00087955

THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
Town Hall, Bombay.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 18 July, 2018

THE

GENERA OF BIRDS

COMPRISING

THEIR GENERIC CHARACTERS,

A NOTICE OF THE HABITS OF EACH GENUS,

AND

AN EXTENSIVE LIST OF SPECIES

REFERRED TO THEIR SEVERAL GENERA.

BY

GEORGE ROBERT GRAY, F.L.S.

SENIOR ASSISTANT OF THE NATURAL HISTORY DEPARTMENT IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM;

CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF TURIN; OF THE IMPERIAL AND ROYAL ACADEMY OF GEORGOFILI OF FLORENCE; OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL HISTORY, AND USEFUL ARTS OF LYON; OF THE SOCIETY OF THE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY OF STRASBOURG; OF THE LINNÆAN SOCIETY OF LYON; OF THE ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES OF PHILADELPHIA, U. S.; HONORARY MEMBER OF THE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF HESSE DARMSTADT; ETC. ETC.

AUTHOR OF

"A LIST OF THE GENERA OF BIRDS," SEVERAL ENTOMOLOGICAL PUBLICATIONS, ETC.

ILLUSTRATED BY

DAVID WILLIAM MITCHELL, B.A. F.L.S.

SECRETARY TO THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON;

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMSTERDAM, AND OF SEVERAL LEARNED SOCIETIES.

IN THREE VOLUMES.

VOL. III.

1844—1849.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,

PATERNOSTER-ROW.

1849.

Order.	Suborder or Tribe.	Family.	Subfamily.	Pages.	Coloured Plates.	Plates of Details.
VII. GRALLÆ. *continued.*	———	IV. Palamedeidæ	1. Parrinæ	588—589	CLIX.	159.
			2. Palamedeinæ	590—591	CLX.[1]	160.
		V. Rallidæ	1. Rallinæ	592—597	CLXI.	161.
			2. Gallinulinæ	598—601	CLXII.	162.
VIII. ANSERES	———	I. Anatidæ	1. Phœnicopterinæ	602—603	CLXIII.	163.
			2. Plectropterinæ	604—605	CLXIV.	164.
			3. Anserinæ	606—609	CLXV.	165.
			4. Cygninæ	610—611	CLXVI.	(with 163.)
			5. Anatinæ	612—619	CLXVII.	167.
			6. Fuligulinæ	620—625	CLXVIII.	168.
			7. Erismaturinæ	626—627	CLXIX.	169
			8. Merginæ	628—629	CLXX.	170.
		II. Colymbidæ	1. Colymbinæ	630—631	CLXXI.	171.
			2. Podicipinæ	632—633	CLXXII.	
			3. Heliorninæ	634—635	CLXXIII.	(with 162.)
		III. Alcidæ	1. Alcinæ	636—637	CLXXIV.	174.
			2. Phaleridinæ	638—639	CLXXV.	
			3. Spheniscinæ	640—643	CLXXVI.	176.
			4. Urinæ	644—645	CLXXVII.	177.
		IV. Procellaridæ	1. Procellarinæ	646—649	CLXXVIII.	178.
			2. Diomedeinæ	650—651	CLXXIX.	
		V. Laridæ	1. Larinæ	652—655	CLXXX.	180.
			2. Rhynchopinæ	656—657	CLXXXI.	(with 180.)
			3. Sterninæ	658—661	CLXXXII.	182.
		VI. Pelecanidæ	1. Phaetoninæ	662—663	CLXXXIII.	183 and
			2. Plotinæ	664—665	CLXXXIV.	184.
			3. Pelecaninæ	666—669	CLXXXV.[2]	185.
				Supplementary Plate		186.

	Page
Appendix	1
Supplementary Appendix	30a
Generic and Specific Names referred to figures of Ornithological Works	31
Index of Generic Names	47
Index of Specific Names	59

[1] Marked CLXI.

[2] Both plates marked 183.

OREOPHASIS
Derbianus G.R.Gray

ACCESSIONS TESTACEA

Order V. GALLINÆ *Linn.**

contains the game birds, which have the Tarsi lengthened, robust, and sometimes armed with a spur or spurs; the Toes more or less lengthened, but always connected at their base by a membrane; the hind toe more or less developed, and when present more or less elevated from the ground.

The first Family,

CRACIDÆ, or Curassows,

have the Bill moderate, of various forms, with the culmen more or less arched to the tip; the nostrils basal, lateral, and exposed; the Wings short and much rounded; the Tail lengthened and very broad; the Tarsi lengthened and robust; with the Toes lengthened, and more or less slender, and the hind toe long and placed on the same plane with the others.

The first Subfamily,

PENELOPINÆ, or Guans,

have the Bill moderate, weak, slender, longer than high, with the culmen at the base straight, and then vaulted to the tip; the nostrils large, covered with a membrane, and the opening large, anterior, and ovate; the sides of the head and throat more or less naked.

Ortalida *Merr.*†

Bill shorter than the head, broad at the base, and laterally compressed to the tip, with the culmen nearly straight to the front of the nostrils, and then arched to the tip; the nostrils lateral, placed in a large groove, which is covered for two thirds with a thin membrane, with the opening large, anterior, and ovate. *Wings* short and much rounded, with the fourth to the sixth quills the longest, the first series of quills having the webs broad to the ends. *Tail* lengthened, very broad and rounded at its end. *Tarsi* about the length of the middle toe, rather slender. *Toes* lengthened and slender, the lateral ones equal; the hind toe long, on the same plane with the others; and the claws short and curved. The head and throat plumed, or with the cheeks and two narrow streaks below the lower mandible naked.

The birds of this and of the following division are only found in the warmer parts of South America. They mostly reside upon the trees of the vast forests of the interior, near the tops of which they perch during the heat of the day;

* Or the *Rasores* of Illiger.

† This genus was established (1786) by Merrem, in *Av. rar. Icones et Descr.* fas. 2. p. 40.; and it embraces *Chamæpetes* of Wagler (1832).

and in the cool of the morning and evening they are actively engaged in searching from tree to tree or on the ground for their food, which consists of fruits and various kinds of insects. Their flight is heavy and performed with difficulty, from the shortness of their wings. It is on the summits of the trees that the female forms her nest, in which she deposits from two to five eggs.

1. O. *katraca* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 146. — Phasianus motmot *Gmel.*; Phasianus parragua *Lath.*
2. O. *albiventer* Wagl. Isis, 1830. 1111.
3. O. *ruficollis*.—Penelope albiventer *Less.* Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 174.
4. O. *leucogaster*.—Penelope leucogaster *Gould*, Voy. Sulph. Birds, pl. .
5. O. *ruficeps* Wagl. Isis, 1830. 1111.
6. O. *garrula* (Humb.) Wagl., Humb. Obs. de Zool. et Anat. Comp. 1. p. 4.
7. O. *vetula* Wagl. Isis, 1830. 1112.
8. O. *poliocephala* Wagl. Isis, 1830. 1112.
9. O. *canicollis* Wagl. Isis, 1830. 1112.
10. O. *guttata* (Spix), Wagl., Spix Av. Bras. i. 73.
11. O. *araucuan* (Spix), Wagl., Spix Av. Bras. t. 74.
12. O. *squamata* (Less.) Wagl., Dict. des Sci. Nat. 59. p. 195.
13. O. *caracco* (Poepp.) Fror. Notiz. 1831. p. 8.
14. O. *Goudotii* Less. Man. d'Orn. ii. 217.—Type of Chamæpetes *Wagler* (1832).

PENELOPE *Merr.**

The general characters like those of Ortalida, but the first series of quills are arched, and more or less narrowed at their ends. The sides of the head and the front of the throat naked and wattled.

1. P. *pipile* (Jacq.) Gmel., Jacq. Gesch. der Vögel. t. 11. — Penelope leucolophus *Merr.* Avium Icones, &c. t. 12.; Penelope jacutinga *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 70.
2. P. *cumanensis* (Jacq.) Gmel., Jacq. Geschichte der Vögel. t. 10.
3. P. *aburri* Goud. Dict. des Sci. Nat. 59. p. 191.
4. P. *pileata* Licht. Isis, 1830. 1109.
5. P. *purpurascens* Wagl. Isis, 1830. 1110.
6. P. *cristata* (Linn.) Lath. Edwards's Birds, pl. 13. — Penelope jacuacu *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 63.; P. jacupema *Mer.* Avium Icones, &c. t. 11.?
7. P. *jacucaca* Spix, Av. Bras. t. 69. — P. jacu-pemba *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 71.?
8. P. *superciliaris* Illig. — P. jaca-pemba *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 72.
9. P. *marail* Gmel. Pl. enl. 338. — Type of Salpiza *Wagler* (1832).
10. P. *obscura* Illig. Temm. Pig. & Gall. 111. p. 68. et 693., Azara No. 335.

OREOPHASIS.

Bill lengthened, compressed on the sides; the base of both mandibles covered with soft velvety down, forming a short but lengthened crest along the basal portion of the culmen to the front of the nostrils; the anterior part of the culmen vaulted and arched to the tip; nostrils concealed by the velvety down, except the opening, which is rather ovate. *Wings* rather short, and much rounded, with the sixth and seventh quills the longest. *Tail* lengthened, very broad, and much rounded at its end. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe, robust. *Toes* long, and the lateral ones equal; the claws moderate, compressed, and slightly curved. The space above the eye naked; with a broad, rounded, and elevated knob, truncated at its end. Two longitudinal stripes below the under mandible, and a semicircular space on the throat, denuded of feathers.

This fine bird was brought from Guatemala; but its habits and manners are at present unknown.

O. *Derbianus* G. R. Gray.

* It was in 1786 that this genus was published by Merrem (*Av. rar. Icones et Descr.* fasc. 2. p. 40.); *Salpiza* (1832) of Wagler may be considered as synonymous with it.

Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

PAUXI
galeata (Lath) Temm.

Bullmandel & Walton Lithographers

1. CRAX alector. 2. PAUXI-mina.

The second Subfamily,

CRACINÆ, or CURASSOWS,

have the Bill more or less long, and generally elevated at the base, the culmen curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the Nostrils lateral and large, with the opening partly closed by a membrane, crescent-shaped or rounded.

CRAX *Linn.**

Bill moderate, with the culmen and lateral margins much curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the base of both mandibles covered by a naked cere, in which are placed the nostrils, with the opening large, crescent-shaped, and exposed. *Wings* rather short and rounded, with the sixth to the eighth quills equal and longest. *Tail* long and rounded. *Tarsi* robust, longer than the middle toe, and covered in front by broad scales. *Toes* long, strong and prominently scutellated, the lateral toes equal; the claws moderate, compressed, and curved.

The species of this genus are found in the woods of Tropical America. They are generally observed together in numerous flocks, searching for worms, insects, fruits, and seeds of plants on which they subsist. The nests are built on trees, and are formed externally of branches interlaced with the stalks of herbaceous plants and lined with leaves. The eggs are five or six in number.

1. C. *alector* Linn. Briss. Orn. 1. t. 29. — Crax fasciolata *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 62. *a*.
2. C. *globicera* Linn. Albin, Birds, ii. pl. 81. — Crax Albini *Less.* Pl. enl. 86.? Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 117.?
3. C. *globulosa* Spix, Av. Bras. t. 65, 66., Edwards' Birds, pl. 295. f. 1. — Crax globicera var. *Lath.*
4. C. *caruncula'a* Temm. Pig. & Gall. iii. t. 4. f. 3. — Crax Yarrellii *Benn.* Proc. Z. S. 1830, p. 33.; Gard. & Menag. Zool. Soc. ii. p. 227. fig. Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. n. 3. pl. 6.; C. rubrirostris *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 67.
5. C. *rubra* Linn. Albin, Birds, iii. pl. 40., Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 63. — Crax peruviana *Briss.*; C. Temminckii *Tschudi*, Pl. enl. 125.; Dict. Univ. d'Hist. Nat. Ois. t. 7. f. 1.; Gard. & Menag. Zool. Soc. ii. p. 225.; C. Blumenbachii *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 64.
6. C. *urumutum* Spix, Av. Bras. t. 62.

* It was in 1744 that Linnæus established the above name (*Systema Naturæ*).

PAUXI *Temm.**

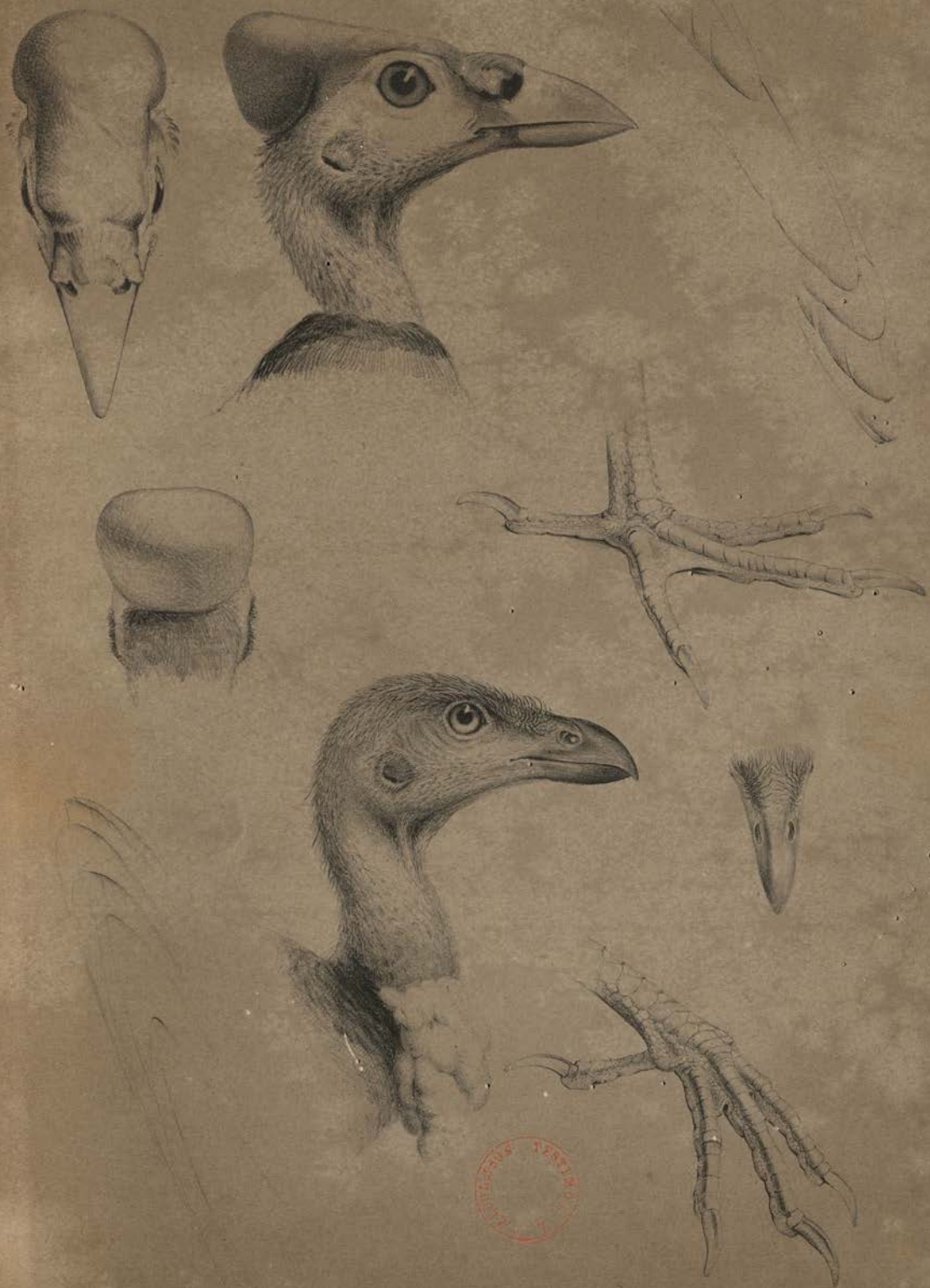
Bill short, with the culmen elevated, much curved, and the sides much compressed to the tip which is obtuse; the lateral margins slightly curved; the gonys long and straight; the nostrils lateral, rounded, and placed anteriorly in the groove, which and the base of both mandibles are covered with small plumes. *Wings* rather short, with the sixth and seventh quills equal and longest. *Tail*, *Tarsi*, and *Toes* like those of the preceding genus.

It is in the warmer parts of America that the species of this genus are found. They frequent the woody districts in large troops, and are occasionally seen perched on the trees, though they usually obtain their food on the ground; it consists of worms, insects, and various kinds of seeds, fruits, &c. The nests are formed on the ground, and the young are carefully protected and fed by the parent till they are sufficiently strong to provide for themselves.

1. P. *galeata* (Lath.) Temm. Pl. enl. 78. — Crax pauxi *Linn.*; Edwards' Birds, pl. 295. f. 2.; C. mexicanus *Briss.*
2. P. *mitu* (Linn.) Pl. col. 153. — Crax brasiliensis *Briss.*; C. tuberosa *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 67. *a.*; Ourax erythrorhynchus *Swains.* Temm. Pig. & Gall. iii. t. 4. f. 2.
3. P. *tomentosa* (Spix) Av. Bras. t. 63.

* Established by M. Temminck in 1815 (*Hist. Nat. Pig. et Gall.* iii. p. 683.). Cuvier in 1817 used *Ourax* for the same type, and *Lophocrus* of Mr. Swainson (1837), and *Mitu* of M. Lesson (1841), are coequal; this latter name Mr. Strickland changed to *Mitua* (1841).

MEGACEPHALON
rufipes. (Quoy et Gaim.)



Wolf del. et lith.

Printed by Bullmandel & Kahn

1 MEGACEPHALON rubripes 2 TALEGALLA Lathami

Order V. GALLINÆ.

The second Family,

MEGAPODIDÆ, or Megapodes,

have the Bill more or less robust, with the apical portion vaulted, and the tip rather obtuse; the Wings moderate and much rounded; the Tarsi long, robust, and usually covered with large scales; the Toes lengthened, strong, and covered above with strong scales; the hind toe long, and entirely resting on the ground; the claws long, robust, and slightly curved.

The first Subfamily,

TALEGALLINÆ, or Talegalles,

have the Bill moderate and robust, with the culmen elevated at the base, and curved towards the tip, which is obtuse; the sides compressed; the lateral margins curved; and the gonys moderate, and slightly ascending.

Talegallus *Less.**

Bill robust, with the culmen elevated at the base, much curved, and the sides compressed to the tip; the lateral margins curved, and the gonys long and ascending; the nostrils basal and lateral, with the opening large, exposed, and pierced in the membranous groove. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the fifth and sixth quills equal and longest. *Tail* lengthened, vaulted, emarginated in the middle, and rounded on the sides. *Tarsi* very robust, rather longer than the middle toe, feathered below the knee, the front covered with large divided scales. *Toes* long and robust, with the lateral ones nearly equal; and the outer one united by a membrane at the base; claws long, robust, slightly curved, and slightly acute at the ends. The head and neck almost denuded of plumes.

These birds are found in the dense brushes, scrubby gullies, and primeval forests of Australia and New Guinea. They are observed in small flocks on the ground, but they are shy and fearful, which causes them, when disturbed, to endeavour to escape by running among the thick brush, or by flying on to the lower branches of the trees, and then ascending to the top, which they attain by leaping from branch to branch; and, having ascended, they then sometimes fly off to a fresh locality of the brush. During the midday sun, they usually seek the shady branches of the trees for shelter from the heat, often uttering a loud clucking noise. They also dust themselves on the ground in the manner of other gallinaceous birds, and like them their food consists of seeds, berries, and insects. The Australian species forms a remarkable heap of decayed vegetable matter in a retired and shady place. The vegetables which compose this

* Established by M. Lesson in 1826 (*Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* p. 715.), which in 1828 he altered to *Talegalla*. *Catheturus* of Mr. Swainson (1837) is coequal.

mound are collected by the birds by means of one of their feet, in which they carry the quantity that they collect, until they have formed a heap of sufficient size, completely destroying the plants, &c., growing in the neighbourhood of the mound. After a certain time has been allowed for the vegetables thus accumulated to engender some degree of heat, several female birds deposit their eggs at a little distance from each other, and cover them to the depth of two or three feet. They are placed perfectly straight, with the large end upwards, and are thus left until they are hatched by the artificial heat of the mound. The young birds force their way out of the heap of themselves, and are clothed with feathers.

1. T. *Cuvieri* Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 38.

2. T. *Lathami* (Gray), G. R. Gray, Gray's Zool. Misc. p. 4., Lath. Hist. of B. x. pl. 6., Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

MEGACEPHALON *Temm.**

Bill moderate, robust, with the culmen elevated at the base, curved, and compressed on the sides towards the tip; the lateral margins slightly curved; the gonys moderate and ascending; the nostrils basal and lateral. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the fifth and sixth quills equal and longest. *Tail* moderate, (vaulted?), emarginated in the middle, and rounded on the sides. *Tarsi* robust, rather longer than the middle toe; the knee denuded of feathers, and the front covered with small scales, which enlarge and are transverse near the base of the toes. *Toes* long and robust, with the lateral ones nearly equal, and both much united at their base to the middle toe by a prominent membrane; the hind toe long, even with the other toes, and all strongly scaled above; the claws strong, compressed, and slightly curved.

The bird that constitutes this division has hitherto been found only in the jungles of the Island of Celebes.

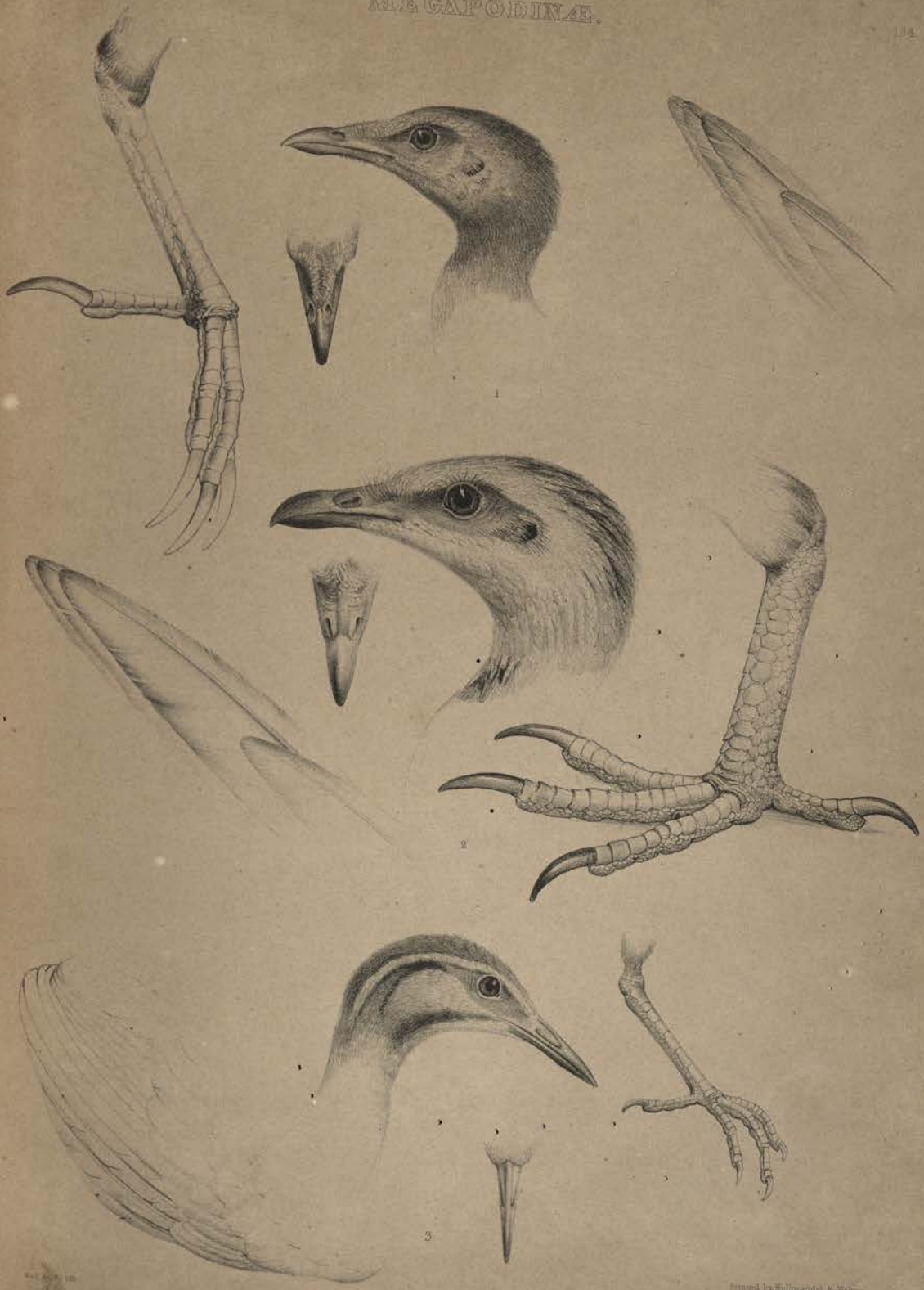
M. *rubripes* (Quoy & Gaim.) Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 25. (juv.) — Megacephalon maleo *Temm.*

* The above name has been proposed by M. Temminck; but, I believe, he has not yet published the generic characters.

August, 1846.

Executed in Hollmandtel & Walton's new Process

MEGAPODIUS
Forstenii. Temm.



1. MEGAPODIUS tumulus *Gould*. 2. LEIPOA ocellata *Gould*. 3. MESITES variegata *I. Geoffr.*

The second Subfamily,

MEGAPODINÆ, or MOUND BIRDS,

have the Bill moderate, and rather weakened, with the basal portion of the culmen depressed, and the apical part rather strong and slightly vaulted; the sides compressed; and the gonys curved upwards or slightly ascending.

MEGAPODIUS *Quoy & Gaim.**

Bill moderate, rather weak, straight, and broad at the base, with the basal part of the culmen depressed and weak, the apical portion strong and vaulted; the sides compressed to the tip, which is obtuse, and overlaps that of the lower mandible; the gonys moderate and curved upwards; the nostrils lateral, with the opening oval, exposed, and placed in the fore part of the membranous groove. *Wings* ample and rounded, with the third to the fifth quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* rather short, and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, very strong, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* strong, lengthened; the lateral ones nearly equal; the inner toe united at the base by a membrane; the hind toe long, and entirely resting on the ground; the claws very long, strong, rather dilated, and slightly curved.

The species of this singular genus are found in all the islands of the eastern archipelagoes of Asia and the North-Western parts of Australia. They are exclusively met with in pairs in the thick woods of the immediate neighbourhood of the sea, and if disturbed very quickly hide amongst the brushwood. They seek their food, which consists of fibrous roots, seeds, berries, and insects, on the ground. Their flight is heavy, and when disturbed while feeding they usually fly to a tree; and are said, on alighting, to stretch out their head and neck in a straight line with the body, remaining in this position as stationary and motionless as the branch upon which they are perched. Some species deposit their eggs to the number of a hundred or more in the night in holes on the sea shore, which they excavate to the depth of two or three feet. Others deposit their eggs in immense conical mounds, composed of sand and shells, with a large mixture of black soil and vegetable matter, the base generally resting on the sandy beach, within a few feet of high-water mark; some of these mounds measure from twenty to sixty feet in circumference, and from five to fifteen feet in height. After

* Established by MM. Quoy and Gaimard in 1824 (*Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool.*). It embraces *Alecthelia* of M. Lesson (1826).

the female has deposited an egg, which is effected in the night at intervals of several days, and is placed perpendicularly in a hole near the middle of the mound to the depth of several feet, she scatters a quantity of sand in the hole until the cavity is filled up. The young are supposed by some to effect their escape from the mound unaided; while on the other hand, it has been considered that the parent birds, knowing when the young are ready to emerge from their confinement, scratch down and release them.

1. M. *Reinwardtii* Wagl. Syst. Av. — Megapodius Duperryii *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 36., Tr. d'Orn. t. 87. f. 1., Less. Compl. Buff. Ois. t. 42. f. 1.
2. M. *Freycineti* Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois t. 32., Pl. col. 220., Less. Compl. Buff. Ois. t. 42. f. 2.
3. M. *rubripes* Temm. Pl. col. 411., Less. Compl. Buff. Ois. t. 43. f. . — Alecthelia d'Urvillei *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 37., Less. Compl. Buff. Ois. t. 44. f. .
4. M. *La Perousii* Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois. t. 33., Less. Compl. Buff. Ois. t. 43. f. .
5. M. *tumulus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 20., B. of Austr. pl.
6. M. *nicobariensis* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Beng. 1846. p.
7. M. *Forsteni* Temm.

Leipoa *Gould.**

Bill moderate, weak, and straight, with the culmen depressed at the base, and vaulted at the apical half, with the tip overlapping that of the lower mandible; the sides compressed; the gonys moderate and curved upwards; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a short membranous groove, with the opening oblique and exposed. *Wings* ample and rounded. *Tail* long, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* strong, as long as the middle toe, and covered in front with broad, transverse, divided scales. *Toes* strong, moderate; the lateral toes equal; the inner united at the base by a membrane; the hind toe short, and on the same plane with the others; the claws lengthened, strong, flattened, and rather acute.

The type of this genus is found in the South-Western portions of Australia. It seems to prefer the sandy plains, though it is sometimes seen in the valleys on the border of rivers, and in open glades of the shrubby woods. It is generally observed hunting the ground for the seeds and berries which constitute its chief food, and is rarely seen on trees except when alarmed. It is said to utter a mournful note very like that of a pigeon. When the two sexes have selected a place for incubation, they commence collecting the dried leaves, grasses, and boughs, among which the female deposits twelve or more eggs perfectly separated from each other by the vegetable matter or earth, and covers them up as soon as laid. When the proper number is placed, the whole heap is entirely concealed by both birds scratching up the sand that lies around it, thus forming a mound of about nine feet in diameter, and three feet in height; the eggs arrive at their maturity by the heat produced by the decayed vegetable matter and the sun.

L. *ocellata* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 126., B. of Austr. pl.

Mesites *I. Geoffr.*†

Bill moderate, nearly straight, with the sides compressed, and the tip entire; the gonys angulated; and the nostrils placed in a membranous groove, with the opening linear. *Wings* very short, and rounded; with the fifth, sixth, and seventh quills equal and longest. *Tail* long and broad; with the outer feathers

* Mr. Gould established this genus in 1840 (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, p. 126.).
† Established by M. Isidore Geoffroy in 1839.

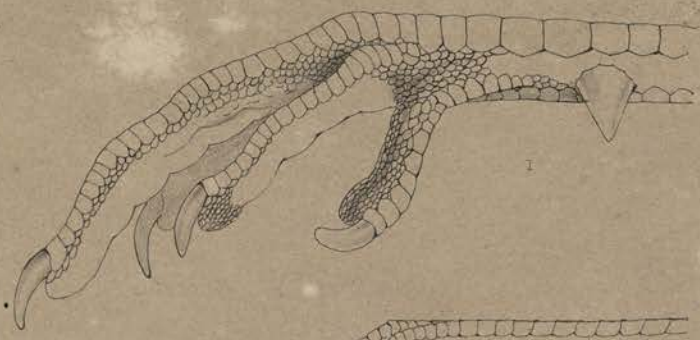
rounded, and the tail-coverts much developed. *Tarsi* strong, longer than the middle toe, and covered in front with broad transverse scales. *Toes* long, and moderately strong; with the inner lateral toe rather longer than the outer and free, while the latter is slightly united by a small membrane; the hind toe nearly as long as the inner lateral toe; the claws rather small, compressed, and slightly curved.

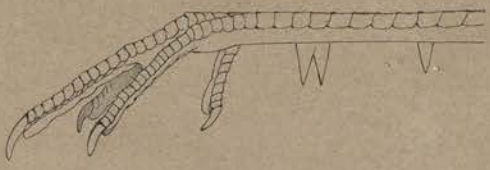
The species of this genus are peculiar to the Island of Madagascar.

1. M. *variegata* I. Geoffr. Mag. de Zool. 1839, Ois. t. 5, 6. | 2. M. *unicolor* O. Des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 176.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

CROSSOPTILON
auritum. (*Pall.*) *Hodgs.*





1. PAVO cristatus. 2. P. muticus. 3. POLYPLECTRON Hardwickii. 4. CROSSOPTILON auritum.

Order V. GALLINÆ.

The third Family,

PHASIANIDÆ, or Pheasants,

have the Bill moderate, with the culmen arched to the tip, which overhangs that of the lower mandible, and the sides compressed; the Wings moderate and much rounded; the Tail more or less lengthened and broad; the Tarsi moderate, usually armed with a spur or spurs; the Toes moderate, the anterior ones united at their base by a membrane; the hind toe short and elevated.

The first Subfamily,

PAVONINÆ, or Peacocks,

have the Tail and its coverts much developed and depressed.

Pavo *Linn.**

Bill moderate, with the base of the culmen elevated, the apical half vaulted and arched to the tip, and the sides compressed; the nostrils basal, lateral, with the opening longitudinal. *Wings* short and rounded, with the sixth quill the longest. *Tail* long and rounded, with the coverts much lengthened, and extending beyond the end of the tail. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, covered in front with transverse scales, and armed with a conical spur. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united at their base by a membrane, and the lateral ones unequal.

These splendid birds inhabit various parts of India, Thibet, and some of the islands of the Indian Ocean. They abound most in the woody districts, in the low jungles and even in the gardens, in which they seek their food. The severe cold of the mountainous parts of Northern India does not hurt them, but only causes them to ascend to higher branches than those which they occupy in warmer regions when they retire to rest. The male is three years old before it attains the full developement of the caudal coverts. Towards the end of the monsoon, the nest is formed among the thickest shrubs, or on high garden walls or roofs. When the young are bred in an elevated nest, they are said to be placed sitting on the back by the parent, and so carried to the ground.

1. P. *cristatus* Linn. Pl. enl. 433, 434.
2. P. *muticus* (Linn.) Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 641. — Pavo spiciferus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 202.; P. Aldrovandi *Wils.* Ill. Zool. pl. 14, 15.; P. javanicus *Horsf.*; P. japonensis *Briss.*
3. ? P. *assamensis* M'Clell. Ind. Rev. 1838. 513.

* Established by Linnæus in 1735.

Polyplectron *Temm.**

Bill slender, straight, with the apical half vaulted and curved to the tip, and the sides compressed; the nostrils lateral and basal, with the opening longitudinal, and partly concealed by a membrane. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the fifth and sixth quills the longest. *Tail* lengthened, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* long and slender, armed in the male with two or three spurs, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* long, slender; the anterior ones united by a membrane at their base; the hind one moderate and elevated.

The mountainous districts of various parts of India and its archipelago are the localities of these showy birds.

1. P. *bicalcaratum* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 492, 493.—Phasianus malaccensis *Scop.* Voy. Ind. t. 99.; Ph. iris *Bonn.*
2. P. *thibetanum* (Linn.) — Polyplectron chinquis *Temm.* Pl. col. 539.; Pol. albo-ocellatum *Cuv.*
3. P. *Hardwickii* Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool. v. i. pl. 37. v. ii. pl. 42. f. 1. — Polyplectron iris *Temm.*
4. P. *lineatum* Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool. pl. 38.
5. P. *chalcurum* Temm. Pl. col. 519. — Polyplectron inocellatum *Cuv.*
6. P. *Napoleonis* Pr. Mass. Less. Tr. d'Ornith. p. 487. 650. — Polyplectron emphanum *Temm.* Pl. col. 540.

Crossoptilon *Hodgs.*†

Bill moderate, broader at the base than high, the sides slightly compressed and sloping, with the lateral margins curved, and spreading over the lower mandible, and the culmen arched to the tip, which is lengthened, and hangs much over that of the lower mandible; the nostrils basal, lateral, with the opening large, suboval, and partly hidden. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the fourth, fifth, and sixth quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* lengthened, composed of very broad feathers, and much rounded at the end, the coverts lengthened and covering its base. *Tarsi* strong, rather longer than the middle toe, covered in front with transverse divided scales, and armed with a spur. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united at their base by a membrane, the lateral toes nearly equal, and the hind toe short and elevated; the claws long, curved, and strong. The sides of the head covered only with a papillose skin, and the whole of the feathers decomposed.

This remarkable bird is peculiar to the mountains of Thibet, and, from its extreme rarity, its habits and manners have not yet been recorded.

C. *auritum* (Pall.) Hodgs. Pall. Zoogr. ii. p. 86. — Phasianus (Crossoptilon) thibetanus *Hodgs.* Jour. As. Soc. Ben. vii. 864. t. 46.

* M. Temminck established this genus, in his *Hist. Nat. Pig. et Gall.*, in 1815. In 1816 Vieillot used *Diplectron* for this division.
† It was in 1838 that Mr. Hodgson established this genus (*Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* vii. p. 864.).

ICOLASON TESTIMO

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithogr.

THAUMALEA
Amherstiæ (Leadb.)

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

1 ARGUS giganteus. 2 THAUMALEA picta. 3 PHASIANUS torquatus.

The second Subfamily,

PHASIANINÆ, or PHEASANTS,

have the Tail more or less lengthened, greatly cuneated, and composed of narrow and cuneated feathers.

ARGUS *Temm.**

Bill as long as the head, much compressed on the sides, with the base straight, and the tip vaulted and curved; the nostrils lateral, placed in a large nasal groove, and the opening partly closed by a membrane. *Wings* short and rounded, with the seventh and eighth quills the longest; the secondaries much longer than the quills, especially those of the male. *Tail* long and compressed, with the two middle feathers much lengthened and attenuated. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, slender, and without spurs, the front covered with transverse scales. *Toes* long, the anterior ones united at the base by a membrane, the outer toe longer than the inner, and the hind toe short and elevated; the claws short, compressed, and slightly curved. The head and neck partly naked, and covered only with scattered hairs.

The magnificent type of this genus is found in the dense forests of the Indian Archipelago, where it lives in pairs.

A. *giganteus* Temm. — Phasianus argus *Linn.*; Argus pavonicus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 203.

PHASIANUS *Linn.*†

Bill moderate, strong, elevated and straight at the base, vaulted and slightly arched at the tip, which conceals that of the lower mandible; the nostrils basal, lateral, placed in a nasal groove, and the opening partly closed by a membrane. *Wings* short and rounded, with the first quills equally narrowed towards their tips, and the fourth and fifth the longest. *Tail* more or less lengthened, and much cuneated, and the end of each feather attenuated. *Tarsi* the length of the middle toe, robust, and covered in front with broad scales which are divided in the middle; the male armed with a strong spur. *Toes* moderate, strong; the base united by a membrane, and the outer toe longer than the inner; the hind toe short and elevated; the claws short, strong, and slightly curved.

The mountainous districts of Asia extending even to Japan are the native countries of these birds, but some of the species have become naturalised in the temperate parts of Europe. They are found lying concealed during the day in the jungles, thick covers, or long grass, living in divided societies of each sex. Towards the spring they separate into families consisting of a male and several females, and the party generally takes possession of a certain locality, from

* Established by M. Temminck in 1815 (*Hist. Nat. Pig. & Gall.* iii. 678.).

† Established by Linnæus in 1748 (*Systema Naturæ*). It includes *Syrmaticus* of Wagler (1832).

which the commander is very particular in driving away all male intruders. When suddenly disturbed they endeavour to escape by rapid running, rather than by flight, which is however quick, sustained only for a short distance, and noisy when first started. Various kinds of grains and insects form their principal food; these are usually sought for at sunset. They also seek for bulbous roots, which are obtained by means of their bill and feet, however deeply they may be buried in the earth. The eggs, which are generally ten in number, are usually deposited amongst the long grass or other herbage, without any kind of nest.

1. P. *colchicus* Linn. Pl. enl. 121, 122.
2. P. *torquatus* Gmel. Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. — Phasianus albo-torquatus *Bonn.*
3. P. *versicolor* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 205. — Phasianus Diardi *Temm.* Pl. col.
4. P. *Wallichii* (Hardw.) Linn. Trans. xv. pl.— Phasianus Stacei *Vigors,* Gould's Cent. of Birds, pl.
5. P. *Sœmmeringii* Temm. Pl. col. 487.
6. P. *Reevesii* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. — Phasianus veneratus *Temm.* Pl. col. 458.; Type of Syrmaticus *Wagl.* (1832).

THAUMALEA *Wagl.**

The various characters like those of Phasianus, except that the head is furnished with a crest of long slender feathers, and from the occiput springs a series of lengthened feathers which form a tippet round the back part of the neck.

These splendid birds inhabit the mountainous districts of China and Thibet.

1. T. *picta* (Linn.) Wagl. Pl. enl. 217.
2. T. *Amherstiæ* (Leadb.) Wagl. Linn. Trans. xvi. pl. 15.

* It was in 1832 that Wagler established this genus (*Isis,* 1832). *Chrysolophus* of Mr. Gray (1833 or 1834) and *Epomis* of Mr Hodgson (1844) are synonymous.

October, 1845.

EUPLOCOMUS
Horsfieldii. G.R.Gray.

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

1. GALLOPHASIS ignitus. 2. GALLUS bankiva. 3. CERIORNIS melanocephalus.

The third Subfamily,

GALLINÆ, or JUNGLE FOWLS,

have the Bill moderate, with the apical half vaulted and arched to the tip, which is obtuse; the Nostrils placed in a large membranous groove, with the opening large, nearly semicircular, and protected by a scale; the Wings moderate, concave, much rounded, with the secondaries the length of the quills, ample and broad; the Tail compressed, and generally arched; the Tarsi longer than, or as long as, the middle toe, robust, and armed with a spur; the Toes long, and the front ones united at their base by a membrane.

GALLOPHASIS *Hodgs.**

Bill moderate, strong, elevated at the base, with the culmen sloping, and the apical half vaulted and arched to the tip, which is obtuse; the sides compressed, and the lateral margins arched; the nostrils placed in a large membranous groove, with the opening large and covered by a scale. *Wings* moderate, concave, and much rounded; with the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh quills nearly equal, and longest; the secondaries ample and broad. *Tail* and coverts ample; the sides compressed, and arched towards the end, or straight and even. *Tarsi* lengthened, much longer than the middle toe, strong, and covered before and behind with broad divided scales; the inner side, near the hind toe, furnished with a strong lengthened spur. *Toes* moderate, the middle one long, and the lateral ones unequal; all the anterior ones united at the base by a membrane; the hind toe short, and slightly elevated; the claws short and curved. The sides of the head covered by a bare skin, which ends in round wattles at the base of the lower mandible.

These birds are found in the immense primeval forests of the continent of India and its archipelago. They are usually seen in the close brushwoods that cover the precipitous and rugged gorges of the elevated mountains; but some species prefer the more level ground. It is generally in coveys of four to eight individuals that they are noticed; when alarmed, they do not take wing, but endeavour to hide among the covers, where they run with great rapidity. The note uttered by these birds is a subdued melancholy cluck. Their food consists chiefly of seeds, wild berries, roots, insects, &c.

1. G. *ignitus* (Shaw), Macartn. Emb. China, pl. 13., Shaw's Nat. Misc. pl. 321. — Gallus Macartneyi *Temm.*; Phasianus rufus *Raffl.*

2. G. *Vieilloti* G. R. Gray. — Gallus ignitus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 207., Ency. Méth. Ois. t. 237. f. 2.; Euplocamus ignitus *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 89.

3. G. *Nycthemerus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 123, 124. — Nycthemerus argentatus *Swains.*; Phasianus lineatus *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. Orn. n. 5. pl. 12.

4. G. *lineatus* (Lath. MS.) Proc. Z. S. 1831. 24. — Phasianus Reynaudi *Less.* Bélang. Voy. Ind. Orien. Zool. t. 8, 9.

5. G. *leucomelanos* (Lath.) — Phasianus Hamiltoni *Gray*, in Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 26. 27., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 41.; Phasianus albocristatus *Vigors*, Gould's Cent. of Birds, pl. 66. & 67., *Kirkpatr.* Nepaul. pl. p. 132.

6. G. *Horsfieldii* G. R. Gray. — Phasianus Lathami *Gray*, in Griff. An. Kingd. iii. 26.?

7. G. *erythrophthalmos* (Raffl.) Linn. Trans. xiii. 321.

8. G. *pyronotus* G. R. Gray. — Euplocamus erythrophthalmos *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 38.

9. G. *purpureus* (Gray), Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 42. — Phasianus erythrophthalmos ♀ *Raffl.*

10. G. *muthura* (Gray), Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 27.

11. G. *Crawfurdii* (Gray), Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 27.

12. G. *fasciatus* (M'Clell.) Calc. Journ. of Nat. Hist. i. 144. pl. 3.

13. G. *Cuvieri* (Temm.) Pl. col. 1. — Monaulus melanion *Vieill.* Ency. Méth. Ois. t. 237. f. 1.; Type of Alectrophasis *G. R. Gray* (1841).

* Originally established by M. Temminck under the name of *Euplocamus*, for which, in 1822, Dr. Fleming substituted *Lophura*. Both these names having been previously employed, it becomes necessary to adopt Mr. Hodgson's name of *Gallophasis* (1827). In 1831, M. Lesson used *Macartneya*; in 1832, Wagler *Gennæus*; in 1834, Mr. Swainson *Nycthemerus*; and in 1836, M. Kaup *Spicifer*. All these are coequal with the name employed. It embraces *Alectrophasis*, which was proposed by me in 1841.

GALLUS *Linn.**

Bill moderate, strong, with the culmen arched to the tip; the sides compressed; the nostrils basal, lateral, placed in a membranous groove, and exposed. *Wings* short and rounded, with the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh quills nearly equal, and longest. *Tail* moderate, much compressed on the sides, and wedge-shaped; it is covered by the lengthened coverts, which are gracefully curved. *Tarsi* long, robust, armed with a long curved spur, and covered in front with broad divided scales. *Toes* long, with the base of the anterior ones united by a membrane; the lateral ones unequal, the outer one the longest; the hind toe short, and scarcely elevated. Head surmounted by a fleshy crest; the cheeks naked, and a lengthened round wattle from the base on each side of the lower mandible.

The type of the game fowls is a native of the large jungles of the continent of India and its isles. Some are peculiar to the woods of the lower or level districts, while others are mostly seen in the woods on the sides of the mountains. During the day they are generally observed on the borders, and on the least alarm conceal themselves within the wood or jungle. Various seeds, fruits of the forest trees, larvæ, &c., are their chief food. The nidification is performed on the ground in a large nest, composed of fine herbs and grasses.

1. G. *Bankiva* Temm.— Phasianus Gallus *Gmel.*; Tetrao ferrugineus *Gmel.* Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 66., Jard. & Selby Ill. Orn. pl. 139.; Gallus Gallorum *Less.* Gray Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 43. f. 3.; Type of the domestic varieties.
2. G. *æneus* Cuv. Temm. Pl. col. 374.
3. G. *Anstrutheri* Gray, Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 21.
4. G. *varius* (Shaw), Shaw's Nat. Misc. pl. 359. — Gallus javanicus *Horsf.*; G. furcatus *Temm.* Pl. col. 433., Gray Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 43. f. 1.
5. G. *Sonneratii* Temm. Pl. col. 232, 233. — Phasianus Gallus *Scop.* Sonn. Voy. Ind. t. 94, 95.; Gallus Stanleyi *Gray,* Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 43. f. 2.; Phasianus indicus *Leach,* Zool. Misc. pl. 61.
6. G. *Lafayettii* Less.
7. ? G. *ecaudatus* (Linn.) Temm. Rees's Encycl. Orn. pl. 5. f. 3.
8. G. *giganteus* Temm. Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 44, 45.
9. G. *morio* (Linn.) Temm.
10. G. *lanatus* (Linn.) Temm. Pl. enl. 28. ? Rees's Encycl. Orn. pl. 5. f. 4.
11. G. *crispus* (Linn.) Temm. Rees's Encycl. Orn. pl. 6. f. 15. 16.

CERIORNIS *Swains.*†

Bill short and thick, with the culmen much arched to the tip, which is obtuse; the sides compressed; the nostrils basal, lateral, oval, and naked. *Wings* ample, and very concave, with the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh quills the longest. *Tail* ample and rounded. *Tarsi* the length of the middle toe, robust, and covered in front by broad divided scales. *Toes* long, the lateral ones unequal; the front ones united at the base by a membrane, the hind toe moderate and slightly elevated; the claws long and curved. Head furnished with a long horn over each eye; and beneath the throat two short naked spaces, which are capable of expansion into wattles.

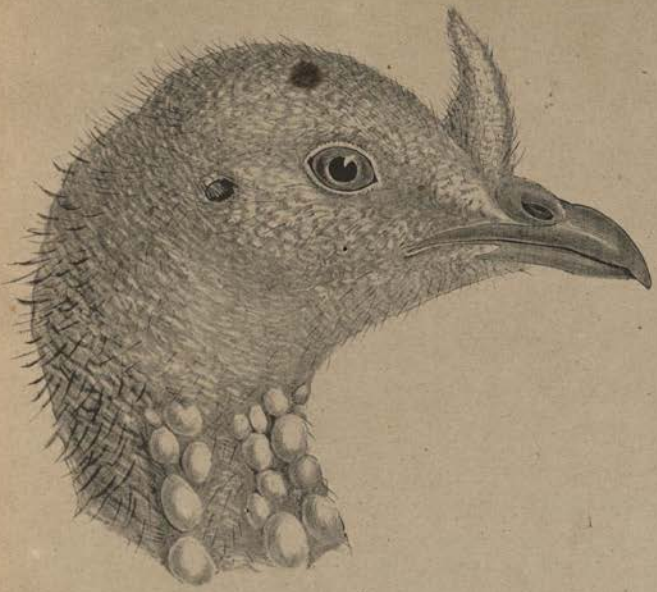
These birds are peculiar to the deep and gloomy pine forests of the elevated mountains of the central parts of the Asiatic continent. They are solitary and very difficult to be approached, and are only discovered by their shrill whistle. It requires three years for the male birds to obtain their full plumage; the very young birds are like the female parent. The first change takes place in the neck; the second moult produces a further alteration, and extends on the breast, which will point out the males of the coveys; the horns and throat-appendage are not attained till the third year. These appendages are most prominent during the spring season, and at other times so much diminished in size as to be quite invisible. When expanded, they are of a most brilliant scarlet varied with vivid purple, sky blue, and green. Grains, roots, and larvæ of ants and other insects, form the principal food of these birds.

1. C. *Lathami* (Gray), Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 51. — Meleagris Satyra *Linn.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 116., Pl. col. 543, 544.; Satyra Pennantii *Gray,* Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 49., Gould's Cent. of B. pl. 62., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 206.
2. C. *melanocephala* (Gray), Griff. An. Kingd. iii. 29., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 46, 47, 48. — Tragopan Hastingsii *Vigors,* Gould's Cent. of B. pl. 63, 64, & 65.; Satyra nipalensis *Gray,* in Griff. An Kingd. iii. p. 29., Illustrations of Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 40.; P. castaneus *Gray.* ?
3. C. *Temminckii* (Gray), Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 50.

* Established by Linnæus in 1744.

† Established by M. Lesson (*Dict. Sc. Nat.* lix. p. 196.), in 1828, under the name of *Satyra;* and, in the same year, Cuvier proposed *Tragopan.* In 1837, Mr. Swainson substituted in their place *Ceriornis;* both the former names having been previously used.

NUMIDA
ptilorhyncha. Licht.



2

LCOLMSON TESTIMONIAL

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

1 MELEAGRIS gallopavo 2 NUMIDA meleagris

The fourth Subfamily,

MELEAGRINÆ, or TURKEYS,

have the Tail more or less short and pendent. The head and neck denuded of plumes, or only covered with scattered hairs, or carunculated; the base of the lower mandible sometimes wattled.

MELEAGRIS *Linn.**

Bill moderate, strong; the sides compressed, and the culmen arched to the tip, which overlaps that of the lower mandible; the nostrils lateral, basal, pierced in the membrane of the nasal groove. *Wings* short, rounded, with the first four quills graduated, and the fifth and sixth the longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* robust, much longer than the middle toe, covered in front with broad divided scales, and armed with a short obtuse spur. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united at their base by a membrane, the inner toe rather shorter than the outer, the hind toe moderate and elevated: the claws short and slightly curved.

The wandering habits of the birds that compose this genus occasion them to be found in the forests, open tracts, or prairies of various parts of the northern continent of America. The males live in small societies of ten to a hundred, and seek their food apart from the females, who are occupied in watching and feeding their young, and concealing them from the attacks of the males; but should the separate parties after a time meet on some ground where their favourite food is very abundant, they all intermix and partake of the repast. Their movements from place to place in quest of food are entirely performed on foot; even when suddenly surprised they more usually trust to their legs than their wings, running with very great velocity. Should their progress be impeded by rivers, while quietly seeking their food, after considerable delay they ascend to the tops of the neighbouring trees, and, at the cluck of the leader, they launch into the air for the opposite shore. They then scatter themselves over the newly acquired ground, seeking the various kinds of food which serve for their subsistence. These consist of maize, all sorts of berries, buds, fruits, insects, tadpoles, young frogs, and lizards, but the acorn is their favourite food. The nest is placed in a dry spot, under the side of a log, or beneath the shelter of a thicket; it consists of a slight hollow scratched in the ground, and lined with a few withered leaves. The eggs are usually from fourteen to fifteen in number. While laying, the female always approaches the nest with great caution, varying her course at almost every visit, and often concealing the eggs entirely by covering them with leaves. As soon as the young have emerged from the shell and have begun to run about, the parent by her cluck, calls them around her, and watches with redoubled suspicion the approach of their enemies.

1. M. *gallopavo* Linn. Pl. enl. 97., Pr. Bonap. Am. Orn. pl. 9.— Meleagris sylvestris *Vieill.*; Gallopavo sylvestris *Catesby*, Gal. des Ois. t. 201., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 1. 6.

2. M. *ocellata* Temm. Pl. col. 112. — Meleagris aurea *Vieill.*

* Established by Linnæus in 1735 (*Systema Naturæ*); while, in 1752, Moehring gave the name of *Cenchramus* to this genus.

NUMIDA *Linn.**

Bill moderate; the sides compressed, and the culmen arched to the tip, which hangs over that of the lower mandible, and the lateral margins smooth and curved; the nostrils large, oval, and partly covered by a membrane. *Wings* moderate, with the first four quills graduated, and shorter than the fifth, which is the longest. *Tail* short and pendent. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, covered in front with broad divided scales. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united by a membrane at their base, the inner toe shorter than the outer, and the hind toe rather short and elevated: the claws short and very slightly curved.

The birds that compose this genus are peculiar to the continent of Africa, where they frequent the woods that border the rivers, in large flocks of two or three hundred individuals, scattering themselves in search of their food, which consists of small grains, grasshoppers, ants, and other kinds of insects. When alarmed, they usually seek to escape by quick running, rather than by flight. The eggs are numerous, and are deposited in a slightly formed nest, which is usually concealed in a thicket or bush.

1. N. *meleagris* Linn. Pl. enl. 108. — Numida galeata *Pall.*; N. Rendallii *Ogilby*; N. maculipennis *Swains.*
2. N. *mitrata* Pall. Spic. Zool. iv. t. 3. f. 1.
3. N. *ptilorhyncha* Licht. Less. Ornith. p. 498.
4. N. *vulturina* Hardw. Proc. Z. S. 1834. 52., Gould, Icones, pl. — Type of Acryllium *G. R. Gray* (1840).
5. N. *cristata* Pall. Spicil. Zool. t. 2., Gal. des Ois. t. 209. — Type of Guttera *Wagl.* (1832).

* Established by Linnæus in 1766 (*Systema Naturæ*). It includes *Guttera* of Wagler (1832), and *Acryllium* proposed by me (1840).

November, 1845.

TETRAOGALLUS
Caucasicus (Pall.)

C. Hullmandel Patent Lithotint

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

1. LOPHOPHORUS Impeyanus. 2. PUCRASIA macrolopha. 3. TETRACEPHALON [illegible]

The fifth Subfamily,

LOPHOPHORINÆ, or MONAULS,

have the Bill moderate, broad at the base, and the tip of the upper mandible projecting over the lower; the Nostrils partly exposed, and partly covered with feathers and a membranous shield; the Wings moderate; the Tail ample; the Tarsi short, strong, and covered with divided shields; the Toes lengthened, and the lateral ones united with the middle one; the Claws short and curved. Lores clothed with small feathers.

LOPHOPHORUS *Temm.**

Bill strong, long, broad at the base, and somewhat depressed, the upper mandible much curved over the lower, with the culmen and lateral margins arched; the nostrils basal, lateral, and partly hidden by a plumed membrane and a membranous covering. *Wings* with the first three quills equally graduated, and shorter than the fourth and fifth, which are the longest. *Tail* ample and rounded. *Tarsi* the length of the middle toe, strong and scutellated in front, with divided broad scales; the males armed with a short spur. *Toes* lengthened, the lateral ones equal and united at the base with the middle toe; the hind toe elevated and short; the claws moderate and curved.

The single species of this genus is a most abundant bird in the inner ranges of the Himalayah Mountains. These birds are said to take wing rapidly down the *Khad*, uttering a loud and musical whistle, which they quickly repeat during their descent, until they again alight. They are very fond of perching themselves on the top of some bare rock or stone, and from thence survey the ground around them. In the morning and evening, while feeding, it is difficult to get near them, as they are very wary; but the best time to shoot them is during the heat of the day, when they are lazily reposing among the brushwood covers and are unwilling to rise, thus allowing the sportsmen to come near enough to make pretty certain of bringing these splendid birds down. It is generally readily known whether they are in any particular localities, by noticing the holes that they have made in the ground in search of their food, which consists of bulbous roots and insects. The males are three years in attaining their showy plumage, being, when first fledged, scarcely to be distinguished from the female.

L. *Impeyanus* (Lath.) Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 201. — Phasianus curvirostris *Shaw*, Lev. Mus. pl. p. 103.; Lophophorus refulgens *Temm.* Pl. col. 507. 513., Gould's Cent. of Birds, pl. 60, 61.

TETRAOGALLUS *Gray.*†

Bill moderate, broad at the base, with the culmen arched to the tip, which overlaps that of the lower mandible, the sides compressed, and the lateral margins straight, but curved close to the tip; the nostrils

* Established in 1815 (*Pig. et Gall.* iii. p. 673.) by M. Temminck. In 1816, Vieillot proposed *Monaulus;* in 1822, Dr. Flemming *Lophofera;* and, in 1831, M. Lesson *Impeyanus.* These were all founded on the same species.

† Established by Mr. J. E. Gray in (1833–1834) the *Illustrations of Indian Zoology.* *Megaloperdix* of M. Gebler and *Chourtha* of M. Motschoulsky (1839) are coequal with the one employed.

large, and covered by a membrane, with the opening semicircular. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the second and third quills the longest. *Tail* ample and rounded. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe, and covered in front with broad divided scales. *Toes* long, the lateral ones united to the middle one and nearly equal, the hind toe very short and hardly elevated; and the claws moderate and curved.

These birds are peculiar to the Himalayah, Altai, and the mountains of Persia, and are only found on, or in close proximity to, the snowy range, where they are extremely difficult to procure. They are said, on the sight of a man, to warn the goats, &c., feeding on the mountains, of their danger, by a curious whistling note. I have been further informed that they feed only on grass, on which they become very fat.

T. *caucasicus* (Pall.) Zoogr. 1. 76. t.* — Lophophorus Nigellii *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. t. 76. & 141.; Tetraogallus Nigellii *Gray*, Ind. Zool. pl.; T. himalayensis *G. R. Gray;* Megaloperdix altaica *Gebler;* Chourtha alpina *Motsch.* Bull. de la Soc. Imp. Moscou, 1839. t. 8.

Pucrasia.†

Bill short, broader at the base than high, the culmen much arched to the tip, which curves over the lower mandible; the sides compressed towards the tip, the lateral margins arched; the nostrils small and mostly concealed by the projecting plumes and a membranous covering. *Wings* moderate, with the fourth quill longest, and the third and fifth equal. *Tail* long, and much wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, somewhat slender, and covered in front with large divided scales. *Toes* lengthened, the lateral ones united at the base to the middle one and unequal, the hind toes short and elevated; and the claws moderate and curved.

This species is peculiar to the Himalayah Mountains, but its habits and manners have not been observed, except that it is the swiftest in flight, and the most delicious in taste, of the Himalayah pheasants.

P. *macrolopha* (Less.) G. R. Gray, Dict. Sc. Nat. 1818. 59. p. 196. — Phasianus Pucrasia *Gray*, An. Kingd. vii. 610., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl., Gould's Cent. of Birds, pl. 69, 70.; Tragopan Duvaucelii *Temm.* Pl. col. 545.

† This division was originally established under the generic name of *Eulophus*, by M. Lesson (*Compl. Buff.* viii. 354.), in 1837; but, that word having been previously employed in Zoology, I changed it to the above in 1841.

November, 1844.

H. C. Richter del.

Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

FRANCOLINUS
Clappertoni. Gray.

J.Wolf del.

1 COTURNIX communis 2 FRANCOLINUS vulgaris 3 CACCABIS rufa 4 PERDIX cinerea

Collmann & Weber Lithographers

5. PHILOPACHUS ventralis. 6. PTHAGINIS cirrhosus. 7. LERWA nivicola. 8. ROLLULUS rouloul.

MALCOLMSON TESTIMONIAL

The fourth Family,

TETRAONIDÆ, or Grouse,

have the Bill more or less long, broad at the base, and the sides compressed, with the culmen arched to the tip, which is obtuse; the nostrils basal, lateral, sometimes covered with feathers, or protected with a naked hard scale; the Wings short and rounded; the Tail more or less lengthened and rounded; the Tarsi strong, sometimes clothed with plumes, or naked and scutellated; the hind toe moderate and elevated.

The first Subfamily,

PERDICINÆ, or Partridges,

have the margins of the Bill entire, and the Nostrils protected by a naked hard scale; the Tarsi long, naked, covered in front with divided scales, and sometimes armed with spurs or blunt tubercles.

Ithaginis *Wagl.**

Bill short, more or less slender, broad at the base, and compressed on the sides towards the tip, which is obtuse, the apical half of the upper mandible vaulted and curved; the nostrils basal, lateral, and covered by a large hard membranous scale. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the fourth, fifth, and sixth quills the longest. *Tail* lengthened, broad, and much rounded. *Tarsi* long, armed with two, or sometimes three spurs. *Toes* long, united at the base, with the outer toe longer than the inner, and transversely scaled above; the hind toe long; the claws long and slightly curved.

It is on the Himalayah mountains of Northern India, that the species are found, living among the thick brushwood of the Ghauts, and rarely seen on the wing, or perched on trees.

1. I. *cruentus* (Hardw.) Linn. Trans. xiii. 237., Temm. Pl. col. 332. — Phasianus Gardneri *Hardw.* Linn. Trans. xv. 166.
2. I. *lunulatus* (Valenc.) — Perdix Hardwickii *Gray*, in Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 48., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 52.; Francolinus nivosus *De Less.* Mag. de Zool. 1840. Ois. t. 18.
3. I. *madagascariensis* (Scop.) — Tetrao spadiceus *Gmel.* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 42. f. 2.; Plectrophora (Polyplectron) Northiæ *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 43. f. 1.

Ptilopachus *Swains.*†

Bill small, slender, elevated, and broad at the base; the sides much compressed to the tip; the apical half of the culmen arched; the nostrils lateral, basal, and covered by a hard membranous scale.

* Wagler established this genus in 1832 (*Isis*, p. 1228.). It is coequal with *Plectrophora* of Mr. Gray (1833-1834.).
† Established by Mr. Swainson in 1837 (*Class. of Birds*, ii. p. 344.).

Wings moderate and rounded, with the fourth, fifth, and sixth quills equal and longest. *Tail* long, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, not spurred, covered in front with large divided scales, and not armed with spurs. *Toes* moderate, with the anterior ones united at their base; the lateral toes nearly equal; the hind toe short; the claws moderate, and slightly curved.

This type is peculiar to Western Africa.

P. *ventralis* (Valenc.) Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 16. — Perdix fusca *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 212. — Ptilopachus erythrorhynchus *Swains.*; Petrogallus fuscus *Gray.*

Francolinus *Steph.**

Bill more or less long, with the culmen at the base dividing the frontal plumes, and the apical half arched to the tip, which is obtuse, and sometimes advancing much over that of the lower mandible; the sides compressed; the nostrils lateral, basal, the opening placed in a nasal groove, and covered by a hard rounded scale. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the third, fourth, and fifth quills the longest. *Tail* short, sometimes nearly concealed by the coverts. *Tarsi* strong, as long as, or shorter than, the middle toe, armed in the males with a spur or tubercle on each leg. *Toes* more or less long, the fore toes united at their base by a membrane, with the lateral ones nearly equal, the outer rather the longest; the hind toe short; the claws moderate, and slightly curved.

The species are found in the warmer parts of the Old World, especially the continent of Africa. Some prefer the open plains covered with tufts of rank grass and low bushes; these do not usually roost in trees. Others more generally seek the woody localities, where they are observed perched on the branches among the foliage, or on the decayed branches of trees near the margins of rivers. When alarmed, they seek concealment in the low bushes or brushwood, in the densest parts of the jungles, where they remain till the cause of their fright has disappeared. Should such hiding-places not be near, then they endeavour to escape by running, which they perform with considerable speed, and only take wing when hard pressed. Bulbous roots, grain, and insects, form their principal food, with which they mix a quantity of gravel. Their feeding time is early in the morning, and again in the evening.

1. Fr. *vulgaris* Steph. — Tetrao francolinus *Linn.* Pl. enl. 147, 148. — Perdix Hepburnii *Gray,* Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 55.
2. Fr. *pictus* (Jard. & Selby) Ill. Orn. pl. 50.
3. Fr. *perlatus* (Gmel.) Steph. Gal. des Ois. t. 213. — Perdix maculata *Gray,* Zool. Misc.; P. sinensis *Spalowsk,* Vog. t. 31.
4. Fr. *ponticerianus* (Gmel.) Temm. Pl. col. 213. — Perdix orientalis *Gray,* Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 56. f. 2.
5. Fr. *thoracicus* (Temm.) Pig. et Gal. iii. 535.
6. Fr. *gularis* (Temm.) Pig. et Gal. iii. 401., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 56. f. 1. — Perdix monogrammica *Valenc.* ?
7. Fr. *Charltonii* (Eyton) Ann. Nat. Hist. 1845. p. 230.
8. Fr. *bicalcaratus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 137. — Perdix senegalensis *Briss.*; P. Adansoni *Temm.*
9. Fr. *Erkelii* (Rüpp.) Faun. Abyss. t. 6.
10. Fr. *Le Vaillantii* (Valenc.) Pl. col. 477.
11. Fr. *Clappertoni* (Childr.) Denh. & Clapp. Nar. N. & C. Afr. App.
12. Fr. *Ruppellii* G. R. Gray. — Perdix Clappertoni, Atlas Zool. t. 9.
13. Fr. *gariepensis* A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 83, 84.
14. Fr. *gutturalis* Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. p. 13., Ornith. Faun. von Nord-Ost. Afr. t. 40.
15. Fr. *natalensis* A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 13. — Francolinus Lechoho *A. Smith.*
16. Fr. *afer* (Lath.) Temm.
17. Fr. *capensis* (Gmel.) Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 400., Icon. ined. 135., Less. Tr. d'Orn. t. 87. f. 2.
18. Fr. *adspersus* Waterh. Alex. App. Exp. of Disc. ii. 267.
19. Fr. *subtorquatus* A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 15. — Perdix Coqui *A. Smith,* Rep. S. Afr. Exp.

* It was in 1819, that Mr. *Stephens* established this genus (*General Zoology,* ix. p. 303.). *Chætopus* (1837) of Mr. Swainson, and *Attagen* (1840) of Count Keyserling and Dr. Blasius are synonymous. It embraces *Pternistis* (1832) of Wagler, and *Rhizothera* (1841) of G. R. Gray.

20. Fr. *pileatus* A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 14. — Perdix sephæna *A. Smith*, Rep. S. Afr. Exp.
21. Fr. *concentricus* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 53.
22. Fr. *sphenurus* (Gray) Zool. Misc. p. 2.
23. Fr. *nudicollis* (Gmel.) — Type of Pternistis *Wagl.* (1832).
24. Fr. *rubricollis* (Rüpp.) Pl. enl. 180., Rüpp. Zool. Atlas, t. 30.
25. Fr. *Swainsoni* A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 12.
26. Fr. *Cranchii* (Leach), Tuck. Voy. Congo, App. p. 408. — Perdix punctulata *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 43. f. 2.
27. Fr. *longirostris* Temm. Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 45. f. 2. — Tetrao curvirostris *Raffl.*; Type of Rhizothera *G. R. Gray* (1841).

PERDIX *Briss.**

Bill short, broad at the base, with the sides compressed, and the apical half curved and vaulted; the nostrils basal, lateral, and covered by a hard rounded scale. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the third, fourth, and fifth quills longest, *Tail* short, and greatly concealed by the coverts. *Tarsi* moderate, and covered in front with divided scales, without spurs or tubercles. *Toes* long, with the inner toe shorter than the outer; the hind toe short and slender; the claws moderate and slightly curved.

The species of this genus are peculiar to the temperate parts of the Old World, remaining sedentary in some places, and in others migrating regularly according to the season. Some species frequent the cultivated lands, while others are found in the forests, and are occasionally seen perched on the branches of the trees. They search the ground for their food during the early portion of the morning, and again before the sun disappears. It consists of grain, seeds, bulbous roots, and insects. They generally form for their nest a slight hollow on the ground, beneath a tuft of grass or brushwood, and sometimes in cultivated fields. The eggs are usually twelve to twenty in number.

1. P. *cinerea* (Linn.) Lath. Pl. enl. 27. 136. — Perdix damascena *Briss.*; Tetrao montana *Gmel.*
2. P. *gingica* (Gmel.) Lath.
3. P. *oculea* Temm. Pig. & Gal. iii. 408.
4. P. *madagascariensis* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. Ind. t. 97. — Tetrao pintadeanus *Scop.* Sonn. Voy. Ind. t. 98.; T. striatus *Gmel.* Pl. col. 82.
5. P. *torqueola* (Valenc.) — Perdix olivacea *Gray*, Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 54., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 57.; P. megapodia *Temm.* Pl. col. 462, 463.; Type of Arborophila *Hodgs.* (1837).
6. P. *javanica* (Gmel.) Pl. col. 148., Brown. Ill. Zool. pl. 17.
7. P. *personata* (Horsf.) Res. Zool. — Perdix orientalis *Horsf.* Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 184.
8. P. ? *æruginosus* Eyton, Proc. Z. S. 1839. 106.
9. P. ? *Realtenii* (Mull. & Schl.) Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. p. 158.
10. P. *scutata* Gray, Griff. An. Kihgd. iii. p. 54.

COTURNIX *Mœhr.*†

Bill short, more or less elevated at the base and arched to the tip, which is obtuse; the sides compressed; the nostrils basal, lateral, and covered by a hard scale. *Wings* moderate, with the second, third, and fourth quills the longest. *Tail* very short, mostly hidden by the coverts, and pendant. *Tarsi* short, covered in front with divided scales and unarmed. *Toes* moderate, united at their base, with the inner toe shorter than the outer; the hind toe short; the claws short, and slightly curved.

* Brisson established this genus in 1760 (*Ornithologie*, i. p. 219.). It is synonymous with *Starna* of the Prince of Canino, and embraces *Arborophila* of Mr. Hodgson (1837), which name he changed to *Arborocola* in 1844.

† It was in 1752, that Mœhring established this genus (*Avium Genera*, p. 54.). *Ortygion* (1840) of Count Keyserling and Blasius is synonymous. It includes *Perdicula* (1837) of Mr. Hodgson, and *Synoicus* (1843) of Mr. Gould.

These small birds are scattered in the warmer and temperate parts of the Old World and Australia. They migrate in large flocks from the temperate countries to the warmer localities on the approach of the cold season. It is in well-cultivated districts that they are more generally found in pairs, amongst the tufts of grass, near water-courses and ponds. Some species prefer only rocky places amidst low bushes, others the elevated table lands and slopes of the mountains, among the tufts of reeds and grass. Their food consists of grain, various kinds of seeds, insects, and worms. The nest is scratched on the ground in the form of a slight hollow, wherein the female deposits from six to fourteen eggs.

1. C. *communis* Bonn. Pl. enl. 170. — Tetrao coturnix *Linn.*; Coturnix dactylisonans *Meyer*; C. europæa *Swains.*; C. vulgaris *Jard.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 263.

2. C. *flavipes* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Beng. xi. p. 808.

3. C. *coromandelica* (Gmel.) Bonn. Pl. col. 35. — Coturnix textilis *Temm.*

4. C. *torquata* Maud. Ency. Méth. p. 218.

5. C. *grisea* (Gmel.) Temm.

6. C. *cambaiensis* (Lath.) — Cryptonix rufus *Temm.* Pl. enl. 447.; Type of Perdicula *Hodgs.* (1837).

7. C. *Asiatica* (Lath.).

8. C. *Argoondah* Sykes, Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 153., Trans. Zool. Soc. ii. pl. 2.

9. C. *rubiginosa* (Valenc.) — Coturnix pentah *Sykes*, Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 153., Trans. Zool. Soc. ii. pl. 3., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 45. f. 3.

10. C. *erythrorhyncha* Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1832. p. 153., Trans. Zool. Soc. ii. pl. 1., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 44. f. 2.

11. C. *australis* (Lath.) Temm. Lamb. Icon. ined. i. 60., Ency. Méth. t. 237. f. 3., Gould, Syn. of Austr. B. pl. (head) B. of Austr. pl.; Type of Synoicus *Gould* (1843).

12. C. *pectoralis* Gould, Syn. Austr. B. p. . pl. (head).

13. C. *novæ zealandiæ* Quoy. et Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 14. f. 1., Gould, Syn. Austr. B. pl. (head) Voy. of Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 8.

14. C. *chinensis* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 247. — Tetrao manillensis *Gmel.* Sonn. Voy. t. 24., Pl. enl. 126. f. 2.; Coturnix excalfactoria *Temm.*; C. sinensis *Bonn.*

15. C. *novæ guineæ* (Gmel.) Sonn. Voy. Ind. ii. t. 105. — Oriolus coturnix *Scop.*

Rollulus *Bonn.**

Bill short, more or less strong, broad at the base, and the sides compressed towards the tip, with the apical half of the bill arched and vaulted; the nostrils basal, lateral, and covered with a membrane, with a longitudinal slit. *Wings* short and rounded, with the third and fourth quills the longest. *Tail* short, mostly concealed by the coverts, and pendant. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, not armed with a spur or tubercle, and covered with broad scales divided on the inner side. *Toes* moderate, and united at their base, and the lateral toe nearly equal; the claws moderate and slightly curved; that of the hind toe wanting.

The species are found only in the Indian Archipelago.

1. R. *roulroul* (Scop.) Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub. — Columba cristata *Gmel.*; Tetrao porphyrio *Shaw*; T. viridis *Gmel.*; Perdix coronata *Lath.* Pl. col. 350, 351., Gal. des Ois. t. 210.

2. R. *niger* (Vigors) Zool. Journ. iv. 349. — Cryptonix ferrugineus *Vigors*, Zool. Journ. iv. 349.; C. Dussumieri *Less.* Belang. Voy. Ind. Or. t. 7., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 45. f. 1.

3. R. *ocellatus* (Raffl.) Linn. Trans. xiii. 322., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 58.

Caccabis *Kaup.*†

Bill short, with the culmen arched and vaulted to the tip; the sides compressed, and the lateral margins slightly curved; the nostrils basal, lateral, and the nasal groove covered with small plumes,

* This genus was published in the *Encyclopédie Méthodique* by Bonnaterre in 1790. *Cryptonyx* (1815) of M. Temminck, and *Liponyx* (1816) of Vieillot are synonymous.

† M. Kaup established this genus in 1829 (*Naturl. Syst.* p. 183.). *Chacura* (1837) of Mr. Hodgson is synonymous; this he changed in 1844 to *Pyctes*. It embraces *Alectoris* of Mr. Kaup (1829).

leaving the large rounded hard scale naked. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the second, third, fourth, and fifth quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and slightly rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, covered in front with divided scales, and armed with a blunt tubercle. *Toes* long, united at the base, with the outer one longer than the inner ; the claws moderate and slightly curved.

It is equally in the cultivated, as well as the uncultivated lands, in the plains and in the high mountainous parts of Europe, Northern Africa, and Asia, that the various species of this genus are found. Some frequent during the summer the elevated portions of the mountains, and descend towards the valleys on the approach of winter, during which they become very tame, and enter the villages without fear. Other species prefer the level lands, where they live throughout the year, migrating from place to place, in search of food ; when alarmed, they usually run for a great distance before they take to flight, and thereby generally escape the sportsman's aim. Their food consists of grains, vegetables, and insects. The female usually deposits her eggs in a tuft of rank grass, or beneath a low bush in barren places. Others place them on the moss or slender herbage, which covers the rocks or large stones. The eggs are generally fifteen to eighteen in number.

1. C. *rufa* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 150. — Perdix rubra *Briss.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 260.
2. C. *græca* (Briss.) Pl. enl. 231. — Perdix saxatilis *Bechst.*; P. rufa *Gmel.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 261. f. 2.
3. C. *chukar* (Gray) Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 54., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 54., Gould, Cent. of B. t. 71. — Chacura pugnax *Hodgs.* Madr. Journ. Lit. & Sci. 1837. p. 305.
4. C. *melanocephala* (Rüpp.) Faun. Abyss. t. 5.
5. C. *petrosa* (Lath.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 70., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 261. f. 1. — Type of Alectoris *Kaup* (1829).
6. C. *Heyii* (Temm.) Pl. cl. 328, 329.
7. C. *Bonhami* G. R. Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1843. p. 372., Fras. Zool. Typ. pt. 3. pl. — Perdix griseogularis *Brandt*, Bull. des Sci. Petersb. x. p. 27.

Lerwa *Hodgs.**

Bill shorter than the head, with the culmen much arched to the tip; the sides dilated, and greatly covering the lower mandible; the nostrils lateral, basal, small, and covered by a tumid hard scale. *Wings* long, with the first four quills nearly equal, and the second and third the longest. *Tail* moderate and rounded. *Tarsi* short, plumed below the knee, and armed with a blunt small spur, and the remaining part scutellated with divided scales. *Toes* long, with the lateral one nearly equal, and the hind toe rather long ; the claws long, robust and slightly curved.

The type of this genus is only found in flocks among rocks and low brushwood, close to the permanent snowy range of the high northern mountains of India. It sustains itself upon the buds and leaves of aromatic plants, and it also feeds on insects. It is considered the most game-like of all the sporting birds of that region, even when eaten fresh.

L. *nivicola* Hodgs. — Perdix Lerwa *Hodgs.* Proc. Z. S. 1833. p. 107. Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 44. f. 1.

* Established by Mr. Hodgson in 1837 (*Madr. Journ. Lit. & Sci.* 1837, p. 301.). He also used *Tetraoperdix* for the same type.

Hulmandel & Walton Lithographers.

TURNIX
foudera Hodgs:

Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers

1. TURNIX luzoniensis 2. ORTYXELOS Meiffreni 3. PEDIONOMUS torquatus

The second Subfamily,

TURNICINÆ, or BUSH QUAILS,

have the Bill moderate, straight, and the sides compressed to the tip, which slightly overhangs that of the lower mandible; the Nostrils lateral, and placed in a nasal groove that reaches beyond half the length of the bill, with the opening linear, and protected by a long scale: the Wings rather short, and rounded: the Tail short, and almost concealed by the dorsal feathers: the Tarsi moderate and strong: the Toes usually three in number, long, and free at their base, the outer toe longer than the inner.

TURNIX *Bonn.**

Bill moderate and straight, with the culmen more or less elevated at the base, but always curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which hangs over that of the lower mandible; the gonys moderate and ascending; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in a long groove, with the opening linear and closed by a scale. *Wings* rather short; with the first, second, and third quills equal and longest; the tertials rather shorter than the primaries. *Tail* short and graduated. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* long and rather slender; with the outer toe longer than the inner; the hind toe wanting; the claws short, slender, and slightly curved.

These birds are found in the South of Europe, in India and its archipelago, Africa, Madagascar, and Australia; frequenting in small parties or in pairs the open places near rivers, or those that are thinly covered with different kinds of grasses. They usually lie so close to the ground that it is difficult to discover them, but when flushed they make off with a rapid flight, which is generally only prolonged for a short distance within two or three feet of the surface, and then they suddenly pitch to the ground and hide among the herbage, or run along with great swiftness until they consider themselves safe from pursuit. The nest is composed of grasses, placed in a shallow depression of the ground, under the shelter of a small tuft of grass. The female generally lays four eggs.

1. T. *africanus* Desfont. Mém. de l'Acad. des Sci. 1789. p. 500. — Tetrao andalusicus *Gmel.*; Hemipodius tachydromus *Temm.*

2. T. *gibraltaricus* (Gmel.) Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 264. — Hemipodius lunatus *Temm.*

3. T. *nigrifrons* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxiv. t. G. 36. f. 2., Gal. des Ois. t. 217.

4. T. *Dussumierii* (Temm.) Pl. col. 454. f. 2., Beng. Sport. Mag. 1836. pl. 1. f. 5. — Hemipodius variabilis *Hodgs.*

5. T. *maculosus* (Temm.) Pig. et Gall. iii. 757. — Turnix maculatus *Vieill.*; Hemipodius melanotus *Gould*, Syn. B. of Austr. pl., Gal. des Ois. t. 217.

6. T. *joudera* Hodgs. — Turnix tanki *Bl.* Journ. A. S. B. xii. p. 180*? Hemipodius maculosus *Temm.*? Beng. Sport. Mag. 1838. pl. 1. f. 2.

7. T. *lepurana* (A. Smith), Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds, pl.

8. T. *pugnax* (Temm.) Pig. et Gall. iii. p. 612., Pl. col. 60. f. 2.

* Bonnaterre established this genus in 1790 (*Encyl. Méthod.* p. 5.). *Tridactylus* of Lacépède (1800—1801), *Ortygis* Illiger (1811), *Hemipodius* of M. Reinwardt (1815), and *Ortygodes* of Vieillot (1816) are synonymous.

9. T. *Taigour* (Sykes), Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 155., Beng. Sport. Mag. 1836. pl. 1. f. 6., Trans. Zool. Soc. ii. pl. 4. — Hemipodius plumbipes *Hodgs.*

10. T. *rufus* Vieill. Encyc. Méth. i. p. 331.

11. T. *atrogularis* (Eyton), Proc. Z. S. 1839. p. 107.

12. T. *nigricollis* (Gmel.) Bonn. Briss. Orn. i. t. 24. f. 2., Pl. enl. 171.

13. T. *hottentottus* (Temm.) Vieill. Pig. et Gall. iii. p. 557.

14. T. *fasciatus* (Temm.) Vieill. Pig. et Gall. iii. p. 757.

15. T. *ocellatus* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. t. 23. — Tetrao luzoniensis *Gmel.*; Hemipodius thoracicus *Temm.*

16. T. *varius* (Lath.) Pl. col. 454. f. 1., Gould, Syn. B. of Austr. pl. f. 1.

17. T. *melanogaster* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 7., Syn. B. of Austr. pl. f. 2.

18. T. *velox* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 158., B. of Austr. pl.

19. T. *pyrrhothorax* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 150.

20. T. *castanotus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1839. p. 145., B. of Austr. pl.

21. T. *scintillans* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1845. p. ., B. of Austr. pl.

22. T. *variegatus* Vieill. Encyc. Méth. i. 330. t. 232. f. 4.

Pedionomus *Gould.**

Bill moderate, straight, and slender, with the apical half rather vaulted, the culmen curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which overhangs that of the lower mandible; the gonys long and ascending; the nostrils basal, placed in a nasal groove that reaches more than half the length of the bill, with the opening linear and covered by a long scale, which is partly covered by small plumes. *Wings* moderate; with the first and second quills equal and longest; the tertials longer than the quills. *Tail* very short, and generally concealed by the dorsal plumes. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with transverse scales; the tibia naked of feathers above the knee. *Toes* long; with the outer toe longer than the inner, rather slender; the hind toe elevated, very slender, slightly resting on the ground; the claws short and curved.

The typical species of this division is found in the interior of South Australia, inhabiting the extensive and arid plains.

P. *torquatus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 114. — Pedionomus microurus *Gould*, Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 20., B. of Austr. pl.

Ortyxelos *Vieill.*†

Bill moderate, straight, and very slender, with the culmen curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which slightly overhangs that of the lower mandible; the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a long nasal groove, with the opening linear and closed by a membrane. *Wings* moderate; with the third quill the longest, and the first and second graduated and pointed at the ends. *Tail* moderate and rounded; with the ends of the feathers rather acute. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, slender, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate; with the outer toe longer than the inner, and the hind toe wanting; the claws short and curved.

The type of this genus is found in Western Africa.

O. *Meiffrenii* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxxix. p. 49., Ency. Méth. t. 239. f. 1., Gal. des Ois. t. 300., Pl. col. 60. f. 1. — Hemipodius nivosus *Swains.* Zool. Ill. pl. 163.

* Mr. Gould established this genus in 1840 (*Proc. Z. S.* 1840, p. 114.). M. O. Desmurs changed this name to *Turnicigralla* in 1845.
† Established by Vieillot in 1825 (*Galerie des Oiseaux*).

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

ORTYX
nigrogularis. Gould.

Wolf del et lith. Printed by Bullmandel & Moses

1. ODONTOPHORUS guianensis. 2. CYRTONYX maisonæ. 3. ORTYX virginianus. 4. CALLIPEPLA squamata.

The third Subfamily,

ODONTOPHORINÆ, or AMERICAN PARTRIDGES,

have the Bill short, more or less compressed on the sides, and the culmen generally elevated at the base, and arched to the tip, which is obtuse, and prolonged over that of the lower mandible; the latter is bidentated on each side; the nostrils basal, and placed in a short and rounded groove, with the opening covered by a membranous scale; the Wings moderate, concave, and rounded; the Tail more or less long, broad, and rounded; the Tarsi generally slender, long, and covered by divided scales; the Toes long, and the inner shorter than the outer toe; the Claws moderate, slightly curved, and acute.

ODONTOPHORUS *Vieill.**

Bill short, with the culmen much arched, and the sides much compressed to the tip, which overhangs that of the lower mandible, and is obtuse; the lateral margins festooned, those of the lower mandible bidentated on each side near the tip, and the gonys long and ascending; the nostrils basal, placed in a short rounded space, and covered by a membranous scale. *Wings* covering the base of the tail, and rounded, with the fifth and sixth quills the longest. *Tail* rather short, or lengthened and rounded. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, and covered in front with divided scales. *Toes* long and slender, with the inner toe shorter than the outer, both united to the middle toe by short membranes; the hind toe moderate and elevated; the claws long, compressed, slightly curved and acute; that of the hind toe short and thick.

These birds are found in the tropical parts of the new continent; they frequent the forests or thick woods, especially those that border the rivers. It is among the dry leaves on the ground that they seek their food, which consists of fruits, berries, and insects; and these are usually swallowed accompanied with small stones or fine sand. In the morning and evening twilight, they perch themselves on a low branch, very near to each other, and the males frequently give utterance to their cries, which sometimes reverberate through the forests to a great distance. If they become alarmed while on the ground, they usually resort to a low branch, on which they run quickly and crouch down, or conceal themselves among the foliage and remain quiet. The nest is formed on the ground, in a thicket, or beneath a log, and in it the female lays from eight to fifteen eggs.

* Established by Vieillot in 1816 (*Anal.* p. 51.). It embraces *Dendrortyx* of Mr. Gould (1845).

1. O. *guianensis* (Gmel.) G. R. Gray. — Perdix rufina *Spix*, Av. t. 76.[b]; Odontophorus rufus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 211., Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl.

2. O. *dentatus* (Temm.) — Perdix capueira *Spix*, Av. t. 76.[b]; Ortyx capistratus *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. Orn. pl. 38., Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.

3. O. *stellatus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 183. — Ortyx leucosticta *Natt.* MSS., Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.

4. O. *guttatus* (Gould), G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 79., Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl.

5. O. *strophium* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. p. 134., Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl.

6. O. *marmoratus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. p. 107.

7. O. *lineolatus* (Licht.) Gould.

8. O. *speciosus* Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch. 1843. p. 387.

9. O. *pachyrhynchus* Tschudi, Faun. Peru. p. 46.

10. O. *macrourus* (Jard. & Selby), Ill. Orn. pl. 49., Nat. Libr. Orn. iv. p. 12., Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl. — Tetrao nævius *Gmel.* ?; Type of Dendrortyx *Gould* (1845).

11. O. *barbatus* (Licht.) Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.

12. O. *leucophrys* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. p. 132., Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.

Cyrtonyx *Gould.**

Bill short and broad, with the culmen elevated at the base and much arched, and the sides gradually compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the lateral margins curved, those of the lower mandible slightly bidentated on each side, and the gonys moderate and ascending; the nostrils basal, and placed in a short broad groove, with the opening covered by a membranous scale. *Wings* short and round, with the tertiaries longer than the primaries and pendent. *Tail* very short, and hidden by the coverts. *Tarsi* strong, shorter than the middle toe, and covered in front with divided transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, strong, and strongly scutellated; the inner shorter than the outer toe; the lateral toes slightly united at their base; the hind toe elevated and strong; the claws long, very strong, slightly curved, and obtuse.

The species of this division are peculiar to Mexico; and their habits and manners are unknown.

1. C. *Mexsena* (Less.) Gould, Ill. de Zool. t. 52. — Ortyx Montezumæ *Vigors*, Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 126.; Odontophorus meleagris *Wagl.*; Perdix perspicillata *Licht.* Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl.

2. C. *ocellatus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1836. p. 75., Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.

Ortyx *Steph.*†

Bill short, broad at the base, the sides gradually compressed forwards, and the culmen elevated at the base and arched to the tip, which is obtuse; the lateral margins slightly festooned and curved, that of the lower mandible bidentated near the tip on each side; the nostrils basal, and placed in a short rounded groove, with the opening covered by a membranous scale. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the third quill nearly as long as the fourth, fifth, and sixth, which are the longest. *Tail* short, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe, with the front part covered by narrow divided scales. *Toes* long, rather slender, and the outer longer than the inner toe, the base of both slightly united by a short membrane; the hind toe slightly elevated and moderate; the claws moderate, curved, and acute.

* Established by Mr. Gould in (1845).

† Established by Mr. Stephens in 1819 (*General Zool.* xi. pt. 2. p. 376.). It embraces *Eupsychortyx* and *Philortyx* of Mr. Gould (1845).

It is in North and Central America, as well as in Jamaica and other West Indian Islands, that the species of this division are found. Their habits and modes of life are entirely similar to those given in the first genus.

1. O. *virginianus* (Linn.) G. R. Gray, Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 47. f. 2. — Perdix borealis *Temm.*; Tetrao Marilandus *Linn.*; T. mexicanus *Linn.* Pl. enl. 149., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 214., Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl.
2. O. *cubanensis* Gould. — Ortyx virginianus *D'Orb.* Sagra's Hist. Nat. de Cuba, p. 182.
3. O. *coyolcos* (Gmel.).
4. O. *castaneus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 182.
5. O. *nigrogularis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 181., Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.
6. O. *pectoralis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 182.
7. O. *cristatus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 126. f. 1. — Ortyx Temminckii *Steph.*; O. neoxenus *Vigors*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 423. f. 3., Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt ii. pl.; Type of Eupsychortyx *Gould* (1846).
8. O. *Sonninii* (Temm.) Journ. de Phys. 1772. t. 2., Ency. Méth. t. 237. f. 4., Pl. col. 75.
9. O. *affinis* Vigors, Proc. Z. S. 1830. p. 3.
10. O. *parvicristatus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. p. 106., Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.
11. O. *leucotis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. p. 133.
12. O. *leucopogon* Less. Rev. de Zool. 1842. p. 175.
13. O. *fasciatus* (Natt.) Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. p. 133., Monogr. Odont. pt. ii. pl.; Type of Philortyx *Gould* (1846).

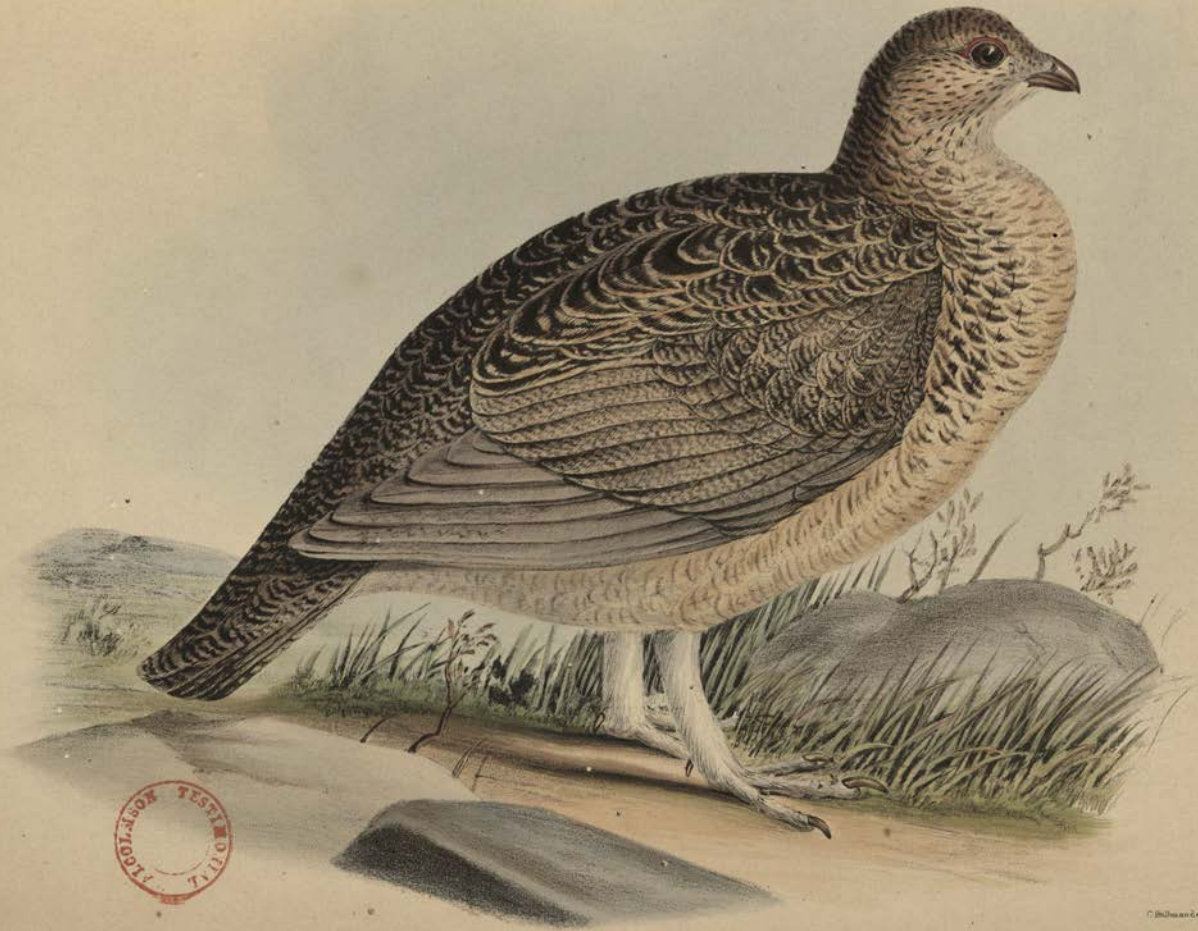
Callipepla *Wagl.*†

Bill short and rather weak, with the culmen slightly elevated at its base, and gradually curved, and the sides slightly compressed to the tip, which is obtuse, and overhangs that of the lower mandible; the lateral margins curved, those of the lower mandible slightly bidentated near the tip; the nostrils basal, placed in a short broad groove, with the opening closed by a membranous scale. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the quills narrowed, and the fourth, fifth, and sixth equal and longest. *Tail* long, broad, and more or less rounded. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe, moderately strong, and covered in front with divided transverse scales. *Toes* long, and rather slender, with the inner shorter than the outer toe, the base of the anterior ones united by a short membrane; the hind toe moderate, and slightly elevated; the claws long, rather slender, and slightly curved.

These elegant birds are found in California and Mexico, where they seem to prefer the dry gravelly or sandy plains or similar places in open woods. They generally live in bands of two to three hundred individuals, and seek their food on the ground, which consists of seeds, catkins, and the leaves of certain plants, as well as various kinds of insects. On the approach of winter, they leave the interior, and migrate in large flocks to the immediate vicinity of the coast. They are extremely quarrelsome and fight with great determination. The nest is formed on the ground in the midst of a close thicket, and is made of grass and dry leaves. The female usually lays from eleven to fifteen eggs.

1. C. *squamata* (Vigors), G. R. Gray, Journ. Zool. v. p. 275. — Callipepla strenua *Wagl.* Gould, Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl.
2. C. *californica* (Lath.) Gould, Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 345., Less. Cent. de Zool. t. 60., Gould. Monogr. Odont. pt. i. pl.; Type of Lophortyx *Pr. Bonap.* (1838).
3. C. *elegans* (Less.) Gould, Less. Cent. de Zool. t. 61. — Ortyx spilogaster *Vigors.*
4. C. *picta* (Dougl.) Gould, Linn. Trans. xvi. p. 167. — Ortyx plumifera *Gould*, Icon. Av. pl., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 422. f. 1, 2., Gould, Monogr. Odont pt. i. pl.
5. C. *Douglasii* (Vigors), Zool. Journ. iv. p. 354., Zool. Beechey's Voyage, Birds, pl. 11.

* Established by Wagler in 1832 (*Isis*, p. 277.). It is coequal with *Lophortyx* of the Prince of Canino (1838).



ALCOLMSON TESTIMONIAL

C. Ballmandel's Patent Lithotint.

LAGOPUS
persicus. G.R.Gray

The fourth Subfamily,

TETRAONINÆ, or GROUSE,

have the Bill short, broader than elevated at the base; the sides gradually compressed to the tip; the Nostrils entirely clothed with small feathers; the Wings moderate and rounded; the Tail ample, and of various forms; the Tarsi moderate, more or less clothed with feathers; the Toes long, and sometimes covered with feathers.

TETRAO *Linn.**

Bill short, strong, broader than elevated at the base, with the culmen curved from the base to the tip; and the sides gradually compressed; the nostrils basal, lateral, and the nasal membrane entirely clothed with small closely set feathers. *Wings* short, concave, and rounded, with the third and fourth quills the longest. *Tail* moderate, of various forms. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, and feathered to the base of the toes. *Toes* long, covered and pectinated on the sides with rough scales; the hind toe short and slightly elevated; the claws short and curved. The eyebrows naked, with a red, papillose, and fringed skin.

These birds are residents of the northern parts of Europe and America, inhabiting the large pine and spruce forests, especially of the higher mountains, barren and bushy plains, and cedar swamps. During the autumn and winter the male birds congregate, and live harmoniously together until the return of spring, when the males separate, and each chooses some particular spot, to which he entices a female, who attends entirely to the hatching of the young. They reside principally on the ground during the summer, but in the winter they seek the trees, whereon they chiefly find their food, which consists of seeds and berries of alpine plants and trees, and the tender shoots of pines, firs, and birch, &c. They often visit arable lands in the vicinity of their retreats, and even approach the habitations of man during winter, mixing with the poultry in their repast. The nest is composed of a few stalks of grass placed on the ground, especially in marshy places, concealed by a tuft of tall grass or a low bush; the female deposits from six to ten eggs.

1. T. *Urogallus* Linn. Pl. enl. 73, 74. — Urogallus major *Briss.* Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 248.

2. T. *hybridus* Linn. Sparr. Mus. Carls. t. 15. — Tetrao medius *Leisler*, Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 249.; T. intermedius *Langsd.* Mém. l'Acad. Petersb. iii. t. 14.; T. urogalloïdes *Nils.*

3. T. *canadensis* Linn. Pl. enl. 131.— Tetrao Canace *Linn.* Pl. enl. 132., Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 20. 21. f. 2.; T. Franklini *Dougl.* Faun. Bor. Amer. pl. 61, 62., Audubon's Birds of Amer. pl. 176.

4. T. *obscurus* Say, Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 18., Faun. Bor. Amer. pl. 59, 60. — Tetrao Franklini *Sabine*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 361.

5. T. *Cupido* Linn. Catesb. Carol. App. pl. 1., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 27. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 186.

6. T. *Urophasianus* Pr. Bonap. Zool. Journ. iii. 212., Amer. Orn. pl. 21., Faun. Bor. Amer. pl. 58., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 371.; Type of Centrocercus *Swains.* (1831).

7. T. *Phasianellus* Linn. Edwards's Birds, pl. 117., Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 19. — Tetrao Urophasianellus *Dougl.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 382.

8. T. *Tetrix* Linn. Pl. enl. 172, 173., Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 250., Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 53. 47., Pall. Zoogr. ii. t. 52. — Type of Lyrurus *Swains.* (1831).

9. T. *Derbianus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837. 132.

BONASA *Steph.*†

Distinguished from the former by the *Tarsi* having the basal half clothed with long hair-like feathers, and the apical part naked, and covered with scales. *Toes* like those of Tetrao.

* Established by Linnæus (*Systema Naturæ*) in 1735. In 1777, Scopoli employed *Urogallus*; in 1829, M. Kaup proposed two divisions under the names of *Oreias* and *Attagen*; while, in 1831, Mr. Swainson also made two other divisions, *Lyrurus* and *Centrocercus*: these are all coequal with the one given above.

† Established by Mr. Stephens (*Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 298.) in 1819. In 1828, the Prince of Canino used *Bonasia*; and, in 1840, Count Keyserling and Prof. Blasius employed *Tetrastes* for the same type.

The birds which compose this division are inhabitants of the northern parts of Europe and America, where they prefer the woody mountains and the shrubby barren country. They are usually found in small coveys of more than four or five together, but sometimes in pairs or singly. They leave their sequestered haunts in the woods early in the morning, and seek the paths and roads to obtain their food. These birds generally spring, when alarmed, with a loud whirring noise; and fly with great vigour through the woods, beyond the reach of view, before they alight. In the spring they are discovered by a sonorous crepitating sound, strongly resembling a low peal of distant thunder; which is produced by the male, by means of beating his sides with his wings, with such an accelerated motion, after the first few strokes, as to cause a drumming which may be heard reverberating, in a still morning, to the distance of from a quarter to half a mile. This curious signal is repeated at intervals of about six or eight minutes. During the winter they congregate in small flocks on the trees, and, when suddenly alarmed, they frequently dive into the snow, particularly when it has newly fallen, and, coming out at a considerable distance, again take wing. Their food consists chiefly of buds of various trees, and also berries and leaves, but much depends on the season of the year. The female usually selects some thicket or side of a fallen log, in a dense part of the woods, for the situation of her nest. This is composed merely of a few withered leaves, collected from the surrounding ground; and in it the female deposits from ten to fifteen eggs.

1. B. *umbellus* (Linn.) Steph. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 49. — Tetrao togatus *Linn.* Pl. enl. 104.; T. umbelloïdes et T. Sabinii *Dougl.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 41.

2. B. *sylvestris* Brehm. — Tetrao Bonasia *Linn.* Pl. enl. 474, 475.; T. canus *Gmel.* ?; Bonasa rupestris *Brehm.*; B. betulina *Strickl.*; B. europæa *Gould*, B. of Eur. pl. 251.

Lagopus *Briss.**

Differs from the preceding by the *Tarsi* and *Toes* being completely clothed with hair-like feathers, but the latter somewhat less so in the summer months; and the claws long and nearly straight.

It is on the lofty mountains of the northern parts of Europe and America that these birds are found, as well as in very high latitudes within the arctic circle, from which in winter they tardily retire, but are capable of braving the severe climate of the 67th degree of latitude They are usually seen on the barren grounds, and wild wastes, or among the thickets of willows and dwarf birches on the banks of marshes and lakes, or in the open woods. They live during the autumn and winter in separate flocks of each sex, composed of numerous individuals, until the return of spring, when they separate and pair. Some species prefer in winter sandy places during the day; but the night is passed in holes in the snow, in which they find a warm and secure retreat. When in danger, these birds cast themselves headlong into the loose snow, and force their way beneath the surface with remarkable quickness. The plumage of most of the species varies with the season: in the spring, they begin to lose their pure white winter feathers; the change commences on the head and neck, these parts becoming of a dark colour, which gradually extends over the entire body of the bird, as the summer advances. While feeding, they usually call on one another at intervals, in a loud tone; and sometimes utter a sort of cackling cry, almost like a coarse and mocking laugh. Their food consists of the tender tops of heaths, and berries of various alpine plants, which they are capable of finding at some depth below the surface of the snow. Their nests are slightly formed of a few stalks of heaths and grasses, sometimes on the bare earth, concealed behind stones. The female usually lays from eight to fourteen eggs. The male leaves the care of incubation to the female; but assists her in the rearing and feeding of the young.

1. L. *scoticus* (Lath.) Steph. Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 252.

2. L. *albus* (Gmel.) Steph. Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 255. — Tetrao lapponicus *Gmel.*; T. Lagopus *Retz.*; T. subalpinus *Nils.*; T. saliceti *Temm.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 191., Edwards's Birds pl. 72., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 191.

3. L. *mutus* Leach. — Tetrao Lagopus *Linn.* Pl. enl. 129. 494.; Lagopus alpinus *Nils.*; L. vulgaris *Vieill.* Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 253.; T. rupestris, pl. 254. ?; L. americanus *Audub.*

4. L. *rupestris* (Lath. ?) Steph. Faun. Bor. Amer. pl. 64., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 368. 418. f. 1.

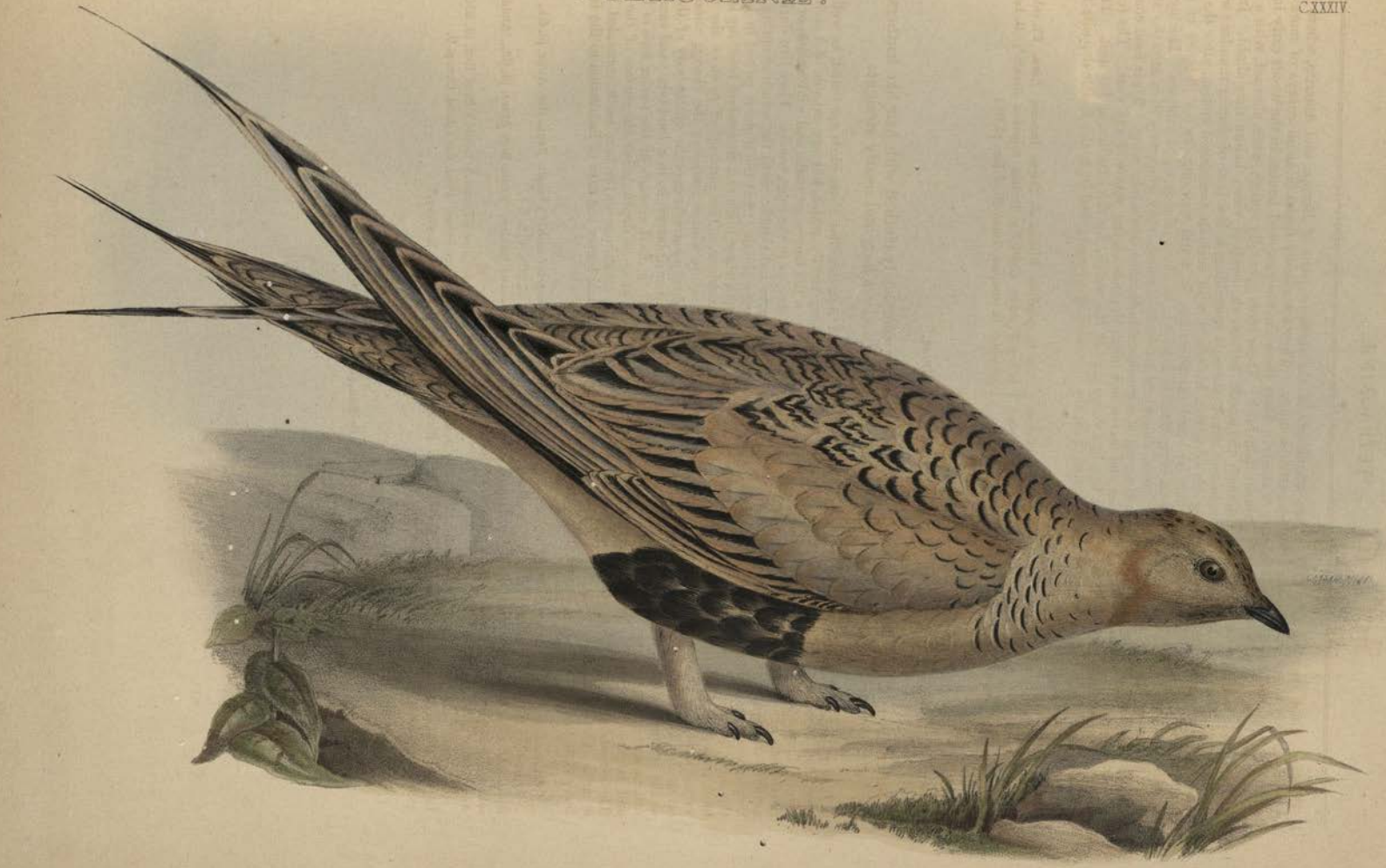
5. L. *leucurus* Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer. pl. 63., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 418.

6. L. *brachydactylus* (Temm.) Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 256.

7. L. *islandorum* Faber, Prod. der Isländ. Orn. p. 6.

8. L. *persicus* G. R. Gray.

* Established by Brisson (*Ornithologie*) in 1760.



SYRRHAPTES
paradoxus. (*Pall.*)

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

1. TETRAOurogallus. 2. LAGOPUS scoticus. 3. BONASA umbellus.
4. SYRRHAPTES paradoxus. 5. PTEROCLESalchata.

The fifth Subfamily,

*PTEROCLINÆ, or SAND GROUSE,

have the Bill short, with the culmen curved to the tip, and the sides compressed; the Wings and Tail lengthened and pointed; the Tarsi longer than the middle toe, robust, and more or less covered with feathers; the Toes moderate and robust, the lateral toes more or less united to the middle one, and the hind toe rudimental.

PTEROCLES *Temm.**

Bill small, the culmen rounded and curved to the tip, the sides compressed, and the lateral margins arched and entire; the nostrils basal, lateral, with the opening partly closed by a membrane, which is nearly hidden by the frontal plumes. *Wings* very long and pointed, with the first and second quills the longest. *Tail* moderate and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* robust, longer than the middle toe, with the front and inner sides clothed with feathers. *Toes* short, thick, much united at their bases by a prominent membrane, which extends along the sides of each toe, the upper surface covered with transverse scales, and the under surface with granulated scales; the hind toe rudimental; the claws short, curved, and robust.

These singular-looking birds inhabit Southern Europe, Africa, and Asia, in the dry sandy deserts, the bare and rocky plains, or the bushy and woody grounds, especially in the neighbourhood of low hills. They are usually found singly or in pairs, except when those of the desert resort to water, which is performed in flocks in common with other species. Some of these birds, when flushed, rise with a low chuckling call, take a short flight and alight; then, if followed, run along the ground for a short distance, and with difficulty rise again. Others, however, "fly," according to Dr. Smith, "at a great height, and suddenly descend, when they approach the water or their feeding-grounds; and even on some occasions the descent is not commenced before they are directly over the spot where it is their object to alight. On such occasions they require to form a semicircular or circular movement before they can reach the desired spot." Their food consists of hard seeds, bulbs, and insects, mixed with fine gravel. The female deposits on the bare ground from two to four eggs.

1. P. *alchata* (Linn.) Steph. Pl. enl. 105, 106. — Tetrao caudacutus *Gmel.*; T. chata *Pall.*; Pterocles setarius *Temm.*; Pt. caspius *Ménétr.*; Œnas cata *Vieill*

2. P. *arenarius* (Pall.) Temm. Pl. col. 52, 53. — Perdix aragonica *Lath.*; Bonasa pyrenaica *Briss.*; Tetrao subtridactylus *Hass.*

3. P. *namaqua* (Gmel.) — Pterocles tachypetes *Temm.*

4. P. *Lichtensteinii* Temm. Pl. col. 355. 361. — P. bicinctus *Licht.*

5. P. *bicinctus* Temm. Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 220. — Pterocles tricinctus *Swains.* B. of W. Afr. ii. pl.

6. P. *fasciatus* (Scop.) Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub., Sonn. Voy. t.

* Established by M. Temminck (*Man. d'Ornith.*) in 1809; and, in 1816, Vieillot gave this genus the name of *Œnas*.

96. — Tetrao indicus *Gmel.*; Pterocles quadricinctus *Temm.* Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. t. 10.

7. P. *exustus* Temm. Pl. col. 354. 360. — Pterocles senegalensis *Licht.*

8. P. *variegatus* Burch. Trav. S. Afr. ii. 345., Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds, pl. 10.

9. P. *senegalus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 130. — Pterocles guttatus *Licht.* Pl. col. 345.; P. simplex *Less.*

10. P. *personatus* Gould, Voy. Sulph. Zool. pl. 30.

11. P. *gutturalis* Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl. 3. 31.

12. P. *coronatus* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 65. No. 677., Temm. Pl. col. 339, 340.

Syrrhaptes *Illig.**

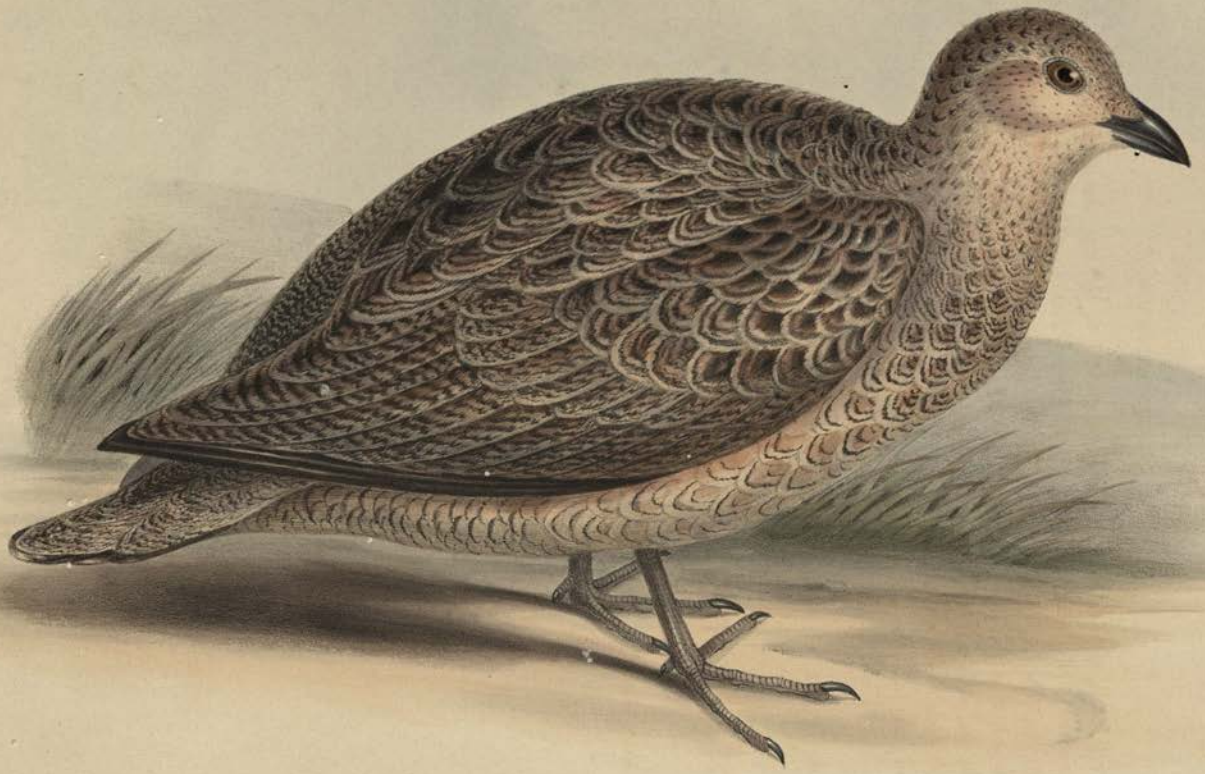
Bill very small, slender, with the culmen curved to the tip, the sides compressed, and the lateral margins curved and entire; the nostrils basal, lateral, and covered by the frontal plumes. *Wings* very long, with the first quill the longest, and the second ending in a lengthened thread. *Tail* long and wedge-shaped, with the two middle feathers ending in lengthened threads. *Tarsi* robust, longer than the middle toe, and entirely covered with feathers. *Toes* moderate, robust, the lateral ones united as far as their ends to the middle toe, entirely clothed above with plumes, and the under surface strongly granulated; the hind toe wanting; the claws long, robust, and curved.

This singular bird inhabits the sandy deserts of Northern Asia.

S. *paradoxus* (Pall.) Ill. Pall. Itin. ii. t. 1. — Syrrhaptes Pallasii *Temm.* Pl. col. 95.; Heteroclita tatarica, or Syrrhaptes heteroclita *Vieill.*

* Established by Illiger (*Prodr. Syst.* p. 243.) in 1811. In 1813, M. Fischer proposed *Nematura*; and Vieillot, in 1816, used *Heteroclitus* for the same bird.

March, 1845.



C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

ATTAGIS
Latreillii Less.

Order V. GALLINÆ.

The fifth Family,

CHIONIDIDÆ, or Sheathbills,

have the Bill moderate, the culmen much arched to the tip, the sides much compressed; the nostrils basal, lateral, and protected by a bony covering, or only partly closed by a horny membrane; the Wings long and pointed; the Tail moderate; the Tarsi short and strong; the Toes long, and the anterior ones united at their base; the hind toe short and elevated.

The first Subfamily,

THINOCORINÆ, or Shore-Larks,

have the Bill short, rather slender, broad at the base, and compressed on the sides; the nostrils basal, lateral, and exposed, with the opening lunate, and mostly closed by a horny membrane, which is covered by short feathers.

Attagis *I. Geoffr. et Less.**

Bill short, robust, broad at the base, and gradually compressed on the sides; culmen slightly curved to the tip, which is obtuse; the nostrils placed in an ample nasal channel with the opening semilunar, and covered by a strong membrane, which is clothed with small feathers. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills the longest. *Tail* short, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* very short, robust, and entirely covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, and covered above with transverse scales; the hind toe small and elevated; the claws lengthened and curved.

These birds are found in the Falkland Islands, and on the lofty mountains of the southern portion of South America, within the boundary of alpine plants, or even in places that appear entirely destitute of vegetation. They are usually seen in pairs or small coveys, and when flushed utter loud cries. Their flight is like that of the grouse; they are very wild in their habits, and, if suddenly surprised, they lie close to the ground for concealment.

1. A. *Gayii* I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool. t. 47.
2. A. *Latreillii* Less. Ill. de Zool. t. 41.
3. A. *malouinus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 222. — Tetrao falklandicus *Gmel.*

* Established by MM. Isidore Geoffroy and Lesson in 1830 (*Centurie Zoologie*).

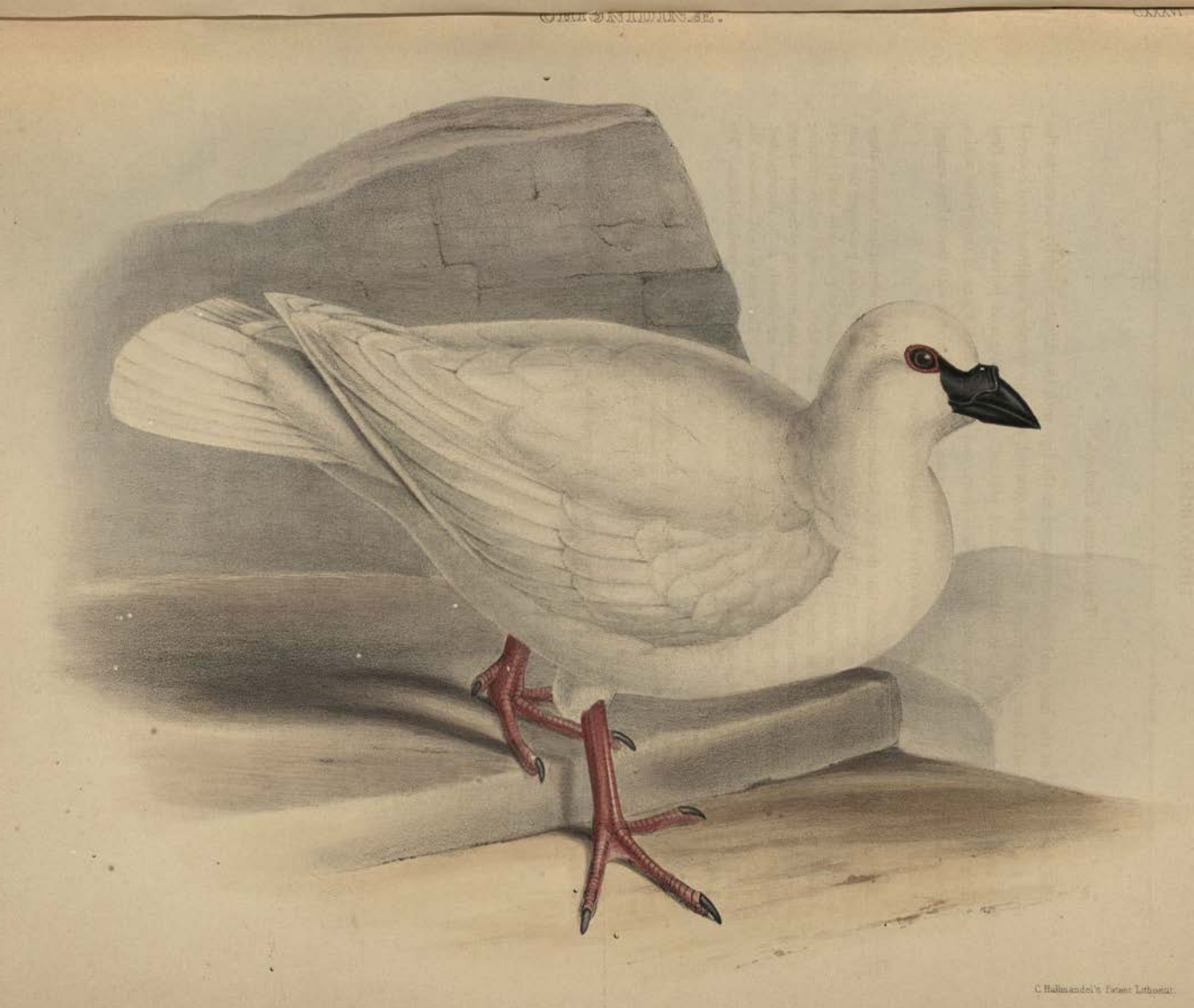
THINOCORUS *Eschsch.**

Bill short, broad at the base, suddenly compressed at the tip, with the culmen slightly curved to the tip; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in an ample channel, with the opening semilunar, and covered by a strong membrane, which is clothed with short plumes. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* short, and covered with a row of transverse scales in front, and the rest with reticulated scales. *Toes* moderate, and covered above with transverse scales; the hind toe short and elevated; the claws curved and rather obtuse.

It is in the southern parts of South America that these singular birds are found, spreading over at least twenty-three degrees of latitude. They inhabit the elevated valleys of the mountains and the inland plains, preferring the most desolate places which could scarcely be inhabited by other animals. They are seen either in pairs or in small coveys of five or six, and sometimes during the winter in flocks of many individuals. These birds are very local, frequenting the same place for a long time; when flushed, they take a rapid and circular flight, often returning to the spot whence they rose, but if suddenly alarmed they lie close to the ground, from which they are scarcely to be distinguished. Their food consists of grass, leaves, and seeds of plants, and occasionally of insects. The nest is said, observes Mr. Darwin, to be placed on the borders of lakes, although the bird itself is an inhabitant of the parched desert. The female lays from five to six eggs.

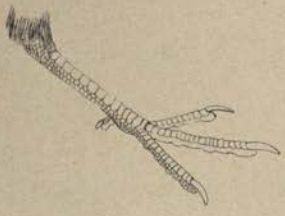
1. T. *rumicivorus* Eschsch. Zool. Atlas, t. 2. — Thinocorus Eschscholtzii *I. Geoffr. et Less.* Cent. Zool. t. 50.; Ocypetes torquatus *Wagl.*
2. T. *Orbignyianus* I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool. t. 48, 49.
3. T. *Swainsoni* Less. Illustr. de Zool. t. 16.
4. T. *Ingæ* Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch. 1843. p. 387.

* This genus was established by Eschscholtz in his *Zoological Atlas*, which was published in 1829. In the same year, Wagler proposed *Ocypetes* for the same bird, and in 1830 he changed the name to *Ithys*.

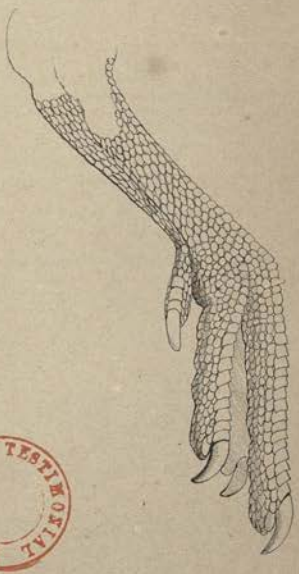


C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithogrst.

CHIONIS
minor Hartl



CHIONIDINÆ.



NATIONAL MUSEUM TESTIMONIAL

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithactint

1. ATTAGIS malouina. 2. THINOCORUS orbignianus. 3. CHIONIS alba.

The second Subfamily,

CHIONIDINÆ, or SHEATHBILLS,

have the Bill short, strong, compressed on the sides, and the basal half coated by a horny covering, which conceals the Nostrils.

CHIONIS *Forst.**

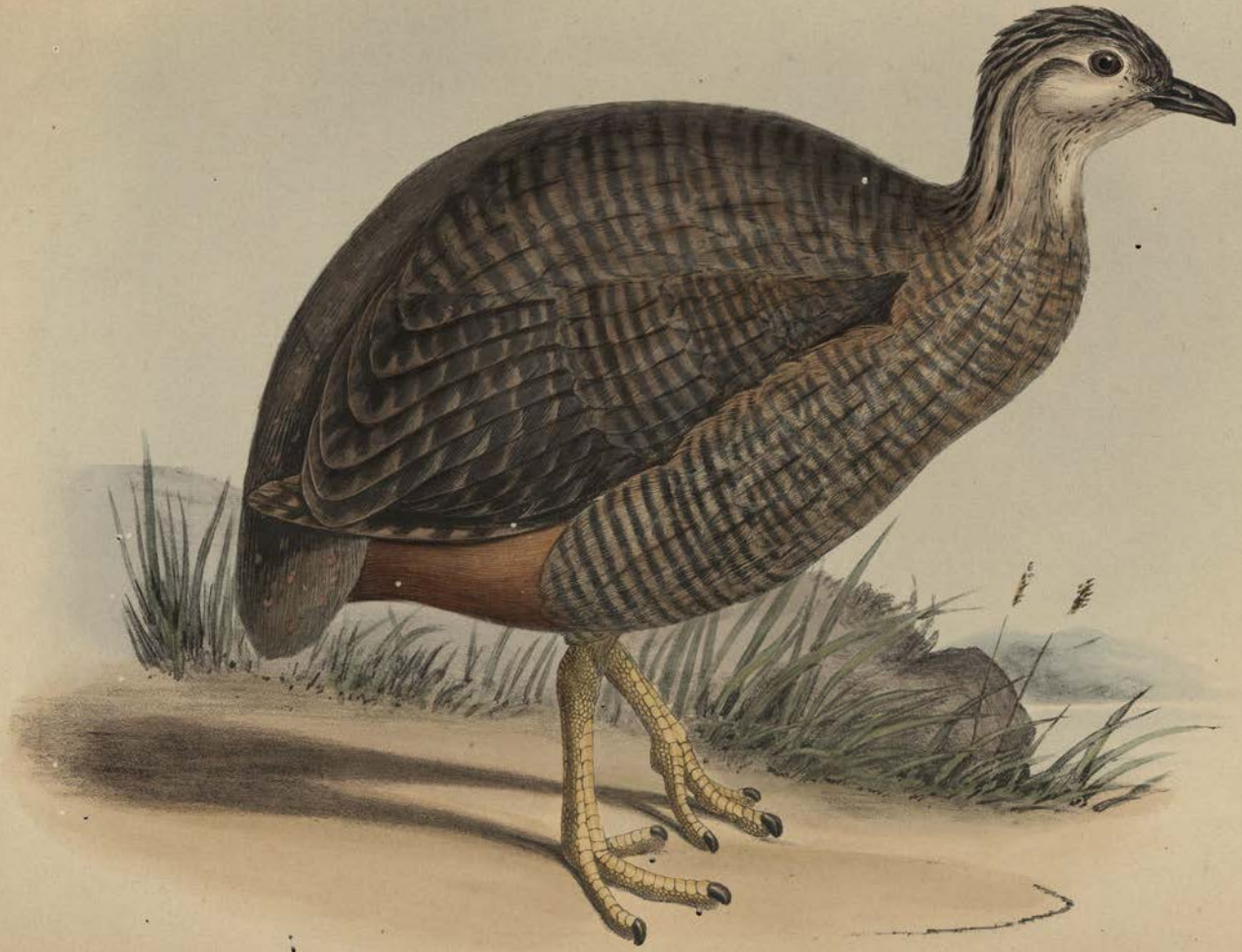
Bill short, strong, base broad, compressed towards the tip, the culmen gradually curved to the tip, the base covered by a horny substance, with the anterior margin dentated and furrowed above; the base of the upper and that of the lower mandible, and cheeks, covered by a naked skin; the nostrils oval, and more or less concealed by the horny covering. *Wings* moderate, with the second quill the longest, and the bend of the wing tuberculated. *Tail* moderate and even. *Tarsi* short, strong, and covered with small rough scales. *Toes* moderate and strong, covered above with transverse scales; the outer toe united to the middle one by a membrane at the base; the hind toe small, elevated, and placed on one side; the claws short and obtuse.

These singular birds are found on the islands of the Antarctic Ocean, and at the southern extremity of South America. Their flight resembles that of the pigeons. They frequent the shores, searching for their food, which consists of shells, chiefly *Patellæ*, sea weeds, and the remains of animals cast on the coast by the action of the sea; these are usually mixed with a few small stones. These birds have been observed, by southern voyagers, in the open ocean at a great distance from the land, where they are supposed to rest and to feed on the sea weeds and other refuse that are cast on the icebergs.

1. C. *alba* Forst. Lath. Syn. v. pl. 89. — Chionis lactea *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 330. et Icon. ined. 125.; C. necrophaga *Vieill.*; C. Novæ Hollandiæ *Temm.*; Coleorhamphus nivalis *Dum.* Voy. de la Bonite, Ois. t. 9. (heads of adult and young) Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois. t. 35.

2. C. *minor* Hartl. Rev. Zool. 1841. p. 5. 1842. t. 2. f. 2. (head).

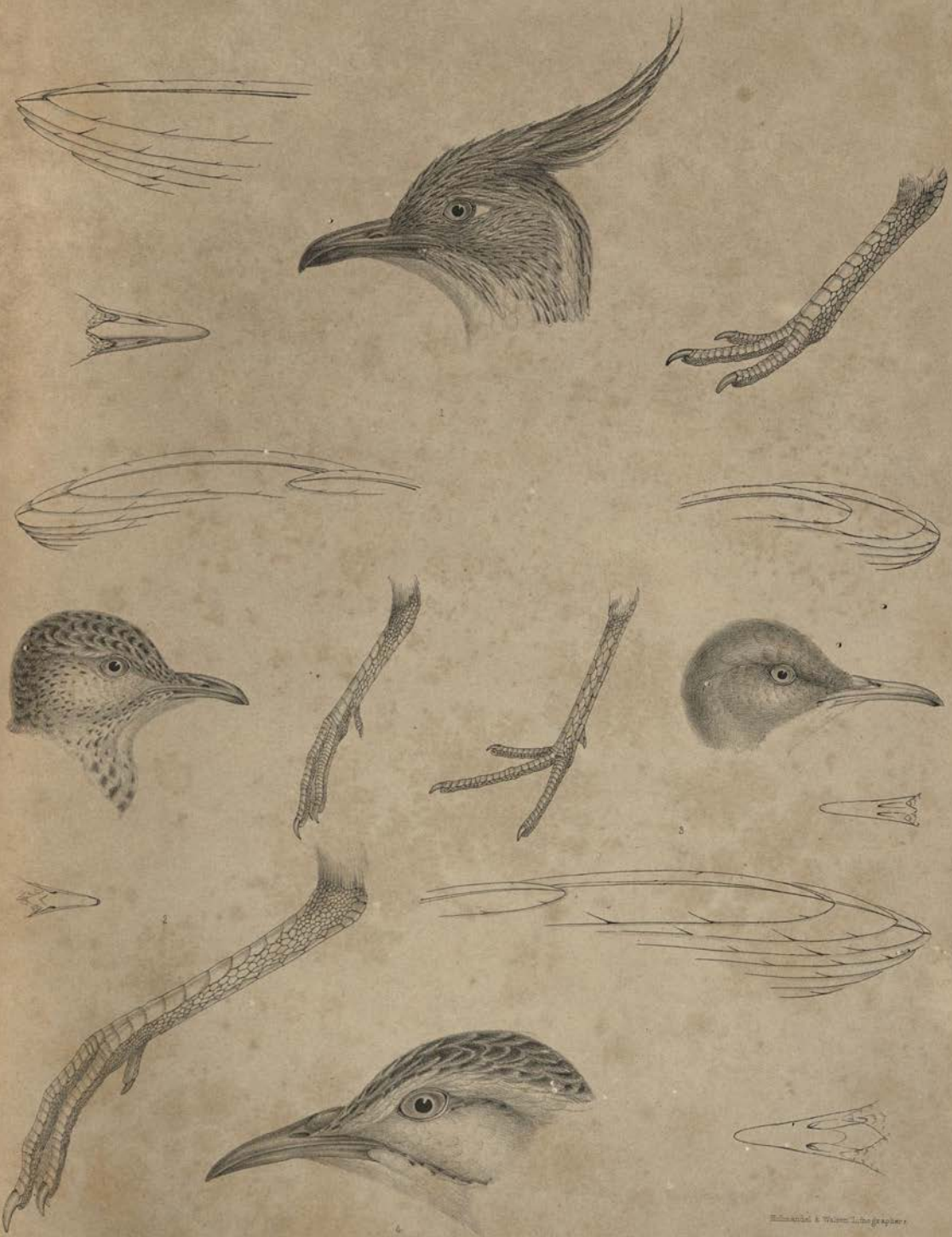
* Established in 1788 by J. R. Forster (*Enchiridion Hist. Nat. Ins.* p. 37.). *Vaginalis* of Gmelin (1788) and *Coleorhamphus* of Dumeril (1806) are coequal with the name employed.



Hollmandel's Patent Lithotint.

TINAMOTIS

Pentlandii, Vigors.



1 TINAMOTIS elegans. 2 NOTHURA major. 3 TINAMUS tanapa. 4 RHYNCOTUS rufescens.

Order V. GALLINÆ.

The sixth Family,

TINAMIDÆ, or Tinamous,

have the Bill as long as, or shorter than, the head; the culmen more or less straight, flattened, and covered at the base with a membrane, which also envelopes the nasal grooves; the tip generally suddenly hooked, and overlapping that of the lower mandible; the Nostrils large, and more or less basal; the Wings short, concave, and rounded; the Tarsi moderate, and shielded in front; and the Toes usually long, mostly four, but sometimes only three.

The first and only Subfamily,

TINAMINÆ, or Tinamous,

have the characters as given above.

Tinamus *Lath.**

Bill shorter than the head, with the culmen broad, and flattened at the base, straight and suddenly hooked at the tip, which overlaps the lower mandible; the sides compressed, and the lateral margins slightly curved; the nostrils large, membranous, with the opening placed in the middle of the bill. *Wings* short, rounded, with the fourth and fifth quills the longest. *Tail* very short and rounded. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, and broadly scutellated in front. *Toes* moderate, the lateral ones unequal, and the hind toe very short and elevated.

These birds frequent the immense forests of South America. They are said to roost on the lower branches of the trees, about two or three feet from the ground. Their note is a shrill whistle, which is uttered more especially, at sunset and at break of day. Their food consists of fruits and grains, as well as worms and insects. The nest is composed of dry herbage, and placed on the ground near the stump of a large tree. The female lays from twelve to sixteen eggs; and, if disturbed, she is said to roll the eggs to another place for safety. The young follow the parent as soon as hatched, and hide themselves on the least approach of danger.

1. T. *Tao* (Temm.) Pig. & Gall. iii. 569. — Cryptura solitaria *Vieill.*
2. T. *canus* (Wagl.) Isis, 1829. 746.
3. T. *major* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 476. — Tinamus brasiliensis *Lath.*; Cryptura Magoua *Vieill.*; Pezus serratus *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 76.
4. T. *adspersus* Temm. Pig. & Gall. iii. 585. — Pezus Yapura *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 78.
5. T. *vermiculatus* Temm. Pl. col. 369. — Crypturus adspersus *Licht.*
6. T. *cinereus* (Gmel.) Lath.
7. T. *noctivagus* Pr. Max. Reise, 1. 160. — Pezus Zabele *Spix*, Av. Bras. t 77.
8. T. *variegatus* (Gmel.) Lath. Pl. enl. 828.
9. T. *undulatus* Temm. Pig. & Gall. iii. 582. — Cryptura sylvicola *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 216.
10. T. *strigulosus* Temm. Pig. & Gall. iii 594. & 752.
11. T. *Sovi* (Gmel.) Lath. Pl. enl. 829.
12. T. *obsoletus* Temm. Pig. & Gall. iii. 588., Pl. col. 196. — Cryptura cærulescens *Vieill.*, Azara No. 330.
13. T. *Tatuapa* Temm. Pig. & Gall. iii. 590., Pl. col. 415., Azara No. 329., Swains. Zool. Ill. t. 19. — Pezus Niambu *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 78. a.
14. T. *parvirostris* Wagl. Syst. Av. sp. 13.
15. T. *atro-capillus* (Tschudi), Faun. Peruv. p. 47.
16. T. *Kleesi* (Tschudi), Wiegm. Arch. 1843. 1. 387.

Nothura *Wagl.*†

Bill very small, and like that of the species of the preceding genus, except that the nostrils are placed about one third of the length from the base, large and membranous. *Wings* short and rounded, with

* Established by Latham (*Index Ornithologicus* 633.) in 1790. Illiger, in 1811, proposed in its place *Crypturus*, which, in 1816, Vieillot changed to *Cryptura*; and, in 1825, Spix used *Pezus* for the same type.

† Established in 1827 by Wagler (*Syst. Av.*).

the third and fourth quills the longest. *Tail* apparently totally wanting. *Tarsi* the length of the middle toe. The lateral Toes unequal, at the base covered with small scales, and towards the tip with transverse scales; and the hind toe very small and elevated.

These timid birds frequent the open grassy plains on the borders of the large rivers, or the barren plains of the warmer parts of South America. They conceal themselves among the bushes or by lying close to the ground, and they do not readily take wing when disturbed. Small fruits and insects form their principal food.

1. N. *Boraquira* (Spix), Wagl. Av. Bras. t. 79., Isis, 1829. p. 747.
2. N. *major* (Spix), Wagl. Av. Bras. t. 80.
3. N. *maculosa* (Temm.) Pig. & Gall. iii. p. 557. & 748. — Cryptura fasciata *Vieill.*; Tinamus medius *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 81., Azara No. 327.
4. N. *minor* (Spix), Wagl. Av. Bras. t. 82.
5. N. *nana* (Temm.) Pig. & Gall. iii. 600. & 753., Pl. col. 316., Azara No. 328.

Rhynchotus *Spix.**

Bill a little longer than the head, with the culmen and lateral margins slightly arched to the tip, which does not overlap that of the lower mandible, as in the species of the two preceding divisions; the nostrils basal, lateral, large, and rather rounded. *Wings* short and concave, with the second and third quills the longest. *Tail* not visible, but with numerous soft long coverts in its place.

It is in the barren districts or swampy thickets, on the borders of the lakes of South America, that these species are observed. They generally live in small troops, and when disturbed do not all rise together, as is usual with partridges, &c., when on the ground, on which they sit very close, and utter a shrill whistle. The nest is hidden under a tuft of grass; and the female lays seven eggs.

1. R. *rufescens* (Temm.) Wagl. Pl. col. 412., Azara No. 316. — Cryptura Guazu *Vieill.*; Rhynchotus fasciatus *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 76.
2. R. *Perdix* (Mol.) — Crypturus perdicarius *Kittl.* Vög. von Chili, t. 12.

Tinamotis *Vigors.*†

Bill shorter than the head, the culmen broad at the base and flattened, and much arched at the tip, where it overlaps the lower mandible; the nostrils rather basal, with the opening in the form of an irregular ovoid. *Wings* short and rounded, with the third and fourth quills the longest, and the tips ending in a lateral curved point. *Tail* concealed by the coverts which are lengthened and pendulous. *Tarsi* short, robust, scutellated in front, with the sides and posterior part covered with small scales. *Toes* rather short and thick; the inner one shorter than the outer, with the sides margined by a membrane, and the hind toe wanting; the claws broad and very convex above.

The birds of this division frequent the most elevated, dry, and desert places of South America, almost destitute of vegetation, and generally at some distance from fresh water. They run with extreme swiftness; their flight on the contrary is rather heavy, never very far, and but little elevated above the ground. These timid birds utter when alarmed, running or flying, a shrill whistle. Their food consists of small fruits, and especially of seeds. The nest is constructed, in a tuft of grass or at the foot of a shrub, of grass stalks; and the female lays generally twelve eggs.

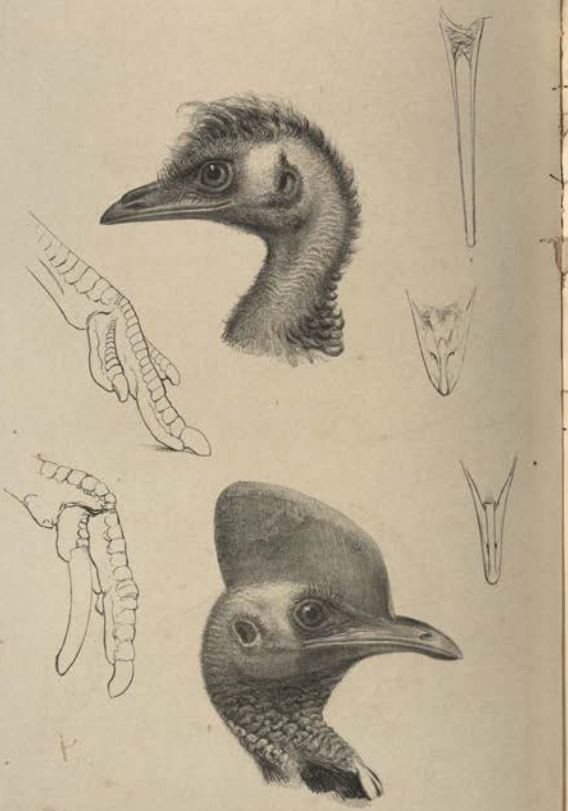
1. T. *Pentlandii* Vigors, Proc. Z. S. 1836. p. 79.
2. T. *elegans* (D'Orb. & Geoffr.) Mag. de Zool. 1832. Ois. t. 1.
3. ? T. *ocellata* (Meyen), Mém. Acad. Nat. Curios. 1833. p. 110. t. 17.

* Established by Spix (*Av. Bras.* ii. p. 60.) in 1825.

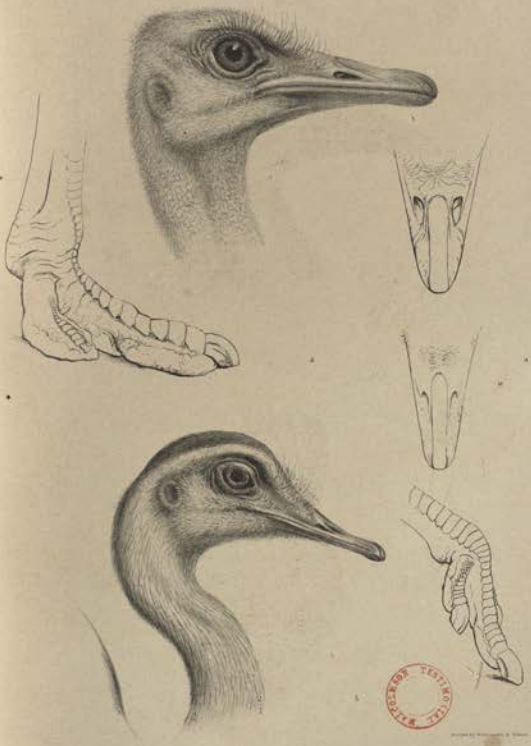
† The above name was given by Vigors (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* p. 79.) in 1836. This division was originally proposed under the name of *Eudromia*, by MM. D'Orbigny and I. Geoffroy, in 1832; but this had been previously used in the form of *Eudromias*.

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

RHEA
Darwinii Gould.



1. DROMAIUS novæ hollandiæ. 2. CASUARIUS emu. 3. APTERYX australis.



4. STRUTHIO camelus. 5. RHEA americana.

Order VI. STRUTHIONES *Lath.**

embraces a series of birds, which are mostly of large size, with the Wings much abbreviated, and generally incapable of affording the means of flight.

The first Family,

STRUTHIONIDÆ, or Ostriches,

have the Bill of various forms; the Wings very short, or imperfect; and the Toes short, broad, unequal, and varying from two to four in number.

The first Subfamily,

STRUTHIONINÆ, or Ostriches,

have the Bill broad, depressed, and rounded in front; the Toes two or three in number, and all placed anteriorly.

Struthio *Linn.*†

Bill broad and depressed, with the culmen flattened, and the tip strong, rounded, and overlapping that of the under mandible; the nostrils placed in a broad membranous groove, near the middle of the bill, and the opening oval. *Wings* short, imperfect, and furnished with long, bending, and soft plumes. *Tail* moderate, and composed of curved pendent feathers. *Tarsi* very long, robust, and covered with hexagonal scales, except in the front near the toes, where the scales are transverse. *Toes* short and robust, the outer short and much padded, the inner one not apparent; the claws short, broad, and flattened.

This type, the largest of all known birds, inhabits the open plains of Africa, where it is sometimes observed in large flocks, especially if the herbage and vegetation are abundant and fresh, as these form their chief food. The great height of this bird enables it to perceive at a considerable distance, over the tall herbage, all objects that may be approaching it. When alarmed, it usually escapes with a stately gait, and is soon out of sight, though its pace appears

* *Cursores* of Lacépède, and *Brevipennes* of Cuvier.
† Established by Linnæus in 1735 (*Systema Naturæ*).

to be but little more than that of walking; and, when hard pressed, it runs with great rapidity by the assistance of the wings. The nest is a slight hollow scratched in the sand, six feet in diameter, bordered by a shallow ring. In this nest are laid, generally by two females, about twenty eggs, while in the outer trench are scattered several more. These are considered by the Hottentots as intended for the first food of the young. The male bird sits on the eggs, and attends to the feeding and care of the young, till they are able to provide for themselves.

S. *camelus* Linn. Pl. enl. 457.

Rhea *Mœhr.**

Bill moderate, depressed, and broad, with the culmen flattened, and curved at the tip, which overlaps that of the under mandible; the nostrils large, oval, and placed in the middle of the bill in a large membranous groove; the membrane extends over the base of the culmen. *Wings* short, imperfect, and furnished with long soft feathers. *Tail* not apparent. *Tarsi* very long, strong, and covered in front with broad transverse scales. *Toes* short, the lateral ones shorter than the middle one, and unequal, the inner the shortest; the claws moderate, strong, and compressed.

The birds of this genus are found on the plains of South America. They are, says Mr. Darwin, shy, wary, and solitary, and, although so fleet in their pace, they fall a prey without much difficulty. They generally prefer running against the wind, yet on the first start they expand their wings to assist them in their progress. During the heat of the day they sometimes enter a bed of tall rushes, where they squat concealed till quite closely approached. These birds will cross rivers, or pass from island to island, by swimming, which is performed rather slowly, very little of their bodies appearing above the water, and their necks extended a little forwards. They feed on vegetable matter, such as roots and grass; but Mr. Darwin has repeatedly seen three or four come down at low water to the extensive mud banks, which are then dry, for the sake of catching small fish. The nest is a shallow excavation, wherein are placed as many as twenty-two to seventy, or even eighty, eggs; these are deposited by several females: many eggs are, however, scattered singly over the plains, and thereby become useless. The male bird alone collects them, and hatches the eggs, and for some time afterwards accompanies the young; at which time the males are occasionally fierce, and even dangerous.

1. R. *americana* Lath. Pl. enl. 224. — Struthio Rhea *Linn.* | — Rhea n. sp. *Darwin*, Letters (1834) p. 16.; Rhea pennata *D'Orb.*
2. R. *Darwini* Gould, Voy. of the Beagle, Birds, p. 123. pl. 47.

Dromaius *Vieill.**

Bill moderate and broad, with the culmen at the base elevated, and sloping to the tip, which overlaps that of the under mandible; the nostrils placed in a large membranous groove, with the opening anteriorly, and of an oblong oval. *Wings* and *Tail* not apparent. *Tarsi* very long, strong, and mostly covered in front with reticulated scales, except near the toes, where there are a few transverse ones, and posteriorly with a series of rough scales. *Toes* moderate, the lateral ones unequal, the inner one the shortest; the claws moderate, strong, and obtuse.

* Established by Mœhring in 1752. *Tougou* of Cuvier (1797—1798) is synonymous.
† Established by Vieillot in 1825. This author had first proposed the name of *Dromiceius* in 1816. *Tachea* of Dr. Fleming is synonymous.

This bird is spread over the greatest part of New Holland and the adjacent islands, preferring the open shrubby places and sandy plains. It is extremely shy, and possesses great power of speed, which causes it to be taken with difficulty. It readily takes to the water, and swims with the body mostly submerged beneath the surface. It feeds chiefly on fruits, roots, and various kinds of herbage. The eggs, six or seven in number, are probably laid in a slight hollow scratched in the earth. The male bird hatches the eggs, and carefully brings up the young, until they are able to provide for themselves.

D. *novæ hollandiæ* (Lath.) White's Journ. pl. 1. — Dromaius ater *Vieill.*; D. emu *Steph.*; D. australis *Swains.*

Casuarius *Linn.**

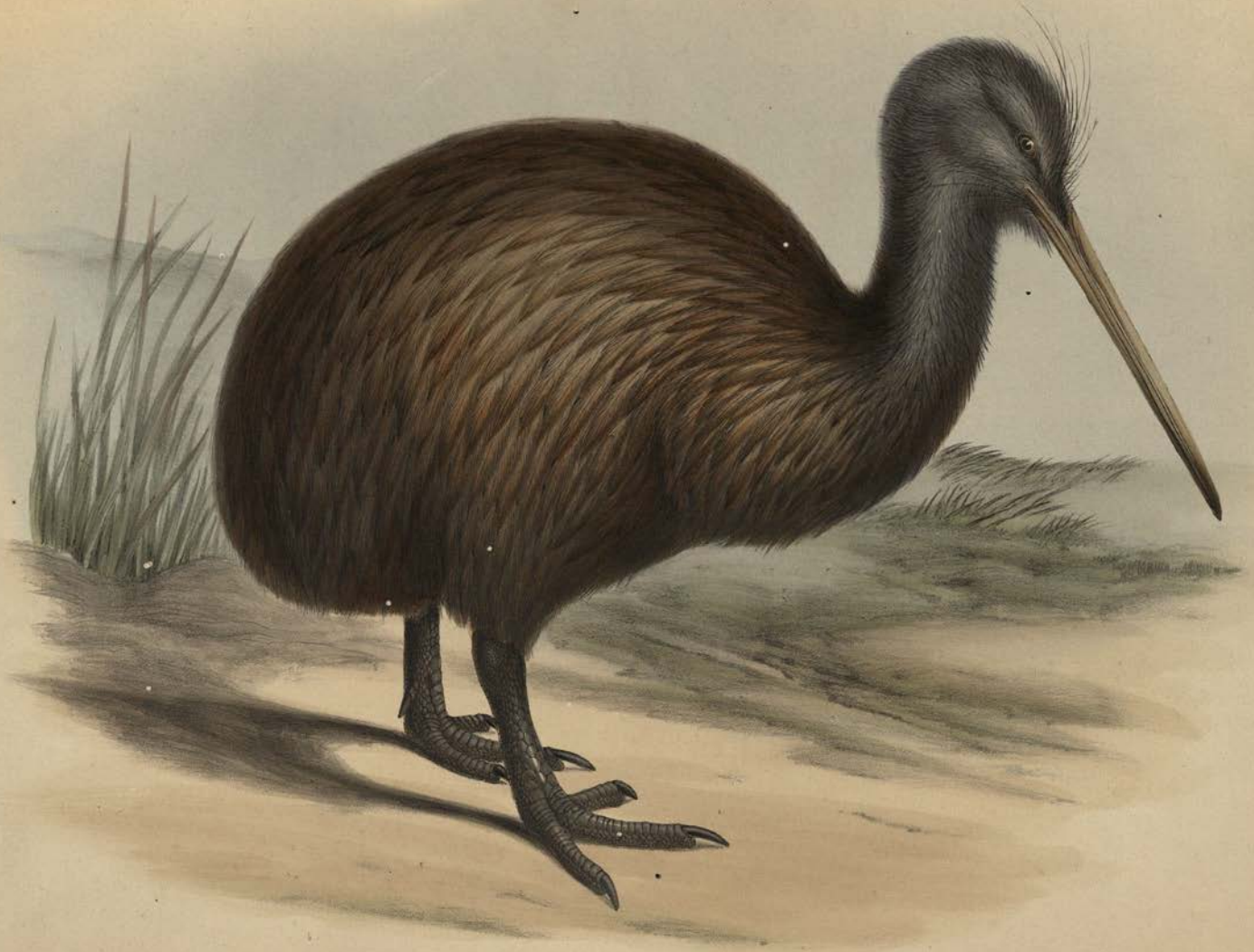
Bill long, compressed, with the culmen curved to the tip, which overlaps that of the under mandible; the nostrils placed in the middle of the bill, and in a broad membranous groove, with the opening anteriorly and suboval. *Wings* consisting of five strong rounded shafts without webs. *Tail* not apparent. *Tarsi* long, robust, and covered with large hexagonal scales, except near the toes, where the scales are transverse. *Toes* long, the lateral ones shorter than the middle one, the outer the longest, and the inner armed with a very long powerful claw; the other claws moderate, curved, and obtuse. The head and base of culmen ornamented with an elevated compressed helmet; the head and neck denuded of feathers, and with two wattles in front of the latter.

It is in the vast forests of the Molucca Islands and New Guinea that this singular bird is found. It lives in pairs, feeding on fruits, herbs, and occasionally on small animals. It runs with rapidity, and defends itself from the attacks of its enemies by means of its feet. The female deposits three eggs on the bare ground.

C. *emu* Lath. Pl. enl. 313. — Casuarius galeatus *Vieill.*; Struthio casuarius *Linn.*

* Established by Linnæus in 1735. *Cela* of Mœhring (1752) and *Rhea* of Lacépède (1800—1801) are synonymous.

March, 1844.



C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

APTERYX
australis. Shaw.

The second Subfamily,

APTERYGINÆ, or KIVIS,

have the Bill lengthened, very slender; the base covered by a bony cere, broad, and rather depressed; with the tip hanging over that of the lower mandible; the nostrils placed at the tip, small, and sublinear.

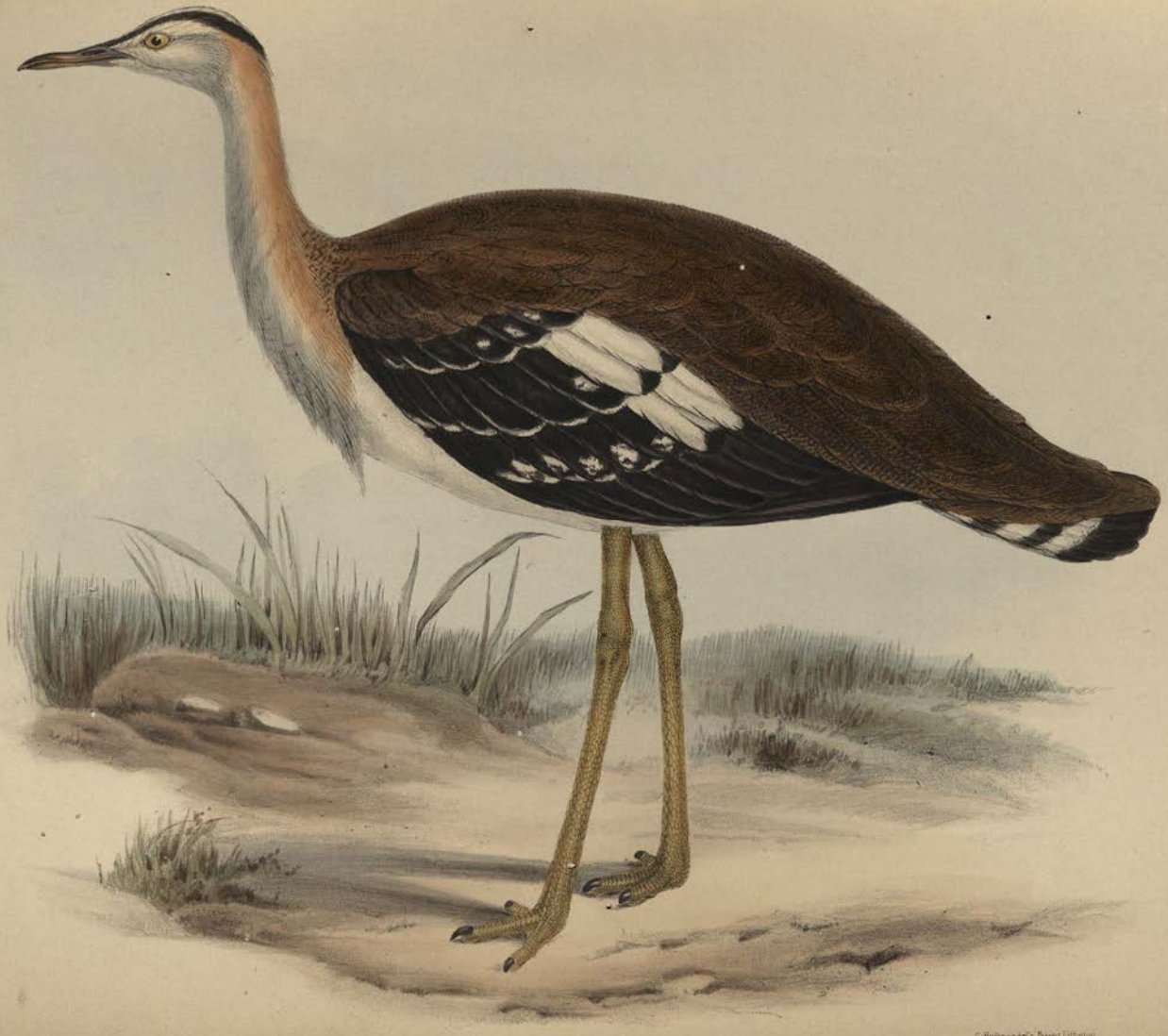
APTERYX *Shaw.**

Bill more or less lengthened, very slender; with the base covered by a bony cere, broad, and rather depressed; the culmen rounded, straight to near the tip, which projects over that of the lower mandible, and rather obtuse; the sides gradually compressed, and grooved towards the end; the gonys very long and slightly curved; the nostrils placed on each side at the tip, very small, and sublinear; the base of the bill furnished with lengthened hairs. *Wings* abbreviated, and covered with feathers. *Tail* not apparent. *Tarsi* the length of the middle toe, very robust, and covered with variously sized scales, those of the inner and outer sides the smallest. *Toes* three before, with the lateral ones equal, and all covered above with broad scales; the hind toe very short, united to the tarsus, and armed with a long, strong, and rather acute claw.

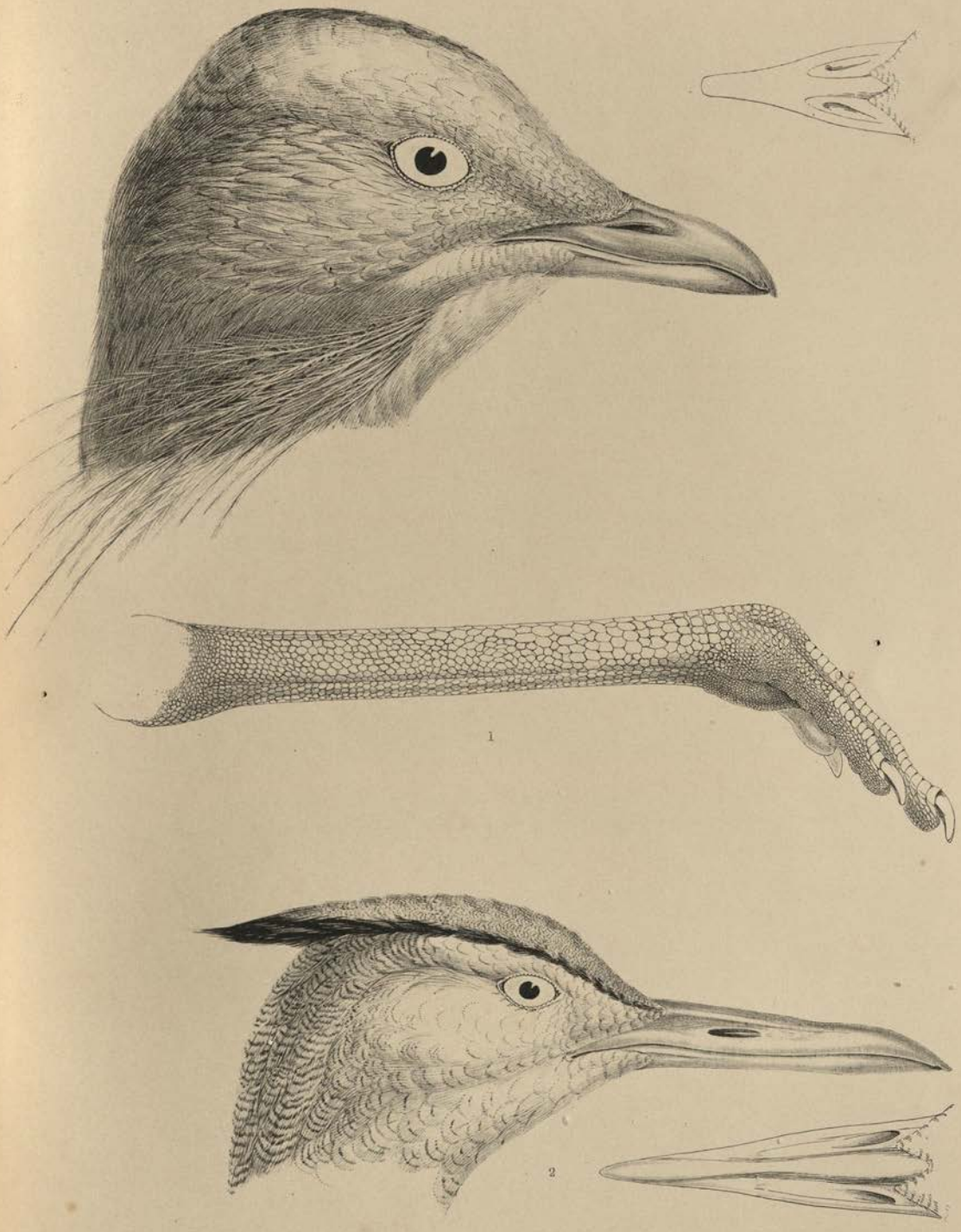
This singular bird is scattered over various parts of New Zealand, especially those covered with extensive and dense beds of ferns, which afford it a place of concealment when alarmed. It runs with swiftness, and sometimes hides itself in holes of rocks or hollow trees. Its food is supposed to consist of snails, insects, and worms, which it is said to seek for during the night; the latter are obtained by beating the earth with its foot, and it seizes them with its bill the instant they appear above the ground. The nest is usually placed at the base of a hollow tree, or in deep holes excavated in the ground.

A. *australis* Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 1057, 1058. — Dromiceius novæ zealandiæ *Less.* Gould, B. of Austr. pl., Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t 24., Trans. of Zool. Soc. 1. pl. 10.

* Established by Shaw (*Naturalist's Miscellany*, pl. 1057, 1058.).



EUPODOTIS
Denhami. Children.



C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

1. OTIS tarda. 2. EUPODOTIS arabs.

The fourth Subfamily,

OTIDINÆ, or BUSTARDS,

have the Bill more or less lengthened and compressed on the sides, with the culmen straight above the nasal groove, and then vaulted to the tip, which is strongly emarginated; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in a large membranous groove, with the opening large and suboval; the Wings moderate, and rather pointed; the Tail moderate, broad, and rounded; the Tarsi long, and covered with small scales; the Toes short, and covered with small narrow scales above; the Claws short, broad, and blunt.

OTIS *Linn.**

Bill short, broad at the base, and compressed on the sides, with the culmen elevated and straight at the base, and then gradually curved to the tip, which is strongly emarginated; the gonys short and straight; the nostrils placed in a large nasal groove, partly closed by a membrane, with the opening large and suboval. *Wings* long, with the second, third, and fourth quills usually equal and longest, and the tertials as long as the quills. *Tail* moderate, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, and covered with small scales. *Toes* short, broad, with the inner toe shorter than the outer, and all the fore ones covered above with narrow transverse scales; the claws short, very broad, and blunt.

The species of this genus are found on the dry sandy or grassy plains, and the open cultivated lands, of Europe and Asia. They are shy and wary; when alarmed, they usually escape by flight, which is strong, swift, and generally at no great distance from the surface of the ground, sometimes alighting after a short interval, and running off with considerable speed until they are at a sufficient distance to elude pursuit. The female and young generally conceal themselves by squatting close among the tufts of grass or brushwood. They feed on grain and seeds, and are very destructive to the young wheat and the tops of turnips; the latter they principally attack during the winter. Insects and worms also form a portion of their subsistence; and sometimes they swallow small quadrupeds. The females lay from two to five eggs on the bare ground under cover of herbage, or among the wheat or clover. The young, as soon as excluded, follow their parent, but are incapable of flight for a long time.

1. O. *tarda* Linn. Pl. enl. 245., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 267.

2. O. *tetrax* Linn. Pl. enl. 10. 25., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 269. — Type of Tetrax *Leach* (1816).

* Linnæus established this genus in 1735 (*Systema Naturæ*). It embraces *Tetrax* of Leach (1816).

Eupodotis *Less.**

Bill more or less lengthened, and rather slender, broad at the base, and the sides gradually compressed to the tip, which is emarginated ; the culmen rather depressed and straight above the nasal groove, and then slightly curved to the tip; the gonys generally long and straight ; the nostrils basal, lateral, placed in a large nasal groove, partly closed by a membrane, leaving the opening large and of a lengthened oval. The other characters similar to the former genus.

The extensive sandy and grassy plains and open cultivated country of Asia and Africa are the peculiar localities of these birds. They are usually seen singly, occasionally in small parties of three or four together, and sometimes in flocks of twenty or more feeding in company. It is in the morning early that they chiefly seek their food, and at this time they are wary and easily raised; but during the heat of the day they lie close, either in the long grass, or in the shade of some bush, and are then flushed with difficulty. They rarely proceed far on the wing, and generally endeavour to escape their various enemies by running, especially in open places ; but, when migrating to a fresh locality in search of food, their flight is performed with a continued flapping of the wings. Their chief food consists of various orthopterous and coleopterous insects, centipedes, and lizards, also several sorts of grain and seeds. They utter a loud hoarse call when alarmed; but the male at other times may be seen, says Mr. Jerdon, strutting about on some high ground, expanding his tail, ruffling his wings, and distending his neck and throat, making the feathers stand up like a ruff, emitting at the same time a moaning noise. The females usually deposit one or two eggs on the bare ground.

1. E. *cristata* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. N. Guin. t. 49. — Otis luconiensis *Vieill.*; O. Kori *Burch.* Trav. S. Afr. i. 393. 402., Rüpp. Mus. Senck. 1387. t. 13.

2. E. *Edwardsii* (Gray), Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 59. — Otis nigriceps *Vigors*, Gould, Cent. of B. pl. 72., Loudon, Mag. of Nat. Hist. iii. p. 517. f. 125. (bill).

3. E. *australis* (Gray), Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 305. — Otis australasianus *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl.

4. E. *arabs* (Linn.) Less. Edwards's Birds, pl. 12., Rüpp. Atlas, t. 16. — Otis abyssinica *Gray*.

5. E. *nuba* (Rüpp.) Less. Zool. Atlas, t. 1.

6. E. *Denhami* (Childr.) Less. An. Kingd. Birds, iii. p. 303. and pl. in p. 455.

7. E. *caffra* (Licht.) Less. Cat. Berl. Mus. 1793. No. 711, 712. — O. ruficollis *Cuv.* Wagl. Isis, 1831. 519.; O. Stanleyi *Gray*; O. Colesii *Ecklon.* ?

8. E. *Ludwigii* (Rüpp.) Mus. Senck. 1837. t. 14. — Otis Colesii *A. Smith.*

9. E. *afra* (Gmel.) Less. Lath. Syn. pl. 69. — Otis atra *Linn.*

10. E. *afroïdes* (A. Smith) Less. Ill. Zool. S. Afr. pl. 19.

11. E. *ruficrista* (A. Smith), Ill. Zool. S. Afr. pl. 4.

12. E. *Vigorsii* (A. Smith), Less. Proc. Z. S. 1830. p. 11. — Otis scolopacea *Temm.* Pl. col. 576.; O. torquata *Cuv.*

13. ? E. *rhaad* (Gmel.) Less. Shaw's Trav. p. 255. f. 2.

14. E. *cærulescens* (Vieill.) Less. Ency. Méth. p. 334., Pl. col. 532. — Otis ferox aut O. Verrauxii *A. Smith*; O. cana *Licht.*

15. E. *senegalensis* (Vieill.) Less. Ency. Méth. p. 333. — Otis rhaad *Rüpp.* Mus. Senck. 1837. t. 15.; O. Barrowii *Gray.*

16. E. *melanogaster* (Rüpp.) Less. Faun. Abyss. t. 7., Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost-Afr. t. 41.

17. E. *bengalensis* (Gmel.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 250. — Otis himalayana *Vigors*, Gould, Cent. of Birds, pl. 73, 74, 75.; O. deliciosa *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 61, 62.

18. E. *aurita* (Lath.) Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. pl. 40. 92. — Otis indica *Mill.*; O. gularis *Cuv.* ?; O. fulva *Sykes*, Belang. Voy. dans Ind. Or. Ois. t. 10., Pl. col. 533.; O. marmorata *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 60.; O. atriceps *Gray*; Type of Sypheotides *Less.* (1839).

19. E. *undulata* (Jacq.) Jacq. Vög. t. 9. — Otis houbara *Gmel.*; Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 268., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 227.; Type of Houbara *Pr. Bonap.* (1832).

20. E. *Macqueeni* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 47.

* It was in 1839 that M. Lesson established this genus (*Rev. Zool.* 1839. p. 47.). It contains *Houbara* (1832) of the Prince of Canino (with which *Chlamydotis* of M. Lesson (1839) is synonymous) and *Sypheotides* of M. Lesson (1839).

ESACUS
recurvirostris.

Order VII. GRALLÆ *Linn.**

comprehends a large series of birds that have the lower portion of their Tibiæ, or Thighs, naked, and the Tarsi lengthened, rounded, and slender.

The first Family,

CHARADRIADÆ, or Plovers,

have the Bill short, with the basal portion of the culmen rather depressed and weak, and the apical part strong and swollen; the Nostrils placed in a deep longitudinal groove of various length; the Tarsi lengthened; the hind Toe totally wanting, or small and elevated.

The first Subfamily,

ŒDICNEMINÆ, or Thick-knees,

have the Bill as long as, or longer than, the head, with the culmen slightly depressed at the base and swollen at the tip, and the gonys more or less angulated; the Tarsi lengthened, with three rather short Toes in front.

Œdicnemus *Temm.*†

Bill rather longer than the head, the culmen straight, with the apical half arched and curved to the tip, the sides compressed, and the gonys nearly half the length of the bill, angulated, and advancing upwards to the tip; the nostrils in a subtriangular membranous groove, with the aperture longitudinal and anterior. *Wings* of moderate length, pointed; with the first quill shorter than the second, which is the longest, and the tertials the length of the quills. *Tail* moderate and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* lengthened, three or four times the length of the middle toe, and covered with hexagonal scales. *Toes* short, the inner shorter than the outer, and both united to the middle one by a membrane at their base, especially the outer; the claws short and slightly curved.

* Or the *Grallatores* of Illiger.

† This genus was established by M. Temminck in (*Manuel d'Ornithologie*, 1st edit. p. 321.) 1815; and the *Fedoa* of Leach, proposed in 1816, is cocqual.

They are migratory birds, inhabiting all parts of the world except North America, seeking the more temperate regions to rear their young, and the warmer latitudes to pass the winter. These periodical flights are performed in flocks during the night, with great swiftness. It is in uncultivated open moorlands that these birds are generally found. Their food is sought for during the evening or at night; it consists of small quadrupeds, reptiles, and especially worms and insects. During the day they sit closely squatted behind a stone, or any other object sufficiently large to hide them; but, if disturbed, they fly to a short distance, and then run off to hide with great rapidity. Each female deposits two eggs on the surface of the bare ground. The young are capable of following the parent as soon as they are excluded from the egg.

1. Œd. *crepitans* Temm. Pl. enl. 919.—Charadrius Œdicnemus *Linn.*; Œd. europæus *Vieill.*; Œd. griseus *Koch.*
2. Œd. *senegalensis* Swains. Birds of W. Afr. ii. 228.—Œd. affinis? *Rüpp.* Mus. Senck. 1834. 210.
3. Œd. *maculosus* Temm. Pl. col. 292.—Œd. capensis *Licht.*
4. Œd. *bistriatus* (Wagl.) Isis, 1829. 648.—Œd. vocifer *L'Herm.* Mag. de Zool. 1837. pl. 84.; Œd. americanus *Swains.*
5. Œd. *grallarius* (Lath.) Lambert's Icon. ined. iii. t. 11.—Œd. longipes *Vieill.* Pl. col. 386.; Charadrius frenatus *Lath.* Lambert's Icon. ined. iii. t. 41.; ? Charadrius magnirostris* *Lath.* Lambert's Icon. ined. ii. t. 19.
6. Œd. *giganteus* Licht. Isis, 1829. 647.

Esacus *Less.*†

Bill much longer than the head, strong, the culmen more or less straight, with the base cultrated, and the tip gradually or suddenly hooked; the base broad, and the sides gradually compressed to the tip; the lateral margins more or less curving upwards to the tip, and angulated at the base; the lower mandible strong, with the gonys half its length, angulated, and advancing upwards to the tip; the nostrils placed in a membranous groove, rather less than half the length of the bill, with the aperture longitudinal, anterior, and near the margin.

They inhabit the wide sandy banks of the larger rivers of India during the winter, and, as the summer advances, migrate to the northern parts of India. Their food consists of crabs and other hard shellfish. They are also found in the Indian Archipelago and Australia.

1. Es. *recurvirostris* (Cuv.) Less.—Carvanaca grisea *Hodgs.*; Œdicnemus recurvirostris *Swains.*
2. Es. *magnirostris* (Geoff.) Temm. Pl. col. 387.

* The type of Illiger's genus *Burhinus*, which was established in 1811 on Latham's short description, taken from the badly executed drawing referred to above.

† This is coequal with *Carvanaca*, of Mr. Hodgson, published in the *Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* 1836, p. 776. In 1841 he changed it to *Pseudops*. M. Lesson's name was published in 1831, in his *Traité d'Ornithologie*, p. 547.

CURSORINÆ.

C. Bullmandel's Patent Lithotint

CURSORIUS
chalcopterus Temm.

PALCOLMSON TESTIMONIAL

87955

The second Subfamily,

CURSORINÆ, OR COURSERS,

have the Bill moderate, slender, with the basal portion of the culmen weak, and somewhat cultrated above the nostrils, beyond which it is slightly arched to the tip; the nostrils lateral, placed in a short, subtriangular, membranous groove, with the opening longitudinal and exposed; the Wings lengthened and pointed; the Tail short; and the Legs lengthened, scutellated in front and behind, and with only three slender toes in front.

PLUVIANUS *Vieill.**

Bill shorter than the head, strong, broad at the base, and much compressed towards the tip, the culmen at the base rather compressed to the front of the nostrils, and arched from thence to the tip, the lateral margins nearly straight and bent inwards; the nostrils placed in a membranous space, longitudinal and exposed. *Wings* lengthened, with the second quill the longest. *Tail* moderate, and nearly even. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, and transversely scaled in front and behind. *Toes* three in front, slender, the lateral ones nearly equal; and the claws short, compressed, curved, and acute.

The type of this division is peculiar to Northern Africa; and it is on the sandy banks of the rivers, after the waters have retired to their bed, that they are found in pairs or in small societies of seven or eight, seeking for various kinds of insects which inhabit such places. It is said to enter the mouth of the crocodile (which is always kept open while basking in the sun) to feed on the swarms of gnats that infest the palate of that animal, to such an extent, that the palate, which is naturally yellow, becomes of a blackish brown colour in consequence of their numbers.

1. P. *ægyptius* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 918. — P. chlorocephalus *Vieill.*; Charadrius melanocephalus *Gmel.*; Charadrius africanus *Lath.* Hist. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 6. f. 4.; Cursor charadrioïdes *Wagl.*; Ammoptila charadrioïdes *Swains.*

CURSORIUS *Lath.*†

Bill moderate, broader than high at the base, laterally compressed to the tip, the culmen straight at the base, and then gradually arched to the tip; the nostrils placed in a membranous groove, longitudinal and exposed. *Wings* lengthened, with the first two quills the longest. *Tail* short, and nearly even. *Legs* lengthened, with the apical portion of the thigh naked, and scutellated for the length of the middle toe. *Tarsi* not less than twice the length of the middle toe, and covered with broad transverse scales both in front and behind. *Toes* three in front, the outer longer than the inner; the claws short and slightly curved.

* Established by Vieillot in (*Analyse*, p. 55.) 1816; in 1827 Gloger used in its place *Hyas*; and in 1837 two names were proposed, viz. *Ammoptila* by Mr. Swainson, and *Cheilodromas* by Dr. Rüppell: these are coequal with the above.

† Founded by Latham (*Ind. Ornith.* ii. p. 751.) in 1790; *Tachydromus* Illiger (1811) and *Cursor* Wagler (1827) are coequal.

These birds are inhabitants of Asia, Africa, and occasionally Europe. They are found on sandy deserts, or on the open stony and grassy plains. In such places they are generally seen searching for insects and their larvæ. Their flight is quick and powerful, and while on the ground they can run with incredible speed.

1. C. *gallicus* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 795. — C. europæus *Lath.*; C. isabellinus *Meyer*.

2. C. *senegalensis* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Mus. Berl. p. 72. — C. Temminckii *Swains.* Zool. Ill. t. 106.; C. asiaticus (*Temm.*) Swains. B. of W. Afr. ii. t. 24.

3. C. *coromandelicus* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 892., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 232. — C. asiaticus *Lath.*; Cursor frænatus *Wagl.*; Tachydromus orientalis *Swains.*

4. C. *rufus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1836. 81., Gould's Icones, pl. .

5. C. *Burchellii* (Swains.) Two Centuries and a Quarter, p. 340.

6. C. *bicinctus* Temm. Man. d'Orn. ii., Jard. & Selby's Illust. Orn. t. 48. — Tachydromus collaris *Vieill.*; Cursorius grallator *Leadb.*

7. C. *chalcopterus* Temm. Pl. col. 298.

Oreophilus *Jard. & Selby.**

Bill lengthened, straight, slender, laterally compressed throughout, the culmen straight to the front of the nasal groove, and then slightly arched to the tip; the lateral margins nearly straight; the nostrils placed in a lengthened membranous groove (which is two thirds the length of the bill), the opening basal, longitudinal, and exposed. *Wings* lengthened, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and rounded. *Legs* lengthened, the apical portion of the thigh scutellated for nearly the length of the middle toe. *Tarsi* rather less than twice the length of the middle toe, and scutellated with transverse scales, both in front and behind. *Toes* three in front, the outer longer than the inner; and the claws short, compressed, and slightly curved.

This species is found in Chili and the Falkland Islands. In the former country it appears in the plains, in small flocks, during the winter.

O. *totanirostris* Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. t. 151.

* This genus was established by Sir W. Jardine and Mr. Selby in their *Illustrations of Ornithology*, but the exact date is unknown to me.

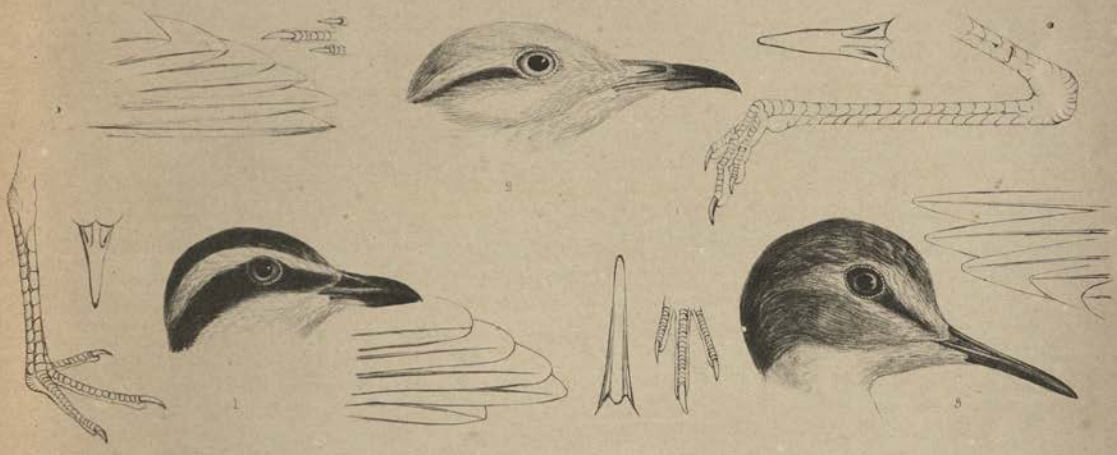
July, 1844.

GLAREOLINÆ.

GLAREOLA
cinerea. Fraser

1. ŒDICNEMUS crepitans. 2. ESACUS magnirostris.

CURSORINÆ.



1. FLUVIANUS ægyptius. 2. CURSORIUS gallicus. 3. OREOPHILUS totanirostris.

GLAREOLINÆ.

GLAREOLA pratincola.

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithogm.

The third Subfamily,

GLAREOLINÆ, or PRATINCOLES,

have a short Bill, which is broad at the base, and laterally compressed to the tip; the Wings very long, with the first quill the longest; the Legs moderate, with the tip of the tibia naked; the Toes three in front, and one posteriorly, which is elevated.

GLAREOLA *Briss.**

Bill short, broad at the base, much compressed to the tip, with the culmen depressed at the base, elevated and arched to the tip, the lateral margins curved; the nostrils basal, lateral, and oblique. *Wings* lengthened, pointed, extending beyond the end of the tail, with the first quill longest. *Tail* moderate, and more or less forked. *Legs* moderate and slender, with the tarsi scutellated, and the middle toe and claw lengthened; the outer toe longer than the inner, and united at the base to the middle one; the hind toe very short, elevated, but touching the ground; and the claws rather long, nearly straight, that of the middle toe slightly pectinated on one side.

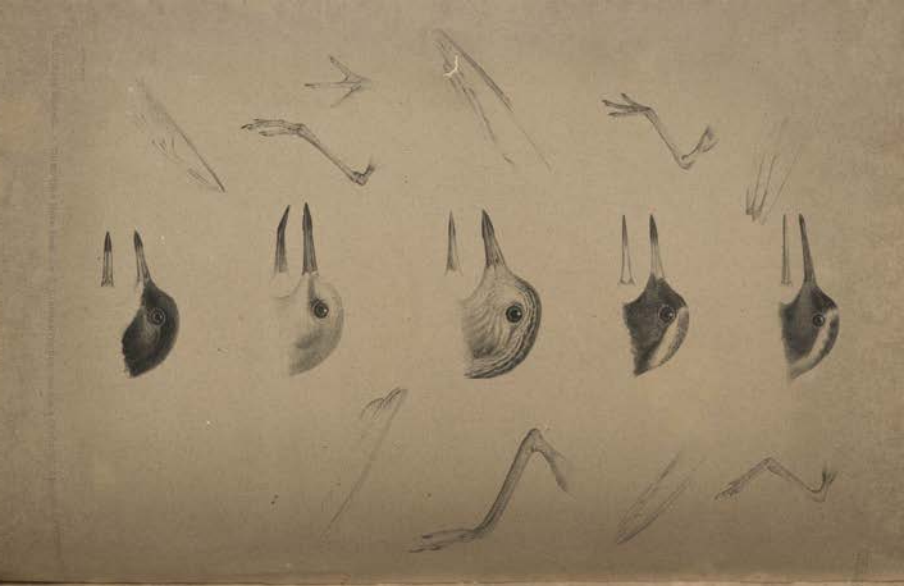
These few species inhabit the temperate and warmer parts of the Old World. They frequent the borders of rivers, lakes, and marshes, both in the plains and on the mountains. Their food consists chiefly of worms, flies, orthopterous and aquatic insects, which they take on the wing like the swallows, and on the ground, where they can run very quickly. They form a slight nest on the surface of the ground, among the rushes and thick herbage in the marshes, wherein they deposit several eggs.

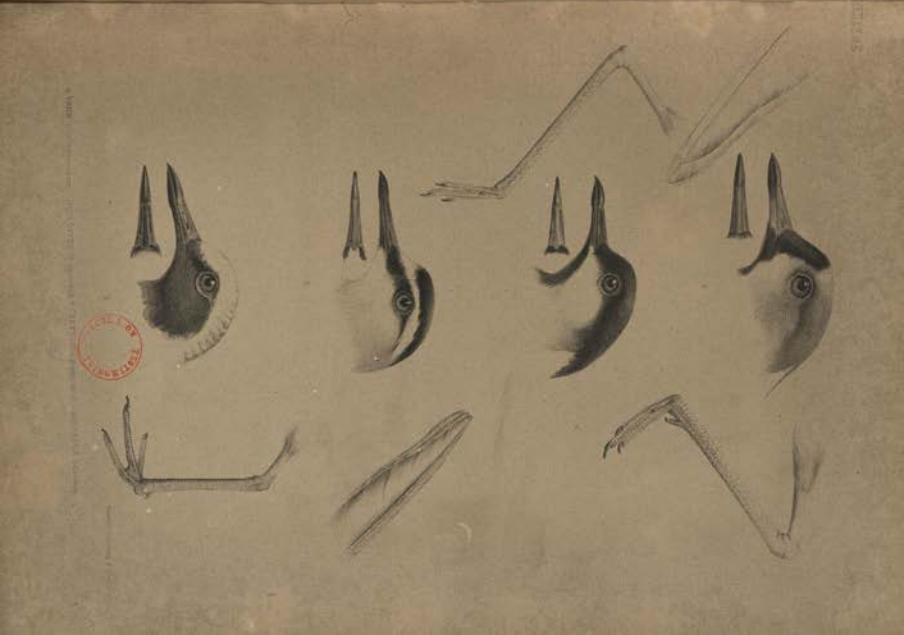
1. G. *pratincola* (Linn.) Pall. Pl. enl. 882. — Glareola austriaca *Gmel. Leach,* Linn. Tr. xiii. pl. 12.; Glareola nævia *Gmel.*; Glareola senegalensis *Gmel.*; Glareola torquata *Meyer.*
2. G. *Nordmanni* Fisch. — Glareola pratincola *Pall.*
3. G. *limbata* Rüpp.
4. G. *orientalis* Leach, Linn. Tr. xiii. pl. 13.
5. G. *isabella* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 263. — Glareola grallaria *Temm.*; Glareola australis *Leach,* Linn. Tr. xiii. pl. 14.
6. G. *lactea* Temm. Man. ii. 503., Pl. col. 399.
7. G. *cinerea* Fras. Proc. Z. S. 1843. 26.

* Brisson established this genus in (*Ornithologie*) 1760; and in 1777 Scopoli proposed *Trachelia.*

Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers

VANELLUS
plilescelis G.R. Gray.





The fourth Subfamily,

CHARADRINÆ, or PLOVERS,

have the Bill more or less long and slender, the culmen depressed at the base but vaulted at the tip, the sides compressed and grooved; the Nostrils basal, linear, and placed in the groove of the upper mandible: the Wings long and pointed: the Tail moderate, broad, and generally even: the Tarsi usually long, and rather slender: the Toes sometimes three and sometimes four in number; the outer toe longer than the inner, and more or less united at the base: the Claws small, compressed, and curved.

VANELLUS *Linn.**

Bill shorter than the head, slender, and straight, with the basal portion rather depressed, and the apical part strong, vaulted, and curved, the sides compressed, and the sides of each mandible grooved for two thirds of their length; the gonys short and straight; the nostrils lateral, in the groove of the upper mandible. *Wings* very long and pointed; with the first quill shorter than the second and third, which are equal and longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and even. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, rather slender, and covered in front with transverse scales; the tibia sometimes covered with feathers nearly to the knee. *Toes* four; the anterior ones rather long, the outer toe longer than the inner, and united at the base; the hind toe short, not reaching to the ground; the claws short, compressed, and slightly curved.

The species that compose this genus are found in Europe, America, and Northern Africa. They inhabit in pairs the marshy moors, or the dry, open, or cultivated districts; but, on the approach of winter, usually frequent the downs and sea-shore, where they live in flocks. Their flight is rapid, and at times performed with numerous singular evolutions, uttering a series of often repeated notes, and while on the ground they run with great speed. Worms form their chief food; these they procure during twilight, by turning the worm casts on one side, and, after walking round them two or three times, by way of communicating motion to the ground, the worms come out, and the watchful birds, seizing hold of them, draw them forth. They also feed on slugs and insects in their various stages. The nest is formed of dry grass, and is placed in a slight hollow in the ground. The eggs are four in number. The young are covered with down, and are carefully tended by the parent until they are capable of protecting themselves. Should they be disturbed, various stratagems are resorted to to attract attention from the nest or young.

* Established by Linnæus in 1735. *Parra* of Lacépède (between 1800 and 1801) is coequal.

1. V. *cristatus* Meyer, Pl. enl. 242. — Tringa vanellus *Linn.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 291.; T. bononiensis *Gmel.*; Vanellus gavia *Licht.*; V. ægyptius *Hempr.*

2. V. *cayennensis* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 836. — Charadrius lampronotus *Wagl.*

3. V. *resplendens* Tschudi, Wiegm. Archiv. 1843. p. 388.

4. V. *ptiloscelis* G. R. Gray.

5. V. *leucurus* Licht. Eversm. Reise nach Buchara, p. 137., Descr. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 6. f. 2. — Vanellus flavipes *Sav.*; V. Villotæi *Audouin.*

5. ? V. *grallarius* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 542.

Chettusia *Pr. Bonap.**

Bill moderate, and more or less strong, with the culmen depressed at the base and vaulted at the tip, the sides compressed and grooved; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in the groove of the upper mandible, which extends for two thirds its length, with the opening linear. *Wings* long and pointed; with the first, second, and third quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and even. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, slender, and covered in front with divided broad scales. *Toes* four; the three anterior toes long and rather slender; the outer toe longer than the inner, and united at the base; the hind toe short and elevated. The front of the head sometimes lobed, and the wing sometimes armed with a spine.

The species are found in Europe, Asia, Africa, South America, Australia, and the West India Islands. They frequent in flocks the borders of lakes and humid places, and even at times the open plains. They are continually uttering their notes, whether on the wing or on the ground. Their food consists of various kinds of insects and small crustaceous animals. The nest is composed of grass collected together into a slight hollow on the ground. The eggs are two or three in number.

1. C. *gregaria* (Pall.) Pr. Bonap. Pall. Reise, i. p. 456., Zoogr. ii. t. 56. — Tringa Keptuschka *Lepech.*; T. fasciata *Gmel. juv.* It. ii. p. 194. t. 26., Fauna pontica, t. 3.; Charadrius Wagleri *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 292.; Pluvianus cinereus *Blyth.*

2. C. *indica* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 307. — Parra goensis *Gmel.* Gould, Cent. of B. pl.; Type of Lobivanellus *Strickl.* 1841.

3. C. *gallinacea* (Wagl.) Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 84.

4. C. *miles* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 835. — Parra ludoviciana *Gmel.*; Charadrius callœas *Wagl.*

5. C. *senegalla* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 362.

6. C. *albicapilla* (Vieill.) Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxxv. p. 205., Gal. des Ois. t. 236.; Vanellus strigilatus *Swains.* B. of W. Afr. ii. pl. 27.

7. C. *lateralis* (A. Smith), Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 23.

8. C. *macroptera* (Cuv.) — Vanellus tricolor *Horsf.*

9. C. *cucullata* (Temm.) Pl. col. 505.

10. C. *lobata* (Lath.).

11. C. *melanocephala* (Rüpp.) Syst. Uebers. &c. t. 44.

12. C. *personata* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 113., Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

13. C. *dominicana* (Linn.) — Charadrius Brissonii *Wagl.*

Erythrogonys *Gould.*†

Bill moderate and rather strong, the sides compressed and grooved; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in a groove that extends three fourths of the length of the upper mandible, with the opening near. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, slender, and covered in front by transverse scales. *Toes* four; the

* It was in 1839 that the Prince of Canino established this genus. It embraces *Lobivanellus* (1841) of Mr. Strickland.

† Mr. Gould established this genus in 1837 (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. p. 155.).

anterior ones slender, the outer toe longer than the inner, and united by a membrane at the base; the hind toe extremely small, and free.

The type of this genus is found in Australia, where it frequents the borders of the inland lagoons, muddy flats, and banks of rivers, in the wet seasons, seeking its food, which consists chiefly of insects. It is usually observed in pairs, and is far from being shy.

E. *cinctus* Gould, Syn. Austr. B. pl. — Vanellus rufiventris *Less.*

Hoplopterus *Pr. Bonap.**

Bill moderate and slender, with the basal portion of the culmen depressed and the tip vaulted, the sides compressed and grooved; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in the upper lateral groove, which extends for two thirds the length of the bill, with the opening linear. *Wings* long and pointed; with the first quill nearly as long as the second and third, which are equal and longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and even. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, and covered in front with larger scales, which are more or less divided in the middle. *Toes* three, more or less long and slender; with the outer toe longer than the inner; the hind toe wanting; the claws small, compressed, and slightly curved. The front of the head sometimes more or less lobed, and the wings sometimes armed with an acute spine or blunt tubercle.

The species of this division are found in Africa, Asia, and South America. Their manners and habits are similar to those of the last genus.

1. H. *spinosus* Linn. Pr. Bonap., Briss. Orn. v. t. 7. f. 2.; Charadrius ventralis *Wagl.* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. .; Ch. Duvaucelii *Less.*

2. H. *persicus* (Bonn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 47. 280., Pl. enl. 801. — Charadrius spinosus var. *β. Linn.* Descr. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 6. f. 3.; Vanellus melasomus *Swains.* B. of W. Afr. ii. pl. 26., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 293.

3. H. *speciosus* (Licht.) Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 649.

4. H. *inornatus* (Swains.) B. of W. Afr. ii. p. 239.

5. H. *cayanus* (Lath.) Pl. enl. 833. — Charadrius stolatus *Wagl.*

6. H. *coronatus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 800. — Charadrius atricapillus *Gmel.* ?

7. H. *armatus* (Jard. & Selby), Ill. Orn. pl. 54. — Charadrius albiceps *Temm.* Pl. col. 526.

8. H. *tectus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 834. — Charadrius pileatus *Gmel.*; Type of Sarciophorus *Strickl.* (1841).

9. H. *tricolor* (Vieill.) Nouv. Dict. de l'Hist. Nat. xxxv. p. 147. — Charadrius pectoralis *Cuv.*

10. H. *malabaricus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 880. — Charadrius bilobus *Gmel.*

11. H. *Spixii* (Wagl.) Syst. Av. Charad. sp. 7. — Charadrius lugubris *Less.*

12. H. *ruficollis* (Licht.) Isis, 1829. p. 653.

13. H. *myops* (Less.) Tr. d'Ornith. p. 546.

Squatarola *Cuv.*†

Bill nearly as long as the head, more or less strong and straight, with the basal portion of the culmen depressed, the apical part strong, vaulted, and curved, the sides compressed and grooved on both mandibles; the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils, basal, lateral, linear, and placed in the groove

* The Prince of Canino established this genus in 1831. *Philomachus* G. R. Gray (1840) and *Acanthopteryx* of Leach MSS. are synonymous. It embraces *Sarciophorus* of Mr. Strickland (1841).

† Cuvier established this division in 1817 (*Règne Animal*, p. 467.). *Vanellus* Mœhring (1752) is synonymous.

which extends beyond half the length of the bill. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* long, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, slender, and covered with reticulated scales in front. *Toes* four; the outer toe longer than the inner, and united at the base by a membrane; the hind toe very small, and not touching the ground; the claws small, compressed, and slightly curved.

The species are found in both hemispheres. They migrate from the temperate regions to the arctic and antarctic circles, where they pass the warmer months. They frequent the margins of rivers and marshy places, as well as the sandy sea-shores. They run with rapidity, uttering at the same time a shrill piping whistle. Their food consists of worms, slugs, and various kinds of insects. Their nest is formed in a slight hollow on the ground, lined with dry grass. The eggs are four in number.

1. S. *helvetica* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 853, 854. 923. — Tringa squatarola *Gmel.*; Vanellus melanogaster *Bechst.*; Charadrius hypomelanus, et Ch. Pardela *Pall.*; Vanellus griseus et V. varius *Briss.*; Ch. apricarius *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 57. f. 4., Gould, B. of Amer. pl. 384.

2. S. *modesta* (Licht.) Hartl. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 71. — Tringa D'Urvillei *Garn.*; Vanellus cinctus *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu. t. 43.; Charadrius rubecola *King*, Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. t. 13.

Charadrius *Linn.**

Bill more or less short, robust, and straight; the culmen, for two thirds its length, usually depressed, and the tip vaulted and curved; the sides compressed, and furnished in both mandibles with a groove, which extends on the upper mandible for two thirds of its length: the nostrils basal, linear, and placed in the groove. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, more or less slender, and covered in front with small reticulated scales. *Toes* three, moderate; the outer toe longer than the inner, and more or less united at the base by a membrane, the inner toe usually free; the hind toe wanting; the claws small, compressed, and slightly curved.

The species of this genus are found in most parts of the world. They are usually observed in small flocks in the neighbourhood of the sea-coast, viz. the bays, creeks, and mouths of rivers, especially those that are composed of gravel; but sometimes during the summer months, when they separate in pairs, they frequent the inland banks of rivers, lakes, and the elevated mountains or open moors. Their food consists of small insects of various kinds, in their different states, also small molluscous animals. These they are actively seeking for in the evening and the night, but during the day they generally remain quiet in a resting posture. Their flight is strong, and performed with rapidity, but does not proceed far at a time, and they sometimes run with great swiftness. The note is composed of a plaintive whistle often repeated. The nest is a slight hollow, lined with a few stems of dry grass. The eggs are usually four in number, and when they are hatched the parents protect them until they are able to fly. If disturbed by an enemy they generally run for some distance from the nest, and then usually pretend that they are unable to fly, tumbling over on the ground, and feigning lameness.

* Linnæus established this division in 1735. *Pluvialis* of Brisson (1760) is coequal. It embraces *Eudromias* and *Ægialetes* of M. Boie (1822) (with the latter name *Hiaticula* G. R. Gray (1840) is synonymous), and probably *Pipis* of M. Lichtenstein (1793) and *Autruchon* of M. Temminck.

1. C. *pluvialis* Linn. Pl. enl. 904. — Charadrius auratus *Suckow.*; Ch. apricarius *Linn.*; Ch. aurea *Macgill.*; Ch. virginicus *Bechst.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 294.; Ch. pluvialis *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 59. f. 5., Edwards's Birds, pl. 140.; Ch. xanthocheilus *Jard. & Selby,* Ill. Orn. pl. 85.

2. C. *virginicus* Bork. — Charadrius marmoratus *Temm.* Wagl. Syst. Av. Char. sp. 12., Azara, No. 389, 390.; Ch. pectoralis *Vieill.*; Ch. affinis *Boie,* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 300.

3. C. *fulvus* Gmel. — Charadrius glaucopis *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 176., Icon. ined. 123.; Ch. taitensis *Less.*

4. C. *xanthocheilus* Wagl. — Charadrius fulvus var. *Lath.*

5. C. *obscurus* Gmel. — Charadrius glareola *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 109., Icon. ined. 122., Zool. Terr. and Ereb. Birds, pl. 9.

6. C. *melanopterus* Rüpp. Zool. Atlas, t. 31.

7. C. *morinellus* Linn. Pl. enl. 832., Pall. Zoogr. t. 57. — Charadrius tataricus *Pall.*; Ch. sibiricus *Gmel.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 294.; Type of Eudromias *Boie* (18—).

8. C. *asiaticus* Pall. Reise, ii. 715. — Charadrius caspius *Pall.* Zoogr. ii. 136. t. 58.; Ch. jugularis *Wagl.*; Ch. sanguineus *Less.*

9. C. *cirrhipedesmus* Wagl. Syst. Av. sp. 18.

10. C. *mongolus* Pall. Reise, iii. 703. — Charadrius gularis *Wagl.*

11. C. *columbinus* Hemp. et Ehrenb. Isis, 1829. p. 650., Desc. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 14. f. 1.

12. C. *australis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 174.

13. C. *vociferus* Linn. Catesby's Carol. pl. 71., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 59. f. 6. — Charadrius torquatus *Linn.* Briss. Orn. v. t. 6. f. 2., Pl. enl. 286.; Ch. jamaicensis *Gmel.* Sloan. Jam. p. 318. t. 265. f. 3., Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 460. pl. ., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 225.

14. C. *hiaticula* Linn. Pl. enl. 921., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 59. f. 3., Gould, B. of Amer. pl. 296., Descr. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 14. f. 1.—Charadrius ægyptius *Linn.* ?; Ch. trochilus *Cuv* ?; Hiaticula torquata *Leach*; Type of Hiaticula *G. R Gray* (1840).

15. C. *curonicus* Beseke, Pl. enl. 921. — Charadrius minor *Meyer*; Ch. minutus *Pall.*; Ch. fluviatilis *Bechst.*; Ch. intermedius *Ménétr.*; Ch. philippinus *Lath.* Sonn. Voy. t. 46.; Ch. dubius *Scop.*; Ch. zonatus *Swains.* B. of W. Afr. ii. pl. 25., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 297.; Ch. hiaticuloides *Frankl.*

16. C. *pusillus* Horsf. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 187.

17. C. *cantianus* Lath. Lewin, Brit. Birds, pl. 185.— Charadrius albifrons *Meyer*; Ch. littoralis *Bechst.*; Ch. alexandrinus *Hasselq.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 298.

18. C. *pyrrhothorax* Temm. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 299.

19. C. *inconspicuus* Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 651.

20. C. *Geoffroyi* Wagl. Syst. Av. Charad. sp. 19., Kittl. Kupf. der Vog. t. 34. f. 2.—Charadrius Leschenaultii *Less.*; Ch. rufinus *Hodgs.*

21. C. *atrifrons* Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 650.

22. C. *rufinus* Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Beng. xii. p. 180. — Charadrius subrufinus *Hodgs.*

23. C. *russatus* Jerd. Madr. Journ. 1840. p. 213.

24. C. *tricollaris* Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii. p. 147. — Charadrius bitorquatus *Wagl.* Ency. Méth. Ois. t. 233. f. 4.

25. C. *pecuarius* Temm. Pl. col. 183.—Charadrius pastor *Cuv.*; Ch. varius *Vieill.* Kittl. Kupf. der Vog. t. 34. f. 1.

26. C. *marginatus* Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii. p. 138. — Charadrius leucopolius *Wagl.*

27. C. *leucogaster* Gmel. — Charadrius superciliaris *Bonn.*

28. C. *cucullatus* Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii. p. 136. — Charadrius monachus *Geoffr.* Ellis, Icon. ined. 67. (1777).

29. C. *melanops* Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii. p. 139. — Charadrius nigrifrons *Cuv.* Pl. col. 47. f. 1.; Ch. rubricollis *Lath.* ?

30. C. *bicinctus* Jard. & Selby, Ill. Ornith. pl. 28., Gould, Syn. B. of Austr. pl. f. 3. (head).

31. C. *canus* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 154.

32. C. *ruficapillus* Temm. Pl. col. 47. f. 2. — Charadrius marginatus *Cuv.*

33. C. *collaris* Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii. p. 136., Azara, No. 392. — Charadrius Azara *Temm.* Pl. col. 184.; Ch. larvatus *Less.* ?

34. C. *trifasciatus* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. . — Charadrius bifasciatus *Wagl.*

35. C. *nebulosus* Less. Man. d'Ornith. ii. p. 315. — Charadrius fulvus *Cuv.*

36. C. *Wilsonius* Ord, Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 73. f. 5. — Charadrius crassirostris *Spix,* Av. Bras. t. 94., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 219.

37. C. *melodus* Ord, Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 37. f. 3. — Charadrius Okenii *Wagl.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 220.

38. C. *semipalmatus* Kaup, Isis, 1825. p. ., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 330.

39. C. *montanus* Towns. Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 350.

40. C. ? *falklandicus* Lath. Portl. Voy. pl. p. 36.—Charadrius annuligerus *Wagl.*; Ch. pyrrhocephalus *Garn. & Less.*

41. C. *brevirostris* Pr. Max. Beitr. iv. 769.

42. C. *fuscus* Lath. Lamb. Icon. ined. iii. 16.

43. C. *nesogallicus* Desj. Proc. Z. S. 1836. p. 204.

44. ? C. *nivifrons* Cuv. Less. Tr. d'Ornith. p. 544.

45. ? C. *heteroclitus* Licht. Cat. Berl. Mus. 1793. p. 33.; Type of Pipis *Licht.* (1793).

46. ? C. *bidactylus.* — Type of Autruchon *Temm.*

Thinornis.*

Bill long, straight, and slender, with the apex scarcely vaulted, and acute, the sides compressed, and both mandibles grooved; the nostrils lateral, placed in a groove that extends for two thirds the length

* Established in 1846 (*Zool. Ereb. and Terr. Birds,* p. 11.). It probably embraces *Anarhynchus* of Quoy et Gaim. (1833). The form of the bill may be occasioned by accidents; therefore, should this bird prove to belong to this genus, this name appears to be inadmissible. In the Leyden Museum there is a specimen of the typical species with the bill bent towards the breast.

of the bill, and the opening linear. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* long and rounded. *Tarsi* as long as, or shorter than, the middle toe, strong, and covered with small scales. *Toes* three, more or less long and robust; with the outer toe rather longer than the inner, and united at the base by a membrane, and all margined on the sides; the hind toe wanting.

1. T. *novæ seelandiæ* (Gmel.) Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 83. — Charadrius torquatula *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 108. Icon. ined. 121. Zool. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 11.*; Ch. Dudoroa *Wagl.*

2. T. *Rossii* G. R. Gray, Zool. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, p. 12. pl. 11.

3. T. ? *frontalis* (Quoy et Gaim.) Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 31. f. 2. — Scolopax sumatrana *Raffl.* ?; Type of Anarhynchus *Quoy et Gaim.* (1833).

Phegornis.†

Bill longer than the head, very slender, and straight, with the tip slightly vaulted, the sides compressed and grooved; the nostrils basal, linear, and placed in the groove of the upper mandible, which extends to near the tip. *Wings* long and pointed; with the first, second, and third quills equal and longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, robust, and covered in front with small scales. *Toes* three, very long, and rather slender; the outer toe longer than the inner, and both free at their bases; the claws long, compressed, and slightly curved.

The type of this division is an inhabitant of Chili.

P. *Mitchelii* (Fras.) Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 157., Zool. Typ. pl.

† Mr. L. Fraser gave two names in 1844 for this division; viz. *Leptopus* and *Leptodactylus*, both of which have been employed in zoology.

Hollmandel & Walton's new Process.

HÆMATOPUS
niger. Temm.

The fifth Subfamily,

HÆMATOPODINÆ, or OYSTER-CATCHERS,

have the Bill lengthened, strong, with the apical half much compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the Nostrils linear, and placed in a membranous lateral groove: the Wings long and pointed: the Tail moderate: the Tarsi robust, and covered with small scales: the Toes three; the lateral toes united at the base by a membrane, especially the outer one: the Claws strong, broad, and curved.

HÆMATOPUS *Linn.**

Bill longer than the head, strong, straight, with the culmen slightly depressed at the base, and the apical portion much compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the nostrils placed in a lateral membranous groove, which reaches nearly to the middle of the bill, with the opening linear. *Wings* long, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and even, or slightly rounded. *Tarsi* strong, longer than the middle toe, and covered with small reticulated scales. *Toes* moderate, strong; the lateral toes united to the middle toe by a basal membrane, especially the outer: the claws strong, broad, and slightly curved.

The species of this genus are distributed in most parts of the Old and New Worlds. They live solitary, or in small parties, on the sea shores or salt marshes, seeking their food, which consists of various bivalve mollusca, from the retreating surf, or probing the moist mud or sand with their bills. The animal is obtained by breaking the shell, or, if too strong for this process, by inserting the compressed ends of their mandibles between the valves: the same means are employed to remove the limpets, which are generally firmly attached to the rocks, and the animals of which they scoop out with their bills. They perform periodical migrations in large flocks; and their flight is strong, swift, and capable of being long continued. They possess the power of swimming from one place to another, and even dive should they wish to seek safety when wounded or alarmed. The nest is formed without care on the bare shingles of the sea shore, or in such scanty herbage as sometimes grows about high-water mark, or in the salt marshes. The female usually deposits four eggs.

* Established by Linnæus in 1735. *Ostralega* of Brisson (1760) is synonymous.

1. H. *ostralega* Linn. Pl. enl. 229.—Ostralega pica *Pall.*; O. hæmatopus *Macgill.*; Hæmatopus hypoleuca *Pall.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 300.; O. europæa *Less.*

2. H. *capensis* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 73.

3. H. *arcticus* Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 125.

4. H. *palliatus* Temm.—Hæmatopus ostralegus *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 64. f. 2., Jard. & Selby, Ill Orn. n. s. pl. 7., Audub. B. of Austr. pl. 223.; Hæmatopus brasiliensis *Licht.*

5. H. *leucopus* Garn. Ann. des Sci. Nat. 1825, p. .—Hæmatopus luctuosus *Cuv.*

6. H. *niger* Cuv. Règ. An. 1817, p. 469., Pall. Zoogr. ii. p. 131. — Hæmatopus ater *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 230., Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois. t. 24.

7. H. *unicolor* Wagl. Isis, 1833, p. 1229., Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl.

8. H. *fuliginosus* Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

9. H. *Bachmanni* Audub. B. of Amer. t. 427. f. 1.

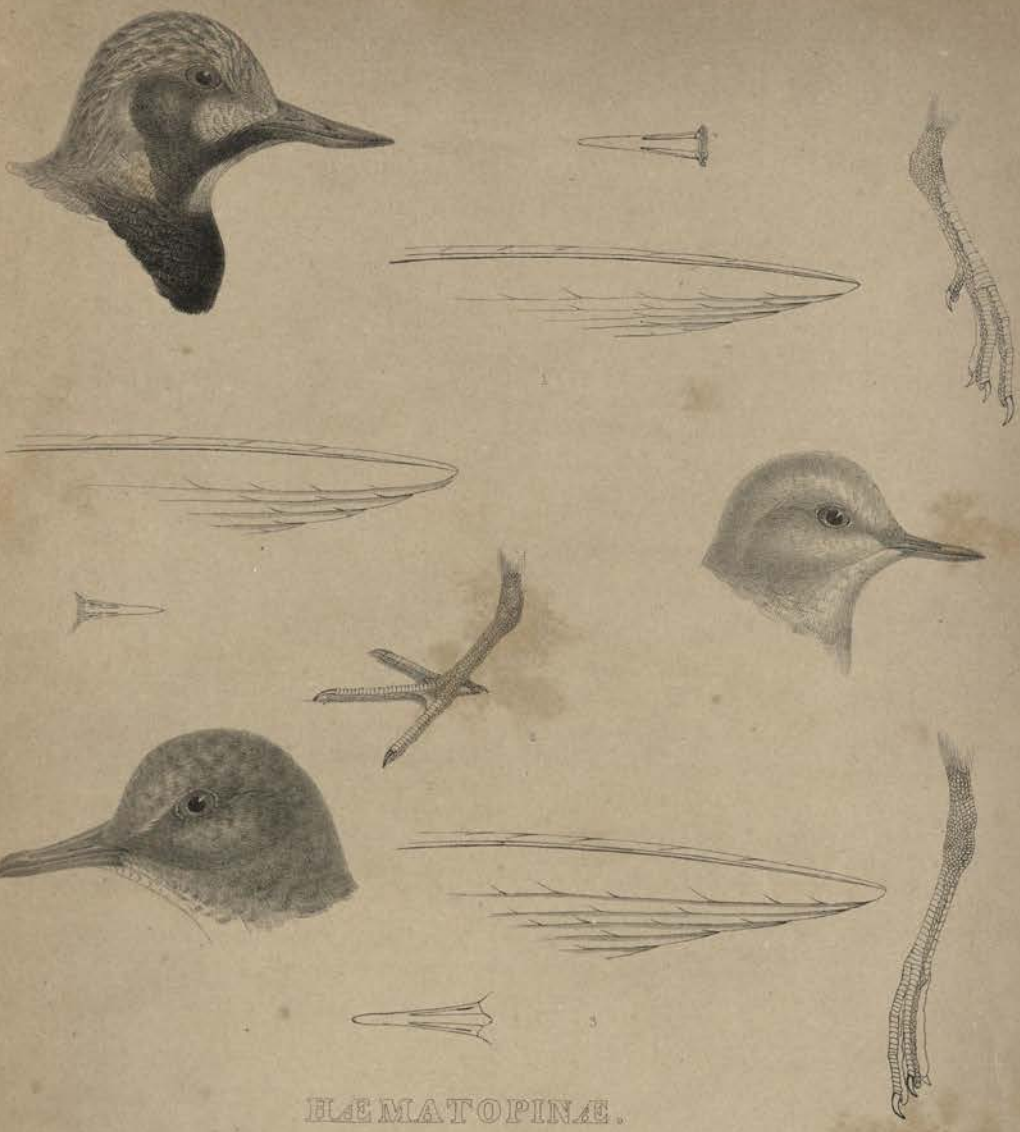
10. H. *Townsendii* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 427. f. 2.

11. H. *longirostris* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xv. p. 410. — Hæmatopus picatus *Vigors*, King's Voy. Austr. App. p. 420.; H. australasianus *Gould*, Proc. Z. S. 1837, p. 155., B. of Austr. pl.

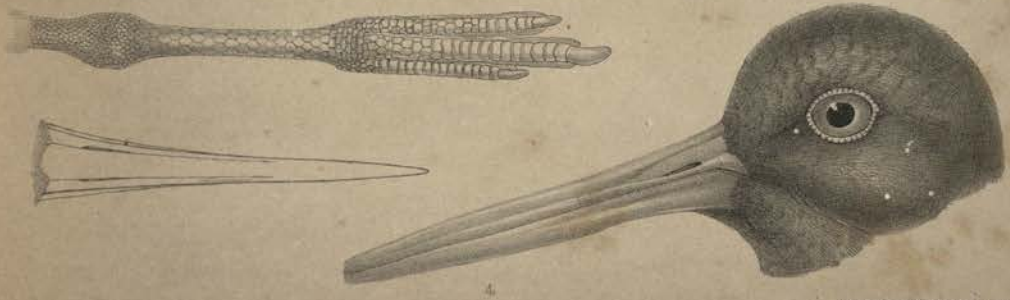
December, 1847.

Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers.

APHRIZA
virgata Gm.



HÆMATOPINÆ.



Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers

1. CINCLUS leucogaster. 2. PELIDNAELLUS socialis. 3. APHRIZA virgata. 4. HÆMATOPUS ostralegus.

The sixth Subfamily,

CINCLINÆ, or TURNSTONES,

have the Bill rather short and straight, with the culmen straight and sometimes vaulted at the apical portion, the sides compressed to the tip, which is obtuse or acute; the Nostrils placed in a membranous groove, with the opening linear and longitudinal; the Wings lengthened, with the first quill the longest; the Tail rather short; the Tarsi short, robust, and covered with small scales; the Toes long, the lateral ones unequal, and free at their bases, the hind toe rather long, slender, and elevated.

APHRIZA *Audub.**

Bill shorter than the head, with the culmen elevated at the base, and sloping towards the tip, which is vaulted and obtuse; the sides compressed; the gonys moderate and curved upwards; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a membranous nasal groove that extends two thirds the length of the bill, with the opening linear and longitudinal. *Wings* very long, pointed, and with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and even. *Tarsi* the length of the middle toe, robust, and covered with small irregular scales. *Toes* long, with the outer toe rather longer than the inner, both, however, being free at their bases, the sides of the anterior toes margined, the hind toe elevated, slender, and partly resting on the ground.

The type of this genus is found on the coast of the western side of both North and South America, migrating from the northern parts to the more temperate portions on the approach of the winter, and returning again to the old haunts when the summer re-appears. It usually sits on the edge of the steep rocks, and while seeking its food, which consists of small shells, among the retreating waves, it allows the heavy surf frequently to dash over it. If disturbed, it flies with a quick jerking motion of its wings, and alights again at a short distance from the place whence it was started.

A. *virgata* (Lath.) Ellis, Icon. ined. 66. — Tringa borealis *Lath.* Ellis, Icon. ined. 62.; Aphriza Townsendii *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 428.

CINCLUS *Moehr.*†

Bill rather shorter than the head, straight, and slightly depressed at the base, with the culmen straight, and the sides much compressed to the tip, which is truncated; the lateral margins of both mandibles curved upwards at the tip; the gonys moderate and ascending; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a

* Mr. Audubon established this genus in 1839 (*Syn. of Amer. Birds*, p. 225.).

† Established by Moehring in 1752 (*Genera Avium*). *Strepsilas* of Illiger (1811), *Morinella* of Meyer (1810), and *Arenaria* of Brisson (1760) are synonymous.

membranous groove that extends half the length of the upper mandible, with the opening linear and longitudinal. *Wings* very long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate, and slightly rounded. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, robust, and covered in front with broad scales. *Toes* long, the outer toe rather longer than the inner, and both free at the base, and the sides of all margined by a narrow membrane, the hind toe elevated, with the tip resting on the ground.

The species that compose this genus are found, owing to their migratory habits, on the sea-shores of most parts of the world at one time or other of the year. They are generally seen in small flocks of five or six individuals, following each retreating wave for the purpose of obtaining the shell-fish that may be thrown up by the action of the sea. It is usual to observe them also among the sea-weeds that have been left on the shore by the retiring tide, turning over the separate pieces of weeds to procure the shell-fish and insects that lie concealed among them. The form of the bill enables these birds to turn over the shell and to scoop out the animal with great dexterity. The females are said to deposit four eggs on the sand of the sea-coast.

1. C. *interpres* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 856., Edwards's Birds, pl. 141.— Strepsilas collaris *Temm.*; Tringa Morinella *Linn.*; Charadrius cinclus *Pall.*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 318.

2. *C. melanocephalus* Vigors, Pl. enl. 340. 857. — Strepsilas interpres *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 304.

Pluvianellus *Homb. & Jacq.*

Bill small, with the base rather depressed, and the apical half slightly vaulted, and arched to the tip, which is acute; the gonys half the length of the lower mandible, and ascending; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a membranous groove that extends for half the length of the bill, with the opening linear and longitudinal. *Wings* very long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and slightly rounded. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe, and covered in front with transverse scales, and on the sides with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, with the outer toe longer than the inner, both free at the base, and the sides of the fore toes slightly margined by a membrane; the hind toe rather short and elevated.

P. *socialis* (?) Homb. & Jacq. Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 30. f. 1.

December, 1846.

Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers.

PSOPHIA
leucoptera. Spix.

Wolf del et lith

2

Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

1. CARIAMA cristata. 2. PSOPHIA crepitans.

The second Family,

ARDEIDÆ, or Herons,

have the Bill more or less long, and generally much compressed on the sides, with the culmen curved at the tip, which is sometimes emarginated and acute; the Wings moderate and rounded; the Tail mostly short, and rounded on the sides; the Tarsi lengthened and rather slender; the Toes more or less long, and rather slender, with the outer toe longer than the inner, and both united at their bases; the hind toe more or less short, and generally placed on the same level with the anterior toes.

The first Subfamily,

PSOPHINÆ, or Trumpeters,

have the Bill moderate, with the culmen compressed at the base, vaulted at the apical portion, and curved to the tip, which overhangs the lower mandible, and is obtuse; the nostrils placed in a membranous groove, with the frontal plumes advancing to the opening; the Toes moderate or short, and the two outer ones united at their bases; the hind toe short, and rather elevated above the base of the anterior ones.

Psophia *Linn.**

Bill short, vaulted, and curved at the tip, which is prolonged over the lower mandible and obtuse; the sides compressed from the base; the nostrils placed in a large membranous groove, anterior, with the opening large and oblique. *Wings* short and concave, with the first three quills graduated; and the fourth, fifth, and sixth equal and longest. *Tail* very short, and graduated on the sides. *Tarsi* very long, rather slender, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate with the outer toe longer than the inner, but both united at the base, especially the former; the hind toe short, elevated, and scarcely touching the ground: the claws long, compressed, curved, and acute.

The species are found in the tropical parts of South America, inhabiting the forests, where they search for grain and fruits. They are usually discovered by the peculiar noise that they emit, which has procured for them the name of trumpeters; and if disturbed they seek safety by running, which is performed quickly and is much assisted by means of expanding their wings. The nest is usually found on the ground at the foot of a tree. The female deposits two eggs.

1. P. *crepitans* Linn. Pl. enl. 169. — Grus psophia *Pall.*
2. P. *viridis* Spix, Av. Bras. ii. t. 83.
3. P. *leucoptera* Spix, Av. Bras. ii. t. 84.

* Established by Linnæus in 1756.

Cariama *Briss.**

Bill moderate and strong, with the apical portion vaulted and curved to the tip, which is hooked over the lower mandible, and obtuse; the sides gradually compressed from the base; the nostrils placed in a membranous and plumed groove, with the opening small and anterior. *Wings* moderate, with the first quill very short; and the fifth, sixth, and seventh the longest. *Tail* long, broad, and graduated. *Tarsi* very long, rather slender, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* very short and thick, with the outer toe rather longer than the inner, and both united at their bases, especially the outer; the hind toe very short and elevated: the claws moderate, compressed, curved, and acute.

The typical species of this genus is found in the warmer parts of South America. It frequents, in pairs or in small flocks, the margins of forests, but more especially the inundated places, where it feeds on lizards, frogs, and insects. Their cry is sharp, loud, and capable of being heard at some distance.

C. *cristata* (Linn.) Lath. Hist. of Birds, ix. pl. 142., Ann. du Mus. d'Hist. Nat. xiii. t. 26., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 259., Pl. col. 237. — Microdactylus Maregravii *Geoffr.*; Lophorhynchus saurophagus *Vieill.*

* Established by Brisson in 1760. *Microdactylus* of Geoffroy (1808), *Dicholophus* of Illiger (1811), and *Lophorhynchus* of Vieillot (1816) are synonymous with the name employed.

October, 1846.

GRUS
carunculata. Gm.

1. GRUS cinerea. 2. SCOPUS umbo. 3. BALEARICA regulorum.

The second Subfamily,

GRUINÆ, or CRANES,

have the Bill more or less lengthened, straight, strong, with the tips of both mandibles pointed and equal in length; the Nostrils placed in a deep groove, which extends beyond the middle of the bill; the Wings long, and the tertials lengthened and pendent; the Tail short and even; the Tarsi very long and slender; and the Toes rather short.

GRUS *Linn.**

Bill longer than the head, straight, both mandibles of equal length, with the tips pointed; the sides compressed, the basal part of the culmen flattened, and the apical part slightly curved to the tip; the nostrils placed in a broad deep nasal groove which reaches beyond the middle of the bill, with the opening placed anteriorly, large, and closed posteriorly by a membrane. *Wings* long, with the third and fourth quills the longest, and the tertials lengthened and pendent. *Tail* rather short. *Tarsi* very long, slender, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* rather short, the outer united at the base to the middle one, the lateral ones equal; the hind toe very short and elevated; the claws short and strong.

These large birds are usually found on extensive plains, open ground under cultivation, marshes, or the muddy flats of the sea shore. They regularly migrate to the warmer parts of the world during autumn and winter, but in summer they retire to the northern and eastern parts to breed. Their flights are performed during the night in large flocks, generally headed by a leader, who is followed by the remainder in two diverging lines, flying at a great elevation, and uttering during stormy weather loud cries, which are distinctly heard though the birds are invisible. They find great difficulty in rising from the ground, first flying low and heavily, and after a time rising in the air spirally to a great height, flying around in large circles, as if reconnoitring the country to a vast extent for fresh quarters. When wounded they possess great courage in defending themselves from the attacks of man, and have been known to inflict very severe wounds with the bill. They feed on grain, seeds, worms, and insects, and also swallow mice and other small animals, reptiles, and fish. The nest is usually made amongst the long herbage of marshy places, and is raised above the surface of the ground, sometimes to the height of the body when standing, composed of grasses and reeds, &c., lined on the top with soft materials. They sometimes form their nests on the tops of ruins and houses. The female deposits two eggs, over which each sex alternately stands while the other is engaged in watching.

1. G. *cinerea* Bechst. Pl. enl. 769., Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 270. — Ardea Grus *Linn.*; Grus vulgaris *Pall.*

2. G. *leucogeranos* Pall. It. ii. 714. 30. t. 1., Zoogr. ii. 103. t. 54. — Ardea gigantea *Gmel.* Reise ii. 189. t 21., Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 271., Pl. col. 467.

3. G. *leucauchen* Temm. Pl. col. 449.

4. G. *monacha* Temm. Pl. col 555.

5. G. *caruncula*ta (Gmel.) Vieill. Lath. Syn. v. 82. t. 78. — Ardea palearis *Forst.* Desc. Mam. p. 47., Icon. ined. t. 115.

6. G. *americana* (Linn.) Briss. Pl. enl. 889., Edwards's Birds, pl. 132., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 64. f. 3. — Grus Struthio *Wagl.*; Ardea canadensis *Linn.*, Edwards's Birds, pl. 133.; Grus poliophæa *Wagl.*; Grus mexicana *Briss.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 226. 261.

7. G. *Antigone* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 45. — Grus orientalis *Frankl.* Gal. des Ois. t. 256.?

8. G. *torquata* Vieill. Pl. enl. 865. — Ardea Antigone var. β *Lath.*

* This division was first established by Linnæus (*Systema Naturæ*) in 1735; but I had by mistake confounded his type, and proposed in its place *Megalornis* in 1841.

Scops *Mœhring.**

Bill the length of the head, straight, the sides compressed, the apical part of the culmen slightly curved to the tips, which are equal in length, and the gonys long and slightly advancing upwards; the nostrils placed in a nasal groove, which reaches beyond the middle of the bill, with the opening in a longitudinal slit. *Wings* long, with the third and fourth quills the longest, and the tertials lengthened and pendent. *Tail* rather short. *Tarsi* long and slender, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, slender, and covered above with transverse scales, the lateral toes equal, the outer united at the base to the middle toe, and the hind toe very short and elevated.

These birds migrate, according to the season of the year, from the eastern parts of Europe to the south coast of the Black Sea and the Caspian. They are most commonly found in various parts of the continent of Africa, India, and occasionally on the islands of the Mediterranean Sea; where they are usually observed in flocks on the plains, but they prefer inundated and marshy situations after heavy rains. Their food is dependent on circumstances; it consists principally of vegetables, but occasionally of insects, mollusca, and also fish, which they catch with great dexterity.

1. S. *virgo* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 241. — Grus numidica *Briss.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 134.
2. S. *vipio* (Pall.) Zoogr. ii. 111.
3. S. *paradisea* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. 1793. p. 28. — Anthropoïdes Stanleyanus *Vigors*, Zool. Journ. ii. 234. pl. 8.; Tetrapteryx capensis *Thunb.* Stockh. Vetensk. Acad. Hand. 1811. p. 242. t. viii.; Grus capensis *Less.*

Balearica *Briss.*†

Bill shorter than the head, strong, thick, the basal half of the culmen flattened, and the apical half slightly arched and gibbose, the sides compressed, the gonys of the under mandible short, and advancing upwards; the nostrils placed in a broad nasal groove which reaches to the middle of the bill, with the opening anterior, large, and oval. *Wings* lengthened, with the third quill the longest, and the tertials broad and reaching to the end of the tail. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* lengthened, slender, and covered in front with transverse scales, and posteriorly with small subquadrate scales. *Toes* moderate, slender, and covered above with transverse scales; the lateral toes unequal, and the hind toe very short and elevated. The cheeks naked, the base of the bill and the throat beneath wattled.

The continent of Africa, and occasionally the islands of the Mediterranean Sea, are the peculiar countries of these birds, where they are supposed to migrate from place to place, mostly frequenting swampy situations where they seem to subsist chiefly on fish, worms, and insects. At other times, however, they seek the plains, and vegetable substances form their principal food. Their flight is elevated, powerful, and capable of being sustained for a very considerable time; they walk with a slow and somewhat stately gait, and in running they expand their wings, and are assisted by the wind, which enables them to fly from danger with great speed.

1. B. *pavonina* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 192., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 257.
2. B. *regulorum* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. 1793, Pl. enl. 265.

* Established by Mœhring (*Genera Avium*) in 1752. It is coequal with Vieillot's *Anthropoïdes* (1816) and Thunberg's *Tetrapteryx* (1818).

† Established by Brisson (*Ornithologie*) in 1760; but, in 1752, Mœhring had proposed for this division the name of *Ciconia*, which Linnæus had previously employed for another genus.

Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers.

ARDEA
Sturmii Wagl.

The third Subfamily,

ARDEINÆ, or HERONS,

have the Bill more or less lengthened, and generally acute, with the gape extending beneath each eye; the Nostrils placed in the lateral groove, with the opening usually longitudinal, and partly closed by a membrane: the Wings usually long, and the first quills more or less graduated: the Tail short and even: the Tarsi long, slender, and covered with transverse scutellations or reticulated scales: the Toes long, and more or less slender; the outer toe usually united at the base; sometimes both toes are united at the base for some distance.

EURYPYGA *Ill.**

Bill long, rather slender, straight, with the culmen straight but slight, bent at the tip, which is emarginated; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in a deep groove which extends two thirds of the length of the bill, with the opening linear, and partly closed by a membrane. *Wings* long and ample, with the third and fourth quills equal and longest. *Tail* long, broad, and slightly rounded. *Tarsi* longer than the midddle toe, slender, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* long and slender; the outer toe longer than the inner, and united by a membrane; the latter one is free at the base; the hind toe short and rather elevated; the claws short and curved.

The species are found in the warmer parts of South America, where they frequent the inundated places and borders of rivers. Their flight is continuous and rapid; and they are also capable of running, especially in sandy places, with great agility. The crops of those specimens which have been examined were found to contain small crustaceous animals; but these birds are also supposed to feed on fish and other kinds of animals that are found in the margins of running streams. It is among the interlaced and low branches of trees, within five or six feet of the marshy ground, that the nest is formed with mud. The female lays two eggs.

1. E. *Helias* (Pall.) Ill. Pl. enl. 782. — Scolopax solaris *Bodd.*; Helias phalænoïdes *Vieill.*

2. E. *major* Hartl. Cat. Brem. Mus. p. 108.

* Established by Illiger in 1811 (*Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 257.). *Helias* of Vieillot (1816) is synonymous.

Ardea *Linn.**

Bill lengthened, and more or less slender, with the culmen nearly straight to the tip, which is acute and emarginated, the sides compressed, and the lateral margins straight and sometimes serrated; the gonys moderate and ascending; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in a groove which extends for more than half the length of the bill, with the opening linear, and closed by a membranous scale. *Wings* long; with the first quill nearly as long as the second and third, which are equal and longest. *Tail* rather short, and even. *Tarsi* longer than, or as long as, the middle toe, rather slender, and covered in front with transverse scales; those near the toes large, and of a hexagonal form. *Toes* long and rather slender; the outer toe longer than the inner, and united at the base; the hind toe long; the claws moderate, slight, curved, and acute.

The species of this genus inhabit most parts of the world, performing regular migrations according to the change of seasons and the scarcity of food. They are usually seen standing solitary, in swamps or inundated places, shallow rivers, or pools of water, with their necks drawn down between the shoulders, quietly watching the approach of a fish, which they no sooner observe than they suddenly dart their bill upon it, and swallow it in an instant. They also feed upon small quadrupeds, frogs, and various kinds of insects and some species have been observed perched on the backs of cattle, and feeding on the larvæ of insects that infest their hide. The nest is usually built on the loftiest trees, and on elevated buildings, or among the tall reeds on the borders of rivers and lakes, and is formed of sticks, lined with small twigs loosely put together, which causes it to be large and flat. The eggs are usually four or five in number.

1. A. *cinerea* Linn. Pl. enl. 755. — Ardea major *Gmel.*; Ar. rhenana *Sand.* Pl. enl. 787.; Ar. atra *Gmel.*? Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 274.; Ar. Brag *I. Geoffr.* Voy. l'Ind. Ois. t. 8.

2. A. *melanocephala* Childr. & Vig. Denh. & Clapp. Nar. N. & C. Afr. App. 201. — Ardea atricollis *Wagl.* Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 86.

3. A. *purpurea* Linn. Pl. enl. 788. — Ardea botaurus *Gmel.*; Ar. rufa *Scop.*; Ar. purpurata *Gmel.*; Ar. variegata *Scop.*; Ar. caspica *Gmel.* Reise, ii. t. 24.; Ar. monticola *Peyr.*; Ar. rubiginosa *Gmel.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 274.

4. A. *Herodias* Linn. Catesb. Carol. App. pl. 10. f. 1., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 65. f. 5., Audub. B. of Aust. pl. — Ardea hudsonias *Linn.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 135.

5. A. *occidentalis* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 281.

6. A. *Cocoi* Linn. — Ardea palliata *Ill.*; Ar. Soco et Ar. cærulescens *Vieill.*; Ar. maguari *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 90.; Ar. major *Mol.*?

7. A. *pacifica* Lath. Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 90. — Ardea bullaragang *Wagl.*

8. A. *typhon* Temm. Pl. col. 475.

9. A. *nobilis* Blyth, Ann. of Nat. Hist. 1844. p. 175. — Ardea insignis *Hodgs.*

10. A. *goliat* Temm. Pl. col. 474., Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. t. 26.

11. A. *fusca* Blyth, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. p. 176.

12. A. *alba* Gmel. Pl. enl. 886. — Ardea candida *Briss.*; Ar. egrettoïdes *Gmel.* Reise, ii. t. 25.; Ar. Torra et Ar. putea *Buch.*

13. A. *egrettoïdes* Temm. Mann. d'Orn. pt. iv. p. 374.

14. ? A. *longicollis* Meyen, Nov. Acta, xvi. p. 104. — Ardeola candidissima *Cameli.*

15. A. *flavirostris* Temm. Wagl. Syst. Av. Ar. sp. 9.

16. A. *syrmatophorus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. ., B. of Austr. pl.

17. A. *intermedia* Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 659.

18. A. *melanopus* Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 660.

19. A. *egretta* Gmel. Pl. enl. 925. — Ardea leuce *Ill.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 61. f. 4.

20. A. *nigrirostris* Gray, Zool. Misc. p. 19., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 49. f. 2.

21. A. *modesta* Gray, Zool. Misc. p. 19., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 49. f. 1.

22. A. *garzetta* Linn. — Ardea nivea, N. C. Petr. xv. p. 458. t. 17.; Ar. xanthodactylos *Gmel.*; Type of Herodias *Boie* (1822).

23. ? A. *orientalis* Gray, Zool. Misc. p. 20., Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 11. pl. 65.

24. A. *immaculata* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. ., B. of Austr. pl.

25. A. *candidissima* Gmel. Jacq. Vog. t. 13., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 62. f. 4., Pl. enl. 901. — Ardea Thula *Mol.*

26. A. *rufa* Bodd. — Ardea rufescens *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 902.; Ardea Pealei *Pr. Bonap.* Amer. Orn. pl. 26. f. 1.

* Linnæus established this genus in 1735. *Herodias* of M. Boie (1822) (with which *Egretta* of the Prince of Canino (1831) is coequal), *Garzetta* of Dr. Kaup, *Erodius* of Mr. Macgillivray (1842), *Ardeola* (1822) and also *Buphus* (1826) of M. Boie, and *Ardetta* of G. R. Gray (with which *Ardeola* of the Prince of Canino (1828) is coequal) are synonymous.

27. A. *leucogaster* Gmel. Pl. enl. 350. — Ardea ludoviciana *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 64. f. 1.

28. A. *schistacea* Ehrenb. Sym. Phys. Av. t. 6.

29. A. *cærulea* Linn. Catesb. Carol. pl. 76. — Ardea cyanopus *Gmel.*; Ar. plumbea *Brown*; Ar. cærulescens *Lath.* Pl. enl. 349.; Ar. chalybea *Steph.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 62. f. 3.

30. ? A. ——— ? — Ardea ardesiaca *Less.* Ornith. p. 575.

31. A. *sacra* Gmel. Ellis, Icon. ined. 58.?

32. A. *novæ hollandiæ* Lath. Phill. Bot. Bay, pl. ƒ. 163. — Ardea leucops *Wagl.*

33. A. *jugularis* Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 172., Icon. ined. 114. — Ardea cærulea var. *Lath.*; Ar. matook *Vieill.*

34. A. *gularis* Bosc, Act. de la Soc. d'Hist. Nat. i. t. 2. — Ardea albicollis *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 253.

35. A. *ardesiaca* Wagl. Syst. Av. Ardea sp. 20.

36. A. *agami* Gmel. Pl. enl. 859. — Ardea fusca *Lath.* Pl. enl. 858.

37. A. *comata* Pall. Pl. enl. 348. 315. — Ardea castanea et A. pumila *Lepech.*; Ar. ralloïdes *Scop.*; Ar. Marsigli, Ar. squaiotta, Ar. senegalensis, et Ar. erythropus *Gmel.*; Ar. botaurulus *Schrk.*; Ar. audax *La Peyr.*

38. A. *leucoptera* Bodd. Pl. enl. 911.—Ardea malaccensis *Gmel.*; Ar. speciosa *Horsf.* Zool. Res. pl.; Ar. Grayii *Sykes*, Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 48.; Type of Ardeola *Boie* (1822).

39. A. *coromanda* Bodd. — Ardea bubulcus *Savig.* Desc. d'Egypte Ois. t. 8. f. 1., Pl. enl. 610.; Ar. coromandelensis *Kuhl*; Ar. russata *Temm.*; Ar. æquinoctialis *Mont.*; Ar. Veranyi *Roux*; Ar. affinis *Horsf.*; Ar. leucocephala *Cuv.*; Ar. flavirostris, bicolor, et ruficapilla *Vieill.*; Ar. caboga *Penn.*; Ar. lucida *Rafin.*

40. A. ——— ? — Ardea leucoptera *Vieill.*

41. A. *minuta* Linn. Pl. enl. 323. — Ardea danubialis et A. soloniensis *Gmel.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 275.; Type of Ardetta *G. R. Gray.*

42. A. *exilis* Gmel. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 65. f. 4. — Ardea erythromelas, Ar. variegata, et Ar. involucris *Vieill.*

43. A. *pusilla* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xiv. 432. — Ardea maculata *Lath.*

44. A. *cinnamomea* Gmel. — Ardea nebulosa *Horsf.* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. t. ii. pl. 66. f. 1.

45. A. *sinensis* Gmel. — Ardea lepida *Horsf.*

46. A. *novæ guineæ* Gmel. Pl. enl. 926. — Ardea nigerrima *Wagl.*

47. A. *calceolata* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Brull. iv. p. 40. t.

48. A. *virescens* Linn. Catesb. Carol. pl. 80., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 61. f. 1. — Ardea chloroptera *Bodd.*; Ar. ludoviciana, Pl. enl. 909.; Ar. torquata *Mill.* Illustr. pl. 60.; Ar. virgata *Gmel.*; Cancroma maculata *Bodd.* Pl. enl. 912.

49. A. *grisea* Bodd. Pl. enl. 908. — Ardea scapularis, *Ill.*; Ar. cyanura et Ar. fuscicollis *Vieill.* Azara, No. 358, 359.

50. A. *javanica* Horsf. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 190.

51. A. *thalassina* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 333.

52. A. *Sturmii* Wagl. Syst. Av. Ardea sp. 37.—Egretta plumbea *Swains.*

53. A. *gutturalis* Smith, Rep. of Exped. App. p. 57., Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 19.

54. A. *flavicollis* Lath. Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pt. ii. pl. 66. f. 2. Gould, B. of Austr. pl. . — Ardea nigra *Vieill.*

55. A. *chalybea* Vieill. — Cancrophagus brasiliensis *Briss.*

56. A. *sumatrana* Raffl. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 325.

57. A. *melanocephala* Raffl. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 326.

58. A. *picta* Raffl. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 326.

59. A. *asha* Sykes, Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 157.

60. A. *rectirostris* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. p. 22.

61. A. *Lessonii* Wagl. Isis, 1831. p. 521.

62. A. *ohula* Mol.

Tigrisoma *Swains.**

Bill like those of the species of Ardea, but the *Wings* moderate, with the third and fourth quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, rather slender, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* rather short; the lateral toes equal, the outer slightly united at the base; the hind toe long; the claws rather short, curved, and acute.

The birds that compose this division are inhabitants of South America; they are generally seen on the banks of rivers and swamps, hiding themselves among the reeds if alarmed. It is on the ground, among the reeds, that the nest is formed. The eggs are usually seven or eight in number.

1. T. *brasiliense* (Linn.) Brown, Ill. pl. 34. — Ardea lineata *Bodd.* Pl. enl. 860.; Ar. Soco *Vieill.*; Ar. fasciata *Such.*

2. T. *tigrinum* Gmel. Pl. enl. 790., Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 621. — Ardea marmorata *Vieill.* Azara, No. 353.; Ar. flava *Gmel.*

* It was in 1827 that Mr. Swainson established this genus.

Botaurus *Steph.**

Bill long and straight, with the culmen straight, flattened at the base, and rounded and curved to the tip, which is strongly emarginated, and the sides compressed; the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils basal, and placed in a deep groove that extends for two thirds of the length of the bill, with the opening linear. *Wings* long, with the first three quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, rather strong, and covered in front with broad transverse scales. *Toes* very long, and rather slender; the outer toe longer than the inner, and united at the base by a membrane; the hind toe long, and rather slender; the claws very long, slightly curved, and very acute.

The species of this division are found in various parts of the world, frequenting those countries that are much intersected by rivers, or possess extensive swamps or marshy woods. They remain sitting with the bill pointing upwards during the day, among the reeds and long herbage of marshy and swampy places, and at twilight they seek their food, which consists of fish, reptiles, and insects, and even small quadrupeds. They build their nest near the water, among the reeds and long herbage, of which it is composed. The female lays four or five eggs.

1. B. *stellaris* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 789.
2. B. *poiciloptilus* (Wagl.) Syst. Av. Ardea sp. 28. — Ardea australis *Cuv.*? ; Botaurus melanotus *G. R. Gray*, App. Dieffenb. New Zeal. ii. p. 196.
3. B. *pinnatus* (Licht.) Wagl. Isis, 1829, p. 663.
4. B. *lentiginosus* Mont. Orn. Dict. Suppl. p. . — Botaurus freti Hudsonis *Briss.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 136.; Ar. minor *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 65. f. 3.; Ar. Mokoko *Vieill.*
5. B. *pumilus* Bodd. Pl. enl. 898. — Ardea philippensis *Gmel.*; Ar. radiolata *Wagl.*
6. B. *undulatus* Gmel. Pl. enl. 763.
7. B. *heliosylus* Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 44.

Nycticorax *Steph.*†

Bill rather longer than the head, strong, with the culmen gradually curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is emarginated; the gonys long and ascending; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a groove, with the opening linear, and closed by a membranous scale. *Wings* long; with the first quill shorter than the second and third, which are equal and longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe; rather strong; and covered with large irregular scales. *Toes* long, rather slender; the outer toe longer than the inner, both united at their base, especially the former; the hind toe long, rather slender, and on the same plane with the others; the claws moderate, curved, and acute.

The species are scattered in most parts of the world, and are mostly observed quietly resting during the day on the high trees that grow near the banks of rivers, and in swamps; where, as the twilight approaches, they are actively engaged in seeking their food, which consists of fish, reptiles, and large aquatic insects. The noise emitted by these birds, especially during the breeding season, is extremely loud and discordant. It is on the tall trees, or on the ground among the reeds in the swamps, that the nest is formed of sticks. The eggs are usually four in number. As soon as the young have gained sufficient strength, they climb to the tops of the trees, where they are fed by the parents till they are able to fly and support themselves.

* Mr. Stephens established this genus in 1819 (*General Zoology*, xi. p. 592.). *Butor* of Mr. Swainson (1837) is coequal.

† Established by Mr. Stephens in 1819 (*General Zoology*, xi. p. 608.). *Nyctiardea* (1837) of Mr. Swainson, *Scotæus* of Count Keyserling and Dr. Blasius (1840), and *Nyctirodius* of Mr. Macgillivray (1842) are coequal.

1. N. *griseus* (Linn.) Strickl. — Ardea nycticorax *Linn.* Pl. enl. 758, 759.; Nycticorax europæus *Steph.*; Ar. badius *Gmel.*; N. ardeola *Temm.*

2. N. *nævius* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 939. — Ar. Gardeni *Gmel.*; Ar. maculata *Vieill.*; Ar. nycticorax *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 61. f. 2.; Ar. tayazuquira *Vieill.*; Ar. noactli *Gmel.* et Ar. jamaicensis *Gmel.* Azara, No. 355. 357.; Ar. cyanocephala *Mol.*? Kittl. Kupf. Vög. t. 35. f. 1.; Nycticorax americanus *Pr. Bonap.*

3. N. *leuconotus* (Wagl.) Syst. Av. Ardea sp. 33.

4. N. *australasiæ* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xiv. p.

5. N. *caledonicus* (Gmel.) Steph. Cook's Voy. ii. pl. 50. — Ardea ferruginea *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 274., Icon. ined. 111.; Ar. Sparmannii *Wagl.* Kittl. Kup. Vög. t. 35. f. 2., Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

6. N. *cucullatus* (Wagl.) Isis, 1829, p. 661.

7. N. *manillensis* (Vigors), Proc. Z. S. 1831, p. 8.

8. N. *limnophilax* (Temm.) Pl. col. 581.

9. N. *goisagi* (Temm.) Pl. col. 582.

10. N. *crassirostris* Vigors, Zool. Beechey's Voy. p. 27.

11. N. *violaceus* (Linn.) Catesb. Carol. pl. 79., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 65. f. 1. — Ardea cayanensis *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 899.; Ar. sexsetacea *Vieill.*; Ar. callocephala *Wagl.*

12. N. *pileatus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 907., Pr. Neuw. Abbild. zur Naturg. Bras. t. 4.

13. N. *sibilatrix* Temm. Pl. col. 271. — Ardea cyanocephala *Vieill.*

Scopus *Briss.**

Bill long, with the culmen elevated at the base, keeled, and curved to the tip, which is hooked, the sides much compressed, and grooved near the culmen from the base to the tip; the gonys long, and curved upwards; the nostrils basal and lateral, with the opening linear, exposed, and partly closed by a membranous scale. *Wings* long, with the third and fourth quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, compressed, and covered with small reticulated scales. *Toes* moderate; the outer longer than the inner, both are united at their base by a membrane, which extends along the sides to the tip; the hind toe moderate, and even with the others; the claws rather short, and slightly curved.

The type of this genus is peculiar to Africa.

S. *umbretta* Gmel. Pl. enl. 796.

Cancroma *Linn.*†

Bill longer than the head, very depressed, and extremely broad and dilated towards the middle, with the sides gradually compressed at the end; the culmen prominently keeled, with a deep lateral groove that extends to the tip, which is acutely hooked; the nostrils placed in the lateral groove on the surface of the bill, with the opening longitudinal and partly closed by a membrane. *Wings* moderate, with the third and fourth quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* rather longer than the middle toe, slender, and covered in front with large irregular scales. *Toes* moderate; the outer toe longer than the inner, and slightly united at the base; the hind toe long, and even with the anterior toes; the claws rather short, curved, and acute.

* Brisson established this genus in 1760. *Cepheus* of Wagler (1827) is synonymous.

† Linnæus established this genus in 1766. *Cochlearius* of Brisson (1760) and *Cymbops* of Wagler (1827) are synonymous.

It is in the tropical parts of South America that the species of this genus is found. It frequents the marshy places, and is said to perch on the trees that overhang the rivers, and thence it precipitates itself upon the fish which may happen to swim beneath. It is also believed to feed on crabs.

S. *cochlearia* Linn. Pl. enl. 38. 869.

Platalea *Linn.**

Bill lengthened, straight, thin, much depressed and broadly dilated at the tip, which is spatula-formed, with a lateral groove commencing on the forehead, extending and somewhat parallel with the edge to the tip, which is slightly bent downwards; the nostrils basal, and placed in the groove, with the opening oval, and partly closed by a membrane. *Wings* long, and the second quill the longest. *Tail* short. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, rather slender, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long; with the anterior toes much united at their base by a membrane, which extends along the sides of the toes to the tip; the hind toe long, and rather elevated, and only partly resting on the ground; the claws short, scarcely curved, and obtuse.

These migratory birds are found in most parts of the world. They frequent the marshy inlets of the sea, and the borders of lakes and rivers, in which they wade about in search of the fry of fish, worms, frogs, and various aquatic insects. They are capable of swimming, and even diving, in quest of their food. The nest is built both on trees and among rushes or reeds in the swampy places to which they resort. It is formed of sticks, and the female lays two or four eggs.

1. P. *leucorodia* Linn. Pl. enl. 405., Sonn. Voy. t. 52. ?—Platalea alba *Scop.*?; P. nivea *Cuv.*
2. P. *tenuirostris* Temm. Man. d'Ornith. p. ciii., Sonn. Voy. t. 51.— Platalea nudifrons *Cuv.*; P. chlororhynchus *Drap.*; P. nivea *Burch.*
3. P. *Telfairii* Vigors, Proc. Z. S. 1831, p. 41.
4. P. *regia* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837, p. 106.
5. P. *flavipes* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 106.
6. P. *ajaja* Linn. Pl. enl. 165.

* It was in 1735 that Linnæus established this genus. *Pelecanus* of Mœhring (1752) and *Platea* of Brisson (1760) are synonymous.

May, 1847.

Printed by Hullmandel & Walton

CICONIA
microscelis. G.R.Gray.

1. LEPTOPTILUS gigas 2. MYCTERIA americana

3. TROMAS nigricollis 4. ANASTOMUS oscitans 5. CICONIA Abdimii

The fourth Subfamily,

CICONINÆ, or STORKS,

have the Bill lengthened, usually straight and conical, with the sides compressed to the tip, which is acute; the gonys long and ascending; the Nostrils lateral, pierced in the substance of the bill, with the opening linear: the Wings long and ample: the Tail moderate and broad: the Tarsi lengthened, and usually covered with reticulated scales: the Toes moderate, with the anterior toes more or less united at the base; the hind toe long, elevated, and partly resting on the ground.

DROMAS *Payk.**

Bill longer than the head, and straight, with the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is acute; the lateral margins straight, the sides compressed, and the gonys very long, ascending, and much angulated at the base; the nostrils placed in a broad short groove, and covered posteriorly by a membrane, leaving an oval opening exposed. *Wings* long, with the second quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and broad. *Tarsi* very long, compressed, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* long, with the anterior ones palmated to the end of the toes, but much indented in the middle; the hind toe long, free, and partly resting on the ground.

The type of this genus is found in India and North Africa. It frequents the shores, examining the retreating tide for the marine animals which constitute its food.

D. *ardeola* Payk. Handl. Acad. Vetensk. Stockl. 1805. p. 188. t. 8., Pl. col. 362. — Erodia amphilensis *Stanl.* Salt's Trav. Abyss. iv. p. 60. pl., Lath. Hist. of B. ix. pl. 149.

CICONIA *Linn.*†

Bill lengthened, straight, and strong, with the culmen keeled and straight towards the tip, which is acute; the sides compressed, and the gonys long and gradually ascending; the nostrils lateral, and pierced in the substance of the bill, with the opening linear and small. *Wings* long and ample, with the third and fourth quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and broad. *Tarsi* twice the length of the middle toe,

* Established by Paykull in 1805. *Erodia* of the Earl of Derby (1814) is synonymous.
† Established by Linnæus in 1735. It embraces *Sphenorhynchus* of MM. Hemprich and Ehrenberg.

and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* moderate, with the anterior ones united at their base, especially the outer ones; the hind toe elevated, and partly resting on the ground.

The birds of this genus perform periodical migrations, visiting various marshy districts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. It is on the borders of rivers and streams, or on the marshes, that they usually seek their food, which consists of fish, reptiles, also small quadrupeds, and young birds. They sometimes search the open dry plains or on cultivated ground, for grasshoppers, beetles, and other insects. The nest is composed of sticks and twigs, placed on buildings or on a decayed stump of a tree, whereon the female deposits three to five eggs.

1. C. *alba* Briss. — Ardea ciconia *Linn.* Pl. enl. 866., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 283.
2. C. *nigra* Bechst. — Ardea nigra *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 399.; Ciconia fusca *Briss.*; Ard. chrysopelargus *Licht.*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 284.
3. C. *pillus* (Mol.) — Ardea maguari *Lath.*; Ciconia americana *Briss.*; C. jaburu *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 89., Gal. des Ois. t. 254.; Azara, No. 342., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 285.
4. C. *episcopus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 906.—Ardea leucocephala *Gmel.*; Ciconia umbellata *Wagl.*
5. C. *microscelis G. R. Gray.*
6. C. *Abdimi* (Licht.) Hem. & Ehrenb. Syn. Phys. t. 5., Rüpp. Atlas, t. 8. — Type of Sphenorhynchus *Hemp. & Ehrenb.*
7. C. *australis* (Shaw), Temm. Linn. Trans. v. p. 34., Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 138., Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 601., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. — Ciconia leucoptera *Wagl.* Gould, B. of Austr. pl.
8. C. *asiatica* (Lath.) Temm. — Ciconia xenorhynchos *Wagl.*

Leptoptilus *Less.* *

Bill very large, straight, and the base higher than broad, with the culmen keeled and straight to the tip, which is acute; the sides compressed; the gonys long and gradually ascending; the nostrils small, pierced in the substance of the bill, with the opening linear. *Wings* long and ample. *Tail* moderate and broad. *Tarsi* robust, much longer than the middle toe, covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, with the anterior ones united at the base, especially the outer toe; the hind toe long, and partly resting on the ground. The head and neck denuded of feathers.

The species of this genus are inhabitants of India, its archipelago, and Africa; some of them perform migrations at certain periods. They are not unfrequently seen in the neighbourhood of towns and villages, where they readily feed upon the offal that is thrown aside by the natives, and will willingly partake of putrid carcasses. They are also sometimes observed stalking about the plains or cultivated places in search of various kinds of reptiles and small quadrupeds and birds.

1. L. *argala* Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 115., Pl. col. 300. — Ardea dubia *Gmel.*; Ciconia marabou *Temm.*
2. L. *orumeniferus* (Cuv.) Pl. col. 301. — Ciconia argali *Temm.*; Mycteria orientalis *Vahl?*
3. L. *javanicus* (Horsf.) Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 188. — Ciconia capillata *Temm.* Pl. col. 312.; C. calva *Jerd.*; C. nudifrons *Mc Clell.*; C. immigratoria *Hodgs.*
4. L. *nudifrons* (Jerd.) Madr. Journ. Lit. & Sci. 1840. p. 200.
5. L. *cristatus* (Mc Clell.).

Mycteria *Linn.* †

Bill long and strong, with the base higher than broad; the culmen straight towards the tip, which is turned upwards, as well as that of the lower mandible; the sides compressed, and the gonys long and

* M. Lesson established this genus in 1831. *Argala* of Leach is synonymous.
† Linnæus established this genus in 1756.

curved upwards; the nostrils lateral, pierced in the substance of the bill, with the opening linear. *Wings* long and ample, with the second and third quills longest. *Tail* moderate and broad. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, and the anterior ones united at their bases, especially the outer toe; the hind toe moderate, with the tip resting on the ground.

The species that compose this genus are found in South America and Africa. Those of the former country are usually seen on the swamps, seeking for fish and reptiles. They are sometimes observed perched on the branches of a decayed tree, in the fork of which they build their spacious nest of sticks carefully interwoven together, whereon the female deposits two eggs.

1. M. *americana* Linn. Pl. enl. 817. — Ciconia brasiliensis *Briss.*; C. mycteria *Ill.* Azara, No. 343., Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 469., Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 75.

2. M. *senegalensis* Shaw, Linn. Trans. v. p. 32. pl. 3., Rüpp. Atlas, t. 3. — Ciconia ephippiorhyncha *Temm.*

Anastomus *Bonn.**

Bill long, higher than broad at the base, strong, with the culmen nearly straight, and the sides much compressed towards the tip; the lateral margins sometimes worn away, leaving an opening between the mandibles even when closed; the lower mandible very much compressed, and the gonys lengthened and curved upwards; the nostrils lateral, pierced in the substance of the bill, with the opening linear and narrow. *Wings* long, with the third and fourth quills the longest. *Tail* moderate and broad. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, rather slender; with the anterior toes united at their base, especially the outer; the hind toe long and slender, with the tip partly resting on the ground.

The species of this genus are found in India and Africa. They are generally seen solitary, or in small flocks, on the sides of rivers or in marshes, searching for their food, which consists of small fish, frogs, crabs, and other aquatic animals; but they chiefly prefer the animal of a species of *Unio*, the shells of which they break between their mandibles, which causes their edges to be worn away as the bird increases in age, leaving a considerable gap between them, even when closed. It is not unusual to observe these birds perched on lofty trees, on which they also form their nests.

1. A. *oscitans* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 932. — Ardea pondiceriana et Ar. coromandeliana *Gmel.* Sonn. Voy. t. 219.; Anastomus typus *Temm.* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 251.; A. albus et A. cinereus *Vieill.*

2. A. *lamelligerus* Temm. Pl. col. 236., Griff. An. Kingd. iii. pl. p. 510.

* Bonnaterre established this genus in 1790. *Hians* of Cuvier (1799—1800), *Rhynchochasme* of Hermann (1804), *Chenoramphus* of Dumont (1817), and *Apertirostra* of Vander Patte are synonymous with the name employed.

IBIS
longirostris Wagl

TANTALINÆ.

1. 1813 ruber. 2. TANTALUS leucocephalus. 3. GERONTICUS calvus.

The fifth Subfamily,

TANTALINÆ, or IBISES,

have the Bill lengthened, more or less slender, and curved throughout its length; the sides gradually compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the Nostrils lateral, and sometimes placed in a lengthened groove, with the opening always linear and exposed: the Wings rather long: the Tail moderate and even: the Tarsi of various lengths, usually robust, and covered in front with transverse or hexagonal scales: the Toes long; the inner toe shorter than the outer, both more or less united at the base; the hind toe long and usually strong.

TANTALUS *Linn.**

Bill lengthened, broad and elevated at the base, the basal half nearly straight and the apical portion curved, with the culmen gradually curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is emarginated; the gonys long and curved; the nostrils basal and lateral, with the opening pierced in the substance of the bill, longitudinal, and exposed. *Wings* long and pointed; with the first quill rather shorter than the second and third, which are equal and longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* rather slender, much longer than the middle toe, and covered with hexagonal scales. *Toes* long and rather slender; the inner toe shorter than the outer, and both united at the base; the hind toe long and slender; the claws short, broad, and obtuse. The head, and sometimes the neck, denuded of feathers.

The species of this genus are found in North and South America, and also in India. They migrate from place to place; and are usually seen solitary, in swampy parts of the country, or on the banks of great rivers, searching for fish and reptiles. At times they are observed perched on the dead branches of the tall trees, with their long bills resting on their breasts. They are stated not to frequent the sea coast. The nest is built on the high trees, and the female deposits from two to three eggs.

1. T. *loculator* Linn. Pl. enl. 868., Cat. Car. i. pl. 81., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 66. f. 1. — Ibis naudapoa *Vieill.* Azara, No. 344.; T. plumicollis *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 85.

2. T. *leucocephalus* Forst. Ind. Zool. pl. 20. — Tantalus gangeticus *Shaw*, Nat. Misc. pl. 223.

3. T. *Ibis* Linn. Pl. enl. 389. — Ibis candida *Bris.*; Tantalus rhodinopterus *Wagl.*

4. T. *lacteus* Temm. Pl. col. 352. — Tantalus cinereus *Raffl.*?

* Established by Linnæus in 1756.

Ibis *Mœhr.**

Bill lengthened, slender, and curved throughout its length; the sides compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in a slender groove that extends from the base to the tip, with the opening linear and exposed. *Wings* rather long, and pointed; with the first and second quills equal and longest. *Tail* rather short, and nearly even. *Tarsi* slender, and longer than the middle toe; covered in front with broad transverse scales, some of which are divided irregularly. *Toes* long and slender; the inner rather shorter than the outer, and both united at the base by a membrane; the hind toe long and slender; the claws long and rather weak. The head is partly denuded of plumes.

The species that compose this division are found in the warmer parts of Europe, Asia, and America. They regularly perform periodical migrations at the changes of season, and are generally seen on land which has been recently inundated, or on the banks of rivers and lakes, seeking worms, various kinds of insects, and the roots of various bulbous plants. Some species also frequent the sea coast, where they procure the fry of fish from the sea, as the waves retire from the shore, and also crayfish, whose cells they probe, and with their long bills drag them out to feed on. The nest is formed of leaves on the ground, wherein the female deposits her eggs.

1. I. *rubra* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 80, 81., Cates. Carol. pl. 84., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 66. f. 2. — Tantalus fuscus *Linn.* Cates. Carol. pl. 83.; T. minutus *Linn.* Edw. Birds, pl. 356.; Ibis leucopygia *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 88.
2. I. *alba* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 915., Cates. Car. pl. 82., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 66. f. 3. — Tantalus coco *Jacq.* Vög. t. 24.
3. I. *longirostris* Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 760.
4. I. *Falcinellus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 819. — T. igneus et T. viridis *Gmel.*; Tringa autumnalis *Hasselq.* Hist. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 7. f. 2., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 311.; Tantalus bengalensis *Licht.*; Type of Falcinellus *Bechst.* (1803?).
5. ? I. *guarauna* (Linn.) Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 705. — Tantalus mexicanus *Gmel.*; Numenius chici *Vieill.*; T. chalcopterus *Temm.* Pl. col. 511.; Ibis Ordi *Pr. Bonap.*; I. Falcinellus *Pr. Bonap.* Am. Ornith. pl. 23. f. 1.

Geronticus *Wagl.* †

Bill more or less strong, elevated at the base, and curved throughout its length; the sides compressed to the tip, which is obtuse; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in a groove which extends from the base to the tip, with the opening linear and exposed. *Wings* long and pointed; with the first quill generally, and sometimes the second quill, shorter than the third and fourth, which are equal and longest. *Tail* long, broad, and even. *Tarsi* as long as, or rather shorter than, the middle toe; strong, and covered in front with hexagonal scales. *Toes* long and robust; with the inner toe shorter than the outer, the lateral ones united at the base, and all the fore toes margined on the sides; the hind toe long and strong; the claws moderate, compressed, and curved. The head and neck more or less denuded of feathers; the scapulars of some species long, and composed of decomposed plumes.

* Established by Mœhring in 1752. *Eudocimus* of Wagler (1829) is synonymous; and it comprises *Falcinellus* of Bechstein (1803?), with which *Plegadis* of Dr. Kaup (1832) and *Tantalides* of Wagler are coequal.

† Established by Wagler (1832). (*Isis.* p. 1232.) It embraces *Cercibis*, *Theristicus*, *Phimosus*, *Harpiprion* of the same author (1832), *Threskiornis* of G. R. Gray (1842), and *Bostrychia* of Herr Reichenbach.

TANTALINÆ.

It is in the warmer parts of Asia, Africa, and America that the species of this division are found. They are observed in small or large flocks, on the banks of rivers, lakes, and swampy places, or on land that has been recently overflowed, wading knee-deep in search of their food, which consists of frogs, water lizards, various insects, and snails. Some species frequent the plains and open dry places, subsisting chiefly on insects and worms; while others have been observed, perched on the decayed trunks of trees as they float down the streams, watching the approach of fish, on which they pounce with their long bills. They usually perch on the exposed and elevated branches of the neighbouring trees after having partaken of a sufficient supply of food, when they are extremely cautious and watchful. Their flight is usually performed in sweeps, high up in the air; but when migrating, which they often do in search of food or on the change of season, they usually arrange themselves in two diverging lines from a leader. The nest is placed either on the trunk of a decayed tree, or on the ground, and is composed of leaves and sticks. The eggs are usually two to three in number.

1. G. *papillosus* (Temm.) Pl. col. 304. — Ibis papillata *Wagl.*

2. G. *calvus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 867. — Tantalus niger *Gmel.*; T. capensis *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 48. et Icon. ined. 116.

3. G. *spinicollis* James. New Phil. Journ. No. 37. p. 213. — Ibis Lathami *Gray*; I. lamellicollis *Lafr.* Mag. de Zool. 1836. t. 57., Jard. & Selby, s. 5. t. 17., Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

4. G. *gonocephala* Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 761.

5. G. *æthiopicus* (Lath.) — Numenius Ibis *Cuv.* Ann. du Mus. iv. 116. t. 53.; Ibis religiosa *Sav.* Hist. de l'E'gypt. Ois. t. 7. f. 1.; Type of Threskiornis *G. R. Gray* (1842).

6. G. *melanocephalus* (Lath.) Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. — Ibis Macei *Wagl.*; I. leucon *Temm.* Pl. col. 481.; I. molucca *Cuv.*

7. G. *strictipennis* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 106., B. of Austr. pl.

8. G. *cayanensis* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 820. — Ibis sylvatica *Vieill.*; I. dentirostris *Wagl.*; Type of Harpiprion *Wagl.* (1832).

9. G. *cærulescens* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xvi. 18. — Ibis plumbea *Temm.* Pl. col. 235., Azara, No. 363.

10. G. *hagedash* (Sparr.) — Tantalus cafrensis *Licht.*; Ibis chalcoptera *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 246.

11. G. *carunculatus* (Rüpp.) Faun. Abyss. t. 19. — Type of Bostrychia *Reich.* (1845?).

12. G. *cristatus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 841.

13. G. *comatus* (Rüpp.) Syst. Uebers. &c. t. 45.

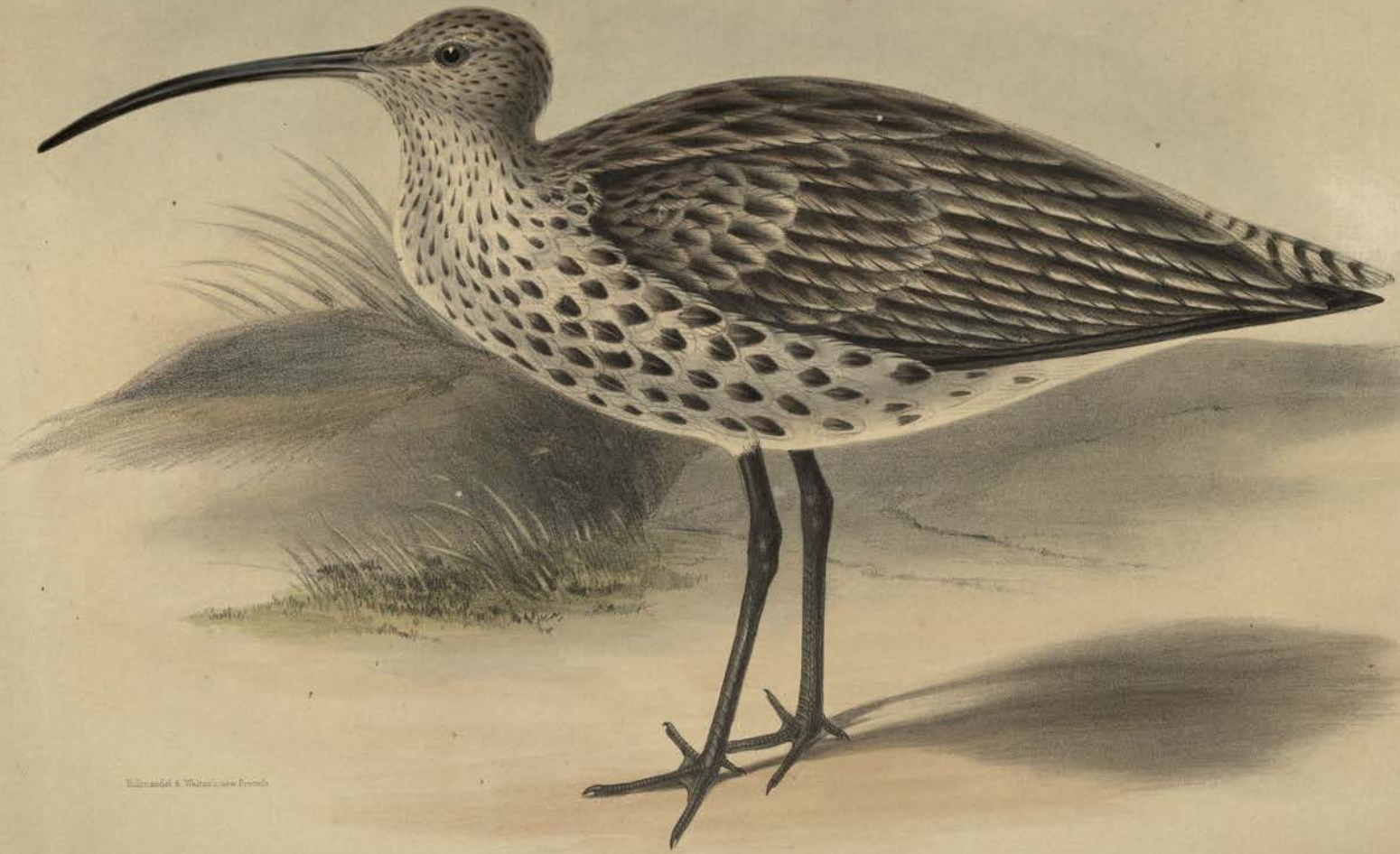
14. G. *caudatus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 976. — Tantalus albicollis *Gmel.*

15. G. *melanopis* (Gmel.) Lath. Syn. v. t. 79. — Tantalus melanops *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 332., Icon. ined. 117.; Type of Theristicus *Wagl.* (1832).

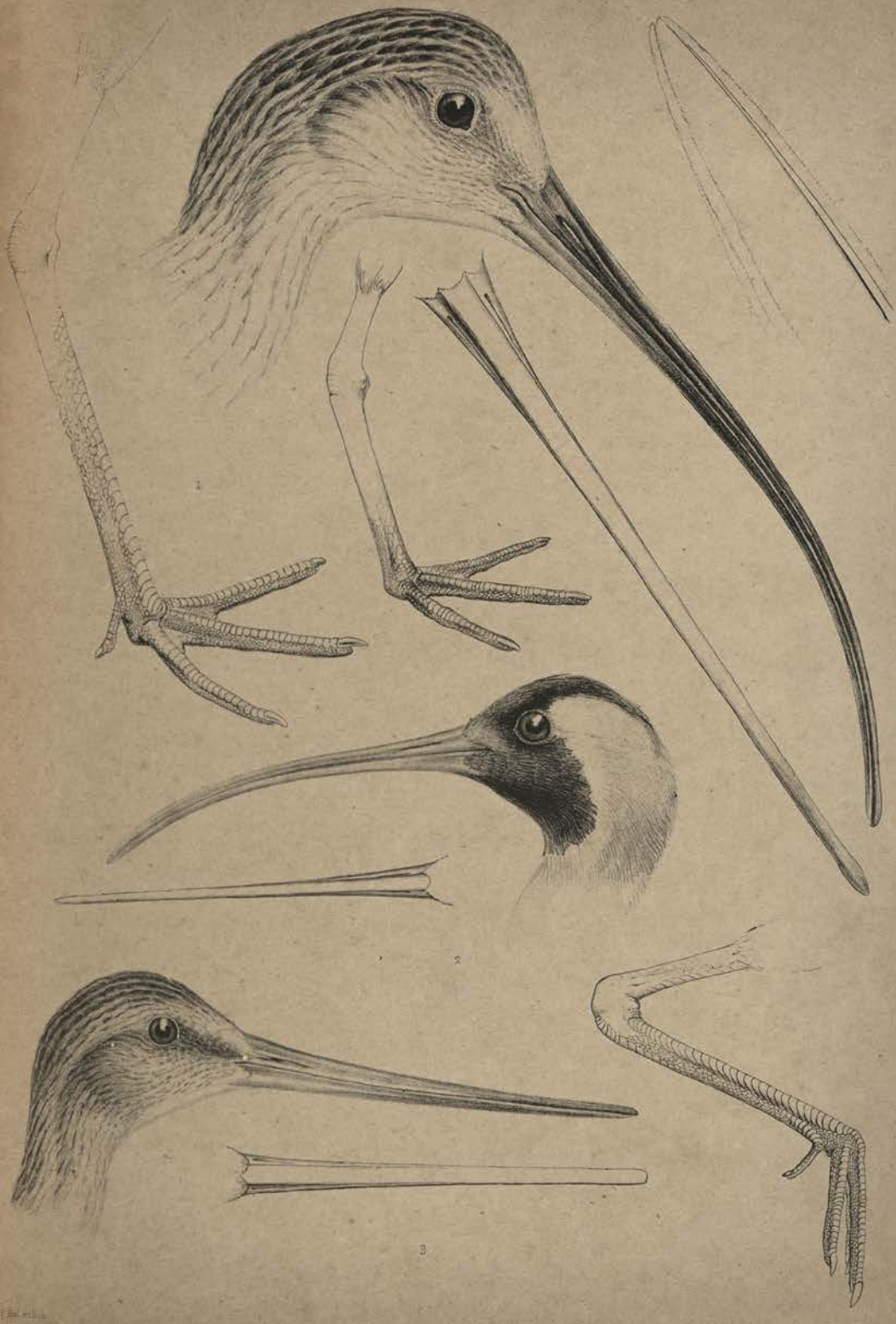
16. G. *infuscatus* (Licht.) — Ibis nudifrons *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 86.; Type of Phimosus *Wagl.* (1832.).

17. G. *oxycercus* (Spix), Av. Bras. ii. t. 87.—Type of Cercibis *Wagl.* (1832.).

18. ? G. *rufus* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. t. 47. — Tantalus manillensis *Gmel.*; Ibis fuscata *Vieill.*



NUMENIUS
tenuirostris Vieill.



Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

1. NUMENIUS madagascariensis. 2. IBIDORHYNCHUS Struthersii. 3. LIMOSA fedoa.

Order VII. GRALLÆ.

The third Family,

SCOLOPACIDÆ, or Snipes,

have the Bill generally long, slender, curved or straight throughout its length, with the sides compressed and grooved to the tip, which is obtuse; the Nostrils basal, longitudinal, closed by a membrane, and placed in the groove: the Wings long and pointed: the Tail usually short and even: the Tarsi more or less long and slender: the Toes generally long and slender; the lateral ones sometimes much united to the middle toe by a membrane; the hind toe short, resting on the ground, or entirely wanting.

The first Subfamily,

LIMOSINÆ, or Godwits,

have the Bill generally long, slender, entirely curved or straight from the base, with the sides more or less grooved towards the tip, which usually overlaps that of the lower mandible, and is obtuse; the Nostrils basal, and placed longitudinally in the lateral groove: the Wings long and pointed: the Tail usually short and even: the Tarsi lengthened and slender: the Toes long; the lateral ones united at the base to the middle toe; the hind toe short, and sometimes wanting.

Ibidorhynchus *Vigors.**

Bill lengthened, rather slender, straight at the base, and curved downwards at the apex, with the sides compressed and grooved for more than half its length; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in the groove, with the opening longitudinal, and closed by a membrane. *Wings* rather lengthened, with the second and third quills the longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and even. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, strong, and covered with small reticulated scales. *Toes* long, robust; the outer toe longer than the inner, and united at its base by a membrane; the hind toe wanting.

The type of this division is found on the Himalaya Mountains.

J. Struthersii Vigors, Proc. Z. S. 1831. 174., Gould, Cent. of Birds, pl. — Clorhynchus strophiatus *Hodgs.*

* Established by Vigors in 1831 (*Proc. Z. S.* 1831). *Erolia* and *Clorhynchus* (1835) of Mr. Hodgson are synonymous.

Numenius *Lath.**

Bill more or less long, slender, and curved from the base, with the sides compressed and grooved for nearly its whole length; the tip of the upper mandible projecting over that of the lower, and rather obtuse; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in the lateral groove, with the opening longitudinal, and covered by a membrane. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, slender, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales. *Toes* moderate; the lateral toes unequal, and united at their bases; the hind toe long, slender, and partly resting on the ground; the claws short and obtuse.

The species of this genus are scattered throughout the world, inhabiting the temperate regions during the winter, when they are usually found on the muddy and sandy shores, and salt marshes; but on the return of summer they migrate to the higher latitudes, where they frequent the moors and extensive plains that abound in marshes and pools of water. Their flight is elevated, rapid, and in a body assuming a wedge-shaped form, often uttering their loud whistling note. When on the point of migrating they collect together in a large flock; and, as soon as they are sufficiently numerous, they generally about an hour before sunset rise to a great height in the air, and then slowly start off in one continued line towards their destination, at the same time keeping up a constant whistling, which is responded to by each bird of the flock. Their food consists of worms, larvæ of insects, crustaceous and molluscous animals; these they extract from the sand and moistened earth by probing with their long bills, even beneath the surface of the shallow water: sometimes they frequent the fields and woodlands in search of berries. The nests are formed on the ground amongst the heath or herbage, in a hole scraped in the earth, and lined with decayed grass, &c. The female deposits four eggs.

1. N. *arquatus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 818., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 302.
2. N. *syngenicos* Von der Mulhe, Beitr. zur Ornith. Griechenlands, &c.
3. N. *cyanopus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. viii. p. 306. — Numenius australasianus *Gould.*
4. ? N. *lineatus* Cuv. Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 565.
5. N. *madagascariensis* (Linn.) Lath. Pl. enl. 198.
6. N. *tahitiensis* (Gmel.) Lath. — Scolopax phæopus *Linn.* ? Forst. Descr. Anim. p. 242., Icon. ined. 119.
7. N. *luzoniensis* (Gmel.) Lath. Sonn. Voy. t. 48. — Numenius atricapillus *Vieill.*
8. N. *leucocephalus* (Gmel.) Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 80.
9. N. *longirostris* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 64. f. 4. — Numenius melanops *Vieill.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 231.
10. N. *phæopus* Linn. Pl. enl. 842., Edwards's Birds, pl. 307., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 303. — Phæopus vulgaris *Flem.*; Type of Phæopus *Cuv.* (1817).
11. N. *tenuirostris* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. viii. p. 308., Pr. Bonap. Faun. Italica, t.
12. N. *uropygialis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 175.
13. N. *hudsonicus* Lath. — Scolopax borealis *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 56. f. 1.; Numenius rufiventris *Vigors.* ?
14. N. *borealis* Lath. Fauna, Bor. Amer. Birds, pl. 65. — Numenius brevirostris *Licht.* Pl. col. 381.
15. N. *minutus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 176.
16. N. *minor* Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. &c. p. 110.

Limosa *Briss.*†

Bill long, rather slender, and more or less inclined upwards towards the tip, with the sides compressed and grooved on both mandibles for nearly their entire length; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in the groove, with the opening longitudinal, and closed by a membrane. *Wings* long and pointed; with

* Established by Mœhring in 1752 (*Gen. Avium*). *Phæopus* of Cuvier (1817) is synonymous.

† Brisson established this division in 1760. *Actitis* of Illiger (1811), *Limicula* of Vieillot (1816), *Fedoa* of Mr. Stephen (1824), and *Xenus* of Dr. Kaup (1829) are coequal with the latter name; *Terekia* of the Prince of Canino (1838) and *Simorhynchus* of Count Kerserling and Dr. Blasius (1840) are synonymous.

the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and even. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, rather slender, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales. *Toes* long; the outer toe united to the middle toe by a membrane as far as the first joint; the inner toe slightly united; the hind toe long, slender, and partly resting upon the ground; the claws short and obtuse.

The species are found in most parts of the world. Their habits and manners are similar to those given with the last genus.

1. L. *ægocephala* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 874. 916. — Scolopax Limosa *Linn.*; S. belgica *Gmel.*; S. melanura *Leisler*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 305.; Totanus rufus *Bechst.*

2. L. *melanuroides* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846, p. ., B. of Austr. pl.

3. L. *lapponica* (Linn.) Briss. Orn. v. t. 24. f. 2., Pl. enl. 900.— Limosa rufa *Briss.*; Scolopax leucophæa *Lath.*; Totanus gregarius *Bechst.*; L. ferruginea *Pall.*; T. glottis *Meyer*; ? L. Meyeri *Leisler*, Nachtr. zu Bechst. Naturg. ii. p. 172.

4. ? L. *novæ zealandiæ* G. R. Gray, Zool. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, p. .

5. L. *fedoa* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 137., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 56. f. 4. — Scolopax marmorata *Lath.* Gal. des Ois. 11. t., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 238.

6. L. *hudsonica* (Lath.) Swains. Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 258., Edw. pl. 138.?

7. L. *alba* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 139. — Limosa candida *Briss.*; L. Edwardsii *Rich. & Sw.*

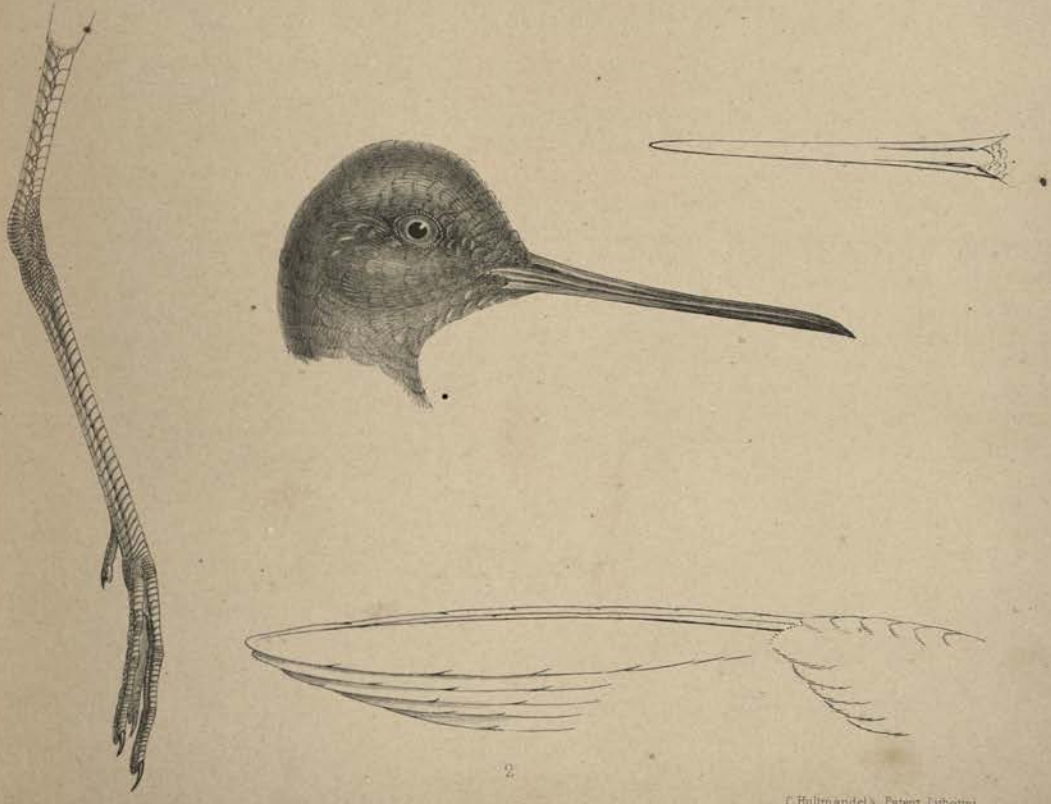
8. L. *cinerea* (Güld.) Nov. Comm. Petrop. xix. 473. t. 19. — Limosa recurvirostra *Pall.*; Scolopax terek *Lath.*; Tringa javanica *Horsf.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 307.; Limosa indiana *Less.*; Fedoa terekensis *Steph.*; Type of Xenus *Kaup* (1829).

July, 1847.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

TOTANUS
fuliginosus Gould.

1



2

C. Hullmandel & Pater Lithotint

1. TRINGOIDES macularius. 2. TOTANUS fuscus.

The second Subfamily,

TOTANINÆ, or LONGSHANKS,

have the Bill long, slender, compressed, and grooved on the sides, with the culmen more or less straight, curved, and acute at the tip; the nostrils linear, and placed in the lateral groove, which extends to or beyond the middle of the bill; the Wings long and pointed; the Tail moderate and even, or rounded; the Tarsi more or less long, slender, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales; the Toes usually long and slender, the lateral ones unequal, and generally united at the base to the middle toe, especially the outer; the hind toe long, slender, and hardly touching the ground.

TOTANUS *Bechst.**

Bill more or less long and strong, with the culmen straight, or slightly curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is slightly curved and acute; the gonys long, and slightly curved upwards; the nostrils linear, and placed in a membranous groove, which does not extend beyond half the length of the bill. *Wings* reaching beyond the end of the tail and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate, and nearly even. *Tarsi* as long as, or longer than, the middle toe, more or less slender, and covered in front with numerous very narrow scales. *Toes* long, slender, the anterior toes united by a membrane, especially the outer; the hind toe slender, elevated, and hardly touching the ground.

These migratory birds are scattered in both hemispheres, especially in the temperate and northern portions. They are usually seen in pairs, or in small flocks, on the banks of the lakes and rivers, and sometimes on the shores of the ocean; but at certain seasons they resort to the moist woods and marshes, for the purpose of rearing their young. Their food is sought for on the ground, or among the gravel and stones, on the shores of lakes and rivers. It consists of insects, worms, and small molluscous animals and fish. The nest is usually formed in a tuft of grass, or in a slight depression in the earth, which is lined with dry grass and other vegetable remains. The female usually deposits four eggs, and, if disturbed while incubating them, generally flies round the intruder, uttering at the same time a series of shrill notes.

* Established by Bechstein in 1803. *Ilyornis* of Dr. Kaup (1829) is synonymous. It embraces *Glottis* of M. Nilson (181?), with which *Limicula* of Leach (1816) is synonymous, *Gambetta, Erythroscelus, Rhyacophilus,* and *Helodromus* of Dr. Kaup (1829), and also *Symphemia* of Rafinesque (1819), with which *Catoptrophorus* of the Prince of Canino (1820) and *Hodites* of Dr. Kaup (1829) are synonymous.

1. T. *stagnalis* Bechst. Orn. Taschenb. ii. 292. — Scolopax totanus *Linn.*; Tringa guinetta *Pall.* Pl. enl. 876., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 314.; Type of Ilyornis *Kaup* (1829).

2. T. *ochropus* (Linn.) Temm. Pl. enl. 843., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 315. f. 1. — Totanus leucurus *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. t. 51. f. 1. ?; Type of Helodromus *Kaup* (1829).

3. T. *glareola* (Linn.) Temm. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 315. f. 2., Hist. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 14. f. 2. — Totanus affinis *Horsf.*; Tringa littoralis *Linn.*; Type of Rhyacophilus *Kaup* (1829).

4. T. *calidris* (Linn.) Bechst. Pl. enl. 827. 845. — Tringa gambetta *Gmel.*; T. variegata *Brünn.*; Totanus striatus et nævius *Briss.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 310., Hist. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 6. f. 1.; Type of Gambetta *Kaup* (1829).

5. T. *fuscus* (Briss.) Leisl. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 309. — Totanus natans *Bechst.*; Tringa totanus *Meyer*; Scolopax curonica, S. cantabrigiensis, S. totanus, et S. fusca *Gmel.*; Totanus maculatus *Bechst.*; Tringa atra *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 875.; Type of Erythroscelus *Kaup* (1829).

6. T. *pulverulentus* Müll. & Schl. Verh. Natuurl. Gesch. Nederl. p. 153.

7. T. *chloropygius* Vieill. — Tringa solitaria *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 58. f. 3., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 289.; Tr. glareola *Ord*; Tr. macroptera *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 92.

8. T. *flavipes* (Gmel.) Vieill. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 58. f. 4., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 288., Azara, No. 399. — Totanus fuscocapillus *Vieill.*; T. natator *Vieill.*, Azara, No. 396.

9. T. *melanoleucus* (Gmel.) Pr. Bonap. — Scolopax vocifer *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 58. f. 5.; Sc. totanus *Forst.* Azara, No. 394.

10. T. *campestris* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. p. 400., Azara, No. 398.

11. T. *punctatus* Vieill. Azara, No. 400. — Totanus caligatus *Licht.*

12. T. *nigellus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. 406., Azara, No. 402.

13. T. *rufifrons* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. 404., Azara, No. 395.

14. T. *leucophrys* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. 408.

15. T. *marmoratus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. 408.

16. T. *guttatus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. 408.

17. T. *brevipes* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. 419. — Totanus pedestris *Less.* ?

18. T. *melanopygius* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. 401.

19. T. *speculifer* Cuv. Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 552.

20. T. *glottis* (Linn.) Bechst. — Limosa grisea *Briss.*; L. glottis et L. totanus *Pall.*; Glottis chloropus *Nils.*; G. canescens *Pr. Bonap.*; Totanus fistulans *Bechst.*; G. natans *Kaup*, Hist. de l'Egypte, Ois. pl. 14. f. 3., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 312.; Type of Glottis *Nils.* (181 ?).

21. ? T. *floridanus* Pr. Bonap. Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 269.

22. T. *glottoïdes* Vigors, Proc. Z. S. 1831. p. 173., Cent. of Birds, pl. 76., B. of Austr. pl.

23. T. *Horsfieldii* Sykes, Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 168.

24. P. *guttifer* Ermann, Verz. von Thier. und Pflanz. p.

25. T. *semipalmatus* (Gmel.) Temm. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 56. f. 3., Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds, pl. 67. — Totanus crassirostris *Vieill.*; Symphemia atlantica *Rafin.*; Type of Symphemia *Rafin.* (1819).

26. T. *fuliginosus* Gould, Voy. of Beagle, Birds, p. 130.

Tringoides *Pr. Bonap.**

Bill as long as, or rather longer than, the head, with the culmen straight, and the sides compressed towards the tip, which is curved and acute; the nostrils linear, and placed in a lateral membranous groove, which extends to near the tip on both sides. *Wings* reaching beyond the middle of the tail, and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* long, broad, and much rounded. *Tarsi* long, moderately strong, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales. *Toes* long, with the outer one united at the base by a membrane to the middle toe, the inner one free; the hind toe moderate, elevated; the claws short and acute.

The species of this genus are found in both the Old and New Worlds. They are usually observed in small parties on the margins of fresh-water lakes, pools, and rivers, and rarely, if ever, appear on the sea shore, but prefer the interior of the countries which they visit during their periodical migrations. They fly with rapidity and gracefulness, though not always in a direct course, but make occasional circuitous sweeps during their flight. While on the ground they possess a singular habit of continually moving their tails up and down, and are capable of running with very great speed. Their food consists of small molluscous animals, insects, worms, and the fry of fish; the former of these they

* The Prince of Canino established this division in 1831. It embraces *Bartramia* of M. Lesson (1831), with which *Actidurus* of the Prince of Canino (1832), and *Euliga* of Mr. Nuttal (1834) are synonymous.

seek for among the grass and rushes. The nest is placed under a tuft of grass or rushes that grow on the margin of rivers or lakes; they usually scrape a shallow hole in the ground, which is lined with dry grass and other vegetable remains. The eggs are four or five in number; and, if the female is disturbed while sitting, she flies quietly off for some distance, and then utters a cry of fear, and either counterfeits lameness, or flutters along the ground as if hurt, to call off the attention of the intruder from her progeny. The young are covered with down when first hatched, which is quickly changed to feathers. If discovered before they are capable of flight, they readily plunge into the water, and swim with facility, and even dive beneath its surface for some distance for safety.

1. T. *hypoleuca* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 850., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 318. — Tringa leucoptera *Pall.*; Tr. pacifica *Lath.* Lamb. Icon. ined. iii. 26.

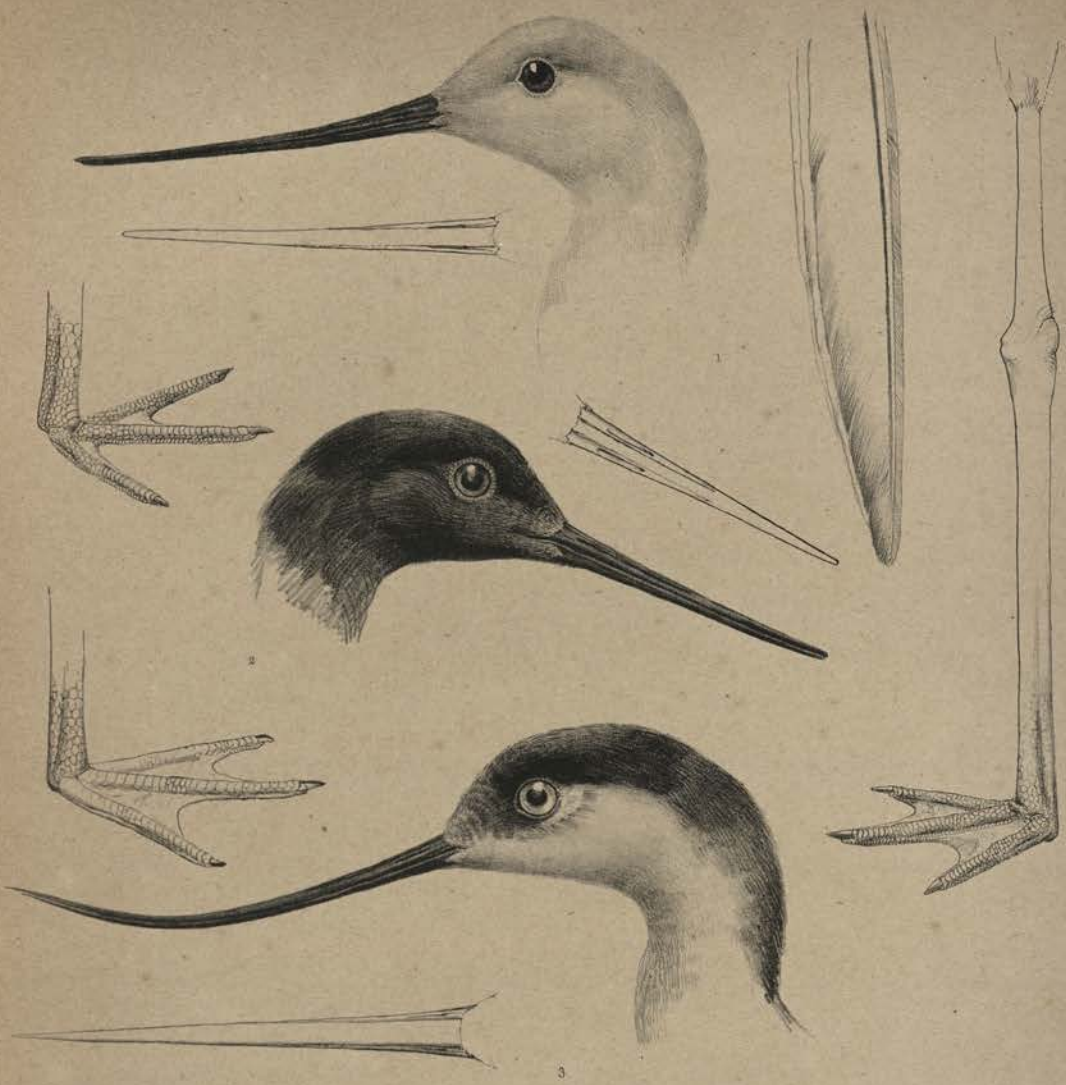
2. T. *macularia* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 277. f. 2., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 317., Wils. Amer. Ornith. pl. 59. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 310.

3. T.———. ? — Tringa macularia *Pr. Neuw.*

4. T. *Bartramius* (Wils.) Amer. Orn. pl. 59. f. 2. — Tringa longicauda *Bechst.*; Bartramia laticauda *Less.*; Totanus variegatus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 239., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 313., Audub. B. of Amer. pl.; Type of Bartramia *Less.* (1831).

July, 1846.

RECURVIROSTRA
occidentalis. Vig.



PHALAROPODINÆ.

Wolf del et lith. Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

1. CHLADORHYNCHUS pectoralis. 2. HIMANTOPUS novæ zealandiæ. 3. RECURVIROSTRA avocetta.
4. PHALAROPUS fulicarius.

The third Subfamily,

RECURVIROSTRINÆ, or AVOCETS,

have the Bill lengthened and slender, with the sides grooved to the middle, and compressed towards the tip, which is acute; the Nostrils linear and membranous: the Wings long and pointed: the Tail rather short and rounded: the Tarsi long, slender, and covered in front with reticulated scales: the Tibia long, and denuded of feathers for some distance above the knee: the Toes moderate, sometimes free and sometimes entirely united by a web to the ends of the toes; the hind toe extremely short, or wanting: the Claws short.

RECURVIROSTRA *Linn.**

Bill very long and slender, with the culmen slightly depressed at the base, the sides grooved to the middle, and compressed to the tip, which is gradually pointed; the nostrils lateral, and placed in the groove, with the opening linear and membranous. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* much longer than the middle toe, rather compressed, and covered in front with reticulated scales. *Toes* united together by an indented web; the outer toe rather longer than the inner; the hind toe extremely short; the Claws short, compressed, and acute.

The species of this genus are found in most parts of the globe. They frequent the swampy places on the borders of rivers, or in salt marshes, where they are most usually observed in pools of shallow water, fluttering their wings, and shaking their half-bent legs, which gives them an appearance as if they would tumble over; at the same time they are continually uttering a sharp note of *click* often repeated. Sometimes these birds are noticed in small parties on the open downs that are thinly covered with grasses and other kinds of vegetation, moving very quickly over the ground, and if alarmed they frequently fly off in a straight line, just above the surface of the ground. They rarely, if ever, swim, except when alarmed, or when they have accidentally proceeded out of their depth while examining the shallow water. The nest is generally formed of dry grasses, sea-weeds, and small twigs, to the thickness of several inches; and is placed among thick tufts of grass, in the neighbourhood of pools of shallow water. The eggs are usually four in number.

1. R. *avocetta* Linn. Pl. enl. 353. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 289.
2. R. *orientalis* Cuv. Règ. Anim. p. 496.—Recurvirostra leucocephala *Vieill.* Encyc. Méth. p. 360. t. 236. f. 4., Gal. des Ois. t. 272.
3. R. *rubricollis* Temm. Man. d'Ornith. ii. p. 592.—Recurvirostra novæ hollandiæ *Vieill.*, Gould, B. of Austr. pl.
4. R. *americana* Gmel. Lath. Syn. v. pl. 92., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 63. f. 2., Leach, Zool. Misc. pl. 101., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 318.
5. R. *occidentalis* Vigors, Zool. Journ. iv. p. 357., Zool. Beechey's Voy. pl. 12.

* Linnæus established this genus in 1744. *Trochilus* of Mœhring (1752) and *Avocetta* of Brisson (1760) are synonymous.

CLADORHYNCHUS *G. R. Gray.**

Bill very long and straight, with the culmen slightly depressed, and the sides grooved and compressed, especially towards the tip, which is rather acute; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in the lateral groove, with the opening linear and closed by a membrane. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* long, slender, compressed, and covered in front with reticulated scales. *Toes* short, united together by an indented web; the inner toe shorter than the outer; the hind toe wanting.

The typical species of this division is only found in the southern and western portions of Australia. Its habits and manners are very similar to those of the foregoing genus.

C. *pectoralis* (Dubus), Mém. Acad. Roy. de Brux. 1835. p. ., Mag. de Zool. 1835, Ois. t. 45. — Himantopus palmatus *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl.

HIMANTOPUS *Briss.*†

Bill much longer than the head, very slender, and straight, with the sides grooved to the middle, and compressed towards the tip, which is acute; the nostrils basal, and placed in the groove, with the opening long, linear, and closed by a membrane. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short, and nearly even. *Tarsi* very long, slender, and covered in front with reticulated scales. *Toes* moderate, and united at the base by a small membrane, especially the outer toe; the hind toe wanting; the claws small, compressed, and acute.

The species are scattered over various portions of the world. They are generally found in small flocks of twenty or thirty individuals, frequenting marshy places, especially salt marshes that abound in shallow pools. It is in such places that they are usually seen, wading about in the water up to their breast while seeking for their food, which consists of minute shells, aquatic insects, and their larvæ; and the length and form of their bill enable them to scoop for their food from among the mud. Their flight is rapid and steady, and if alarmed the whole party collects together in the air, flying with their long legs extending behind them, and at the same time keeping up a continual sharp often repeated note of *click*. On first alighting, either on the ground or in the water, they usually drop their wings, stand with their legs half bent, and at the same time trembling, as if their legs were too weak to balance the weight of their body. The nest is slightly formed of a small quantity of dry grass, sea-weed, and other kinds of vegetables; and is often added to after the bird has commenced sitting, until it becomes several inches in thickness. The eggs are generally four in number.

1. H. *candidus* Bonn. Pl. enl. 878. — Charadrius himantopus *Gmel.*; Himantopus rufipes et H. vulgaris *Bechst.*; H. atropterus et H. melanopterus *Meyer*; H. albicollis *Vieill.*; H. asiaticus *Less.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 289.

2. H. *nigricollis* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 229. — Recurvirostra himantopus *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 55. f. 1., Audub. B. of Austr. pl. 328.

3. H. *mexicanus* Briss. — Himantopus leucurus *Vieill.*; H. longipes *Brehm*?

4. H. *melanurus* Vieill. Ency. Méth. p. 340., Azara, No. 393. — Himantopus brasiliensis *Brehm*?

5. H. *novæ zealandiæ* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1841. p. 8., B. of Austr. pl., Voy. au Pole Sud, *Ois.* t. . f. .

6. H. *leucocephalus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 26., B. of Austr. pl.

* It was in 1835 that Chevalier Dubus established this genus under the name of *Leptorhynchus*, which, having been previously used, was changed in 1840 to the above name. *Xiphidiorhynchus* of Herr Reinchenback (184?) is cœqual.

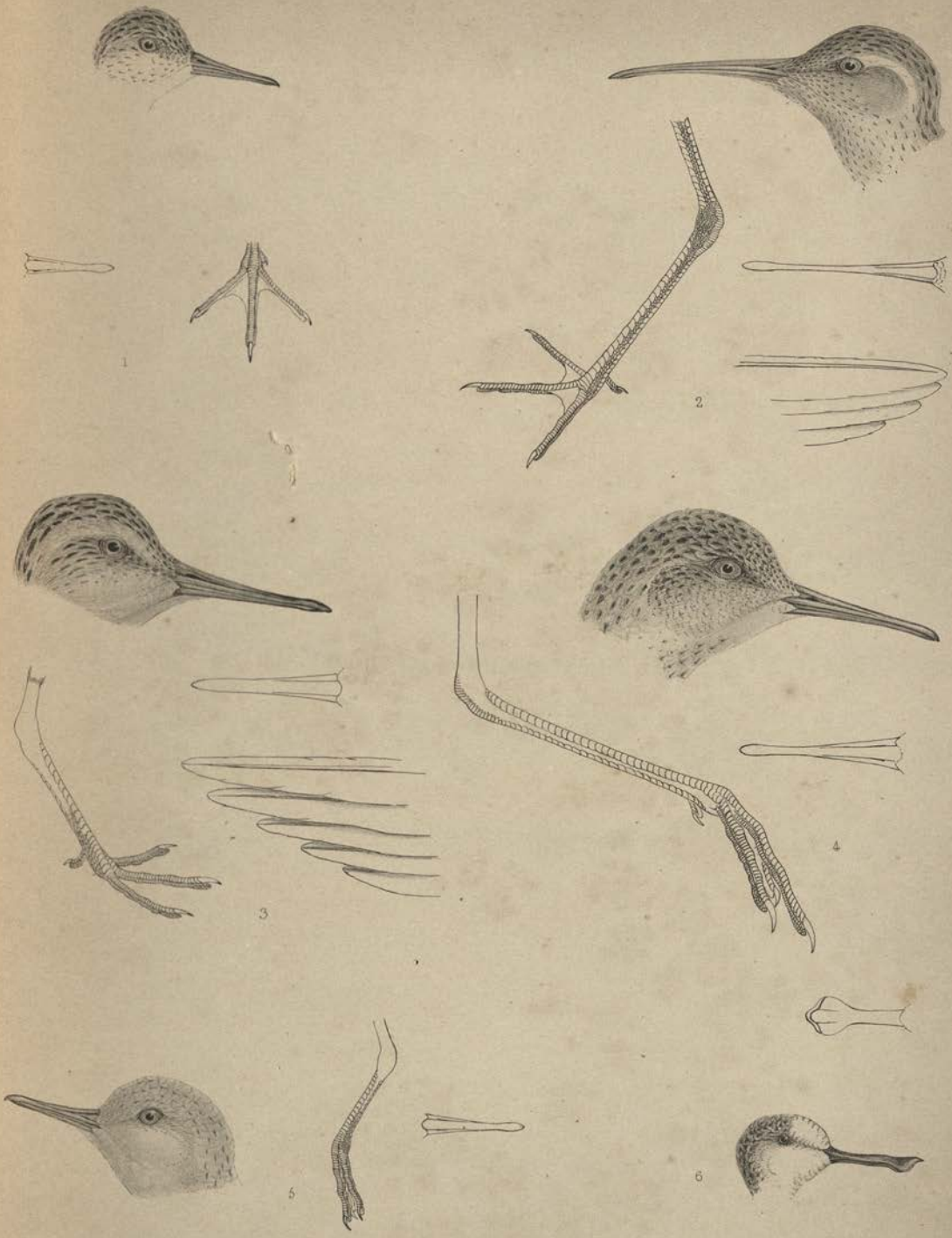
† Brisson established this genus in 1760. *Macrotarsus* of Lacépède (1800—1801), and *Hypsibates* of Nitzsch (182?).

October, 1847.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

EURINORHYNCUS
pygmæus (Linn.)

TRINGA
platyrhynca. Temm.



C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

1. HETEROPODA semipalmata. 2. HEMIPALAMA multistriata. 3. TRINGA canutus.
4. PHILOMACHUS pugnax. 5. CALIDRIS arenaria. 6. EURINORHYNCHUS pygmæus.

The fourth Subfamily,

TRINGINÆ, or SANDPIPERS,

have the Bill generally longer than, or as long as, the head, slender, compressed on the sides, with the culmen near the tip slightly depressed and enlarged; the Nostrils basal, and placed in a nasal groove that extends for two thirds of the bill; the Wings long and pointed; the Tail moderate and rounded; the Tarsi usually long and slender; the Toes more or less long, and united at the base.

HEMIPALAMA *Pr. Bonap.**

Bill longer than the head, slender, the base compressed on the sides, and slightly depressed towards the tip, which is rather curved; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in a narrow nasal groove. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate, and nearly even. *Tarsi* long, slender, and compressed, covered with transverse scales in front. *Toes* moderate, slender, and the anterior ones united at the base by a small membrane; the hind toe very small and elevated; the claws rather long, very slender, and arched.

This bird is found only in the high northern latitudes during the summer, frequenting the borders of the fresh-water lakes and ponds, but resorts to the flat shores of Hudson's Bay in the autumn, prior to taking its departure for the northern and middle states of the American Union, where it is found during the winter months.

1. H. *multistriata* (Licht.) — Tringa himantopus *Pr. Bonap.* Amer. Orn. pl. 25. f. 3., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 344.; Tringa Douglassii *Swains.* Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds, pl. 66.

2. H. *Audubonii* Nutt. Man. ii. 140. — T. himantopus *Rich. & Sw.?*

PHILOMACHUS *Mœhr.*†

Bill as long as the head, straight, rather slender, the sides compressed and grooved to near the tip, which is rather dilated; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in a nasal groove. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills equal and longest. *Tail* rather short, and nearly even. *Tarsi* long, slender, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, the lateral ones unequal, with the outer toe united at the base to the middle one as far as the first joint, and the base of the inner toe free; the hind toe elevated and short.

This bird inhabits the northern latitudes during the summer, and the more temperate parts of the old continent during the winter. It is generally observed in flocks on marshes or inundated places, and occasionally on the sea coast.

* Established by the Prince of Canino in 1828 (*Synopsis of the Birds of the United States*, p. 316.).

† Mœhring (*Gen. Avium*) established this genus in 1752. *Pavoncella* of Leach (1816) and *Machetes* of Cuvier (1817) are coequal.

During the spring the male is furnished with a curious appendage on each side of the neck; while thus ornamented it is very irritable, and fights every male bird that appears in view with great determination and obstinacy, until one of them betakes itself to flight, but its fears are soon dispelled, and it renews the conflict as soon as another appears. The food is sought for during the night; it consists of worms, insects, and their larvæ. The nest is formed of coarse grass, and is placed in a hollow on the ground. The eggs are generally four in number.

P. *pugnax* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 300. 305, 306. 844., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 328. — Tringa variegata *Brün.*; T. equestris *Lath.*; T. grenovicensis *Lath.*; T. rufescens *Bechst.*; T. littorea *Gmel.*; Totanus indicus *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 52. f. 1.; Limosa Hardwickii *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 52. f. 2.

Tringa *Linn.**

Bill as long as, or longer than, the head, straight, slender, with the sides compressed at the base, and rather dilated and depressed at the tip; the nostrils placed in a nasal groove, which extends to near the tip, basal, lateral, and longitudinal. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* rather short, and nearly even. *Tarsi* strong, rather long, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, slightly united at the base of the outer toe, and all margined on the sides by a membrane; the hind toe very small and elevated.

The marine marshes and the sea shores, as well as the borders of inland lakes and rivers, of the more genial parts of the world are frequented during the winter by the birds that compose this genus. They retire in large flocks to the colder latitudes on the return of the summer months. It is on the shores, after the recess of the tide, in company with other species, that these birds are seen collecting their food from the refuse of the ocean, or quietly and intently probing the moist sands for worms and small shellfish, or quickly running before the advancing surge and profiting by what it leaves behind in its retreat.

1. T. *canutus* Linn. Pl. enl. 366. 365., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 324. — Tringa cinerèa *Brün.*; T. islandicus, T. nævia, et T. australis *Gmel.*; T. glareola *Pall.*; T. ferruginea *Meyer & Wolf*; T. rufa *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 57. f. 2. 5., Audub. B. of Amer. 315.; T. grisea *Gmel.*

2. T. *maritima* Brün. Orn. Bor. No. 182., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 344. — Tringa nigricans *Mont.*; T. arquatella *Pall.*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 284.

3. T. *rufescens* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxxiv. 470., Gould, B. of Eur. pl 326., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 265., Linn. Trans. xvi. p. 110. pl. 11.

4. T. *leucoptera* Gmel. Lath. Syn. v. pl. 82.— Tringa pyrrhotræa *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 174., Icon. ined. 120.

5. T. *melanotus* Vieill. Ency. Méth. p. 1088. — Tringa dorsalis *Licht.* Meyen, Nov. Acta, 1839, Azara No. 401.

6. T. *platyrhyncha* Temm. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 331. — Tringa eloroides *Vieill.*; Limicola pygmæus *Koch*; Type of Limicola *Kaup* (1816).

7. T. *cinclus* Linn. Pl. enl. 852., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 329. — Tringa alpina *Linn.*; T. ruficollis *Gmel.*; Numenius variabilis *Bechst.* Audub. B. of Amer. 290., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 57. f. 3. pl. 56. f. 2.; T. variabilis *Meyer*; Scolopax pusilla *Gmel.*; T. salina *Pall.* Zoogr. ii. 199. t. 61. ? Type of Schœniclus *Mœhr.* (1752).

8. T. *Schinzii* Brehm. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 330., Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 24. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 278.; Pelidna cinclus var. *Say.*

9. T. *pectoralis* Say, Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. iii. pl. 23. f. 2., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 327., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 294. — Tringa campestris *Licht.* ?; T. fuscicollis *Vieill.* ?; Azara No. 404.

10. ? T. *australis* Jard. & Selby, Ill. Ornith. pl. 91.

11. T. *minutus* Leisl. Nachtr. i. 74., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 332. — Tringa pusilla *Mey. & Wolf*; T. cinclus *Pall.*; Type of Actodromus *Kaup* (1829).

12. T. *Temminckii* Leisl. Nachtr. i. 65., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 333., Temm. Pl. col. 41. f. 1. — Tringa pusilla *Bechst.*; Type of Leimonites *Kaup* (1829).

13. T. *albescens* (Temm.) Pl. col. 41. f. 2.—Calidris australis *Cuv.*

14. T. *pusilla* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 37. f. 4. — T. Wilsoni *Nutt.*

15. ? T. *minutilla* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. xxxiv. 466.—Tringa dominicensis *Steph.*

16. T. *subarquata* Gmel. Pl. enl. 851., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 328. — Tringa ferruginea *Brün.*; T. islandica *Retz.*; Scolopax africana *Gmel.*; Sc. caffra *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 49. et Icon. ined. 118.; Tringa falcinella *Pall.*; Scolopax pygmæa *Gmel.* Penn. Gen. Birds, pl. 11., Boys's Sandw. pl. p. .; Numenius pygmæus *Lath.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 263.; Erolia varia *Vieill.* Pl. col. 510.; Falcinellus

* Linnæus established this genus in 1735 (*Syst. Nat.*). It is coequal with *Calidris* of Cuvier (1817), and *Canutus* of M. Brehm (1830). It embraces the following generic names of M. Kaup, *Ancylocheilus*, *Leimonites*, *Actodromus*, and *Falcinellus* (1829). This latter name is synonymous with *Limicola* Koch (1816). *Erolia* of Vieillot (1816) and its synonyme of *Falcinellus* of Cuvier (1817) also form part of this genus.

Cuvieri *Pr. Bonap.*; Tringa (Pelinda) chinensis *Gray;* Type of Erolia *Vieill.* (1816), and of Ancylocheilus *Kaup,* 1829.

17. T. *longirostris* Bull. Sci. Nat. xv. *393.*

18. ? T. *sakhalmi* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. xxxiv. 471., Krusenst. Voy. t. 86.

19. ? T. *atricapilla* Vieill. Encycl. Méth. p. 1090., Azara No. 406.

20. ? T. *maculata* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. xxxiv. *465.*

21. ? T. *campestris* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. xxxiv. 454., Azara No. 397.

22. ? T. *subruficollis* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. xxxiv. *465.*, Azara 403.

23. ? T. *novæ terræ* Gmel.

24. ? T. *variegata* Gmel.

25. ? T. *noveboracensis* Gmel.

26. ? T. *canadensis* Lath.

EURINORHYNCHUS *Nils.**

Bill rather longer than the head, straight, compressed at the base for two thirds of its length, dilated and depressed on the sides at the tip, so as to become rhomboidal, with a sharp angular projection in front; the nostrils basal, lateral, longitudinal, and placed in a nasal groove. *Wings* very long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short, and rather rounded. *Tarsi* moderate, slightly compressed, and reticulated. *Toes* moderate and slender, with the lateral ones equal, the base slightly united, and the sides margined by a membrane; the hind toe elevated and short; the claws small and slightly curved.

This singular bird is very rarely found in the northern parts of Europe and the continent of India. Its habits and manners are at present unknown.

E. *pygmæus* (Linn.) Pr. Bonap. Thunb. Svensk Vetensk. Acad. Handl. 1816. pl. vi.—Eurinorhynchus griseus *Nils.* As. Res. xix. pl. ix., Journ. As. Soc. Beng. v. 217., Rev. Zool. 1842. *37.* 402. t. 2. f. 1., Baner. Nat. Hist. Guyana, p. 171. ? Eu. orientalis *Blyth.*

HETEROPODA *Nutt.*†

Bill as long as the head, straight, slender, the sides compressed, and tapering towards the tip; the culmen straight and broad, and flattened near the apex; the nostrils lateral, basal, and placed in a narrow groove. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* rather short, with the middle feathers longer than the lateral, which are a little longer than the intermediate ones. *Tarsi* moderate, slender, and compressed. *Toes* rather long, slender; the lateral toes unequal, and united at their base by a web, which extends between the outer and middle toe to the second joint, but all are margined to the extremity; the claws small, compressed, and rather arched.

This bird is found in the northern parts of the New World, and is generally observed in company with the smaller species of the subfamily, though at times they form flocks separate from each other. It is sometimes seen on the borders of the great inland lakes, at other times in the salt marshes, or the muddy shores after the recess of the tide. Its food consists of small insects, shrimps, and other shellfish, which it probes out of the sand, and of which it usually swallows a considerable quantity. The nest is made of withered grass, wherein are deposited from four to five eggs.

H. *semipalmata* (Wils.) Nutt. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. *63.* f. 4. — Tringa brevirostris *Spix,* Av. Bras. t. *93.*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 405.

* M. Nilson established this genus in 1816 (*Ornith. Suecic.* ii. 29.).

† Mr. Nuttall established this genus in 1834 (*Man. Ornith. of the United States,* ii. p. 135.).

Calidris *Ill.**

Bill as long as the head, straight, slender, the sides at the base compressed, and the tip slightly dilated and smooth; the nostrils basal, lateral, longitudinal, and placed in a nasal groove. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and even, with the middle feathers rather longer than the lateral ones. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* rather short, slender, slightly united at their base by a small membrane, and the sides margined; the hind toe wanting; the claws short and curved.

This bird during its periodical migrations is widely distributed, from the arctic circle to the southern latitudes, on the change of seasons. It generally frequents the sandy shores, where it seeks for small insects, larvæ, and worms. Its flight is powerful and quick, and it also shows great speed when running on the ground.

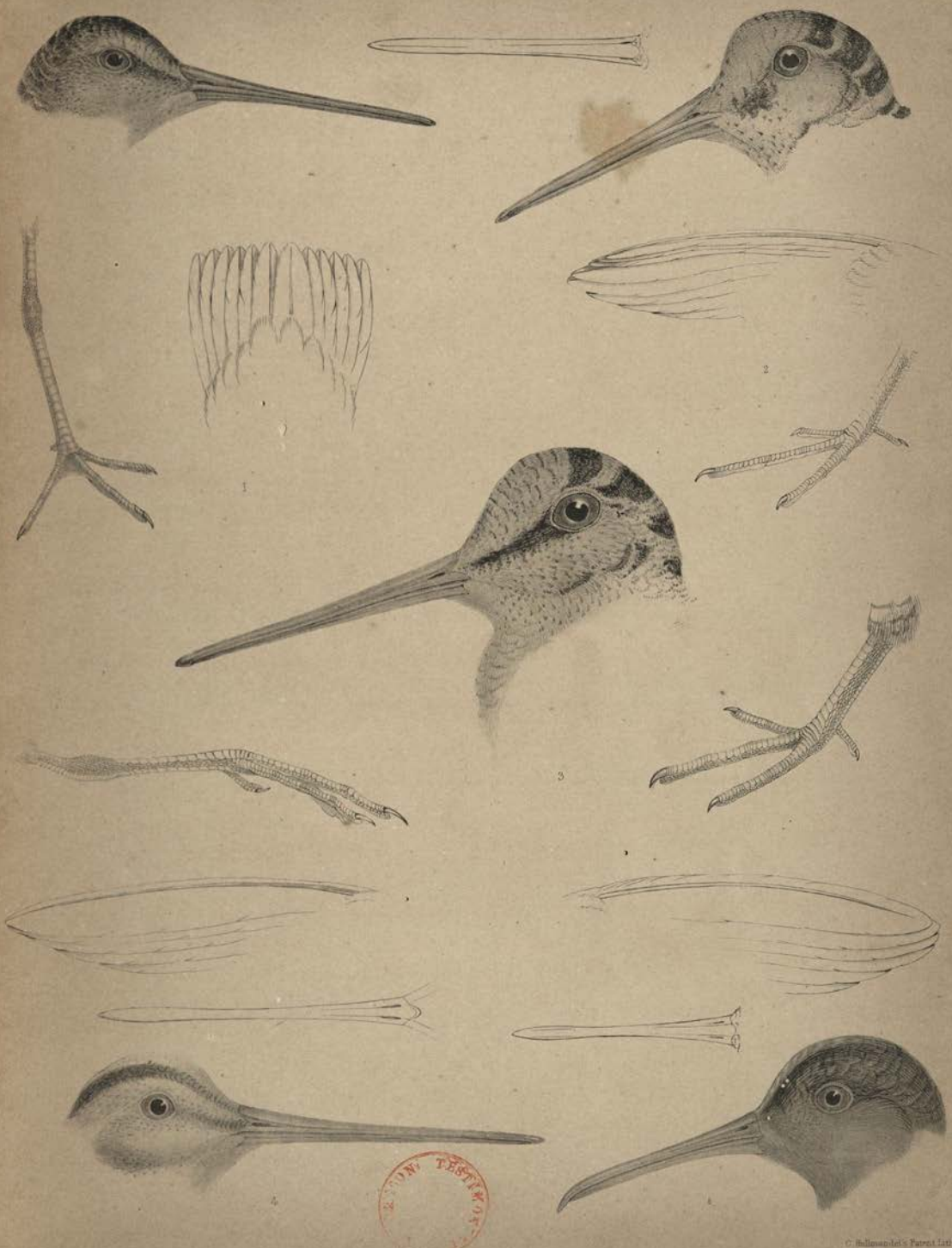
C. *arenaria* (Linn.) Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 335. — Charadrius calidris *Linn.*; C. rubidus *Gmel.*; Arenaria grisea *Bechst.*; A. vulgaris *Leisl.*; A. calidris *Meyer*; Tringa tridactyla *Pall.*; Calidris tringoïdes *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 234., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 59. f. 4. pl. 63. f. 3., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 230.

* Established by Cuvier between 1799 and 1800. *Arenaria* of Meyer (1810) is synonymous.

August, 1845.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

GALLINAGO
leucurus (Kuhl.)



C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

1. MACRORHAMPHUS griseus. 2. PHILOHELA minor. 3. SCOLOPAX rusticola. 4. GALLINAGO media. 5. RHYNCHÆA chinensis.

The fifth Subfamily,

SCOLOPACINÆ, or SNIPES,

have the Bill long, straight, rather slender, compressed on the sides, and rather depressed, and turned down near the tip, which is obtuse and bent over that of the lower mandible; the nostrils placed in a narrow longitudinal groove with the opening linear, and covered by a membrane; the Wings moderate and pointed; the Tail short and rounded; the Tarsi more or less long, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales; the Toes long, rather slender, with the hind toe short, elevated, and reaching to the ground.

MACRORAMPHUS *Leach.**

Bill long, straight, and laterally grooved to near the tip, which is dilated and obtuse; the nostrils basal, lateral, placed in the groove, with the opening oblong and exposed. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and slightly rounded. *Tarsi* rather slender, longer than the middle toe, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales; the apical half of the tibia bare of plumes. *Toes* moderate and slender, with the lateral toes margined on the sides, and united to the middle one, especially the outer, in which the union extends to the first joint; the hind toe elevated and short.

This migratory species is found in Europe and North America, where it lives in compact flocks, and frequents the marshes in the neighbourhood of the sea, sand bars, and mud flats at low water in search of its food, which consists of small molluscous animals. They fly very rapidly, sometimes, observes Wilson, wheeling, coursing, and doubling along the surface of the marshes, then shooting high into the air, and there separating and forming in various bodies, uttering a kind of quivering whistle.

M. *griseus* (Gmel.) Leach, Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 58. f. 1. — Scolopax noveboracensis *Gmel.*; S. Paykullii *Wils.*; S. leucophæa *Vieill.*; Limosa scolopacea *Say*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 323., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 335., Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 23. f. 3.

GALLINAGO *Leach.*†

Bill long, straight, grooved, and compressed on the sides, and the culmen rather depressed near the tip, which is obtuse, and curved over that of the lower mandible; the nostrils basal, placed in the

* Established by Leach in 1816 (*Catal. of British Birds*). *Lymnodromus* of the Prince of Neuwied is synonymous.

† Leach established this division in 1816 (*Catal. of British Birds*). I suspect the species form the first division of *Numenius* of Linnæus (1735). *Telmatias* of M. Boie (1826), and *Ascalopax* of Count Keyserling and Dr. Blasius (1840) are synonymous.

groove, with the opening oblong and exposed. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first and second quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* moderate, shorter than the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales; the tibia bare for a short space above the knee. *Toes* long, the inner toe shorter than the outer, and free at their base; the hind toe moderate and elevated, with the claw long and curved.

These birds are scattered through the globe. They frequent swampy woods and forests, or the open marshes, morasses, and borders of rivers. Their usual times for seeking their food is early in the morning, and during the twilight of the evening: it consists of insects and worms; for these they search the decayed leaves, and they also probe the mud and slime with their lengthened bills. When alarmed, they generally lie close to the ground or among the grass, or suddenly start on the wing, escaping by a short flight, which is elevated, rapid, and irregular. The number of the eggs is usually four; these are deposited on the ground.

1. G. *major* (Gmel.) Steph. — Scolopax media *Frisch.* Vög. t. 228.; S. paludosa *Retz.*; S. palustris *Pall.*; S. gallinacea *Dumont*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 321. f. 1.; Gallinago Montagni *Pr. Bonap.*

2. G. *media* Steph. — Scolopax gallinago *Linn.*; S. grallinaria *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 883., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 321. f. 2.; Gallinago scolopacinus *Pr. Bonap.*; S. uniclavatus *Hodgs.* Journ. As. Soc. B. 1837. 492.

3. ? G. *Brehmii* (Kaup.).

4. G. *gallinula* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 884., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 322. — Gallinago minima *Steph.*; Type of Lymnocryptes *Kaup.*

5. G. *Wilsoni* (Temm.) Pr. Bonap. — Scolopax gallinago *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 47. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 243.; S. delicata *Ord.*

6. G. *Drummondii* (Swains.) Pr. Bonap. Faun. Bor. Amer. ii. p. 400.

7. G. *Douglassii* (Swains.) Pr. Bonap. Faun. Bor. Amer. ii. p. 400.

8. G. *leucura* (Swains.) Faun. Bor. Amer. ii. p. 501.

9. G. *trachydactylus* (Wagl.) Isis, 1831. p. 522.

10. G. *stenura* (Temm.) Pr. Bonap. Monogr. Scol. sp. 7. — Scolopax gallinago *Horsf.*; S. Horsfieldii *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii. pl. 54. f.; S. biclavatus *Hodgs.*; Gallinago media var. *Hodgs.*; G. heterura *Hodgs.*

11. G. *australis* (Lath.) Lamb. Icon. ined. iii. t. 1. — Scolopax Hardwickii *Gray.*

12. G. *solitaria* (Hodgs.) Proc Zool. Soc. 1836. p. 8.

13. G. *Burka* (Pr. Bonap.) Monogr. Scolop. (note).

14. G. *nemoricola* (Hodgs.) Proc. Zool. Soc. 1836. p. 8., Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 9.; Type of Nemoricola *Hodgs.* (1837).

15. G. *paraguaiæ* (Vieill.) Ency. Méth. p. — S. Brasiliensis *Swains.*; S. frenatus *Ill.* Azara, No. 387.

16. G. *magellanica* (King), Zool. Journ. iv. p. 93.

17. G. *aucklandica* G. R. Gray, Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Zool. pl. 13.

18. G. *elegans* (Desjard.) Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835. p. 204.

19. G. *cayanensis* (Gmel.) Steph.

20. G. *undulata* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 895. — Scolopax paludosa *Gmel.*; S. australis *Less.*

21. G. *Stricklandii* G. R. Gray, Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, pl. 33.

22. G. *gigantea* (Natt.) Pl. col. 403.

24. G. *Sabini* (Vigors), Linn. Trans. xiv. p. 556. pl. 31., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 321. f. 1., Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. ii. p. 27.; Type of Enalius *Kaup.* (1829).

? 25. G. *sakhalina* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. iii. 359., Krust. Voy. t. 86.

26. G. *saturata* (Horsf.) Steph. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 191., Res. in Java, pl.

Scolopax *Linn.**

Bill long, slender, straight, compressed, and grooved on the sides for nearly its entire length; the tip obtuse, and bent over that of the lower mandible; the nostrils lateral, basal, placed in the lateral groove, with the opening exposed and linear. *Wings* long, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, robust, feathered below the knee, and covered in front with narrow transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, rather slender, the inner toe shorter than the outer; the hind toe long and elevated, with the claws very small.

* Linnæus established this genus in 1756. It had been previously proposed under the name of *Rusticola* by Mœhring in 1752.

The single species of this genus is found scattered through the Old World, frequenting the extensive forests, among the underwood of which they lie concealed during the day, but early in the morning, and as the twilight approaches they seek the open places and meadows to search for their food, which principally consists of worms, that are obtained by scratching up the dead leaves and grasses. It is occasionally found on the margins of small streams. The nest is a slight hollow in a thicket, or at the root of a tree, which is lined with a few dead leaves and stems of dried grass, on which are deposited four eggs.

S. *rusticola* Linn. Pl. enl. 885., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. — Scolopax indicus *Hodgs.* Journ. As. Soc. Beng. 1837. p. 490.

Philohela.*

Bill long, straight, with the sides compressed and broadly grooved towards the tip, which is rather depressed and curved over that of the lower mandible; the nostrils basal, placed in the groove, with the opening oblong and exposed. *Wings* moderate, with the first three quills graduated, narrowed, and curved, and the fourth and fifth equal and longest. *Tail* moderate and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, robust, and covered in front with transverse narrow scales. *Toes* moderate, with the inner shorter than the outer; the hind toe long, slender, with the claw very small.

The species that forms this division is only found in North America; it frequents the woods and thickets during the day, but early in the morning and on the approach of evening seeks the open swampy places and the marshy shores of the large rivers where it searches for its food which consists of the larvæ of insects, and worms; these it usually finds by turning over the leaves that lie on the ground with its bill, but it also occasionally probes the earth in search of them. When flushed in the woods, it rises to the height of the bushes or underwood, and almost instantly drops behind them again at a short distance, generally running off for several yards as soon as it reaches the ground. Wilson further tells us that sometimes it rises by a kind of spiral course to a considerable height in the air, uttering at times a sudden quack, till, having gained its utmost height, it hovers around in a wild irregular manner, making a sort of murmuring sound, and then descends with rapidity as it rose. The usual note of this bird seems to be uttered with great difficulty, throwing its head towards the earth, and frequently jetting up its tail. The nest is placed on the ground, and is composed of a few dead leaves and stalks of grass laid loosely together. The eggs are four or five in number.

R. *minor* (Gmel.) Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 242., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 48. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 248.

Rhynchæa *Cuv.*†

Bill moderate, rather curved, compressed, and grooved on the sides to the tip, which is much curved and slightly hooked over that of the lower mandible; the nostrils basal, placed in the lateral groove, with the opening linear and exposed. *Wings* moderate, with the first three quills equal and longest;

* Mr. Nuttal in 1834 established this division under the name of *Microptera*, which having been previously employed, I changed it to the above name in 1841.

† Vieillot in 1816 established this division under the name of *Rostratula*, but in 1825 he adopted that proposed by Cuvier (about 1817) which is given above.

the tertials as long as the quills. *Tail* very short. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, and covered in front with narrow scales; the tibia bare of plumes for a short space above the knee. *Toes* long and slender, with the inner toe shorter than the outer; the hind toe long, slender, and elevated.

The species of this genus are found in India, Australia, and South America. They are observed among the rushes that border the lakes and rivers, or in the open swampy places. If disturbed they usually seek safety in the low bushes from which they are not easily driven. Their flight is slow, straight, and not far from the ground.

1. R. *chinensis* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 881. — Scolopax sinensis *Lath.*; Rallus bengalensis *Linn.*? Albin's Birds, pl. 90.?; Rhynchæa variegata *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 240.; R. picta *Gray*; Scolopax maderaspatana *Gmel.*; R. orientalis *Horsf.*; S. indica *Gmel.*?

2. R. *capensis* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 270., Desc. d'Egypt, Ois. t. 14. t. 4., Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 81., Pl. enl. 922. — S. madagascariensis *Gmel.*

3. R. *australis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 155., B. of Austr. pl.

4. R. *semicollaris* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vi. p. 402., Azara, No. 405. — Rhynchæa Hilarea *Valenc.*; R. occidentalis *King*, Less. Ill. de Zool. t. 18., Croch. Iconogr. Regn. An. Ois. t. 79. f. 2.

Bulmandel & Walton Lithographers

PHALAROPUS
Wilsonii. Bonap.

The sixth Subfamily,

PHALAROPODINÆ, or PHALAROPES,

have the Bill as long as, or longer than, the head, more or less slender and straight; the culmen straight, except at the tip, which is curved; the sides of the upper mandible grooved for nearly its whole length; the Nostrils placed in the lateral groove, with the opening linear: the Wings long and pointed: the Tail short and rounded: the Tarsi short, and more or less robust: the Toes moderate, united at the base, and more or less lobed on the sides to the tips; the hind toe short, elevated, and margined slightly by a narrow membrane.

PHALAROPUS *Briss.**

Bill as long as, or longer than, the head, more or less slender, but sometimes enlarged and depressed towards the tip, which is curved and acute; the sides grooved for nearly its whole length, in which groove the nostrils are placed, with the opening basal, linear, and partly closed by a membrane. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills equal and longest. *Tail* more or less short and rounded. *Tarsi* as long as, or longer than, the middle toe, rather robust and compressed. *Toes* long; the lateral toes united to the middle by a membrane that runs along the margin of each toe, which is more or less lobed; the hind toe moderate, elevated, and slightly margined by a membrane; the claws short and acute.

The species are inhabitants of the northern regions, but migrating to the more temperate climes during severe winters. They are usually observed in pairs, or in small parties, swimming about on the sea, or on lakes, ponds, and streams of fresh water, generally near the margins, moving quickly in search of floating seeds, aquatic insects, and small crustaceous animals, on which they subsist. They swim with the greatest facility and swiftness, and their flight is rapid and elevated in the air. The female deposits four eggs among a tuft of herbage in the marshes.

1. P. *fulicarius* (Linn.) Cuv. Edwards's Birds, pl. 142. — Phalaropus rufus *Bechst.*; Ph. platyrhynchos *Temm.*; Ph. rufescens *Briss.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 337.; Tringa lobata *Lepechin*; Tr. glacialis *Gmel.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 255., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 73. f. 4., Gal. des Ois. t. 270., Pall. Zoogr. ii. p. 205. t. 63.

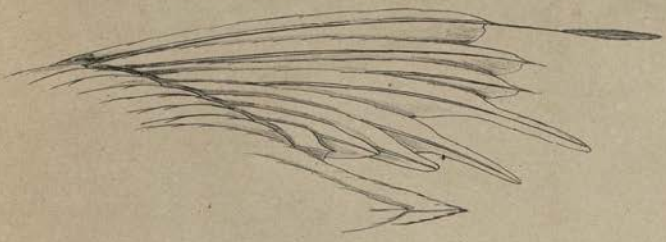
2. P. *hyperboreus* (Linn.) Cuv. Pl. enl. 766., Edwards's Birds, pl. 143. — Phalaropus cinereus *Briss.*; Ph. angustirostris *Naum.*; Ph. ruficollis *Pall.* Zoogr. ii. p. 203. t. 62.; Ph. cinerascens *Pall.*; Tringa fusca *Gmel.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 46.; Tr. lobata *Linn.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 308., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 336., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 254.; Type of Lobipes *Cuv.* (1817).

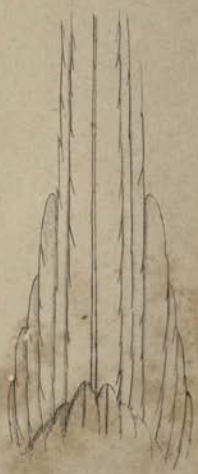
3. P. *Wilsonii* Sab. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds, pl. 69. — Phalaropus lobatus *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 73. f. 3.; Lobipes incanus *Jard. & Selby*, Illustr. of Orn. pl. 16.; Ph. frenatus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 271.; Ph. fimbriatus *Temm.* Pl. col. 270.; Ph. stenodactylus *Wagl.* Isis (1831), p. 525.? Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 254.; Type of Holopodius *Pr. Bonap.* (1828).

* Established by Brisson in 1760 (*Ornithologie*, vi. p. 12.). *Crymophilus* of Vieillot (1816) is coequal. It embraces *Lobipes* of Cuvier (1817), *Holopodius* of the Prince of Canino (1828), and *Amblyrhynchus* of Mr. Nuttall (1834).

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

PARRA
hypomelæna G.R.Gray





C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithogr.

1. PARRA jacana. 2. P. africana. 3. HYDROPHASIANUS sinensis.

The fourth Family,

PALAMEDEIDÆ, or Screamers,

have the Bill generally long and slender, with the culmen rather depressed, straight at the base, the apical part vaulted, and the tip overhanging that of the lower mandible; the gonys short and sometimes angulated; the nostrils lateral, generally placed near the middle of the bill, and longitudinal; the Wings long, and generally armed at the shoulder with an acute spine or blunt tubercle; the Tail generally short and slightly rounded; the Tarsi long and slender; the Toes very long, slender, and furnished with long and straight, or short and slightly curved, claws; the hind toe long, furnished with a more or less long, and acute claw.

The fifth Subfamily,

PARRINÆ, or Jacanas,

have the Bill lengthened, slender, with the culmen straight at the base, and vaulted at the tip, which is entire; the nasal groove long and narrow, and the opening of the nostrils placed in the middle of the bill, small and oval; the Wings more or less long and pointed; the Tail generally short; the Tarsi long and slender; the Toes very long, slender, and armed with long slender claws, especially the hind toe.

Parra *Linn.**

Bill as long as the head, straight and slender, with the culmen straight from the base, and slightly vaulted and curved to the tip, which is entire; the sides compressed; the lateral margins straight, and the gonys short, ascending, and angulated; the nostrils small, oval, medial, and placed in a lengthened groove. *Wings* long, with the first quill rather shorter than the second, the third the longest. *Tail* very short, and partly concealed by the coverts. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe without claw, rather slender, and covered by transverse scales. *Toes* very long and slender, the outer rather longer than the inner toe; the hind toe long; the claws long, especially that of the hind toe, which is extremely acute. The base of bill, and more or less of the head, denuded, and furnished with caruncles.

These singular-footed birds are found in the warmer parts of Asia, Africa, and America. They frequent the marshes, sides of rivers, and ponds, generally in pairs or small flocks; and their shy and timorous habits induce them, when

* Established by Linnæus in 1766. Brisson had in 1760 employed *Jacana* for this series of birds. It embraces *Hydralector* and *Metopidius* of Wagler (1832).

alarmed, to dive into the water, or skulk among the reeds and other kinds of herbage that grow on the margins: occasionally they seek safety by a short flight. The remarkable length of their toes and claws enables them to walk or run with great facility over the plants that float on the surface of the water, while seeking their food, which consists of aquatic insects, and buds and seeds of the plants. The nest is formed among the reeds, and the female usually lays four eggs.

1. P. *jacana* Linn. Pl. enl. 322., Edwards's Birds, pl. 357. — Parra variabilis *Linn.* Pl. enl. 846., Edwards's Birds, pl. 48.
2. ? P. *viridis* Gmel.
3. ? P. *brasiliensis* Gmel.
4. ? P. *nigra* Gmel.
5. P. *hypomelæna* G. R. Gray.
6. ? P. *chilensis* Molin. Chil. p. 229.
7. P. *gymnostoma* Wagl. Isis, 1831. p. 516.
8. P. *cordifera* Less. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 210.
9. P. *africana* Gmel. Lath. Gen. Syn. v. pl. 87., Swains. Zool. Ill. n. s. pl. 6.
10. P. *capensis* A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds, pl. 32.
11. P. *albinucha* I. Geoffr. Mag. de Zool. 1832. Aves, t. 6. — Parra atricollis *Swains.* Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 334.
12. P. *indica* Lath. — Parra ænea *Cuv.*; P. melanoviridis *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 264.; P. superciliosa *Horsf.* Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 194., Zool. Res. pl.; Type of Metopidius *Wagl.* (1832.)
13. P. *cristata* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xvi. p. 460.; Type of Hydralector *Wagl.* (1832.)
14. P. *gallinacea* Temm. Pl. col. 464., Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

Hydrophasianus *Wagl.**

Wings very long, with the first quill nearly as long as the second, which is the longest, the shaft of the first three quills more or less prolonged, and the first one slightly and partly webbed; the ends of the fourth to the seventh prolonged, narrowed, and falcated. *Tail* narrowed, with the four centre feathers much prolonged, and the lateral feathers short and graduated. The base of the bill and head entirely covered with feathers. The other characters like those of the former genus.

The bird which forms this division is found in various parts of India; and its habits and manners are similar to those previously given.

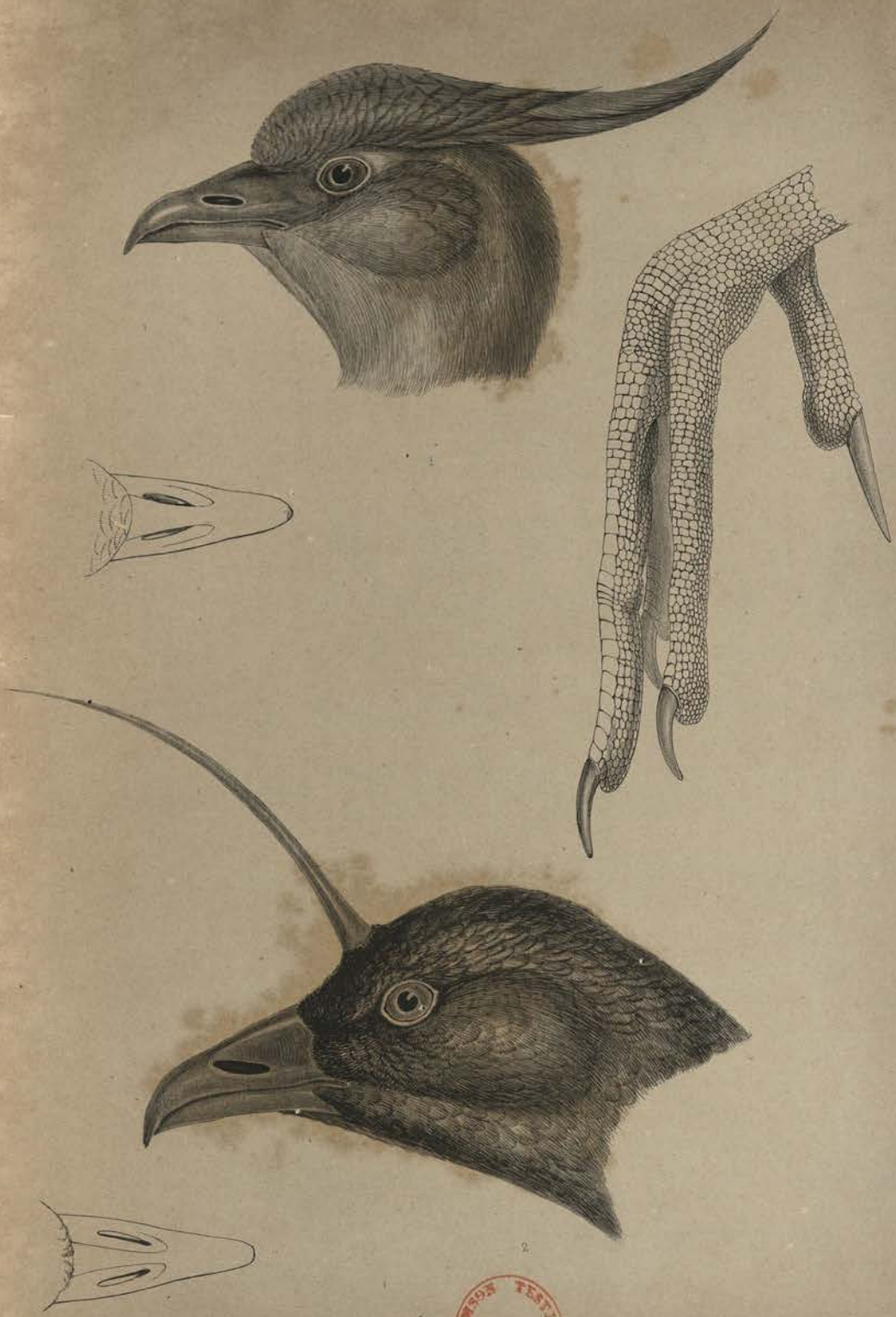
H. *sinensis* (Gmel.) Wagl. Lath. Gen. Syn. Suppl. pl. 177., Gould, Cent. of B. pl. — Parra luzoniensis *Gmel.* Sonn. Voy. t. 45.

* Established by Wagler in 1832 (*Isis*, 1832, p. 279.).

May, 1846.

CHAUNA
Derbiana G.R. Gray.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotinte



JACOBSON TESTIMONIAL

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

1. CHAUNA chavaria (Linn.) 2. PALAMEDEA cornuta Linn.

The second Subfamily,

PALAMEDEINÆ, or SCREAMERS,

have the Bill short, with the culmen sloping, and curved to the tip, and the sides compressed; the Nostrils large, placed in a membranous groove, lateral, and exposed; the Wings rather lengthened, with the shoulder armed with two strong spurs; the Tail moderate; the Tarsi lengthened, robust, and covered with numerous small scales; the Toes lengthened, the anterior ones united by a short membrane; and the Claws long and curved.

PALAMEDEA *Linn.**

Bill short, with the culmen elevated and curved to the tip, which projects beyond the lower mandible; the sides compressed, and the gonys short and straight; the nostrils placed in a large membranous nasal groove, with the opening large, lateral, and oval. *Wings* long and ample, with the first two quills shorter than the third and fourth, which are the longest. *Tail* moderate and rounded. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe, and covered with small reticulated scales. *Toes* very long, the lateral ones unequal, united to the middle one by a short membrane, and covered above with quadrate scales. The head ornamented by a slender cylindrical horn; and the lores feathered.

The type of this genus inhabits the marshy and inundated grounds of the northern parts of South America, especially those that are situated near the sea. It is generally found in pairs, and is very shy and timorous, but soon betrays itself by its loud calls. When at rest it generally perches on the branch of a lofty tree. Seeds and leaves of aquatic plants constitute its principal food.

P. *cornuta* Linn. Pl. enl. 451.

CHAUNA *Illig.*†

Bill short, with the culmen elevated and sloping, and arched to the tip, which is vaulted and hooked, and the gonys moderate and straight; the nostrils lateral, large, placed in a membranous nasal groove, with the opening large. *Wings* long, with the third, fourth, and fifth quills the longest. *Tail* moderate and nearly even. *Tarsi* long, shorter than the middle toe, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, the lateral ones unequal, the outer being the longest, and the anterior ones united at their base by a membrane, and covered above with small rather quadrate scales. The lores denuded of feathers.

* Established by Linnæus (*Systema Naturæ*) in 1766. Brisson, in 1760, had used *Anhima* for the same division.
† Established by Illiger (*Prodromus, &c.* p. 253.) in 1811; while, in 1816, Vieillot proposed *Opistholophus* for the same bird.

PALAMEDEINÆ.

These birds are peculiar to the northern parts of South and Central America. They are observed in the marshes, and occasionally on the borders of lakes and rivers, in pairs, or in troops of many individuals. Their manners are shy; but when not scared their gait is stately and slow. Their flight is easy and swift; but they are unable to run, unless with the assistance of their wings. They resort to rest on the tops of high trees. The Brazilian species is kept by the natives among their poultry; it goes with them to feed about the neighbourhood during the day; and during this time proves very useful in defending the poultry against the attacks of the numerous birds of prey, by means of the spurs on the bend of its wings. If the living bird is handled, a crackling is felt, which is caused by the quantity of air that is lodged between the skin and muscles. Marshy and inundated places are preferred by these birds, as their food consists solely of the leaves of aquatic plants, grasses, and seeds. Their nest is spacious, and made of small branches of trees, and is usually placed in a bush surrounded with water; but sometimes it is formed among reeds and rushes. The female lays two eggs.

1. C. *chavaria* (Linn.) Illig. Temm. Pl. col. 219. — Opisthocomus fidelis *Vieill.*

2. C. *Derbiana* G. R. Gray

January, 1845.

Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers.

ORTYGOMETRA
griseofrons G. R. Gray

The fifth Family,

RALLIDÆ, or Rails,

have the Bill more or less long, with the culmen sometimes advancing on the forehead, but always curved at the apex, and the sides compressed, the gonys usually ascending; the Nostrils lateral and placed in a membranous groove; the Wings moderate and generally rounded; the Tail more or less long and rounded; the Tarsi long and rather slender; the Toes mostly lengthened and slender; the Claws short, compressed, and acute.

The first Subfamily,

RALLINÆ, or Rails,

have the Bill more or less long and slender, with the culmen keeled and curved at the apex, and the sides compressed; the Nostrils lateral with the opening placed in a membranous groove; the Wings moderate, with the first quills usually graduated; the Tail mostly short and rounded; the Tarsi long and slender; the Toes more or less long and slender, and free at their base.

Rallus *Linn.**

Bill longer than the head, slender and straight, with the culmen slightly curved from the front of the nostrils, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is obtuse and slightly emarginated; the gonys long and slightly curved upwards; the nostrils placed in a membranous groove, which extends for two-thirds the length of the bill, with the opening exposed and linear. *Wings* short, with the second and third quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* moderate, shorter than the middle toe, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* long and rather slender, the inner toe shorter than the outer, both free at their bases; the hind toe short and slender; the claws short, compressed, and very acute.

The species are found in the temperate parts of the world, and inhabit the marshes and borders of rivers, more especially those that are margined with reeds and aquatic plants; these afford them shelter and refuge when alarmed, and the compressed form of their bodies enables them to pass through with rapidity. Their flight is awkward and slow: but they are capable of swimming and diving, and from the length of their toes can with facility run over the

* Established by Linnæus in 1756. *Bienais* (1845) of M. Pucheran is synonymous.

surface of the water on the floating plants. Their food consists of worms, slugs, and insects, as well as the leaves and seeds of water plants. The nest is composed of sedge and coarse grass, and is always placed in a retired marshy situation. The eggs are usually ten to twelve in number.

1. R. *aquaticus* Linn. Pl. enl. 749. — Scolopax obscurus *S. G. Gmel.*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 339.
2. R. *virginianus* Linn. Edwards's Birds. pl. 279, Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 62. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 205. — Rallus limicola *Vieill.*; R. rythirhynchos *Vieill.?* Azara, No. 372.?
3. R. *crepitans* Gmel. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 62. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 204.
4. R. *elegans* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 203.
5. R. *brachipus* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 336.
6. R. *Lewini* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 336.
7. R. *cærulescens* Gmel.—Rallus caffer *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 50., Icon. ined. 129.
8. R. *nigricans* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 560.
9. R. *superciliosus* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 335.
10. R. *neglectus* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 335.
1. R. *longirostris* Bodd. Pl. enl. 849.
12. R. *albiventer* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 337. — Gallinula gularis *Gray.*
13. R. *madagascariensis* A. Smith, S. Afr. Journ. i. p. 80. — Biensis typicus *Puch*; Type of Biensis *Puch.* (1845).
14. R. *philippensis* Linn. Pl. enl. 774. — Rallus striatus *Linn.*, Briss. Orn. v. t. 14. f. 2.
15. R. *pacificus* Gmel. Forst. Descr. An. p. 177., Icon. ined. 128. et 127.?
16. R. *pectoralis* Cuv.
17. ? R. *assimilis* G. R. Gray. Dieff. Trav. N. Z. App. p. 197.
18. R. *gularis* Horsf. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 196.

Ortygometra *Linn.**

Bill shorter than the head, and more or less strong, with the culmen keeled, slightly curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is slightly emarginated, the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils lateral and placed in a membranous groove, with the opening exposed, linear, and near the middle. *Wings* moderate, with the second and third quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and graduated. *Tarsi* rather robust. *Toes* more or less long and slender, with the inner toe rather shorter than the outer, the hind toe very slender, and rather short; the claws moderate, compressed, and acute.

The species which form this genus are found in most parts of the world: they live in the meadows, especially those that are occasionally subject to inundations, marshy places, and borders of rivers; and as they are shy and solitary, they conceal themselves among the reeds and tall grass, through which they are capable of running with ease and rapidity. Worms, insects, molluscous animals and seeds, form their chief subsistence. The nest is generally formed on the ground in the neighbourhood of water; it is composed of grass and dry herbage, and is usually placed in a slight hollow made by the bird; the female lays from ten to fourteen eggs.

1. O. *crex* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 750. — Crex pratensis *Bechst.*; Fulica nævia *Gmel.*, Albin, ii. pl. 73., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 341.
2. O. *carolina* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 144., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 48. f. 1. — Rallus stolidus et R. melanops *Vieill.?* Azara, No. 373.?
3. O. *porzana* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 751. — Ortygometra marmorata *Leach*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 343.
4. O. *fluminea* (Gould.) Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 139.
5. O. *maculosa* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 556., Azara, No. 378.
6. O. *jamaicensis* (Gmel.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 278., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 349.
7. O. *palustris* (Gould.) Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 139.
8. O *affinis* G. R. Gray. Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Zool. p. 14.
9. O. *pygmæa* (Naum.) — Gallinula Bailloni *Vieill.*; G. Foljambii *Mont.*; G. stellaris *Temm.*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 344.
10. O. *minuta* (Pall.)—Rallus pusillus *Gmel.*; R. parvus *Scop.*; Gallinula minuta *Mont.*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 345.; Type of Phalaridion *Kaup* (1829); R. Peyrousei *Vieill.?*
11. O. *flaviventer* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 847., Azara, No. 377.— Rallus minutus *Gmel.*; R. superciliaris *Vieill.?*
12. O. *cinerea* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii p. 556. — Rallus exilis *Temm.* Pl. col. 523.
13. O. *albicollis* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 560. — Crex mustelina *Licht.* Azara, No. 374.

* Linnæus established this genus in 1744. *Porzana* of Vieillot (1816), *Zapornia* of Leach (1816), *Phalaridion* of M. Kaup (1829), and *Rallites* (1845) of M. Pucheran are synonymous.

14. O. *noveboracensis* (Gmel.)—Rallus ruficollis *Penn.*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 329., Gal. des Ois. t. 266.
15. O. *leucosoma* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 348.
16. O. *facialis* (Tschudi) Wiegm. Archiv. Naturg. ix. p. 388.
17. O. *femoralis* (Tschudi) Wiegm. Archiv. Naturg. ix. p. 388.
18. O. *antarctica* (King) Zool. Journ. iv. p. 95.
19. O. *spilonota* (Gould) Voy. Beagle, Zool. p. 131. pl. 49.
20. O. *setosa* (King) Zool. Journ. iv. p. 94.
21. O. *notata* (Gould) Voy. Beagle, Zool. p. 132. pl. 48.

Aramides *Puch.**

Bill as long or longer than the head, strong, with the culmen elevated at the base, and curved from the front of the nostrils, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is slightly emarginated; the gonys moderate, slightly angulated, and advancing upwards; the nostrils placed in a membranous groove, which extends beyond the middle of the bill, with the opening linear, and near the fore part of the groove. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the fourth to the seventh quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and graduated. *Tarsi* robust, as long as the middle toe, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* rather robust and long, with the inner toe rather shorter than the outer, the hind toe short, and rather slender; the claws short, compressed, and acute.

The species of this genus are natives of the warmer parts of South America. They frequent the thickest parts of the woods and perch during the night, and sometimes even in the day-time, on the low trees or tufted bushes. The note of one of the species is so loud and clear as to be heard at the distance of a mile; and it is sometimes interrupted by sonorous whistling.

1. A. *cayennensis* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 352. — Rallus maximus *Vieill.*; R. hydrogallina *Less.*
2. A. *ypecaha* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 568., Azara, No. 367. — Crex melampyga *Licht.*
3. A. *gigas* (Spix) Av. Bras. t. 99.
4. A. *chiricote* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 558., Azara, No. 368. — Gallinula mangle *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 97.
5. A. *ruficeps* (Spix) Av. Bras. t. 96. — Gallinula ruficollis var. *Swains.* Zool. Ill. pl.
6. A. *ruficollis* (Gmel.).
7. A. *plumbeus* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xix. p. 404. — Gallinula sarracura *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 98., Azara, No. 369.; Rallus nigricans et R. melanurus *Pr. Bonap.*
8. A. *immaculatus* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 79., Azara, No. 371.
9. A. *maculatus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 775.—Rallus variegatus *Gmel.* Azara, No. 370.; R. nivosus *Swains.*
10. A. *sanguinolentus* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 335.
11. A. *cæsius* (Spix) Av. Bras. t. 95. — Rallus bicolor *Cuv.*; R. nigricans *Pr. Max.*

Eulabeornis *Gould.*†

Bill as long, or rather longer than the head, and strong, with the culmen curved beyond the nasal groove, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is slightly emarginated; the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a membranous nasal groove, with the opening linear and in the middle. *Wings* moderate, with the first quill shorter than the second, which is rather shorter than the third and fourth; these are equal and longest. *Tail* more or less long and graduated. *Tarsi* the length of the middle toe, strong, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* long and strong, with the inner rather shorter than the outer, the hind toe moderate; the claws long, compressed, and acute.

* Established by M. Pucheran in 1845 (*Rev. Zool.* 1845. p. 277.).
† Mr. Gould established this genus in 1844 (*Proc. Z. S.* 1844. p. 56.).

The species of this genus are found among the reeds and dense herbage that grow in the swamps and in inundated places in the north-western parts of Australia, the Moluccas, and Abyssinia. They are extremely shy, and run with remarkable speed when disturbed.

1. E. *castaneoventris* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1844, p. 59., B. of Austr. pl.
2. E. *celebensis* (Quoy et Gaim.) Voy. de l'Astrol., Zool. i. p. 250. t. 24. f. 2.
3. E. *torquata* (Linn.) Briss. Orn. v. t. 15. f. 1., Nova Act. f. 18. t. 19.—Rallus lineatus *Cuv.*
4. E.? *Cuvieri* (Puch.) Guer. Iconogr. Cuv. Ois. t. f. . — Rallus gularis *Cuv.*
5. E.? *abyssinica* (Rupp.) Syst. Uebers. Vog. t. 46.

Corethrura *Reich.**

Bill shorter than the head, rather slender and straight, with the culmen rather elevated at the base and curved before the nasal groove, and the sides much compressed to the tip, which is slightly emarginated; the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a membranous groove with the opening linear and in the middle. *Wings* moderate, with the first quill much shorter than the second, which is also much shorter than the third and fourth; these are equal and longest. *Tail* short and rather graduated. *Tarsi* as long or shorter than the middle toe, rather slender, and the front covered with transverse scales. *Toes* lengthened and slender, with the inner shorter than the outer, the hind toe long and very slender, the claws moderate, weak, and acute.

The species that compose this genus are found in most parts of the world: they frequent sedgy and marshy places, amidst the low bushes of which they run and hide with great celerity.

1. C. *zeylanica* (Gmel.) Brown's Ill. pl. 37.
2. C. *fasciata* (Raffl.) Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 328. — Gallinula euryzona *Temm.* Pl. col. 417.; Rallus ruficeps *Cuv.*; Type of Rallina *Reich.* 1845.
3. C. *rubiginosa* (Temm.) Pl. col. 357.
4. C. *superciliaris* (Eyton) Ann. Nat. Hist. 1845. p. 230.
5. C. *capensis* (Linn.) Brown's Ill. pl. 38.?
6. C. *ruficollis* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 349.
7. C. *melanophaia* (Vieill.) N. Dict d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 549., Azara, No. 375. — Crex lateralis *Licht.* Griff. An. Kingd. iii. pl. p. 542.
8. C. *albifrons* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 338.
9. C. *leucopyrrha* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 550., Azara, No. 375.
10. C. *rufescens* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 565.
11. C. *olivacea* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 561. — Crex gularis *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. Orn. pl. 39.
12. C. *fusca* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 773.
13. C. *modesta* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 348.
14. C. *akool* (Sykes) Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 164.
15. C. *cayennensis* (Gmel.) Steph. Pl. enl. 368. — Rallus Kiolo *Vieill.*; R. castaneus *Cuv.* Reich. Syn. Av. Icon. Col. t. cxxi. f. 1198, 1199.
16. C. *aurita* (Gray) Gray, Zool. Misc. p. 13.
17. C. *ecaudata* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 348. Pl. enl. 753.?
18. C. *quadristrigata* (Horsf.) Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 196. — Gallinula superciliosa *Temm.*
19. C. *mystacina* Temm.
20. C. *tabuensis* (Gmel.) — Rallus minutus *Forst.* Descr. An. p. 178. Icon. ined. 130.; Gallinula immaculata *Swains.*; Crex plumbea *Gray.*
21. C. *sandwichensis* (Gmel.) Reich. Syn. Av. Icon. Col. t. . f. 1184, 1185.
22. C. *obscura* (Gmel.).
23. C. *tahitiensis* (Gmel.).
24. C. *ferruginea* (Gmel.).
25. C. *tannensis* (Forst.) Desc. An. p. 275. Icon. ined. 131.
26. C. *fuscescens* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 550.
27. C. *griseofrons* G. R. Gray.
28. C. *pulchra* (Gray) Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 410. pl. p. 542. — Rallus cinnamomeus *Less.*; Gallinula elegans *A. Smith*, Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 22.
29. C. *ruficollis* (Gray) Zool. Misc. p. 13.—Rallus rufus *Vieill.*? Gallinula Jardini *A. Smith*, Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 21.
30. C. *dimidiata* (Temm.) A. Smith, Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 20.
31. C. *lineata* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 338.

* Established by M. Reichenbach in 184-? *Rallina* of the same author is synonymous.

Ocydromus *Wagl.**

Bill rather long, and very strong, with the culmen slightly curved and the sides much compressed to the tip, which is slightly emarginated; the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils lateral, and placed in the fore part of a membranous groove, with the opening oval and exposed. *Wings* very short and rounded, with the fifth and sixth quills equal and longest; the secondaries and the coverts lengthened and very soft. *Tail* more or less lengthened, round and soft. *Tarsi* robust, shorter than the middle toe and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* long and strong, with the inner toe rather shorter than the outer, the hind toe short, and rather slender, the claws moderate and rather acute.

The typical species is found in New Zealand, where it inhabits the open country near the sea-coast, living on the ground among the long grass, or in thickets of low bushes, whence it can easily spring on small birds perched on the branches near the ground. It seems to seek its food during the dusk of the evening or in the moonlight, and that is considered the best time to hunt for specimens. They feed on shell-fish, worms, and young birds, and run with great swiftness; they scratch the earth like the domestic fowl, and conceal themselves in holes in the ground at the roots of trees. At night and in rainy weather they utter a melancholy note. The female lays from three to five eggs, and the young are protected and fed by the parent until they are nearly full grown.

1. O. *australis* (Sparrm.) Strickl. Mus. Carls. t. 14. — Rallus troglodytes *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 110., Icon. ined. 126., Ellis, Icon. ined. 70.
2. O.? *Dieffenbachii* G. R. Gray, Dieff. Trav. N. Z. App. p. 197., Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, pl. 15.
3. O. *brachypterus* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1841. p. 248. Mag. de Zool. 1842. Ois. t. 24.— Type of Gallirallus *Lafr.* (1841).

* Established by Wagler in 1830 (*System der Amphibien*, p. 98.). *Gallirallus* of Baron de Lafresnaye (1841) is synonymous.

November, 1846.

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

PORPHYRIO
Alleni. Thomson.

1. TRIBONYX Mortieri. 2. PORPHYRIO melanotus. 3. FULICA atra. 4. GALLINULA chloropus.
5. HELIORNIS Surinamensis. 6. PODICA Senegalensis.

The second Subfamily,

GALLINULINÆ, or GALLINULES,

have the Bill short, with the culmen more or less elevated, and advancing on the forehead, and the sides compressed; the Wings short and rounded; the Tail short and rounded; the Tarsi long and slender; the Toes very long, slender, and more or less margined on their sides, and the hind toe long; the Claws generally long, and slightly curved.

PORPHYRIO *Briss.**

Bill short, very much elevated at the base, which is flat and broadly dilated on the forehead; the culmen much arched to the tip; and the sides much compressed; the nostrils placed in a small nasal groove and rounded. *Wings* moderate, with the second, third, and fourth quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* long, shorter than the middle toe, and scutellated with broad tranverse scales. *Toes* very long, slender, and free at their base, with the lateral ones unequal, the outer longest; the claws long, slender, and somewhat curved.

These richly coloured birds are inhabitants of the warmer and temperate climates, where they live in pairs or in small flocks on the borders of the lakes, rivers, and the inundated fields. They seem to prefer the land more than the water, walk about with a stately air, run with quickness and lightness, and are capable, from the length of their toes, of walking on the plants that float on the surface of the water, searching for their food. They are said to hold their food in the manner of parrots. Their food consists of fruits, seeds, and roots of aquatic plants, and of small fish. The nest is usually placed on the borders of rivers, and in the marshes, concealed by the high reeds and rushes: it is constructed with stalks of grasses and decayed vegetables; and the female lays from three to four eggs.

1. P. *veterum* Gmel. Itin. iii. t. 12., Edwards's Birds, pl. 87. — Fulica Porphyrio *Pall.*; Porphyrio hyacinthinus *Temm.*; P. antiquorum *Pr. Bonap.* Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 340.; Fulica cærulea *Vandelli, ?*

2. P. *indicus* Horsf. Linn. Trans. xiii. 194. — Porphyrio smaragdinus *Temm.* Pl. col. 421.

3. P. *poliocephalus* (Lath.) — Porphyrio pulverulentus *Temm.* Pl. col. 405.

4. P. *madagascariensis* (Lath.) — Porphyrio smaragnotus *Temm.* Pl. enl. 810.; Porphyrio chlorynotus *Vieill.*

5. P. *melanotus* Temm. — Porphyrio cyanocephalus *Vieill.*; Fulica alba *Lath.* Phillip's Bot. Bay, pl. p. 273., White's Journ. pl. p. 238.

6. P. *bellus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. p. 176., B. of Austr. pl. *

7. P. *Alleni* (Thom.) Ann. & Mag. of Nat. Hist.

8. P. *martinica* (Linn.) Temm. Jacq. Vög. t. 3. — Porphyrio Tavoua *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 267., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 73. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 305.; P. cyanocollis *Vieill.* Azara No. 383.

9. P. *cyanoleucus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 27., Azara No. 381.

10. P. *parvus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 897. — Fulica flavirostris *Gmel.*; Porphyrio simplex *Gould?*; P. cayanus *Less.*

11. P. *cinereus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. 29.

12. P. *calvus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxviii. p. 28.

13. ? P. *maderaspatanus* (Gmel.) Briss. Ray's Syn. t. 1. f. 4.

14. ? P. *melanocephalus* (Gmel.) Briss.

15. ? P. *purpureus* (Gmel.) Vieill.

16. ? P. *viridis* (Gmel.) Briss.

17. P. *mexicanus* (Gmel.) Vieill.

* Established by Brisson (*Ornithologie*) in 1760.

Tribonyx *Dubus.**

Bill shorter than the head ; the culmen elevated, slightly advancing on the forehead, gradually sloping and arched to the tip, with the sides compressed; the nostrils placed in a nasal groove, with the opening near the middle of the bill. *Wings* very short, tuberculated, with the fourth, fifth, and sixth quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, strong, the outer longer than the inner, and all covered with strong scales ; the claws moderate and curved.

The species of this genus are peculiar to Australia. According to Mr. Gould these birds are excessively shy, and are rarely observed, except on the ground. The nest occurs in sedge, and the eggs are usually six in number.

1. T. *Mortieri* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Sc. Brux. vii. 215. t. — Brachyptrallus ralloïdes *Lafr.*

2. T. *ventralis* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1836. 85.

Gallinula *Briss.*†

Bill moderate, with the base of the culmen more or less extending on the forehead, and suddenly curved at the tip; the nostrils placed in a large nasal groove, with the opening near the middle of the bill. *Wings* moderate, with the second, third, and fourth quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* strong, shorter than the middle toe, and broadly scutellated in front. *Toes* very long, divided at the base, margined throughout their length by a membrane, and the outer longer than the inner.

The species of this genus are found in various parts of the world. They are mostly observed in the evening or early twilight on the borders of rivers, lakes, and brooks, especially where the current is slow and deep, and the stream is bordered with reeds and sedges, among which they retire during the day. These birds seem to prefer the water, swimming with ease in a singular flirting manner, continually striking the water with their tails: when approached and alarmed, they have recourse to diving, which they perform with ease, using their wings as fins; or they take wing, skimming along the surface to the first cover that is visible, where they remain concealed. On the land, these birds walk about with facility, flirting up their tails at intervals; and are capable, by the compressed form of their bodies, of running swiftly through covert and entangled herbage, and even of passing through very narrow openings. From the length of their toes, they can move over considerable spaces of still water, on the yielding surface of the aquatic foliage. Their food consists of slugs, worms, and insects, with various grains, &c. Their nest is usually formed in a retired spot, among the reeds on the side of water. It is a thick mass of interlaced decayed flags, rushes, &c., in which the female deposits from eight to ten eggs. The young take to the water as soon as they are hatched, and are attentively watched by their parents.

1. G. *chloropus* (Linn.) Lath. Pl. enl. 877. — Fulica fusca *Linn.* Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 342. ; G. parvifrons *Blyth ;* G. chloropus var. indicus *Blyth.*

2. G. *orientalis* Horsf. Linn. Trans. xiii. 195. — Gallinula plumbea *Vieill.* ; G. ardosiacea *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 268.

3. G. *leucomelana* Mull. & Sch. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. p. 158.

4. G. *olivacea* Meyen, Nova Act. &c. 1834. 109. t. 20.

5. G. *phœnicura* (Penn.) Ind. Zool. 19. pl. 9., Pl. enl. 896. — Gallinula javanica *Horsf.;* G. erythrina *Bechst.;* Fulica chinensis *Bodd.*

6. G. *cristata* Lath. — Fulica cinerea *Gmel.;* Gallinula gularis et G. lugubris *Horsf.*

7. ? G. *nævia* Less. Tr. d'Orn. 534.

8. G. *galeata* Pr. Max. Beitr. iv. 808., Pr. Bonap. Am. Orn. pl. 27. f. 1. — Gallinula chloropus & G. americanus *Pr. Bonap.*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 244.

9. G. *crassirostris* (Gray), Griff. An. Kingd. iii. p. 542. pl.

10. G. *pileata* Pr. Max. Beitr. iv. 802.

11. ? G. *porphyrioïdes* Less. Tr. d'Orn. 534.

* Established by Chev. Dubus (*Bull. Acad. Brux.* vii. 215.) in 1837 ; and *Brachyptrallus* of Baron La Fresnaye (1840) is coequal.

† Established by Brisson (*Ornithologie*) in 1760. In 1800 or 1801, Lacépède used *Hydrogallina ;* while, in 1831, M. Brehm employed *Stagnicola* for the same set of birds.

Fulica *Linn.**

Bill shorter than the head, strong, straight, more elevated than broad, with the culmen straight, advancing on the forehead, forming a broad shield, and curved near the tip ; the nostrils placed in a nasal groove, linear, and near the middle of the bill. *Wings* short, with the second and third quills the longest. *Tail* very short, and rounded. *Tarsi* moderate, shorter than the middle toe, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* long, and united at their base, lobated on their sides, especially on the inner; the inner toe with two, the middle with three, and the outer with four decided rounded membranes ; the hind toe long, and lobated in its entire length.

These birds are scattered generally throughout the world; those of the northern parts migrating to the more genial climates on the approach of winter, and returning in spring. They are usually observed on ponds, rivers, and salt-water inlets, that are margined with reeds and thick sedges, amongst which they hide on the approach of the least danger, and remain concealed as long as the disturber continues in sight. It is generally during the evening and twilight that these birds are observed swimming with buoyancy and ease; and they are capable of diving with facility, both as a means of escape from the shots of the sportsman, and to collect some portion of their food. When on the ground, they walk with comparative ease, and even run quickly. Their food consists of small fish, insects, mollusca, and aquatic plants; but they sometimes seek on the land for worms, slugs, seeds, &c., which they pick up among the herbage during the morning and evening. They take wing either from the land or the surface of the water with difficulty, spreading their wings, and then fluttering and striking rapidly with their feet along the surface to aid them in their escape: when once raised they are able to fly at a considerable elevation with ease and rapidity, but with a great deal of motion in their wings. They form their nests among the reeds and rank grass on the water's edge; it is composed of a large mass of decomposed vegetable matter, sometimes to the thickness of six to twelve inches above the water, and sometimes extending in depth to one and a half or two feet. This mass is sometimes displaced by floods, when it floats on the surface of the water, without injury to the eggs, or preventing the female from hatching them. The eggs are generally from seven to ten in number; and the young take to the water as soon as hatched, where they are attended and protected by the parents till able to provide for themselves.

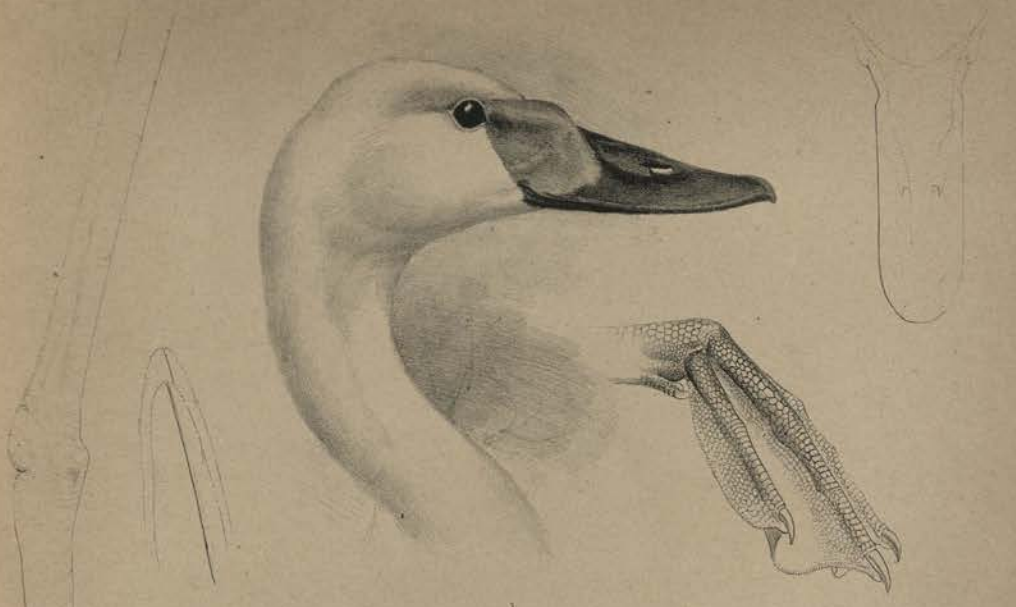
1. F. *atra* Linn. Pl. enl. 197., Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 338. — Fulica aterrima *Linn.*; F. æthiops *Sparr.* Mus. Carls. t. 13.; F. pullata *Pall.*; F. atrata *Pall.* Briss. Orn. t. 2. f. 2.; F. leucoryx *Sparr.* Mus. Carls. t. 12.
2. F. *cristata* Gmel. Pl. enl. 797., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 269.
3. F. *chloropoïdes* King, Zool. Journ. iv. 95.
4. F. *gallinuloïdes* King, Zool. Journ. iv. 95.
5. F. *leucoptera* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xii. 48., Azara 447.
6. F. *armillata* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xii. 47., Azara 448.
7. F. *americana* Gmel. Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 239., Am. Orn. pl. 73. f. 1. — Fulica Wilsoni *Steph.*
8. F. *leucopyga* Wagl. Isis, 1831. 516.
9. F. *ardesiaca* Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch. 1831. p. 389.
10. F. *gigantea* Eyd. et Souley. Voy. de la Bonite, p. 102. t. 8.

* Established by Linnæus (*Systema Naturæ*) in 1735.

February, 1845.

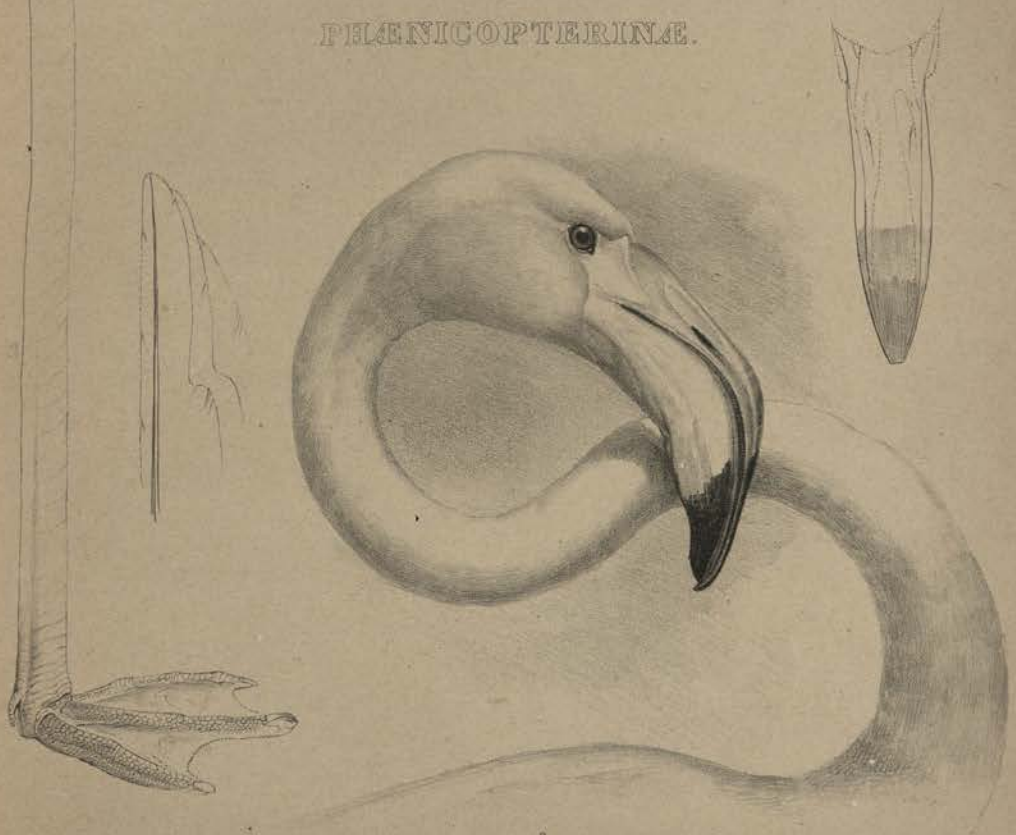
C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

PHŒNICOPTERUS
ignipalliatus J Geoff et D'Orb



1

PHŒNICOPTERINÆ.



2

Printed by Hullmandel & Walton

1. CYGNUS minor. 2. PHŒNICOPTERUS antiquorum.

Order VIII. ANSERES *Linn.**

This division embraces many species of birds, which are peculiar for having their Tarsi usually very short, compressed, and placed more posteriorly than is the case with those that compose the other orders; the Toes are connected together by a membrane, which sometimes extends to the end of each toe; the hind toe is sometimes free, though more or less webbed, and thus their feet are well adapted to assist them in their progress on or in the water.

The first Family,

ANATIDÆ, or Ducks,

have the Bill generally depressed, broad, and always laminated on the sides; the lamination being more prominent in some species than in others.

The first Subfamily,

PHŒNICOPTERINÆ, or Flamingoes,

have the Bill large, compressed, suddenly bent downwards in the middle, and the lateral margins laminated; the Tarsi very long, slender, with the Tibia also lengthened and naked; the Toes short, the anterior ones united by a membranous web.

Phœnicopterus *Linn.*†

Bill larger than the head, higher than broad at the base, with the culmen flattened and suddenly bent downwards in the middle, and the sides narrowing and rather obtuse at the tip; the lower mandible narrow at the base, and widening at the middle, then narrowing to the tip; the lateral margins curved, and finely laminated; the nostrils placed in a groove, linear, and covered by a membrane. *Wings* moderate, with the first and second quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* short. *Tarsi* very long, slender, slightly compressed, and covered in front with transverse scales; the tibia lengthened and exposed. *Toes* short, the anterior ones united together by a membrane; the hind toe free, very short, and almost touching the ground: the claws short.

* The *Palmipedes* of Latham, and the *Natatores* of Illiger.
† Established by Linnæus in 1748.

PHŒNICOPTERINÆ.

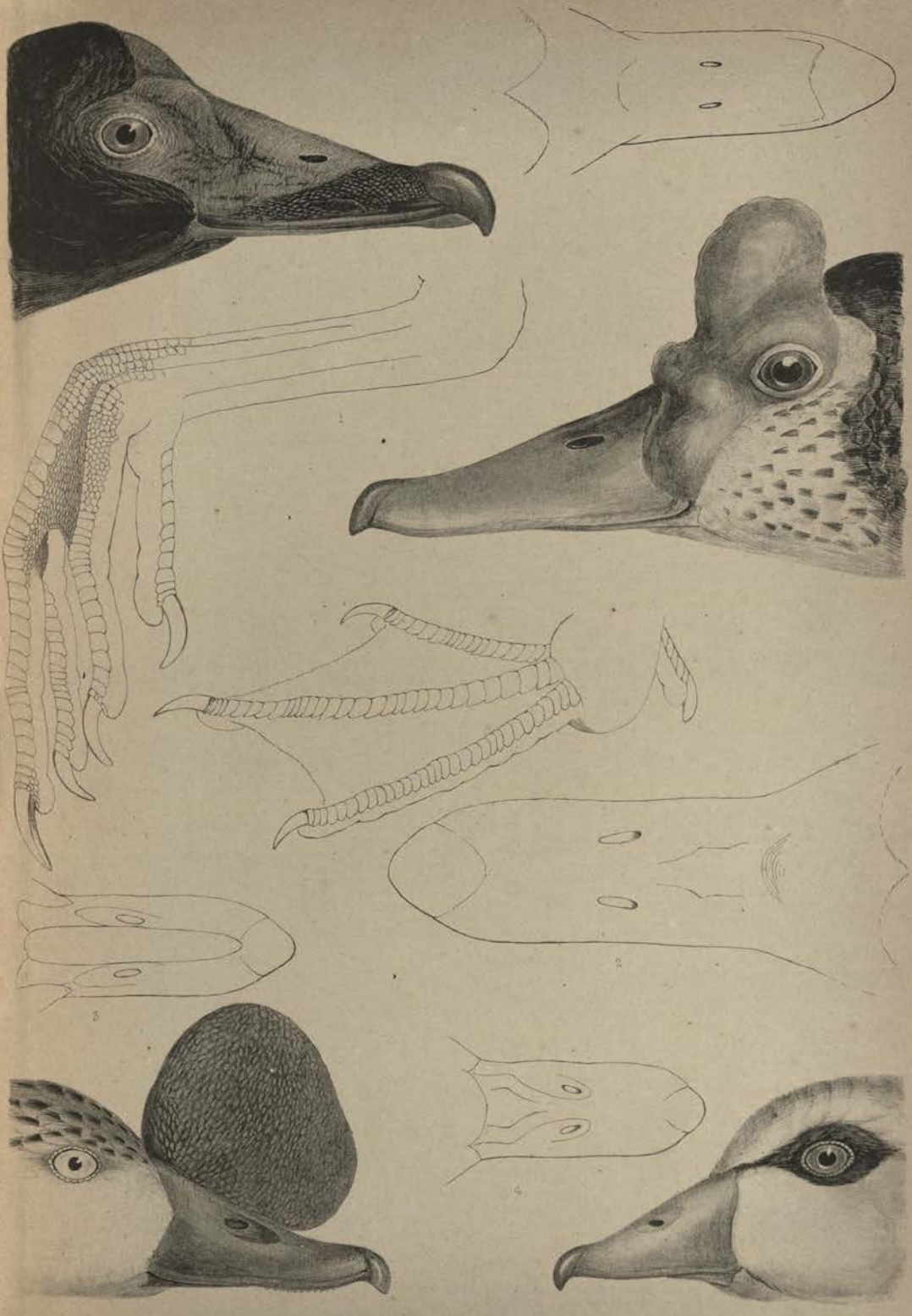
These remarkable birds are found in the warmer parts of the world. They are usually observed on the sea shore or in the salt-marshes in flocks of many individuals, one of which generally acts as sentinel, while the others are feeding or resting. At the slightest danger it gives warning by a loud trumpet-like noise, and then starts off and takes the lead in their flight. When flying, they form two lines springing from one bird, which gives the appearance of a triangle, but they alight in a straight line, and generally remain so even while seeking their food. They are capable of running quickly, but, when walking, assist themselves by placing their upper mandible on the ground. Shell-fish, the spawn of fish, and marine insects form their food, which they secure by means of their long bill, turning it towards themselves, and thus it is placed upside down to take advantage of its peculiar form. The nest is placed on a hillock, which the female forms of mud to the height of a foot and a half, having the top truncated and concave, whereon are deposited two or three eggs; these are hatched by the bird crouching over them.

1. P. *antiquorum* Temm. Pl. enl. 63., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 287.
2. P. *ruber* Linn. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 66. f. 4., Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 93., Catesby's Car. pl. 73. 74., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 416.
3. P. *chilensis* Mol. Chili, p. 214.
4. P. *ignipalliatus* I. Geoffr. & D'Orb. Mag. de Zool. 1833. Ois. t. 2. — Phœnicopterus chilensis *Pœppig*.
5. P. *parvus* Vieill. Anal. d'Ornith. Gal. des Ois. t. 273. — Phœnicopterus minor *Geoffr.* Pl. enl. 419.

September, 1846.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

CHENALOPEX
jubatus (Spix)



1. ANSERANAS melanoleuca. 2. PLECTROPTERUS gambensis. 3. SARKIDIORNIS cristata. 4. CHENALOPEX ægyptiacus.

The second Subfamily,

PLECTROPTERINÆ, or SPUR-WINGED GEESE,

have the Bill long, generally of equal width throughout, and armed at the tip with a strong broad nail; the apical part of the tibia and knee naked; the Tarsi lengthened, compressed, and covered with small subquadrate scales; the Toes moderate, and the anterior ones more or less united by a membrane; the hind toe long, simple, and generally elevated.

ANSERANAS *Less.**

Bill long, broader at the base than towards the tip, the base more elevated than broad; the culmen gradually sloping, the bill covered with a warty skin, which extends round the eyes to a point on the forehead, leaving only the large broad strong nail at the tip naked; the nostrils placed near the middle and culmen, membranous, and having the opening small. *Wings* long, with the third and fourth quills equal and longest. *Tail* long and rounded. *Tarsi* lengthened, as long as the middle toe without the claw, covered with small nearly rounded scales. *Toes* lengthened, slender, with the three anterior ones united by a web only at the base, and the sides margined; the hind toe long and hardly elevated above the plane of the other toes; the claws long, compressed, and acute.

The type is peculiar to Australia, and utters a shrill whistling note.

A. *melanoleuca* (Lath.) Lamb. Icon. ined. iii. 7., Cuv. Mém. du Mus. xi. cah. t. 19., Less. Compl. du Buff. Ois. t. 49. f. 1. — Anas semipalmata *Lath.* Gen. Syn. Suppl. ii. pl. 139., Lamb. Icon ined. i. 74.

PLECTROPTERUS *Leach.*†

Bill lengthened, the base as broad as high, and the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a large broad nail; the nostrils oval, and placed near the middle and culmen. *Wings* lengthened, with the second, third, and fourth quills equal and longest, and the bend of the wings armed with a strong spur. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* long, a trifle shorter than the middle toe, strong, and covered with small quadrate scales, those of the front the largest. *Toes* long, the anterior ones united by an indented web; the hind toe elevated and simple. The base of the culmen furnished with a naked protuberance; the cheeks and a portion of the neck of the adult denuded of feathers.

The single species of this genus is only found in Africa; especially in the western and southern parts.

P. *gambensis* (Linn.) Steph. Lath. Syn. vi. pl. 102., Mag. de Zool. 1834. Ois. t. 29, 30. — Anser spinosus *Bonn.*

* Established by M. Lesson in 1828 (*Man. d'Ornith.* ii. p. 418.). It is coequal with *Choristopus* of Mr. Eyton in 1838.
† Mr. Stephens (*Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 6.) adopted this name, in 1824, from the MS. of the late Dr. Leach.

Sarkidiornis *Eyton*.*

Bill moderate, of equal width throughout, more elevated at the base than broad, and the tip armed with a broad strong nail; the nostrils large, oval, placed near the middle and culmen. *Wings* lengthened, with the first and second quills nearly equal and longest; each shoulder armed with a blunt tubercle. *Tail* moderate and rounded. *Tarsi* moderate, as long as the middle toe without the claw, and covered with subquadrate scales. *Toes* long, the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe moderate, much elevated, and simple. The male furnished with a large rounded compressed caruncle on the top of the culmen.

The birds of this division are inhabitants of the warmer parts of America, and are also found in India and Western and Southern Africa. The Indian species is generally met with in pairs, and feeds on the seeds of aquatic grasses and other kinds of plants. The female is of less size than the male, has the metallic reflections much less brilliant, and is also destitute of the compressed upright caruncle on the culmen.

1. S. *regia* (Mol.) Eyton. — Anser melanonotos *Penn* Ind. Zool. p. 21. pl. 11., Pl. enl. 937., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 285.; Anas tricolor *Bodd.*

2. S. *africana* Eyton, Monogr. Anat. p. 103.

3. ? S. *sibilatrix* Poepp.' Bull. Sci. Nat. xix. 103.

Chenalopex *Steph.*† .

Bill rather short, strong, with the base much elevated, and the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a broad strong nail; the nostrils large, rather rounded, and placed near the middle and culmen. *Wings* long, with the second and third quills nearly equal and longest; the bend of the wings armed with a blunt spur. *Tail* moderate and slightly rounded. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, and covered with subquadrate scales. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe long, elevated, and slightly lobed.

Most parts of Africa, and the tropical portions of America, are the localities of the birds that constitute the species of this genus.

1. C. *ægyptiacus* (Linn.) Steph. Pl. enl. 379. — Anser varius *Schn.*

2. C. *africanus* (Bonn.) Pl. enl. 982, 983.

3. C. *montanus* (Gmel.).

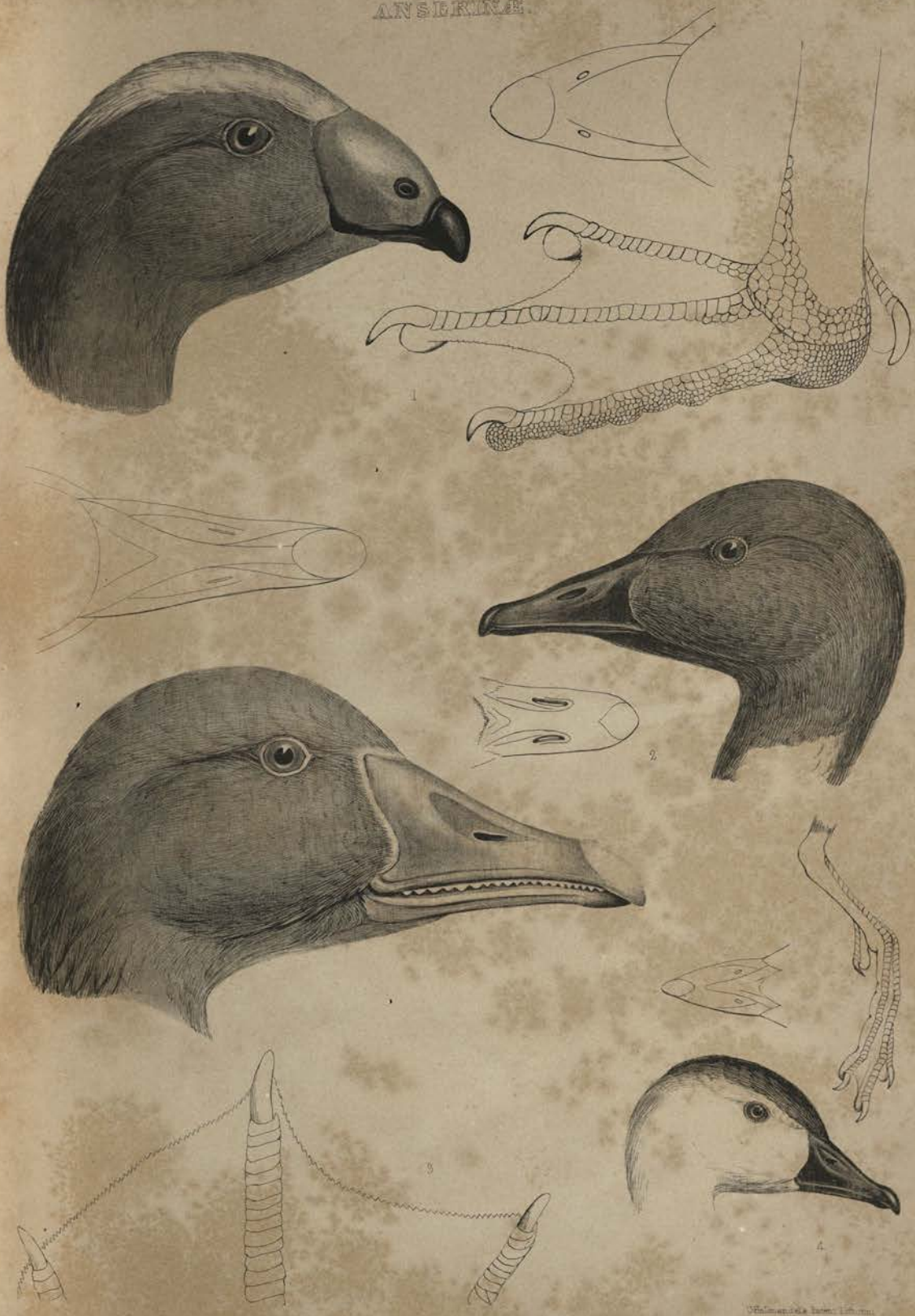
4. C. *jubatus* (Spix), Wagl. Spix, Av. Bras. t. 108. — Anser polycomos *Less.*?

* The above name was established in 1838 (*Monogr. Anatidæ*, p. 20.) by Mr. Eyton.

† It was in 1824 that Mr. Stephens established the above name (*Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 42.).

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint

BERNICLA
inornata (King.)



1. CEREOPSIS novæ hollandiæ 2. BERNICLA brenta 3. ANSER ferus 4. NETTAPUS coromandelianus.

The third Subfamily,

ANSERINÆ, or GEESE,

have the Bill as long as, or shorter than, the head, the culmen much elevated at the base and gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a large broad nail, the sides compressed, and the marginal laminæ more or less apparent; the Wings lengthened; the Tarsi longer than the middle toe, and the knee naked; the Toes short, and strongly webbed, with the hind toe short, elevated, and scarcely lobed.

CEREOPSIS *Lath.**

Bill very short, with the base elevated, and the culmen arched for three fourths of its length, and then depressed to the tip, which is protected by a large and broad nail; the nostrils very large, rounded, and pierced in the cere, which covers the basal portion of the bill to near the nail. *Wings* rather long, with the first quill short. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe. *Toes* short, and united by an indented web; the hind toe short and not lobed.

The type of this genus is peculiar to the continent of Australia, where it is never seen on water, but wanders about the grassy declivities and the shores, in search of grass, on which it principally feeds.

1. C. *novæ hollandiæ* Lath. Pl. col. 206., Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 33. — Cereopsis cinereus *Cuv.*; C. australis *Swains.*; Anser griseus *Vieill.*

ANSER *Barr.*†

Bill more or less lengthened, elevated at the base; the culmen sloping to the tip, which is furnished with a large broad nail; the sides compressed, the lateral margins of both mandibles strong, and armed with very strong and widely set tooth-like laminæ; the margins of the upper mandible arched and angulated at the base; the nostrils large, with the opening in the middle of the bill, and longitudinal. *Wings* long, and the first and second quills the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, and united by an indented web, the lateral ones unequal; and the claws short and curved.

These birds seek the higher latitudes during the summer months; and as the winter appears they return to the warmer portions of Europe, Asia, and America. They are mostly seen in the meadows and marshes of the interior, where they seek their food of grass and grain. On the land they walk with facility, and are very buoyant and graceful on the

* Established by Latham (1801), in his *Index Ornithologicus*, Suppl. lxvii.

† Established by Barrère (1745), in his *Ornith. Sp. nov.* p. 16.; and it embraces *Chen* of M. Boie (1822), and *Cygnopsis* of M. Brandt (1836).

surface of the water, on which they generally rest during the night; when fearful of danger they can plunge beneath its surface for some distance. They possess great power and rapidity of flight; and on their migration they mostly move in two lines, meeting in a point anteriorly. The nest is composed of vegetable matter, and placed among rushes in marshy places; the female lays several eggs.

1. A. *ferus* Gesn. Naum. Vögel, t. 41. f. 60., Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 347. — Anas Anser *Linn.*; Anser cinereus *Meyer*; Anser vulgaris *Pall.*; Anser palustris *Flem.*

2. A. *segetum* (Gmel.) Mey. Pl. enl. 985. — Anser sylvestris *Briss.*

3. A. *erythropus* (Linn.) Flem. Edward's Birds, pl. 153. — Anas albifrons *Gmel.*; Anas Casarca *S. G. Gmel.*

4. A. *Bruchi* Brehm. — Anas albifrons *Fab.*; Anas medius *Temm.*; Anas intermedius *Naum.* Vög. t. 288.

5. A. *brevirostris* (Bon.) Heck. — Anas cinerascens *Brehm*; Anas minutus *Naum.* Vög. t. 290.

6. A. *brachyrhynchus* Baill. Mémoires de Soc. d'Emulation d'Abbeville, 1833, Yarr. British Birds, pl. p. 64. — Anser phœnicopus *Bartlett*; Anser brevirostris *Thienem.*; Anser rufescens *Brehm.*?

7. A. *hyperboreus* (Pall.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 152., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 68. f. 5. & pl. 69. f. 5., Pall. Zoogr. t. 65. — Anser niveus *Briss.*; Anas cærulescens *Linn.*; A. nivalis *Forst.*; Type of Chen *Boie* (1822).

8. A. *cygnoides* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 347., Pall. Zoogr. t. 64.? — Anser guineensis *Briss.*; Type of Cygnopsis *Brandt* (1836).

Bernicla *Steph.**

Bill shorter than the head; the culmen elevated at the base, and gradually sloping towards the tip, which is armed with a large broad nail; the lateral margins membranous, widening posteriorly, and furnished interiorly with lamellæ that are not exposed, but short and widely set; the nostrils large, with the opening linear, longitudinal, and placed in the middle of the bill. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills, and sometimes the second only, the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, and covered with small scales. *Toes* short, and united by an indented web, and the lateral ones unequal; the hind toe very short, slightly elevated, and simple.

These birds migrate from the high northern latitudes of Europe, Asia, and America, where they have passed the summer, to the more genial parts for the winter months; some are peculiar to the southern portions of South America, to the Falkland Isles, the Sandwich Islands, and Chili. They usually frequent the marshy grounds that are occasionally overflowed by the high tides, and the coasts and rocks, on which they can find the marine grasses and algæ upon which they feed. Some species are never seen near the sea or even near fresh water, but entirely wander about the interior in pairs or small flocks, living on grasses, berries, &c. The nest is composed of vegetable matter, wherein the female lays from ten to twelve eggs.

1. B. *Brenta* (Pall.) Steph. Pl. enl. 342., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 72. f. 1. — Anas Bernicla *Linn.*; A. torquata *Belon.*

2. B. *leucopsis* (Bechst.) Steph. Pl. enl. 855. — Anas erythropus *Gmel.*; Anser Bernicla *Pall.*

3. B. *jubata* (Lath.) Steph.

4. B. *antarctica* (Gmel.) Steph. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 50 — Anas magellanica *Sparr.* Mus. Carls. f. 37.; A. Ganta *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 336. et Icon. ined. 66.; A. hybrida *Mol.*; Anser candidus *Vieill.*; Anas chionis *Illig.*

5. B. *melanoptera* (Eyton), Voy. of Beagle, Birds, pl. 50.

6. B. *inornata* (King), Proc. Z. S. 1830. 15. — Anas cana *Gmel.*? Brown's Ill. Zool. pl. 41, 42.?

7. B. *canagica* (Sewast.) Nov. Act. Petrop. xiii. p. 346. t. 10., Brandt's Desc. et Icones &c. Faun. Ross. 1. t. — Anser pictus *Pall.* Zoogr. 11. 233. t. 67.

8. B. *ruficollis* (Pall.) Steph. Pall. Spic. vi. t. 4., Pall. Zoogr. t. 67. — Anas torquata *Gmel.*

9. B. *magellanica* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 1006. — Anas picta *Gmel.* Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 333. et Icon. ined. 65.; An. leucoptera *Gmel.* Brown Illustr. Zool. pl. 40.; Type of Chloephaga *Eyton* (1838).

10. B. *sandwichensis* (Vigors), Proc. Z. S. 1834, Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 8. — Anser hawaiiensis *Eyd. & Souley.* Voy. de la Bonite, Ois. t. 10.

11. B. *anticola* (Tschudi) — Anser montana *Tschudi*, Wiegm. Arch. 1843. 1. 390.

* Established by Mr. Stephens in (*Gen. Zool.* xii. pt. 2. p. 45.) 1824; and it embraces *Chloephaga* (1838) of Mr. Eyton.

12. B. *canadensis* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 346., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 67. f. 4.
13. B. *leucopareia* Brandt, Desc. et Icones Faun. Ross. 1. t. — Anser canadensis *Pall.*
14. B. *Hutchinsii* (Richards. & Swains.) Faun. Bor. Amer. 70.
15. B. *indica* (Gmel.) Gould Cent. of Birds, pl. 80. — Anser undulatus *Bonn.*
16. B. ? *grandis* (Gmel.).

Nettapus *Brandt.**

Bill small, more elevated at the base than broad, the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a large nail; the lamellæ not exposed, but short and widely set; the nostrils somewhat basal, placed near the culmen, with the opening rounded. *Wings* moderate, pointed, and the first two quills the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* long and united by a full web, the lateral ones unequal, and the hind toe very short and more or less lobed; the claws short and curved.

The species of this genus are found in the continental part of India, in Australia, and Africa, where they inhabit the lakes, estuaries, and rivers. "It is remarkable," Mr. Blyth observes, "that the Indian species seems totally incapable of standing or walking upon the ground, but invariably flutters along it in a strange scuffling manner, like a wounded bird. They always descend into the water, never alighting on the ground of their own accord." Col. Sykes remarks: "These birds when wounded dive, and, on returning to the surface, show only the bill above water, keeping the body below at pleasure." He further says that vegetable matter and gravel were found in the stomach. The nest of the Australian species is described by Mr. Gould as being "built up in the grass, about a foot above the surface of the water, the bottom of the nest resting on its surface; it was composed of long dried grasses, slightly hollowed for the reception of the eggs," which are six in number.

1. N. *coromandelianus* (Gmel.) Gould, Pl. enl. 949, 950. — Bernicla Girra *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 68.; N. affinis *Jerd.*; N. albipennis *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl.
2. N. *pulchellus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1841. 89., B. of Austr. pl.
3. N. *auritus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 770. — Anas madagascariensis *Gmel.*

* Established by M. Brandt (*Desc. et Icon. &c.*) in 1836. In 1838, Mr. Eyton adopted the manuscript name of *Cheniscus* from Brookes. Mr. Swainson's name of *Anserella* (1837) is supposed to be founded on a species of this genus, for which I had in 1840 proposed the name of *Microcygna.*

November, 1844.

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

CYGNUS
coscoroba (Mol.)

The fourth Subfamily,

CYGNINÆ, or SWANS,

have the Bill nearly the length of the head, higher at the base than broad, and covered with a soft Cere, which in most extends to each eye, the breadth of the bill uniform throughout; the Tarsi moderate, and the Toes lengthened, with the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind Toe short, and not margined with a membranous lobe; the neck very long.

CYGNUS *Linn.**

Bill nearly the length of the head, of equal breadth throughout, and much higher than broad at the base, which is covered with a soft fleshy cere that extends in a point to the eye on each side; the apical portion depressed, and armed at the tip with a large nail; the nostrils more or less in the middle of the bill, rather oblique and oval. *Wings* moderate, with the second and third quills equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* a little shorter than the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, the anterior ones united by a full web, and the hind toe short, and without any marginal lobe.

These graceful birds are principally distributed in the northern latitudes of Europe, Asia, and America. They appear, however, in the more genial portions of these three continents during extreme winters, and there are species peculiar to the southern parts of South America. They live on the lakes and rivers, in small parties of from five to thirty individuals. Various parts of aquatic plants form their chief food; in seeking for which they have the power of submerging their heads for some depth below the surface of the water, where they can retain them for a considerable time. Their nest is formed of a heap of dry vegetable matter; and the female lays from five to seven eggs.

1. C. *Olor* (Gmel.) Illiger, Pl. enl. 913. — Cygnus sibilus *Pall.*; Cygnus gibbus *Bechst.*; Cygnus mansuetus *Ray.*

2. C. *immutabilis* Yarr. Brit. Birds, iii. p. 131. fig. of head.

3. C. *nigricollis* (Gmel.) Steph. Griff. An. Kingd. Birds, pl. — Anas melanocorypha *Molin.*; Anas melanocephala *Gmel.*

4. C. *ferus* Ray. — Anas Cygnus *Linn.*; Cygnus Olor *Pall.*; Cygnus melanorhynchus *Meyer*; Cygnus xanthorhinus *Naum.*; Cygnus musicus *Bechst.*; Type of Olor *Wagl.* (1832).

5. C. *minor* Pall. Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. pl. 95. — Cygnus Bewickii *Yarrell*; Cygnus musicus *Fab.*? Cygnus islandicus *Brehm*; Cygnus melanorhinus *Naum.*

6. C. *americanus* Sharpless, Audub. Birds of Amer. pl. 406. — Cygnus Bewickii *Sw.* Faun. Bor. Amer. 465.; C. musicus *Pr. Bonap.*

7. C. *buccinator* Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer. 464., Audub. Birds of Amer. pl. 376.

8. C. *coscoroba* (Mol.) Molina Chili, p. 213. — Cygnus anatoïdes *King*; Anas chionis *Illiger*?

9. C. *atrata* (Lath.) Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 286. — Anas plutonia *Shaw*, Nat. Misc. pl. 108.; Anser Novæ Hollandiæ *Bonn.* Labill. Voy. t. 9.; Type of Chenopis *Wagl.* (1832).

* Linnæus used this name in his *Systema Naturæ*, of 1735. The genus includes *Olor* and *Chenopis* Wagler, *Isis* (1832).

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

ANAS
caryophyllacea Lath.

1. DENDROCYGNA viduata. 2. TADORNA vulpanser. 3. CHAULELASMUS streperus.
4. MALACORHYNCHUS membranaceus. 5. CAIRINA moschata. 6. MERGUS serrator.

7. CASARCA rutila. 8. ANAS boschas. 9. SPATULA clypeata. 10. QUERQUEDULA crecca.
11. PTEROCYANEA cinnea. 12. DAFILA acuta. 13. AIX sponsa.

BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL

The fifth Subfamily,

ANATINÆ, or River Ducks,

have the Bill lengthened, more or less broad, depressed towards the tip, which is furnished with a hard nail, and the inner portion of the lateral margins more or less lamellated ; the Tarsi compressed, and generally the length of the inner toe ; the hind Toe lengthened, and slightly bordered with a membranous lobe from the base to the tip.

Dendrocygna *Swains.**

Bill long, higher at the base than broad, with the culmen sloping to the tip, which is armed with a strong broad nail, and the lateral margins straight ; the lamellæ of the upper mandible advancing below the lateral margins, slender, and set widely apart ; the nostrils large, oval, and placed near the base and culmen. *Wings* short and rounded, with the second, third, and fourth quills the longest ; the first quill with a deep notch in the middle, and the secondaries nearly as long as the quills. *Tail* moderate, and rounded at its end. *Tarsi* slightly shorter than the middle toe, robust. *Toes* long, the lateral ones united to the middle one by an indentated membrane; and the hind toe very long, elevated, and simple.

* These birds are migratory, residing in Asia, Africa, the West Indies, South America, and Australia ; and they are found in troops on the fresh-water rivers and ponds, seeking their food, which consists of vegetable matter. During the warm part of the day and at night they roost on the trees.

1. D. *arcuata* (Cuv.) Swains. Horsf. Zool. Res. pl. — Anas javanica *Horsf.* ; Mareca awsuree *Sykes.*
2. D. *major* Jerd. Madr. Journ. 1840. 218.
3. D. *autumnalis* (Linn.) Eyton, Pl. enl. 826., Edwards's Birds, pl. 149.
4. D. *arborea* (Linn.) Eyton, Pl. enl. 804., Edwards's Birds, pl. 193.
5. D. *viduata* (Linn.) Eyton, Penn. Gen. Birds, pl. 13., Pl. enl. 808.
6. D. *virgata* (Pr. Max.).
7. D. *Eytoni* (Gould), B. of Austr. pl. — Type of Leptotarsis *Gould* (1838).

Tadorna *Leach.*†

Bill shorter than, or as long as, the head, higher at the base than broad, with the culmen (furnished at times with a round tubercle) concave in the middle, depressed, and curved upwards at the tip, which is suddenly hooked with a strong narrow nail ; the basal part of the lateral margin nearly straight,

* Established by Mr. Swainson (*Class. of Birds,* ii. 365.) in 1837. Wagler's generic name of *Dendronessa* was proposed in 1832, but that name had been previously employed by Mr. Swainson. Mr. Gould's genus *Leptotarsis* is coequal with them.

† Proposed by Leach previously to 1822, when Dr. Fleming introduced it into the *Phil. of Zool.* p. 260. In 1840, Count Keyserling and Prof. Blasius used in its place *Vulpanser.*

and the apical part much curved upwards; the lamellæ slender, rather widely set, and more strongly constructed anteriorly on the inner portion of the lateral margins; the nostrils large, oval, and placed near the base and culmen. *Wings* moderate, pointed, with the second quill the longest, and armed on the shoulder with a tubercle. *Tail* moderate and nearly even. *Tarsi* strong, rather shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* short and fully webbed; the hind toe moderate and elevated, and slightly lobed; the claws moderate and curved.

The type of this division is generally scattered in various parts of the old world, and is found on the sea coast, as well as on the fresh-water rivers and lakes of the interior. It performs periodical migrations to the more northern latitudes. The other species are peculiar to Australia. Marine plants, shell-fish, and molluscous animals form their principal food. Their nest is formed of grass, lined with down, in the deserted burrows of rabbits, which are often found on the coast. The female lays from twelve to fourteen eggs.

1. T. *Vulpanser* Flem. Pl. enl. 53. — Anas Tadorna *Linn.*; Tadorna familiaris *Boie*; T. Belloni *Steph.*; Anas cornuta *Gmel.* Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 357.
2. T. *Radjah* (Garn.) Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 49.
3. T. *nævosa* (Gould), Proc. Zool. Soc. 1840. p. 177., Birds of Austr. pl.

Casarka *Pr. Bonap.**

Bill as long as the head, nearly straight, the width equalling the height at the base, the anterior half depressed, and scarcely curved upwards at the tip, which is armed with a strong broad nail; the basal part of the lateral margin straight, and the apical part slightly curved upwards; the lamellæ of the upper mandible prominent below the lateral margins, slender, and set rather widely apart; the nostrils suboval, near the base and culmen. *Wings* moderate, with the second quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* robust, shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* long, and united by a full web; and the hind toe long, elevated, and lobed.

The European species of this division occurs also in most parts of Asia and Africa, and is said to be principally found on the large rivers, and but rarely on the sea coast. Their food consists of aquatic vegetables, as well as the small fry of fish and insects. It is in burrows, especially of the marmots, on the banks of rivers, that the female deposits eight to ten eggs. Other species are inhabitants of Australia and New Zealand.

1. C. *rutila* (Pall.) Hist. de l'Egypt. Ois. t. 10. f. 1., Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 358. — Anas Casarca *Linn.*; A. rubra *Gmel.*
2. C. *tadornoides* (Jard. & Selby), Eyton, Illustr. Ornith. pl. 62.
3. C. *variegata* (Gmel.) — Anas Cheneros *Forst.* Descriptiones Animalium, &c. p. 92., Icon. ined. 67.; Casarka castanea *Eyton*, Anat. pl. p. 108.

Aix *Boie.*†

Bill shorter than the head, the height at the base not equal with the width, slightly narrowing, and the culmen sloping towards the tip, which is armed with a very broad and large nail; the lateral margins straight, the lamellæ of the upper mandible short, widely set and thick; the nostrils oval,

* Established by the Prince of Canino (*List of Birds of Europe and N. America*) in 1838.

† It was in 1828 that this genus was established by M. Boie (*Isis*), yet other names have since been employed for it; viz. *Cosmonessa* of M. Kaup (1829), *Dendronessa* of Mr. Swainson (1831), and *Lampronessa* of Wagler (1832). These are all coequal with the one used above.

lateral, and placed near the middle of the bill. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill nearly as long as the second, which is the longest. *Tail* moderate, and moderately rounded. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* long, united by a full web, and the hind toe moderate, slightly elevated, and lobed.

Of the two species, one is peculiar to the American continent and the West Indies, the other to China. The American species is rarely found on the sea shore or in salt marshes, its favourite haunts being the solitary deep, and muddy creeks, ponds, and mill dams of the interior. Those of the northern parts of that vast continent migrate to the more temperate districts until the approach of summer, when they again return to their old haunts. Their food consists principally of acorns, seeds of the wild oats, and insects. Sometimes the eggs are placed on a few sticks laid in a fork of the branches, usually, however, in the inside of a hollow tree, on the soft decayed wood, to the number of thirteen. Wilson further states that the female carries the young, one by one, in her bill, by the wing or back of the neck, to the foot of the tree, whence she afterwards leads them to the water.

1. A. *sponsa* (Linn.) Boie, Pl. enl. 980, 981., Wils. Amer. Ornith. pl. 70. f. 3., Voy. l'Ile de Cuba, Ois. t. 30., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 206.

2. A. *galericulata* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 805, 806.

Mareca *Steph.**

Bill shorter than the head, higher than broad at the base, of equal breadth, but depressed, and much rounded at the tip, which is armed with a strong and broad nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible prominent, especially in the middle of the lateral margins, slender, and rather widely set; the nostrils situated near the base and culmen, lateral, and oval. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills the longest. *Tail* moderate and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* united by a full web; and the hind toe moderate and lobed.

They inhabit various parts of the world, performing periodical migrations in vast flocks during the night, from the northern latitudes to the more temperate countries, and *vice versa*. They seek the margins of lakes and mouths of rivers, as well as the sea shores, wherever their peculiar vegetable food is to be found. The species of America, says Wilson, are seen in great flocks, taking short flights from one rice field to another during the rainy season. They are extremely fond of the tender roots of that peculiar species of aquatic plants on which the canvass-back feeds, and for which that bird is in the constant habit of diving. The widgeon, who never dives, watches the moment of the canvass-back's rising, and, before he has his eyes well opened, snatches the delicious morsel from his mouth, and makes off. It is in the northern regions that the female lays her eggs, which are usually six or eight in number.

1. M. *Penelope* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 825., Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 366. — Anas fistularis *Briss.*; Mareca fistularis *Steph.*; Anas melanura *Gmel.?*; A. Kogolka *Gmel.*

2. M. *americana* (Gmel.) Steph. Pl. enl. 955., Wils. Amer. Ornith. pl. 69. f. 1. — Anas Wigeon *Bonn.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 345.

3. M. *chiloensis* (King), Eyton's Anat. pl. p. 117.

4. M. *castanea* Eyton, Anat. pl. p. 119.

5. M. *gibberifrons* Mull. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. p. 159.

6. M. *capensis* (Gmel.) Steph.

7 M. *brasiliensis* (Gmel.) Steph.

* Mr. Stephens established this genus (*Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 130.) as far back as 1824; yet, in 1829, M. Kaup proposed for it the name of *Penelope*.

Dafila *Leach.**

Bill longer than, or as long as, the head, higher than broad at the base, narrowed, but slightly widening towards the tip, which is depressed and armed with a strong nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible broad, widely set, and not projecting below the lateral margins; the nostrils large oval, and placed near the culmen at the base. *Wings* long, with the first two quills the longest. *Tail* wedge-shaped, with the two middle feathers much lengthened. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* united by a full web, and the hind toe rather long and lobed.

They are found in the northern parts of Europe, Asia, and America, performing periodical migrations to the more temperate regions for the winter. The shallow fresh-water marshes are their principal places of resort, as well as fresh-water lakes; and they are rarely found on the sea shores. They seldom dive, but are very noisy. Their nest is made of herbage, and usually found in marshes, and in it the female deposits from eight to ten eggs.

1. D. *acuta* (Linn.) Pr. Bonap. Pl. enl. 954., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 68. f. 3. — Anas caudacuta *Ray;* A. longicauda *Briss.*; A. Tsitzihoa *Vieill.* Gould's B. of Eur. pl. 365.
2. D. *bahamensis* (Linn.) Catesby's Carol. i. t. 93., Eyton's Anat. pl. p. 112., Zool. Beechey's Voy. pl. 14. — Anas Ilathera *Bonn.*; A. Urophasianus *Vigors;* Phasianurus Vigorsii *Wagl.*; Type of Pœcilonetta *Eyton* (1838).
3. D. ? *cucullata* (Fisch.) Mém. l'Acad. de Mosc. ix. t. 19.

Anas *Linn.*†

Bill longer than the head, higher than broad at the base, nearly of equal breadth throughout; the culmen nearly straight, and depressed to the tip, which is armed with a strong broad nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible hardly visible beyond the lateral margin, strong, and widely set, especially near the middle; the nostrils placed near the base of the culmen, lateral, and oval. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the tertials lengthened and acute, and with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* united by a full web; and the hind toe small and somewhat lobed.

Most parts of the Old and New Worlds are inhabited by these birds, which migrate from the colder regions where they retire to breed on the approach of summer, to the more temperate parts on the return of winter. They are generally observed on the margins of fresh-water rivers and lakes, while others only frequent the sea shores or salt marshes. All, however, possess great power of flight, and are capable of swimming with great rapidity. Their food consists of grains, worms, slugs, and insects, which they seek for by means of their bills from among the herbage, &c. The nest is usually placed in the most solitary places of the marshes or bogs, amidst coarse grass, reeds, and rushes, and instances have been remarked of their occupying the nests of other birds. They generally deposit from twelve to sixteen eggs.

1. A. *Boschas* Linn. Pl. enl. 776, 777., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 70. f. 7. — Anas fera *Briss.*; A. domestica *Linn.*; A. adunca *Linn.*; A. curvirostra *Pall.*; A. purpureo-viridis *Schinz;* A. Breweri *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 338.
2. A. *pœcilorhyncha* Penn. Ind. Zool. pl. 13., Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 67.
3. A. *specularis* King, Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 40. — Anas specularoïdes *King;* A. chalcoptera *Kittl.* Vögel Chili, t. 5.
4. A. *superciliosa* Gmel. — Anas leucophrys *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 93., and Icon. ined. 77.
5. A. *obscura* Gmel. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 72. f. 2.

* Proposed by Leach previously to 1824, when it was adopted by Stephens (*Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 126.). In 1829, M. Kaup gave the name of *Trachelonetta;* and Wagler, in 1832, that of *Phasianurus.* It embraces *Pœcilonetta* of Mr. Eyton (1838).

† Established by Linnæus (*Systema Naturæ*) in 1735. Mr. Swainson, in 1831, used the name of *Boschas* for this division.

6. A. *cristata* Gmel. — Anas lophyra *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 340. and Icon. ined. 78.; A. pyrogastra *Meyen*, Nova Acta, 1833. t. 25.
7. A. *luzonica* Fras. Proc. Z. S. 1839. 113.
8. A. *georgica* Gmel. — Anas xanthorhyncha *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 342., and Icon. ined. 71.
9. A. *sparsa* A. Smith, Eyton's Anat. p. 142., Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 97.
10. A. *caryophyllacea* Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. — Anas erythrocephala *Bonn.*
11. A. ————. — Anas superciliosa *Mull. & Schl.* Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. p. 178.
12. A. *xanthorhyncha* Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 45., and Icon. ined. 72. — Anas flavirostris *A. Smith*, Eyton's Anat. p. 141., Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 96.
13. A. *capensis* Gmel. — Anas assimilis *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 46. and Icon. ined. 75.
14. A. *erythrorhyncha* Gmel. — Anas pyrrhorhyncha *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 45. and Icon. ined. 73.
15. A. *pesosaca* Vieill. N. Dict. H. Nat. v. 132., Azara No. 430.
16. A. *rubrirostris* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. v. 108., Azara No. 433.
17. A. *bicolor* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. v. 136., Azara No. 436.
18. A. *melanocephala* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. v. 163., Azara No. 438.
19. A. *flavirostris* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. v. 107., Azara No. 439.
20. A. *leucophrys* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. v. 156., Azara No. 442.
21. A. *punctata* Burch. Tr. S. Afr. p. 283.
22. A. *oxyura* Licht. Meyen, Nova Act. xvi. 122. — Anas spinicauda *Vieill.*
23. ? A. *rubidopteron* Dubois, Ornith. Gal. t.

QUERQUEDULA *Steph.**

Bill as long as the head, straight, the height equalling the breadth at the base, of equal width throughout, depressed towards the tip, which is armed with a small narrow hooked nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible hardly visible, broad, and rather widely set; the nostrils situated near the base and culmen, lateral, and oval. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the second quill the longest, and the secondaries lengthened and pointed. *Tail* moderate and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* united by a full web; and the hind toe short and slightly lobed.

The birds of this division are mostly found in Europe, Asia, and North America; others, however, are distributed in South America and Africa. They are migratory birds, commencing their rapid flights in small flocks soon after sunset; and are generally seen, throughout the day, resting on the surface of the fresh-water ponds, or on the reedy shores of rivers and lakes. During the twilight and night, they sift with their bills the mud and herbage for their food, which consists of seeds of various aquatic plants, insects, and worms. Their nests are made of a vast mass of decayed vegetable matter, lined with down, wherein the female deposits from eight to ten eggs.

1. Q. *Crecca* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 947.
2. Q. *carolinensis* (Gmel.) Steph. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 70. f. 4., Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. pl. 146. — Anas sylvatica *Vieill.*
3. Q. *creccoïdes* (King), Eyton, Zool. Journ. iv. 99. — Anas oxyptera *Meyen*, Nova Acta, 1833. t. 26.
4. Q. *falcata* (Pall.) Penn. Arct. Zool. p. 574. pl. 23., Pall. Zoogr. t. 70.
5. Q. *javana* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 930. — Anas javanensis *Bonn.*
6. Q. *glocitans* (Pall.) Act. Stock. 1779. p. 33. t. 1. — Anas picta *Stel.*; A. torquata *Mes.*; A. formosa *Georgi*; A. baikal *Bonn.*
7. Q. *bimaculata* (Penn.) — Anas glocitans *Gmel.*
8. Q. *hottentotta* A. Smith, Eyton's Anat. p. 129. Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds.
9. Q. *Ipecuturi* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. v. 120.— Anas Paturi *Spix*, Av. Bras. ii. t. 109.; Querquedula erythrorhyncha *Eyton*, Azara No. 437.
10. Q. *multicolor* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. t. 55. — Anas manillensis *Gmel.*
11. Q. *Hina* (Lath.) Steph.
12. Q. *torquata* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. v. 110., Azara No. 441.
13. Q. *humeralis* Mull. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. p. 159.
14. Q. *Puna* (Licht.) Tschudi, Faun. Peruana, p. 55.
15. Q. *capensis* A. Smith, Eyton's Anat. p. 128.

PTEROCYANEA *Pr. Bonap.*†

Bill long, straight, higher than broad at the base, but the sides gradually widening to the tip; the lamellæ of the upper mandible prominent, and strong in the middle.

* Established by Mr. Stephens (*Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 142.) in 1824; M. Kaup, in 1829, substituted *Nettion.*

† This division was originally made by Mr. Eyton, in 1838, under the name of *Cyanopterus*, which word, however, having been previously employed, it was changed to the above by the Prince of Canino, in 1842?

The species inhabit Europe, Asia, and America, performing the usual migrations from the south towards their breeding-places in the more northern parts, on the approach of summer. They are usually seen on the muddy banks of the fresh-water rivers, sifting the mud with their bills for their food, which consists of insects, the seeds of reeds or other water plants, and wild oats. They fly rapidly, and, when they alight, drop down suddenly, like the snipe or woodcock, among the reeds or on the mud. Their nests are formed among the rank herbage on the sides of lakes and pools.

1. P. *circia* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 946. — Anas Querquedula *Linn.*; A. Balkul *Forsk.*
2. P. *maculirostris* (Licht.) — Anas fretensis *King*, Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 29.; A. versicolor *Vieill.* Azara No. 440.
3. P. *discors* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 966. 403., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 68. f. 4. — Querquedula americana et Q. virginiana *Briss.*
4. P. *cæruleata* (Licht.) — Anas cyanoptera *Vieill.* Azara No. 434.; A. Rafflesii *King*, Zool. Journ. Suppl. pl. 29., Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 23.
5. P. *Novæ Hispaniæ* (Gmel.) — Querquedula mexicana *Briss.*

Chaulelasmus.*

Bill the length of the head, of nearly equal breadth throughout, as high as broad at the base; the culmen nearly straight and depressed to the tip, which is armed with a narrow hooked nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible very prominent near the middle, slender, and widely set; the nostrils placed near the base and culmen, lateral, and oval. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first quill nearly as long as the second, which is the longest. *Tail* rather short and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* united by a full web, and the hind toe very small and slightly lobed.

This form is distributed in various parts of the globe, undertaking the usual periodical migrations of the *Anatinæ*. They frequent the lakes, rivers, and marshes, especially those overgrown with reeds and rushes, rarely resorting to the sea coast. Their flight is performed with great rapidity, and they generally conceal themselves, when disturbed, by diving, at which they are very expert, more so than is usual with the birds of this subfamily. Seeds of aquatic plants and insects compose their food, which they seek for during the day. The nest is placed in the most retired part of the marshes.

1. C. *strepera* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 958. — Anas platyrhynchos *Ray;* A. Kekuscha *Gmel.*; Chauliodus capensis *Swains.*

Spatula *Boie.*†

Bill longer than the head, narrowed at the base; the culmen straight, depressed, and the side much dilated for nearly half its length from the tip, which is furnished with a small hooked nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible very slender and long, especially near the middle, those of the lower mandible concealed by the lateral margins of the upper, but also very slender and lengthened; the nostrils placed near the base, small, and oval. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first two quills of nearly equal length. *Tail* moderate and somewhat pointed. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* united by a full web, and the hind toe short and slightly lobed.

* The original name of this genus was given by Mr. Swainson in 1831 (*Journ. Roy. Inst.*) as *Chauliodus*, which, having been previously used in Zoology, was changed by me to the above in 1838, and by Mr. Eyton in the same year to *Ktinorhynchus*.

† M. Boie proposed this division in 1822 (*Isis*, p. 564.), and in 1824 Mr. Stephens used *Rhynchaspis* (from Leach's MSS.); while in 1831 M. Brehm gave the name of *Clypeata*, and in the same year Mr. Swainson considered this division as the *Anas* proper.

These shy birds are inhabitants of most parts of the world, migrating to the temperate portions on the approach of winter. They are usually seen on the muddy shores of lakes and rivers, as well as on the marshes, where they sift the watery mud through the slender and prominent lamellæ of their curious broad bills, searching for minute insects, worms, and small seeds, which constitute their principal food. The nest is formed in tufts of coarse herbage, wherein they deposit from ten to twelve eggs.

1. S. *clypeata* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 971, 972., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 67. f. 7. — Anas rubens *Gmel.*; A. mexicana *Lath.*; A. platalea *Vieill.* Azara No. 431.

2. S. *rhynchotis* (Lath.) Lamb. Icon. ined. i. 78. — Rhynchaspis maculatus *Gould*, Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. pl. 147.

3. S. *capensis* (A. Smith), Eyton's Anat. p. 135., Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds, pl. 98.

Malacorhynchus *Swains.**

Bill much longer than the head, straight, compressed at the base, depressed and slightly enlarging towards the tip, which is armed with a small and hooked nail; the sides furnished with a loose, membranous, angular skin; the lamellæ of the upper mandible very long and slender, especially near the middle of the margin; the nostrils near the base and culmen, small, and rounded. The other characters like those of *Spatula*.

The type of this division is peculiar to Australia.

M. *membranaceus* (Lath.) Swains. Shaw's Nat. Misc. pl. 697. — Anas fasciata *Shaw*.

Cairina *Flem.*†

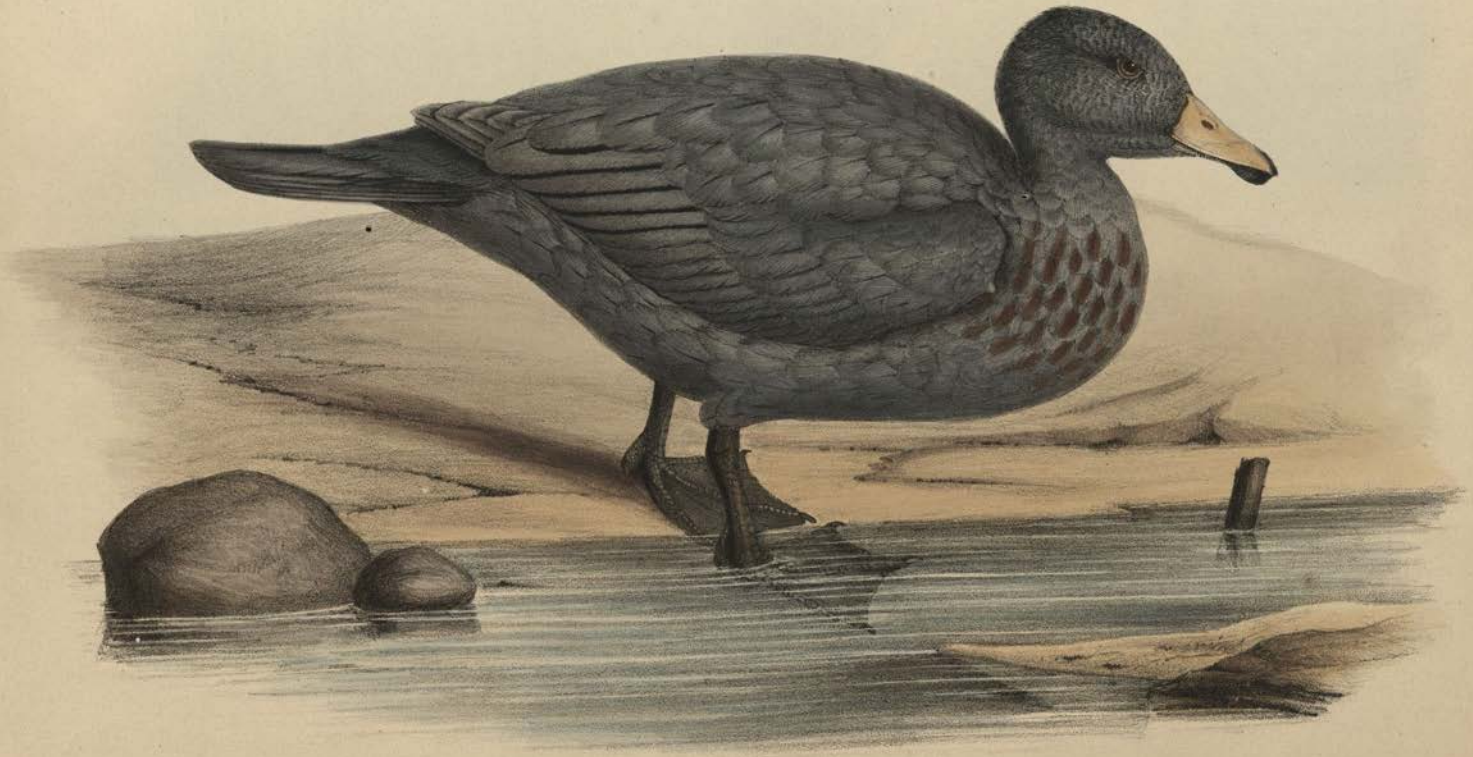
Bill lengthened, straight, higher at the base than broad, and of equal width throughout, with a rounded tubercle placed on the base of the culmen, which is nearly straight to the tip, and there furnished with a strong nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible broad and widely set; the nostrils placed near the base and culmen, large, and oval. *Wings* moderate, with the third and fourth quills the longest. *Tail* long, broad, and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* united by a full web, and the hind toe short and lobed. The sides of the head naked and carunculated.

It is found in the warmer parts of South America, and in the neighbourhood of the Caspian Sea, either in vast flocks or in pairs, generally on the rivers and lakes. They are constantly seen resting on the high trees during the heat of the day, and they also seek such places at night. The nest is formed in hollow trees, of feathers picked off their own breasts. The female deposits from ten to fourteen eggs.

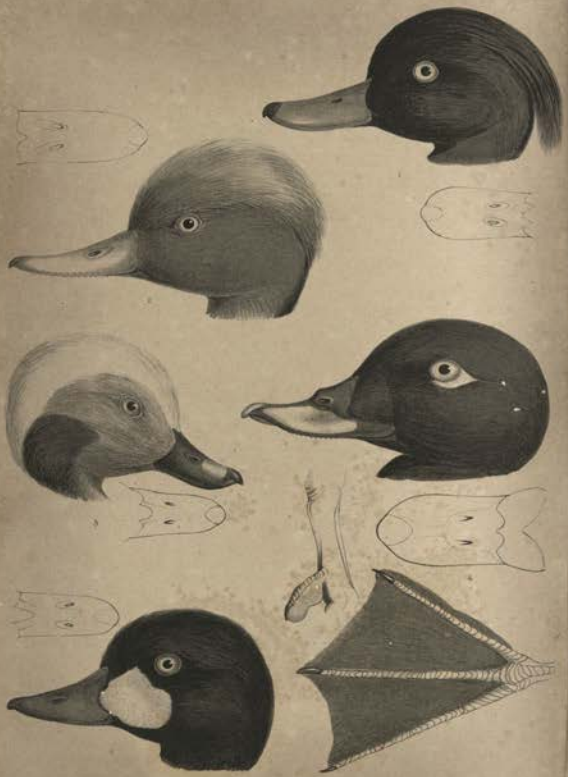
C. *moschata* (Linn.) Flem. Pl. enl. 989. — Cairina sylvestris *Steph.*; Anas Merianæ *Shaw*, Nat. Misc. pl. 69.

* The above name was established by Mr. Swainson in 1831 (*Journ. Roy. Inst.* p. 18.), and by Wagler in 1832.

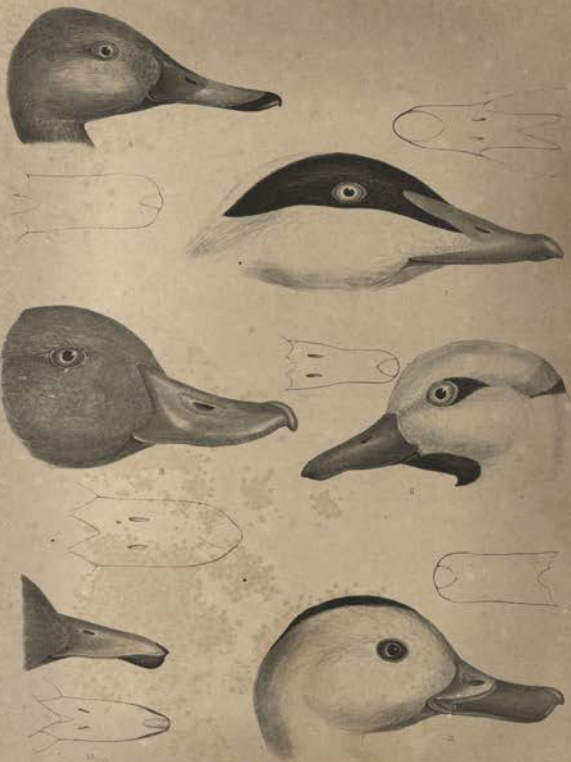
† This genus was established by Dr. Fleming (*Phil. Zool.* p. 260.) in 1822. M. Lesson, in 1828, proposed *Moschatus*; and, in 1834, Mr. Nuttall added *Gymnathus*. These are all founded on the same species.



HYMENOLAIMUS,
malacorhynchus G.R.Gray.



1. FIGULA cristata 2. BRANTA rufina 3. HARELDA glacialis 4. OIDEMIA fusca 5. CLANGULA glaucion



6. NYROCA ferina 7. SOMATERIA mollissima 8. MICROPTERUS cinereus 9. ENDONETTA Stelleri
10. HYMENOLAIMUS malacorhynchus 11. CAMPTOLAIMUS labradorus

The sixth Subfamily,

FULIGULINÆ, or SEA DUCKS,

have the Bill of various lengths, elevated at the base, and more or less broad and depressed towards the tip, which is armed with a broad strong nail; the Wings moderate and pointed; the Tail generally short, and more or less wedge-shaped; the Tarsi much shorter than the middle toe, and compressed; the Toes long and united by a full web, the outer as long as the middle toe, the hind toe short and deeply margined with a broad membranous web.

BRANTA *Boie.**

Bill as long as the head, broader at the base than high, with the culmen gradually sloping to the depressed tip, which is armed with a broad nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible large and prominent; and the nostrils large, oval, and placed near the middle of the bill. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and slightly rounded. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web.

The species is an inhabitant of the north-eastern portions of Europe, and of Northern Asia, migrating to the temperate parts on the approach of winter. It is frequently seen on the fresh-water lakes and rivers of the interior, rarely visiting the sea coast. Its food consists of aquatic plants, seeds, and molluscous animals.

1. B. *rufina* (Pall.) Boie, Pl. enl. 928., Pall. Zoogr. t. 79. — Callichen ruficeps *Brehm*; Anas erythrocephala *Gmel. jun.* Nov. Com. Petrop. xv. 465. t. 20.; A. cinerea *Gmel. jun.* It. 11. 184. t. 18.

FULIGULA *Steph.*†

Bill nearly as long as the head, broader at the base than high, the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a broad and strong nail; the sides dilated, especially anteriorly, where it is rounded, the lateral margins straight and curved upwards to the nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible not prominent, and widely set; and the nostrils small, oblong, and near the middle of the bill. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* half the length of the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web.

These birds are inhabitants of the northern regions of Europe, Asia, and America, migrating to the temperate parts on the return of winter. One species, however, is peculiar to New Zealand. They frequent, in pairs or small societies,

* Established by M. Boie (*Isis*) in 1822. Three other names have been established on the same type, viz. Netta *Kaup*, 1829; Callichen *Brehm*, 1830; Mergoïdes *Eyton*, 1836.

† In 1824 Mr. Stephens (*Shaw's Zool.* xii. 11. p. 187.) adopted this name from Ray; but in 1831 M. Brehm proposed *Platypus*; while M. Sundeval, in 1835, used *Fulix* for this division.

the fresh-water lakes and rivers; but some are more especially found on the sea shore. Their food consists principally of small bivalve and univalve shells, which they dive for, or for which they search the pools that are left on the sand banks after the tide has receded, or on the muddy shores that are found on some coasts. Others feed principally on the roots of aquatic plants.

1. F. *cristata* (Ray), Pl. enl. 1001. 1007.—Anas Fuligula *Linn.*; Anas Colymbis *Pall.*; Anas scandiaca *Gmel.*; Anas latirostra *Brün.*; Anas notata *Bodd.*
2. F. *collaris* (Don.) Pr. Bonap., Donov. Brit. Birds, pl. 147.—Anas Fuligula *Wils.* Amer. Ornithol. pl. 67. f. 5.; Anas rufitorques *Pr. Bonap.*
3. F. *Marila* (Linn.) Steph. Pl. enl. 1002.—Anas frænata *Sparr.*; Anas subterranea *Scop.*
4. ? F. *marilöides* (Richards.) Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 69. f. 3.—Fuligula affinis *Eyton.*
5. F. *novæ zealandiæ* (Gmel.) Steph. Forst. Icon. ined. t. 79.—Anas atricilla *Forst. MS.*
6. F. *metopias* (Pœppig), Froriep's Notizen (1829) No. 529., Bull. Sci. Nat. 1829. p. 103.
7. ? F. *rufa* (Linn.) Steph. Penn. Br. Zool. t. 99., S. G. Gmel. Reise, ii. t. 16.

Nyroca *Flem.**

Bill as long as the head, higher at the base than broad; the culmen gradually sloping towards the tip, which is depressed, slightly dilated, and armed with a strong nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible not prominent; and the nostrils oval, and placed near the base. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the two first quills the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* half the length of the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web.

The ducks which compose this division are found in various parts of Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, and North America. They migrate in flocks to the higher latitudes to breed; and are generally seen on the fresh-water lakes, rivers, and marshes, but usually at no great distance from the sea, and occasionally on the sea shore, expertly diving for their food, which consists of aquatic plants, seeds, and insects. The nest is generally placed in the reeds, &c., that border the edge of lakes and rivers; it is formed of dried vegetable matter, and they deposit therein from eight to ten eggs.

1. N. *ferina* (Linn.) Flem. Pl. enl. 803.—Anas rufa *Gmel.*; Anas ruficollis *Scop.*
2. ? N. *americana* (Pr. Bonap.) Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 70. f. 6.—Anas ferina *Wils.*
3. N. *Valisneria* (Wils.) Steph. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 70. f. 5.
4. N. *leucophthalma* (Bechst.) Flem. Pl. enlumin. 1000.—Anas Nyroca *Gueld.*; Anas peregrina *Gmel.*; ? Anas africana *Gmel.*; Anas Gmelini *Lath.* S. G. Gmel. Reise, ii. t. 16.; Anas Glaucion *Pall.*
5. N. *australis* Gould, Eyton's Anat. p. 160.
6. N. *brunnea* Eyton, Anat. pl. p. 161.
7. ? N. *fulva* (Gmel.).

Clangula *Flem.*†

Bill shorter than the head, narrower than high at the base; the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a strong broad nail; the sides narrowing towards the tip, the lateral margins straight, membranous, and then curved upwards to the nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible not prominent, and widely set; and the nostrils oval, large, and placed in the middle of the bill. *Wings* moderate, acute, with the two first quills the longest. *Tail* rather long, and graduated. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web.

They are inhabitants of the Arctic regions, from whence they migrate to the south on the approach of the winter season. Usually seen in small parties on fresh lakes and the larger rivers, and sometimes on the sea shore. Their flight

* Established by Dr. Fleming (*Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 260.) in 1822; but M. Boie, in the same year, proposed *Aythya.*

† Established by Dr. Fleming (*Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 260.) in 1822. In 1828, M. Lesson proposed *Histrionicus*; while, in 1829, M. Kaup used *Glaucion* for this division.

is powerful and quick; and they are remarkably active on the water, swimming and diving with the greatest dexterity. It is by the latter mode that they obtain their food, which consists of small fry, molluscous animals, shrimps, worms, &c. The nest is built among rushes, or sometimes in the hollow of a tree; and they lay from twelve to fourteen eggs.

1. C. *Glaucion* (Linn.) Boie, Planch. enlumin. 802.— Anas Clangula *Linn.*; Clangula vulgaris *Flem.*; Clangula chrysophthalma *Steph.*; Anas hyemalis *Pall.* Zoogr. ii. t. 72.; Anas peregrina *S. G. Gmel.*
2. ? C. *americana* Pr. Bonap. — Anas Clangula *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 67. f. 6.
3. C. *islandica* (J. Fr. Gmel.) Briss. Orn. vi. t. 36. f. 1. 2. — Clangula Barrovii *Swains.* Faun. Bor. Amer. pl. 70.
4. C. *histrionica* (Linn.) Steph. Pl. enl. 798, 799.— Anas minuta *Linn.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 72. f. 4.; Anas torquata *Briss.*
5. C. *albeola* (Linn.) Steph. Pl. enl. 948. — Anas bucephala *Linn.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 67. f. 2. 3.; Anas rustica *Linn.*

Harelda *Leach.**

Bill much shorter than the head, broader than high at the base; the culmen gradually sloping towards the apex, where it is somewhat depressed; the sides compressed and membranous, and gradually contracting to the tip, which is armed with a broad nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible prominent and widely set; and the nostrils large, oblong, and placed near the middle. *Wings* moderate, with the two first quills the longest. *Tail* wedge-shaped, with the two middle feathers narrowed and much lengthened. *Tarsi* more than half the length of the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web; the hind toe short and strongly lobed.

The species is a native of all parts of the Arctic circle, but migrates to the more temperate regions on the approach of winter. These migrations are performed in vast flocks, and their flight is very swift and low, consisting of but short excursions at a time. They are invariably seen on the sea shore, where they are continually diving for their food, which consists of small molluscous animals and crustacea. The nest is formed on the sea shore, of grass and such other soft materials as they can find in the neighbourhood, and lined with down plucked from their own bodies. The female deposits from eight to ten eggs.

1. H. *glacialis* (Linn.) Leach, Pl. enl. 1008. 999. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 70. f. 1. 2.; Anas hyemalis *Linn.*; Anas miclonia *Bodd.*; Anas leucocephala *Bechst.*; Querquedula ferroensis *Briss.*; Anas Sawka *Lepech*; Anas brachyrhynchus *Beseke.*

Hymenolaimus *G. R. Gray.*†

Bill as long as the head, equally compressed, elevated at the base, with the culmen for three fourths of its length straight, and then slightly sloping to the tip; the sides shelving from the culmen to the lateral margins, of which the basal half is firm, and furnished with lengthened slender laminæ; the apical half of the margin composed of a soft flexible skin that hangs over the lower mandible, widening towards the tip, where it is truncate, and the nail not very prominent; the nostrils situated near the middle, and oval. *Wings* short, slender, with the first, second, and third quills nearly equal, but the second is the longest, and the shoulder is armed with a short blunt spur. *Tail* lengthened, and composed of broad feathers, with the end rather rounded. *Tarsi* nearly as long as the middle toe, exclusive of the claw; the fore toes strong and fully webbed, and the hind toe moderate and strongly lobed.

* Noticed by Mr. Stephens (*Shaw's Zool.* xii. 11. p. 174.) in 1824; M. Kaup proposed, in 1829, *Payonetta*; and, in 1842, Mr. Macgillivray used *Crymonessa.*

† Established in 1843. (*Ann. Nat. Hist.* p. xi. 370.)

Peculiar to New Zealand; and Forster says they live "by sucking the worms, &c., from the mud, when the tide retires from the beach."

1. H. *malacorhynchus* (Gmel.) Forst. Icon. ined. t. 74.— Malacorhynchus Forsterorum *Wagl.*

Camptolaimus *G. R. Gray.**

Bill nearly as long as the head; the base as high as broad; the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a strong and broad nail; the sides near the tip membranous, dilated, and flexible, with a narrow bony plate running along beneath the nostrils towards the base of the bill, where it is somewhat dilated; the lamellæ of the upper mandible moderate, but on the lower they are very prominent, long, and widely set; and the nostrils large, lateral, oval, and placed near the base. *Wings* lengthened, pointed, with the two first quills the longest. *Tail* short and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* short, more than half the length of the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web.

The type is peculiar to North America, where it is always found on the sea coast, especially on the sand bars. Their food appears to consist principally of molluscous animals, which are procured by expert diving.

C. *labradora* (Gmel.) Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 69. f. 6.

Micropterus *Less.*†

Bill short, broad, much elevated at the base, and depressed from before the nostrils to the tip, which is armed with a broad hooked nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible moderate, and widely set; and the nostrils somewhat linear, and placed in the middle of the bill. *Wings* short, with the second and third quills the longest; and each wing armed with two blunt tubercles. *Tail* short and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* more than half the length of the middle toe. *Toes* long, and united by a full web.

The species is found on the Falkland Islands and Staaten Land, &c., where it is generally seen in pairs, or occasionally in flocks of from forty to fifty. It feeds, says Mr. Darwin, on shell-fish, from the floating kelp and tidal rocks. They constantly keep on the sea or on the rocks of the shore. From the shortness of their wings they do not fly, but they have the power of using them when on the water, as oars, which enables them to escape with incredible speed. The nest is slightly formed on the rocks, and the parents are said to show great fondness for their young when in danger, by concealing them with their own body while in the act of leading them to a place of safety. This protection the parents are enabled to give, as it is somewhat difficult for the shots of the sailors to penetrate their closely set feathers.

M. *cinereus* (Gmel.) Voy. de l'Uranie, pl. 89. — Anas brachyptera *Lath.* Forst. Icon. ined. t. 68.; Oidemia patachonica *King.*

* Proposed in 1841, in the place of *Kamptorhynchus* of Mr. Eyton (*Monogr. Anatidæ*, p. 57.), who published that name in 1838, but which was previously used in Zoology.

† It was in the year 1828 that M. Lesson established this genus. (*Manuel d'Ornith.* p. 416.)

Eniconetta *G. R. Gray.**

Bill short, broad, much elevated at the base, the sides narrowed, with the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a very strong broad nail; the nostrils large, placed near the base, and oval. *Wings* short, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* long, the hind toe short and lobed.

It is an inhabitant of Northern Asia, and is also found on the north-western coast of America; and is so exclusively maritime, as never to enter even the estuaries of the contiguous rivers. The nest is formed among the rocks and precipices.

E. *Stelleri* (Pall.) Pall. Spic. Zool. t. 5., Pall. Zoogr. t. 68. — Anas dispar *Sparr.* Mus. Carls. t. 7. 8.; Anas occidua *Bonn.*

Somateria *Leach.*†

Bill with the base more or less elevated, and compressed behind the nostrils, where it is divided in front by an acute angle of feathers; the anterior portion of the bill depressed, narrowed, and armed at the tip with a strong broad hooked nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible moderate, and widely placed; and the nostrils oval, placed near the middle of the bill. *Wings* moderate, pointed, with the first and second quills the longest. *Tail* short and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* more than half the length of the middle toe. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web.

The higher latitudes of the Arctic regions of Europe and America are the proper abodes of the birds of this division. They are generally seen on the solitary rocky shores and islands, which are their favourite haunts, living in flocks; generally diving in deep water, in search of their food, which consists of shell-fish, crustacea, and the fry of fish. Their nests are placed on ground, formed outwardly of dry grass and sea weed, and internally of down plucked from their own breasts, which, for softness, warmth, lightness, and elasticity, surpasses that of all other birds. The female deposits five eggs.

1. S. *mollissima* (Linn.) Leach, Pl. enl. 209. 208. — Anser lanuginosus *Briss.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 71. f. 2 & 3.; Anas Cutberti *Pall.*

2. S. *spectabilis* (Linn.) Steph. Sparr. Mus. Carls. t. 39. 40. — Anas Beringii *Lath.* Pall. Zoogr. ii. t. 67.

Oidemia *Flem.*‡

Bill as long as the head, with the culmen much inflated at the base above the nostrils, and the sides at the base more or less swollen and bare of feathers; the fore part of the upper mandible suddenly much depressed, and the sides dilated and membranous, with the tip armed with a very broad

* This generic name was proposed (1840) in the place of three other names, all of which had been previously employed, viz. Macropus *Nuttall* (*Ornithology*, ii. p. 450.), 1834; Polysticta *Eyton*, 1836; Stelleria *Pr. Bonap.*, 1838.

† This genus of Dr. Leach was noticed by Dr. Fleming (*Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 260.) in 1822.

‡ Established by Dr. Fleming (*Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 260.) in 1822. In the same year M. Boie used *Melanetta*; in 1828, M. Lesson proposed two names, viz. *Maceranas* and *Macroramphus*; in 1829, M. Kaup gave *Pelionetta:* all which names were established on the same set of birds.

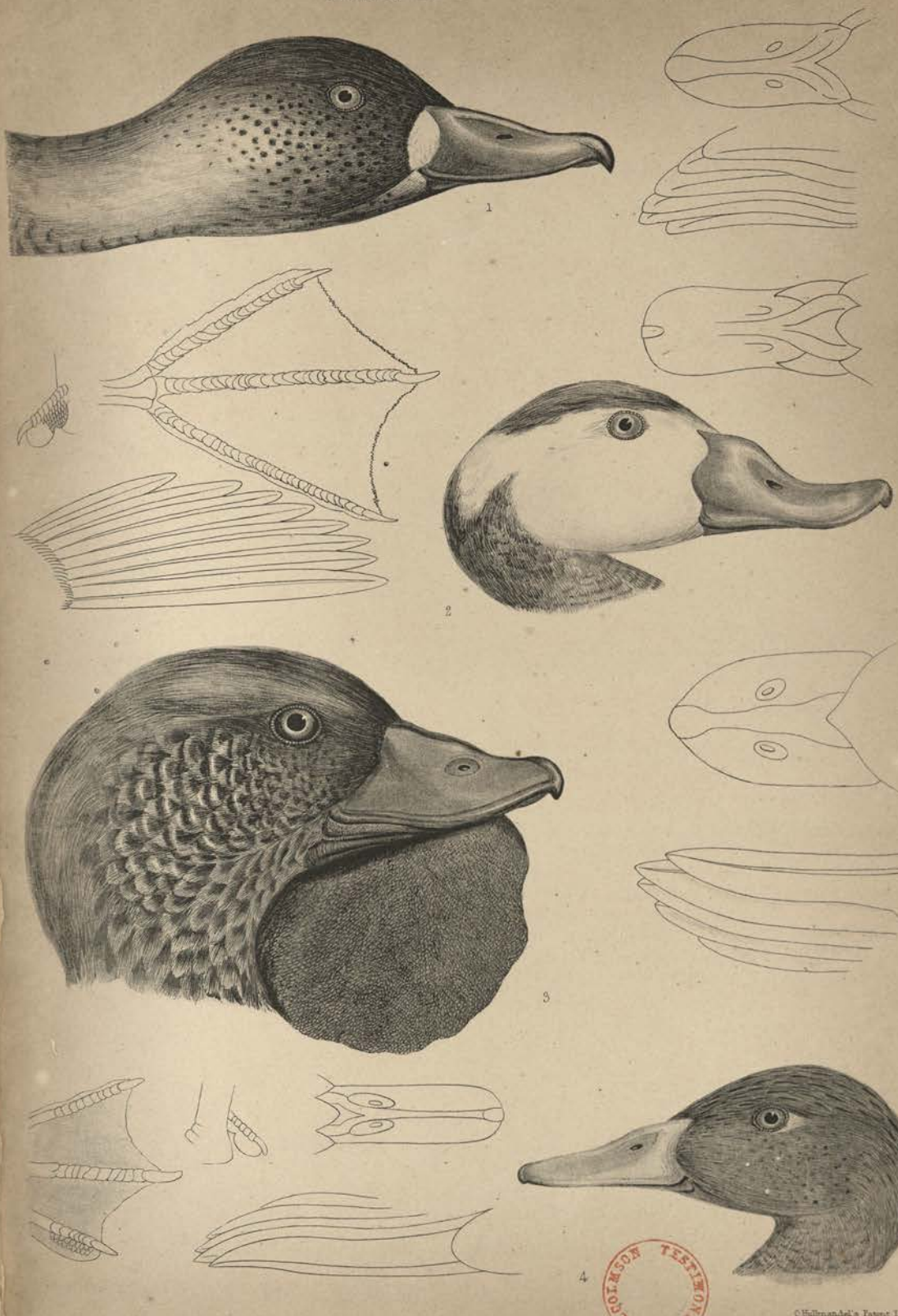
flat nail; the lamellæ of the upper mandible prominent, strong, and widely set; the nostrils oval, and placed near the middle of the bill. *Wings* moderate, pointed, with the first or second quills the longest; those which have the second quill the longest have the first deeply notched at about half its length. *Tail* short, pointed, and graduated. *Tarsi* more than half the length of the middle toe. *Toes* lengthened, and united by a full web.

The birds of this division are inhabitants of the northern portions of Europe, Asia, and America, migrating to the temperate latitudes on the advance of winter. Their flight is rather rapid, generally at short distances, but heavy, and near the surface of the water. They are expert divers and swimmers, even amidst the heaviest surf. It is on the rocky shores and bays of the sea that they mostly abound, seeking crustacea, various bivalve shells, and other marine animals, that are common in such places. Their nest is composed outwardly of dry grass, &c., lined internally with down from their own bodies; and the female lays from six to eight eggs.

1. O. *nigra* (Linn.) Flem. Pl. enl. 978. — Anas atra *Pall.*; Anas cinerascens *Bechst.*; Anas cinerea *S. G. Gmel.*
2. O. *americana* Richards.—Anas nigra *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 72. f. 2.
3. O. *fusca* (Linn.) Flem. Pl. enl. 956. — Anas Carbo *Pall.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 72. f. 3.; Anas fuliginosa *Bechst.*; Type of Melanetta *Boie* (1822).
4. O. *perspicillata* (Linn.) Steph. Pl. enl. 995. — Anas latirostris *Bodd.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 67. f. 1.

August, 1844.

ERISMATURA
ferruginea. Eyton.



1. THALASSIORNIS leuconotus. 2. ERISMATURA leucocephala. 3. BIZIURA lobata. 4. NESONETTA auclandica.

The seventh Subfamily,

ERISMATURINÆ, or Spiny-tailed Ducks,

have the Bill elevated at the base, and the anterior half much depressed to the tip, which is furnished with a nail; the Wings short and concave, with the ends of the quills incurved; the Tail lengthened, and composed of narrow rigid feathers, which are but slightly protected with coverts both above and below; the Tarsi shorter than the middle toe, and compressed; the Toes lengthened, the anterior ones united by a full web, and the hind toe long, and furnished with a broad web.

Thalassiornis *Eyton.**

Bill nearly the length of the head, more elevated at the base than broad, the culmen sloping to near the tip, and then depressed, and armed with a strong broad hooked nail; the width of the upper mandible nearly equal throughout, and the sides somewhat compressed; the nostrils small, oval, and placed in the middle of the bill. *Wings* short, with the second and third quills longest. *Tail* rounded, and composed of slightly rigid feathers. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* lengthened; the outer nearly as long as the middle toe, and all the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe moderate, and strongly lobed.

This bird is peculiar to the southern portions of Africa, and Dr. Andrew Smith has kindly obliged me by the following information regarding it. "It is always, or at least generally, observed swimming on the surface of the fresh-water lakes of the Cape colony. It flies, but never very far, nor at any great height above the surface of the water; indeed its wings, during its progress, often disturb the fluid, and occasion a ripple behind it. It dives most vigorously, stops a long time under water, and reappears at a considerable distance from where it descends. Its power of sight is very great; hence it is with difficulty shot, owing to its commonly being under water before the deadly lead can reach it. The farmers succeed in killing it by concealing themselves and their arms from its observation. It feeds upon what it finds in the water, and is to be seen actively employed in filling its stomach as it advances from place to place."

T. *leuconotus* (A. Smith) Eyton, Monogr. Anat. i. 168., A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl.

Biziura *Leach.*†

Bill short, broader than elevated at the base, of nearly equal breadth, and suddenly narrowed at the tip, which is armed with a moderate-sized nail; the sides sloping from the culmen to the lateral margins which are membranous, and the interior margined with short and very fine lamellæ; from beneath the lower mandible hangs a large compressed caruncle; the nostrils lateral, oval, and placed in the middle of the bill. *Wings* very short, and furnished at the shoulder with two blunt tubercles; the second and third quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* short, and composed of rigid and narrowed feathers. *Tarsi* robust, compressed, and two thirds the length of the middle toe. *Toes* lengthened, the anterior ones united with a full web; the hind toe elevated, short, and strongly lobed.

The bird which constitutes this division is peculiar to Australia. Lieutenant Breton, R. N., remarks that "He has never heard of any instance in which more than two were seen together. They are met with only on the rivers, and in

* Established by Mr. Eyton (*Monogr. Anat.* i. 70.) in 1838.

† This genus of Leach was noticed by Mr. Stephens (*Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 221.) in 1824. M. Temminck had about the same time proposed *Hydrobates* for the same type.

pools left in the otherwise dry beds of streams. It is extremely difficult to shoot them, on account of the readiness with which they dive; the instant the trigger is drawn, the bird is under water."

B. *lobata* (Shaw), Shaw's Nat. Misc. pl. 255., Pl. col. 68. — Biziura novæ hollandiæ *Steph.*; Anas carunculata *Vieill.*

Erismatura *Pr. Bonap.**

Bill nearly as long as the head, higher at the base than broad, the culmen suddenly curved to the front of the nostrils and then depressed, straight and the sides somewhat dilated near the tip, which is armed with a very narrow nail, enlarged and hooked beneath; the nostrils oval and placed nearly in the middle of the bill. *Wings* short and concave, with the first two quills the longest. *Tail* long, wedge-shaped, and composed of narrow stiff feathers. *Tarsi* half the length of the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* lengthened, the middle and outer ones of equal length, and the three anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe long, elevated, and margined by a lobed membrane; the claws short, curved, and acute.

The species are scattered in various parts of both hemispheres. They are peculiarly aquatic birds, living on the large sheets of saline waters and rivers, especially those that run into the sea. In such places, they are generally seen in small societies of five or six individuals, and mostly apart from other species of water birds. Their bodies, except the head and neck, are entirely hidden beneath the surface of the water when swimming. The form of their bodies makes them extremely expert in diving, when seeking for molluscous animals and fish, on which they principally subsist. The nest is constructed of reeds and other aquatic plants, in such a manner that it floats on the surface of the water.

1. E. *leucocephala* (Scop.) Eyton, Gould's B. of Eur. pl. — Anas mersa *Pall.* Reise ii. t. 11., Pall. Zoogr. t. 73., Hist. de l'Egypt. Ois. pl. 10. f. 2.
2. E. *rubida* (Wils.) Bonap., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 71. f. 5, 6. — Type of Gymnura *Nutt.* (1834.)
3. E. *ferruginea* Eyton, Monogr. Anat. 170.
4. E. *maccoa* (A. Smith), Eyton, Monogr. Anat. 169. pl.
5. E. *australis* (Gould), Eyton, Proc. Z. S. 1836. 85.
6. E. *dominica* (Linn.) Eyton, Pl. enl. 968. 967. — Anas spinosa *Gmel.*

? 7. E. *spinicauda* (Vieill.) Ency. Méth. 356., Azara No. 429. — Anas oxyura *Licht.*

Nesonetta.

Bill shorter than the head, the width and elevation at the base equal, the culmen gradually sloping to the tip which is armed with a moderate-sized nail, the sides compressed and of equal breadth throughout; the lamellæ of the interior margins of the upper mandible small and widely set, strongest near the base; the nostrils near the base, lateral, and oval. *Wings* very short and pointed, with the second quill the longest. *Tail* short and wedge-shaped, with the end of the stem of each feather bare and rigid. *Tarsi* robust, about two thirds the length of the middle toe. *Toes* strong, with the outer toe shorter than the middle, and all the fore toes united by a full web; the hind toe short, elevated, and somewhat lobed.

The type of this genus is peculiar to the Auckland Islands, but its habits are at present unknown.

N. *aucklandica.* — Mergus australis *Homb. & Jacq.* in Ann. Sc. Nat. sér. 2. xv. p. 320. ?

* This division was first established by the Prince of Canino under the denomination of *Oxyura* (*Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. of New York*, 1828, p. 390.), which, having been previously used, was changed to the above in 1832. In 1832, Wagler proposed the name *Cerconectes*; in 1834, Mr. Nuttall that of *Gymnura*; and Mr. Gould, in 1836, that of *Undina.*

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

MERGANETTA
armata. Gould

1. MERGANETTA armata. 2. MERGELLUS albellus. 3. MERGUS castor.

The eighth Subfamily,

MERGINÆ, or MERGANSERS,

have the Bill straight, and much compressed on the sides, with the culmen elevated at the base, and convex towards the tip, which is armed with a broad and much hooked nail; the lateral margins of both mandibles more or less serrated; the Wings moderate and pointed; the Tail short and rounded; the Tarsi short, and the Toes moderate, the outer as long as the middle, the three anterior ones united by a full web, and the hind toe moderate, elevated, and margined by a broad web.

MERGANETTA *Gould.**

Bill as long as the head, straight, much compressed, elevated at the base, and gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a strong broad nail; the lateral margins of the upper mandible membranous, somewhat dilated in the middle, and the interior dentated with very fine lamellæ; the nostrils linear, and placed near the middle of the bill. *Wings* moderate, with the second and third quills the longest, and the shoulder armed with a strong and acute spur. *Tail* lengthened, and rounded, composed of rigid and pointed feathers. *Tarsi* somewhat lengthened, but shorter than the middle toe, and compressed. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united by a full web; and the hind toe short, elevated, and much lobed.

"Found inhabiting," says Mr. Brydges, who discovered this remarkable bird, "the rapid rivers of the Andes. This bird swims and dives against the rapidity of the mountain torrents in a manner truly astonishing. It seldom or never leaves the rivers of the Andes; and, like the Grebe, seldom makes use of its wings, although when disturbed it flies a short distance. Generally seen in pairs."

M. *armata* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1841. 95.

MERGUS *Linn.*†

Bill as long as, or longer than, the head, straight, slender; the culmen elevated, and convex towards the tip, which is suddenly hooked and armed with a large broad nail; the lateral margins of both mandibles serrated with short and widely set teeth, all pointing backwards; the nostrils lateral, placed near the base of the bill, oblong, pierced longitudinally in a membrane and pervious. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first and second quills of nearly equal length and longest. *Tail* moderate and graduated. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe. *Toes* moderate; the outer and middle ones of nearly equal length, and the three anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe moderate and much lobed.

These birds are inhabitants, during the summer months, of the northern parts of both the eastern and western hemispheres, where they remain until the lakes and rivers are entirely covered with ice; and, as the severity of the winter

* Established in 1841. (*Proc. Z. S.* 1841. 95.)

† First proposed by Linnæus in 1735. Brisson, in 1760, used *Merganser*, in which he has been followed by Leach and the Pr. of Canino.

increases, they return to the more temperate regions in large flocks. They are rarely seen on the land, but when on the water their heads and backs only are visible above the surface. Their activity is remarkable, especially when diving; and they possess the power of continuing beneath the surface for some time, and of proceeding for some distance with great rapidity. During these submersions they seek for fish, on which they almost entirely subsist. It is in the high latitudes, on the margins of water, that they build their nests, either concealed by a large stone or placed under the cover of bushes; this nest is composed of grass and other vegetable materials, mixed and lined with any kind of soft substances, and in it the female deposits from eight to twelve eggs.

1. M. *Castor* Linn. Pl. enl. 951.—Mergus Merganser *Linn.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 68. f. 1.; Merganser Raii *Steph.*
2. M. *serrator* Linn. Pl. enl 207. — Merganser cristatus *Briss.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 69. f. 2.; Mergus niger *Gmel.*; Merganser serratus *Steph.*
3. M. *cucullatus* Linn. Pl. enl. 935, 936. — ? Mergus fuscus *Lath.*; Merganser virginianus cristatus *Briss.*
4. M. *brasiliensis* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 283.
? 5. M. *cristatus* Pall. Zoogr. 11. 291.
? 6. M. *imperialis* Gmel.
? 7. M. *cæruleus* Gmel.

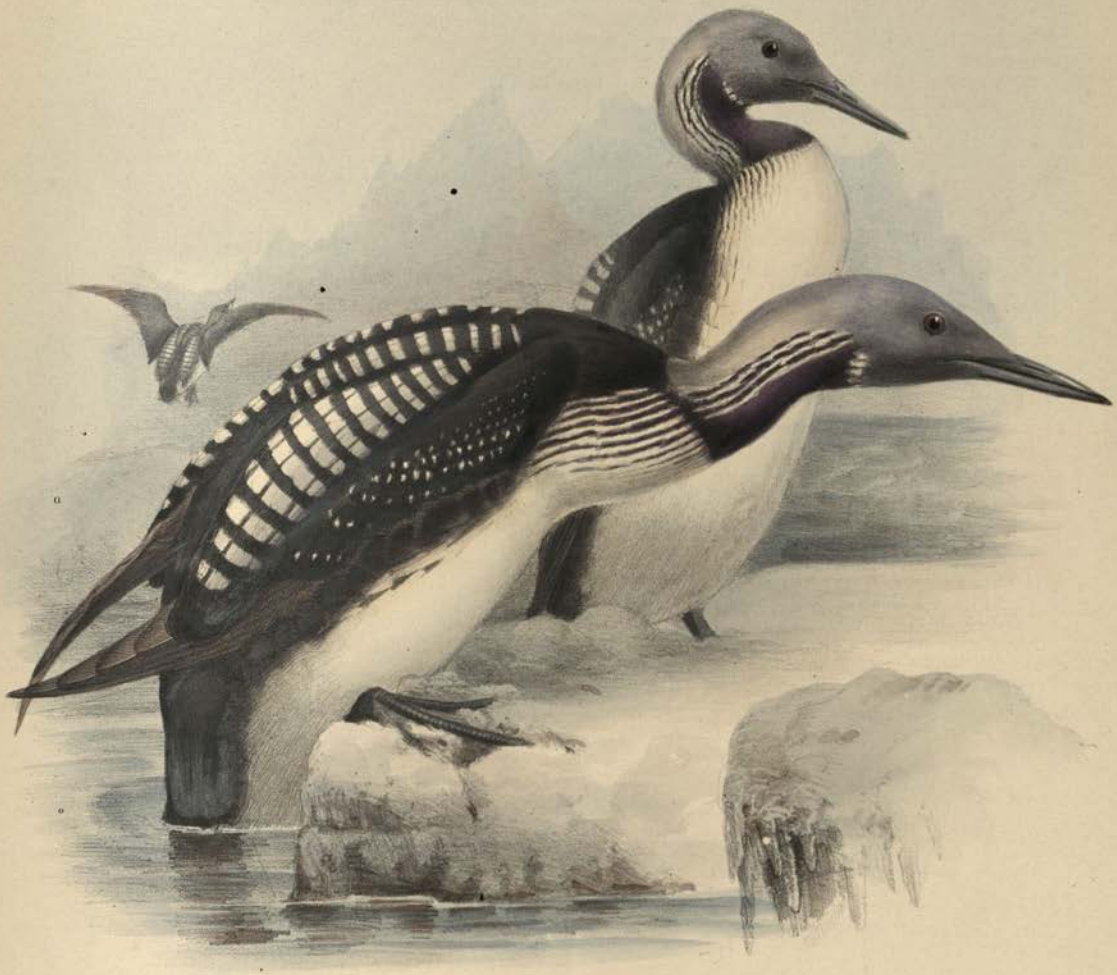
Mergellus *Selby*.*

Bill much shorter than the head, more elevated than broad at the base; the culmen gradually sloping to the tip, which is armed with a broad and much hooked nail; the lateral margins of the mandibles serrated with short and closely set teeth; the nostrils placed near the middle of the bill, lateral and subovate. The rest of the characters agree with those of Mergus.

The type of this genus is also found in the northern parts of both hemispheres, whence it is driven, by the approach of the arctic winter, to the more genial portions of Europe and America, where it frequents the sea coast, fresh-water lakes, and rivers. This bird is a very expert swimmer, and can remain a long time diving beneath the surface of the water. Fish, and more especially crustacea, form the principal portion of its food. It makes its nest on the borders of lakes and rivers; and the female deposits from eight to twelve eggs.

M. *albellus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 449., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 91. f. 9. — Mergus minutus *Linn.*; Mergus asiaticus ? *Gmel.*; Mergus glacialis *Brün.*; Mergus stellatus *Briss.*; ? Mergus anatarius *Eimbach*, Isis (hybridus cum anate).

* Proposed by Mr. Selby (*Cat. of Gen. and Subgen. of Birds*, p. 47.) in 1840. In 1816, Leach had separated this species as the *Mergus* proper, in which idea he was followed by Mr. Stephens, 1824. (*Gen. Zool.* xii. 156.)



Wolf del et lith. Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

COLYMBUS
arcticus. Linn.

The second Family,

COLYMBIDÆ, or Divers,

have the Bill more or less long, much compressed, straight, and acute; the Nostrils placed in a longitudinal groove, with the opening basal, linear, or rounded: the Wings moderate, with the first quill longest: the Tail very short: the Tarsi short, and much compressed: the Toes long, and the three anterior ones more or less united together by a membrane; the hind toe short, and margined by a small membrane.

The first Subfamily,

COLYMBINÆ, or Divers,

have the head long, straight, with the tip curved, and the sides compressed; the Nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in a groove, with the opening linear and pervious: the Wings long and pointed: the Tail very short: the Tarsi short, and much compressed: the Toes long; the fore toes united together by an entire web; the hind toe short, and slightly margined by a membrane.

Colymbus *Linn.**

Bill long, strong, and straight, with the apical portion of the culmen curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is acute; the gonys long and ascending; the nostrils basal, lateral, and placed in a membranous groove, with the opening linear and pervious. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first and second quills the longest. *Tail* very short and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the outer toe, much compressed, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long; the anterior toes united together by an entire web, and the inner side of the internal toe margined by a membrane; the hind toe short, and margined by a small membrane; the claws moderate, broad, and depressed.

The species of this genus are found in the Arctic circle, but migrating to the more temperate climates during severe winters. They are observed on the sea coast, and on the lakes and ponds of the interior. They are usually noticed in pairs, or in small parties, swimming about in search of fish and other aquatic animals, which constitute their food, and after which they are able to dive and remain a long time under water, and when they return to the surface, they seldom expose more than the neck. They swim and dive with the greatest velocity, but they rarely fly, and then their flight is performed heavily and high in the air. The eggs, which are two to four in number, are deposited on the bare ground, or in a nest composed of dry weeds, but in either case they are placed near the water's edge.

* Established by Linnæus in 1735. *Cepphus* of Mœhring (1752), *Urinator* of Cuvier (between 1799 and 1800), and *Eudytes* of Illiger (1811) are synonymous with the name employed.

1. C. *glacialis* Linn. Pl. enl. 952. — Colymbus torquatus *Brün.*; C. immer *Linn.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 393., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 74. f. 3., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 306.

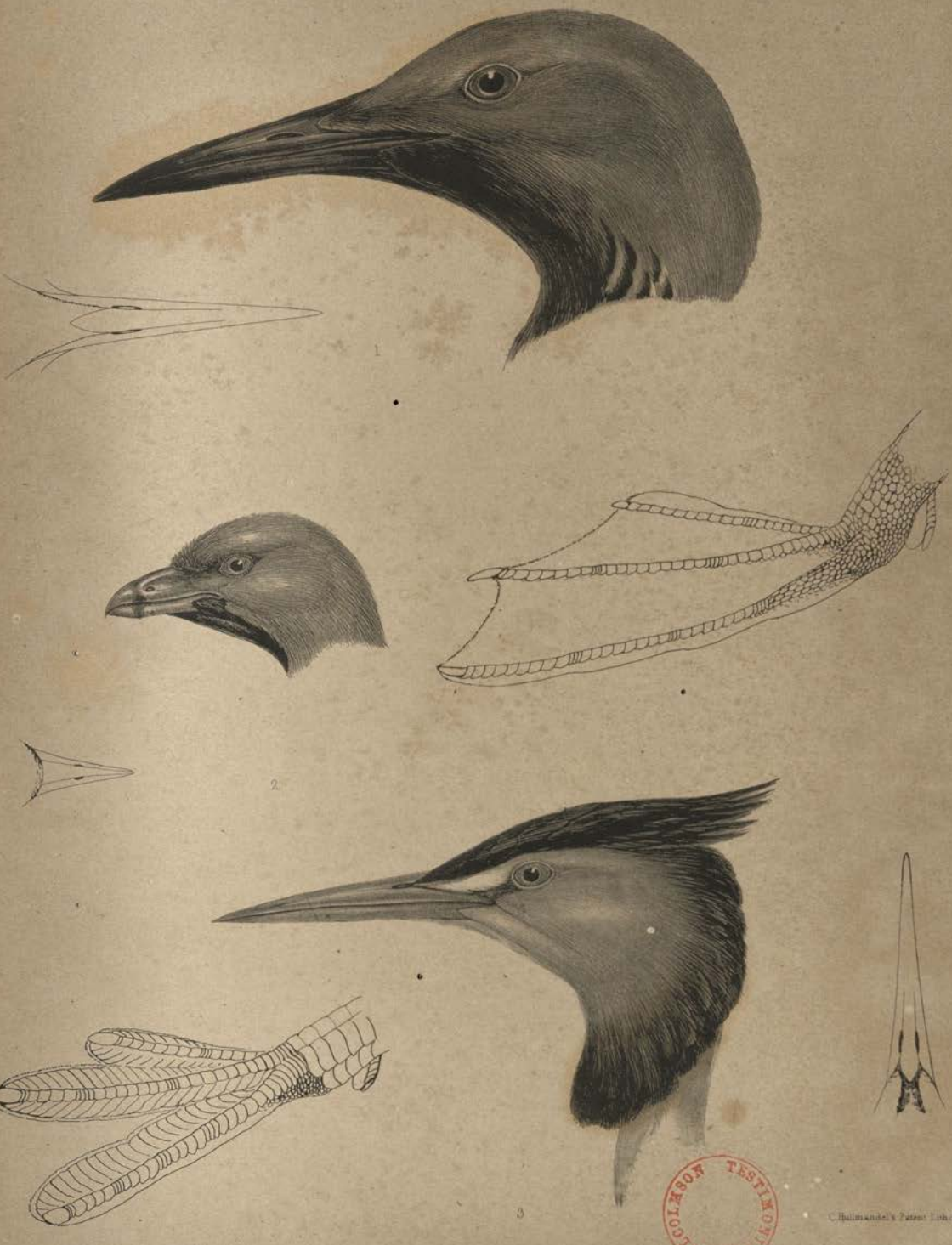
2. C. *arcticus* Linn. Edwards's Birds, pl. 146., Pl. enl. 914. — Colymbus ignotus et C. leucopus *Bechst.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 394., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 346.; C. balthicus *Horns. & Schill.*

3. C. *septentrionalis* Linn. Edwards's Birds, pl. 97., Pl. enl. 308. — Colymbus lumme, C. borealis, et C. stellatus *Brün.* Pl. enl. 992.; C. striatus *Gmel.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 395., Gal. des Ois. t. 282., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 202.

June, 1848.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

PODILIMBUS.
brevirostris. G.R.Gray



1 COLYMBUS arcticus. 2 PODILYMBUS carolinensis. 3 PODICEPS cristatus.

The second Subfamily,

PODICIPINÆ, or GREBES,

have the Bill long, straight, compressed on the sides, with the culmen slightly curved at the tip, which is acute and entire; the gonys ascending; the nostrils pierced in a groove and oblong; the Wings short, with the first quill the longest; the Tail not apparent; the Tarsi short and much compressed; the Toes long, the outer longer than the others; the anterior ones broadly lobed on the sides, especially on the inner side; the claws short, very broad, and obtuse.

PODICEPS *Lath.**

Bill more or less long, strong, straight, the culmen slightly curved at the tip, which is acute and entire; the sides much compressed, and the gonys short and advancing upwards to an acute point; the nostrils placed in a short groove, with the opening longitudinal and exposed. *Wings* short and pointed, with the first or sometimes the second quill the longest, and slightly emarginated near the tips. *Tail* short, not apparent. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, much compressed, the anterior and posterior edges covered with small scales, which are serrated posteriorly, and the sides with transverse scales. *Toes* long, the outer the longest, depressed, margined on the sides, especially on the inner side, and united at the base to the middle toe; the hind toe short and strongly lobed; the claws short, very broad, flat, and obtuse.

The species are scattered over the world, and are usually found in small flocks near the sea-coast, or on the sides of the lakes, fresh-water rivers, and marshes, but are rarely seen on the land, owing to the difficulty they have in walking. On the water, however, they swim and dive with the greatest facility and activity, and are enabled to pursue fish to a great depth. If fearful of danger, they either hide among the reeds or dive beneath the floating water plants, where, with only their bill above the surface they lie concealed, until the cause of their alarm has subsided, when they resume their usual avocations. At certain seasons they migrate, which is usually performed over the sea near the coast; and the flight is limited, except when at a certain elevation, and then it is rather rapid, and can be sustained for a lengthened excursion. Fish, insects, and occasionally water plants form their subsistence. The nest is composed of grass, lined with down; it is usually fixed to reeds and other plants, and it sometimes floats on the surface of the water. The eggs are three to four in number.

* Latham in 1790 established this genus (*Index Ornithologicus*, p. 780.). *Colymbus* of Brisson (1760), and *Lophaithyia* of M. Kaup (1829) are synonymous. It embraces *Dytes*, *Proctopus*, *Podeaithyia* of Dr. Kaup (1829), and *Dasyptilus* of Mr. Swainson (1837), with which *Poliocephalus* of Mr. Selby is synonymous.

1. P. *cristatus* (Linn.) Lath. Pl. enl. 400. — Colymbus cornutus *Briss.*; C. urinator *Linn.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 360. f. 2., Pl. enl. 944. 941., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 388., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 292.; Type of Lophaithyia *Kaup* (1829).

2. P. *australis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1844. p. B. of Austr. pl.

3. P. *leucopterus* King, Zool. Journ. ii. p. 101., Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 107.

4. P. *grisegena* (Bodd.) Lath. Pl. enl. 931. — Colymbus rubricollis *Gmel.*; C. subcristatus *Jacq.* Vög. t. 18.; C. parotis *Sparr.* Mus. Carls. t. 9.; C. vulgaris *Scop.*; C. cucullatus et C. nævius *Pall.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 389., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 298.; C. longirostris *Bonn.*; Type of Podeaithyia *Kaup* (1829).

5. P. *cornutus* (Gmel.) Lath. Pl. enl. 404. f. 2. 942. Edwards's Birds, pl. 96. f. 1. 145. — Colymbus obscurus *Gmel.*; C. caspicus *S. G. Gmel.*; C. nigricans *Scop.* Briss. Orn. vi. t. 3. f. 2., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 390., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 259.; C. comosus *Bonn.*; C. minutus *Pall.*; Type of Dytes *Kaup* (1829).

6. P. *auritus* (Linn.) Lath. Edwards's Birds, t. 96. f. 2., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 391., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 404.; Type of Proctopus *Kaup* (1829).

7. P. *minor* (Gmel.) Lath. Pl. enl. 905. — Colymbus hebridicus *Gmel.* Penn. Br. Zool. ii. pl. 79.; C. fluviatilis *Br.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 392.; C. pyrenaicus *La Peyr.*

8. P. *philippensis* (Bonn.) Temm. Pl. enl. 945. — Podiceps minor var. β *Lath.*

9. P. *poliocephalus* Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn. t. 13. — Podiceps nestor *Gould*; Type of Poliocephalus *Selby* (183 ?).

10. P. *rufopectus* G. R. Gray, Faun. New Zealand, App. p. 198., Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, pl. 19.

11. P. *novæ hollandiæ* Steph. Gen. Zool. xiii. p. 18. — P. gularis *Gould*, Proc. Z. S. 1836. p. 145. B. of Austr. pl.

12. P. *Rollandi* Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool. t. 36.

13. P. *kalipareus* Less. Voy de la Coqu. Ois. t. 45. — Podiceps occipitalis *Less.* Pernetty's Voy. t. 11.

14. P. *dominicus* (Linn.) Lath. Briss. Orn. vi. t. 5. f. 2., Azara, No. 445.

15. P. *major* (Bodd.) — C. cayennensis *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 404. f. 1.; Podiceps cayanus *Lath.*

16. P. *thomensis* (Gmel.) Lath. — Colymbus insulæ S. Thomæ *Briss.*

17. P. *antarcticus* Less. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 209.

18. P. *americanus* Garn. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool. p. 599.

19. P. *chiliensis* Garn. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool. p. 601.

20. P. *bicornis* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 88., Azara, No. 443.

PODILYMBUS *Less.**

Bill shorter than the head, strong, and much compressed on the sides, with the culmen much curved to the tip, which is hooked over that of the lower mandible, and entire; the gonys short and suddenly advancing upwards; the nostrils placed anteriorly in a broad membranous groove, oval, and exposed. *Wings* short, with the second quill the longest, and the first four more or less emarginated anteriorly near the tip. *Tail* not apparent. *Tarsi* short and much compressed on the sides, and the posterior edge serrated. *Toes* long, depressed, and strongly margined on the sides, especially on the inner margins; the hind toe short, and moderately lobed; the claws short, depressed, and obtuse.

The species of this division are peculiar to the New Continent. Their habits and manners are similar to those just described.

1. P. *carolinensis* (Lath.) — Colymbus podiceps *Linn.* Catesby's Carol. pl. 91.; C. ludovicianus *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 943., Spix, Av. Bras. ii. t. 100., Azara, No. 444.

2. P. *brevirostris* G. R. Gray.

* M. Lesson established this division in 1831 (*Traité d'Ornithologie*, p. 595.). *Sylbeocyclus* of the Prince of Canino (1832), and *Hydroka* of Mr. Nuttal (1834) are synonymous.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

PODICA
senegalensis. (Vieill.)

The third Subfamily,

HELIORNINÆ, or SUN GREBES,

have the Bill long, straight, and compressed, with the tip slightly curved and emarginated; the gonys of the lower mandible short and advancing upwards; the Wings moderate and rounded; the Tail long and much rounded; the Tarsi short; and the Toes margined with a membrane, which is more or less united to the middle one.

HELIORNIS *Bonn.**

Bill longer than the head, straight, sides compressed, with the culmen rather elevated, and gradually curved to the tip, which is acute and emarginated; the gonys of the lower mandible short, and advancing upwards; the nostrils placed in a broad groove, with the opening large, longitudinal, and near the middle. *Wings* moderate, with the second and third quills the longest. *Tail* long, broad, and much rounded, with each feather broad and rounded at its end. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe, robust, and scutellated in front. *Toes* long, the outer nearly as long as the middle one, with a broad web on the inner margin of all, which is united to the first joint of the inner toe, and to the second joint of the outer; the inner toe margined interiorly, and united to the lobe of the hind toe.

It is chiefly seen on the sides of rivers and creeks; in such places it searches for small fish and insects, more especially flies, in catching which it shows great dexterity. It is very active, with the head and body continually in motion, and frequently expanding the tail and wings at the same time.

H. *Fulica* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 893. — Plotus surinamensis *Gmel.*; Heliornis fulicarius *Bonn.*

PODICA *Less.*†

Bill like that of the last genus; but the *Wings* moderate, with the third, fourth, and fifth quills the longest. *Tail* lengthened, rounded, and composed of long narrow feathers, with the shaft of each strong at the base. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, and scutellated in front. *Toes* long, and margined with a broad lobed membrane; the lateral ones unequal; the hind toe long, and margined with a broad lobe; the claws short and curved.

The typical species is peculiar to Western Africa; its habits and manners are unknown.

P. *senegalensis* (Vieill.) Less. Gal. des Ois. t. 280.

* Established by Bonnaterre (*Encycl. Méthod.* p. 64.) in 1790; and, in 1811, Illiger altered it to *Podoa*.
† Established by M. Lesson in 1831 (*Tr. d'Orn.* p. 596.); and *Rhigelura* of Wagler (1832) is coequal.

Huthmandel & Walton's new Process

FRATERCULA
corniculata (Naum.)

Order VIII. ANSERES.

The third Family,

ALCIDÆ, or Auks,

have the Bill more or less long, generally compressed on the sides; and the culmen usually curved to the tip, which is sometimes hooked: the Wings generally short, and more or less imperfectly formed: the Tail short and graduated: the Tarsi usually short and compressed: the Toes entirely webbed, with the hind toe small or wanting.

The first Subfamily,

ALCINÆ, or Auks,

have the Bill more or less short, and much compressed on the sides, with the culmen and gonys keeled; the tip of the upper mandible acute and hooked; the Nostrils linear: the Wings more or less long and perfectly formed, with the first quill the longest: the Tail short and graduated: the Tarsi short and compressed: the Toes entirely webbed, with the hind toe wanting.

Alca *Linn.**

Bill lengthened, basal half clothed with short plumes, and the apical half horny, much compressed; with the culmen keeled, curved, and hooked at the tip, that of the lower mandible curved downwards; and the gonys angulated and ascending; both mandibles, laterally, obliquely grooved; the nostrils basal, on the lateral margin, and almost covered with the basal short plumes, with the opening linear and narrow. *Wings* more or less long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and graduated. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe, robust, and covered with small scales. *Toes* entirely webbed, with the outer toe longer than the inner one; the claws short, curved, acute, and slightly dilated on the margin.

The species are found in the northern latitudes, frequenting at certain seasons the more temperate parts of Europe. They are sometimes noticed on the rocks, in the deep clefts of which the female deposits a single egg, without any kind of nest. They live chiefly on the water, where they are very expert, swimming and diving with great rapidity.

* Linnæus established this genus in 1744. *Chenalopex* of Mœhring (1752), *Pinguinus* of Bonnaterre (1790), *Diomedea* of Scopoli (1777), *Pingouin* of Cuvier (1799—1800), and *Utamania* of Leach (1816) are synonymous.

The length of their wings does not admit of much power of flight, except in the case of the second species, in which it is rapid and heavy, being performed just above the surface of the water by quickly repeated movements of the wings. They feed on various kinds of small fish and other marine animals.

1. A. *impennis* Linn. Pl. enl. 367., Edw. Birds, pl. 147.—Alca major *Briss.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 400., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 341.

2. A. *torda* Linn. Pl. enl. 1003., Edw. Birds, pl. 358.—Alca pica *Linn.*; A. minor *Briss.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 401., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 214.; Type of Utamania *Leach* (1816).

Fratercula *Briss.**

Bill short, entirely horny, extremely elevated at the base, and very much compressed on the sides, with the culmen arched and acutely keeled to the tip, which is hooked; both mandibles transversely grooved, and the gonys projecting upwards and keeled; the nostrils basal, and placed near the lateral margin, with the opening linear and narrow. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the toes, compressed, and covered with small scales. *Toes* webbed, the outer toe nearly as long as the middle; the claws short and curved. A dilated naked skin at the gape of the mouth.

The species are inhabitants of the high latitudes, but perform periodical migrations to the more temperate regions, keeping always near the shore, and at night concealing themselves in the clefts of rocks or burrows. Their flight is heavy and rather quick, but only for a short distance at a time, and always near the surface of the water, which they sometimes strike with their feet to assist them in their progress. While on the water their speed is remarkably quick, and when alarmed or seeking food they expertly dive beneath the surface. Their food principally consists of mollusca and sometimes of crustaceous animals. They generally excavate a hole by means of their bill and claws to the depth of two or three feet, at the further end of which the female usually deposits a single egg on the bare ground.

1. F. *arctica* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 275.—Mormon fratercula *Temm.*; Alca labradoria *Gmel.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 403., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 213., Pall. Zoogr. ii. p. 363. t. 83., Isis, 1821, p. 783. t. 7. f. 5, 6, 7.

2. F. *glacialis* (Leach), Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 404., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 293., Isis, 1821, p. 782. t. 7. f. 2.

3 F. *corniculata* (Naum.) Isis, 1821, p. 782. t. 7. f. 3, 4., Kittl. Kupf. Nat. Vög. t. 1. f. 1.

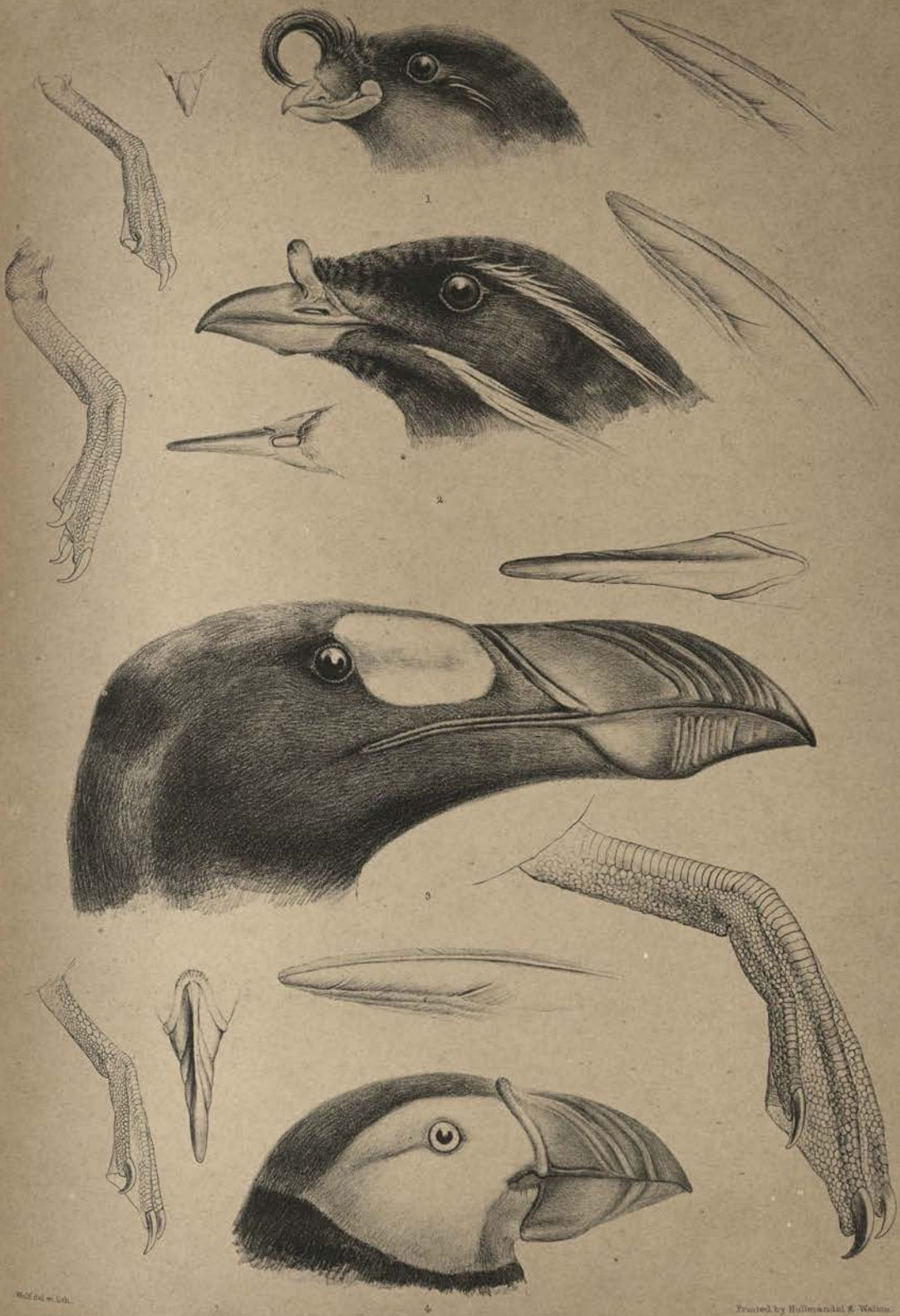
4. F. *cirrhata* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 761., Pall. Spic. Zool. v. t. 1. & 5., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 299., Pall. Zoogr. ii. p. 363. t. 82., Isis, 1821, p. 781. t. 7. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 249., Kittl. Kupf. Nat. Vög. t. 1. f. 2.—Type of Lunda *Pall.* (1811?)

* Established by Brisson in 1760. *Mormon* of Illiger (1811), *Lunda* of Pallas (1811?), *Gymnoblepharum* and *Ceratoblepharum* of M. Brandt (1837) are synonymous.

December, 1847.

Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers

PHALERIS
nodirostris Pr Bon.



Wolf del. et Lith.

Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

1. PHALERIS cristatella. 2. CERORHINA occidentalis. 3. ALCA impennis. 4. FRATERCULA arctica.

The second Subfamily,

PHALERIDINÆ, or STARIKIS,

have the Bill short, broad at the base, with the sides gradually compressed, and the culmen curved to the tip, which is emarginated; the lower mandible grooved on the sides, and the gonys ascending; the Nostrils lateral, and pierced in the bony covering of the broad nasal groove, with the opening linear: the Wings moderate and pointed: the Tail short and rounded: the Tarsi short, compressed, and covered with small scales: the Toes three, and all united together by an entire membrane: the Claws moderate, compressed, and acute.

PHALERIS *Temm.**

Bill shorter than the head, broad at the base, and slightly depressed, with the culmen curved, and the sides gradually compressed to the tip, which is emarginated; the base of the lateral margins inflexed; the gonys keeled and curved upwards to the tip, and the sides more or less grooved; the nostrils lateral, placed in a broad groove, and enclosed by a hard covering, with the opening linear and exposed. *Wings* rather short and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, compressed, and covered with small regular scales. *Toes* long, and the anterior ones united together by an entire web; the inner toe shorter than the outer; the claws moderate, compressed, and curved.

The species are found in the Arctic regions, and especially in the islands that lie between China and North America. They live in small flocks, swimming with ease and dexterity while in quest of their food, which consists of crustacea, mollusca, and other marine animals; as the night approaches they seek the shore, where under the ledges of the rocks, or in burrows dug with their bill and feet, they retire to rest; and it is in such places that the female usually deposits a single egg.

1. P. *psittacula* (Pall.) Spic. Zool. t. 2. and t. 5. f. 4., Zoogr. t. 84., Esch. Zool. Atlas, t. 17. — Type of Ombria *Esch.* (1829).

2. P. *tetracula* (Pall.) Spic. Zool. t. 4. and t. 5. f. 10., Zoogr. t. 88.

3. P. *pygmæa* (Gmel.) — Uria pusilla *Pall.* Zoogr. t. 90.

4. P. *nodirostra* Pr. Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List Birds of Eur. and N. Amer. p. 66. — Cerorhyncha occidentalis *Vigors*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 402. f. .; Phaleris microceros *Brandt*; Ph. corniculata *Esch.* ?

5. P. *cristatella* (Pall.) Spic. Zool. t. 3. and t. 5. f. 7., Zoogr. t. 86. — Type of Tyloramphus *Brandt* (1837).

6. P. *camtschatica* (Lepech.) Nova Acta Petrop. xii. t. 8. — Mormon superciliosum *Licht.* Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 89.; Phaleris cristatellus *Temm.* Pl. col. 200.; Uria mystacea *Pall.* Zoogr. t. 89., Gal. des Ois. t. 237., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 402.

7. P. *dubia* (Pall.) Zoogr. t. 87.

8. P. *aleutica* (Pall.) Zoogr. ii. p. 370. — Type of Ptychoramphus *Brandt* (1837).

* Established by M. Temminck in 1820. It embraces *Ombria* of Eschscholtz (1829) (with which *Cyclorrhynchus* of Dr. Kaup, 1829, is synonymous), *Ptychoramphus* and *Tyloramphus* of M. Brandt (1837).

CERORHINA *Pr. Bonap.**

Bill shorter than the head, and much compressed, with the base covered by a membrane, surmounted by a long, obtuse, horn-like process above each nostril; the culmen curved to the tip, which is emarginated; the gonys curved upwards to the tip, which is turned downwards; the nostrils lateral, pierced in the bony covering of the nasal groove, with the opening linear and exposed. *Wings* short and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* very short, and rather rounded. *Tarsi* one third shorter than the middle toe, and rather compressed. *Toes* long, the anterior ones united together by an entire web; the claws moderate and compressed.

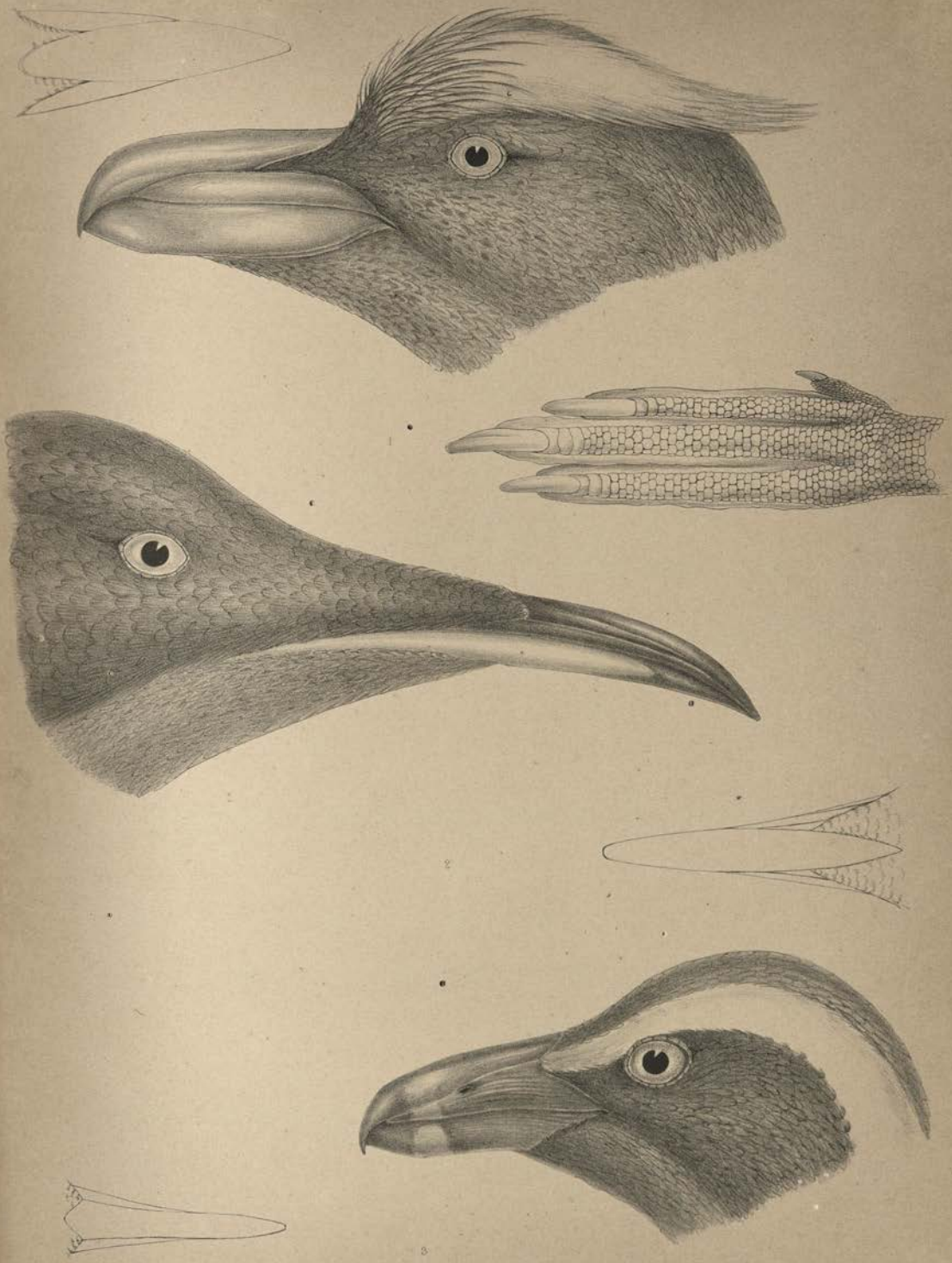
The typical species of this genus is found in the Northern Pacific, and on the islands situated between America and Asia. Its habits and manners are very similar to those of the former genus.

C. *occidentalis* Pr. Bonap. Syn. Birds of U. States, p. 428.— Phaleris cerorhyncha *Pr. Bonap.*; Chimerina cornuta *Esch.* Zool. Atlas, t. 12.; Alca monocerata *Pall.* Zoogr. ii. p. 362., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 402. f.

* Established by the Prince of Canino in 1828 (*Syn. B. of U. States*, p. 427.); in 1831 his Highness changed this word to *Ceratorrhina*. *Chimerina* of Eschscholtz (1829) is synonymous.

February, 1848.

EUDYPTES
pachyrhynchus. G.R. Gray.



Bale and d. & Walton Lith. Graphers

1. EUDYPTES chrysolophus. 2. APTENODYTES Forsteri. 3. SPHENISCUS demersus.

The third Subfamily,

SPHENISCINÆ, or PENGUINS,

have the Bill more or less long and straight, with the sides compressed and grooved, the culmen rounded and curved at the tip, which is acute; the Nostrils placed in the lateral groove, and linear; the Wings short, imperfect, being only covered with scale-like plumes; the Tail more or less short, and composed of narrow rigid feathers; the Tarsi very short and depressed; the Toes moderate and depressed, with the anterior toes united by a web; the hind toe very small, and united to the side of the tarsus.

SPHENISCUS *Briss.**

Bill moderate, much compressed, and strong, with the culmen rounded and curved at the tip, which is acute; the tip of the lower mandible suddenly truncated, and the gonys moderate and curved upwards; the nostrils rather rounded, and placed in the lateral groove near the middle of the bill. *Wings* imperfect, and covered with scale-like plumes. *Tail* very short. *Tarsi* very short, thick, flattened, and covered with small scales. *Toes* long, the lateral ones unequal, and united to the middle toe by a web; the hind toe very small, and united to the tarsus at the base of the inner toe; the claws long, compressed, and slightly curved.

These birds are found on the rocks of the islands of the Southern Ocean, and the southern portions of South America and Africa. They are frequently observed on the floating islands of ice that are scattered in that dreary ocean. Their habits and manners are similar to those given in the next genus.

1. S. *demersus* (Linn.) Temm. Edwards's Birds, pl. 94., Pl. enl. 382. 1005., Règ. Anim. (D'Orb.) Ois. t. 90. f. 3.
2. S. *magellanicus* (Forst.) Comment. Goett. iii. t. 5., Forst. Icon. ined. 83., Descr. Anim. p. 351.
3. S. *Humboldtii* Meyen, Nov. Acta, &c. xvi. t. 21.
4. ? S. *chiloensis* (Mol.) — Aptenodytes Molinæ *Lath.*

EUDYPTES *Vieill.*†

Bill more or less long, straight, much compressed, and grooved on the sides, and the culmen rounded and curved at the tip, which is acute; the end of the lower mandible truncated, and the gonys moderate

* Established by Brisson in 1760.

† Established by Vieillot in 1816 (*Analyse, &c.*, p. 67.): but in 1825 he used Brisson's name of *Catarractes* for the same series of birds, and *Chrysocoma* of Mr. Stephens (1825) is coequal. It embraces *Dasyramphus* of MM. Hombron and Jacquinot (1846).

and advancing upwards; the nostrils linear, placed in the lateral groove, which extends for three fourths of the length of the bill; and the frontal plumes advancing to the opening. *Wings* imperfect. *Tail* long, and composed of narrow rigid feathers. *Tarsi* very short, much flattened, and covered with small scales. *Toes* long and strong, with the anterior ones united to the middle one by a web, the lateral toes unequal, the outer the longest; the hind toe very small, and united to the tarsus at the base of the inner toe; the claws strong, compressed, and slightly curved.

These birds are found in the Southern Ocean, where they are observed scattered even in the most southern latitudes in small parties in the open ocean, or are seen standing erect on the floating fields of ice, but as the breeding season advances they approach the islands and mainland, at which time they frequent in immense flocks the rocks in the deep bays and harbours, and sometimes at the mouths of salt-water rivers. Their power of swimming is very great; and they are seen at times skipping continually in and out of the water, making their way with amazing speed, even amidst the waves of the most troubled sea, by means of their fin-like wings, as well as with the assistance of their webbed feet. It has been stated that they can dive even during the severest gale to the bottom of the sea, where, among beds of corals and tracts of sea weeds, they move about in search of crustacea, small fish, and marine plants. The eggs, two in number, are deposited in a slight depression on the ground, or in burrows on the sides of mounds of the tussac-grass. They remain with their young for several months; the latter are clothed in down until they are nearly the size of their parent, when they put on the adult plumage, which process is very suddenly performed. The parents take the young birds off shore to teach them to swim, and often adopt some artifice when they refuse to take the water, such as enticing them to the side of a rock, and pushing them in. They proceed with them for several successive days to the distance of four or five miles, in order to accustom them to the element on which they are destined chiefly to live, until they are sufficiently strong to endure the roughness of the sea, on which these birds have been observed at a distance of more than three hundred miles from any land. Their cries are hoarse and discordant, and approach those of certain quadrupeds.

1. E. *chrysocome* (Forst.) Comment. Goett. iii. t. 1. — Pinguinaria cristata *Shaw*, Nat. Misc. pl. 437.; Aptenodytes catarractes *Forst.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 49.; Apt. gorfua *Bonn.* Pl. enl. 984.?

2. E. *chrysolophus* Brandt, Bull. Sci. l'Acad. de St. Petersb. ii. p. 314., Forst. Icon. ined. 80.

3. E. *antarctica* (Forst.) Comment. Goett. iii. t. 4., Forst. Icon. ined. 82., Descr. Anim. p. 56., Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, pl. 26.

4. E. *torquata* (Forst.) Comment. Goett. iii. p. 146., Sonn. Voy. t. 114. — Aptenodyta platyrhyngos *Scop.*

5. E. *papua* (Forst.) Comment. Goett. iii. t. 3., Sonn. Voy. t. 115., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 299., Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, pl. 25.

6. E. *antipoda* (Homb. & Jacq.) Ann. des Sci. Nat. 1841. p. 320., Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 33. f. 2., Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, pl. 27.

7. E. *Adeliæ* (Homb. & Jacq.) Ann. des Sci. Nat. 1841. p. 320. Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 33. f. 1., Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, pl. 28. — Pygoscelis brevirostris *G. R. Gray*; Type of Dasyramphus *Homb. & Jacq.* (1846).

8. E. *minor* (Forst.) Comment. Goett. iii. p. 147., Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 103., Forst. Icon. ined. 84, 85., Desc. Anim. p. 101., Gould, B. of Austr. pl. — Apt. undina *Gould ?*

9. E. *brasiliensis* (Licht.) Forst. Descr. Anim. p. 355.

10. E. *palpebrata* (Licht.) Forst. Descr. Anim. p. 356.

11. E. *pachyrhynchus* G. R. Gray, Voy. Ereb. & Terr. Birds, p. 17.

Aptenodytes *Forst.**

Bill longer than the head, rather slender, compressed on the sides, slightly bent at the end, with the base of the upper mandible covered with short close-set plumes, and the side grooved to near the tip, which is acute; the lower mandible covered with a smooth naked skin; the nostrils linear, and placed in the lateral groove. *Wings* imperfect, and covered with scale-like plumes. *Tail* very short, and composed of narrow rigid feathers. *Tarsi* very short, flattened, and covered with short plumes. *Toes*

* Established by Forster in 1788 (*Enchir. Hist. Nat.* p. 38.). *Spheniscus* of Scopoli (1777), *Apterodita* of Gmelin (1788), and *Pinguinaria* of Shaw are synonymous.

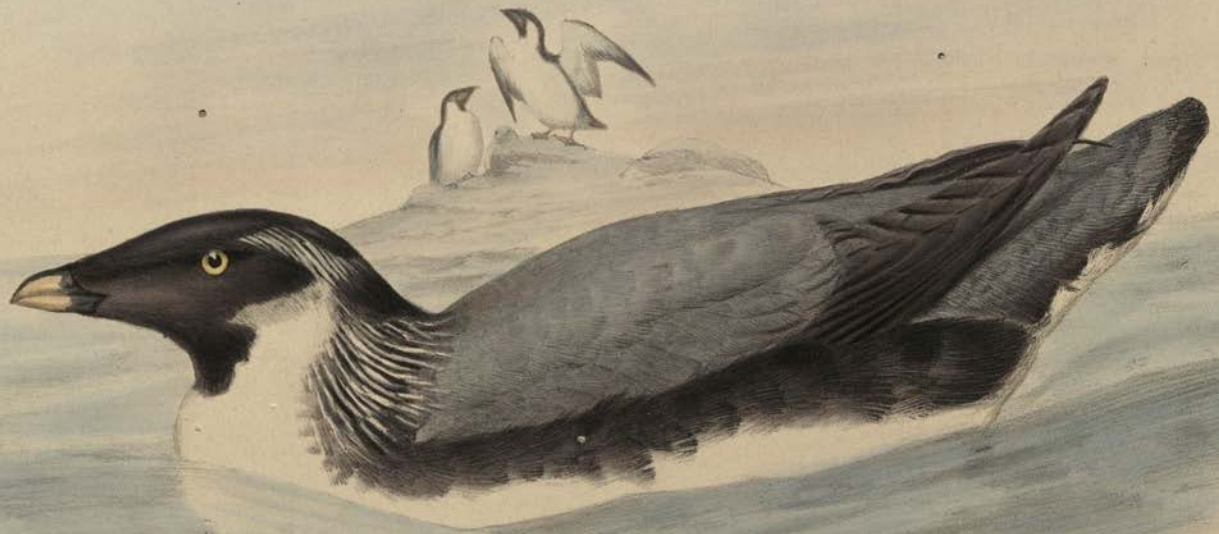
rather short and depressed, the anterior ones united by a web ; the hind toe very small, and almost entirely connected to the inner side of the tarsus ; the claws large, depressed, and very slightly curved.

The species of this genus are found in high southern latitudes. Mr. G. Bennett has described particularly a colony of these birds, which covers an extent of thirty or forty acres at the north end of Macquarrie Island, in the South Pacific Ocean. The number of penguins collected together in this spot is immense, but it would be almost impossible to guess at it with any near approach to truth, as, during the whole of the day and night, thirty or forty thousand of them are continually landing, and an equal number going to sea. They are arranged, when on shore, in as compact a manner, and in as regular ranks, as a regiment of soldiers, and are classed with the greatest order ; the young birds being in one situation, the moulting birds in another, the sitting hens in a third, the clean birds in a fourth, &c. ; and so strictly do birds in similar condition congregate, that, should a bird that is moulting intrude itself among those which are clean, it is immediately ejected from among them. The females hatch the eggs by keeping them close between their thighs ; and, if approached during the time of incubation, move away, carrying the eggs with them. At this time the male bird goes to sea and collects food for the female, which becomes very fat. After the young is hatched, both parents go to sea, and bring home food for it ; it soon becomes so fat as scarcely to be able to walk, the old birds getting very thin. They sit quite upright in their roosting-places, and walk in the erect position until they arrive at the beach, when they throw themselves on their breasts, in order to encounter the very heavy sea met with at their landing-place.

1. Apt. *Forsteri* G. R. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist. 1844. p. 315. — Aptenodytes patachonica *Forst.* Comment. Goett. iii. p. 137. ; Apt. patagonica *Forst.* Icon. ined. 81., Descr. Anim. p. 347., Penn. Gen. of Birds, pl. 14., Mill. Illustr. pl. 20.

2. Apt. *Pennantii* G. R. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist. 1844. p. 315. — Patagonian Penguin, *Penn.* Phil. Trans. 58. pl. ; Pinguinaria patachonica *Shaw,* Nat. Misc. pl. 409., Règ. Anim (D'Orb.) Ois. t. 90. f. 1., Sonn. Voy. Ind. t. 113 ? ; Apt. longirostris *Scop.* ?

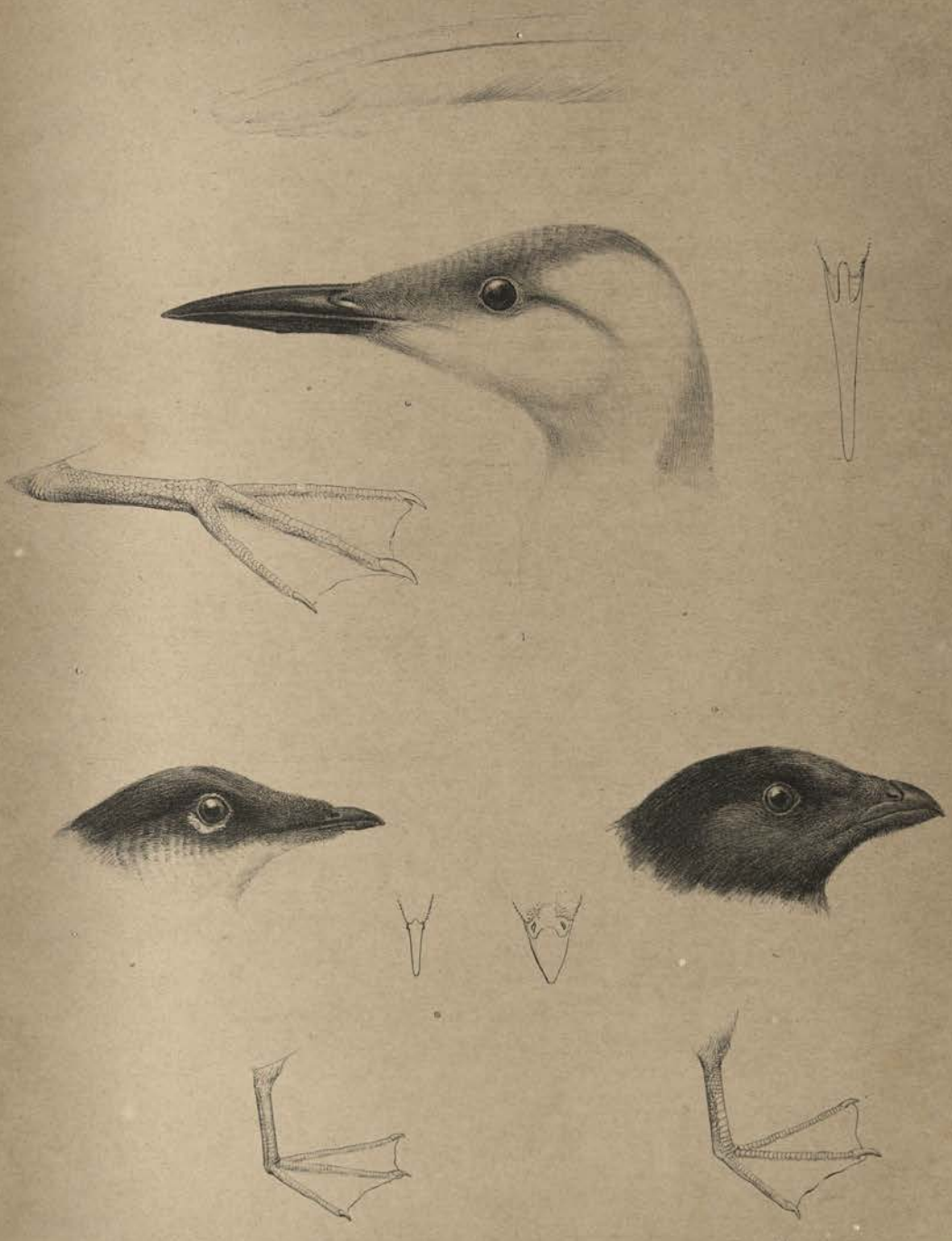
July, 1846.



Hullmandel & Walton Lithographers

Wolf del et lith

BRACHYRAMPHUS
antiquus Gm



1

2

3

Printed by Bellmannel & Walton

1 URIA troile 2 BRACHYRHAMPHUS marmoratus 3 ARCTICA alle

The fourth Subfamily,

URINÆ, or GUILLEMOTS,

have the Bill moderate, more or less slender and strong, with the culmen curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is emarginated; the Nostrils basal, and placed in a broad groove, more or less clothed with plumes, with the opening exposed: the Wings rather short, and pointed: the Tail short and rounded: the Tarsi short, more or less compressed: the Toes moderate, and the anterior ones united by a broad web; the outer toe as long as the middle toe, the hind toe wanting: the Claws short and curved.

BRACHYRHAMPHUS *Brandt.**

Bill rather short, straight, and strong, with the culmen elevated at the base, arched, and the sides much compressed to the tip, which is emarginated; the gonys long and ascending; the lateral margins inflexed; the nostrils lateral, pierced in a groove, which is clothed with short plumes, leaving the opening anteriorly and exposed. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* very short and rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, compressed, and covered with small scales. *Toes* moderate, with the outer toe as long as the middle one, and all united by a broad web; the claws short, compressed, and acute.

It is between the north-western coast of America and the opposite coast of Asia that the species which compose this genus are found. Their habits and manners are like those of the next genus.

1. B. *marmoratus* (Lath.) Brandt, Lath. Gen. Syn. vi. pl. 96. (juv.), Arct. Zool. pl. 22. — Cepphus perdix *Pall.* Zoogr. t. 80.; Uria Townsendii *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 430.; U. brevirostris *Vigors*, Zool. Journ. iv. p. 357.; Type of Anobapton *Brandt* (1837).
2. B. *Wrangelii* Brandt, Bull. Acad. Sci. Imp. St. Petersb. ii. p. 346.
3. B. *brachypterus* (Kittl.) Brandt, Bull. Acad. Sci. Imp. St. Petersb. ii. p. 346.
4. B. *Kittlitzii* Brandt, Bull. Acad. Sci. Imp. St. Petersb. ii. p. 346.
5. B. *antiquus* (Gmel.) Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 402. f. . — Uria senicula *Pall.* Zoogr. t. 85.; Type of Synthliborhamphus *Brandt* (1837).
6. B. *Temminckii* Brandt. — Uria Wurmizusume *Temm.* Pl. col. 579.

URIA *Mœhr.*†

Bill moderate, straight, and strong, with the culmen slightly curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is emarginated; the gonys long and ascending; the nostrils lateral, placed in a groove, which

* Established by M. Brandt in 1837 (*Bull. Acad. Sci. Imp. St. Petersb.*). *Anobapton* and *Synthliborhamphus* of the same author are subgeneric names of the same genus.

† Established by Mœhring in 1752. *Grylle* of M. Brandt (1837) is synonymous. It embraces *Cataractes* of Mœhring (1752), with which *Uria* of Brisson (1760) and *Lomvia* of Brandt (1837) are coequal.

is more or less clothed, with the opening longitudinal and exposed. *Wings* short and pointed, with the first quill longest. *Tail* very short. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, much compressed, and covered with small scales. *Toes* moderate, and all united by a broad web; with the outer toe as long as the middle one; the claws short, compressed, and acute.

The species of this genus are inhabitants of the Arctic seas, whence they migrate during the winter to the more temperate regions. They are most usually noticed near the sea coast, swimming and diving, even beneath the ice, with the greatest facility; in the latter operation they assist themselves by means of their wings. Their flight is short, rapid, and generally performed near the surface of the water, and they walk on the land with great difficulty; they feed chiefly on fish and other marine productions. The egg, which is single and of large size, is usually deposited by these birds in society, on the ledges on the summits of precipitous rocks overhanging the sea, without any nest.

1. U. *grylle* (Linn.) Lath. Edwards's Birds, pl. 50. — Cepphus columba *Pall.*; Colymbus marmoratus *Fritsch*; C. lacteolus *Pall.*; Uria balthicus et U. grylloides *Brünn.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 399., Choris Voy. Pittor. t. 22., Gal. des Ois. t. 294., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 219.; Uria scapularis *Steph.*

2. U. *Mandtii* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 88.

3. U. *carbo* (Pall.) Brandt, Zoogr. p. 350. t. 79.

4. U. *Troile* (Linn.) Lath. Pl. enl. 903., Edwards's Birds, pl. 350. f. 1. — Colymbus minor *Gmel.*; Uria swarbag et U. lomvia *Brünn.* Choris Voy. Pittor. t. 20., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 396, 397., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 318.; Type of Cataractes *Mœhr.* (1752).

5. U. „*Brünnichii* Sabine, Linn. Trans. xii. p. 539. — Uria Francsii *Leach*; U. Troile *Brünn.*; Alca pica *Faber*; Cepphus arra *Pall.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 398., Choris Voy. Pittor. t. 21., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 235.

6. U. *ringvia* Brünn. Orn. Bor. p. 27. — Uria lacrymans *Lepy.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl., Choris Voy. Pittor. t. 23.

Arctica *Mœhr.**

Bill shorter than the head, and broader than high at the base, with the culmen curved, and the sides compressed at the tip, which is emarginated; the gonys short and ascending; the nostrils basal, and placed in a short, broad, membranous groove, with the opening near the middle, and sub-lunate. *Wings* rather short and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* short and rather rounded. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, slightly compressed, and covered with small scales. *Toes* long, and all united by a broad web, with the outer toe nearly as long as the middle one; the claws moderate, compressed, and sharp.

The species are found in the northern regions, migrating to the more temperate parts during the winter. Their habits are very similar to those of the preceding genus.

1. A. *alle* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 917., Edwards's Birds, pl. 91., Gal. des Ois. t. 295. — Alca candida *Brünn.* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 74. f. 5., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 402., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 339.; Mergulus melanoleucos *Steph.*

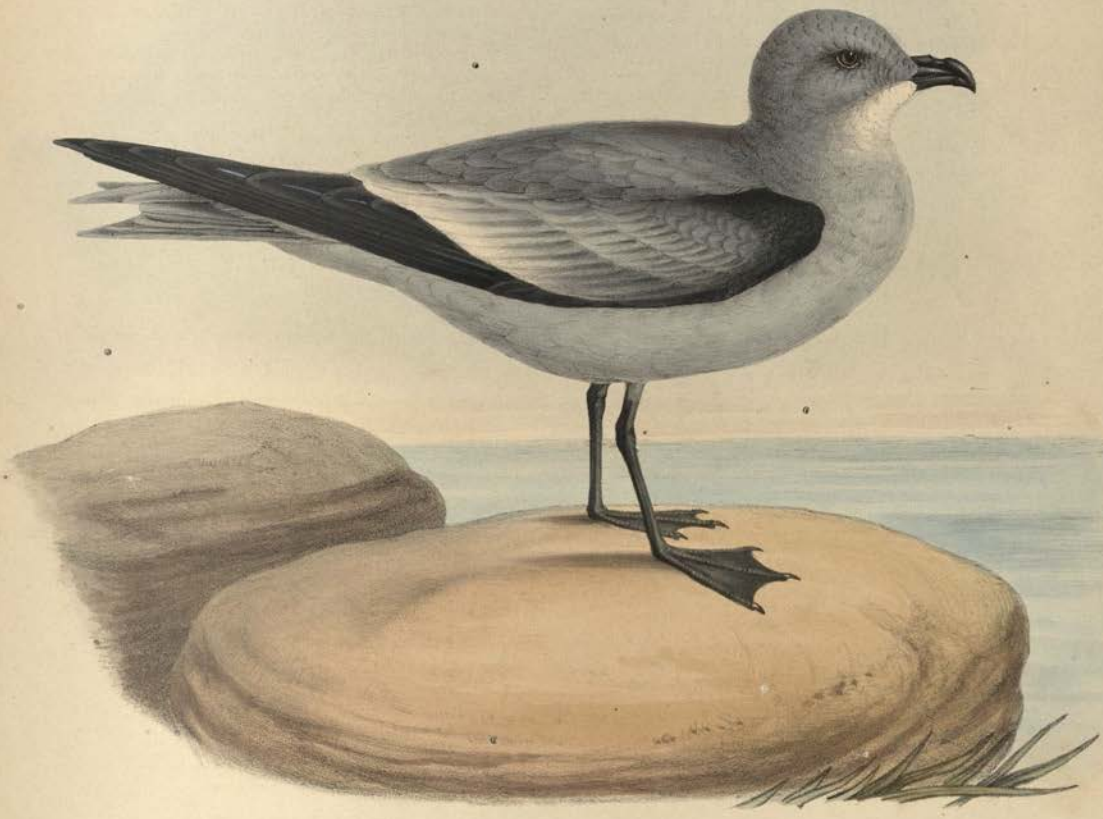
2. A. *cirrocephalus* (Vigors), Zool. Beechey's Voy. p. 33.

3. A. *Cassinii* Gamb. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 1846. p. 266.

* It was in 1752 that Mœhring established this genus. *Mergulus* of Vieillot (1816) is synonymous.

August, 1848.

PROCELLARINÆ.



THALASSIDROMA
furcata Gm.

The fourth Family,

PROCELLARIDÆ, or Petrels,

have the Bill more or less lengthened, straight, more or less compressed, and grooved as if composed of several pieces, with the tip strong, arched, suddenly hooked and acute, and the nostrils tubular and exposed.

The first Subfamily,

PROCELLARINÆ, or Petrels proper,

have the Nostrils placed on the basal portion of the culmen, tubular, and generally opened in front.

Pelecanoides *Lacep.**

Bill shorter than the head, broad at the base, and much depressed ; the sides swollen, grooved, and gradually compressed towards the tip, which is lengthened, compressed, arched, and acute: the lower mandible broad at the base, and suddenly compressed at the tip, which is, with the gonys, arched and acute; the sides longitudinally grooved and deep; beneath is placed a membranous pouch, capable of extension: the nostrils basal, one fourth the length of the bill, flattened above, and forming two lengthened, sublinear, exposed apertures, placed side by side on the surface. *Wings* very short, with the first two quills nearly equal and longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe, laterally compressed, and covered with small scales. *Toes* long; the outer nearly as long as the middle toe ; the hind toe and claw wanting.

Inhabit the coasts of New Zealand, Australia, and the southern parts of South America. They are generally observed in troops on the surface of the water near the shores, or on the inland seas, diving very frequently with considerable rapidity after their prey, which is supposed to consist of small fish. They fly during the evening moderately well in a straight line, by the rapid movement of their short wings. If the Patagonian species is disturbed during the day, while on the water, it generally dives to a distance, and, on coming to the surface, with the same movement takes flight: having flown some distance, it drops like a stone on the water, as if struck dead, and instantaneously dives again.

1. P. *urinatrix* (Gmel.). — Procellaria tridactyla *Forst.* Icon. ined. t. 88.

2. P. *Berardii* (Quoy & Gaim.) Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool. pl. 31., Pl. col. 517.

3. P. *Garnotii* (Less.) Voy. de la Coqu. Zool. pl. 46.

* This is coequal with *Haladroma* of Illiger, 1811, and *Puffinuria* of M. Lesson, 1831. Lacépède's name, however, appeared in the *Mém. de l'Institut*, p. 517., between 1800 and 1801.

Puffinus *Briss.**

Bill as long as, or shorter than, the head, slender, much compressed, and grooved obliquely on the sides; the tip lengthened, arched, suddenly hooked and acute: the lower mandible somewhat shorter than the upper, with the apical margin and gonys equally curved with the upper, the latter angulated beneath, and the sides longitudinally grooved: the nostrils basal, elevated above the culmen, opening obliquely in two tubes, placed side by side. *Wings* long, slender, somewhat acute, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and rounded, composed of twelve feathers. *Legs* moderate, with the apical part of the tibia naked. *Tarsi* compressed and equal in length to the middle toe. All the *Toes* long, the outer equal with the middle one, the inner shortest, and the lateral toes margined exteriorly by a narrow membrane.

Invariably seen at sea in both hemispheres, seeking their food during the evening or in dark and tempestuous days among the breakers, or even diving after their prey, which consists of putrid fish and marine worms. They possess great power of flight, which enables them to keep on the wing for several days; and they have also a remarkable mode of running along the surface of the waves, when in search of food. They breed in company, in burrows made either by small animals or with their own sharp claws. They lay but one egg, and the young are covered with long down.

1. P. *major* Faber, Stor. deg. Ucc. pl. 366., Kuhl, Monogr. t. 11. f. 12. — Proc. Puffinus *Linn.* Pl. enl. 962., Kuhl t. 11. f. 10.; Proc. grisea *Gmel.* Forst. Icon. ined. t. 94.; Puff. fuliginosus *Strickl.*; Puff. cinereus *A. Smith*, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl. 56.
2. P. *leucomelas* Temm. Pl. col. 587.
3. P. *sericeus* Less. Man. d'Orn. p. 402.
4. P. *tenuirostris* Temm. Pl. col.
5. P. *pacificus* (Gmel.). — Nectris fuliginosus *Sol. MS.* Banks's Icon. ined. t. 23.; Proc. fuliginosa *Kuhl*, sp. 27.
6. P. *munda* (Sol.) Banks's Icon. ined. t. 24. — Proc. munda *Kuhl.*
7. P. *assimilis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837. 156. — Nectris nugax *Sol. MS.*
8. P. *chlororhynchus* Less. Tr. d'Orn. 613. — Puff. sphenurus *Gould*; Proc. carbonaria *Sol. MS.*?
9. P. *carnipes* Gould, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. 365.
10. P. *Anglorum* Ray, Edwards's Birds, t. 359. — Proc. Puffinus *Brün.*; Puff. arcticus *Faber.*
11. P. *obscurus* (Gmel.) Kuhl, Monogr. t. 11. f. 11., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 301. — Proc. yelcouan *Acerbi*; Puff. L'Herminieri *Less.*
12. P. *cinereus* (Gmel.). — Proc. inexpectata *Forst.* Icon. ined. t. 92.; Proc. melanura *Bonn.*; Type of Priofinus *Homb. et Jacq.* 1844.
13. P. *æquinoctialis* (Linn.) Edwards's Birds, pl. 89. — Proc. conspicillata *Gould*; Proc. fuliginosa *Sol. MS.* Banks's Icon. ined. t. 19., White's Journ. pl. p. 252.; Proc. atlantica *Gould.*

Thalassidroma *Vigors.*†

Bill shorter than the head, slender, weak, the sides much compressed and slightly grooved, with the tip suddenly hooked and acute; the lower mandible shorter than the upper, the tip arched, with the gonys hardly angular beneath; the nostrils elevated above the culmen at its base, tubular, with a single aperture in front. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill shorter than the third, and the second the longest. *Tail* emarginated, or more or less forked. *Legs* long, slender, with the naked space of the tibia extensive. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe. All the *Toes* rather short, the outer one nearly equal with the middle, and the inner the shortest; the hind toe only in the form of a triangular claw.

These small birds may be seen during their irregular rapid flight skimming the surface of the sea in both hemispheres, or resting their light bodies on the top of the water, floating with the waves; during heavy gales they are most active, and appear to walk with their wings expanded on the top of the waves. They feed on small marine animals and sea weeds, and will follow ships an immense distance for any greasy substances that may be thrown overboard by the sailors. They remain during clear weather concealed in holes or burrows, and only come forth during twilight.

* Established by Brisson (*Ornithologie*) in 1760: yet three other names have been proposed, viz. *Thiellus* Gloger, 1827; *Nectris* (Forst.) Kuhl, 1820; *Cymotomus* Macgill. 1842; and, in 1844, MM. Hombron and Jacquemont gave that of *Priofinus* for two of the species.

† Mr. Vigors proposed (*Zoological Journal*) this name in 1825, being unacquainted with the fact that M. Boie had separated these birds under that of *Hydrobates* in 1822, which name, however, cannot be adopted, as it had been previously used by Vieillot. It embraces the Prince of Canino's subgenus *Bulweria*, which was established in 1842, and also *Oceanites* of Count Keyserling and M. Blasius, which was proposed in 1840.

They breed in society, in holes of rocks that overhang the sea, where they deposit one or two eggs. The young are fed with oily substances which the parents throw off their stomachs.

1. Th. *pelagica* (Linn.) Vigors, Pr. Bonap. Journ. Phil. 1824. t. viii. t. viii. f. 1. f. 1*a*.
2. Th. *melitensis* Schemb. Cat. Orn. del Gruppo di Malta, p. 118.
3. Th. *oceanica* Kuhl, Monogr. t. 10. f. 1., Banks's Icon. ined. t. 12.—Proc. pelagica *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 60. f. 1.; Th. Wilsonii *Pr. Bonap.* Journ. Phil. t. ix. t. viii. f. 3. 3*a*.
4. Th. *furcata* (Gmel.)—Proc. orientalis? *Pall.*; Th. cinerea *Gould.*
5. Th. *Leachii* (Temm.) Pr. Bonap. Journ. Phil. t. ix. t. viii. f. 2. 2*a*.—Proc. Bullockii *Selby;* Proc. leucorrhea *Vieill.* ?
6. ? Th. *fuliginosa* (Gmel.).
7. Th. *fregetta* (Sol.) Kuhl, Monogr. t. 10. f. 3., Banks's Icon. ined. t. 14.—Proc. grallaria *Vieill.*?; Th. tropica *Gould;* Th. leucogaster *Gould.*
8. Th. *grallaria* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. No. 764.—Proc. oceanica *Pr. Bonap.;* Th. melanogaster *Gould;* Proc. fregetta var. *Sol. MS.* Pl. enl. 993? ?
9. Th. *Nereis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. 178.
10. Th. *marina* (Linn.) Kuhl, Monogr. t. 10. f. 2., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 292.—Proc. æquorea *Sol. MS.* Banks's Icon. ined. t. 13.; Proc. hypoleuca *Webb & Berth.* ?
11. Th. *Bulweri* (Jard. & Selby) Gould, Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. t. 65.—Proc. anjinko *Hein.;* Proc. (Puffinus) columbina *Webb & Berth.* Orn. Canar. p. 45. pl. 4. f. 2.; Type of Bulweria *Pr. Bonap.* (1842).

Procellaria *Linn.**

Bill as long as, or shorter than, the head, more or less broad at the base (varying in the sexes); the sides more or less compressed towards the tip, which is more or less compressed, much elevated and arched, lengthened, and acute: the lower mandible shorter than the upper, with the tip and gonys arched and acute: the nostrils tubular, horny, varying in length from one fourth to nearly two thirds of the length of the bill, with the aperture single, frontal, and crescent-shaped. *Wings* long, pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate, rounded or wedge-shaped. *Legs* with the apical part of the thigh hardly naked. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, laterally compressed, and covered with small scales. *Toes* long, with the outer as long as the middle one, the inner shortest, and all united by a full web; the lateral toes margined exteriorly, the hind toe in the form of a large subtriangular claw.

These birds live in the higher latitudes of both hemispheres during the summer, and, as the winter approaches, migrate in numerous flocks to the more temperate seas. They are rarely seen near the shores, regardless of the heavy sea and gales. Their flight is usually rapid and continuous, or in graceful curves near the surface of the sea, seeking fish, the blubber of whales, and other marine animals on which they prey; and the large species has been noticed killing small petrels and young gulls, for the purpose of feeding on their hearts and livers. In holes that overhang the sea, the female lays one very large egg. The young are fed with oily substances, which the parents throw off from their stomachs for that purpose.

1. P. *gigantea* Gmel. Lath. Syn. t. 100., Banks's Icon. ined. t. 17.—Type of Ossifraga *Homb. & Jacq.* (1844).
2. P. *glacialis* Linn. Pl. enl. 59., Kuhl, Monogr. t. 10. f. 4.—Proc. hiemalis *Brehm.;* Type of Fulmarus *Leach* (1816).
3. P. *glacialoïdes* A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl. 51., Forst. Icon. ined. t. 91.—Proc. tenuirostris *Audub.*
4. ? P. *pacifica* Audub. Orn. Biogr. v. p. 331.
5. P. *melanopus* Gmel.—Proc. mollis *Gould?;* Proc. grisea *Kuhl,* Monogr. t. 11 f. 9.
6. P. *leucoptera* Gould, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. 364.
7. P. *desolata* Gmel. Kuhl, Monogr. t. 11. f. 7.—Proc. fasciata *Bonn.*
8. P. *alba* Gmel.—Proc. variegata *Bonn.*
9. ? P. *grisea* Bonn. Ency. Méth. 75.; Phil. Voy. pl. p. 161.
10. P. *sandaliata* Sol. MS. Banks's Icon. ined. t. 20., Kuhl, Monogr. sp. 21. (without specific name).
11. P. *gelida* Gmel.
12. P. *hæsitata* Kuhl, Temm. Pl. col. 416., Forst. Icon. ined. t. 97?
13. P. *Lessonii* Garn. Ann. des Sc. Nat. vii. pl. 4.—Proc. leucocephala *Forst.* Icon. ined. t. 98.; P. vagabunda *Sol. MS.*
14. P. *antarctica* Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined. t. 95.
15. P. *fuliginosa* Kuhl, Monogr. sp. 12 t. 10. f. 6.
16. P. *macroptera* A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl. 52.
17. P. *Solandri* Gould, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. 363.—Proc. melanopus *Sol. MS.*
18. P. *brevirostris* Less. Man. d'Ornith. p. 611.—Proc. lugens *Sol. MS.*?, Banks's Icon. ined. t. 22?
19. P. *nivea* Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined. t. 89, 90.
20. P. *Cookii* G. R. Gray, Faun. in Dieffenb. New Zealand.—Proc. velox *Sol. MS.* ?, Banks's Icon. ined. t. 16.
21. P. *Turtur* Sol. MS. A. Smith Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl 54., Banks's Icon. ined. t. 15., Kuhl, Monogr. t. 11. f. 8.
22. P. *cærulea* Gmel.—Proc. Forsteri *A. Smith,* Ill. S. Afr. Zool. pl. 54., Banks's Icon. ined. t. 86.
23. P. *capensis* Linn. Pl. enl. 964.—Type of Daption *Steph.* (1825).
24. ? P. *Garnotii* (Homb. & Jacq.).—Type of Priocella *Homb. & Jacq.* (1844).
25. P. *flavirostris* Gould, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. 365.

* Established by Linnæus in (*Systema Naturæ*) 1748. Leach used *Fulmarus* in 1816; Kaup, in 1829, *Rhantistes;* Mr. Stephens proposed *Daption* for some of the species in 1825; and, in 1844, MM. Hombron and Jacquemont added *Ossifraga* and *Priocella.*

Prion *Lacep.**

Bill the length of the head, very broad at the base, depressed above; culmen nearly straight, laterally swollen, but gradually compressed towards the tip, which is arched, elevated, compressed, and acute; the lateral margins dilated near the base, with a series of very fine laminæ running along the whole length internally rather above the margin: the lower mandible broad at the base, gradually compressed towards the tip, which is much compressed, with the margin and gonys arched: the nostrils basal, tubular, elevated above the culmen, short, opening with two apertures in front. *Wings* moderate, pointed, with the first quill nearly equalling the second, which is the longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, and rounded at the end. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, laterally compressed, and covered with small scales. The outer *Toe* nearly as long as the middle, and the hind toe nearly in the form of a broad, short, pointed claw.

They are generally observed between the 35th and 70th degrees of south latitude. They are wild and solitary in their habits, and constantly seen on the wing, with an extremely rapid flight, though sometimes going in numerous flocks. Their nests are placed in society, in burrows of about a yard deep, that are excavated in the hill sides, at a distance even of half a mile from the sea shore. The eggs are white, elongated, and of the size of those of a pigeon.

1. P. *vittata* (Gmel.) Forst. Icon. ined. t. 87., Kuhl, Monogr. t. 11. f. 13.—Pachyptila Forsteri *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. Orn. t. 47.

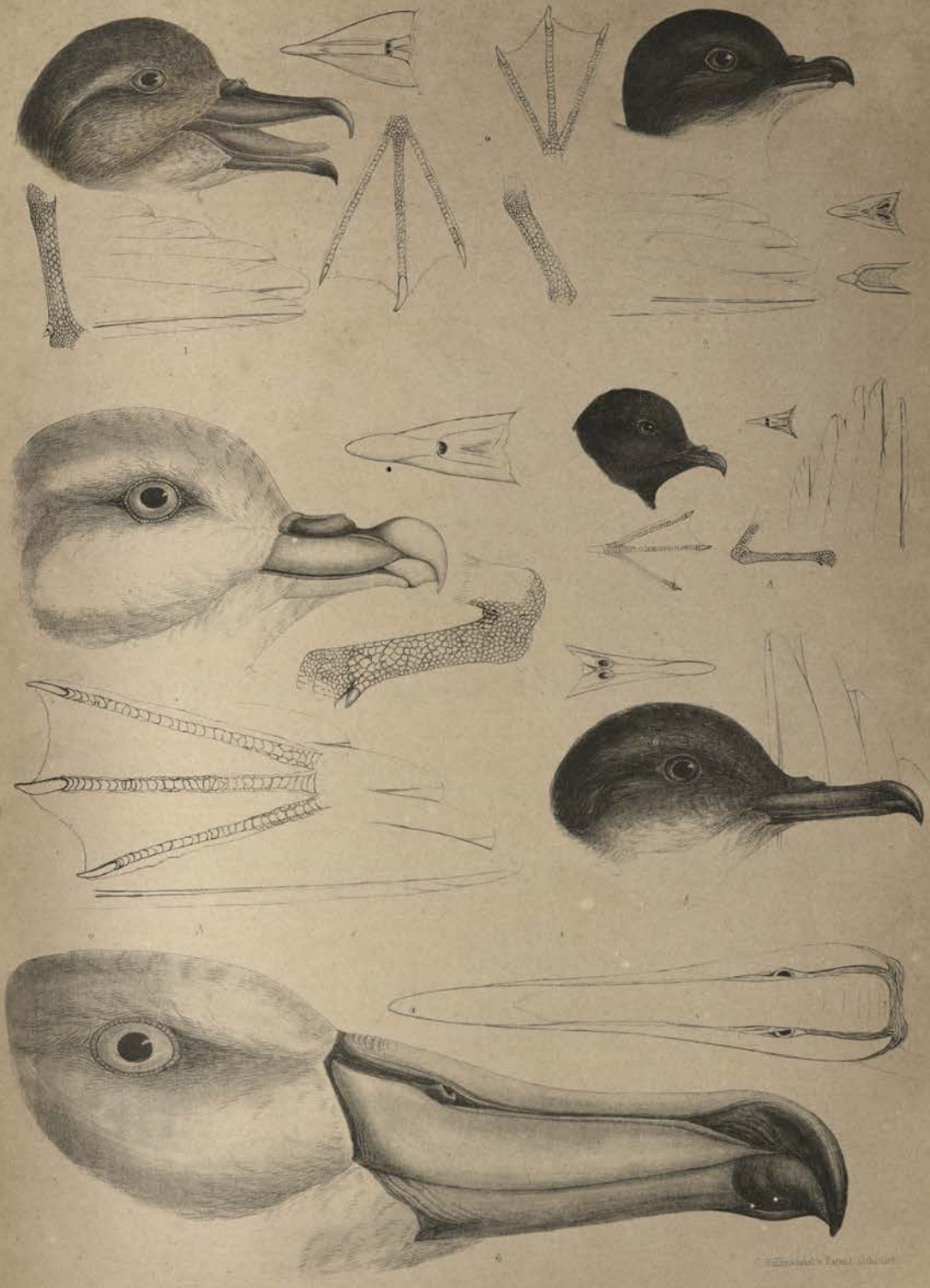
2. P. *Banksii* A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. t. 55.

* Lacépède proposed (*Mém. de l'Inst.* p. 514.) this generic name in 1800 or 1801, which Illiger changed to *Pachyptila* in 1811.

June, 1844.

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

DIOMEDEA
culminata Gould



1. PRION vittatus. 2. PELECANOIDES urinatrix. 3. PROCELLARIA Gularis.
4. THALASSIDROMA pelagica. 5. PUFFINUS anglorum. 6. DIOMEDEA exulans.

The second Subfamily,

DIOMEDEINÆ, or ALBATROSSES,

have the Nostrils short, tubular, widest anteriorly, and placed near the base of the lateral groove.

DIOMEDEA *Linn.**

Bill longer than the head, very robust, straight; the sides compressed and longitudinally grooved, with the tip greatly curved and acute; the lateral margins dilated and curved; the culmen broad, convex, and rounded: the lower mandible weak, compressed, with the tip truncated: the nostrils placed near the base, in the lateral groove, covered by a tube which is short, widening and spreading anteriorly from the side of the bill, with the aperture somewhat rounded and open in front. *Wings* very long, very narrow, with the second quill the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Legs* short, strong, with the tarsi one fourth shorter than the middle toe, and the inner toe the shortest. The two lateral *Toes* margined exteriorly by a narrow membrane; the web between the toes full and entire; the hind toe and claw entirely wanting: the claws short and obtuse.

These, the largest of marine birds, are found throughout both hemispheres, but more especially in the neighbourhood of Cape Horn, the Cape of Good Hope, and the Southern Ocean generally. They are seen sometimes at a great distance from land, skimming the surface of the water with great rapidity or resting on the sea. During strong gales and stormy weather, they soar in the higher region of the air; but, during calm weather, they can, it is stated, walk on the surface, with hardly any assistance from their wings, and the noise of their tread is heard at a considerable distance. They feed most voraciously on fish, especially those capable, from the large size of their fins, of leaping above the surface of the sea, also on mollusca and gelatinous animals. To such an extent do they gorge themselves, that they are frequently unable either to fly or to swim; and in this state they are often attacked by gulls and other seabirds, who compel them to disgorge their food, that it may be caught by their feathered enemies.

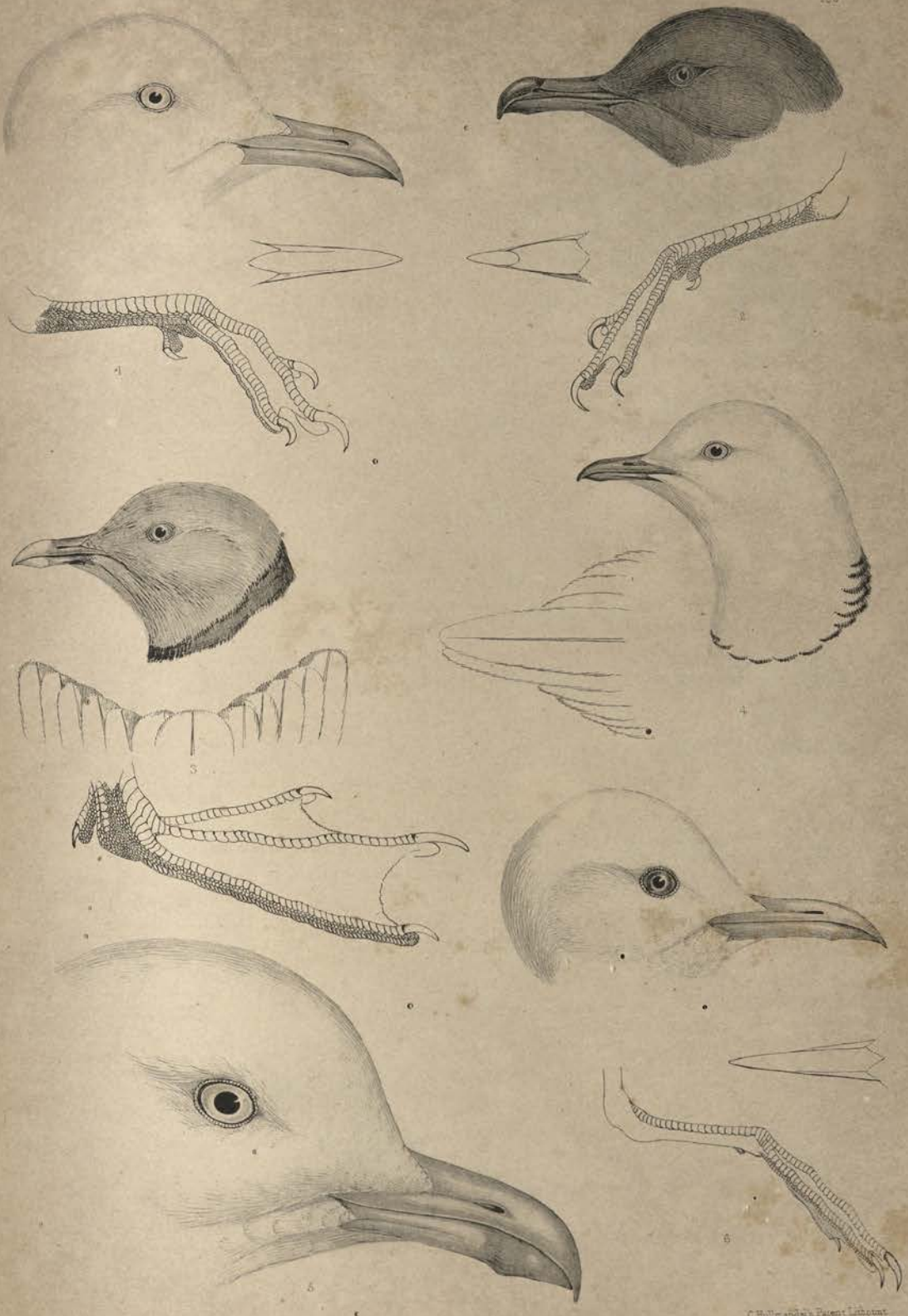
Their nests are built on the islands of the South Seas, of clay mixed with vegetable remains, in a round form, and two or three feet high; they deposit only one very large egg. The parent is said to provide for her offspring during the space of nine months.

1. D. *exulans* Linn. Pl. enl. 237.—D. epomophora? *Less.* Manuel d'Orn. 11. 351.
2. D. *spadicea* Gmel. Banks's Icon. ined. t. 25.
3. D. *melanophrys* Temm. Pl. col. 456.
4. D. *cauta* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1840. 177.
5. D. *chlororhyncha* Gmel. Lath. Syn. t. 94., Pl. col. 468.—D. profuga *Banks*, Icon. ined. t. 27.; D. chrysostoma *Forst.* Icon. ined. t. 100, 101.
6. D. *culminata* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. 107.
7. D. *fuliginosa* Gmel. Pl. col. 469.—D. antarctica *Banks*, Icon. ined. t. 26.; D. palpebrata *Forst.* Icon. ined. t. 102.; D. fusca *Audub.* B. of Am. pl. 407.
8. D. *brachyura* Temm. Pl. col. 554. Pl. enl. 963.—D. chinensis *Temm.*
9. D. *nigripes* Audub. Orn. Biogr. v. 327.—D. gibbosa *Gould*, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. p. 361.
10. D. *olivaceorhyncha* Gould, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. p. 361.

* It was in (*Systema Naturæ*) 1756 that Linnæus adopted this name for the genus, while Brisson in 1760 used that of *Albatrus*.

C. Hullmandel & Pavent Lithogr.

LARUS
dominicanus Licht.



C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

1 PAGOPHILA eburnea. 2. STERCORARIUS parasiticus. 3 XEMA Sabini.
4 RHODOSTETHIA Rosea. 5 LARUS argentatus. 6 RISSA tridactyla.

The fifth Family,

LARIDÆ, or GULLS,

have the Bill of various forms, more or less straight, and compressed on the sides ; the Nostrils lateral, generally longitudinal, and submedial ; the Wings lengthened and pointed; the Tail more or less long, and of various forms ; the Tarsi generally moderate, strong, and covered in front with transverse scales; the Toes moderate, with the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe usually short and elevated.

The first Subfamily,

LARINÆ, or GULLS,

have the Bill more or less lengthened, straight, compressed on the sides, with the culmen straight at the base and curved to the tip, which is acute; the Nostrils lateral, submedial, and oblong; the Wings lengthened and pointed; the Tail moderate and usually even; the Tarsi moderate and strong ; the Toes moderate, the fore toes united by a web, and the hind toe generally short and elevated.

STERCORARIUS *Briss.**

Bill moderate, straight, and strong, with the culmen straight, rounded, and covered with a membranous or bony cere; the apex curved, vaulted, and strong; the gonys much angulated and ascending; the nostrils placed in the fore part of the cere, narrow, and enlarging anteriorly. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and rounded, with the two centre feathers sometimes lengthened. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with strong scales. *Toes* moderate and strong, the anterior ones united by a full web ; the hind toe very small, and hardly elevated.

These bold and tyrannical birds are usually seen in pairs, far out at sea, in the higher latitudes of both hemispheres. Their flight is elevated, and performed in circles, especially when watching some object which has attracted their attention. They attack, while on the wing, other birds, as terns, gulls, and even the albatross, causing them to drop or disgorge their food, which they seize before it reaches the water. At other times they feed on the floating carcasses of cetaceous animals, as well as eggs and young sea birds. Their nests are formed in companies, of coarse grass, on rocks or on the sands. The eggs are generally one or two in number.

* Brisson established (*Ornithologie*) this genus in 1760. *Catarracta* (1764) of Brünnich, *Lestris* (1811) of Illiger, and *Prædatrix* (1816) of Vieillot, are coequal with the name employed. It is supposed to be *Buphagus* of Mœhring (1752).

1. S. *parasiticus* (Brünn.) Orn. Bor. 127. — Catarractes parasita *Pall.*; Lestris Richardsoni *Swains.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 441., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 272.

2. S. *cephus* (Brünn.) Orn. Bor. 126., Pl. enl. 991. 762. — Lestris parasiticus *Swains.*; L. crepidatus *Temm.*; L. Buffoni *Boie*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 442., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 267.

3. S. *pomarinus* Temm. Man. d'Orn. ii. p., Briss. Orn. vi. t. 13. f. 2. — Catarractes parasita var. camtschatica *Pall.*; Larus parasiticus *Meyer*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 440., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 253.; Stercorarius Lessonii *Degland.* ?

4. S. *catarrhactes* (Linn.) — Catarracta skua *Brünn.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 439.; Larus fuscus *Briss.*; Stercorarius pomarinus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 288.

5. S. *antarcticus* (Less.) — Lestris cataractes *Quoy & Gaim.* Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois. t. 38.

RHODOSTETHIA *Macgill.**

Bill short, slender, straight, with the culmen straight at the base and curved at the tip, the sides compressed, the gonys short, advancing upwards, and scarcely angulated; the nostrils lateral and submedial. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and wedge-shaped. *Tarsi* strong, as long as the middle toe. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe short and elevated.

The type of this genus was taken in the high northern latitudes. Its habits and manners have not been observed. It may be only a young bird.

R. *Rossii* (Sabine) Macgill. — Larus roseus *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. Orn. pl. 14., Wils. Illustr. Zool. pl. 8.

LARUS *Linn.*†

Bill more or less strong, as long as or shorter than the head, straight, and laterally compressed, with the culmen straight at the base, and arched to the tip, the gonys slightly angulated and advancing upwards; the nostrils lateral, with the opening near the middle of the bill, and longitudinal. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and even. *Tarsi* nearly as long as the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe short and elevated.

These birds are scattered over the marine portions of the entire world; sometimes during the spring and summer they are found in flocks in the marshes, on the borders of rivers, and in the cultivated lands, where they seek for worms, insects, and their larvæ. They return to the sea coast on the approach of autumn and winter, subsisting principally on small fish and worms, which they obtain from the refuse left on the shore after the tide retires, and are especially fond of the spawn of crustaceous animals. These birds attack the weaker species as soon as they observe that they have been fortunate enough to catch a fish, when they dart down upon them, and cause them instantly to disgorge their prize. If the winter proves severe, these birds migrate further south, until they find a more genial climate. Their flight is easy and buoyant; and, when about to migrate, the flock ascends to a considerable height, and then moves off in a continuous line to its destination. The nest is formed of dry coarse grass or sea weeds, wherein are deposited three or four eggs.

* This was proposed by Mr. Macgillivray in 1842 (*Man. of Ornith.* ii. 252.) in the place of *Rossia*, which had been established in 1838, as that name had been previously employed.

† It was in 1735 that Linnæus established this genus. *Leucus*, *Gavia*, *Ichthyaëtus*, and *Hydrocolæus* of M. Kaup (1829), *Laroides* of M. Brehm (1830), and *Chroicocephalus* of Mr. Eyton (1836) are synonymous with the word employed. This latter name was changed by Mr. Strickland to *Chræocephalus* (1841).

1. L. *glaucus* Brün. Orn. Bor. p. 44., Naum. Vög. t. 35., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 432., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 396. — Larus glacialis et L. giganteus *Benich;* L. consul *Boie;* L. leucopterus *Vieill.*

2. L. *marinus* Linn. Pl. enl. 266. 990., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 430. — Larus nævius *Gmel.*; L. maculatus *Bodd.*; L. maximus, L. Mulleri et L. Fabricii *Brehm.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 241.

3. L. *leucopterus* Faber, Prod. der Isl. Orn. 91., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 433. — Larus islandicus *Edmond.*; L. argentatus *Sabine;* L. glacialis et L. arcticus *Macgill.*; L. glaucoïdes *Temm.*

4. L. *argentatus* Brün. Orn. Bor. 44., Pl. enl. 253. — Larus glaucus *Benich.*; Laroides major, L. argentatus, L. argenteus, L. argentatoïdes, et L. argentaceus *Brehm.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 434., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 291.; Type of Laroïdes *Brehm* (1830).

5. ? L. *cachinnans* Pall. Zoogr. ii. p. 318.

6. L. *fuscus* Linn. Naum. Voy. t. 36. f. 51., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 431. — Larus flavipes *Mey. & Wolf.*

7. L. *dominicanus* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. No. 846., Azara No. 499.

8. L. *pacificus* Lath. Lamb. Icon. ined. ii. 92. — Larus leucomelas *Vieill.* Ency. Méth. t. 234. f. 4.; L. Georgii *Vigors*; L. bathyrhynchus *Macgill.*; L. frontalis *Vieill.* ?

9. L. *crassirostris* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. xxi. 508., Krusenst. Voy. aut. du Monde t. 57. — Larus melanurus *Temm.* Pl. col. 459.

10. L. *ichthyaëtus* Pall. Reise, ii. 713., Zoogr. ii. 322. t. 77., Rüpp. Atlas, t. 17. — Ichthyaëtus Pallasi *Kaup*; L. kroikocephalus *James.*; Type of Ichthyaëtus *Kaup* (1829).

11. L. *hæmatorhynchus* King, Zool. Journ. iv. 103., Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 106. — Larus Scoresbii *Trail.*

12. L. *fuliginosus* Gould, Voy. of Beagle, Birds, p. 141.

13. L. *novæ hollandiæ* Steph. Gen. Zool. xiii. 196. — Larus Jamesoni *Wils.* Ill. of Zool. pl. 23.; L. scopolinus *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 106. et Icon. ined. 109.

14. L. *canus* Linn. Pl. enl. 977., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 437. — Larus cyanorhynchus *Mey. & Wolf*; L. hybernus *Gmel.*; L. procellus *Bechst.*

15. L. *zonorhynchus* Rich. & Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. p. 421., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 42. — Larus brachyrhynchus *Rich. & Sw.*

16. L. *occidentalis* Aud. Orn. Biogr. v. 320.

17. L. *Audouinii* Payr. Ann. des Sci. Nat. 1826. 460., Faun. Franc. t. 172. f. 1., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 438., Pl. col. 480.

18. L. *pygmæus* St. Vinc. Exp. de la Morée, Ois. t. 5.

19. L. *ridibundus* Linn. Pl. enl. 969, 970., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 425. — Larus cinerarius et L. erythropus *Gmel.*; L. atricilla et L. nævia *Pall.*; Sterna obscura *Lath.*; L. canescens *Bechst.*; L. capistratus *Temm.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl.; Type of Chroicocephalus *Eyton* (1836).

20. L. *melanocephalus* Temm. Man. p. 777., Stor. degli Ucc. t. 527. 526. 528., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 427.

21. L. *Bonapartei* Rich. & Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 324. — Larus capistratus *Pr. Bonap.*

22. L. *Franklinii* Rich. & Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. 424. pl. 17. — Larus atricilla *Sabine.*

23. L. *pipixcan* Wagl. Isis, 1831. 515.

24. L. *atricillus* Linn. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 426. — Larus ridibundus *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 74. f. 4.; L. major *Catesby*; L. poliocephalus *Temm.* ? Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 314.; L. albus *Scop.*

25. L. *leucopthalmus* Licht. Pl. col. 366.

26. L. *gelastes* Licht. Thien. Fortpfl. Vög. Eur. v. 22. — Larus tenuirostris *Temm.*; L. cinerarius *Pall.*; L. leucocephalus *Boiss.*; L. Genei *Breme.*; L. Lambruschinii *Pr. Bonap.* Faun. Ital. Ois. t.

27. L. *brunneicephalus* Jerd. Madr. Journ. 1840. 225.

28. L. *cirrocephalus* Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat. xxi. 502., Gal. des Ois. t. 289. — Larus maculipennis *Licht.*; L. poliocephalus *Pr. Max.*; L. glaucotes *Meyen*, Nov. Act. 1834. t. 24.; L. albipennis *Licht.* Azara No. 410. 411.

29. L. ———. — L. poliocephalus *Swains.* B. of W. Afr. ii. 245. pl. 29.

30. L. *melanorhynchus* Temm. Pl. col. 504.

31. L. *serranus* Tschudi, Faun. Peruana, p. 54.

32. L. *Belcheri* Vigors, Zool. Journ. iv. 358.

33. L. *modestus* Tschudi, Faun. Peruana, p. 54. — L. Bridgesii *Fras.*

34. L. *minutus* Pall. Reise, iii. 704. — Larus atricilloides *Falk.* Reise, t. 24., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 428.; Type of Hydrocolæus *Kaup* (1829).

35. L. *D'Orbignyi* Aud. Hist de l'Egypt. Ois. t. 9. f. 3.

36. L. *nigrotis* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 619.

37. ? L. *pulo condor* Lath. Sparrm. Mus. Carls. t.

Xema *Leach.**

Bill shorter than the head, rather slender, and the sides compressed, with the culmen straight at the base, but curved to the tip; the gonys angulated and advancing upwards; the nostrils basal, lateral, and longitudinal. *Wings* very long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and forked. *Tarsi* as long as the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* moderate, and the anterior ones united by a full web; the hind toe short and elevated.

The type is peculiar to the arctic circle of both continents, where it is observed to seek its food from the sea beach, standing near the edge of the water, and gleaning the marine insects from the refuse which is cast on shore. It migrates southwards on the approach of hard winter. The eggs are generally two in number, and are placed on the bare surface of the rocks.

* Established by Leach in 1818 (*Linn. Trans.* xii. 520.).

1. X. *Sabini* Leach, Lin. Trans. xii. 520. pl. 29., Wils. Ill. of Zool. pl. 3. — Xema collaris *Leach*, Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 35., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 288., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 429.

2. ? ———. — Mouette à queue fourchue, *Neboux*, Rev. Zool. 1840. 290.

Rissa *Leach.**

Bill longer than the head, strong, and laterally compressed, with the culmen straight at the base, and curved from the nostrils to the tip; the gonys short and advancing upwards; the nostrils lateral, basal, and the opening longitudinal. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and even. *Tarsi* much shorter than the middle toe, strong, and covered in front with transverse scales. *Toes* very long, slender, and united together by a full membrane; the hind toe rudimental and elevated.

It is in the northern parts of the old and new continents that these birds are generally seen in flocks on the wing, floating gracefully, high in the air, and sweeping in extended circles. They are capable of flying against the heaviest gale, passing close over the top of each succeeding wave; and every now and then descend with a spiral curve towards the water, supporting themselves by quick motions of the wings, until they dart at a young herring or some bit of offal, which having secured they fly away, probably chased by some other species anxious to rob them of the prize. These enemies frequently force them to disgorge the food which they have just swallowed. From the shortness of their legs they are most awkward in walking on the land, but, in the air or on the water, few birds surpass them in ease and activity of movements. The nests are found on the narrow projections of the rocks, so small as barely to admit their breadth. They are composed of sea weeds and coarse grass; and the eggs are three in number.

1. R. *tridactyla* (Lath.) Leach, Pl. enl. 253. 387. — Rissa Brünnichii *Leach*, Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 435., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 224.; Larus torquatus, L. gavia, et L. canus *Pall.*

2. R. *nivea* (Pall.) Zoogr. ii. 320. t. 76. — Larus brachyrhynchus *Gould*, Voy. Sulphur, Birds, pl. 34.

Pagophila *Kaup.*†

Bill rather strong, straight, and compressed, with the basal portion of the culmen straight, and the apical part curved to the tip; the gonys much angulated beneath, and advancing upwards; the nostrils lateral, basal, and longitudinal. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and even. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, strong, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* strong, the lateral ones unequal, the anterior ones united by an indented web; the hind toe short and elevated.

The type of this division is peculiar to the very high northern latitudes of both continents, and is usually seen out at sea, following in the wake of the whale-fishers, as its food consists of the blubber or flesh of dead whales. The eggs are deposited upon the rocks and high broken cliffs that overhang the sea.

P. *eburnea* (Gmel.) Kaup, Pl. enl. 994.—Larus niveus *Mart.*; L. candidus *Fabr.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 436., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 237.

* Dr. Leach established this genus prior to 1825, when it was adopted by Mr. Stephens (*Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 180.). *Cheimonea* of M. Kaup (1829) was founded on the same type.

† This division was originally established under the name of *Gavia* by Boie in 1822; but, as that word had been previously employed, I have adopted the above name, which was proposed by M. Kaup in 1829. In 1842 Mr. Macgillivray used *Catosparactes* for the same type.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

RHYNCHOPS
albicollis. Sw.

The second Subfamily,

RHYNCHOPINÆ, or SKIMMERS,

have the mandibles unequal, the upper one always shorter than the lower, which is only received in a narrow groove, their sides suddenly much compressed from the base; the Wings lengthened, acute, and curved at the tip; the Tail moderate and forked; the Tarsi rather longer than the middle toe, and covered with transverse scales; the Toes moderate, and the anterior partly united by an indented web.

RHYNCHOPS *Linn.**

Bill broad at the base, but suddenly compressed from thence to the tips; the upper mandible much shorter than the lower, and slightly curved to the tip, which is acute, and grooved beneath to receive the edge of the lower mandible, which is compressed and truncated; the nostrils basal, lateral, oblong, and pervious. *Wings* very long, and curved towards the tip, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and forked. *Tarsi* rather longer than the middle toe. *Toes* moderate, with the lateral ones unequal, and united to the middle toe by an indented web; the hind toe elevated, and touching the ground with its tip; the claws long, curved, and acute.

The tropical parts of both hemispheres are peculiarly frequented by these birds. They prefer the sheltered inlets and estuaries of the rivers, over the smooth water of which they are observed near the shores at the flood tide, seeking their usual food of small fish and molluscous animals. These they obtain by slowly ploughing along the yielding surface of the prolific sea with the lower mandible, while the upper is elevated out of the water, until the former touches some object that forms a portion of their food, when the two mandibles close together upon it with great rapidity. Their flight is swift and undulating; when on the ground they walk very awkwardly, and, though they possess webbed feet, they rarely swim or even float on the surface of the water. They seek repose on the strand, or in the neighbouring marshes, but they rest during the day in flocks on the isolated shoals left bare by the recess of the tide. They visit the low sand bars and dry flats of the coast, for the purpose of scratching out a slight hollow in the sands, wherein the female deposits usually three eggs. The female only sits on the nest during the night, or in wet and stormy weather. The young are scarcely distinguishable from the sand, in consequence of the similarity of their colour, and during this period may often be seen basking in the sun, and spreading out their wings upon the warm beach. The parent migrates to the south, as soon as the young are capable of the voyage.

1. R. *nigra* Linn. Pl. enl. 357., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 60. f. 4. — Rhynchops borealis *Swains.*; R. fulva *Gmel.*; R. cinerascens et R. brevirostris *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 102, 103.
2. R. *melanura* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 340.
3. R. *albicollis* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p 341.
4. R. *albirostris* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 80.— Rhynchops flavirostris *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 291.; R. orientalis *Rüpp.*, Atlas, t. 24.

* Established in 1756 by Linnæus (*Systema Naturæ*). In 1760 Brisson proposed *Rhynchopsalia* for the same set of birds.

THOMSON MUSEUM

C. Hullmandel & Patent Lithotint.

ANOUS
melanogenys. G R Gray.

C. Hullmandel's Patent Printed.

1. STERNA macroura. 2. HYDROCHELIDON nigra. 3. PHÆTUSA magnirostris. 4. ANOUS stolidus. 5. GYGIS candida.

The third Subfamily,

STERNINÆ, or TERNS,

have the Bill more or less lengthened, generally slender, straight, with the culmen sometimes curved at the tip, which is acute; the nostrils basal, lateral, and linear; the Wings very long and pointed; the Tail long, and more or less forked; the Tarsi usually short, and slender; the Toes of various lengths, and more or less webbed; and the hind toe long and slender.

STERNA *Linn.**

Bill more or less long, strong, with the culmen slightly curved to the tip, which is acute; the gonys straight, and half the length of the bill; the nostrils lateral, placed towards the middle of the bill and longitudinal, with the frontal plumes advancing close to, or near, the opening *Wings* very long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* more or less long, and generally forked. *Tarsi* more or less long and slender. *Toes* moderate, the two outer ones nearly equal, and the three anterior ones united by an indented web; the hind toe very short; the claws moderate, slightly curved, and acute.

These birds are scattered throughout both hemispheres, migrating in flocks from place to place according to the season. They usually frequent the coasts or salt marshes, but are occasionally seen on the borders of inland lakes and rivers. They are continually on the wing, and their flight is elevated, of long continuance, and extended far from land. When seeking their food, they generally perform large circles, or hover over it, and then suddenly dart straight upon it. At other times they sweep the surface of the water, seizing with their bill any objects that may be floating on the sea. They float with buoyancy on the surface, but rarely, if ever, exercise their power of swimming. The beach, sand shoals, rocks, and trees are their usual resorts when seeking rest. Fish form their chief subsistence, though they also feed on various kinds of marine animals, &c. The large species sometimes attack the young and eggs of other sea birds. The eggs are from two to four in number, and are usually deposited in a slight hollow on sand bars of insulated rocks. The hatching of the eggs is mostly left to the influence of the sun, the parent only sitting on them at night and during cold weather; yet the young when hatched are most carefully fed, and protected from the attack of other birds.

1. S. *caspia* Pall. Nov. Com. Petr. xiv. 583., Zoogr. t. 78., Mus. Carls. iii. t. 62. — Sterna megarhynchus *Meyer*; S. Tschegrava *Gmel.*; Type of Hydroprogne *Kaup* (1829).

2. S. *pelecanoïdes* Vigors, King's Nat. Austr. App. p. 422. — Sterna poliocerca *Gould*, Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 26., Syn. Austr. B. p. pl. (head); St. caspia var. *Lath.* Phill. Voy. pl. p. 77.; Type of Pelecanopus *Wagl.* (1832).

3. S. *velox* Rüpp. Atlas, t. 13.

4. S. *cristata* Swains. B. of W. Afr. ii. 247. pl. 30.

5. S. *Bergii* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 80., Griff. An. Kingd. iii. pl. p. 647.

6. S. *affinis* Rüpp. Atlas, t. 14. — Sterna media *Horsf.*; S. arabica *Ehrenb.*

7. S. *cayanensis* Gmel. Pl. enl. 988. — Sterna cayana *Lath.*

* Established by Linnæus in 1748 (*Systema Naturæ*). It embraces *Gelochelidon* of Brehm (1830), with which *Laropis* of Wagler (1832) is synonymous; *Thalasseus* of M. Boie (1822), of which *Actochelidon* of M. Kaup (1829) is a synonyme; *Hydroprogne* of M. Kaup (1829), which name is coequal with *Sylochelidon* of M. Brehm (1830) and *Helopus* of Wagler (1832); *Planetis* of Wagler (1832); *Thalassea* of M. Kaup (1829); *Sternula* of M. Boie (1822); also *Haliplana*, *Onychoprion* and *Pelecanopus* of Wagler (1832).

8. S. *aurantia* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 69. f. 2.— Sterna brevirostris *Gray,* Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 69. f. 1.; S. bengalensis *Less.* ?

9. S. *seena* Sykes, Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 171.

10. S. ———. — Sterna velox *Gould,* Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 139.

11. S. *anglica* Mont. Ornith. Dict. Suppl. et t. — Sterna aranea *Savi* ?; S. stubberica *Otto*; S. affinis *Horsf.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 416.; Type of Gelochelidon *Brehm.* (1830).

12. S. *aranea* Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 72. f. 6., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 409.

13. S. *macrotarsa* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 26., Syn. Austr. B. p. pl. (head).

14. S. *fuliginosa* Gmel. Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 72. f. 7., Gould, Syn. Austr. B. p. pl. (head). — Sterna ænothetus *Scops.*; S. panayensis *Gmel.* Sonn. Voy. t. 84., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 235.; Type of Haliplana *Wagl.* (1832); S. serrata *Forst.* Desc. Mamm. p. 276., Icon. ined. 110.; Ellis's Icon. ined. 55.; Type of Onychoprion *Wagl.* (1832); S. guttata *Forst.* Desc. Mamm. p. 201.; S. oahuensis *Bloxam.*; Type of Planetis *Wagl.* (1832).

15. S. *infuscata* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 81.

16. S. *novæ hollandiæ* Steph. Gen. Zool. xiii. p. 161.

17. S. *frontalis* G. R. Gray, Zool. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 20.

18. S. *melanura* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1837. 156.

19. S. (*cendré*) Neboux, Rev. Zool. 1840. 294.

20. S. *cantiaca* Gmel. Boys's Sandwich, pl. p. 851. — Sterna striata *Gmel.* Lath. Syn. pl. 98., Ellis's Icon. ined. 56.; S. Boysii *Lath.*; S. columbina *Schrank*; S. canescens *Mey.*; S. nubilosa *Sparrm.* Mus. Carls. t. 63.; S. africana *Gmel.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 415., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 279.; Type of Thalasseus *Boie.* (1822).

21. S. *Trudeaui* (Audub.) B. of Amer. pl. 409. f. 2.

22. S. *Havelii* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 409. f. 1.

23. S. *Torresii* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1843. 140.

24. S. *hirundo* Linn. Pl. enl. 987. — Sterna fluvialis *Naum.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 417.

25. S. *melanoptera* Swains. B. of W. Afr. ii. p. 249.

26. S. *senegalensis* Swains. B. of W. Afr. ii. p. 250.

27. S. *brachypus* Swains. B. of W. Afr. ii. p. 252.

28. S. *Nitzschii* Kaup, Isis, 1824. p. 153.

29. S. *Wilsoni* Pr. Bonap. — Sterna hirundo *Wils.* Amer. Ornith. pl. 60. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 309.

30. S. *longipennis* Erman Verz. p. 17. — S. Camtschatica *Penn.* Pall. Zoogr. ii. 335. ?

31. S. *acutirostris* Tschudi, Wiegm. Archiv. 1843. 389.

32. S. *exilis* Tschudi, Wiegm. Archiv. 1843. 389.

33. S. *erythrorhyncha* Pr. Max. Beitr. v. p. 857. — Sterna hirundinacea *Cuv. Less.* ?

34. S. *macroura* Naum. — Sterna arctica *Temm.* Man. ii. 742.; S. hirundo *Faber*; S. argentata *Brehm.*; S. brachytarsa *Graba* ? Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 419., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 250.

35. S. *paradisea* Brün. Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 418. — Sterna Douglasi *Mont.*; S. Dougallii *Temm.* Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 240. Type of Thalassea *Kaup* (1829).

36. S. *minuta* Linn. Pl. enl. 998., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 420.; S. parva *Penn.*; S. metopoleuca *Gmel.*; Type of Sternula *Boie,* (1822).

37. S. *argentea* Pr. Max. Beitr. i. p. 67. — Sterna minuta *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 60. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 319.

38. S. *melanauchen* Temm. Pl. col. 427., Griff. An. Kingd. pl. p. 647. — Sterna media *Horsf.* Linn. Trans. xiii. 199.; S. sumatrana *Raffl.*; St. chinensis *Gmel.* ?

39. S. *nereis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1842, p. 140., B. of Austr. pl.

40. S. *antarctica* Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 107., Wagl. Isis, 1832, p. 1223.

41. S. *australis* Gmel. — Sterna media *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 20.

42. S. ——— — Sterna antarctica *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. p. 621.

43. S. *longirostris* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 621.

44. S. *speculifera* Temm. Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 622.

45. S. *superciliaris* Vieill. Azara No. 415., N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxxii. 176.

46. S. *maculata* Vieill. Azara No. 426., N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxxii. 176.

47. S. *chloropoda* Vieill. Azara No. 412., N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxxii. 171.

48. S. *spadicea* Gmel.

49. S. *surinamensis* Gmel.

50. S. *simplex* Gmel.

51. S. *vittata* Gmel.

52. S. *cinerea* Gmel.

53. S. *nilotica* Hasselq.

54. S. *Nuttalii* Audub. Nutt. Man. of Ornith. ii. 279.

Hydrochelidon *Boie.**

Bill strong, short, with the culmen rather arched to the tip, which is acute; the sides compressed, and the gonys long, straight, and advancing upwards to the tip; the nostrils basal, lateral, and longitudinal, with the frontal plumes projecting to the opening. *Wings* long, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate, and slightly emarginated. *Tarsi* rather shorter than the middle toe, and slender. *Toes* long, slender, the two outer toes equal and longest, the three anterior ones united only at the base, the web continuing along the inner margin of each toe; the hind toe moderate and slender; the claws also long and slender.

This series of birds frequent the margins of rivers and lakes, and are also found on swamps and marshes, in preference to the neighbourhood of the sea, where however they occasionally appear when on their migrations. Their flight is

* Established by M. Boie in 1822 (*Isis*, p. 563.). *Viralva* of Leach (1825), and *Pelodes* of M. Kaup (1829), are synonymous with the name employed.

buoyant, and performed in rapid and sudden evolutions, particularly when darting after their food, which consists almost entirely of various kinds of insects, especially those of the neuropterous order. They occasionally, however, attack the fry of fish and aquatic worms. The nest is generally formed in a tuft of flags or broad grass, just elevated above the surface of the water; and sometimes it is placed on the floating leaves of water plants. The eggs are usually from two to four in number.

1. H. *hybrida* (Pall.) Zoogr. ii. p. 338. — Sterna leucopareia *Temm.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 424.
2. H. *albostriata* G. R. Gray, Zool. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 21., Ellis's Icon. ined. (1776) 54.
3. H. *nigra* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 333. — Sterna leucoptera *Temm.*; S. fissipes *Pall.*; S. nævia *Linn.* Pl. enl. 924.; Rallus lariformis *Linn.* ? Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 422.
4. H. *plumbea* (Wils.) Amer. Orn. pl. 60. f. 3. — Sterna nigra *Linn.*; S. obscura *Lath.*
5. H. *fissipes* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 924. — Sterna nævia et S. nigra *Briss.*
6. H. *grisea* (Horsf.) Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 199.
7. H. *melanogaster* (Temm.) Pl. enl. 434. — Sterna acuticauda *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 70. f. 3.
8. H. *fluviatilis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 140.
9. H. *similis* (Gray), Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 70. f. 2.
10. H. *javanica* (Horsf.) Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 198., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 70. f. 1.
11. ? H. *indica* (Steph.) Gen. Zool. xiii. 169.

Phætusa *Wagl.**

Bill large, strong, longer than the head, with the culmen and lateral margins curved to the tip, which is acute; the gonys less than the length of the lower mandible, straight and angulated; the nostrils lateral, ovate, placed towards the middle of the bill. *Wings* long, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* rather short, and strongly emarginated. *Tarsi* nearly as long as the outer toe. *Toes* short, the two outer ones nearly equal and longest, the inner one very short, and all united by an indented web; the hind toe long and slender; the claws long, curved, and rather depressed.

The species are found on the coasts of the tropical parts of America and Africa.

1. P. *magnirostris* (Licht.) Wagl. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 81., Spix, Av. Bras. t. 104., Azara No. 413, 414. — Sterna brevirostra *Vieill.*
2. P. ? *galericulata* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 81.
3. P. (?) *melanotis* Swains. B. of W. Afr. ii. p. 252.

Gygis *Wagl.*†

Bill longer than the head, with the culmen and lateral margins nearly straight to the tip, which is acute; the gonys two thirds the length of the lower mandible, and angulated; the nostrils lateral, placed near the base, and longitudinal. *Wings* long, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* long, and strongly emarginated. *Tarsi* very short and strong. *Toes* long, the two outer nearly equal, and longer than the inner one, and all united by a strongly indented web; the hind toe very long and slender; the claws moderate and much curved.

This type is found in the neighbourhood of various islands of the South Seas.

G. *candida* (Forst.) Wagl. Desc. Anim. p. 179. — Sterna alba *Sparr.* Mus. Carls. i. t. 11., Portlock's Voy. pl. p. 312., Banks, Icon. ined. 33., Ellis's Icon. ined. 56.

* Established by Wagler in 1832 (*Isis*, p. 1224.). *Thalassites* of Mr. Swainson (1837) is coequal.
† Wagler established this genus in 1832 (*Isis*, p. 1223.).

Anŏus *Leach.**

Bill longer than the head, rather slender, with the culmen gradually curved to the tip, which is acute, the lateral margin slightly curved; the gonys straight, half the length of the lower mandible, and angulated; the nostrils lateral, basal, placed near the middle of the bill, and longitudinal. *Wings* lengthened and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* long, with the sides rounded, or strongly emarginated. *Tarsi* the length of the inner toe, and slender. *Toes* long, the two outer equal, and longer than the inner one, and all three united by a full web; the hind toe long and slender; the claws also long and slender.

These birds are inhabitants of most tropical seas, even at a great distance from any land. They are usually seen following the shoals of fish upon which they prey; while pursuing them the bird hovers near the water, and may be continually seen darting upon the fish as it approaches the surface. They breed in flocks, depositing their eggs on the bare shelvings of the rocks.

1. A. *stolidus* (Linn.) Catesby, Carol. pl. 88. — Gavia fusca *Briss.*; Anoüs niger *Steph.* Gould, B. of Eur. p. 421., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 275.
2. ? A. *leucoceps* Swains. Pl. enl. 997., Kittl. Kupf. Vögel, t. 36. f. 2.
3. A. *senex* (Leach), Tuck. Congo Exped. p. 408. — Sterna tenuirostris *Temm.* Pl. col. 202., Kittl. Kupf. Vög. t. 36. f. 1.
4. A. *pileatus* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. t. 85. — Sterna philippina *Lath.*
5. A. *unicolor* (Erman.). Verz. von Thier. und Pflanz. p. 17.
6. A. *inca* (Less.) Voy. de la Coqu. Zool. t. 47., Griff. Anim. Kingd. iii. pl. p. 647.
7. A. *tereticollis* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1841. p. 242., Mag. de Zool. 1842. Ois. t. 29. — Anoüs cinereus *Gould;* Type of Procelsterna *Lafr.* (1842).
8. A. *gracilis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1845. p.
9. ? A. *fuscatus* (Linn.) Briss. Ornith. vi. t. 21. f. 1.
10. A. *melanogenys*, G. R. Gray.

* Established by Leach, and published by Mr. Stephens in 1825 (*General Zool.* xiii. 140.). It is coequal with *Noddi* of Cuvier (1817), *Megalopterus* of M. Boie (1826), *Stolida* of M. Lesson (1831), *Gavia* of Mr. Swainson (1837), and *Procelsterna* of Baron Lafresnaye (1842).

January, 1846.

Gullmandel & Walton lithographers

PHAETON
candidus (Briss.)

Order VIII. ANSERES.

The sixth Family,

PELECANIDÆ, or Pelicans,

have the Bill more or less long, broad at the base, straight and compressed to the tip, which is sometimes hooked; the Nostrils linear, and sometimes scarcely visible; the Wings long, and the first quill the longest; the Tarsi short and robust; the Toes long, and all four are connected together by broad membrane; the Face and Throat more or less naked, the latter sometimes furnished with a naked dilating skin or pouch from the base of the lower mandible.

The first Subfamily,

PHAETONINÆ, or Tropic-Birds,

have the Bill as long as the head, and broad at the base; with the culmen elevated, keeled, curved, and the sides much compressed to the tip, which is acute; the gonys long and ascending; the Nostrils basal, linear, and exposed; the Wings long and pointed; the Tail moderate, graduated, with the two middle feathers prolonged and linear; the Tarsi short; the Toes long, and all united by a membrane.

Phaeton *Linn.**

Bill as long as the head, broad and dilated at the base; with the culmen elevated, curved, and the sides much compressed to the tip, which is entire and acute; the lateral margins more or less serrated; the nostrils basal and lateral, with the opening linear, partly closed by a membrane, and exposed. *Wings* long and pointed, with the first quill the longest. *Tail* moderate and graduated, with the two middle feathers lengthened and linear. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, strong, and covered with small scales. *Toes* long; the outer toe longer than the inner, and the three anterior ones and the hind toe all united together by a broad membrane; the claws small, compressed, and acute.

The species are most generally found in the Tropical Seas, and are usually observed at a great distance from land, skimming the surface of the water, and at the same time seizing the fish and marine animals which float near the surface, but especially the flying-fish, as it bounds out of the sea. They rest on trees, on rocks, and on the water, in which element they are excellent swimmers. The nest is built in hollow trees or on rocks. The eggs are generally two in number.

* Established by Linnæus in 1756. *Lepturus* of Mœhring (1752) and *Tropicophilus* of Leach are synonymous.

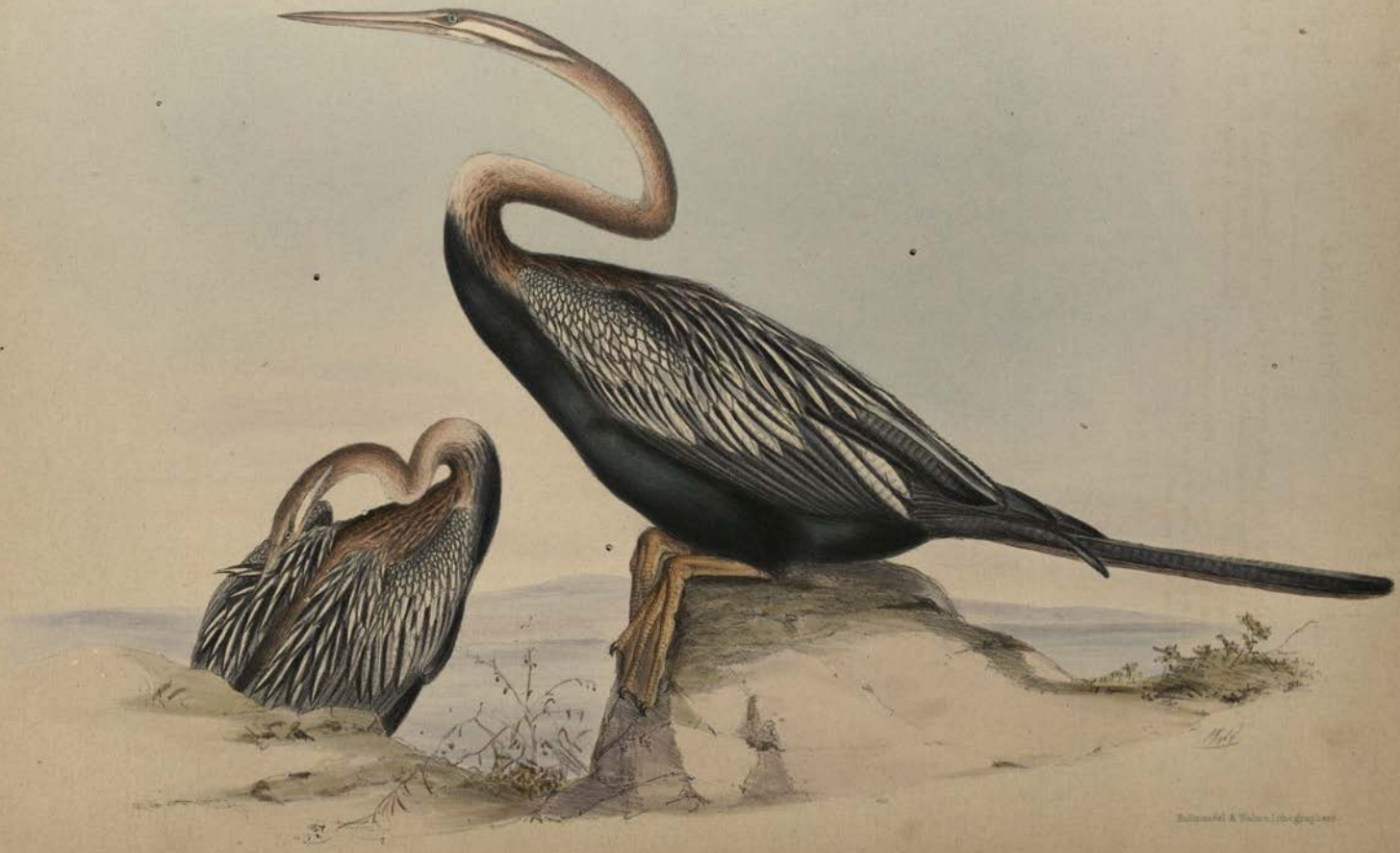
1. P. *æthereus* Linn. Pl. enl. 998., Less. Tr. d'Orn. t. 114. f. 1., Catesby's Carol. pl. 14.? — Phaëton Catesbyi *Brandt.*?

2. ? P. *melanorhynchos* Gmel.

3. P. *rubricauda* Bodd. Pl. enl. 979. — Phaëton phænicurus *Gmel.* Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 105., Nat. Misc. pl. 177., Gal. des Ois. s. 279.; P. erubescens *Banks,* Icon. ined. 31.

4. P. *candidus* (Briss.) Pl. enl. 369. — Phaëton flavirostris *Brandt.*, Edwards's Birds, pl. 142.; P. Edwardsii *Brandt.*; P. æthereus *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl.

June, 1847.



PLOTUS
Novæ Hollandiæ Steph.

1. PLOTUS anhinga. 2. PHÆTON æthereus

The second Subfamily,

PLOTINÆ, or Darters,

have the Bill lengthened, very slender, and acute, with the lateral margins finely serrated, and the gonys long and scarcely ascending; the Nostrils basal, and covered by a shield: the Wings long: the Tail lengthened, and widening towards the end: the Tarsi short, very strong: the Toes long, and the anterior ones united by a broad web; the hind toe long, and united to the inner one by a broad web: the Claws short and curved.

Plotus *Linn.**

Bill longer than the head, straight, and very slender, with the sides much compressed to the tip, which is very acute, the lateral margins finely serrated, and the gonys long and slightly ascending; the nostrils basal, linear, and scarcely visible. *Wings* long, with the second and third quills equal and longest. *Tail* long, and broad towards the end, which is rounded. *Tarsi* half the length of the middle toe, strong, and covered with small scales. *Toes* rather long, all united by a broad web; the outer toe as long as the middle one; the claws short, curved, and acute.

The species which form this genus are peculiar to the warmer parts of America, Asia, and Africa. They generally live in society on the fresh-water rivers and lakes, on which they swim very dexterously, rather deep in the water. When at rest, or watching for their food, which consists of fish, they mostly select a dead branch overhanging the water, from which they suddenly dart at any passing fish; these, if small, are swallowed whole, while those that are too large are torn to pieces. They are extremely shy and cautious; if alarmed while sitting on the branches they silently slide into the water, and reappear at a distance, where from the length of the head and neck they are easily mistaken for snakes, especially as those parts are usually held just above the surface, and have a peculiar vibrating motion. During the heat of the day they may be observed sailing very high in the air over the lakes and rivers. The nest is constructed of sticks, and placed on trees. The female deposits from four to eight eggs.

1. P. *anhinga* Linn. Pl. enl. 960, 959., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 74. f. 1, 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 316. — Plotus melanogaster var. *β. γ. Lath.*
2. P. *melanogaster* Gmel. Penn. Zool. Ind. pl. 12.
3. P. *congensis* Lecah, Tuckey's Voy. App. p. 408. — Plotus Levaillantii et P. rufus *Licht.* Pl. enl. 107., Pl. col. 380.
4. P. *novæ hollandiæ* Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

* Established by Linnæus in 1766. *Ptynx* of Mœhring (1752), *Anhinga* of Brisson (1760), and *Plotius* of Scopoli (1777) are synonymous.

ALCOLMSON. TESTIMONIAL

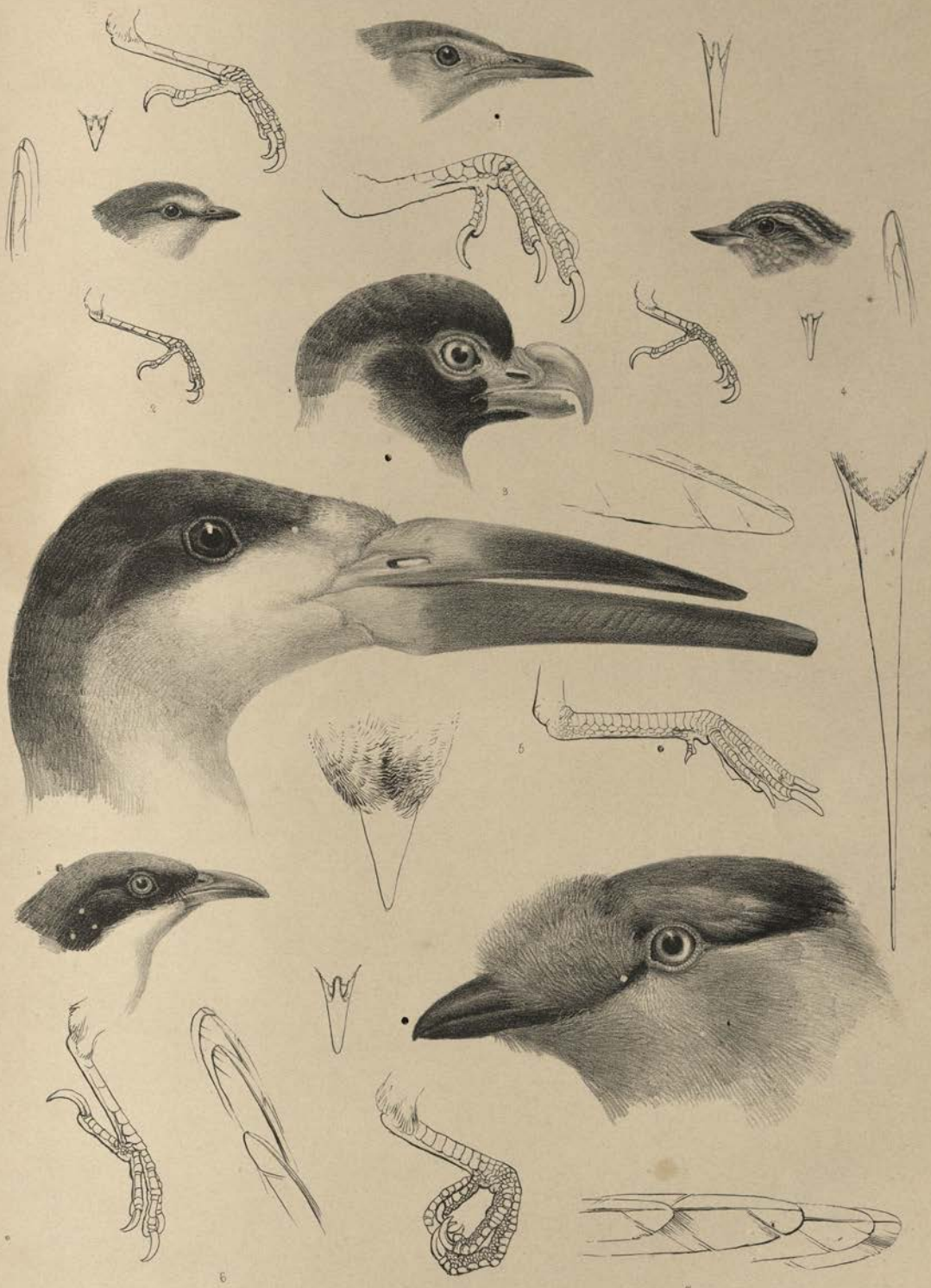
C. Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint.

ATAGEN
Ariel Gould.

PELECANINÆ.

1 ATAGEN aquila 2 GRACULUS carbo 3 SULA bafsana 4 PELECANUS onocrotalus

C.Hullmandel's Patent Lithotint



Wolf del et lith.

Printed by Hullmandel & Walton.

1. TATARE longirostris. 2. CULICIVORA budytoides. 3 DIDUNCULUS strigirostris. 4. XENOPS genibarbis. 5. RHYNCHOPS nigra.
6. CUTIA nipalensis. 7. LEPTOSOMUS afer.

The third Subfamily,

PELECANINÆ, or PELECANS,

have the Bill lengthened, slender, depressed on the culmen, the sides much compressed, and the tip hooked, and more or less compressed; the Nostrils placed in the lateral grooves, and scarcely visible; the Wings lengthened and pointed; the Tail rather short, and generally wedge-shaped; the Tarsi short and robust; the Toes lengthened, with the outer one equalling the middle one, and all four united together by a membrane. The lower mandible and throat furnished beneath with a membranous pouch, more or less capable of extension.

SULA.*

Bill longer than the head, robust, straight, broad at the base; with the sides compressed, and grooved towards the tip, which is slightly curved, and the lateral margins obliquely and unequally serrated; the nostrils basal, lateral, linear, placed in a lateral groove and almost invisible. *Wings* long, pointed, and tuberculated, with the first two quills the longest. *Tail* moderate and graduated. *Tarsi* short, one third shorter than the outer toe, rounded anteriorly and keeled posteriorly. *Toes* lengthened, the outer and middle ones nearly equal, and all four connected by a full membrane; the claws moderate and rather flat, with that of the middle toe serrated, and the hind claw rudimental. Beneath the base of the lower mandible is a naked space, reaching towards the breast, that is capable of expansion.

The birds of this division are usually found in immense numbers on desert and rocky islands near the main land, migrating, in parties of from five to fifteen individuals, to the warmer parts on the approach of winter. They are rarely observed on the surface of the sea, and when there they seem only to float, but are never known to dive, though furnished with strongly webbed feet. They are almost constantly on the wing, flying with a powerful, rapid, and buoyant flight, which can be supported for a lengthened period, and keeping at no great distance from the shore, even during their migrations. Their food consists principally of those fishes which usually swim near the surface, upon which they dart from a great height, headlong into the sea, making the water foam and swell with the violence of the concussion. The fish is swallowed head foremost, and the gullet is capable of expanding sufficiently to allow the passage of the largest herring. The nest is composed of masses of sea weeds and other materials, which the birds select on the rocky cliffs. The female deposits one large egg.

1. S. *bassana* (Linn.) Briss. Pl. enl. 278. 986. — Pelecanus maculatus *Gmel.*; P. punctatus *Sparr.*; Sula alba *Temm.*
2. S. *capensis* Licht. — Sula melanura *Temm.*
3. ? S. *dactylatra* Less. Zool. de la Coqu. ii. p. 494.
4. S. *piscator* (Linn.) — Sula candida *Steph.*; S. erythrorhyncha *Less.*; S. rubripes *Gould.*
5. S. *cyanops* Sunder. Isis, 1842. 858. — Sula australis *Gould*; Pelecanus serrator *Banks*, Icon. ined. 30., Forst. Icon. ined. 107.
6. ? S. *fiber* (Linn.).
7. S. *fusca* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 277. — Pelecanus Sula *Linn.* Catesb. Car. pl. 87.; Sula brasiliensis *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 107.; Sula australis *Steph.*
8. ? S. *parva* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 973.
9. S. *plotus* Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 278. et Icon. ined. 108.
10. S. *variegata* Tschudi, Wiegm. Archiv. 1843. 1. 390.
11. ? S. *leucophæa* Steph. Gen. Zool. xiii. 106.

* Established by Brisson (*Ornithologie*) in 1760. In 1811, Illiger changed it to *Dysporus*; and, in 1816, Vieillot used *Morus*, and Leach *Moris*. These are coequal with the name employed.

Graculus *Linn.**

Bill moderate, straight, somewhat slender, with the culmen concave, and suddenly hooked at the tip; the sides compressed and grooved; the nostrils basal, lateral, linear, placed in the lateral groove, and scarcely visible. *Wings* moderate and pointed, with the second and third quills the longest. *Tail* moderate, and rounded at its end. *Tarsi* short, one third shorter than the middle toe; much compressed and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, with the outer toe rather longer than the middle one, and all four united by a full web. The base of the lower mandible is furnished with a coriaceous pouch, which is capable of extension.

The species of this genus are scattered over the entire world. They are found generally in flocks on the sea coast or on small islands, but often wander inland visiting lakes and rivers. These birds are dexterous and voracious feeders, swimming with the greater part of their bodies beneath the surface; and are capable of diving with very great velocity by means of their wings, and remaining a long time submerged in pursuit of their prey, which consists of fish. If the fish be not caught with the forepart of the head in the mouth of the bird, it becomes necessary for the bird to toss it into the air, and dexterously catch it again by the front of the head in its descent, so that the fins may lie flat, and thus facilitate its passage through the gullet; should the fish prove rather too large for the gullet, it remains there undergoing a preparatory digestion previously to its passage into the lower part of the stomach. These birds are often seen standing on the points of rocks, or on trees, with their wings expanded for some minutes at a time, drying their plumes. The nest is generally composed of sea weeds, grasses, and other coarse materials, commonly heaped up to a great height; and is usually placed on the ledges or summits of almost inaccessible rocks, or on trees. The female deposits from three to five eggs.

1. G. *urile* (Gmel.) — Phalacrocorax pelagicus *Pall.* Zoogr. ii. 303. t. 76.; P. bicristatus *Pall.* Zoogr. t. 75. f. 2.; P. perspicillatus *Pall.* ?

2. G. *Carbo* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 927. — Carbo Cormoranus *Mey.* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 407., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 266.

3. ? G. *medius* (Nils.).

4. G. *sinensis* (Shaw), Nat. Misc. pl. 529. — Carbo leucogaster *Meyen*, Nova Acta, 1833. t. 22.; G. nudigula *Brandt*; Phalacrocorax leucotis *Blyth*; P. fuscicollis *Steph.* ?; C. albicollis *Tick.*

5. G. *carbonides* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1837. 156., Birds of Austr. pl.

6. G. *Linnæii.* — Pelecanus Graculus *Linn.*; Carbo cristatus *Temm.* Pl. col. 322.; Pelecanus leucogaster *Vieill.*

7. G. *Desmarestii* (Payr.) Ann. des Sci. Nat. 1826. 460., Gould's B. of Europ. pl. 411.

8. G. *cristatus* (Fabr.) — Carbo Graculus *Temm.*

9. G. *capensis* (Sparr.) Mus. Carls. t. 61.

10. G. *lucidus* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. No. 909.

11. G. *sulcirostris* (Brandt), Bull. Acad. Imp. Petersb. iii. p. 56.

12. G. *brasilianus* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 974. ?, Spix, Av. Bras. ii. t. 106. — Pelecanus vigua *Vieill.*; Phalacrocorax niger *King*; Halieus gracilis *Meyen*, Nova Acta, 1833. t. 23. Suppl.

13. G. *Novæ Hollandiæ* (Steph.) Gen. Zool. xiii. p. 93.; P. ater *Less.*

14. G. *dilophus* (Vieill.) Gal. des Ois. t. 275. — Carbo auritus *Less.*, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 257.; C. mexicanus *Brandt* ?; Phalacrocorax floridanus *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 251.; Ph. Townsendii *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 412.; Ph. leuconotus et Ph. leucurus *Audub.* ?

15. G. *violaceus* (Gmel.) — Phalacrocorax resplendens *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 422. f. 1.

16. G. *punctatus* (Gmel.) Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 104. et Icon. ined. 103. — Pelecanus nævius *Gmel.* Gould's B. of Austr. pl.

17. G. *Gaimardii* (Garn.) Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 48. — Phalacrocorax cirriger *King.*

18. G. *magellanicus* (Gmel.) Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 356. et Icon. ined. 105. — Phalacrocorax erythrops *King.*

19. G. *cirrhatus* (Gmel.) — Pelecanus carunculatus *Gmel.* Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 102. et Icon. ined. 104.; Phalacrocorax imperialis *King*; Ph. atriceps *King* ?; Carbo leucotis et C. albiventer *Less.* ?

20. G. *albigula* (Brandt), Tschudi Bull. Sci. Acad. Petersb. iii. p. 57. — Carbo macrorhynchos *Less.* ?

21. G. *varius* (Gmel.) — Pelecanus Pica *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 104. et Icon. ined. 106.; Phalacrocorax hypoleucus *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl.

22. G. *leucogaster* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1837. 156., B. of Austr. pl. — Carbo hypoleucus *Brandt.*

23. G. *melanoleucus* (Vieill.) N. Dict. Hist. Nat. viii. 88. — Phalacrocorax flavirhynchus *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl. — Pelecanus dimidiatus *Cuv.*, *Less.*

24. G. *brevirostris* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1837. 26.

25. G. *pygmæus* (Pall.) Pall. Itin. t. 9., Pall. Zoogr. t. 74. f. 1. — Phalacrocorax niger *Vieill.*; Carbo javanicus *Horsf.* Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool. 1. pl. 71. 11. pl. 56.; Carbo melanognathus *Brandt.*

26. G. *africanus* (Gmel.) — Carbo longicaudus *Swains.* B. of W. Afr. ii. pl. 31.

* This division was originally proposed by Linnæus (*Systema Naturæ*) in 1735, under the above appellation. In 1760, Brisson used *Phalacrocoraces*; Lacépède, between 1800 and 1801, employed *Carbo*; and, in 1811, Illiger proposed *Halieus*. All these were founded on the same set of birds.

27. G. *mystacalis* (Less.) Tr. d'Orn. p. 604.
28. G. *melanogaster* (Less.) Tr. d'Orn. p. 604.
29. G. *sarmientonus* (King), Proc. Z. S. 1830. p. 30.
30. G. *penicillatus* (Brandt), Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. Petersb. iii. 55.
31. G. *cincinatus* (Brandt), Bull. S. Ac. Imp. Petersb. iii. p. 55.
32. G. *purpurascens* (Brandt), Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. Petersb. iii. p. 56.
33. ? G. *fuscescens* (Vieill.) Ency. Méth. 341.
34. ? G. *albidus* Pall. Zoogr. ii. p. 305.

Pelecanus *Linn.**

Bill very long, straight; the culmen rounded at the base, and flat towards the tip, which is strongly armed with an acute, compressed, strong hook; the sides slightly enlarging towards the tip; the lower mandible broader at the base than the upper, and becoming slender towards the tip; the nostrils basal, lateral, linear, placed in the lateral groove longitudinally, and hardly visible. *Wings* moderate, with the second quill the longest, and the secondaries nearly equalling the quills. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tarsi* the length of the outer toe, strong, compressed, and covered with reticulated scales. *Toes* long, the middle one longer than the outer, and all four united by a full web. The lower mandible is furnished beneath, from the base to near the tip, with a naked membrane, capable of great extension, and advancing some way down the throat.

These large birds are scattered over the world, even in the northern parts of America, as far as 61°. They live indifferently upon rivers, in lakes, or on the sea coast. In the morning and evening they are seen in small flocks of six to fourteen individuals, engaged in fishing until their pouch is sufficiently filled; they then retire to the most solitary or insulated retreat among the rocks and shoals, or doze on the surface of the water, while leisurely digesting their freshly caught meal. Occasionally they skim the surface of the water, or balance themselves in the air at a moderate elevation, and then pounce headlong on their prey. It has been remarked, that they occasionally capture their prey by uniting into large flocks, and encircling a piece of water, beating with their wings near the surface, until the affrighted fish are driven into a small space, and deprived of all means of escape. Their flight is generally low, and heavily performed in a waving and almost serpentine course, though sometimes it is very elevated. They deposit their eggs on the rocks, sometimes in an excavation, near the water or on the banks of cascades, generally choosing places the most difficult of access; and lay from two to four eggs.

1. P. *Onocrotalus* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 87., Licht. Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl. 1838. 436. t. 3. f. 1. — Pelecanus roseus *Eversm.*; Onocrotalus Phœnix *Less.*
2. P. *philippensis* Gmel. Sonn. Voy. p. 91. t. 54., Pl. enl. 965. — Pelecanus roseus *Gmel.*; P. manillensis *Gmel.* Sonn. Voy. t. 53.; P. javanicus *Horsf.*
3. P. *mitratus* Licht. Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl. 1838. 436. t. 3. f. 2.
4. P. *trachyrhynchus* Lath. Licht. Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl. 1838. t. 3. f. 5. — Pelecanus erythrorhynchus *Gmel.* Shaw, Lev. Mus. pl. p. 209.; P. americanus *Audub.* B. of Amer. t. 311.; P. Onocrotalus *Pr. Bonap.*; P. brachydactylus *Licht.*
5. P. *crispus* Bruch, Isis, 1832. 1109., Licht. Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl. 1838. t. 3. f. 4. — Pelecanus Onocrotalus *Pall.*
6. P. *rufescens* Gmel. Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl. 1838. t. 3. f. 3., Rüpp. Atlas, t. 21.; P. cristatus *Less.* ?
7. P. *conspicillatus* Temm. Pl. col. 276. — Pelecanus australis *Steph.*
8. P. *fuscus* Linn. Pl. enl. 957., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 276., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 251. 421. — Pelecanus carolinensis *Gmel. Licht.* Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl. 1838. t. 3. f. 6.; Onocrotalus Hernandezii *Wagl.*
9. P. *Molinæ* G. R. Gray. — Pelecanus thagus *Mol.* ?
10. P. *minor* Rüpp. Mus. Senkenberg. 1837. p. 186.

* Established by Linnæus in 1735 (*Systema Naturæ*). It embraces *Onocrotalus* of Mœhring (1752), and of Wagler (1832).

Atagen.*

Bill longer than the head, broad at the base, with the culmen depressed, concave, and suddenly hooked and acute; the sides compressed and grooved; the lateral margins dilated on the sides near the base; the nostrils basal, lateral, linear, placed in the lateral groove, and scarcely visible. *Wings* extremely long and narrow, with the first two quills the longest. *Tail* very long and strongly forked. *Tarsi* very short, one third shorter than the outer toe, much compressed, and half covered with feathers. *Toes* long, all united by a strongly indented web, the lateral ones unequal, the outer one the longest, and the hind toe half the length of the middle one; the claws moderate and curved. The throat naked, and capable of being dilated into an extending pouch, from near the tip of the lower mandible downwards to the breast.

It is chiefly within the tropics that these birds are found. They are usually observed smoothly gliding through the air, with the motions of a kite, at an enormous distance from the land; sustaining these vast rapid flights with the greatest apparent ease even against the strongest gales, and sometimes soaring in flocks so high as to be scarcely visible. They frequently skim the surface of the waves, or hang suspended with their wings still elevated above the back; and, thus hovering, when at length they espy a fish (especially the flying fish, as it rises from the waves to escape from its pursuers in the deep), they dart upon it with the utmost rapidity, and generally with succes; then checking their career, and flying upwards again with extraordinary dexterity, by the aid of their forked tails and lengthened wings. These birds attack gulls and other marine birds with their wings and bills, and oblige them to relinquish their prey, or even to disgorge that which they have swallowed; when so eager and alert are they in the pursuit, as to catch the prey before it falls into the sea. They are sometimes seen perched on trees or on high rocks; and, when on the ground, appear to be unable, without great efforts, to rise into the air. From the nature of their plumage, it is supposed that they never swim or even rest on the surface of the waves. They collect in numbers; and deposit in nests on trees, rocks, or even on the ground, from one to two eggs.

1. A. *Aquila* (Linn.) Planches enlumin. 961., Spix, Av. Bras. ii. t. 105., Banks, Icon. ined. 28., Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 274. — Pelecanus leucocephalus et P. Palmerstoni *Gmel.*, *Kittl.* Kupf. Nat. der Vogel, t. 20. f. 1, 2.; P. minor *Gmel.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 309.

2. A. *Ariel* (Gould's MSS.)

* This division was originally proposed by Mœhring, under above the name in 1752. Between 1799 and 1800, Cuvier used *Fregata;* while, in 1816, Vieillot employed *Tachypetes.*

APPENDIX.

Page

2. Gypaetus *barbatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 4., Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t. 1.; Gypaetos subalpinus et G. nudipes *Brehm*, Isis, 1840. p. 771.

3. Vultur *monachus*. Add: Gould B. of Eur. pl. 2.

4. Otogyps *calvus*. Add: Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 941., Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 15. f. 2.

Gyps *fulvus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 1.

5. Neophron *percnopterus*. Pl. enl. 407. Read: 427. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 3.

6. Sarcoramphus *gryphus*. Add: Sarcoramphus condor *Less.*

S. *papa*. Add: Azara, No. 1.

Cathartes *fœtens*. Add: Azara, No. 2.

C. *aura*. Add: Azara, No. 3., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 75. f. 1.

C. *californianus*. Add: Licht. F. von Calif. t. 1., Berl. Trans. (*1838*).

Examine, and add as a species:

C. *septentrionalis* (Pr. Max.), Voy de l'Amér. du Nord, App. p. 247. — Cathartes Burrovianus *Gamb.* Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Bost.

9. Ibycter *aquilinus*. Read: I. *americanus* (Bodd.).— Falco aquilinus *Gmel.* &c.

Examine, and add:

I. *gymnocephalus* D'Orb. & Lafr. Syn. Av. p. 2.

10. Milvago *chimachima*. Add: Azara, No. 6.

M. *chimango*. Add: Azara, No. 5.

M. *leucurus*. Add: Vultur plancus ♀ *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 223.

Polyborus *brasiliensis*. Add: Azara, No. 4. After Lath. add: Forst. Descr. Anim. p. 321., Icon. ined. 33.

13. Aquila *chrysaëtos*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 6.; Falco regalis *Temm.*

A. *bifasciata*. Add: A. nipalensis *Hodgs.* As. Res. xviii. p. 13. pl. . are same as the preceding species, 2.

A. *nævia*. Add: Aquila planga *Vieill.*; A. pomeriana *Brehm*; Spizaetus fuscus *Vieill.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 8.

A. *nævioïdes*. Those species marked as 5. 7. and 8. are synonymous.

14. A. *Bonellii*. Add: Nisaetus niveus *Jerd.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 7.; Falco ducalis *Licht.*; Type of Tolmaëtus *Blyth* (1845).

A. *pennata*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 9.

A. *bellicola*.

A. *coronata*. Perhaps these species more properly belong to the genus Spizaetus.

A. *malayensis*. Add: Aquila malayana *Less.*

Page

A. *audax*. Add: Aquila cuneicaudata *Brehm*, Isis, 1845. p. 356., Gould, B. of Austr. i. pl. 1.

Spizaetus *ornatus*. Add: Azara, No. 23.; Aquila urutaurana *Dum.*

S. *tyrannus*. Type of Ptenura *Kaup* (1845).

S. *fuscus*, &c., are synonymous with Aquila *nævia*.

S. *occipitalis*. Type of Lophoaetus *Kaup* (1847).

S. *albescens* is the same as Aquila *coronata*.

S. *atricapillus*. Add: Buteo melanoleucus *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 14.

S. *limnaetos*. Read: S. *cirrhatus* (Gmel.) Kaup. — Falco limnaetos, &c. The species 8, 9, 10. are now considered to be the same. Examine Spizaetus orientalis and S. lanceolatus *Temm. & Schleg.* Faun. Jap. t. 3. 7.

S. *hastatus*. Add: Spizaetus punctatus *Jerd.*

15. Morphnus *urubitinga*. Add: Falco longipes *Ill.*, Spizaetus ater, S. maculatus, and S. niger *Vieill.* are considered to be the same species. Azara, No. 17, 18. 20.

M. *buson*. Read: M. *æquinoctialis* (Gmel.)—F. buson *Shaw*, &c. Add: Azara, No. 14.; Aquila urubitinga *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 1. ?; Type of Buteogallus *Less.* (1831). This species more properly forms part of the genus Buteo.

To this genus add the following species:

M. *mexicanus*, Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Brux., also Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 239.

M. *meridionalis* (Lath.). — Falco rutilans *Licht.*; Aquila buson *Spix*; Circus rufulus *Vieill.* Pl. col. 25.

M. *nigricollis* (Lath.). — Aquila milvoïdes *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 1. d.; Falco busarellus *Daud.* Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 20.; F. melanobronchos *Shaw*; Circus leucocephalus *Vieill.* Azara, No. 13.

Cachinna proves to be only a synonyme of *Herpetotheres Vieill.* (1818). Therefore the latter should be employed, and the species will stand as H. *cachinnans* (Linn.) Vieill. &c. Add: Azara, No. 15.

16. Circaetus *gallicus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 13.

C. *cinereus*. Add: Falco circaëtus *Temm.*; Circus funereus *Rüpp.* Fauna Abyss. t. 14.

C. *coronatus*. Add: Azara, No. ?.; Asturina Azaræ *Kaup.*

C. *solitarius*. To Fauna Peruv. add t. 2.

C. *undulatus*. Read: C. *cheela* (Gmel.). — Hæmatornis undulatus *Vigors*, &c.

Subjoin as a species:

C. *Isidori* (O. Des Murs), Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 175.

17. Pandion *leucocephalus*. Add: Pandion Gouldii *Kaup.*

Haliaetus *pelagicus*. Add: Fauna Japonica, t. 4.; Falco imperator *Kittl.*

Page

H. *leucocephalus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 11.

H. *Washingtoni* is now considered to be the same species as the former one.

H. *Macei*. For H. lineatus read Pandion lineatus *Jerd.*

H. *milvoïdes*, &c. is synonymous with Morphnus *nigricollis*.

Refer to H. *vociferoïdes* O. Des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 175., Iconogr. Ornith. t. 7.

18. Pontoaetus *leucoryphos* is now thought to be the same as H. *Macei*.

P. *nanus* is the same as Pandion *humilis*.

P. *blagrus* and P. *leucogaster* are the same species.

P. *melanoleucus*. For Haliaetus leucurus *Vieill.* Azara, No. 10. read Spizaetus fuscescens *Vieill.* Azara, No. 9.

19. Falco *lanarius* is divided into three species by M. Schlegel:

F. *gryfalco* Schl.—Falco lanarius *Linn.* Briss. Orn. t. 13., Pl. enl. 462.

F. *sacer* Schl.— Falco lanarius *Temm.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 20.; F. cyanopus *Gesn.* Thienem Rhea, 1846. t.

F. *lanarius* (Klein).—Falco Feldeggii *Schl.* Abh. Zool. t. 10.; F. rubeus *Alb.* Mag. Thienem; F. tanypterus *Licht.* Schleg. Abh. der Zool. pt. ii. t. 12, 13.

F. *cherrug* is the same as F. *lanarius*.

F. *peregrinus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 21.; Falco orientalis *Gmel.* Ellis, Icon. ined. 7.; F. puniceus *Levaill.* Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, Ois. t.

F. *melanogenys*. Add: Falco peregrinus *Vig. & Horsf.*

F. *biarmicus*. Add: Falco cervicalis *Licht.*

F. *subniger*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 9.

F. *deiroleucus* is ♀ of Hypothorchis *rufigularis*.

F. *frontalis*. Thought by Dr. Kaup to be the same as F. *peregrinoïdes*.

20. Hypotriorchis *subbuteo*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 22.

H. *eleoronæ* (Gmel.) Mem. Acad. Torino, 1840. ii. t. 1, 2. Add also: F. concolor *Temm.* (the description).

H. *concolor*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 25.; Falco ardosiacus *Vieill.*; F. unicolor *Swains.*

H. *tibialis* is thought to be a variety of H. *concolor*.

H. *arcadicus* is now considered to be the same as H. *eleoronæ*.

H. *chiquera*. Add: B. of W. Afr. pl. 2.; Falco macrodactylus *Swains.*

H. *æsalon*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 24.; Falco smirillus *Sav.*

H. *novæ zealandiæ* is more properly of the genus Ieracidea.

H. *femoralis*. Add: Falco thoracicus *Ill.*; F. cyanescens *Vieill.* Azara, No. 39, 40.; F. elegans *Swains. MS.*

H. *semitorquatus*. It is more properly a Tinnunculus, and it forms the subgenus Polihierax *Kaup* (1847).

Ieracidea *occidentalis* is the same as I. *berigora*.

21. Tinnunculus *alaudarius*. Add: Fauna Japon. t. 1., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 26.; Falco rufescens *Swains.*

T. *gracilis* is the same as T. *cenchris*.

T. *interstinctus* is the same as T. *alaudarius*.

T. *cenchroïdes*. Add: Cerchneis immaculatus *Brehm.*

T. *sparverius*. Add: Azara, No. 41.

T. *sparveroïdes*. Add: Fras. Zool. Typ. pl.

T. *vespertinus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 23.

Refer to T. *desertorum* (Daud.) Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 17.

Ierax *malayensis*. Add: Hierax cærulescens *Blyth.*

Page

I. *erythrogenys* is the female of I. *sericeus*.

I. *cutolmus* is thought by Mr. Blyth to be Falco bengalensis *Briss.*

22. Harpagus *bidentatus* should be formed into two species, by separating as one:

H. *diodon* (Temm.) Pl. col. 198.—Bidens femoralis et B. cinerascens *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 8.; Diodon brasiliensis *Less.*

23. Baza. Add as additional species:

B. *Jerdoni* Blyth, Jour. A. S. B. (1842) p. 464.—Type of Lophastur *Bl.* (1842).

B. *sumatrensis* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 210.

Avicida *cuculoïdes*. Subjoin as synonymous: Avicida Verraxii et A. buteoïdes *Lafr.* Rev. Zool. 1846. pp. 130. 133.

24. Pernis *apivorus*. Add: Falco tachardus *Daud.* Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 19.

P. *Jerdoni*, &c., to be removed to Baza.

Refer to P. *madagascariensis* A. Smith, S. Afr. Journ. p. 168.

P. *torquatus* and P. *ruficollis* are thought to be the same as P. *cristatus*; and add: O. Des Murs, Iconogr. t. 13, 14.

Milvus *niger*. Take from this species F. ægyptius *Gmel.* and F. parasiticus *Daud.* Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 22.; as they form a distinct species, viz.

M. *ægyptius* (Gmel).—Falco Forskalii *Gmel.*; F. parasitus *Daud.*; F. parasiticus *Lath.* Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 22., Hist. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 3. f. 1.

M. *cheela*. Read: M. *govinda* Sykes, Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 81.—Milvus cheele *Jerd.*; Haliaetus lineatus *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 18.

M. *melanotis* is considered to be the same as M. *govinda*.

25. Nauclerus *furcatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 30., Azara, No. 38.

N. *Riocouri*. Type of Chelidopteryx *Kaup* (1843).

Rostrhamus *hamatus*. For 91. read 61. Add: Azara, No. 16.

Cymindis *cayanensis*. Add: Spix, Av. Bras. t. 8. c.; "Sparvius monachus, S. griseus, et S. bicolor *Vieill.* Azara, No. 34." *Kaup.*

C. *uncinatus*. For 105. read 115.; Type of Regerhinus *Kaup* (1845).

Add as another species:

C. *Wilsonii* Cass, Proceed. Acad. Phil. 1847. p. ., Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. 7.

26. Ictinea *plumbea*. Add: Azara, No. 37.; Type of Pœcilopteryx *Kaup* (1843).

27. Astur: Refer to

A. ? ———.—H. Smith, Griff. An. Kingd. i. pl. . p. 236.

32. Circus *cinereus*. Erase Circus campestris *Vieill.*, as it is a distinct species, viz.

C. *frenatus* (Illig.).—Circus campestris *Vieill.* Azara, No. 33.

C. *melanoleucus*. Add: Falco herbœcola *Tick.*

C. *maurus*. Add: Circus ater *Vieill.* By some writers this species is thought to be a black variety of C. *cinerascens*.

C. *macropterus*. Add: Azara, No. 31.; Type of Spizacircus *Kaup* (1845); perhaps Circus albicollis *Vieill.* is the same, *Kaup.*

C. *Jardinii*. Type of Spilocircus *Kaup* (1847).

Page

Examine:

C. *poliopterus* Tschudi, Fauna Peruana, Consp. p. 6.

C. *cærulescens* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. iv. p. 414. 464.

C. *leucophrys* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. iv. p. 464.

33. This page ought to have at the top:

The second Suborder,

ACCIPITRES NOCTURNI, or NOCTURNAL BIRDS OF PREY, have the eyes placed in front, and each more or less surrounded with a disc.

34. Athene *auribarbis* may be same as A. *cuculoïdes*.

A. *erythroptera*. Add: Athene undulatus *Blyth*.

35. A. *castanoptera*. Add: A. malabaricus *Blyth*.

A. *scutellata*. Add: Athene malayensis *Eyton*.

A. *Woodfordii*. More properly a Syrnium.

A. *cunicularia*. Add: Athene hypudea *Pr. Bonap.*, A. socialis *Gamb.*, perhaps these form a separate species.

A. *cayanensis*. More properly a Strix.

A. *undulata*. Young of Ephialtes *choliba*.

A. *lineata* should be as A. *huhula* (Daud.).

A. *dominicensis*. Add: Strix siunda *Vieill.*

A. *melanotus*. Add: Faun. Per. t. 4.

A. *maculata*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 33.

A. *boobook*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 32.

A. *strenua*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 34.

Examine:

A. *marmorata* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 18.

A. *rufa* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 18., B. of Austr. pl. 36.

A. *bactrianus* Hutt. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 776. — Strix persicus *Vieill.*?

A. *pusilla* (Daud.) Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 46. — Athene africana *Pr. Bonap.*

A. *Licua* Licht. Berl. Verz. 1842. p. 12.

A. ——. — Strix bakkamuna? *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 157.

A. *sandwichensis* Blox. Byron's Voy. p. 250.

A. *Lathami* (Pr. Bonap.), Rufous Owl, *Lath.* Hist.

37. Bubo *maximus*. Add: Bubo microcephalus *Leach*.

B. *capensis*. Add: Bubo africanus *Steph*.

B. *cinerascens* may be the same as the preceding species, 5.

38. Ephialtes *sunia* is perhaps the same as E. *scops*.

E. *lempiji*. Add: Scops griseus, et Sc. malabaricus, et Sc. lettoïdes *Jerd.*; Strix rufescens *Horsf.*

E. *mantis*. The same as E. *lempiji*.

E. *choliba*. Add: Strix undulata *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 10.

E. *cristata*. Add: Strix griseata *Lath*.

Examine: E. *spilocephala* (Blyth), Journ. A. S. B. No. 169, p. 8.

Ketupu *ceylonensis*. Add: Strix dumeticola *Tick*.

39. SYRNIINÆ should be changed to ULULINÆ.

Syrnium *aluco*. For 137. read 437.

S. *newarensis*. Read: S. *indranee* (Sykes). — Ulula? newarense *Hodgs.* &c.

Add as species:

S.? *leptogrammicum* (Temm.) Pl. col. 525.

S. *nivicolum* Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 185.

S. *personatum* (Daud.) Tr. d'Orn. ii. p. 192., Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 44.—Strix larvata *Shaw*, Nat. Misc. pl. 801.

40. Otus *vulgaris*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 39.

O. *Wilsonius*. Read: O. *Wilsonianus*.

O. *maculosus* should, according to Dr. Kaup, be placed in the genus Bubo.

Page

O. *crassirostris*. For 64. read 62. Dr. Kaup thinks this species to be only a variety of Bubo *virginianus*.

Examine:

O. *helvola* Licht. Berl. Verz. 1842. p. 11.

O. *grammicus* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 19., Ill. of B. Jam. pl.

Nyctale. Add as species:

N. *acadica* (Gmel.) Pr. Bonap. — Strix acadiensis *Lath.*; Str. passerina *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 34. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 199.

N.? *frontalis* (Licht.) Berl. Trans. 1838. p. 430.

41. Strix *personata*. Erase Strix flammea *Vig. & Horsf.* For delicatula read cyclops. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 29.

S. *longimembris* should be S. *candida* Tick. Journ. A. S. B. ii. p. 572. — Strix longimembris *Jerd.* Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 30.

S. *capensis* is very like Strix longimembris.

S. *castanops*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 28.

S. *cyclops*. Read: S. *delicatulus* Gould, &c. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 31.; Strix flammea *Vig. & Horsf.*

S. *perlata*. Add: Azara, No. 46.

Examine: S. *tenebricosa* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1845. p. 80., B. of Austr. pl. 30.

42. Phodilus *badius*. Add: Pl. col. 318.

45. Podargus *Stanleyanus* is synonymous with P. *megacephalus*.

P. *humeralis* is synonymous with P. *gracilis*; and add: Podargus australis *Steph.*

Add as a species:

P. *plumiferus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1845. p. 104., B. of Austr. pl. 6.

Batrachostomus *cornutus* is the same as the preceding species.

Examine: ?B. *affinis* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p.

46. Ægotheles *cristatus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 1.

Nyctibius *cornutus*. Add: Nyctibius urutau *Lafr.*

N. *jamaicensis*. Add: Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 6.

Examine: N. *pallidus* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 49., Ill. pl. 7.

47. Caprimulgus *asiaticus*. Separate Caprimulgus pectoralis as a distinct species, viz.

C. *pectoralis* Vieill. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 49. — Caprimulgus africanus *Steph.*

48. C. *mahrattensis*. Add: Caprimulgus indicus *Jerd.* Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 24.

C. *furcifer*. Add: Azara, No. 309. — Caprimulgus fissicaudus *Merr.*

C. *manurus*. For 243. read 239.

C. *enicurus*. Add: Caprimulgus cordicilla *Merr.*; Type of Tetroura *Less.* (1843).

C. *vociferus*. Add: Caprimulgus clamator *Vieill.*

C. *cayanensis*. Add: Caprimulgus cayanus *Lath.* Azara, No. 314.

C. *guianensis*. For 318. read 313. Add: Caprimulgus jaspideus *Merr.*

C. *albicollis*. Add: Type of Eucapripodus *Less.* (1843).

C. *brasiliensis*. Add: Caprimulgus noitibo *Vieill.*

Examine:

C. *sphenurus* Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. x. p. 243., Azara, No. 316. — Caprimulgus Azaræ *Merr.*

C. *Nuttallii* Audub. B. of Amer. 2d edit. pl. 495.

C. *macrourus* Horsf. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 142.

C. *albonotatus* Tick. Journ. A. S. B. ii. p. 580.

C. (des roseaux) Homb. & Jacq. Voy. au Pole Sud, t. 21. f. 2.

Page

C. *madagascariensis* Sganz. Mém. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Strasb. iii. p. 28.

49. Chordeiles *rufus*. Add: Azara, No. 311.? — Caprimulgus brachypterus *Steph.*

50. Eurostopodus *albogularis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 7.
E. *guttatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 8.

51. Scortornis *climacturus*. Read: S. *climacurus*.

54. Cypselus *balasinesis* read C. *balasiensis*.
C. *affinis*. Add: Cypselus montanus *Jerd.*
C. *nigra*. Add: Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 10.
C. ——. Read C. *leucorrhoa* Steph. Gen. Zool. x. p. 327.
Refer to
C. *leuconyx* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xii. p. 212.
C. *phœnicobia* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 58., Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 9.—Type of Tachornis *Gosse* (1847).
Macropteryx. Add as another species:
M. *coronatus* (Tick.) Journ. A. S. B. 1833. p. 580. — Dendrochelidon velatus *Less.*

55. Collocalia. Add as another species:
C. *francicæ* (Gmel.).
Acanthylis *collaris*. Add: Cypselus torquatus *Licht.*; Type of Hemiprocne *Nitzsch* (1840).
A. *oxyura*. Add: Azara, No. 307.
A.? *senex*. More properly a Cypselus.
A.? *montivagus*. More properly a Cypselus.
A. *spinicauda*. For 726. f. 2. read 726. f. 1.
Add as additional species:
A. *poliourus* (Temm.) Pl. enl. 726. f. 2.—Acanthylis brachyura *Jard.*
A. *sylvatica* Tick. Journ. A. S. B. xv. p. 284.

57. Hirundo *cahirica*. Add: H. castanea *Less.*
H. *javanica*, &c., are now considered to be synonymous with H. *gutturalis* (p. 58.).
H. *americana*. Add: Hirundo platensis *Steph.*

58. H. *senegalensis*. Add: Hirundo rufula *Gould*, B. Eur. pl.
H. *fulva*. Add: Hirundo pœciloma *Gosse*, but separate into a species, viz.
H. *lunifrons* Say, Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 7. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 68.
H. *bicolor*. Add: Hirundo leucogaster *Steph.*
H. *thalassina*. Add: Hirundo viridis *Licht.*
H. *albiventer*. For 246. read 546.
H. *gutturalis*. For 18. read 76.
H. *cyanopyrrha*. Add: Azara, No. 302.
H. *pascuum* is now considered to be a Progne.
H. *minuta* is synonymous with H. *cyanoleuca.*
H. *fucata* may be a Cotyle.
H. *concolor* may be a Cotyle.
H. *brevicaudata* is the same as Cotyle sinensis.
H. *abyssinica*. Add: Hirundo striolata *Rüpp.* Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t. 6.
Add as other species:
H. ——. —Hirundo frontalis *Gould*, Voy. Beagle, Birds, p. 40.
H. *melanocerissus* Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t 5.
H. *euchrysea* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 68., Ill. pl. 12.
H. *patagonica* D'Orb. & Lafr. Syn. Av. p. 69.

59. Progne *purpurea*. Add: Hirundo ludoviciana *Cuv.*
P. *domestica* is thought by M. D'Orbigny to be the same as P. *purpurea*.

Page

60. Cotyle *rupestris*. Add: Hirundo inornatus *Jerd.*; H. rupicola *Hodgs.*
Examine, and add as species:
C. *sinensis* (Gray), Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 35. f. 3.—Hirundo brevicaudata *McClell.*
C. *concolor* (Sykes), Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 83.
C. *hyemalis* Forst. Desc. Anim. p. 55.
C. *serripennis* (Audub.). Orn. Biogr. iv. p. 593.

61. Brachypteracias *pittoides*. Add: Type of Atelornis *Lafr.* (1846).
Refer to
B. *collaris* Pucher, Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 199.
B. *squamigera* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1838. p. 224., O. Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 39.

62. Coracias *caudata*. Add: Coracias natalensis *Licht.*
C. *indica*. Add: Coracias Levaillantii *Temm.*
C. *nuchalis* is perhaps C. *caudata.*
C. *affinis* is perhaps C. *indica.*

63. Todus *subulatus* is perhaps the same as Todus dominicensis *Lafr.* Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 331., Gal. des Ois. t. 124.?

65. Eurylaimus *Dalhousiæ*. Add: Royle, Ill. of Bot. pl. 7. f. 2.

68. Momotus *platyrhynchus*. Add: Type of Crypticus *Swains.* (1837).
Refer to as a new species:
M. *carinatus* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 249.

69. Trogon *curucura*. Read: *T. Surucura*; and add: Azara, Hist. Nat. d'Quadr. du Paraguay, t. 24.

70. Additional species:
T. *xalapensis* Dubus, Esquises Ornith. t. 2.
T. *assimilis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 67.
T. *heliothrix* Tschudi, Faun. Per. Consp. p. 40.
T. *capistratus* Less. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 135.

71. Harpactes *Temminckii*. For T. Kondea *Raffl.* read T. Kassumba *Raffl.*
H. *rutilus*. Erase T. Kassumba *Raffl.*
H. *oreskios*. Add: Trogon Gouldii *Swains.*
H. *Reinwardtii*. Add: Trogon sulphureus *Begbie.*
Examine H. *Mackloti* (Müll.) Tijdsch. Nat. Gesch. 1835. p. 336. t. 8. f. 1, 2.
H. *flagrans* (Müll.) Tijdsch. Nat. Gesch. 1835. p. 336. It is perhaps the same as H. *erythrocephalus.*
Calurus *pulchellus* is synonymous with C. *antisianus.*

74. Bucco *maculatus*. Add: Tamatia tamajac *Less.*
Add as an additional species:
B. *panamensis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 79.
Monasa. Add as new species:
M. *unitorques* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 248.
M. *inornata* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 249.

78. Dacelo *Leachii*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 19.

79. Halcyon *cinereifrons*. Erase the?
H. *torquata* is synonymous with H. *cinereifrons.*
H. *erythrogaster*. Dr. Kaup considers that the proper name of this species is H. *semicærulea* (Forsk.).
H. *albiventris* is the same as H. *pileata.*
H. *fusca*. Add: Alcedo macroura *Merr.*?
H. *amauroptera*. Add: Alcedo gurial *Pears.*; Al. brun-

Page

neiceps *Jerd.*; and, by some writers, these are considered to be the same as H. *javana*.

H. *leucogaster* is a true Alcedo.

H. *sordida*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 23.

H. *sancta*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 21.

H. *cærulea* is a true Alcedo.

Examine H. *occipitalis* (Blyth), Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 23.

80. Ceyx *tridactyla*. Erase Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 55. f. 2.

C. *rubra* is the same species as *C. tridactyla*.

Add as separate species:

C. *rufidorsa* Strickl. — Ceyx tridactyla *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. Orn. pl. 55. f. 2.; Alcedo madagascariensis *Jerd.* Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 25.

C. *melanura* Kaup, Verh. Nat. Ver. Darmst. 1848. p. 74.

? C. *cyanopectus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1840. p. 33.

81. Alcedo *vintsioïdes*. Add: Edwards's Birds, pl. 336.

Examine as distinct species:

A. *nitida* Kaup, Verh. Nat. Ver. Darmst. 1848. p. 72.

A. *Nais* Kaup, Verh. Nat. Ver. Darmst. 1848. p. 72. — Type of Corythornis *Kaup* (1848).

And refer to:

A. *nigricans* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. .

A. *grandis* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 190.

A. *moluccensis* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. .

Add from Halcyon:

A. *leucogaster*, &c.

A. *cærulea*, &c., which is the type of Ispida *Kaup* (1848); and add: Alcedo todina *Merr.*

82. Alcyone *azurea*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 25.; Ceyx cyanea *Less.*

A. *pulchra* and A. *diemenensis* are now considered to be only varieties of A. *azurea*.

83. Galbula *viridis*. Add: Galbula viridicauda *Sw.*?; Galbula ruficollis *Shaw*.

G. *ruficauda* is distinct from Galbula macroura *Vieill.*, which is a separate species.

G. *tridactyla*. Add: Galbula armata *Swains.*

Refer to Galbalcyorhynchus *leucotis* O. Des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 207. (non vidi).

86. Merops *persicus* is synonymous with M. *ægyptius*.

M. *ægyptius*. Separate into a distinct species:

M. *viridissimus* Swains. Pl. enl. 740.

While Levaill. Guep. t. 10., and M. Lamarckii *Vieill.* are synonymous with M. *viridis*.

M. *Savignii*, &c., is synonymous with M. *ægyptius*.

M. *javanicus* is probably synonymous with M. *philippinus*.

M. *ornatus*. Add: Merops melanurus *Vig. & Horsf.*; M. Thouni *Dum.*

M. *badius* should be: M. *bicolor* (Bodd.). — Merops badius *Gmel.*, &c.

M. *hirundinaceus* more properly belongs to Melittophagus; and add: Merops furcatus *Stanley*.

M. *Leschenaultii*. Add: Merops urica *Horsf.*

M. *coromandus*. Read: M. *lutea* Scop. — M. coromandus *Gmel.* &c.

M. O. Des Murs has described:

M. *Lefebvrii*, O. Des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 243.

M. *nubicoïdes* O. Des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 243.

Examine also:

M. *cyanopygius* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 238.

Page

M. *azuror* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 238.

90. Upupa *Epops*. Add: U. macrorhyncha *Sandb.*

U. *minor*. Add: U. capensis *Jard.* Ill. Orn. pl. 142.

Irrisor *caudacutus* Erase 9.

I. *indicus*. Add: Falcinellus cyaneus *Vieill.*

I. *cyanomelas*. For purpurascens read purpurea.

94. Epimachus *magnificus*. Add: Epimachus splendidus *Steph.*

E. *paradiseus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. iv. pl. 100.

96. Drepanis *coccinea*. Erase Ellis, Icon. ined. 28.

D. *sanguinea*. Add: Ellis, Icon. ined 30, 31.

D. *lucida*. Add: Ellis, Icon. ined. 28.

97. Promerops *cafer*. For Strickl. read Shaw; and add: Promerops capensis *Less.*; Cinnyris longicaudatus *Vieill.*

Nectarinia *splendida*. Add: Cinnyris sugnimbindus *Less.*

N. *venusta*. Add: Cinnyris quinticolor *Less.*

N. *amethystina*. Add: Cinnyris aurifrons *Less.*

N. *violacea*. Add: Cinnyris croceus *Less.*

N. *melanura* to be erased.

N. *angladiana*. Add: Cinnyris madagascariensis *Quoy & Gaim.* Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 5. f. 3.

N. *olivacea* is considered by Dr. Hartlaub to be a species of the genus Zosterops.

N. *zeylonica*. Add: Cinnyris nigralbus *Less.*

N. *mahrattensis*. Add: Cinnyris iodeus *Less.*

99. Add a new species:

Arachnothera *uropygialis* G. R. Gray.

100. Dicæum *sanguinolentum*. For Pl. enl. read Pl. col.

D. *rubescens*. Add: Pl. col. 108. f. 2, 3.

D. *concolor*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 39.

Add as separate species:

D. *saccharina* (Lath.) Eyton.

D. *agile* Tick. Journ. A. S. B. ii. p. 578. — Pipra squalida *Burt.*; Psarisoma vireoïdes *Jerd.*; Type of Piprisoma *Blyth* (1844).

101 Add as a species of Cæreba:

C. *nitida* Hartl. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 84.

102. Conirostrum *sitticolor*. Add: Conirostrum bicolor *Less.*

Add as species:

C. *cæruleifrons* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 103.

C. *atrocyaneum* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 9.

108. Polytmus *furcatus*. Add: Type of Thaluronia *Gould* (1848).

Refer to:

P. *obscurus* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 13.

P. *viridipectus* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 13.

P. *caligatus* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 14.

109. Trochilus *polytmus*. Add: Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 20.

113. Mellisuga *helianthea*. Add: Type of Helianthea *Gould*, 1848.

M. *Clarissa*. Add: Type of Heliangelus *Gould* (1848).

M. *cupripennis*. Add: Type of Aglæactis *Gould* (1848).

M. *Guerini*. Add: Type of Oxypogon *Gould* (1848).

Refer to:

M. *eos* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1841. p. 11. Aves, pl. 1.

M. *mavors* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 12. Aves, pl. 2.

M. *caumatonota* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 12.

114. Hylocharis *nigra*. Add: Il. B. of Jam. pl. 21.

118. Add as species of Myzomela:

M. *Bœi* Temm. & Müll. Verh. Gesch. &c. t. 10. f. 12.

M. *vulnerata* Temm. & Müll. Verh. Gesch. &c. t. 10. f. 3, 4.

Page

119. Glyciphila *melanops*. Add: Certhia mellivora *Shaw;* Philedon rubrifrons *Less.*

G. ocularis. Add: B. of Austr. iv. pl. 31.

G. subocularis is the same as the former.

121. Meliphaga *phrygia*. Add: Turdus squamatus *Vieill.*

M. *auricomis*. For Sylvia read Muscicapa. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 37.; Certhia chrysotis *Don* Nat. Rep. pl. 112.

122. M. *Lewinii* is the same as M. *Chrysotis*.

M. *australasiana*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 27.

M. *novæ hollandiæ*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 23.

M. *sericea*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 25.

M. *mysticalis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 26.

M. *carunculata*. Add: Creadion tabuensis *Steph.*; Type of Creadion *Vieill.* (1816).

There is another species of this genus, as:

M. *longirostris* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 24.

Anthochæra *mellivora*. For Meliphaga albiventer *Steph.* read Merops chrysopterus *Lath.*

A. *carunculata*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 55.; Creadion novæ hollandiæ *Steph.*

A. *Lewinii* is synonymous with *A. carunculata*.

124. Phyllornis *cochinsinensis*. Erase Chloropsis moluccensis; but add: Certhia cosinsinica *Shaw;* Philemon nigricollis *Vieill.*; Chloropsis malabarica *Bl.*

P. *malabarica*. Read: P. *moluccensis* (Gray), Zool. Misc. p. 33. — P. malabarica *Temm.* Pl. col. &c.

P. *Sonneratii*. Separate Phyllornis Mullerii as a distinct species, viz.

P. *Mullerii* Temm. Pl. col. (descrip.).

P. *mysticalis* is the same as P. *cyanopogon*.

P. *virens* to be erased.

P. ? *jala* is most probably a species belonging to the genus Pitta.

There is another species, viz.

P. *malabarica* (Lath.) . — Chloropsis cochinsinensis *Jerd.*

125. Tropidorhynchus *corniculatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 58.

T. *argenticeps*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 59.

T. *citreogularis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 60.

T. *moluccensis*. Add: Philemon cinereus *Vieill.*

Examine:

T. *sordidus* Gould, Introd. B. of Austr. p. 64.

T. *diemenensis* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 401.

T. *subcorniculatus* Homb. & Jacq. Ann. des Sci. Nat. 1841. p. 314.

T. *samoensis* Homb. & Jacq. Ann. des Sci. Nat. 1841. p. 314.

127. Manorhina *garrula*. Add: Gracula melanocephala *Lath.*

128. Melithreptus *lunulatus*. Read: M. *lunatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 72.

3. M. ———. Read: M. *agilis* (Lath.).

M. *affinis*, &c., are synonymous with M. *agilis*.

Two other species are to be added, viz.

M. *chloropsis* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 73.

M. *albogularis* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 74.

129. Psophodes *crepitans*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 15.

132. Furnarius *rufus*. Add: Azara, No. 221.

Cinclodes *inornatus* is synonymous with C. *nigrofumosus*.

Page

133. Lochmias *St. Hilarii*. Read: L. *nematura* (Licht.). — Furnarius Sti. Hilarii *Less.* &c.

134. Add a fifth species of Limnornis:

L. *unicolor* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1840. p. 105. — Cinnicerthia cinnamomea *Less.*

Geositta *cunicularia*. Add: Azara, No. 148.

Add a fifth species, viz.

G. *peruviana* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 75.

135. Synallaxis *ruficapilla*. Add: Azara, No. 236. For 74. read 174.

S. *ruficauda*. For 223. read 233

136. S. *cinerascens*. For 228. read 227.

S. *Thelotii* is synonymous with S. *ægithaloïdes*.

S. *rufifrons* more properly placed in the genus Annumbius.

S. *melanops*. For 232. read 400. For 400. read 232.

S. *spinicauda*. Add: Type of Oxyurus *Swains* (1827).

Add as another species:

S. *terrestris* Jard. Ann. Nat. Hist. xix. p. 80.

137. Diglossa *baritula*. Dr. Hartlaub considers that D. *Orbignii* Bois. should be a distinct species.

D. *La Fresnayii*. He also thinks that D. *humeralis* should be placed separately.

Add as new species:

D. *similis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 318.

D. *mystacalis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 318. — Diglossa mystacea *G. R. Gray & Mitch.* Gen. of B. pl. 42. f. 1.

D. *brunneiventris* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 318.

D. *aterrima* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 319.

138. Anabates *guianensis*. Add: Anabates ruficaudus *Temm.*

A. *striatus* is synonymous with A. *macrourus*.

A. *poliocephalus*. Add: Azara, No. 247 ?

A. *montanus*. Add: t. 20. f. 1.

A. *ochrolæmus*. Add: t. 20. f. 2.

A. *melanorhynchus*. Add: t. 21. f. 1.

A. *striaticollis*. Type of Anabacerthia *Lafr.*

Oxyrhamphus *flammiceps*. Add: Oxyrhynchus serratus *Mikan*, Delec. Flor. et Faun. Bras. 1820. t. . This specific name is the oldest.

140. Dendrocolaptes *cayanensis* should be D. *certhia* (Bodd). — Certhia cayanensis *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 621. Add: Type of Orthocolaptes *Less.* (1840).

D. *albicollis*. For 87. read 88. Add: Type of Xithocolaptes *Less.* (1840).

D. *major*. Add: Azara, No. 241.

Refer to:

D. *susurrans* Jard. Ann. Nat. Hist. xix. p. 81.

D. *picirostris* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 76.

Dr. Hartlaub has pointed out to me the following: —

"D. *rufigula* (Less.) Echo de M. S. 1844. p. 275."

"D. ———— Nasica albicollis *Less.* Echo de M. S. p. 275."

"Xiphorhynchus *falcularius* may be synonymous with Dendr. trochilirostris *Pr. Max.*; Xiphorhynchus Wiedii *Behn.*" Hartl.

3. X. ———— ? Add: Voy. dans l'Amér. Mér. t. 53. f. 2. It is X. *Lafresnayanus* (D'Orb.).

Picolaptes *tenuirostris*. Add: Dendrocolaptes gracilirostris *Steph.*

P. *superciliosus*. For pyrrhophius read pyrrhophæus.

P. *miniatus*. Add: Dendrocopus rubricaudatus *Vieill.*

P. *promeropirhynchus*. For Lafr. read Less.

Page

Dr. Hartlaub has referred me to "P. *maculiventris* (Less.) Echo de M. S. 1844. p. 275."

141. Dendrocincla *Perrotii*. Add: Mag. de Zool. 1844. Ois. t. 53. Add as a separate species:

D.? *triangularis* (Lafr.) Mag. de Zool. 1843. Ois. t. 32.

142. Sittasomus *erythacus*. Add: Kittl. Kupf. der Vög. t. xxiv. f. 2., Levaill. Prom. t. 31. f. 1.

Add two species:

S. *griseus* Jard. Ann. Hist. Nat. xix. p. 82.

S. *perlatus* Less. Echo de M. S. 1844. p. 275.

"It seems to be Anabates squamiger *D'Orb. & Lafr.*" Hartl.

143. Certhia *familiaris*. Perhaps C. *americana* Pr. Bonap. may be a distinct species.

Refer to:

C. *nipalensis* Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 581.—Certhia himalayana *Bl.*

C. *discolor* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 580.

144. Caulodromus *Gracei*. Add: Rimator malacoptilus *Blyth*, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 155.; Merva Jerdonii *Hodgs.* M'Clell. Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist. 1847. p. 46. pl. 3. f. 2.

145. Tichodroma *muraria*. Add: Levaill. Prom. t. 20, 21.

Climacteris leucophæa. For Glyciphila ocularia et G. subocularia *Gould*? read Certhia leucoptera *Lath.* Vieill. Ois. dor. t. 127.? Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 98.

C. *scandens*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 93.

C. *erythrops*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 95.

C. *rufa*. Add: Gould, B of Austr. pl. 94.

C. *melanura*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 97.

C. *melanotus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr pl. 96.

To this genus perhaps belongs,—

C. *mystacalis* (Temm.) Pl. col. 335. f. 2., Kittl. Kupf. Vög. t. 6. f. 2.

147. Sitta *europea*. Add: S. affinis *Blyth*, Pr. Bonap. Faun. Ital. t. .

S. *syriaca*. Add: Pr. Bonap. Faun. Ital. t. . f. .

S. *uralensis*. Add: Sitta sericea *Temm.*

S. *canadensis*. Add: Sitta stulta *Vieill.*

148. S. *castaneoventris*. Add: Guer. Iconogr. t. 23. f. 3.

S. *himalayensis*. Add: Sitta indica *Burt.*

S. *nipalensis* is perhaps synonymous with S. *himalayensis*.

Examine:

S.? *major* Gmel.

S. *jamaicensis* Linn. Sloane, Jam. pl. 259. f. 1.

S. *longirostris* Lath.

Sittella *chrysoptera*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 101.

S. *leucocephala*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 102.

Insert before Dromodendron:

XENOPS *Hoffm.**

Bill more or less long and strong, with the culmen straight to the tip, which is rather pointed; the lateral margin from the gape, and the lower mandible entirely, curving upwards to the tip of the upper mandible; the sides much compressed from the base; the gonys very long; the nostrils basal, with the opening small and partly closed by a membrane. *Wings* rather long, with the first quill long, and the third and fourth equal and longest. *Tail* moderate, broad, with the lateral feathers graduated, with the shaft of each feather not projecting beyond the web. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, and covered with broad scales. *Toes* rather long; the outer toe longer than the inner; both united at their base; the hind toe long, strong, and armed with a strong claw.

The species of this genus are peculiar to the warmer parts of South America.

X. *genibarbis* Ill. Temm. Pl. col. 150. f. 1.—Neops ruficauda *Vieill.*; Xenops Hoffmanseggii *Cuv.* Levaill. Prom. t. 31. f. 2.

X. *rutilans* Temm. Pl. col. 72. f. 2.—Xenops rutilus *Licht.*; X. genibarbis *Swains.* Zool. Ill. pl. 100.; X. affinis *Swains.*

X. *dentirostris* Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 353.

X. *fuscus* (Vieill.) Lafr.—Xenops anabatoïdes *Temm.* Pl. col. 150. f. 2.

X. *rufosuperciliatus* Lafr. Mag. de Zool. 1832., Ois. t. 7.

X. *Abellei* Less. Rev. Zool. 1840. p. 99.

151. Orthonyx *spinicauda*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 99.

153. Menura *superba*. Add: Megapodius nemura *Wagl.*; Menura lyra *Less.* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 14.

154. Hylactes *megapodius*. Add: Kittl. Kupf. der Vög. t. 16. f. 1.

155. Pteroptochos *albicollis*. Add: Kittl. Kupf. der Vög. t. 16. f. 2.

P. *affinis* is synonymous with Cyphorhinus *thoracicus* and should take the lead.

P. *albiventris*, &c., is synonymous with P. *indigoticus*.

P. *chilensis* is type of Triptorhinus *Cab.* (1847).

To this genus perhaps belong the following:—

P.? *femoralis* Tschudi, Fauna Per. Consp. 21.

P.? *acutirostris* Tschudi, Fauna Per. Consp. 22.

156. Cyphorhinus *thoracicus*. Read C. *affinis* (Swains.) B. of Braz. pl. 57.—Cyphorinus thoracicus *Tschudi*, &c.

C. *carinatus* is synonymous with C. *musicus*. Add: Platyurus rubecula *Swains.*

Add as species:

C. *leucophrys* (Tsch.) Cab. Faun. Peru. Consp. p. 185.

C. *leucostictus* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 206.

Tesia *castaneocoronata*. Add: Tesia auriceps *Hodgs.* Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 137.

158. Troglodytes *subhimalayensis*. Add: Troglodytes nipalensis *Hodgs.*

T. *ædon*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 83.

T. *americanus*. Add: Troglodytes sylvestris *Gamb.*

T. *platensis*. Add: Azara, No. 150.; Troglodytes musculus *Licht.*

T. *leucophrys*. Remove to Cyphorinus.

T. *Bewickii* is synonymous with T. *spilurus*.

T. *attothorax*. Remove to Formicivora.

T. *polygottus*. Add: Troglodytes omnisonus *Licht.*

Refer also to the following:—

T. *stellaris* Licht. Naum. Voy. Deut. iii. p. 724.

T. *interscapularis* Licht. Erman, Reise Zool. p. 13.

T. *albinucha* Cabot, Proc. Bost. Soc. 1847. p. 257.

159. Campylorhynchus *variegatus*. Add: Ramphocinclus tremulus *Lafr.* An additional species should be added, as:

C. *nuchalis* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 206.

Examine also:

C. *brachyurus* (Vieill.) Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 66.—Type of Ramphocinclus Lafr. (1843).

C. *gutturalis* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 66.

* Established by Hoffmansegg, and published in Illiger's *Prod.* (1811). *Neops* (1816) Vieillot is synonymous.

Page

Add to this subfamily:

TATARE *Less.*

Bill longer than the head, rather slender and nearly straight, with the culmen gradually curved from the base to the tip, which is hooked and emarginated; the sides much compressed; the gonys long and slightly ascending, and the gape furnished with a few short bristles; the nostrils basal, with the opening large and placed at the fore part of the membranous groove, the membrane covered with small feathers. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the first quill very short. *Tail* moderately long, rather broad and rounded. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, strong, and covered with broad scales. *Toes* moderate and strong, the outer toe longer than the inner, and slightly united at the base; the hind toe long, strong, and armed with a powerful claw.

The species are inhabitants of the Sandwich and Mariannes Islands. That of the latter island is found in the marshes on the sides of the rivers, and it possesses an agreeable loud song.

T. *longirostris* (Gmel.) G. R. Gray.—Oriolus musæ *Forst.* Icon. ined. 55.; Sitta otatare *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 23. f. 2.; Tatare Otaitiensis *Less.*

T. *luscinia* (Quoy & Gaim.) Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 5. f. 2. Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 20. f. 5.

T. *fusca* Less. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 209.

163. Drymoica *maculosa*. Add: Motacilla macroura var. ocellata *Burch.*

164. D. *ruficeps*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 45.

D. *strigatus*. Read C. *sagittus;* and add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 72.

165. Malurus *melanocephalus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 26.

172. Calamodyta *leucoptera*. Remove to Ædon.

173. Add as other species of Ædon:

Ædon *tinniens* (Licht.) Berl. Verz. 1842. p. .

Æ. *leucoptera* (Rüpp.) Syst. Uebers. Vög. t. 15.

174. Sylvia *subalpina*. Add to Pl. col.: 6. f. 2. 251. f. 2, 3.

S. *umbrinovirens*. Read *umbrovirens*.

Refer to S.? *madagascariensis* (Gmel.) Briss. Orn. iii. t. 22. f. 1.

176. Culicivora *cærulea*. Add: Edw. Birds, pl. 302., Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 17. f. 5., Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 11. f. 2.; Sylvia populorum *Vieill.*; S. bifasciata *Say;* S. azurea *Steph.*

177. Copsychus *saularis*. Add: Dahila docilis *Hodgs.*; Motacilla luzonia *Tick.*

C. *luzoniensis*. Add: Mém. de l'Acad. St. Pétersb. 1835. t. 2. p. 5. t. 7.

178. Perhaps to Myiomela belongs:

M. *diana* (Less.) Belang. Voy. Ind. Or. t. 3.

Saxicola *leucomela*. Add: Zoogr. i. p. 479. t. 28.

179. S. *lugens* is probably synonymous with S. *leucomela*.

S. *pileata*. Add: Turdus minus *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 52.

S. *explorator*. Add: Motacilla caffra *Linn.*, which specific name has the priority; Saxicola familiaris *Steph.*; Turdus sordidulus *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 404., Icon. ined. t. 47. 6.

The following species must be referred to:

S. *ferrea* Hodgs. List. of Nep. B. App. p. 153.

S. *mœsta* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 33.

S. *thoracica* Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 32.

S. *incompta* Licht. Verz. Sud-Afr. Thiere, p. 13.

S. *atrogularis* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. .

Page

S. *picata* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 131.

S. *sibilla* (Linn.) Hartl. Briss. Orn. iii. t. 24. f. 4.

S.? *pallida* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 130.

Perhaps to this genus belongs

S. *mariquensis* A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. pl. 113.—Type of Bradornis *Smith* (1847).

Pratincola *rubicola*. Add: Motacilla Tschekanschiki *Lepech.* Sylvia muscipeta *Scop.* and Pratincola pastor *Strickl.* Ann. Nat. Hist. 1844. p. 410.

Add as species:

P. *insignis* Hodgs. List Nep. B. App. p. 153.

P. *indica* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 129.

P. *leucura* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 474.

180. Ruticilla *fuliginosa*. Add: Phœnicura rubricauda *Hodgs.*

R. *Reevesii* is synonymous with R. *aurorea.*

R. *frontalis*. Add: Phœnicura tricolor *Hodgs.*

R. *simplex* is perhaps synonymous with R. *phœnicura.*

Add as another species:

R. *schisticeps* (Hodgs.) List of Nep. B. App. p. 153.

R. *erythronota* (Eversm.) Addend. ad Pall.

181. Add as another species of Nemura:

N. *hyperythra* (Blyth), Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 132.

182. Add as another species of Cyanecula:

C. *cyanea* (Eversm.) Addend. ad Pall.

183. Petroica *multicolor*. Divide into a separate species:

P. *erythrogastra* (Lath.) &c. and add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 4. Add as synonymes: Petroica modesta et P. pulchella *Gould*, Proc. 1837. p. 147. 1839. p. 142.

P. *fusca* may be synonymous with Muscicapa vittata *Quoy & Gaim.* Voy. de l'Astrol. t. 3. f. 2.

P. *erythrogaster*. Erase, and read: P. *rhodinigastra* (Drap.), &c. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 1.; Muscicapa rhodogaster *Lath.*?

Examine, as probably belonging to this genus:

P. *chrysoptera* Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. t 4. f. 2.

P. *Jardinii* (Vig. & Horsf.) Linn. Trans. xv. p. 236.

P. *superciliosa* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 106., B. of Austr. pl. 9.

P. *dibapha* Forst. Descr. Anim. p. 267., Icon. ined. 150.

184. Grandala *cœlicolor*. Add: G. schistacea *Hodgs.* (young).

185. Thamnobia *fulicata* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 585. f. 1. should be placed before T. *ptymatura*, &c.

For T. *fulicata* (Linn.) Pl enl. 585. f. 1. read T. *cambaiensis* (Lath.); and add Micropus leucopterus *Less.*

Motacilla fulicata *Tick.* is considered by Mr. Blyth to form a distinct species.

Origma *rubricata*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 69.

187. Refer to another species of Accentor:

A. *mollis* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 581.

188. Enicocichla *aurocapilla*. Add: Edw. Birds pl. 252., Audub. B. Amer. pl. 143.

Add as a species:

E. *noveboracensis* (Gmel.)—Turdus aquaticus *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 23. f. 5., Pl. enl. 752. f. 1.?; Seiurus tenuirostris *Swains.* Audub. B. of Amer. p. 426., Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 28.; Turdus ludovicianus *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 19.

Sericornis *citreogularis* may be the same as Muscicapa barbata *Lath.* according to Mr. Gould.

189. Acanthiza *olivacea* is the young of A. *albogularis.*

A. *magnirostris*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 100.

A. *lævigaster*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 101.

Page

192. Parus *cæruleanus* is synonymous with P. *u'tramarinus*.

P. *nipalensis*. Add: P. schistinotus *Hodgs.*

P. *leuconotus*. For dorsalis read dorsatus.

P. *inornatus*. Add: Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. 8. f. 2.

P. *fasciatus*. Add: Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. 8. f. 3. Type of Chamœa *Gamb.* (1847). Mr. Gambel has since considered that this species should be placed in the subfamily MENURINÆ.

Refer to the following species:

P. *rubidiventris* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 445. — Parus melanolophus *Hodgs.*

P. *Griffithii* Bl. Journ. A. S. B 1847. p. 445.

P. *aplonotus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 444. — Parus xanthogenys *Bl.*

P. *montanus* Gamb. Proc. Acad. Philad. i. p. 259., Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. 8. f. 1.

194. Sphenostoma *leucopsis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 67.

196. Mniotilta *pannosa*. Add: Ill. of B. Jam. pl. 37.

201. Lessonia *nigra*. Add: Azara, No. 149.; Anthus erythronotus *Merr.*

202. Motacilla *Yarrelii* is the M. alba of English authors.

M. *luzoniensis*. Add: Motacilla variegata *Steph.*? Lath. Hist. of B. pl.?

M. *indica*. Add: Motacilla affinis *Tick.*

M. *cæru'escens*. Add: Motacilla australis *Steph.* Lath. Hist. of B. pl.

205. Ephthianura *albifrons*. Add: Acanthylis albifrons *Boie.*

206. Anthus *ludovicianus*. Add: Anthus rubens *Merr.*

A. *pipiens* is synonymous with A. *ludovicianus.*

A. *chii*. Add: Anthus turdinus *Merr.*

A. *australis*. Add: Anthus pallescens *Vig. & Horsf.*, Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 73.

A. *malayensis*. Add: Anthus agilis *Jerd.*; A. pallescens *Sundev.*

A. *Gouldii* perhaps the same as A. *sordidus.*

Examine:

A. *pelopus* Hodgs. List Nep. B. App. p. 154.

A. *striolatus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 435.

A. *montanus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 435. — Anthus rufescens *Jerd.*

A. *chloris* Licht. Berl. Verz. 1842. p. 13.

A. ——. — Anthus montanus *Malm.* Kroyer, Tidskr. i. p. 180.

208. Dasycephala *brasiliensis* (Less.) Tr. d'Orn. p. 360. — Dasycephala uropygialis *Cab.* Ornith. Notiz. p. 222.

D. *thamnophiloïdes*. Read: D. *rutilus* (Vieill.) Azara, No. 218.; Thamnophilus rubra *Vieill.* Azara, No. 188.; Muscicapa thamnophiloïdes *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 25. f. 1.

D. *ferruginea* is synonymous with the former species.

D. *livida*. Add: Type of Agriornis *Gould* (1838).

Add as species:

D. *hæmatodes* (Licht.) Cab. — Muscicapa thamnophiloïdes *Nordm.*

D. *spadiceus* (Gmel.) — Tyrannus rufescens *Swains.*

D. *rutilus* (Less.) Compl. du Buff. p.

D. *flammulatus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 47.

209. Malacopteron *magnum*. Add: Napothera capistrata *Boie.*

Add the following species:

M. *majus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 461.

M. *Abbotii* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 600.

Page

M. *olivaceum* Strickl. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1847. p. 132.

210. Macronus. Add as a species:

M. *superciliaris* (Hay), Madr. Journ. No. xxxi. p. 163. — Type of Turdirostris *Hay.*

Refer to M. *terrestris* (Kittl.) Mém. de l'Acad. St. Pétersb. 1831. p. 244. t. xviii.

Sclerurus *caudacutus*. Add: Myiothera umbretta *Licht.*

211. Formicarius *umbretta*, &c., to be erased.

F. *torquatus*. Add: Type of Rhopoterpe *Cab.* (1847).

F. *thamnophiloïdes*. Type of Myrmonax *Cab.* (1847).

F. *minutus*. Read: F. *pygmæa* (Gmel.) — Thamnophilus minutus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* &c.

F. *strictothorax*. Add: Type of Dysithamnus *Cab.* (1847).

F. *flammatus* is synonymous with F. *lineatus.*

The species 26, 27, and 28. are to be removed to the genus Campylorhynchus.

Examine:

F. *lugubris* Ill. — Thamnophilus myiotherinus *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 42. f. 2.

Formicivora *leucophrys* (Cab.) Ornith. Notiz. p. 211.

F. *quadrivittata* (Licht.) Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 227.

F. *intermedia* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 225. — Myiothera leucophrys *Licht.*

F. *stellaris* (Spix), Av. Bras. t. 36. f. 2. — Myiothera plumbea *Pr. Max.*

212. F. *leucophrys*. Read: F. *grisea* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 643. f. 1. Myrmothera leucophrys *Vieill.* N. Dict. xviii. p. 322. The other synonymes are thought by M. Cabanis to belong to next species 2.

F. *pileata* is the type of Herpsilochmus *Cab.* (1847).

F. *ferruginea*. For Pl. enl. read Pl. col. Add: Drymophila variegata *Such*; Type of Ellipura *Cab.* (1847).

F. *domicilla*. Add: Type of Pyriglena *Cab.* (1847).

"F. *ardesiaca* is synonymous with Formicarius *thamnophiloïdes*" Cab.

Add as species:

F. *picea* (Cab.) Ornith. Notiz. p. 212. — Formicivora atra *Tschudi.*

F. *funebris* (Licht.) Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 47.

F. *nævia* (Gmel.), Edwards's Birds, pl. 346.

F. *cantator* (Bodd.)—Turdus tintinnabulatus *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 700. f. 2.; Myiothera margaritacea *Licht.* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 212. t. 4. f. 1.; Turdus campanella *Lath.*; Type of Hypocnemus *Cab.* (1847).

F. *poecilinota* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 213. t. 4. f. 2, 3.

F. *Bambla* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 703. f. 3.

213. Grallaria *ruficapilla*. Add: Type of Hypsibemon *Cab.* (1847).

G. *imperator*. Add: Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 333.

G. *marginata*. Add: Myiothera campanisoma *Licht.*; Type of Chamœza *Vigors* (1825).

Add as species:

G. *monticola* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 68.

Pitta *strepitans*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 1.

P. *venusta*. For 509. read 590.

214. P. —— 25. is synonymous with P. *cucullata.*

Philepitta *sericea*. Add: O. Des Murs, Iconog. Orn. t. 32.

P. *Geoffroyi*. Add: O. Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 33.

Myiophonus *Temminckii*. Myiophonus nitidus *Gray* is thought to be a distinct species.

Page

215. H. *leucocephala.* Add: t. 15. f. 1.

218. Add as another species of Zoothera:

Z. marmoratus Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p.

Turdus *pallidus.* Add: Turdus Werneri *Gene.*

T. *Whitei.* Add: Turdus aureus *Hollandre.*

T. *micropus* synonymous with T. *Wardii.*

T. *modestus* is perhaps synonymous with T. rufulus *Drap.*

219. T. *atrogularis.* Add: Turdus Naumanni *Bl.* T. *ruficollis* is thought to be the same species.

T. *fuscatus* is the same as T. *Naumanni.*

T. *pœcilopterus.* Mr. Blyth thinks this species to be the same as Turdus *Boulboul* of Latham.

T. *eunomus* is synonymous with T. *Naumanni.*

T. *chrysolotus.* Read: T. *chrysolaus.*

T. *chochi.* Add: Azara, No. 79.

T. *crotopezus.* Add: Turdus leucomelas *Vieill.* Azara, No. 80.

T. *carbonarius* is synonymous with T. *flavipes.*

T. *aurantius.* Add: Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 23.

T. *jamaicensis.* Add: Turdus capucinus *Hartl.* Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 24.

T. *albicollis.* Perhaps the same as T. *crotopezus.*

220. T. *manillensis.* Read: T. *manilla.* Separate Petrocincla pandoo and P. maal *Sykes* into a distinct species.

T. *citrinus.* Add: Turdus Macei *Vieill.*; P. lividus *Tick.*

T. *unicolor.* Add: Turdus dissimilis *Bl.*

Examine and add as species:

T. *spilopterus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 142.

T. *neilgherriensis.* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 141. — Turdus varius *Jerd.*

T. *brachypus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 148.

T. *leucogaster* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 149.

T. *javanicus* Horsf. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 148. — Turdus concolor *Temm.*

T. *longirostris* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 150.

T. ——. — Merula olivacea *Lafr.* Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 2.

T. *atrosericeus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 3.

T. *nudigena* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 4.

T. *minimus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 5.

T. ——. — Turdus nanus *Nutt.*; T. olivaceus *Brew.*

T. *Swainsoni* Tsch. — Merula Wilsoni *Swains.* Faun. Bor. Amer.

T. *Pallasii* Cab. — Turdus guttatus *Cab.* Tsch. Fauna Per. p. 187.

T. *crassirostris* Licht. Berl. Verz. 1842. p.

T. *xanthopus* Forst. Descr. Anim. p. 266.

T. *vanikorensis* Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 7. f. 2.

T. *xanthoscelus* Jard. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1847. p. 329., Contrib. Ornith. 1848. pl. 1.

T. *innotatus* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 370.

T. *albigularis* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 370.

221. Mimus *polyglottus.* Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 21.

M. *triurus.* Add: Azara, No. 224.

M. *carolinensis.* Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 128.

M. *rufus.* Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 116.

M. *curvirostris.* Separate as species:

M. *velatus* Wagl, Isis, 1831. p. 528. — Pomatorhinus turdinus *Temm.* Pl. col. 441.

M. *rediviva* (Gamb.) — La Perouse, Atl. to Voy. t. 37.

Page

Add as a species:

M. *montanus* (Towns.). — Pr. Bonap. Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 369. f.

224. Crateropus *squamatus.* Read: C. *squamiceps.*

C. *atripennis.* Add: Phyllanthus capucinus *Less.*

Add as other species:

C. *acaciæ* Rüpp. Zool. Atlas, t. 28.

C. *limbatus* Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. &c. p. 48.

225. Garrulax *bicolor* and G. *mitratus* more properly belong to the genus Timalia.

G. *lunaris* is synonymous with G. *ruficollis.*

Add as species:

G. *McClellandii* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 453.

G. *rufulus* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 370. — Type of Gampsorhynchus *Bl.* (1844).

G. ? *Burnesii* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 374. — Type of Eurycercus *Bl.* (1844).

226. Actinodura *nipalensis.* Add: Actinodura Egertoni *Blyth.*

Pteracyclus *Delessertii.* Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 13.

Add as a species:

P. *affinis* (Hodgs.) Journ. A. S. B. 1843. p. 950.

227. Pellorneum *ruficeps.* Add: Megalurus ruficeps *Sykes.*

228. Timalia *nigricollis.* Add: Timalia erythronotus *Blyth.*

T. *maculata.* Add: Timalia pectoralis *Blyth.*

T. *grisea.* Add: Pastor terricolor *Hodgs.* Journ. A. S. 1844. p. 771.

T. *caudata.* Add: Megalurus isabellinus *Swains.*; Cossyphus caudatus *Dum.*

Examine and add as species:

T. *Earlei* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 369.

T. *nipalensis* Hodgs. As. Res. xix. p. 182.

T. *pellotis* Hodgs. As. Res. xix. p. 182.

T. *Huttoni* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 476.

T. *albogularis* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 453.

T. *rufescens* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 453.

T. *erythroptera* Bl. — Timalia pyrrhophæa *Hartl.*; Brachypteryx acutirostris *Eyton.*

T. *platyura* Jerd. 2d Suppl. 1844. p. 128. — Type of Schœnicola (Bl.) (1844).

T. *orientalis* Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. p. . 2d Suppl. p. 128.

T. *affinis* Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. p. . 2d Suppl. p. 128.

T. *mitrata* (Müll.) Tijdsch. 1838. p. 345. t. 9. f. 3.

T. *strialata* Müll. Tijdsch. 1835. p. 346.

T *lugubris* Müll. Tijdsch. 1835. p. 344. t. 9. f. 2.

T. *pyrrhophæa.* — Garrulax bicolor *Müll.* Rev. Zool. 1844. p. 402.

T. *nigriceps* (Hodgs.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 378. — Type of Strachyris *Hodgs.* (1845).

T. *pyrrhops* (Hodgs.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 379.

T. *chrysæa* (Hodgs.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 397.

T. *ruficeps* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 452.

T. ? *flammiceps* (Burt.) Bl. — Dicæum sanguinifrons *Hay.*

T. ? *xanthochlora* (Hodgs.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 380.

?T. *olivacea* Bl. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci. 1844. p. 129. — Type of Phragamaticola *Bl.* (1844).

229. Pomatorhinus *erythrogenys.* Add: Pomatorhinus ferrugilatus *Hodgs.*

P. *albicollis* is synonymous with Orthorhinus hypoleucus *Bl.* Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 371.

Page

P. *temporalis* is synonymous with P. *frivolus*. And add: B. of Austr. pl. 20.

P. *rubeculus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 21.

P. *superciliosus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 22.

Add the following species:

P. *olivaceus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 451.

P. *melanurus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 451.

P. *rubiginosus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1845. p. 597.

And examine:

P. *nipalensis* Gray, Zool. Misc. p. 34.

231. Sphecotheres *maxillaris* Gould, B. of Austr. iv. pl. 15.

232. Oriolus *galbula* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 71.

Or. *kundoo*. Add: Or. galbuloïdes *Gould*.

Or. *chinensis*. Or. hippocrepis *Wagl.* is thought to be a distinct species.

Or. *coronatus* is synonymous with Or. hippocerpis.

Or. *melanocephalus*. Oriolus maderaspatanus *Frankl.* Edw. Birds, pl. 186., is synonymous with Or. *Hodgsonii*.

Or. *castanopterus* is synonymous with Or. *xanthonotus*.

Or. *viridis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 13.

Or. *flavocinctus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 14.

Or. *meruloïdes* is synonymous with Or. *viridis*.

Refer to the following species:

Or. *macrourus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 46.

Or. *indicus* Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 15.—Or. chinensis of Indian Ornith.

Or. *tenuirostris* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 48.

Or. *affinis* Gould, Introd. B. of Austr. p. 57.

?Or. *anais* (Less.) Rev. Zool. 1839. p. 44.

233. Sericulus *mellinus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 12.; "Motacilla atricapilla *Lath.* Lamb. Icon. ined. ii. 52." *Strickl.*

S. *magnirostris*, young of the former, *Gould*.

235. Microscelis *virescens*. Type of Ixocincla *Blyth*.

237. Pycnonotus *rubineus* is synonymous with P. *gularis*. Add: Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 37.

P. *xantholæmus*. Add: Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 35.

P. *poiocephalus*. Add: Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 31.

P. *melanocephalus*. After Pl. col. add 147.

P. *erocorrhous*. Add: Pycnonotus pseudocafer *Blyth*.

P. *jocosus*. Add: Gracula cristata *Scop*.

Refer to two other species:

P. *nigropileus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 472.

P. *aberrans* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xv. p. 287. — Rubigula 'gularis *Bl.*

238. To the genus Sibia probably belongs:

S.? *annectans* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 450.—Type of Leioptila *Bl.* (1847).

242. Fluvicola *œnanthoïdes*. Type of Ocththocea *Cab.* (1847).

243. Alectrurus *tricolor*. Add: Azara, Hist. Nat. du Parag. t. 23.

244. Copurus *filicauda*. Add: Muscicapa colon *Steph.* Lath. Hist. of B. vi. pl. 102.

245. Machetornis *rixosa*. Add: Azara, No. 197.

246. Scaphorynchus *pitangua*. Add: Azara, No. 199.

Add as a species:

S. *Bairdii* Gamb. Journ. Acad. Philad. i. p. 40.

247. Tyrannus *matutinus*. Add: Tyrannus leucogaster *Steph.*

T. *caudifasciatus*. Add: Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 44.

T. *melancholicus*. Add: Azara, No. 198.

T. *Cinchoneti* is synonymous with Myiobius *icterophrys* 45.

Page

Add as a distinct species:

"——. — Tyrannus dominicensis *Gosse*, B. of Jam. p. 169." *Strickl.*

248. Milvulus *tyrannus*. Add: Azara, No. 190.; Tyrannus nunciola *Steph.*

M. *forficatus*. Add: Tyrannus? mexicanus *Steph.*

M. *monachus*. Read: M. *phœnoleucus* (Vieill.).—Milvulus monachus *Hartl.* &c. Add: Azara, No. 192.

Add: M. *pullata* (Bonap.) Journ. Acad. Philad. p. 383.

Myiobius *crinitus*. Add: Azara, No. 195.

M. *ferox*. Add: Muscicapa flaviventris *Steph.*

Add as a species:

M. ——. — Tyrannus crinitus *Gosse*, B. of Jam. p. 186.

249. Myiobius *atropurpureus* is synonymous with Pyrocephalus *obscurus*.

M. *Tschudii*. Read: M. *varius* (Vieill.). — Tyrannula Tschudii *Hartl.*

M. *albicollis*. Add: Azara, No. 186.

Add as separate species:

M. *cineraceus* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 7.

M. *erythrurus* (Licht.) Cab. Ornith. Notiz. t. 5. f. 1.

M. *pallidus* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 166., Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 40.

M. *tristis* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 167., Ill. B. of Jam. pl 41.

M. *stolidus* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 168. Mr. Strickland thinks this should be considered as M. *crinitus*.

M. *frontalis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 70.

250. Elania *poliocephalus*, &c., is synonymous with E. *striaticollis* Cab.

E. *icteropyrys* is more properly a Fluvicola.

E. *Suiriri* is more properly a Fluvicola.

E. *vermivora* should be erased.

E. *viridicata* should be erased.

251. E. *nigricans* should be erased.

E. *rubra* should be erased.

E. *ruficapilla* should be erased.

Add in their places:

E. ——. — Elania leucophrys *Cab.* Ornith. Notiz. p. 250.

E. *amaurocephalus* Cab. Tschudi, Fauna Per. p. 162.

E. *rufiventris* Cab. Tschudi, Fauna Per. p. 251.

E. *pectoralis*. Add: Azara, No. 165.

253. See the remarks of M. Cabanis in his *Ornith. Notiz.* on this genus; but they require re-examination.

Add as separate species:

Tityra *nigra* (Gmel.).—Tityra leuconota *G. R. Gray*; Pachyrhynchus aterrimus *Lafr.*; Pachyrhamphus nigrescens *Cab.*

T. *major* (Cab.) Ornith. Notiz. p. 246.

T. *albitorques* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 244.

255. Conopophaga. Add as separate species:

C. *ruficeps* Lafr. Mag. de Zool. 1844, Ois. t. 51.

C. *ardesiaca* D'Orb. & Lafr. Syn. Av. p. 13.

C. *nævioïdes* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 69.

256. Platyrhynchus *cancromus*. For Pl. col. 21. f. 2. read 12. f. 2. Add: Platyrhynchus mystaceus *Vieill.* Azara, No. 173.

P. *olivaceus*. For Pl. col. 21. f. 1. read 12. f. 1., and for t. 11. f. 1. read 12. f. 2.

Add as a distinct species:

P. *brevirostris* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 249.

Page

257. Todirostrum *cinereum*. Add: Spix, Av. Br. t. 10. f. 1, 2.

T. *gulare*. Add: Pl. col. 167. f. 1.; Todirostrum plumbiceps *Lafr.*

T. *ruficeps* is removed to Conopophaga.

Add as additional species:

T. *flavifrons* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 361.

T. *furcatum* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 362.

T. *palpebrosum* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 363.

T. *spiciferum* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 363.

T. *squamæcrista* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 363.

T. *auriculare* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii. p. 16.

T. *diops* (Temm) Lafr. Pl. col. 144. f. 1.

258. Muscivora *rupestris*. Read: M. *ferrugineus* (Linn.) Tsch. — Platyrhynchos rupestris *Pr. Max.* &c. Add: Azara, No. 189.; Type of Hirundinea *D'Orb. & Lafr.* (1838).

259. Rhipidura *fuscoventris*. Add: Rhipidura albigula *Hodgs.*

R. *nigritorquis*. Add: Mém. de l'Acad. St. Péters. 1835. p. 5. t. 6.

R. *isurus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 85.

R. *rufifrons*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 84.

R. *motacilloïdes*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 86.

R. *ceylonensis*. Add: Muscicapa cinereocephala *Vieill.*; Musc. nitida *Sundev.*

R. *auricapilla*. Add: Sylvia Burkii *Burt.*; Neornis strigiceps *Hodgs.*; which are synonymous with R. *arrogans*.

Examine:

R. *poliogenys* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 441.

R. *cantator* (Tick.) Journ. A. S. B. ii. p. 576. — Culicipeta schisticeps *Hodgs.*

R. *picata* Gould, Introd. p. 40.

Tchitrea *holosericea*. Read: T. *viridescens* (Bodd.). — Muscicapa holosericea *Temm.* &c.; and add: M. rufa *Swains.*

260. T. *pyrrhoptera*. Add: Muscipeta plumosa *Blyth.*

Examine:

T. *atrocaudata* (Eyton), Proc. Z. S. 1839. p. 102.

T. *pectoralis* (Hay), Madr. Journ. No. xxxi. p. 161.

T. *affinis* (Hay), Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 292.

T. *pretiosa* Less. Descr. de Mam. et d'Ois. récemm. découv. p. 324.

? T. *pistrinaria* Temm. Pl. enl. 572. f. 1.

Monarcha *carinata*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 95.

M. *trivirgata*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 96.

261. Seisura *inquieta*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 87.

Myiagra *plumbea*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 89.

M. ——. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 92.

M. *nitida*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 91.

M. *fuscinans*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl 93.

M. *flavigastra*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 94.

Add as species:

M. *concinna* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 90.

M. ? *leucogastra* (Bl.) Journ. As. Soc. B. 1844. p. 386.

262. Hemichelidon? *latirostris* is thought by Mr. Blyth to be synonymous with Muscicapa *poonensis*.

263. Muscicapa *chocolatina* is synonymous with M. *fumigata*.

M. *sandwichensis*. Type of Chasiampis *Cab.* (1847).

M. *picata* is probably Muscicapa tyrannides *Tick.*; Hemipus picæcolor *Hodgs.*

M. *saphira*. Read M. *saphirina*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 32.

M. *superciliaris*. Add: Muscicapa ciliaris *Hodgs.*

Page

M. *melanoleuca*. Add: Muscicapa leucochista *Hodgs.*

M. *rubecula*. Add: Dimorpha rubrocyanea *Hodgs.*; Muscicapa hyperythra *Bl.*

M. *leucura*. Add: Saxicola rubeculoïdes *Sykes*; Muscicapa parva *Sundev.*; Cynornis joulaimus *Hodgs.*

M. *caledonica*. Add: Muscicapa olivacea *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 271.

M. *flavifrons*. Add: Muscicapa heterocl.ta *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 271., Icon. ined. 158.

M. *pondiceriana*. Erase this species.

Examine the following species, which probably belong to this genus: —

M. *acormus* Hodgs. — Muscicapa poonensis *Blyth.*

M. *terricolor* Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 120.

M. *rufescens* Jerd. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 120.

M. *æstigma* Hodgs. List Nep. B. App. p. 155.

M. *hemileucura* Hodgs. List Nep. B. of App. p. 155.

? M. *xanthopygia* Hay, Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci. No. 31. p. 162. — Xanthopygia leucophrys *Bl.*; Type of Xanthopygia *Bl.* (1847).

? M. *chrysophrys* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 124.

? M. *gularis* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 122. — Type of Anthipes *Bl.* (1847).

? M. *cinerea* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 122. — Type of Muscitrea *Bl.* (1847).

M. *solitaria* Müll. Tijdsch. p. 351.

M. *concreta* Müll. Tijdsch. p. 351.

M. *rufigula* Müll. Tijdsch. p. 351.

264. Niltava *sundara*. Add: N. sordida *Hodgs.*

N. *grandis*. Add: Bainopus irenoïdes *Hodgs.*

N. *rubeculoïdes*. Add: Gould, Cent. of B. pl. 25. f. 1.; Muscicapa banyana *Jerd.*

N. *Tickellii* is synonymous with N. *elegans*.

N. *nigrorufa* is synonymous with N. *rufula*; and add: Type of Ochromela *Bl.* (1847).

N. *melanops*. Add: Type of Stoporala *Bl.* (1847).

N. *albicaudata*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 14.

N. *cyanomelanura*. Add: Type of Cyanoptila *Bl.* (1847).

N. *auricularis* is synonymous with N. *strophiata*. Add: Leiothrix signata *McClell.*

N. *plumosa*. Erase this species.

265. Setophaga *nigrocincta* is synonymous with S. *canadensis*.

Examine, as probably belonging to this genus:

S. *albidiadema* Lafr. Rev. Zool 1848. p. 8.

S. *coronata* Tschudi, Fauna Per. Consp. p. 23.

S. *tristriata* Tschudi, Fauna Per. Consp. p. 22.

S. *cinnamomeiventris* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 291.

S. *russeicauda* (Vieill.) Ois. de l'Amér. Sept. t. 71.

S. *rufopectus* (Less.) Lafr. Compl. Buff. p. 296.

S. *cæsia* (Licht.) Pl. col. 17. f. 1, 2. — Type of Thamnomanes *Cab.* (1847).

S. *glauca* (Cab.) Ornith. Notiz. p. 230.

268. Add another species of Vireo:

V. *versicolor* Hartl. Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 289.

269. Leiothrix *strigula*. Add: Garrulax Feliciæ *Less.*

Refer to as species:

L. *occipitalis* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 937.

L. *chrysotis* (Hodgs.) Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 938.

L. *cinerea* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 449.

270. Pteruthius *virecides*, &c., to be erased.

Page

Add as another species:

P. *xanthochloris* Hodgs. List of Nep. B. App. p. 155., Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 448. — Pteruthius melanotis *Hodgs.* Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 448.

Pardalotus *punctatus.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 35.

P. *melanocephalus.* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 40.

P. *rubricatus.* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 36.

P. *uropygialis.* Add: Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 9. f. 2.

Add as species of this genus:

P. *flavescens* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1842. p. 42., B. of Austr. pl. 104. — Type of Smicrornis *Gould* (1842).

P. *brevirostris* (Gould), B. of Austr. pl. 103.

271. Pachycephala *gutturalis.* Add: Muscicapa pectoralis *Lath.* Lamb. Icon. ined. ii. 53.

P. *olivacea.* Add: Timixos meruloïdes *Blyth.*

P. *lanioïdes.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 69.

P. *rufogularis.* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 70.

P. *falcata* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 68.

P. *melanura.* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 66.

P. *simplex.* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 72.

P. *Gilbertii* is synonymous with P. *inornata.* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 71.

272. Eöpsaltria *australis.* Add: Sylvia flavigastra *Lath.*

E. *griseogularis.* Read: E. *georgiana* (Quoy & Gaim.) Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 3. f. 4. — Eöpsaltria griseogularis *Gould,* &c.

Add as another species:

E. *gularis* (Quoy & Gaim.) Voy. de l'Astrol. t. 10. f. 4. — Eöpsaltria leucogaster *Gould,* B. of Austr. iii. pl. 13.

273. Phœnicircus *carnifex.* Add: Ampelis coccinea et Amp. cuprea *Gmel.* Merr. Beitr. t. 2.

274. Pipra *caudata.* Erase Pipra longicauda *Vieill.* Add: Type of Chiroxiphia *Cab.* (1847).

P. *pareola.* Add: Pipra superba *Pall.*

P. *cinerea.* Remove to Tityra.

P. *pileata.* Add: Type of Piprites *Cab.* (1847).

P. *manacus.* Add: Type of Chiromachæris *Cab.* (1847).

P. *chloris.* Add: Type of Hemipipo *Cab.* (1847).

Examine:

P. *longicauda* Vieill. Encyc. Méth. p. 388., Azara, No. 112., Kittl. Kupf. der Vög. t. xviii. f. 2.

P. *ignicapilla* Wagl. Isis, 1830. p 931.

P. *perspicillata* Wagl. Isis, 1830. p. 935.

P. *aurantia* Wagl. Isis, 1830 p. 932.

P. *atronitens* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 235. — Type of Xenopipo *Cab.* (1847).

P. *chlorion* Cab. Ornith. Notiz. p. 234.

279. Cotinga *pompadora.* Add: Type of Xipholæna *Glog.* (1842).

Carpornis *cucullata.* Add: Type of Ampelion *Cab.* (1845).

C.? *nigra.* Add: Type of Tijuca *Less.* (1830).

281. Ptilogonys *cinereus.* Add Pl. col. 452.

P. *leucotis.* Add: Ois. t. 7. f. 1.

Add as a species:

P. *Townsendi* Audub. Orn. Biogr. v. p. 206., B. of Amer. 8vo. edit. i. pl. 69.

282. Pericrocotus *peregrinus.* Add: Muscicapa malabarica *Gmel.* Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 155. f. 1.

P. *roseus.* Add: Phœnicornis rubricinctus *Bl.*

P. *erythropygius.* Add: Cawnpore Flycatcher *Lath.* Hist. of B. pl. 98., Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1848. pl.

Page

Add as species:

P. *xanthogaster* (Raffl.) Hartl. Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 309.

P. *cinereus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 94.

P. *modestus* Strickl. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1847. p. 131.

P. *solaris* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 310.

283. Campephaga *papuensis.* Add: Ceblyphyris albiventris *Wagl.*

C. *melanotis* is coequal with C. *melanops.*

C. *striata.* Add: Ceblyphyris plumbea *Wagl.*

C. *mentalis.* Add: B. of Austr. ii. pl. 56.

C. *lineata.* Add: B. of Austr. ii. pl. 58.

C. *phasianellus.* Add: B. of Austr. ii. pl. 59.; Type of Pteropodocys *Gould* (1846).

C. *cana.* Add: Muscicapa kinki *Bodd.*

C. *lugubris.* Add: Lanius silens *Tick.*

C. *orientalis.* Read: C. *Terat* (Bodd.). — Turdus orientalis *Gmel.* &c. Add: Pycnonotus humeraloïdes *Less.*; Ceblyphyris striga *Horsf.*

C. *leucomela.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 62. Separate into a distinct species Lanius karu, as:

C. *karu* (Less.) Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 12. And add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 61.

Add as distinct species:

C. *hypoleuca* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 38., B. of Austr. pl. 57.

C. *culminata* (Hay), Madr. Journ. No. 31. p. 157.

C. *melanoptera* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 307.

C. *bicolor* Temm. Pl. col. 278.

285. Artamus *leucocephalus* is the type of Artamia *Lafres.*

Add as species:

A. *mentalis* Jard. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1845. p. 174. pl. viii., Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 9. f. 1.

A. *albiventris* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1847. p. 31., B. of Austr. pl. 30.

A.? *rufus* (Linn.) Briss. Orn. ii. t. 18. f. 4., Pl. enl. 298. f. 2.

286. Dicrurus *bracteatus.* Add: B. of Austr. pl. 82.

D. *indicus* is synonymous with D. *macrocercus.*

Refer to:

D. *grandis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1836. p. 5. — Edolius bengalensis *Hay.*

D. *malabarioïdes* Hodgs. Ind. Rev. 1837. p. 325. — Edolius grandis *Bl.*

D. *dentirostris* Hay, Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci. 1844. p. 121.

D *edoliformis* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 297.

D. *orissæ* Hay, Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci. 1844. p. 121.

D. *leucopygialis* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 298.

D. *intermedius* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 298.

D. *longicaudatus* Hay — Dicrurus macrocercus *Jerd.*

288. Chaptia. Add as a separate species: C. *malayensis* Hay, Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.

Irena *puella.* Add: Pl. col. 70. 225.; Muscicapa cyanea *Begbie.*

Refer to I. *indica* Hay, Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.

290. Tephrodornis *indica.* Read: T. *pondiceriana* (Gmel.). — Lanius indicus *Gray,* &c. Add: Tentheca leucurus *Hodgs.* Ind. Rev. 1837. p. 447.; Lanius griseus *Tick.*

T. *pelvica.* Separate as a species, T. *sylvicola* Jerd.

T. *hirundinacea.* Read: T. *obscura* (Horsf.). — Muscicapa hirundinacea *Temm.* Pl. col. 119.

Page

T. *virgata*. Read: T. *gularis* (Raffl.).—Muscicapa virgata *Temm.* Pl. col. 256. f. 1.

Refer to T. *affinis* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 473.

Lanius *lahtora*. Add: Lanius burra *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 33. f. 3.

L. *nigriceps*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 17.

L. *Hardwickii*. Add: Lanius margaritaceus *Less.* Echo &c. 1845. p. 294. *Hartl.*

291. L. *dubius*. Dr. Hartlaub considers this to be the same as Sissirostrum Pagei *Lafr.*

L.(?) *striatus*. Add: Coracias pacifica *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 261., Icon. ined. 54.

Refer to:

L. *gambierianus* Less. Echo d'M. S. 1844. p. 232. *Hartl.*

L. *caniceps* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 302. — Lanius erythronotus *Jerd.*

L. *melanurus* Licht. Berl. Verz. 1842. p. 12.

?L. *fuscatus* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 373.

L. *niger* Horsf. — Lanius melas *Garn.* Voy. de la Coqu. p. 128.

?L. *sulfuropectus* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 373.

L. *longipennis* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 300.

Enneoctonus *superciliosus* is synonymous with E. *phœnicurus*.

292. Telophorus. Refer to:

T. *leucorhynchus* Hartl. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 108.

T.? *kirrhocephalus* Less. Voy. Coqu. t. 11.—Type of Pitohui *Less.* (1831).

T. *major* Hartl. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 108.

293. Cyclorhis *guianensis*. Add: Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 76. f. 2. Dr. Hartlaub thinks this is the same as Saltator viridis *Vieill.* Azara, No. 89.

C. *flaviventris*. Add: Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 133.

C. *nigrirostris*. Add: Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 133.

294. Falcunculus *flavigulus* is synonymous with F. *frontatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 79.

F. *leucogaster*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 80.

295. Colluriocincla *harmonica*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 74.

C. *rectirostris*. Add: C. Selbii *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl. 77.

C. *brunnea*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 76.

C. *rufiventris*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 75.

C. *parvula*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 78.

Refer to as a species: C. *rufogaster* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1845. p. 80.

297. Thamnophilus *doliatus*. Add: Azara, No. 212.

Th. *stagurus*. Add: Azara, No. 211.

298. Th. *albonotatus* to be erased.

Th. *niger* to be removed to Tityra.

Refer to Th. *immaculatus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 340.

299. Laniarius *boulboul*. Add: Rüpp. Uebers. Syst. Vög. t. 23.; Lanius cafer *Forst.* Descr. Anim. p. 398., Icon. ined. 41.

L. *madagascariensis* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 299. Separate as

L. *bicolor* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 298. f. 1., Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 73.

300. Cracticus *torquatus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 52.; Vanga australis *Steph.*

C. *nigrogularis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 49.; Lanius robustus *Lath.*?

C. *argentatus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 51.

Page

Add as species:

C. *Quoyi* (Less.) Voy. de la Coqu. Ois. t. 14., B. of Austr. pl. 53.

C. *picatus* Gould, Pr. Z. S. 1848. p. 40., B. Austr. pl. 50.

C. *leucopterus* Gould, Introd. p. 35.

302. Gymnorhina *leuconota*. Erase Cracticus hypoleucus *Gould*, Syn. B. of Austr. pl. f. (head).

G *anaphonensis*, &c. Remove as synonymous with Strepera *versicolor*; and add: Corvus fuliginosus *Brehm*, B. of Austr. pl. 45.; Strepera plumbea *Gould*.

Add as a species.

G. *organicum* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 48. — Cracticus hypoleucus *Gould*, Syn. B. of Austr. p. f. (head), B. of Austr. pl. 48.

Strepera *graculina*. Add: Barita strepens *Merr.*

S. *fuliginosa*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 43.

Refer to S. *arguta* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 20., B. of Austr. pl. 44.

S. *melanoptera* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 20.

303. Phonygama *viridis*. For 10. read 23. Add: Manucodia chalybea *Bodd.*

306. Garrulus *glandarius*. Add: Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 40, 41., Fauna Jap. t. 43.

G. *atricapillus*. Add: Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, Ois. t. 6.; Garrulus tridens *Ehrenb.*

Add as species:

G. *Krynickii* Kalenscz. Bull. de Mosc. 1839. p. 319.

G. *Brandtii* Hartl. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 52.

307. Cyanocorax *ultramarinus*. Separate as a species:

C. *californicus* (Vigors), Zool. of Beechey's Voy. pl. 5.— Cyanocitta superciliosa *Strickl.*; Garrulus ultramarinus *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 362. f. 3.

Add as species:

C. *cyanocapillus* Cab. Fauna Per. 233.

C. *Harrisii* Cassin. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. .—Cyanocorax violaceus *Dubus*, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 243. *Wils.*

C. *concolor* Cassin. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. .—Cyanocorax unicolor *Dubus*, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 243. *Wils.*

C. *nanus* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 243.

308. Psilorhinus *sinensis*. Mr. Blyth has made five species, which are closely allied to one another:

P. *sinensis* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 622.

P. *occipitalis* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 27. — Pica erythrorhyncha *Vigors*, Gould, Cent. of B. pl. 41.

P. *magnirostris* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 27.

P. *albicapillus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 28.

P. *flavirostris* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 28.

Add as a fifth species:

?P. *cyanocephalus* (Pr. Max.) Voy. de l'Amér. du Nord, App. p. .— Type of Gymnorhinus *Pr. Max.* (1843).

Cissa *sinensis*. Kitta venatoria *Gray* is a distinct species.

Add as two species:

C. *buccoides* (Temm.) Pl. col 575.

C. *ornata* (Wagl.) Hartl.

310. Add as a species: Temnurus *pallidus* (Blyth), Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 30.

311. Crypsirina *varia*. Add: Temia Levaillantii *Less.*

Page

313. Nucifraga *caryocatactes*. Add: Nucifraga macrorhynchos *Brehm*.

N. *brachyrhynchos* Brehm.

314. Pica *albicollis*. Add: Garrula torquata *Temm.* Pl. col. 444.

Add as species:

P. *mauritanica* Malh. Mém. Soc. d' Hist. Nat. Metz, 1843. p. ., Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie, Ois. t. 7. — P. —— ? Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiii. p. 393.

And refer to:

P. *media* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiii. p. 393.

315. Corvus *coroneöides* is synonymous with C. *australis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 18.; Corvus affinis *Brehm*.

C. *nasicus*. Read: C. *jamaicensis* Gmel.—Corvus nasicus *Temm.* &c.

C. *monedula*. Add: Corvus collaris *Drumm*.

C. *columbianus*. Pr. Bonaparte considers this species to belong to the genus Nucifraga. And add: Corvus megonyx *Wagl.*

C. *dauricus*. Add: Corvus morio *Forst.*

C. *leuconotus*. Add: Jard. & Selby Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 32.

C. *cafer*. Separate C. *crassirostris* Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. t. 8. as a distinct species.

Refer to:

C. *infumatus* Sundev. — Corvus umbrinus *Hedenb.*

C. *torquatus* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 328.

C. *ruficollis* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 329.

C. *monedulöides* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 329.

C. *orientalis* Eversm. Addend. ad Pall. Zoog.

C. *fuscicollis* Vieill.

C. *sinuatus* Licht. Wagl. Isis, 1829. p. 748.

C. *versicolor* Vieill.

316. Picathartes *gymnocephalus*. For 227. read 327.

317. Pyroderus *scutatus*. Add: Coracina rubricollis *Vieill.* Azara, No. 56.

323. Paradisea *regia*. Add: Paradisea rex *Scop.*

325. Ptilonorhynchus *holosericeus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 10.

P. *Smithii*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 11.

326. Astrapia *caruneulata*. Add: Type of Paradigalla *Less.* (1835).

327. Calornis *columbina*. Add: Kittl. Kupf. der Vög. t. xv. f. 6. Add as species:

C. *corvina* Kittl. Kupf. der Vög. t. xv. f. 3., Mém. de l'Acad. 1835. t. 2. p. 7. t. 19.

C. *affinis* Hay, Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 36.

328 Sissirostrum *Pagei*. Read: S. *dubium* (Lath.) Hartl.—Sissirostrum Pagei *Lafr.* &c. And add: Mag. de Zool. 1845. Ois. t. 59.

Insert: CUTIA *Hodgs.*

Bill long, strong, and rather curved, with the culmen curved and the sides compressed to the tip, which is slightly emarginated; the lateral margins curved and the gonys long and curved upwards; the gape furnished with a few very short bristles; the nostrils lateral, and placed in a short groove, with the opening covered by a membranous scale. *Wings* moderate and rounded, with the fifth quill rather longer than the fourth. *Tail* moderate, and nearly even. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, strong, and covered with scarcely divided scales. *Toes* long and strong, with the lateral toes nearly equal, and the

Page

outer one united at its base; the hind toe long, and armed with a strong curved claw.

The typical species is an inhabitant of Nepal.

C. *nipalensis* Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B. 1837. p. 112.

Aplonis *obscurus* is probably synonymous with A. *novæ hollandiæ*. And add: Lamprotornis nigroviridis *Less.* Echo 1844. p. 81., Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 12.

Saraglossa *madagascariensis*. Add: Turdus madagascarius *Herm.*

330. Gracula. Refer to:

G. *intermedia* Hay, Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 32.

G. *ptiloyenys* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 285.

334. Pastor *daurieus* is synonymous with P. *dominicanus*.

P. *temporalis*. Separate Pastor malayanus *Eyton*, as Mr. Strickland considers it to be the same as P. *dominicanus*.

335. Hetærornis *Blythii*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 22.

337. Sturnella *militaris*. Add: Azara, No. 68. 69.

340. Scolecophagus *ferrugineus*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 157.

341. Quiscalus *purpureus*. Add: Audub. B. of. Amer. pl. 7.

Q. *major*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 187.

Add as a species:

Q. *Breweri* Audub. B. of Amer. 2d edit. pl. 492.

Scaphidurus *ater*. Add: Japus Azara *Merr.*

S. *crassirostris*. Add: Gosse Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 53.

342. Cassicus *solitarius*. Add: Japus bursarius *Merr.*

C. *albirostris*. Add: Japus dubius *Merr.*

Add as a species:

C. *uropygialis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 290. 1847. p. 218.

343. Icterus *pectoralis*. Add: Icterus guttulatus *Less.* Mag. de Zool. 1844., Ois. t. 52., O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 10.

I. *mentalis* is synonymous with I. *gularis;* and add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 9

Add as species:

I. *maculialatus* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1847. p. 332.

I. *auricapillus* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1847. p. 332.

C. *Giraudii* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1847. p. 343.

344. Xanthornus *cayanensis*. Separate as a species:

X. *chrysopterus* (Vieill.) Azara, No. 67.

X. *varius*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 62.

Add as species:

X. *Parisorum* (Pr. Bonap.) Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 110.

X. *rufigaster* (Vieill.).

X. ? *californicus* (Less.) Rev. Zool. 1844. p. 436.

Yphantes *Baltimore*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 13.

Refer to Y. *auricollis* (Pr. Max.) Voy. de l'Amér. du Nord, App. p. 269.

346. Molothrus *pecoris*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 99.

347. Agelaius *phœniceus*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 67.

A. *gubernator*. Add: Audub. Orn. Biogr. v. p. 211.

A. *cyanopus*. Add: Trupialis hybridus *Merr.*

A. *curæus*. Add: Trupialis animosus *Merr.*

A. *xanthocephalus*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 388. f. 2. 3.

Add as species: A. *pyrrhogaster* (Tarrag.) Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 252.

A. *violaceus* Pr. Max. Beitr. p. 1212.

A. ? *atro olivaceus* Pr. Max. Beitr. p. 1217.

348. Leistes *viridis*. Add: Trupialis palustris *Merr.*

L. *anticus*. Add: Add Trupialis draco *Merr.*

Amblyrhamphus *holosericeus*. Add: Japus rubricapillus *Merr.*

Page

Chrysomus *frontalis*. Add: Azara, No. 72.; Trupialis ruficeps *Merr.*

C.? *flavus*. Add: Azara, No. 66.

349. Dolichonyx *oryzivorus*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 54.

356. Spermospiza. Add as a species: S. *margaritata* Strickl. Ann. Hist. 1844. 418. pl. 10., O. Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 64.

358. Coccothraustes *vulgaris*. Add: Gould, B. of Aus. pl. 199.; Coccothraustes atrogularis *Macgill.*

C. *vespertinus*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 378. f. 1.

C. *carnipes*. Add: Jour. A. S. B. 1844. p. 950. pl. . f. 4. (bill.)

Add as a species: C. *speculigerus* Brandt, Bull. Sci. l'Acad. Pétersb.

359. Camarhynchus *cinereus*. Add: Type of Piezorhina, *Lafr.* (1843).

360. Pipilo *thoracica*. Add: Erman's Atlas, t. 4.

P. *superciliosa*. Add: Azara, No. 116.

Refer to:

P. *torquata* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 246.

P. *rufopilea* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. .

361. Arremon *silens*. Add: Azara, No. 78.

Ar. *rufivertex*. Add: Type of Pœcilornis *Hartl.* (1844).

Ar. *flavopectus*. To be removed to Tachyphonus.

Refer to:

Ar. *aurantiirostris* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 72.

Ar. *Abeillei* Less. Rev. Zool. 1844. p. 435.

Ar. *tæniatus* Boiss. Rev. Zool. 1840. p. 67.

Ar. *biarcuatus* Fl. Prev. Voy. de la Vénus, Ois. t. 6.

Ar. *ophthalmicus* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. .

Ar. *palmarum* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 539. f. 1.—Tanagra dominica *Linn.* Pl. enl. 156. f. 2.; Dulus dominicus *Steph.*; Type of Dulus *Vieill.* (1816).

Ar. *nuchalis* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart., p. 345.

Embernagra *brunneiaucha*. Add: Arremon frontalis *Tschudi.*

362. Pitylus *canadensis*. Add: Coccothraustes viridis *Vieill.*

P. *cyaneus*. Add: Azara, No. 119.

P. *torridus*. Add: Azara, No. 121. t. 22.

P. *chrysogaster* synonymous with P. *chrysopeplus.*

Refer to:

P. *poliogaster* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 245.

P. *cyanoïdes* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 74.

Cissopis. Add as a species: C. *minor* Cab. Fauna Per. p. 211.

Lamprotes *ruficollis*. Add: Erythrolanius rubricollis *Less.*

L. *albocristata*. Add: Mag. de Zool. 1844. Ois. t. 50.; Sericossypha sumptuosa *Less.*

363. Saltator *atricollis*. Add: Saltator sordidus *Less.*

S. *cærulescens*, &c., are synonymous with S. *cayanensis.*

S. *viridis*. "Probably Cyclarhis *guianensis*." Hartl.

S. *cyanopterus* is synonymous with Tanagra *episcopus.*

S. *Riefferii* is synonymous with Saltator elegans *Tschudi.*

Refer to, as belonging to this genus:

S. *magnoïdes* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1844. p. 41.

S. *guadelupensis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1844. p. 167.

S. *icterophrys* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1844. p. 41.

S. *rubicoïdes* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1844. p. 41.

S. *orenocensis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 274.

Page

S. *maculipectus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 73.

S. *striatipectus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 73.

S. *icteropyga* Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 13.

? S. *raptor* Cabot, Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. v. 90. pl. 12.

Ramphopis *brasilia*. Add: Pl. enl. 127. f. 1.

R. *icteronotus*. Add: Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 15.

Refer to:

R. *atrococcineus* Swains. B. of Braz. pl. 20.

R. *varians* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 216.

364. Pyranga *bivittata*. Add: Pyranga leucoptera *Trudeau*; P. ardens *Tschudi.*

P. *rubriceps*. Read: P. *erythrocephala* (Swains.) Phil. Mag. 1827. p. 437. — Pyranga rubriceps *G. R. Gray.*

Add as a species: P. *cucullata* Dubus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg. 1848. p. ., Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 245.

Lanio *cristatus* (Gmel.) Vieill. is the same, and should be removed from Tachyphonus, 5.

Add as a species: L. *aurantius* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 204.

Tanagra *episcopus*. Separate as a distinct species:

T. *cana* Swains. Ornith. Dr. pl. 37. — Tanagra cœlestis *Swains.* Ornith. Dr. pl. 41. *Strickl.*

T. *olivacea*. Add: Tanagra palmarum *Pr. Max.*

T. *glauca*, &c., are synonymous with T. *episcopus.* Strickl.

T. *argentata*. Read: T. *virens* (Linn.) Strickl. Edw. Birds, pl. 351. f. 1.—Tanagra prælatus *Less.*; T. episcopus *Swains.* Ornith. Dr. pl. 39. *Strickl.*

T. *gularis*. Remove to Nemosia.

T. *capitata*. Dr. Hartlaub considers this species to belong to Tachyphonus.

T. *zena*. Alter into two species, as

T. *zena* (Linn.) Vigors, Catesby, Carol. t. 42. — Fringilla bahamensis *Briss.*; Tanagra multicolor *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 76.

T. *nigricephala* Jameson, Wern. Soc. Mem. vii. p. 485.— Spindalis bilineatus *Jard. & Selby*, Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 9.; Tanagra zenoïdes *Lafr.* O des Murs, Iconogr. t. 40.

365. T. *Pretrei*. Add: Voy. de l'Isle de Cuba, Ois. t. 11.

T. *fasciata*. Add: Tanagra axillaris *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 54. f. 2.

T. *leucophæa*. Add: Tanagra capistrata *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 54. f. 1.

T. *cyanicollis*, &c., to be erased.

Refer to as species:

T. *frugilegus* Tschudi, Fauna Peruv. Consp. p. 26., Fauna Per. t. 17. f. 1.

T. *analis* Tschudi, Fauna Peruv. Consp. p. 27., Fauna Per. t. 18. f. 1.

T. *palpebrosa* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 71.

Stephanophorus *cæruleus*. Add: Tanagra leucocephala *Vieill.* Azara, No. 93.

Tachyphonus *leucopterus*. Add: Azara, No. 76.

T. *tenuirostris*, &c., remove to Lanio.

T. *cristatus*, &c., remove to Lanio.

T. *quadricolor*. Add: Azara, No. 101.; Muscicapa melanops *Vieill.*?

T. *coryphæus*. Add: Agelaius coronatus *Vieill.*

T. *Victorinii*. Add: Tachyphonus elegans *Less.*

T. *lunulatus*. Add: Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 4.; Tanagra erythrotis *Less.*

Page

T. *cristatellus.* Add: Fringilla pileata *Pr. Max.*; Passerina ornata *Less.* Azara, No. 114.

T.? *capistratus*, &c., synonymous with Tanagra *leucophæa.*

T.? *axillaris*, &c., synonymous with Tanagra *fasciata.*

Refer to:

T. *sumptuosus* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 562.

T. *flavopectus* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1840. p. 22. 1848. p. 11.

T. *brevipes* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 206.

T. *Delatrii* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 72.

T. *canigularis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 11.

T. *albitempora* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 12.

T. *lachrymosus* Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 10.

366. Nemosia *pileata.* Add: Hylophilus cyanoleucus *Pr. Max.* Azara, No. 105. 110.

N. *flavicollis.* Add: Sylvia melanoxantha *Licht.*

N. *nigricollis.* Read: N. *guira* (Linn.). — Tanagra nigricollis *Gmel.* &c., Edw. Birds, pl. 351. f. 2.

Add as another species: N. *nigrogenys* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 278.

Tanagrella *velia.* Separate as a distinct species:

T. *cyanomelas* Pr. Max. Beitr. zur Naturg. p. 453. — Tanagra multicolor *Swains.* Pl. enl. 669. f. 3.

Add as a distinct species: T. *ruficollis* (Gmel.). — Fringilla martinicensis *Gmel.*; Fr. rufobarbata *Jacq.*; Neornis cærulea *Hartl.*; Tachyphonus rufogularis *Lafr.* Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 58.

Calliste *tricolor.* Add: Tanagra tatao *Pr. Max.*

C. *citrinella.* Add: Tanagra cyanoventris *Vieill.*

C. *Desmarestii.* Add: Aglaia viridissima *Lafr.*

C. *cayana.* Add: Azara, No. 95.

C. *peruviana.* Add: Tanagra gyrola *Pr. Max.*

C. *tatao.* Add: Aglaia paradisea *Swains.*

C. *flava.* Add: Azara, No. 96.

C. *cæruleocephala.* Add: Tanagra cyanicollis *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Voy. dans l'Amér. Mér. Ois. t. 25. f. 1.

C. *nigroviridis.* Add: Mag. de Zool. 1843. t. 43.

C. *vittata.* Add: Type of Procnopis *Cabr.* (1844.); Tanagra melanotha *Vieill.* Azara, No. 164.

C. *labradorides.* Add: Voy. de la Vénus, Ois. t. 5. f. 2.

C. *Vassorii.* Add: Aglaia diva *Less.*

Refer to as species of this genus:

C. *calliparæa* (Licht.) Tschudi, Faun. Per. Consp. p. 26.

C. *xanthocephala* Tschudi, Faun. Per. Consp. p. 25., Fauna Per. t. 17. f. 2.

C. *pulchra* Tschudi, Faun. Per. Consp. p. 25., Fauna Per. t. 18. f. 2.

C. *atrocærulea* Tschudi, Faun. Per. Consp. p. 25., Fauna Per. t. 13. f. 2.

C. *argentea* Tschudi, Faun. Per. Consp. p. 25., Fauna Per. t. 14. f. 2.

C. *aurulenta* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 290.

C. *Wilsoni* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 71.

C. *Fanny* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 72.

C. *chrysotis* Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 7.

C. *larvata* Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 9.

C. *gyroloïdes* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 277.

367. Euphonia *chlorotica.* Add: Azara, No. 99.; Tanagra chrysogaster *Cuv.*

E. *cayanensis.* Read: E. *cayana* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 114. f. 3. —Tanagra cayanensis *Gmel.* Desm. Tanag. t.

Page

E. *cyanoventris* to be erased.

E. *Pretrei.* Add: Mag. de Zool. 1843. Ois. t. 42.

E. *ænea.* Add: Euphonia pyrrhuloïdes *Natt.*; Tanagra chalybea *Mikan*, Delect. Fl. & pl.

E. *aurora.* Read: E. *pipra* (Less.) Cent. de Zool. t. 26. — Euphone aurora *Sundev.* Sv. Akad. 1833. t. 11. f. 5.; E. modesta *Licht.*; E. pardalotes *Less.*; Type of Iodopleura *Less.* (1839).

Refer to:

E. *gutiata* Less. Rev. Zool. 1839. p. 45.

E. *fusca* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. viii. p. 262. — Pipra Laplacei *Eyd. & Gerv.* Mag. de Zool. 1837. Ois. t. 68.

E. *Isabellinæ* Parzud. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 186.

E.? *umbilicalis* (Less.) Tr. d'Orn. p. 460.

E. *jamaica* (Linn.) Brown's Illustr. pl. 26.

E. *cinerea* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 277.

E. *elegantissima* (Pr. Bonap.) Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 112. — Euphonia cælestis *Less.* Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 8.

E. *occipitalis* Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 14.

E.? *cyanea* (Swains.) Zool. Journ. 1827. p. —Type of Pipraeidea *Swains.* (1827).

E. *chlorolepidota* (Swains.) Two Cent. and a Quart. p. 357. — Type of Pipreola *Swains.* (1837).

376. Euspiza *aureola* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 174., Erman, Verz. Thier. und Pflanz. t. 6.

E. *alaudina.* Add: Phrygilus guttatus *Tschudi.*

Refer to:

E. *unicolor* (D'Orb. & Lafr.) Syn. Av. p. 79.

E. *plebejus* (Tschudi), Faun. Per. Consp. p. 30., Fauna Per. t. 19. f. 1.

E. *rustica* (Licht.) Tschudi, Faun. Per. Consp. p. 30.

377. Emberiza *citrinella.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 173.

E. *cirlus.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 175.

E. *hortulana.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 176.; Emberiza Buchanani *Blyth.*

E. *Cia.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 179., Erman, Verz. Thier. und Pflanz. t. 8. f. 3.

E. *pithyornis.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 180., Erman, Verz. Thier. und Pflanz. t. 7. f. 2.

E. *rustica.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 177.

E. *Lesbia.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 178.

E. *schæniclus.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 183.

E. *pyrrhuloïdes*, synonymous with E. *palustris.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 182.

E. *miliaria.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 171.

E. *brunneiceps* may be Euspiza *icterica.*

Refer to:

E. *cioïdes* Brandt, Bull. de l'Acad. Imp. St. Pétersb.

E.? *aurifrons* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 476.

378. Fringillaria *flaviventris.* Add: B. of W. Afr. i. p. 211. pl. 18.; Emberiza xanthogaster *Steph.*

F. *erythroptera.* Add: Emberiza caffrariensis *Steph.*

F. *cæsia.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 181.

Refer to:

F. *bicincta* (Forst.) Descr. Anim. p. 405., Icon. ined. 154 a. — Emberiza quinque-vittata *Licht.*

F. *africana* (A. Smith), Rep. of S. Afr. Exp. p. 48.

379. Plectrophanes *nivalis.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 170., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 189.

P. *lapponicus.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 169., Audub. B. of Amer. p. 365.

Page

Add as a species: P. *Smithii* Audub. B. of Amer. 2d edit. pl. 487.

380. Alauda *arvensis*. Add Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 166.

A. *brachydactyla*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 163.

A. *ruficeps*, &c., to be erased.

A. *cristata*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 165.

A. *malabarica*. Add: Alauda Deva *Sykes*.

A. *arborea*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 167.

A. *crassirostris*. Add: Alauda turdina *Merr*.

Refer to:

A. *anthirostris* Landb. Isis, 1843. p. 599.

A. *rufula* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 161.

381. Melanocorypha *nigra*. Add: Melanocorypha saxicoloïdes *Boie*.

Refer to M. *torquata* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 476.

382. Otocoris *alpestris*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 164.

Refer to O. *Sprangeri* (Aud.) B. of Amer. 2d edit. pl. 486.

Megalophonus *apiatus*. Add: Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 110. f. 1.; Alauda crepitans *Merr*.

M. *africanus*. Read: M. *planicolus* (Licht.) — Alauda africana *Smith*, &c.

M. *pyrrhonota*. Add: Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 110. f. 2.

Refer to:

M. *ruficeps* (Rüpp.) Fauna Abyss. t. 38. f. 1.

M. *ferrugineus* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1839. p. 258.

383. Mirafra *assamica* McClell. Add: Plocealauda typica *Hodgs*.

M.? *cantans*. Read: M. *cantillans* Jerd. Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 960.

Refer to:

M. *Horsfieldii* Gould, B. of Austr. iii. pl. 77.

M. *erythroptera* Jerd. Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 958. — Mirafra javanica *Jerd*. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 38.

M. *affinis* Jerd. Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 958.

M. *Hayi* Jerd. Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 958.

M. *raytal* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 962.

Certhilauda *africana*. Read: C. *capensis* (Bodd.). Pl. enl. 712. — Alauda africana *Gmel*. &c.

C. *rufopalliata* is synonymous with C. *semitorquata*; and add: Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds pl. 106. f. 2.

C. *albofasciata*. Read: C. *garrula* Smith, Proc. S. Afr. Inst. 1833. p. ., Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds, pl. 106. f. 1. — Certhilauda albofasciata *Lafr*. &c.

C. *desertorum*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 168., Pl. col. 393.

384. Carpodacus *erythrinus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 206.

C. *roseus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 207.

C. *Payraudæi*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 208.

C. *rhodopeplus*. Add: Type of Propasser *Hodgs*. (1844.)

Refer to C. *crassirostris* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 476.

386. Spermophila *bicolor*. Should be S. ——.

S. *minuta*. Add: Azara, No. 122.

S. *chrysocephala*. Dr. Hartlaub considers this a Coccothraustes.

S. *nigro-aurantia*. Add: Pyrrhula brachyptera *Temm*.

S.? *collaris*. Add: Pyrrhula diops *Temm*.

S.? *violacea*. Add: Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 66.; Pyrrhula Robinsonii *Gosse*, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 67.

Page

Add:

S. *bicolor* (Linn.) Catesby, Carol. pl. 37., Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 64.

S. *olivacea* (Linn.) Swains. Briss. Ornith. iii. t. 13. f. 5. — Fringilla lepida *Linn*. Jacq. Beitr. t. 2., Sagra, Voy. de l'Isle Cuba, Ois. t.; Tiaris pusillus *Swains*. Mag. Phil. 1827. p. 438.

S. *anoxantha* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 247., Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 62.

S. *adoxa* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 253., Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 65.

Refer to:

S. *pyrrhomelas* Pr. Max. Beitr. iii. p. 586.

S. *melanocephala* Pr. Max. Beitr. iii. p. 577.

S. *leucopogon* Pr. Max. Beitr. iii. p. 572.

S. *olivaceoflava* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 291.

S. *luctuosa* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1843. p. 291. — Pyrrhula leucomelas *Less*.

S. *ornata* (Licht.) Azara, No. 125.

387. Pyrrhula *rubicilla*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 209.; Pyrrhula pileata *Macgill*.

P.? *epauletta*. Add: Type of Pyrrhoplectes *Hodgs*. (1844).

Add:

P. *striolata* Rüpp. Fauna Abyss. t. 37. f. 1.

P. *nana* Pucher. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 52., Mag. de Zool. 1845. Ois. t. 58.

Uragus *sibiricus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 205.

Strobilophaga *sipahi*. Add: Hæmatospiza *boetonensis* (*Lath.*) Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 951.

S. *subhemachala*. Add: Type of Propyrrhula *Hodgs*. (1844).

Add: S. *rhodochlamys* Brandt, Bull. Sci. l'Acad. St. Pétersb. (184 .) p. 27.

S. *rubeculoïdes* Hodgs. Add: Pyrrhospiza punicea *Blyth*.

388. Loxia *curvirostra*. Add: Loxia abietina *Meyer*.

L. *americana*. Add: Loxia curvirostra *Audub*.

L. *himalayana*. Add: Loxia himalayensis (*Hodgs.*) Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1844. p. 952.

L. *tæniоptera* Glog. Add: Isis, 1827. p. 411.

389. Paradoxornis. Add as a distinct species:

P. *unicolor* Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B. 1843. p. 448.—Type of Heteromorpha *Hodgs*.

393. Colius *capensis* is thought by Dr. Rüppell to be the same as C. *erythropus*.

C. *erythromelon*. Add: Colius coromandeliensis *Licht*.

C. *indicus*. Dr. Rüppell thinks this is the same as *B. erythromelon*.

395. Turacus *erythrolophus*. Add: Corythaix igniceps *Less*.

T. *porphyreolophus*. Add: Gallirex anais *Less*.

Schizorhis *zonorius*. Read: S. *zonurus*.

S. *personata*. Add: Trans. Zool. ii. p. 233. pl. 16.

S. *leucogaster*. Add: Trans. Zool. ii. p. 234. pl. 17.

S. *concolor*. Add: Type of Corythaixoïdes *A. Smith* (1834).

399. Buceros *rhinoceros*. Add: Buceros diadematus *Dum*.

B. *elatus*. Add: Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1847. p. 331.

B. *hydrocorax*. For Pl. enl. read Pl. col. Add: Buceros planicornis *Merr*.; B. platyrhynchos *Pears*.

B. *scutatus*. Add: Linn. Trans. xiv. pl. 23.

B. *plicatus*. Add: Buceros annulatus *Dum*.

Page

B. *ruficollis* synonymous with B. *plicatus*.

B. *lugubris*. Mr. Blyth considers this to be synonymous with B. *comatus*.

400. B. *Panini*. Add: Buceros insculptus *Dum*.

B. *nasutus*. Add: Buceros nasica *Cuv*.

B. *erythrorhynchus*. Add: Buceros nasutus *Cuv*.

Refer to:

B. *albocristatus* Cassin. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1847. p. 330., Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1848. pl. xv.

B. *leucomelas* Licht. Berl. Verz. 1832. p. 16.

B. *jubatus* Vieill. Dict. des Sci. vi., Suppl. p. 19.

B. *intermedius* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. 993.

B. *nigrirostris* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1847. p. .

B. *carinatus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xv. p. 187.

Bucorvus *abyssinicus*. Add: Buceros brac *Dum*.

403. Ramphastos *Toco*. Add: Ramphastos magnirostris *Swains*, Azara, No. 50.

R. *dicolorus*. Add: Azara, No. 52.

Add as a species: R. *inca* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 68.

404. Pteroglossus *Pœppigii*. Add: Pteroglossus lepidocephalus *Nitzsch*.

P. *nigrirostris*. Add: Pteroglossus melanorhynchus *Sturm*.

Add as a species: P. *cucullatus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 69.

407. Nymphicus *novæ hollandiæ*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 11. 11a.

Coracopsis *muscarina*. Add: Levaill. Perr. t. 139.— Muscarinus madagascariensis *Less*.

Add as a species: C.? *personata* G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 2., Aves, pl. 3.

408. Platycercus *Pennantii*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 23.

P. *palliceps*. Add: Platycercus cælestis *Less*. Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 31.

B. *icterotis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 30., Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 29.

P. *eximius*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 27.

P. *caledonicus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 24., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 29. But separate as:

P. *Brownii* Kuhl, Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 31., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 33.

P. *zonarius*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 40.

P. *pileatus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 39.

P. *hæmatonotus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 36.

P. *hæmatogaster*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 33.

P. *melanurus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 16., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 5. 7.

P. *multicolor*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 35.

P. *Barnardii*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 32.

P. *unicolor*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 34.

P. *purpureocephalus* is synonymous with P. *pileatus*.

P. *erythropterus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 35, 35a.

P. *amboinensis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 41.

P. *tabuensis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 38.

P. *novæ zealandiæ*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 37.

P. *pacificus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 36.

P. *cornutus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 12.

Add as species:

P. *pulcherrimus* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 34.

P. *splendidus* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 28.

Page

P. *phæton* (O Des Murs), Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 449., Iconogr. Ornith. t. 16.

Prioniturus *platurus* Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 53 53a.

409. Pezoporus *formosus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 32., Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 46.

Palæornis *bengalensis*. Add: Levaill. Perr. t. 45., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 2.

410. P. *rosaceus* is synonymous with P. *Barrabandi* Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 6.

P. *columboïdes*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 3. 3a., Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 18.

P. *longicauda*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 1.

P. *modestus* synonymous with P. *pondicerianus*.

P. *Barrabandi*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 4., B. of Austr. pl. 15.

Refer to: P. *schisticeps* Hodgs. As. Res. xix. p. 178.

P. *erythrogenys* (Less.) Tr. d'Orn. p. 215.

Melopsittacus *undulatus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 8.

411. Euphema *chrysostoma*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 10.

Trichoglossus *versicolor*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 52., Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 51., Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 21x. f. 1.

412. Ara *canindè*. For 262. read 272.

A. *macao*. For 280. read 271.

A. *tricolor*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 13.

A. *pachyrhyncha*. Add: Abhandl. Akad. München, 1832. t. .

A. *maracana*. Add: Azara, No. 274., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 38.

A. *hyacinthina*. Add: Psittacara cobaltina *Bourj. St. Hil.* Perr. t. 16.

A. *glauca*. Add: Azara, No. 273., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 14.

A. *Spixii*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 15.

Refer to: A. *rubrogenys* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 65.

A. *castaneifrons* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 66.

413. Conurus *acuticaudatus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 17. O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 31.

C. *nobilis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 22.

C. *cyanolyseos*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 19.

C. *luteus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 18.; Gauruba lutea *Less*.

C. *jendaya*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 42, 43.

C. *æruginosus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 28.

C. *cruentatus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 25.; Conurus tiriba *Less*.

C. *melanurus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 26.

C. *nenday*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 20.

C. *lepidus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 27.

414. C. *vittatus*. Add: Levaill. Perr. t. 17.

C. *monachus*. Add: Azara, No. 282.

C. *xanthopterus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 23. 47.

C. *nanus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 24.

C. *mitratus*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 26. f. 2.

C. *rupicola*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 26. f. 1.

C. *aurifrons*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 45.

C. *smaragdinus*. Add: Levaill. Perr. t. 21.

Refer to:

C. *cayanensis* (Gmel.) Levaill. Perr. t. 14. — Arara cayana *Less*.

Page

C. *canicularis* (Lath.) Levaill. Perr. t. 40., Pl. enl. 767.

C. *griseocephalus* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 214. — Psittacula griseofrons *Bourj. St. Hil.* Perr. t. 86.

Enicognathus *leptorhynchus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 21.

416. Lorius *domicella*. Add: Levaill. Perr. t. 95*.

L. *superbus*. Add: Zool. Typ. pl.

Add: L. *cardinalis* Homb. & Jacq. Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 24*. f. 2.

417. Eos *ornata*. Add: Psittacus atricapillus *Gmel.*

E. *scintillata*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 51.

Refer to:

E. *unicolor* (Bechst.) Levaill. Perr. t. 125.

E. *orientalis* (Lath.).

Coriphilus *Kuhlii*. Add: Lear's Perr. pl. 38., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 83.

C. *Dryas*. Add: Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 24*. f. 3., Krusentr. Voy. t. 17. f. .

C. *placentis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 46.

C. *euteles*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 43.

C. *Iris*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 44. 44a.

418. Eclectus *paragua*. Add: Abhand. Acad. München, 1832. p. . t. 23.

421. Psittacus *erythacus*. Add: Levaill. Perr. t. 99.

P. *Meyeri*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 61.; Psittacus flavoscapulatus *Ehrenb.*

P. *temneh*. Add: Levaill. Perr. t. 102.?

P. *heteroclitus*. Add: Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 25*. f. 1, 2.

P. *Maximiliani*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 54.

P. *senilis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 60.

P. *melanocephalus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 58.

P. *vulturinus*. Add: Abhand. Acad. München, t. . f. ., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 59.

P. *brachyurus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 56.

P. *Pretrei*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 66.

P. *Guildingii*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 64.

P. *mercenarius*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 27.

P. *accipitrinus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 62.

Refer to:

P. *melanotis* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 67.

P. *vinaceicollis* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 321.

P. *rufiventris* Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. &c. t. 32.

P. *Ruppellii* Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. .

P. (à tête brune?) Homb. & Jacq. Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 29.* f. 3.

P. *amazoninus* O Des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 207., Iconogr. Ornith. t. 15.

422. Chrysotis *ochropterus*. Add: P. xanthocephalus *Swains.*

C. *ochrocephalus*. Add: Azara, No. 285.; Amazona icterocephala *Less.*

C. *Bouqueti*. Add: Chrysotis cyanocephalus *Swains.*

C. *Dufresneanus*. Add: Chrysotis Dufresnii *Swains.*

C. *vinaceus*. Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 65.

C. *havanensis*. Read: C. *cyanorhynchus* (Bodd.). — Psittacus havanensis *Lath.* &c.

C. *augustus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 63.

C. *cyanogaster*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 57.

Psittacula *pileata*. Add: Azara, No. 284., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 55. 55 a.

Page

P. *passerina*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 49., Azara, No. 288., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 50.

423. P. *Hueti*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 93.

P. *melanota*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 95.

P. *Swinderiana*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 98.

P. *taranta*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 99.

P. *roseicollis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 91.

P. *pullaria*. For 70. read 60. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 90.

P. *cana*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 96.; Psittacula madagascariensis *Briss.*

P. *galgulus*. For 177. read 293. f. 2. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 88.; Type of Loriculus *Blyth* (1848).

P. *melanoptera*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 89.

P. *Desmarestii*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 85.

P. *diophthalma*. Add: Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 25.* f. 4, 5.

P. *loxia*, Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 94.

P. *lunulata*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 97.

Refer to: P. *rufifrons* (Less.) — Psittacus erythronotus *Kuhl*, Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 87.

Nasiterna *pygmæa*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 100.

424. Microglossum *aterrimum*. Add: Microglossum ater *Less.*

425. Cacatua *roseicapilla*. Read: C. *rosea*. For rosea *Vieill.* read roseicapilla *Wagl.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 4., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 74.

C. *philippinarum*. For 181. read 191. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 81.

C. *Leadbeateri*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 77.

C. *moluccensis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 78.

C. *cristata*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 82.

C. *galerita*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 79.

C. *sulphurea*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 80.

C. *citrino-cristata*. Add: Zool. Typ. pl. ., Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 26. f. 2.

C. *sanguinea*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 3.

Refer to C. (*De Ducrops*) Homb. & Jacq. Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 26. f. 1.

Licmetes *tenuirostris*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 15., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 76.

426. Calyptorhynchus *funereus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 70., B. of Austr. pl. 11.

C. *Banksii*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 7., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 71. 71 a.

C. *Temminckii* is synonymous with C. *Cookii*. Add: Calyptorhynchus Leachii *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl. 10., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 72, 72 a.

C. *Baudini*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 18., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 73.

C. *stellatus*. Young of C. *Banksii*.

C. *macrorhynchus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 8.

C. *xanthonotus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 12.

C. *naso*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 9.

C. *galeatus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 14., Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 75, 75 a. 75 b.

Nestor *australis*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 68.

N. *productus*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 69., B. of Austr. pl. 6.

427. Strigops *habroptilus*. Add: Proc. Z. S. 1847. p. 61.

Dasyptilus *Pecquetii*. Add: Bourj. St. Hil. Perr. t. 67. Nat. Libr. xviii., Parr. pl. 17.

Page

428. Laimodon *dubius*. Add: Pogonias major *Cuv.*

429. Megalaima *asiatica*. Add: Pogonias cyanogenius *Merr.*
M. *trimaculata*. Add: Guer. Iconogr. R. A. t. 34. f. 1.
M. *rosea*. Add: Pogonias pullarius *Merr.*?
M. *philippensis*. Add: Pogonias rubrifrons *Merr.*
M. *viridis*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 26. B. lineatus *Tick.* remove to the next species.

430. M. *parva*. Add: Bucco nigromaculatus *Steph.* Edwards's Birds, pl. 333.
M. *barbatula*. Add: Pogonias passerinus *Merr.*?
M. *atroflava*. Add: Sparm. Act. Swed. xviii. t. 9.
Add:
M. *cyanotis* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. xv. p. 13.
Capito *cinctus*. Add: Bucco torquatus *Cuv.*
C. *Vaillantii*. Micropogon occipitalis *Rüpp.*
Add as a species: C. *glaucogularis* (Tschudi), Fauna Per. Consp. p. 41., Fauna Per. Ois. t. 24. f. 2.

431. Megalorhynchus *Hayii*. Add: Bucco Lathami (*Lath.*) *Raffl.*

432. Picumnus *minutissimus*. Add: Picus minutus *Gmel.*
P. *Temminckii*. Add: Azara, No. 260.
P. *exilis*. Add: Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 11.
P. *pygmæus*. Add: Picumnus ocellatus *Wagl.* Isis, 1829. p. 646.
P. *cinnamomeus*. See Isis, 1829. p. 646.
Refer to:
P. *granadensis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 78.

434. Picoïdes *tridactylus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 232.
P. *hirsutus*. Add: Apternus americanus *Swains.*

435. Picus *major*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 229.; Picus pipra *Macgill.*
P. *medius*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 230.
P. *minor*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 231.; Picus striolatus *Macgill.*
P. *leuconotus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 228.
P. *numidus*. Read: P. *numidicus*.
P. *Elliotii*, &c., to be erased.
P. *Wagleri*. Add: Picus analis *Temm.*
P. *mahrattensis*. Add: Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 33. f. 2.; Picus aurocristatus *Tick.*
P. *moluccensis*. Add: Tripsurus auritus *Eyton.*
And separate into a species:
P. *mixtus* Bodd. — Picus bicolor *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 748. f. 2.; P. variegatus *Lath.*; P. maculatus *Vieill.*
P. *guineensis*. Add: Picus strigicollis *Vieill.*?
P. *Gardneri* is synonymous with P. *meridionalis*.
P. *scalaris*. Add: Picus gracilis *Less.*?; P. Nuttallii *Gamb.* Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. ix. f. 2, 3.
Refer to:
P. *Dargellensis* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1845. p. 196. — Picus Hodgsoni *Malh.*
P. *Hardwickii* Jerd. — Picus moluccensis *Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 33. f. 1.
P. *Stricklandii* Malh. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 373.
P. *Jardinii* Malh. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 374.
P. *canicapillus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 197.
P. *dubius* Cabot, Journ. N. H. Bost. v. p. 91.
?P. *anais* Less. Echo, 1845. p. 921.
?P. *aurocapillus* Vigors, Proc. Z. S. 1832. p. 4.
?P. *guayaquilensis* Less. Echo, 1845. p.

Page

?P. *icteromelas* Wagl.—Picus Nattererii *Malh.*
?P. *parvus* Cabot, Journ. Nat. Hist. Bost.
?P. *yucatacensis* Cabot, Journ. Nat. Hist. Bost. 1845. p. 92.

436. Campephilus *robustus*. Add: Azara, No. 250.
C. *Boei*. Add: Picus atriventris *D'Orb.*; P. coricentes *D'Orb.*; P. leucopogon *Valenc.*
C. *sumptuosus*. Add: Picus Rayeri *Less.*
Dryocopus *albirostris*. Add: Azara, No. 249.; Picus comatus *Ill.*; P. melanoleucus var. *Lath.*
D. *hæmatogaster*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 25.
Chrysocolaptes *goensis*. Read: C. *festivus* (Bodd.).—Picus goensis *Gmel.* Pl. enl. &c. Add: Picus Elliotii *Jerd.*; P. guttacristatus *Tick.*
C. *philippinarum*. Read: C. *aurantius* (Bodd.).—Picus philippinarum *Lath.* &c. For palalea read palalaca.
C. *menstruus*, (Scop.).—Picus manillensis *Gmel.* Sonn. Voy. t. 36.; P. obscurus *Wagl.*

437. Dendrobates *fulviscapus*. Add: Picus capensis *Forst.*
D. *poliocephalus* is synonymous with P. *griseocephalus*.
D. *immaculatus*. Separate: Ornith. Faun. von Nord-Ost Afr. t. 34. And add to the former species: D. ———.
D. *percussus*. For 391. read 424.
D. *callonotus*. Add: Picus cardinalis *Less.*
D. *olivaceus*. Add: Chloronerpes rufoviridis *Malh.*
D. *passerinus*. Add: Azara, No. 258.
Refer to:
? D. ———. — Picus Abyssinicus (*Stanl.*) Salt's Journ. App. p.
D. *fumigatus* (D'Orb. & Lafr.) Syn. Av. p., Voy. dans l'Amér. Mér. Ois. t. 63. f. 1.
D. *sanguineus* (Licht.) Wagl. Syst. Av. Sp.
D. *pyrrhogaster* (Malh.) Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 399.
Hemicircus *concretus*. Add: Dendrocopus sordidus *Eyton.*?
H. *cordatus*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 40.
H. *melanogaster* (Hay).— Picus porphyromelas *Boie*; Picus rubiginosus *Eyton.*

439. Gecinus *viridanus*, &c., is synonymous with G. *dimidiatus*.
Add: P. bengalensis *Horsf.*
G. *mentalis*. Add: Picus gularis *Temm.*
Refer to:
G. *chlorophaus* (Vieill.).— Picus chlorigaster *Jerd.*; P. mentalis *Jerd.*; G. xanthoderus *Malh.*
G. *algirus* (Vaill.) Zool. de l'Algérie Ois. t. .— Picus Vaillantii *Malh.*
Campethera *punctuligera*, synonymous with C. *nubica*. And add: P. guttatus *Licht.*
Refer to:
C. *Abingtoni* Smith, Report S. Afr. Exped. 1836. p. .— Campethera Smithii *Malh.* Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 403.
? C. *maculosa* (Valenc.) Dict. Sci. Nat. xl. p. 173.
C. *syriaca* (Hempr. & Ehrenb.) Sym. Phys. 1828.
Hemilophus *Lichtensteini*. Add: P. funereus *Valenc.*

440. Celeus *flavescens*. Add: Azara, No. 251.
C. *badioïdes*. Add: Picus castaneus *Wagl.*?
Add as a species:
C. *tinnunculus* (Wagl.) Isis, 1829. p. 512.
Chrysoptilus *campestris*. Add: Azara, No. 253.; Picus chrysosternus *Swains.*

Page

C. guttatus is synonymous with C. *punctigula*. And add: Picus guttulatus *Wagl.*

Refer to as species:

C. chlorozostus (Wagl.) Isis, 1829. p. 513.

C. canipileus (D'Orb. & Lafr.) Voy. dans l'Amér. Mér. Ois. t. 63. f. 3.

441. Brachypternus *aurantius*. Add: Picus chrysonotus *Less.*?

B. *erythronotus*. Add: Picus ceylonus *Forst.*; P. kerella *Valenc.*?

Examine:

B. *micropus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 194.

B. *dilutus* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 550.

Tiga *tridactyla*. Add: Picus javanensis *Lyngb.*

T. *Rafflesii* is perhaps synonymous with P. *amictus*. And add: Tiga labarum *Less.*

Refer to:

T. *rubropygialis* (Malh.) Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 400.

T. *intermedia* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 193.

442. Centurus *radiolatus*. Add: Picus larvatus *Temm.*; P. albifrons *Kuhl.*

C. *flaviventris*. Read: C. *aurifrons* (Licht.). — Centurus flaviventris *Swains.*; P. ornatus *Less.*; P. chrysogenys *Vigors.*

C. *rubriventris*. Add: Picus Swainsoni *Malh.*

C. *elegans*. Add: Phil. Mag. 1827. p.

C. *subelegans*. Read: C. *tricolor* (Gmel.).—Centurus subelegans *Pr. Bonap.*

C. *Santa Cruzi* is synonymous with C. *flaviventris.*

C. *flavifrons*. Add: Picus rubriventris *Vieill.*; P. coronatus *Licht.*; P. erythrogaster *Beckl.* Azara, No. 255.

C. *hirundinaceus*. Read: C. *cruentatus* (Bodd.).— Picus hirundinaceus *Gmel.*; P. ischnorhynchus *Wagl.*; P. flavipes *Wagl.*

C. *chlorolophos* to be erased.

443. Chloronerpes *xanthotœnia*, synonymous with C. *aurulentus.*

C. *icterocephalus*. Read: C. *flavigula* (Bodd.).— Picus icterocephalus *Lath.*, &c.

C. *fasciatus*. Add: Picus striatus *Gmel.*

C. *Kirkii*. Add: Jard. Contrib. Ornith. 1848. pl. 2.

Add: C. *æruginosus* (Licht.).

444. Melanerpes *erythrocephalus*. Add: Picus obscurus *Lath.*

M. *torquatus*. Add: Picus Lewis *Drap.*

Leuconerpes *dominicanus*. Add: Azara, No. 254.

446. Colaptes *superciliosus*. Read: C. *superciliaris* (Temm.) Vigors, Pl. col. 433. &c.

447. Meiglyptes *brachyurus*. Type of Micropternus *Bl.*

Refer to:

M. *phaioceps* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 195.

M. *gularis* Jerd. Madr. Journ. No. xxxi. p. 191.

M. *jugularis* Bl. — Picus rufonotus *Malh.*?

M. *pyrrhotis* Hodgs.

448. Yunx *torquilla*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl.

451. Indicator. For Shaw read Steph.

I. *albirostris*. Erase I. flavicollis et I.

452. Saurothera *vetula* is now considered to form three species:

1. S. *vetula* (Gmel.) Sloane, Jam. pl. 258. f. 2.—Saurothera jamaicensis *Lafr.* Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 354., Gosse, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 74.

2. S. *dominicensis* Lafr. Rev. Zool. 1847., Pl. enl. 772., Sloane, pl. 17. f. 2.

Page

3. S. ——. — Saurothera vetula *Vieill.* N. Dict. d'Hist. xxxii. p. 348., Gal. des Ois. t. 38., Rev. Zool. 1847. p. 357.

454. Coua *Seviana*. Add: Mag. de Zool. 1845. Ois. t. 55.

C. *Reynaudi*. Add: Mag. de Zool. 1845. Ois. t. 56.

455. Centropus *affinis* is synonymous with C. *viridis.*

C. *bengalensis* is synonymous with C. *viridis.*

C. *dimidiatus* is the same as C. *viridis.*

C. *variegatus*, &c., the same as C. *phasianus*. Gould.

C. *leucogaster*, &c., the same as C. *phasianus*. Gould.

Refer to:

C. *macrourus* Gould, Introd. B. of Austr. p. 68.

C. *melanurus* Gould, Introd. B. of Austr. p. 68.

C. *curycercus* Hay, Journ. A. S. xiv. p. 551.— Cuculus bubutus *Raffl.*

C. *chlororhynchus* Blyth, Cuckoos, p. 45.

Insert: LEPTOSOMUS *Vieill.**

Bill long and strong, with the base concealed by the projecting curved plumes of the gape; the culmen curved, and the sides compressed to the tip, which is hooked over the lower mandible; the lateral margin straight, and more or less serrated; the gonys moderate and ascending; the nostrils forming an oblique slit in the substance, and at about the centre of the bill. *Wings* very long, with the first three quills graduated, and the fourth the longest. *Tail* long, broad, and even. *Tarsi* shorter than the middle toe, strong, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* of various lengths, the outer anterior toe the longest; the claws moderate, strong, and curved.

The type of this genus is found in Madagascar, and sometimes at the Cape of Good Hope. It is stated to feed on fruits, and to build its nest in the hollow trees.

L. *afer* (Linn.) Vieill. Pl. enl. 587, 588., Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 226, 227.—Cuculus discolor *Herm.*; Bucco africanus *Steph.*; Leptosomus crombec *Less.*

* Vieillot established this genus in 1816. (*Analyse*, &c. p. 28.)

456. Diplopterus *guira*. Add: Ptiloleptis cristatus *Swains.* Azara, No. 262.

D. *chochi*. Read: D. *galeritus* (Ill.) Hartl. — Coccyzus chochi *Vieill.* &c. And add: Piaya *chiriri*, &c.

D. *phasianellus*. Type of Macropus *Spix* (1825).

457. Piaya *cayana*. Add: Azara, No. 265.

P. *chiriri*, &c., synonymous with D. *chochi.*

P. *cinerea*. Add: Coccyzus melanorhynchus *Cuv.*

P. *pluvialis*. Add: Coccyzus jamaicensis *Hartl.*; Piaya cinnamomeiventris *Lafr.*

P. *melacorypha* is synonymous with Coccyzus *minor.*

Refer to P. *brasiliensis* Less. Rev. Zool. 1839. p. 41.

458. Crotophaga *Ani*. Add: Azara, No. 263.

C. *major*. Add: Azara, No. 264.

459. Phœnicophaius *curvirostris*. For *Horsf.* read *Raffl.*

Refer to:

P. *erythrognathus* Hartl. — Phœnicophaius melanognathus *Horsf.*

Dasylophus *superciliosus*. Add: Guer. Icon. Ois. t. 33. f. 1.

D. *Cumingii*. Add: Fras. Zool. Typ. pl.

460. Zanclostomus *javanicus*. Add: Coccyzus rubrirostris *Drap.*

Z. *sirkee*. Add: Centropus culoïdes *C. W. Smith.*

Page

Z. Diardii. Erase: Cuculus sumatranus *Raffl.* and add: Phœnicophaius tristis *Blyth*, O. Des Murs, Iconogr. t. 19.

Z. Crawfurdii. Read: Z. *sumatranus* (Raffl.) Linn. Trans. XIII. p. .—Phœnicophaius Crawfurdii *Gray.*

Refer to:

Z. elongatus (Müll.) Tijdsch. 1835. p. 345. t. 8. f. 5.

Z. affinis Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xv. p. 19.

Z. infuscatus Bl. Journ. A. S. B. xiv. p. 200.

461. Scythrops *novæ hollandiæ.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 90., Pl. col. 290.

463. Cuculus *basalis.* Synonymous with C. *malayanus.*

C. *plagosus,* synonymous with C. *versicolor.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 89.

C. *lucidus.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. .

C. *osculans.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 88.

C. *inornatus.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 85.

C. *cinerascens,* &c., synonymous with C. *flabelliformis.*

C. *incertus,* synonymous with C. *flabelliformis.*

C. *variolosus,* synonymous with C. *flabelliformis.*

Refer to C. *albivertex* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 19.; Type of Simotes *Bl.* (1846).

464. Eudynamys *taitensis.* Add: Cuculus fasciatus *Forst.* Desc. Anim. p. 160, Icon. ined. 56.

E. *Flindersii.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 91.

466. Ptilonopus *monachus.* Add: Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 53.

P. *hyogaster.* Add: Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 54.

467. P. *naina.* Add: Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 59.

P. *viridis.* Add: Pl. enl. 142.

P. *superbus.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 57.

Refer to:

P. *madagascariensis* (Gmel.) Temm. Pig. t. 17., Pl. enl. 11.; Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 266. — Columba phœnicura *Wagl.*

P. *nitidissimus* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. t. 101.—Columba Franciæ *Lath.*; C. batavica *Bonn*; C. jubata *Wagl.* Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 267.; Type of Alectrœnas *G. R. Gray* (1840).

P. *DuPetithouarsii* Neboux, Rev. Zool. 1840. p. 289., Voy. de la Vénus, Ois. t. 7.—Ptilonopus Emiliæ *Less.* Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 29. f. 1.

P. (de Taiti) Neboux, Rev. Zool. 1840. p. 289.

P. *pectoralis* (Wagl.) Isis, 1829. p. 740.—Columba cyanovirens *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu, Ois. t. 42. f. .

P. *xanthura* (Forst.) Isis, 1829. p. 739., Icon. ined. 138.

P. *oopa* (Wagl.) Isis, 1829. p. 742.—Columba porphyracea var. *Forst.* Forst. Icon. ined. 140.

P. (de Marie) *Homb. & Jacq.* Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 29. f. 2.

P. (de Clementine) *Homb. & Jacq.* Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 29. f. 3.

P. *Rivolii* (Prev.) Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 57., O Des Murs, Iconogr. Orn. t. 4.

Treron *aromatica.* Separate as:

T. *nipalensis* (Hodgs.) As. Res. xix. p. 36.—Type of Toria *Hodgs.* (1836).

T. *fulvicollis.* Add: Treron tenuirostre *Eyton*; Columba ferruginea *Forst.* Isis, 1829. p. 738., Icon. ined. 142.

T. *S^ti Thomæ* should be T. *phœnicoptera* (Lath.) erasing the first name. Add: Gould, Cent. of B. pl. 58.

T. *Jerdoni* should be T. *chlorogaster* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1843. p. 167.—Treron Jerdoni *Strickl.* &c.

Page

T. *vernans.* Separate as:

T. *purpurea* (Gmel.) Brown, Ill. t. 18.—Vinago bicincta et V. unicolor *Jerd.* Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 21.

T *australis.* Add: Pl. enl. 111., Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 277.

T. *abyssinica.* Add: Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 276.

T. *Capellei.* Add: Treron magnirostris *Strickl.*; Columba gigantea *Raffl.*

T. *sphenura.* Add: Vinago cantillans *Blyth*, Journ. A. S. B. 1843. p. 166., Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 49.

Refer to:

T. *malabarica* (Jerd.) Ill. Ind. Orn. with pl. 21.—Vinago aromatica et V. affinis *Jerd.*

T. *chloroptera* Bl. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1846. p. 48.

T. *viridifrons* Bl. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1846. p. 45.

T. *apicauda* Hodgs. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1846. p. 50.

468. Carpophaga *ænea.* Add: Columba sylvatica *Tick.*?

C. *myristicivora.* Separate:

C. *bicolor* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. t. 102.—Columba alba *Gmel.*

C. *magnifica.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 58.

C. *spadicea.* Add: Columba gigas *Ranz.*

C. *insignis.* Add: Columba cuprea et C. badia *Jerd.*

C. *Mulleri.* Add: Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 54.

469. C.? *madagascariensis,* &c., to be removed to Ptilonopus.

Refer to:

C. *punicea* (Tick.) Journ. A. S. B. xi. p. 462.—Type of Alsocomus *Tick.*

C. *Forsteri* (Wagl.) Isis, 1829. p. 729.—Columba globicera var. *Forst.*; C. ænea *Quoy & Gaim.* Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois. t. 29.?

470. Columba *Œnas.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 244.

C. *Palumbus.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 243.

C. *livia.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 245.

C. *leucocephala.* Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 177.

C. *gymnophthalmos.* Add: Azara, No. 317.

C. *maculosa.* Add: Azara, No. 318.

C. *fasciata.* Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 367.

C. *leuconota.* Add: Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 50.

C. *Hodgsoni.* Type of Dendrotreron *Hodgs.* (1843).

C. *nipalensis,* synonymous with C. *Hodgsoni.*

Add: C. *pulchricollis* Hodgs.

Refer to C. *Delegorguei* Ornith. Append. Delegorg. Voy. dans l'Afr. Austr. 1847.

471. Ectopistes *migratorius.* Add: Audub. B. of Am. pl. 62.

E. *marginatus.* Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 17.

Geopelia *humeralis.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 72.

G. *striata.* Add: Columba lunulata *Brun.*

G. *cuneata.* Add: Columba spiloptera *Vigors,* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 74.

Refer to:

G. *tranquilla* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1844. p. 56., B. of Austr. pl. .

G. *pallida* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1844. p. 55.

Macropygia *amboinensis.* Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 75., Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 52.

M. *leptogrammica.* For 248. read 560. Add: Coccyzura tusalia *Hodgs.* Journ. A. S. B. 1843. p. 937.

Add: M. *rufipennis* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 371.

472. Turtur *auritus.* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 246.

T. *meena,* probably Columba orientalis *Lath.* Add: C. agricola *Tick.*

Page

Add: T. *cinerea* (Scop.) Sonn. Voy. t. 22. Columba phænicorhyncha *Wagl.* Isis, 1829. p. 745.

474. Columbina *picui*. Add: Azara, No. 324.
C. *campestris*. Add: Columba venusta *Temm.*
C. *gracilis*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 39.
C.? *meloda*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 29.

475. Zenaida *amabilis*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 162.
Z. *galapagoensis*. Add: Voy. de la Vénus, Ois. t. 8.
Z. *leucoptera*. Add: Columba Trudeaui *Audub.*
Z. *aurita*. Add: Columba maculata *Vieill.*
Chamæpelia *passerina*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 182.
C. *talpacoti*. Add: Azara, No. 323.
C. *minuta*. Add: Azara, No. 325.

476. Peristera *montana*. Add: Azara, No. 321.
P. *jamaicensis*. Add: Azara, No. 320.
P. *larvata*. Add: Columba sylvestris *Forst.*
P. *erythroptera*. Add: Krusentr. Voy. t. 17.
P. *afra*. Erase: Columba chalcospilos *Wagl.*
P. *chalcospilos*. Add: Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t. 38.
P. *cristata*. Add: Geotrygon sylvatica *Gosse*, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 84.—Columbigallina versicolor *Lafr.* O. Des Murs, Iconogr. Orn. t. 47.
Refer to:
P. *chrysauchenia* (Reichenb.) t. . f. . 1429.
P. *trifasciata*. (Reichenb.) t. . f. . 1430.
P. *linearis* Prev. & Knip. Pig. t. 55.
P. *Mayeri* (Marchal.) Prev. & Knip, Pig. t. 60.

477. Chalcophaps *chrysochlora*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 62.
Refer to C. (d'Etienne) (Homb. & Jacq.) Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 28. f. 2.
Phaps *histrionica*. Read 45. for 51.
P. *picata*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 63.

478 Geophaps *scripta*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 67.
G. *plumifera*. Add: Knip et Prev. Pig. t. 58.
Calænas *Gouldiæ*, synonymous with G. *nicobarica*.
Refer to:
C. (à gorge rousse) (Homb. & Jacq.) Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 27. f. 1.
C. (crinigère) (Homb. & Jacq.) Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 27. f. 2.

479. Starnænas *cyanocephala*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 172.
S. *frenata*. Add: Tschudi, Fauna Per. t. 28.
Probably to this subfamily belongs:
Trugon terrestris *Homb. & Jacq.* Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 28. f. 1. (I have not seen this bird.)

485 Ortalida *canicollis*. Add: Azara, No. 336.
Refer to:
O. *adspera* Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch. 1843. p. 363., Fauna Per. t. 31.
O. *rufiventris* Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch. 1843. p. 363., Fauna Per. t. 31.
O. *ruficauda* Jard. Contrib. Ornith. 1848. p. .
Penelope *pipile*. Add: Knowsl. Menag. pl. 10., Azara, No. 337.
P. *pileata*. Add: Knowsl. Menag. pl. 9., O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 23.
P. *purpurascens*. Add: Knowsl. Menag. pl. 11.
P. *superciliaris*. Add: Knowsl. Menag. pl. 8.

486. Crax *alector*. Add: Azara, No. 338.

Page

489. Talegalla *Lathami*. Add: Catheturus australis *Swains.*; Meleagris Lindsayi *Jameson*.

492. Mesites *variegata*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 11.
M. *unicolor*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 12.

495. Polyplectron. Refer to P. *pavoninus* M'Clell. Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist. i. p. 144.

496. Argus *giganteus*. Add: Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 36.

497. Phasianus *colchicus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 247.

498. Gallophasis *leucomelanos*. Add: Jacquem. Voy. l'Ind. Or. t. 7.
G. *pyronotus*. Type of Alectryon *Cab.* (1846).
G. *purpureus* is synonymous with G. *erythrophthalmos*.
Refer to:
G. *melanotus* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1844.
G. *Diardi* Cuv. Eur. Iconogr. Règ. An. Ois. t 43. f. 2.

499. Gallus *Lafayetii*. Add: Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 491.
Ceriornis *Lathami*. Read: C. *satyra* (Linn.).—Satyra Lathami *Gray*, &c.

501. Numida *ptilorhyncha*. Add: Guer. Iconogr. R. A. t. 41. f. 1., Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. &c. t. .

504. Ithaginis *lunulatus*. Type of Galloperdix *Bl.* (1844).
I. *madagascariensis*. Type of Plectrophora *Gray* (1833—1834).

505. Francolinus *vulgaris*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 259.
F. *perlatus*. Add: F. *madagascariensis* (Gmel.) Hartl. Sonn. Voy. Ind. t. 97.
F. *Charltoni* should be removed to Perdix.

506. Perdix *cinerea*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 262.
P. *oculea*, synonymous with Rollulus *ocellatus*.
P. *madagascariensis*. Erase Sonn. Voy. Ind. t. 97.
P.? *æruginosus* is synonymous with Rollulus *niger*.
P.? *Realtenii* should be placed in Coturnix.
Refer to P. *Phayrei* Bl. Journ. A. S. B. 1843. p. 1011.

507. Coturnix *pectoralis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 88.
C. *chinensis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 92.
Refer to:
C. *Diemenensis* (Gould), B. of Austr. pl. 90.
C. *sordidus* (Gould), B. of Austr. pl. 91.
C. *Delegorguei* Ornith. App. Delegorg. Voy. dans l'Afr. Austr. 1847.
Rollulus *niger*. Add: Perdix æruginosus *Eyton*.
R. *ocellatus*. Read: R. *oculea* (Temm.) Pig. et Gall. iii. p. 408.—Tetrao ocellatus *Raffl.* &c.
Add: R. *superciliosus* Gray, Knowsl. Menager. pl. 16.

508. Caccabis *Heyii*. Add: Perdix flavirostris *Ehrenb.*
C. *Bonhami*. Add: Beng. Sport. Mag. 1843. p. (Seesee Partridge) O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 25.

510. Turnix *varius*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 82.
T. *melanogaster*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 81.

511. T. *pyrrhothorax*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 86.
Refer to:
T. *Sykesii* A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. p. .
T. *melanotus* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 84.

513. Odontophorus *dentatus*. Add: Azara, No. 334.; Odontophorus malurus *Swains.*
O. *speciosus*. Add: Tschudi, Fauna Per. t. 32.
Add: O. *Balliviani* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 69.

514. Ortyx *virginianus*. Add. Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 70.
Add: O *Perrotiana* O Des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 207.
Callipepla *californica*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 418.

Page

C. *Douglassii*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 418. Add as a species: C. *venusta* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. 70.

517. Lagopus *brachydactylus* is synonymous with L. *albus*.
Refer to L. *Reinhardtii* Hollböll, Kroyer, Tidsck. iv. p. 361.

518. Pterocles *alchata*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 258.
P. *arenarius*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 257.
Examine Psammœnas *Burnesii* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 16. Probably a species of Pterocles.

522. Chionis *alba*. Add: Pl. col. 509.; Chionis Forsteri *Steph.*
C. *minor*. Add: Ellis, Icon. ined. (1779.) 59.

524. Tinamus *Tao*. Add: Azara, No. 332.
T. *undulatus*. Add: Azara, No. 331.
T. *sovi*. Read: T. *pileatus* (Bodd.). — Tinamus sovi *Gmel.* &c.
T. *Tatuapa*. Add: Crypturus lepidotus *Swains.*; Tinamus plumbeus *Less.*
T. *Kleesi*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 32.
Refer to T. *cinnamomeus* Less. Rev. Zool. 1842. p. 209.

525. Nothura *major*. Add: Nothura maculosum *Swains.*

527. Rhea *americana*. Erase Pl. enl. 224. Add: Azara, No. 339., Knowsl. Menag. pl. 12.

528. Dromaius *novæ hollandiæ*. Add: B of Austr. pl. 1.

530. Apteryx *australis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 2.
Add: A. *Oweni* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1847. p. , B. of Austr. pl. 3.

533. Eupodotis *aurita*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 33.

535. Œdienemus *senegalensis*. Add: Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. &c. t.
Œd. *bistriatus*. Add: Œd. superciliaris *Tschudi*.
Œd. *grallarius*. Add: Charadrius fuscus *Lath.* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 5.
Œd. *giganteus* is synonymous with Esacus *magnirostris*.
Refer to Œd. *macronemus* Licht. Verz. Sud-Afr. Thiere, p. 19.
Esacus *magnirostris*. Add: Œd. major *Brehm*, Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 6.

536. Pluvianus *ægyptius*. Add: Charadrius niger *Bodd.* Kittl. Kupf. Vög. t. 4. f. 2.

537. Cursorius *gallicus*. Add: Kupf. Vög. t. 4. f. 1., Gould, Kittl. B. of Eur. pl. 266.
C. *coromandelicus*. Add: Cursorius tarayensis *Hodgs.*
Oreophilus *totanirostris*. Add: Dromicus Lessonii *Less.*

538. Glareola *pratincola*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 265.
G. *Nordmanni*. Add: Glareola melanoptera *Nordm.*
G. *limbata*. Add: Syst. Ueber. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t. 43.
G. *orientalis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 23.
G? *isabella*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 22.
Add another species:
G. *ocularis* Verr. Journ. S. Afr. ii. p. 80. — Glareola Geoffroyi *Pucher.* Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 51., Mag. de Zool. 1845. Ois. t. 57.

541. Vanellus *cayanensis*. Add: Azara, No. 386.
Chettusia *gregaria*. Add: Pr. Bonap. Fauna Ital. t.
C. *gallinacea* is synonymous with C. *lobata*.
C. *lobata*. Add: Vanellus novæ hollandiæ *Steph.* Gould B. of Austr. pl. 9.

542. Erythrogenys *cinctus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 21.; Vanellus rufiventer *Less.*
Hoplopterus *cayanus*. Add: Azara, No. 391.
H. *tricolor*. Add: Gould B. of Austr. pl. 11.

Page

543. Squatarola *helvetica*. For Gould read Audub. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 12.

544. Charadrius *virginicus*. Add: "Charadrius griseus *Lath.* Lamb. Icon. ined. iii. 39." *Strickl.*
C. *australis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 15.
C. *cucullatus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 18.
C. *bicinctus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 16.
C. *ruficapillus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 17.
C. *melodus*. Add: Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn. pl. 24. f. 3.
C. *semipalmatus*. Add: Pr. Bonap. Am. Orn. pl. 25. f. 4.
Add as species:
C. *viridis* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 14.
C. *inornatus* (Gould), B. of Austr. pl. 19.

548. Aphriza *virgata*. Add: "Charadrius Winterfieldii *Tschudi*, Fauna Per. Ois. t. 34." *Hartl.*

549. Cinclus *interpres*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 39.

551. Cariama *cristata*. Add: Azara, No. 340.

552. Grus. Refer to:
G. *australasianus* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 48. — Ardea Antigone var. *Lath.*
G. *collaris* Temm. Pl. col. — Grus japonica *Bris.*

553. Scops *paradisea*. Add: Knowsl. Menag. pl. 14.
Balearica *regulorum*. Add: Knowsl. Menag. pl. 13.

555. Ardea *Cocoi*. Add: Azara, No. 347.; Ardea plumbea *Mer.*
A. *pacifica*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 52.
A. *alba*. Add: Azara, No. 351, 352.?
A. *longicollis*. Add: Azara, No. 349.?
A *egretta*. Add: Azara, No. 348. 350.

556. A. *leucogaster*. Add: Egretta ruficollis *Gosse*, Ill. B. of Jam. pl.
A. *cærulea*. Add: Egretta nivea *Gosse*, Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 90.?
A. *novæ hollandiæ*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 53.
A. *jugularis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 60.
A. *exilis*. Add: Azara, No. 360, 361.
A. *pusilla*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 68.?
A. *sinensis* Add: Ardea melanotis *Cuv.*
A. *flavicollis*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 10.
A. *picta*, synonymous with A. *flavicollis*.
A. *rectirostris*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 54.
Refer to:
A. *plumifera* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 57.
A. *pannosa* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 59.
A. *Greyii* G. R. Gray, B. of Austr. pl. 61.
A. *leucophæa* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 55.
A. *macrorhyncha* (Gould), B. of Austr. pl. 66.
A. *picata* (Gould), B. of Austr. pl. 62.
A. *stagnalis* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 67.
A. *concolor* (Bl.) Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p 372.
Tigrisoma *brasiliensis*. Add: Azara, No. 354.

557. Botaurus *poiciloptilus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 64.
B. *leucolophus* (Jard.) Ann. Nat. Hist. 1846. p. 86.

558. Nycticorax *caledonicus*. Add: "Ardea maculata *Lath.*" Strickl.
N. *sibilatrix*. Add: Azara, No. 356.
Scopus *umbretta*. Add: Cephus scopus *Wagl.*; Ardea fusca *Forst.*

559. Platalea *regia*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 49.; Platalea melanorhynchos *Reichenb.*
P *flavipes*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 50.

Page

P. *ajaja*. Add: Azara, No. 345.

560. Dromas *ardeola*. Add: Ann. Sci. Nat. 1836. p. 184. t. 45.

562. Anastomus *oscitans*. Add: Hians indicus *Less.*

A. *lamelligerus*. Add: Hians capensis *Less.*

565. Ibis *falcinellus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 47

I. *guarauna*. Add: Azara, No. 364.

566. Geronticus *melanopis*. Add: Ibis albicollis *Pr. Max.*

G. *infuscatus*. Add: Azara, No. 365.

Refer to:

G. *nippon* (Temm.) Pl. col. 551.

G. *egretta* (Temm.) Man d'Ornith. pt. iv. p. 390.

G. *olivaceus* (Dubus), Bull. de l'Acad. de Brux. 1837. p. 105., Esquis. Ornith. t. 3.

569. Numenius *cyanopus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 42.; Numenius rostratus *Lath. MS.*, Lamb. Icon. ined. iii. 17.

N. *longirostris*. Separate N. *melanops* Vieill.—Numenius brasiliensis *Pr. Max.*

N. *uropygialis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 43.

N. *hudsonicus*. Add: Reinh. Grönland. Fauna, t. 3.

N. *borealis*. Add: Tringa campestris *Vieill.* Azara, No. 397.

N. *minutus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 44.

570. Limosa *fedoa*. Add: Fedoa americana *Steph.*

L. *cinerea*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 34.

Add as a species:

L. *uropygialis* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 29.

573. Totanus *stagnalis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 37.

T. *glareola*. Add: Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 51. f. 2.; Totanus glareoloïdes *Hodgs.*

T *fuscus*. Add: Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 53. f. 1, 2.

T. *chloropygius*. Separate T. macropterus *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 92., and add it to T. *flavipes*.

T. *melanoleucus*. Add: Totanus solitarius *Vieill.*

T. *campestris* synonymous with Tringoïdes *Bartramius.* Hartl.

T. *nigellus*, synonymous with Calidris *arenaria.* Hartl.

T. *melanopygius*, synonymous with Tringoïdes *Bartramius.* Hartl.

Refer to:

T. *griseopygius* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 38.

T. *nivigula* Hodgs. List. Rep. B. App. p. 156.

574. Tringoïdes *Bartramius*. Add: Totanus campestris et T. melanopygius *Vieill.*

Refer to:

T. *empusa* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 35.; perhaps the same as Tringa pacifica *Lath.* ?

576. Recurvirostra *avocetta*. Add: Recurvirostra europæa *Dum.*

577. Himantopus *candidus*. Add: Hypsibates europæus *Landb.*

H. *melanurus*. Add after Brehm: Isis, 1843. p. 723.

579. Tringa *rufescens*. Add: Tringa subruficollis *Vieill.* Azara No. 403.

T. *leucoptera*. Add: Ellis, Icon. ined. 65.

T. *Schinzii*. Add: Tringa Bonapartei *Schleg.*

T. *pectoralis*. Separate Tringa campestris *Licht.*; T. fuscicollis *Vieill.* Azara, No. 404., as Dr. Hartlaub considers them the same as T. *minutilla*.

T. *australis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 30.

T. *albescens*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 31.

T. *minutilla*. Add: Pelidna Brissoni *Less.*; Tringa campestris *Licht.*; T. fuscicollis *Vieill.* Azara, No. 404.

Page

T. *subarquata*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 32.

580. T. *atricapilla*, synonymous with Rhynchæa *semicollaris.*

T. *campestris*, synonymous with Numenius *borealis.*

T. *subruficollis*, synonymous with T. *rufescens.*

Refer to:

? T. *acuminata* (Horsf.) Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 192.

? T. *tenuirostris* (Horsf.) Linn. Trans. xiii. p. 192.

? T. *damacensis* (Horsf.) Linn. Trans xiii. p. 192.

T. *oahuensis* Blox. Byron's Voy. App. p. .

T. *magna* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. 39., B. of Austr. pl. 33.

Heteropoda *semipalmata*. Add: Tringa pusilla *Vieill.*

581. Calidris *arenaria*. Add: Totanus nigellus *Vieill.* Azara, No. 402.

582. Macrorhamphus *griseus*. Add: Totanus ferrugineicollis *Vieill.*

583. Gallinago *media*. Add: Scolopax peregrina *Brehm*; S. pygmæa et S. Lamotti *Baill.*

G. *Brehmi*. Type of Pelorychus *Kaup* (1829).

G. *australis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 40.

G. *nemoricola*. Add: Nemoricola nipalensis *Hodgs.*

G. *paraguaiæ*. Separate as a species.

G. *frenatus* (Ill.) Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. p. 75., Azara, No. 388.

G. *saturata*. Add: Rusticula javanica *Less.*

Refer to:

G. *nigripennis* Pr. Bonap. Fauna Ital. p. .

G. *æquatorialis* Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. &c. p. 123.

G. *Bernieri* Pucher. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 279.; Scolopax macrodactylos *Pr. Bonap.* Fauna Ital. p. .

G. *mauritiana* Dej. Proc. Z. S. 1831. p. 45.

G. *hiemalis* Eversm. Reichenb. Av. Icon. t. .

584 Scolopax *rusticola*. Add: Rusticola europæa *Less.*

Philohela *minor*. Add: Microptera americana *Audub.*

585. Rhynchæa *chinensis*. Add: Rhynchæa variabilis *Cuv.*

R. *semicollaris*. Add: Tringa atricapilla *Vieill.* Azara, No. 406.

589. Parra *jacana*. Add: Azara, No. 384, 385.

P. *indica*. Add: Parra cuprea *Vahl*; P. arata *Tick.*

Hydrophasianus *sinensis*. Add: Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 55.

590. Palamedea *cornuta*. Add: Palamedea bispinosa *Humb.*

591. Chauna *chavaria*. Add: Azara, No. 341.

593. Rallus *virginianus*. Separate as,

R. *rythirhynchus* Vieill. Azara, 372.

R. *Lewinii*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 77.

R. *madagascariensis*. For A. Smith read Verr., Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 24.

R. *pacificus*. Add: Rallus varians *Steph.*

R. *pectoralis*. Add: B of Austr. pl. 76.

Refer to R. *concolor* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. ., Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 102.

Insert: ARAMUS *Vieill.**

Bill much longer than the head, straight and compressed; with the culmen straight, but curved and entire at the tip; the gonys long and ascending; the nostrils pierced near the middle of the lateral groove, with the opening linear and exposed.

* Established by Vieillot in 1816. (*Analyse*, p. 58.) *Notherodius* of Wagler (1827).

Page

Wings moderate, with the first two quills graduated, and the third the longest. *Tail* short and rounded. *Tibiæ* naked for some distance above the knee. *Tarsi* longer than the middle toe, rather slender, and covered with transverse scales. *Toes* long and slender, and the fore toes entirely divided at their base; the outer toe longer than the inner; the hind toe half the length of the inner, and partly resting on the ground.

The typical species of this genus is found in the tropical parts of America, and the West Indies; where it chiefly lives on the arid plains, carefully concealing itself in the herbage, amongst which it walks with great agility, and is sometimes observed perched on the high trees. If disturbed, it commences moving its tail with rapidity, and then starts suddenly to a great elevation in the air. Its food consists principally of frogs and insects. The nest is formed on the ground, among the herbage.

A. scolopaceus (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 848.—Aramus carua *Vieill.*; Rallus guarauna *Ill.*; R. gigas *Licht*; R. ardeoïdes *Spix*, Av. Bras. t. 91.; R. giganteus *Pr. Bonap.* Amer. Orn. pl. 26. f. 2.; Notherodius guarauna *Wagl.* Azara, No. 366.

Ortygometra *fluminea*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 79.

O. *palustris*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 80.

594. O. *noveboracensis*. Add: Pr. Bonap. Am. Orn. pl. 27. f. 2.

Refer to O. ——.— Rallus minutus var. *Lath.* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 372.

Aramides *immaculatus*. Read: A. *nigricans* (Vieill.).—Rallus immaculatus *Licht.* &c.

Refer to:

595. Eulabeornis? *abyssinica*. Add: Rallus Rougettii *Guer.*

Corethrura *olivacea*. Add: Rallus bicolor *Blackw.*

C. *ecaudata*. Add: Rallus poliotis *Temm.?*

C. *quadristrigata*. Add: Rallus 4-striatus *Licht.*

C. *tabuensis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 82.

Refer to C. *leucophrys* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 81.

596. Ocydromus *brachypterus*, a variety of O. *australis*.

Add as a species:

O. *fuscus* (Dubus), Esquis. Ornith. t. 11.

598. Porphyrio *madagascariensis* is probably the same as P. *veterum*. Add: Porphyrio erythropus *Steph.*; Fulica porphyrio *Forst.*

P. *melanotus*. Add: B. of Austr pl. 69.

P. *martinicus*. Add: Porphyrio americanus *Swains.*

599., Tribonyx *Mortieri*. Add: Dubus, Esquis. Ornith. t. 5., Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 71.

T. *ventralis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 72.

Gallinula *crassirostris*. Add: Type of Porphyriops *Pucher.* (1845).

Add as species:

G. *tenebrosa* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p., B. of Austr. pl.

G. *kioloïdes* Pucher. Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 279.

G. *nigra* (Gmel.).—Rallus æthiops *Forst.* Icon. ined. 132.; R. carinatus et Gallinula flavirostris *Swains.* B. of W. Afr. ii. pl. 28.

600. Fulica. Add a new species, as:

F. *australis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1845. p. 2., B. of Austr. pl. 74.

603. Phœnicopterus *ignicapillus*. Add: Azara, No. 346.

604. Anseranas *melanoleuca*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 2.

Plectropterus *gambensis*. Add: Mus. Senck. iii. t. 1.

605. Sarkidiornis *regia*. Add: Azara, No. 428.; Anas carunculata *Ill.*

Page

? S. *sibilatrix*, synonymous with Mareca *chiloensis*.

Chenalopex *ægyptiacus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 353.

C *montanus*. Add: Forst. Descr. Anim. p. 44., Icon. ined. 69, 70.

C. *jubatus*. Add: Knowsl. Menagr. pl. 15.; Type of Chenonetta *Brandt* (1836).

C. *lophotus* (Brandt).

606. Cereopsis *novæ hollandiæ*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 1.

607. Anser *segetum*. Add: B. of Eur. pl. 348.

A. *erythropus*. Add: B. of Eur. pl. 349., Audub, B. of Amer. pl. 286.

A. *Bruchii*. Separate Anas medius *Temm.* and add to A. *brevirostris*.

A. *brevirostris*. Add: Anas Temminckii *Boie.*

A. *hyperboreus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 346., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 381.

Bernicla *Brenta*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 352., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 391.

B. *leucopsis*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 350., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 296.

B. *inornata*. Erase Anas cana *Gmel.* Add: Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 24.

B. *ruficollis*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 351.

B. *anticola*, &c., are synonymous with B. *melanoptera*.

608. B. *canadensis*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 201.

B. *Hutchinsii*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 277.

Add as a species:

B. *cyanoptera* Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t. 47.

Refer to B. *nigricans* Lawr. Lyc. New York, 1847. p. 171. pl.

Nettapus *coromandelicus*. Add: Nettapus bicolor *Less.*

610. Cygnus *olor*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 354.

C. *nigricollis*. Add: Azara, No. 425.

C. *ferus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl.

C. *minor*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl.

C. *coscoroba*. Add: Cygnus hyperboreus *D'Orb.*; Anser candidus *Vieill.* Azara, No. 426.

C. *atratus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 6.

612. Dendrocygna *arcuata*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 14.

D. *major*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 23.

613. Tadorna *radjah*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 8.

Casarca *tadornoïdes*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 7.

C. *variegata*. Add: Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl.

Add as a species: C. *cana* (Gmel.).

614. Mareca *chiloensis*. Add: Anas sibilatrix *Pœpp.*; An. parvirostris *Vieill.* Azara, No. 432.

M. *castanea*. Add: Anas punctata *Cuv.* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 11.

615. Dafila *bahamensis*. Add: Anas fimbriata *Merr.*; An. rubrirostris *Vieill.* Azara, No. 433.

D.? *cucullata*, a hybrid, and figured by Naumann as the frontispiece of his 12th vol. of Vög. Deut.

Anas *Boschas*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 361., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 221.—A. purpureo-viridis *Schinz.*, A. Breweri *Audub.*, Anas bimaculata *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 338., and Anas maxima *Gosse*, B. of Jam. p. 399., Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 110., are hybrids.

A. *superciliosa*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 9.

Page

A. *obscura*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 302.

616. A. *luzonica*. Add: Fras. Zool. Typ. pl. .

A. *sparsa*. Add: An. leucostigma *Rüpp.* Syst. Uebers. Vög. &c. t. 48.

A. *caryophyllacea*. Add: Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. pl. 34.

A. *capensis*. Add: Anas guttata *Licht.*

A. *pesosaca* is synonymous with Fuligula *metopias.*

A. *erythrorhyncha*. Add: Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds, pl. 104.

A. *rubrirostris* is synonymous with Dafila *bahamensis.*

A. *bicolor*. Add: Anas collaris *Merr.*

A. *melanocephala*. Add: Anas atricapilla *Merr.*

A. *flavirostris*. Add: Anas Azaræ *Merr.*

A *oxyura* is synonymous with Erismatura *spinicauda.*

Refer to:

A. *chlorotis* G. R. Gray, Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 20.

A. *pileata* Licht. Berl. Verz. 1842. p. 20.

Querquedula *crecca*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 362.

Q. *carolinensis*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 228.

Q. *bimaculata* Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 363.

Q. *Ipecuturi*. Add: Anas notata *Ill.*; Anas brasiliensis *Pr. Max.*

Q. *torquata*. Add: Anas rhodopus *Merr.*

Add as a species:

Q. *angustirostris* (Ménétr.) Pr. Bonap. Fauna Ital. t. .

— Anas marmorata *Temm.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 373.

617. Pterocyanea *circia*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 364.

P. *maculirostris*. Add: Anas muralis *Merr.*

Refer to: ? P. *inornata* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 402.

Chaulelasmus *strepera*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 366., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 346.

618. Spatula *clypeata*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 360., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 327.

S. *rhynchotis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 12.

Add: S. *platalea* (Vieill.) Azara, No. 431.

Malacorhynchus *membranaceus*. Add: Malacorhynchus jodotis *Less.* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 13.

620. Branta *rufina*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 369.

621. Fuligula *cristata*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 370.

F. *collaris*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 234.

F. *marila*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 371.

F. *marilöides*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 229.

F. *novæ zealandiæ*. Add: Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 18.

F. *metopias*. Read: F. *pesosaca* (Vieill.)— Anas metopias, *Pœpp.* &c. And add: Anas albipennis *Licht.* Azara, No. 433.

Nyroca *ferina*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 367.

N. *americana*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 322.

N. *valisneria*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 301.

N. *leucophthalma*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 368.

N. *australis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 16.

Refer to N. *ferinoïdes* Bartl. Proc. Z. S. 1847. p. 48., a hybrid.

622. Clangula *glaucion*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 379.

C. *americana*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 342.

C. *islandica*. Add: Reinh. Grönland. Fauna, t. 3., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 380., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 403.

C. *histrionica*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 381.; Type of Phlyaconetta *Brandt* (1847).

C. *albeola*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 325.

Page

Harelda *glacialis*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 382., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 312.

623. Camptolaimus *labradorus*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 332.

Micropterus *cinereus*. Add: Anas pteneros before *Forst.*

624. Eniconetta *Stelleri*. Add: Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 136., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 372., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 417.

Somateria *mollissima*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 374., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 246.

S. *spectabilis*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl 375., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 276.

Refer to S. *Fischeri* Brandt, Nov. Av. Rossic. sp. p. 10. t. .; Type of Lampronetta *Brandt* (1847).

625. Oidemia *nigra*. Add: Gould. B. of Eur. pl. 378.

O. *americana*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 408.

O. *fusca*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 377., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 247.

O. *perspicillata*. Add: Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn. pl. 135., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 376., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 317.

626. Thalassiornis *leuconotus*. Add: Anas brevipennis *Licht.*

627. Biziura *lobata*. For 68. read 406. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 18.

Erismatura *leucocephala*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 383.

E. *rubida*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 343.

E. *ferruginea*. Add: Anas cyanorhyncha *Licht.*

E. *maccao*. Add: Ill. Zool. S. Afr. pl. 108, 109.

E. *australis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 17.

E. *spinicauda*. Add: Nova Acta, xvi. Suppl. t. 22.

Refer to ?E. *ortygoïdes* Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 406., Ill. B. of Jam. pl. 113.

Nesonetta *aucklandica*. Erase Mergus australis, &c.; and add: Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 17.

628. Merganetta *armata*. Refer to M. chilensis *O Des Murs*, Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 179., Iconogr. Ornith. t. 548.; M. columbiana *O' Des Murs*, Rev. Zool. 1845. p. 179., Icomogr. Ornith. t. 6.; M. leucogenys *Tschudi*, Fauna Per. t. 36.

629. Mergus *castor*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 384., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 331.

M. *serrator*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 385., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 401.

M. *cucullatus*. Add: Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 69. f. 1., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 386., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 232. Separate Mergus fuscus, &c., into a species.

M. *brasiliensis*. Refer to Mergus octosetælus *Vieill.* N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xiv. p. 222., Encyc. Méth. pl. 236. f. 3. Refer to:

M. *fuscus* Lath. Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus. sp. 901.

M. *orientalis* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1845. p. 1.

M. *australis* Homb. & Jacq. Ann. des Sci. Nat. xv. p. 320., Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois. t. 31. f. 2.

Mergellus *albellus*. For 91. f. 9. read 71. f. 4.; and add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 387., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 347.

633. Podiceps *cornutus*. Add: Podiceps ambiguus *Less.*

P. *poliocephalus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 82.

P. *dominicus*. Add: Spix, Av. Bras. t. 101.

Refer to:

P. *longicollis* Pr. Bonap. Introd. Fauna Ital. p. .

? P. *albicollis* Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 594.

P. *arcticus* Boie, Reise Norwegen, p. 97., Naum. Vög. Deut. IX. t. 245.

Page

634. Podica. Add as a species: P. *personata* G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. S. 1848. p. . pl. .

641. Eudyptes *chrysocome*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. .

646. Pelecanoïdes *urinatrix*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 60.

647. Puffinus *major*. Refer to Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 445., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 283.

P. *assimilis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 59.

P. *chlororhynchus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 58.

P. *carnipes*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 57.

P. *anglorum*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 443., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 295.

P. *obscurus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 444, Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 299.

P. *æquinoctialis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 46. Erase Proc. atlantica *Gould*; and add: Proc. nigra *Forst.* Descr. p. 26.

Add as a species: P. *brevicaudus* Brandt, Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 56.

648. Thalassidroma *pelagica*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 447. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 311.

Th. *melitensis* is synonymous with P. *pelagica*.

Th. *oceanea*. Add: Audub. B. of Austr. pl. 270., Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 65.; Type of Oceanites *Keys. & Bl.* (1840).

Th. *Leachii*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 447. f. 1., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 260.

Th. *fregetta*. Add after *Gould:* B. of Austr. pl. 65.

Th. *grallaria*. Add after *Gould:* B. of Austr. pl. 62.

Th. *nereis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 64.

Th. *marina*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 61.

Th. *Bulweri*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 448.

Procellaria *gigantea*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 45.; Procellaria ossifraga *Forst.* Icon. ined. 93. a.

P. *glacialis*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 446.

P. *glacialoïdes*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 48.

P. *melanopus*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 50.

P. *leucoptera*, synonymous with P. *Cookii*.

P. *desolata*. Add: Ellis, Icon. ined. 43.

P. *hæsitata*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 47.

P. *Lessonii*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 49.

P. *antarctica*. Add: Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Zool. pl. 33.

P. *fuliginosa*. Add: Proc. atlantica *Gould*, Forst. Icon. ined. 93. b.

P. *nivea*. Add: Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Zool. pl. 34.

P. *Cookii*. Add: Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Zool. pl. 35.; Proc. leucoptera *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl. 51.

P. *turtur*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 54.

P. *cærulea*. For Banks's read Forst. Add: Proc. similis *Forst.* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 52.

P. *capensis*. Add: Forst. Icon. ined. 96., Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 53.

Refer to P. *meridionalis* Lawr. Journ. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 475. pl. 15.; Proc. brevirostris *Lawr.*

649. Prion *vittata*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 55.; Proc. Forsteri *Lath.*; Proc. latirostris *Bonn.*

Add as a species: P. *ariel* Gould, Ann. Mag. of Nat. Hist. xiii. p. 366.

650. Diomedea *exulans*. Add: Diomedea albatrus *Forst.* Icon. ined. 99.

D. *melanophrys*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 43.

D. *cauta*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 40.

Page

D. *chlororhyncha*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 42.; bu probably D. profuga and D. chrysostoma, &c., belong to D *culminata*.

D. *culminata*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 41.

D. *fuliginosa*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 44.

D. *brachyura*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 39.

652. Stercorarius *catarrhactes*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 21.

654. Larus *glaucus*. Add: Don. Nat. Rep. pl. 68.

L. *leucopterus*. Add: L. *arcticus* to the next species.

L. *dominicanus*. Add: Larus littoreus *Forst.*

L. *pacificus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 19.

L. *novæ hollandiæ*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 20.

L. *pygmæus* is synonymous with L. *minutus*.

L. *ridibundus*. Add: Pr. Bonap. Fauna Ital. t.

L. *gelastes*. Add: Larus plumbiceps *Pr. Bonap.*

L. *modestus*. Add: Fauna Per. t. 35., Zool. Typ. pl.

L. *minutus*. Add: Pr. Bonap. Fauna Ital. t.

L. *nigrotis*. Add: Larus melanotis *Reich.* Syst. Av. Icon. Col. t. lxiv. f. 973, 974.

Refer to:

L *brachytarsus* Hollböll, Kroyer's Tidskr. iv. p. 361.

L. *giganteus* Temm. Neue Annal. 1812. p.

655. 2 Xema ——.—. Read: X. *furcata* Voy. de la Vénus, t. 10.

Rissa *tridactyla*. Add: Larus riga *Less.* Erase 253. Perhaps. Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 224. belongs to the next species.

656. Rhynchops *nigra*. Add: Azara, No. 408., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 262.

R. *albicollis* should have before it R. *flavirostris* Vieill. Gal. des Ois. t. 291. — Rhynchops albicollis *Swains.* &c.

R. *albirostris*. Erase R. flavirostris *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois. t. 291.

658. Sterna *caspia*. Add: Descr. de l'Egypt. Ois. t 9. f. 1.

S. *pelecanoïdes*. Add: Gould, B. of Amer. pl. 23.; Sterna poliocerca *Gould* is considered by Mr. Gould to be a distinct species, see B. of Austr. pl. 24.

S. *velox*. Add: Sterna rissa *Müll.*

S. *cayanensis*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 273.

659. S. *aurantia*, &c., are synonymous with S. *seena*.

S. *anglica*. Add: Descr. de l'Egypt, Ois. t. 9. f. 2.

S. *fuliginosa*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 32.; Sterna Gouldii *Reichenb.* To Sterna panayensis add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 33., perhaps this is a distinct species.

S. (cendre), &c. Remove to *Anoüs*.

S. *Torresii*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 25.

S *exilis* is synonymous with S. *acutirostris*.

S. *paradisea*. Erase Douglasi, and place *Mont.* after Dougallii.

S. *melanauchen*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 28.

S. *superciliaris* is synonymous with S. *argentea*.

S. *maculata* is synonymous with S. *argentea*. Hartl.

S. *chloropoda* is synonymous with Phætusa *magnirostris*. Hartl.

Add as species:

S. *strenua* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1846. p. , B. of Austr. pl. 22.

S. *acuflavida* Cabot, Proc. Bost. Soc. 1847. p. 257.

660. Hydrochelidon *hybrida*. Add: Sterna Delamottii *Vieill.*

H. *nigra*. Erase Pl. enl. 333.

Page

H. *fissipes*. For 924. read 333.

H. *melanogaster*. Pl. enl. read Pl. col.

H. *fluviatilis*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 31.

Phætusa *magnirostris*. Add: Sterna *chloripoda* Vieill. &c.

Gygis *candida*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 30.

661. Anoüs *stolida*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 34.

A. *inca*. Add: Type of Nænia *Boie* (1844).

A. *tereticollis*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 37., Voy. of Sulph. pl., Voy. de la Vénus, Ois. pl. 9.

Refer to:

A. *melanops* Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 36.

A. *leucocapillus* Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

A. *parvulus* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1845. p. 104.

663. Phaeton *rubricauda*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 73

666. Sula *bassana*. Add: Sula americana *Pr. Bonap.* Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 412., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 326.

S. *piscator*. Add. B of Austr. pl. 79.

S. *cyanops*. Add: Ellis, Icon. ined. 47.; Sula personata *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl. 77. But separate into a species:

S. *serrator* Banks, Icon. ined. 30., Forst. Icon. ined. 107. — Sula australia *Gould*, B. of Austr. pl. 76.

S. *fusca*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 207., Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 78.

S. *parva*. Alter to S. *leucogastra* (Bodd.). — Pelecanus parvus *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 973.

S. *plotus*, &c., is synonymous with S. *fusca*.

Page

S. *variegata* is synonymous with S. *leucophæa*.

667. Graculus *urile*. Add: Zool. Sulph. Birds, pl.

Separate as:

G. *bicristatus* (Pall.) Zoogr. t. 75. f. 2. — Pelecanus perspicillatus *Pall.*

G. *carbo*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 407.

G. *Linnæi*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 408.

G. *cristatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 410.

G. *sulcirostris*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 67.

G. *brasiliensis*. Add: Azara, No. 423., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 252.

G. *africanus*. Add: Descr. de l'Egypte, Ois. t. 8. f. 2.

668. Add as distinct species:

G. *lugubris* Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t. 50.

G. *chalconotus* G. R. Gray, Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds, pl. 21. *; Carbo auritus *Less.* ?

Pelecanus *onocrotalus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 405.

P. *crispus*. Add: Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 406., Brandt, Icon. Av. Ross Aves, t. 6.

P. *conspicillatus*. Add: Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 74.

P. *minor*. Add: Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost Afr. t. 49.

Refer to P. *phœospilus* Wagl. Isis, 1832. p. 1233.

669. Atagen *aquila*. Add: Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 271., Azara No. 422.

A. *ariel*. Add: B. of Austr. pl. 72.

SUPPLEMENTARY APPENDIX.

Page

4. Cathartes *aura*. Add: Cathartes ruficollis *Spix*, Av. Bras. 1. p. 2., Catesby, Carol. pl. 6.
(App. 1.) Circaetus *Isidori*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 1. (probably a Spizaetus.)

12. Buteo *erythronotus*. Add: Falco polysoma *Quoy & Gaim.*

17. Haliaetus *vocifer*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 8.

21. Tinnunculus *gracilis*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 25.

34. Athene *noctua*. Add: Strix persica *Vieill. Pucher.*

35. A. *Sonneratii*. Read: A. *superciliaris* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vii. p. 33.—Strix Sonneratii *Temm.* Pl. col. 21. *Pucher.*
A. *Maugei*. Read: A. *fusca* (Vieill.) N. Dict. d'Hist. vii. p. 22.— Strix Maugei *Temm.* Pl. col. 46. *Pucher.*
A. *frontata* is synonymous with A. *connivens*.
Refer to A.———?—Strix melanotus *Pucher.* Rev. et Mag. Zool. 1849. p. 28.

37. Bubo *sultaneus* is synonymous with B. *lacteus*. Pucher.

38. Ephialtes *portoricensis*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 26.
E. *cristata*. Add: Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1848. pl. var.
Refer to:
E. *rutila* Pucher. Rev. et Mag. Zool. 1849. p. 29.
E. *sagittata* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 121.
E. *Watsonii* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 123.

39. Syrnium. Add as species:
S. *albogularis* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 124.
S. *virgatum* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 124.
S. *faciatum* (O Des Murs), Iconogr. Ornith. t. 37.

40. Otus *stygius* is a variety of Otus vulgaris; *Pucher.*

Nyctale. Add as a species:
N. *Harrisii* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 157.

Cypselus. Add as a species:
C. *subfurcatus* Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. xviii. p. .;
Cypselus affinis var. *Strickl.*

Acanthylis. Add as a species:
A. *leucopygialis* Blyth, Journ. A. S. Beng. xviii. p.

58. Hirundo. Add as a species:
H. *albigularis* Strickl. Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1849. pl.

62. Coracias *caudata*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 28.

71. Calurus *resplendens*. Dr. Hartlaub has informed me that this species was described, about 1801, by Pedro de la Llave in the "Registro trimestre," published at Mexico under the name of Pharomachrus *mocinno*.

83. (App. 5.) Galbalcyorhynchus *leucotis*. Add: Jacamaralcyonides leucotis *O Des Murs*, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 17.; Type

Page

of Galbalcyorhynchus *O Des Murs* (1845). He has since changed this name to Jacamaralcyonides.

86. (App. 5.) Merops *Lefebvrii*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 34.
M. *nubicoïdes*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 35.

96. Drepanis. Refer to:
D. *olivascens* Vieill. Ois. dor. t. (Prom.) 5.

103. Refer to, as belonging to the family Trochilidæ:
Trochilus *cephalus* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p. 269.
T. *Castelnauii* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Pucherani* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Josephinæ* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Devillei* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Phæton* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Amaryllis* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Eucharis* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Alice* Bourc. & Muls. Rev. Zool. 1848. p.
T. *Maria* Hill, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1849. p. 258., Gosse, Illustr. B. of Jam. pl. 22.

104. Phætornis. Add as a species:
P. ———?— Trochilus brasiliensis *Temm.* Pl. col. 120. f. 2. This is Phætornis eremita *Gould.*

119. Glyciphila. Refer to:
G.? *fusca* (Gmel.). Vieill. Ois. dor. t. 65.

136. Synallaxis. Refer to:
S. ———. — Sylviorthorhynchus maluroïdes *O Des Murs*, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 45.; Schizura maluroides *Cab.*; Type of Sylviorthorhynchus *O Des Murs* (1848); Schizura *Cab.* (1848) is synonymous.

137. (App. 6.) Diglossa *brunneiventris*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 43.

138. Anabates *erythrophthalmus*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 44.

140. Picolaptes. Refer to:
P. *albolineatus* (Lafr.) Rev. Zool. 1846. p. 208.

164. Drymoica *mentalis*. Add: Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1849. pl.
Refer to:
D. *erythroptera* Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1849. pl.
D.? *brachyura* (Vieill.) Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 125.—Phyllopneuste chloris *Boie.*
D.? *rufescens* (Vieill.) Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 135.—Sylvietta crombec *Lafr.*; Type of Sylvietta *Lafr.* (1839).

169. Cinclorhamphus? *sylvanus*. Add: Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1848. pl.

174. Sylvia. Add as a species:
S. *maculata* (Gmel.) Lath. Pl. enl. 654. f. 2.

177. Copsychus. Add as a species:
C. *pectoralis* (Steph.) Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 110.

Page

181. Nemura. Add as a species:
N. *cyanura* (Pall.) Fauna Jap. t. 21.

187. Accentor. Add as a species:
A. *rubidus* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 32.

192. Parus. Add the following species:
P. *minor* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 33.
P. *trivirgatus* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 34.
P. *varius* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 35.
P. *ferrugineus* Lundahl, Not. Sallsk. pro Fauna & Flora Fennica, 1848. t. 1. f. 1.
P. *lapponicus* v. Wright. — Parus sibiricus *Nils.* Not. Sallsk., &c., 1848. t. 1. f. 2.
P. *monachus*. — Sylvia atricapilla *Vieill.* Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 140.

196. Mniotilta. Add as a species:
M. ? *grisea* (Gmel.) Pl. enl. 714. f. 1.

198. Zosterops. Add as a species:
Z. *japonicus* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 22.

203. Motacilla *lugubris*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 25.

206. Anthus *pratensis*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 24.
A. *arboreus*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 23.

212. Formicivora. Add as a species: P. *rufigula* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 644. f. 2. — Turdus pectoralis *Gmel.*

213. Pitta *angolensis*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 46.

214. Refer to P. *nympha* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. Suppl. A.

218. Turdus *pallidus*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 27.

219. T. *sibiricus*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 31.
T. *cardis*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 29, 30.
T. *chrysolaus*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 28.
T. *Daulias*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 26.
Add as other species:
T. *guianensis* Linn. Pl. enl. 398. f. 1.
T. ? *cayanensis* Gmel. Pl. enl. 454.

220. Bessonornis. Add as a species:
B. *auraticollis* (Vieill.) Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 119.

224. Cinclosoma. Add as a species:
C. *castaneothorax* Gould, Proc. Z. S. 1848. p. pl.

228. Timalia. Add as species:
T. *leucotis* Strickl. Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1848. pl.
T. *poliocephala* Temm. Pl. col. 523. f. 2.

229. Pomatorhinus *Horsfieldii*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 22.

236. Criniger. Refer to, as probably species of this genus:
C. ? *pyrrhopyga* (Less.) Rev. Zool. 1839. p. 167.—Type of Trichixos *Less.* (1839).
C. ? *phæocephalus* (Lafr.) Hartl.
C. ? ———. —. Setornis criniger *Less.* Rev. Zool. 1839. p. 167.; Type of Setornis *Less.* (1839).

249. Myiobius. Add as species:
M. *petechius* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 586. f. 2. — Muscicapa fusca *Bodd.*
M. *flammiceps* (Temm.) Pl col. 144. f. 3.

250 Pyrocephalus. Add as a species:
*P. *vadidus Cab. Not. Ornith. ii. p. 351.*

251. Elainia. Add as species:
E. cottæ Gosse, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1849. p. 257., Illustr. B. of Jam. pl. 45.
E. ? *ruficeps* (Swains.) Nat. Libr. x. Flyc. pl. 20.—Type of Lepturus *Swains.* (1837); with which Leptocercus (1845) and Hapalocercus (1847) *Cab.* are coequal.
E. *galeata* (Less.) Rev. Zool. 1839. p. 42.
E. ? *helviventris* (Cab.) Not. Ornith. ii. p. 35.

Euscarthmus. Add as species:
E. ? *elatus* (Lath.) Pl. enl. 708. f. 2., Spix, Av. Bras. t. viii[a]. f. 2. ?—Type of Tyrannulus *Vieill.* (1816).
E. ? *cristatus* (Cab.) Not. Ornith. i. p. 253. t. 5. f. 2.—Type of Colopterus *Cab.* (1847).
E. ? *pilaris* (Licht.) Not. Ornith. i. p. 253. t. 5. f. 4.

252. Tityra. Add as a species:
T. *surinama* (Linn.) Strickl. Jard. Contr. Ornith. 1848. pl.

259. Rhipidura *arrogans*. Type of Culicipeta *Swains.* 1843.

265. Setophaga. Add as species:
S. *ruficauda* (Swains.) Fauna Bor. Amer. p. 489.—Type of Dumecola *Swains.* (1831).
S. *nigra* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 391. f. 2. — Motacilla multicolor *Gmel.*

282. Pericrocotus. Add as species:
P. *igneus* Blyth, Journ. A. S. B. 1846. p. 309.
P. *aureopygia* Hay, Madr. Journ. No. 31. p. 158.

290. Lanius. Add as a species: L. *ferrugineus* Gmel. Voy. de l'Uranie, t. 17.—Type of Oxynotus *Swains.* (1831).

306. Garrulus *glandarius*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 43.

308. Psilorhinus. Add as a species:
P. *paradisiacus* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. Suppl. B.—Type of Biophorus *Temm. & Schl.*

314. Pica *cyanea*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 42.

315. Corvus *daurious*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 40, 41.

343. (App. 15.) Icterus *maculialatus*. Add: Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. 16. f. 1.
I. *auricapillus*. Add: Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. 16. f. 2.
I. *Giraudii*. Add: Journ. Acad. Philad. i. pl. 17.

346. Molothrus. Add as a species:
M. *ater* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 606. f. 1.

347. Agelaius. Add as a species:
A. *niger* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 534.

352. Sycobius. Refer to:
S. *scutatus* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 157.

353. Ploceus *lepidopterus*. Add: Type of Sporopipes *Cab.* (1847).
Add as species:
P. *fuscofulvus* (Bodd.) Pl. enl. 321. f. 2. — Emberiza borbonica *Gmel.*
P. ———. — Fringilla carolinensis *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 181. f. 2.
P. *Martinetii*.—Emberiza rubra *Gmel.* Pl. enl. 665. f. 1, 2.

356. Pyrenestes. Add as a species:
P. *coccineus* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 67.

358. Coccothraustes *vulgaris*. Add: Fauna Jap. t. 51.
Refer to C. *personatus* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 52.

360. Pipilo *personata*. Read: P. *nigrorufa* (D'Orb. & Lafr.) — Pipilo personata, &c.
P. *superciliosa*. Read: P. *lateralis* (Ill.) Erman, Reise Atlas, p. 10. — Pipilo superciliosa, &c.

362. *Pitylus*. Add as a species: P. *flavocinereus* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 67. - Loxia canadensis var. A. *Lath.*

364. Tanagra. Add as a species:
T. *nigro-aurita* Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 85.

Page

376. Euspiza. Refer to:
E. *Gayi* (Eyd. & Gerv.) Mag. de Zool. 1834. Ois. t. 23.
E. *diuca* (Mol.) Kittl. Mém. Imp. Acad. Petersb. 1831. p. 192. t. xi., Mag. de Zool. 1836., Ois. t. 9.
E. *speculifera* (D'Orb.) Voy. dans l'Amér. Mér. Ois. t. 46. f. 1.

377. Emberiza *variabilis*. Add: Fauna, Jap. t. 56.
Refer to:
E. *cioïdes* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 59.
E. *sulphurea* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 60.

381. Pyrrhulauda. Refer to:
P. *simplex* (Temm.) Pl. col. 358.

384. Carpodacus. Add as a species:
C. *sanguinolentus* (Temm. & Schl.) Fauna Jap. t. 54.

385. Crithagra. Add as species:
C. *butyracea* (Linn.) Pl. enl. 341. f. 1., Edw. Birds, pl. 84.
C. *angolensis* (Gmel.) Edw. Birds, pl. 129.

386. Spermophila. Add as a species:
S. *gutturalis* (Less.) Tr. d'Orn. p. 450., Edw. Birds, pl. 362. f. 2.

387. Pyrrhula. Refer to:
P. *orientalis* Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap. t. 53.

423. Psittacula. Refer to:
P. *incerta* (Shaw,) Nat. Misc. pl. 769. — Psittacus malaccensis *Swains.* Zool. Illustr. pl. 154., Bourj. St. Hil. t. 92.

429. Megalaima *lutea*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 21.

430. Capito *punctatus*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith, 20. It is the same as C. *peruvianus*.

436. Dryocopus *erythrops*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 27.

444. Melanerpes. Add as a species:
M. *L'Herminieri* (Less.) Tr. d'Ornith. p. 228., O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 38.

470. Columba. Add as species:
C. *solitaria* M'Call. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1847. p. 233.
C. *plumbea* (Gosse), Illustr. B. of Jam. pl. 85.

Page

498. Gallophasis *purpureus*. Add: Type of Acomus *Reichenb.* (1848).

499. Gallus *Lafayettii*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 18.
Refer to G. *Temminckii* G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S. 1849. p. .

514. Ortyx *leucopogon*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 36.
Refer to O. *thoracicus* Gamb. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1847. t. 77.

533. Eupodotis *ruficrista*. Add: Type of Lophotis *Reichenb.* (1848).
E. *Vigorsii*. Add: Type of Trachelotis *Reichenb.* (1848).
E. *melanogaster*. Add: Type of Lissotis *Reichenb.* (1848).
E. *aurita*. Reichenbach has proposed the generic name of Comatotis (1848) for this species, but it is synonymous with Sypheotides of M. Lesson (1839).

538. Glareola. Add as a species:
G. *nuchalis* G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S. 1849. p. .

545. Phegornis *Mitchellii*. Add: Leptoscelis Mitchellii *O Des Murs*, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 41.

555. Ardea *melanocephala*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 30.
A. *egretta*. Add: Ardea galatea *Mol.*?

566. Geronticus. Add as a species:
G. *erythrorhynchus* (Gould), Proc. Z. S. 1837. p. 127.

589. Parra *cordifera*. Add: O Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 42.

659. Sterna *argentata*. Separate into a species:
? S. *frenata* Gamb. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 128.— Sterna argentata *Nutt.* Man. Orn. ii. p. 280. (non Pr. Max.); S. minuta *Wils.* Amer. Orn. pl. 60. f. 2., Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 319.
Refer to:
S. *regia* Gamb. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 128.—Sterna cayana *Audub.* B. of Amer. pl. 273.
S. *elegans* Gamb. Proc. Acad. Philad. 1848. p. 129.

---

61. (App. 4.) Brachypteracias *collaris*, &c., to be erased.
164. (App. 8.) D. *strigatus*, &c., read Calamanthus *sagittus*, &c.
211. (App. 9.) Formicivora *leucophrys*, &c., read: Add as species: F. *leucophrys*, &c.
212. (App. 9.) F. *leucophrys*, &c.. read: Formicivora *leucophrys*, &c.
251. (App. 11.) E. *pectoralis*, &c., read: Euscarthmus *pectoralis*, &c.

THE

GENERIC AND SPECIFIC NAMES EMPLOYED IN THIS PUBLICATION

REFERRED TO

THE FIGURES OF THE FOLLOWING ORNITHOLOGICAL WORKS.

Planches enluminées d'Histoire Naturelle, par Martinet.

Pl. 1. Gallus Bankiva domesticus.
2. Turdus merula.
3. f. 1. Parus major.
2. Parus cæruleus.
3. Parus palustris.
4. f. 1. 2. Fringilla carduelis
5. f. 1. Icterus xanthornis.
2. Xanthornis dominicensis.
6. f. 1. Passer domesticus.
2. Ploceus oryx.
7. f. 1. Calliste tatao.
2. Lanio cristatus.
8. f. 1. Vidua regia.
2. Vidua principalis.
9. f. 1. Artamus leucorhynchus.
2. Enneoctonus rufus.
10. Otis tetrax.
11. Ptilonopus madagascariensis.
12. Ara aracanga.
13. Chrysotis ochrocephalus.
14. Cacatua sulphurea.
25. Otis tetrax.
26. Oriolus galbula.
27. Perdix cinerea.
28. f. 1. Motacilla boarula.
2. Motacilla capensis.
29. Otus vulgaris.
30. f. 1. Emberiza citrinella.
2. Emberiza cia.
31. f. 1. Enneoctonus rufus.
2. Enneoctonus collurio.
32. f. 1. Lanius minor.
2. Artamus viridis.
33. f. 1. Calliste tricolor.
2. Calliste festiva.
34. f. 1. Pipra erythrocephala.
2. Pipra leucocilla.
3. Pipra aureola.
35. Coracopsis muscarina.
36. Ara ararauna.
37. Cardinalis virginianus.
38. Cancroma cochlearia.
39. Rupicola crocea.
49. Gallus Bankiva domesticus.
50. Nucifraga caryocatactes.
51. Turdus iliacus.
52. Upupa epops.
53. Tadorna vulpanser.
54. f. 1. Fringilla cœlebs.
2. Fringilla montifringilla.
55. f. 1. Passer domesticus.
2. Spiza larvata.
56. Laniarius barbarus.
57. Merops philippinus.
58. f. 1. Mniotilta carolinensis.
2. Mniotilta æstiva.
3. Mniotilta aurantia.
59. Procellaria glacialis.
60. Psittacula pullaria.
61. Trichoglossus cyanogrammus.
62. Ceryle rudis.
63. Phœnicopterus antiquorum.

Pl. 73. 74. Tetrao urogallus.
75. Sturnus vulgaris.
76. Corvus cornix.
77. Alcedo ispida.
78. Pauxi galeata.
79. Oriolus melanocephalus.
80. 81. Ibis rubra.
82. Ramphastos toco.
83. f. 1. Nectarinia famosa.
2. Cæreba cyanea.
84. Lorius domicella.
85. Conurus smaragdinus.
86. Crax globicera.
87. Pelecanus onocrotalus.
88. Coracias caudata.
89. Pitta brevicauda.
97. Meleagris gallopavo.
98. Gallus lanatus.
99. 100. Coccothraustes vulgaris.
101. f. 1. Ploceus capensis.
2. Amadina prasina.
102. f. 1. Crotophaga major.
2. Crotophaga ani.
103. Spiza cucullata.
104. Bonasa umbellus.
105. 106. Petrocles alchata.
107. Plotus congensis.
108. Numida meleagris.
109. f. 1. Amadina leucocephala.
2. Amadina maia.
3. Estrelda granatina.
110. Columba livia var.
111. Treron australis.
112. Haliaetus albicilla.
113. Sturnella militaris.
114. f. 1. Euphonia chlorotica.
2. Euphonia violacea.
3. Euphonia cayana.
115. f. 1. Estrelda benghala.
2. 3. Estrelda amandava.
116. Tanysiptera Dea.
117. Melanerpes erythrocephalus.
118. Goura coronata.
119. Lorius domicella.
120. Chrysotis ochrocephalus.
121. 122. Phasianus colchicus.
123. 124. Gallophasis nycthemerus.
125. Crax rubra.
126. f. 1. Ortyx cristatus.
2. Coturnix chinensis.
127. f. 1. Ramphopis brasilia.
2. Calliste tatao.
128. f. 1. f. 2. Ramphopis jacapa.
129. Lagopus mutus.
130. Pterocles senegalus.

Pl. 131. 132. Tetrao canadensis.
133. f. 1. Calliste punctata.
2. Calliste gyrola.
134. f. 1. Ploceus franciscanus.
2. Ploceus ruber.
135. f. 1. Strobilophaga enucleator.
2. Ploceus philippinus.
136. Perdix cinerea var.
137. Francolinus bicalcaratus.
138. Treron vernans.
139. f. 1. Amadina punctularia.
2. Amadina molucca.
3. Amadina malacca.
140. Œna capensis.
141. Peristera montana.
142. Ptilonopus viridis.
143. Eos indicus.
144. Conurus cyanopterus.
145. f. 1. 2. Pyrrhula rubicilla.
146 Ortalida katraca.
147. 148. Francolinus vulgaris.
149. Ortyx virginianus.
150. Caccabis rufa.
151. f. 1. 2. Fringilla cannabina.
152. f. Amadina oryzivora.
2. Pitylus canadensis.
153. f. 1. Amadina striata.
2. Guiraca ludoviciana.
154. Pitylus grossus.
155. f. 1. Calliste albiventris.
2. Tanagra gularis.
156. f. 1. Pyranga rubra.
2. Arremon palmarum.
157. f. 1. Estrelda senegala.
2. Estrelda astrild.
3. Fringilla sinica.
158. f. 1. Zonotrichia? ludovicia.
2. Fringillaria capensis.
159. f. 1. 2. Spiza ciris.
160. Peristera afra.
161. Turtur risorius.
162. Peristera cuprea.
163. Treron aromatica.
164. Carpophaga ænea.
165. Platalea ajaja.
166. Pteroglossus Aracari.
167. Conurus pavua.
168. Lorius tricolor.
169. Psophia crepitans.
170. Coturnix communis.
171. Turnix nigricollis.
172. 173. Tetrao tetrix.
174. Starnænas cyanocephala.
175. Ectopistes marginatus
176. Ectopistes migratorius.
177. Chalcophaps chrysochlora.
178. f. 1. Tanagra episcopus.

Pl. 178. f. 2. Tanagra episcopus?
179. f. 1. Calliste brasiliensis.
2. Tachyphonus leucopterus.
180. Francolinus rubricollis.
181. f. 1. Tachyphonus rubescens.
2. Ploceus—? Fringilla carolinensis.
182. Turdus torquatus.
183. f. 1. Vidua macrocerca.
2. Ploceus sanguinirostris.
184. Cacicus persicus.
185. f. 1. Thamnobia fulicata.
2. Saxicola violacea.
186. Cotinga cærulea.
187. Cathartes aura.
188. Cotinga cincta.
189. Dicrurus forficatus.
190. f. 1. Conurus tuipara.
2. Psittacula galgulus.
191. Cacatua philippinarum.
192. Palæornis cyanocephalus.
193. Caprimulgus europæus.
194. f. 1. 2. Vidua paradisea.
195. Trogon lepturus.
196. Picus major.
197. Fulica atra.
198. Numenius madagascariensis.
199. Juida morio.
200. Gracula calva.
201. f. 1. Spermophila? noctis.
2. Calliste cayana.
202. f. 1. Crithagra canaria.
2. Fringilla tristis.
203. f. 1. Estrelda speciosa.
2. Spiza cyanea.
204. f. 1. Spermophila nigroaurantia.
2. Spermophila Daubentoni.
205. Saltator magnus.
206. f. 1. Capito erythrocephalus.
2. Capito nævius.
207. Mergus serrátus.
208. 209. Somateria mollissima.
210. Falco gyrfalco.
211. Piaya cayana.
212. Scaphorhynchus pitangua.
213. Columba speciosa.
214. Ptilonopus melanocephalus.
215. Palæornis torquatus.
216. Lorius garrulus.
217. f. 1. 2. Thaumalea picta.
218. Loxia curvirostra.
219. Acridotheres tristis.
220. Juida ænea.
221. Juida erythrogaster.
222. Attagis malouinus.
223. f. 1. Ploceus sanguirostris.
2. Zonotrichia monticola.
224. f. 1. Amadina melanictera.
2. Amadina melanoleuca.
3. Tiaris jacarina.
225. Fringilla petronia.
226. Chibia hottentottus??
227. f. 1. Mellisuga cristata.
2. Mellisuga moschita.
3. Hylocharis ourissa.
228. Vanga curvirostris.
229. Cotinga mayana.
230. f. 1. Passer arcuatus.
2. Estrelda ——? No. 2.
3. Estrelda melanura.
231. Caccabis græca.
232. Halcyon gularis.
233. Emberiza miliaris.
234. f. 1. 2. Tchitrea paradisea.
235. f. 1. 2. Saxicola caprata.
236. f. 1. Leistes viridis.
2. Leistes americanus.
237. Diomedea exulans.
238. Galbula viridis.
239. Palæornis Alexandri.
240. Platycercus amboinensis.
241. Scops virgo.

Pl. 242. Vanellus cristatus.
243. f. 1. Chamæpelia passerina.
2. Chamæpelia minuta.
244. Turtur risorius.
245. Otis tarda.
246. f. 1. 2. Nectarinia affinis?
3. Nectarinia chalybea.
247. f. 1. Emberiza hortulana.
2. Emberiza schœniclus.
248. f. 1. Tchitrea holosericea, or viridescens.
2. Tchitrea mutata.
249. Saurophagus flavus.
250. Turdus cyanus.
251. Pastor roseus.
252. Merops badius.
253. Larus argentatus.
254. Paradisea apoda.
255. Coracia gracula.
256. Sturnella ludoviciana.
257. Pitta velata.
258. Pitta brachyura.
259. Merops superciliosus.
260. Buceros erythrocephalus.
261. Ampelis garrulus.
262. Ramphastos erythrorhynchus.
263. Cacatua cristata.
264. Palæornis bengalensis.
265. Balerica regulorum.
266. Larus marinus.
267. f. 1. Passer montanus.
2. Fringilla chloris.
268. Gracula religiosa.
269. Ramphastos dicolorus.
270. Rhynchea capensis.
271. Galbula paradisea.
272. Telophorus zeylonus.
273. f. 1. Vireo? virens.
2. Campephaga orientalis.
274. f. 1. Eudynamys orientalis.
2. Oxylophus coromandus.
275. Fratercula arctica.
276. f. 1. Trochilus minimus (?).
2. Topaza fimbriatus.
3. Polytmus melisugus.
4. Mellisuga rubinea.
277. Eudynamys orientalis.
278. Sula bassana.
279. Cotinga pompadora.
280. Sturnopastora cortra.
281. Centurus striatus.
282. f. 1. Colius capensis.
2. Colius macrourus.
283. Buceros hydrocorax.
284. Ceryle torquata.
285. Coracias indica.
286. Charadrius vociferus.
287. Tanygnathus gala.
288. Psittacus senegalus.
289. Muscivora regia.
290. f. 1. Calliste cayana.
2. Calliste mexicana.
291. f. 1. 2. Amadina nitens.
292. f. 1. 2. Fringilla —— ? No. 18.
293. Buphaga africana.
294. Eudynamys? honoratus.
295. f. 1. Centropus melanorhynchus.
2. Coua cærulea.
296. Saurophagus sulphuratus.
297. f. 1. Telophorus cucullatus.
2. Thamnophilus doliatus.
298. f. 1. Laniarius bicolor.
2. Artamus? rufus.
299. f. 1. 2. Laniarius madagascariensis.
300. Ptilomachus pugnax.
301. f. 1. Calliste punctata.
2. Tachyphonus cristata.
302. f. 1. Pipra manacus.
2. Pipra aureola.
303. f. 1. Pipra manacus.
2. Pipra pareola.
304. Tityra cayana.

Pl. 305. 306. Ptilomachus pugnax.
307. Ramphastos tucanus.
308. Colymbus septentrionalis.
309. f. 1. Amadina erythrocephala.
2. Ploceus oryx.
310. Hirundo senegalensis.
311. Psittacus erythacus.
312. Chrysotis ochrocephalus.
313. Casuarius emu.
314. Merops badius?
315. Ardea comata.
316. Columba palumbus.
317. Pycnonotus nigricans.
318. Melittophagus erythropterus.
319. f. 1. Spermophila lineola.
2. Spermophila fusciventris.
320. Dendrobates goertans.
321. f. 1. Fringilla brasiliensis.
2. Ploceus fuscofulvus.
322. Parra jacana.
323. Ardea minuta.
324. f. 1. Pipra gutturalis.
2. Pipra serena.
325. Nyctibius grandis.
326. Coracias caudata.
327. Corvus scapularis.
328. Cacicus viridis.
329. Macropygia macroura.
330. Capito mayanensis.
331. Megalaima philippensis.
332. Centropus senegalensis.
333. Hydrochelidon fissipes.
334. Halcyon cancrophaga.
335. 336. Psittacus leucocephalus.
337. Opisthocomus cristatus.
338. Penelope marail.
339. Turdus philippensis.
340. Cinclus melanocephalus.
341. f. 1. Crithagra butyracea.
2. Zonotrichia? dominicensis.
342. Berniela brenta.
343. Chrysomus icterocephalus.
344. Cacicus cristatus.
345. f. 1. Picus leucomelas.
2. Dendrobates senegalensis.
346. Berniela canadensis.
347. Anser cygnoides.
348. Ardea comata.
349. Ardea cærulea.
350. Ardea leucogaster.
351. f. 1. 2. Rutícilla phœnicurus.
352. Aramides cayennensis.
353. Recurvirostra avocetta.
354. Juida erythroptera.
355. Pitta cyanura.
356. f. 1. Alcedo cæruleocephala.
2. Halcyon erythrogaster.
357. Rhynchops nigra.
358. Laniarius erythrogaster.
359. Conurus virescens.
360. Chrysotis havanensis.
361. f. 1. Erythacus rubecula.
2. Cyanecula suecica.
362. Chettusia senegalla.
363. f. 1. Alauda arvensis.
2. Melanocorypha calandra.
364. f. 1. 2. Fringilla? ictera.
365 366. Tringa canutus.
367. Alca impennis.
368. Corethrura cayennensis.
369. Phaeton candidus.
370. Momotus brasiliensis.
371. Gecinus viridis.
372. f. 1. 2. Tichodroma muraria.
373. Cyanecorax cayanus.
374. Artamus leucocephalus.
375. 376. Hyphantornis textor.
377. Tityra cayana.

Pl. 378. Phœnicircus carnifex.
379. Chenalopex ægyptiacus.
380. Spermophila fiabellum.
381. Querula cruenta.
382. Spheniscus demersus.
383. Ara severa.
384. Psittacus menstruus.
385. Bubo virginianus.
386. f. 1. Fringilla mexicana.
2. Passer pileatus.
387. Rissa tridactyla.
388. f. 1. 2. Dolichonyx oryzivora.
389. Tantalus ibis.
390. Cuculus solitarius.
391. f. 1. Euscarthmus ? galeatus.
2. Setophaga nigra.
392. Donacobius atricapillus.
393. f. 1. Spermophila grisea.
2. Ploceus bengalensis.
3. Spermophila ? collaria.
394. Turtur auritus.
395. Bucco collaris.
396. f. 1. 2. Sialis Wilsoni.
397. Tyrannus americanus.
398. f. 1. Turdus guianensis.
2. Enicocichla aurocapilla.
399. Ciconia nigra.
400. Podiceps cristatus.
401. Tinnunculus alaudarius.
402. Agelaius phœniceus.
403. Pterocyanea discors.
404. f. 1. Podiceps major.
2. Podiceps cornutus.
405. Platalea leucorodia.
406. Turdus musicus.
407. Conurus pavua.
408. Psittacus violaceus.
409. 410. Aquila chrysaetos.
411. Haliaetus leucocephalus.
412. Accipiter nisus.
413. Circaetus gallicus.
414. Pandion haliaetus.
415. Haliaetus albicilla.
416. Haliastur indus.
417. Ibycter americanus.
418. Astur palumbarius.
419. Buteo vulgaris.
420. Pernis apivorus.
421. Falco peregrinus.
422. Milvus regalis.
423. Astur palumbarius.
424. Circus æruginosus.
425. Vultur monachus.
426. Gyps fulvus.
427. Neophron percnopterus.
428. Sarcoramphus papa.
429. Neophron percnopterus.
430. Falco peregrinus.
431. Tinnunculus vespertinus.
432. Hypotriorchis subbuteo.
433. 434. Pavo cristatus.
435. Bubo maximus.
436. Ephialtes scops.
437. Syrnium aluco.
438. Otus brachyotus.
439. Athene noctua.
440. Strix flammea.
441. Syrnium aluco.
442. Athene cayanensis. (Strix.)
443. Circus cyaneus.
444. Tinnunculus sparverius.
445. Lanius major.
446. Falco gyrfalco.
447. Hypotriorchis Æsalon.
448. f. 1. 2. Agelaius phœniceus.
449. 450. Mergellus albellus.
451. Palamedea cristata.
452. Trogon curucui.
453. f. 1. Tityra rufescens.
2. Myiobius audax.

Pl. 454. Turdus ? cayanensis.
455. f. 1. Psittacula passerina.
2. Coriphilus notatus.
456. f. 1. Conurus tui.
2. Conurus tuipara.
457. Struthio camelus.
458. Nyctea nivea.
459. Circus cyaneus.
460. Circus æruginosus.
461. Astur palumbarius.
462. Falco gyrfalco.
463. Surnia ulula.
464. Astur magnirostris.
465. Tinnunculus sparverius.
466. Columba œnas.
467. Accipiter nisus.
468. Hypotriorchis æsalon.
469. 470. Falco peregrinus.
471. Tinnunculus alaudarius.
472. Milvus niger.
473. Cymindis cayanensis.
474. 475. Bonasa sylvestris.
476. Tinamus major.
477. f. 1. Lanius collaris.
2. Telephorus senegalus.
478. Falco frontalis.
479. f. 1. Telephorus erythropterus.
2. Thamnophilus canadensis.
480. Circus cyaneus.
481. Garrulus glandarius.
482. Cacicus hæmorrhous.
483. Corvus corone.
484. Corvus frugilegus.
485. f. 1. Fringilla cannabina.
2. Fringilla linaria.
3. Fringilla spinus.
486. Coracias garrula.
487. Peristera dominicensis.
488. Pica caudata.
489. Turdus viscivorus.
490. Turdus pilaris.
491. Calœnas nicobarica.
492. 493. Polyplectron bicalcaratum.
494. Lagopus mutus.
495. Corvus corax.
496. Paradisea regia.
497. f. 1. Plectrophanes nivalis.
2. Emberiza schœniclus.
498. Cacatua moluccensis.
499. Conurus carolinensis.
500. Coracopsis nigra.
501. Eurystomus madagascariensis.
502. f. 1. Parus atricapillus.
2. Parus cristatus.
3. Parus caudatus.
503. f. 1. Alauda cristata.
2. Alauda arborea.
504. f. 1. Alauda senegalensis.
2. Anthus capensis.
505. Chelidoptera tenebrosa.
506. f. 1. Yphantes baltimore.
2. Xanthornus varius.
507. Heterornis cristatella.
508. Pycnonotus jocosus ?
509. Celeus citrinus.
510. Columba livia.
511. f. 1. Emberiza cia.
2. Plectrophanes nivalis.
512. Monasa atra.
513. Calamodyta arundinacea.
514. Eclectus polychloris.
515. Cotinga —— No. 13.
516. Turdus torquatus.
517. Palæornis pondicerianus.
518. Lorius cardinalis.
519. Eos rubra.
520. f. 1. Psittacula melanoptera.
2. Psittacula indica.
521. Gymnocephalus calvus.
522. Corvus spermolegus.
523. Corvus monedula.
524. Celeus cinnamomeus.
525. Conurus luteus.

Pl. 526. Psittacus ? accipitrinus.
527. Psittacus melanocephalus.
528. Conurus pertinax.
529. Cyanocorax cristatus.
530. Perisoreus canadensis.
531. Pyrrhocorax alpinus.
532. Icterus vulgaris.
533. Icterus mexicanus.
534. Agelaius niger.
535. f. 1. Xanthornus bonasa.
2. Xanthornus cayanensis.
536. Leistes americanus.
537. Tyrannus matutinus.
538. Ptilostomus senegalensis.
539. f. 1. Arremon palmarum.
2. Phyllornis ? jala. (Pitta ?)
540. Juida aurata.
541. Campephaga cana.
542. f. 1. Cypselus apus.
2. Chelidon urbica.
543. f. 1. Hirundo rustica.
2. Cotyle riparia.
544. f. 1. Acanthylis acuta.
2. Hirundo virescens.
545. f. 1. Progne dominicensis.
2. Progne chalybea.
546. f. 1. Hirundo maculata.
2. Hirundo albiventer.
547. Chrysotis amazonicus.
548. 549. Psittacus leucocephalus.
550. 551. Palæornis torquatus.
552. Eos ornata.
553. Picoides hirsutus *Wagl.*
554. f. 1. 2. Saxicola œnanthe.
555. Turdus merula.
556. f. 1. Turdus migratorius.
2. Turdus brunneus.
557. f. 1. Saxaglossa madagascariensis.
2. Turdus urovang.
558. f. 1. Mimus dominicus.
2. Vireo ? —— No. 9.
559. Xanthornus jugularis.
560. f. 1. Mimus plumbeus.
2. Formicivora cinnamomea.
561. Juida nitens.
562. Turdus saxatilis.
563. f. 1. Pycnonotus cafer.
2. Phyllastrephus lugubris.
564. f. 1. Turdus indicus.
2. Turdus manilla.
565. f. 1. Muscicapa grisola.
2. 3. Muscicapa atricapilla.
566. f. 1. 2. Setophaga ruticilla.
3. Fluvicola pica.
567. f. 1. 2. Platysteira senegalensis.
3. Platysteira melanoptera.
568. f. 1. Myiobius martinicus.
2. Myiobius petechia.
569. f. 1. Myiobius crinitus.
2. Myiobius cayanensis.
570. Oriolus chinensis.
571. f. 1. Myiobius ferox.
2. Milvulus tyrannus.
572. f. 1. Platysteira capensis.
f. 2. Platysteira torquata.
5. Muscicapa rufiventris.
573. f. 1. Tchitrea borbonica.
2. Tchitrea cristata.
574. f. 1. Myiobius fuscus.
2. Myiobius olivus.
3. Myiobius nævius.
575. f. 1. Nectarinia olivacea ?
2. 3. Nectarinia angladiana.
576. f. 1. Nectarinia zeylonica ?
2. Nectarinia mahrattensis ?
3. Nectarinia jugularis ?
4. Nectarinia pectoralis ?
577. Pteroglossus piperivorus.
578. f. 1. Dacnis atricapillus.

Pl. 578. f. 2. Dacnis atricapillus.
3. Cæreba gutturalis.
579. f. 1. Sylvia orphea.
2. Sylvia hortensis.
3. Sylvia cinerea.
580. f. 1. 2. Sylvia atricapilla.
3. Sylvia curruca?
581. f. 1. Sylvia cinerea.
2. Sylvia hippolais.
3. Calamodyta locustella.
582. f. 1. Sylvia senegalensis.
2. Drymoica undata.
3. Sylvia flavescens.
583. f. 1. Pratincola fervida.
2. Pratincola leucorhoa.
584. f. 1. Sylvia fuscata.
2. 3. Sylvia subflava.
585. f. 1. 2. Todus viridis.
3. Todirostrum cinereum?
586. Eudynamys orientalis.
587. 588. Leptostomus afer.
589. Coua cristata.
590. Halcyon capensis.
591. f. 1. 2. Ceryle americana.
592. f. 1. 2. Ceryle viridirufa.
593. Ceryle alcyon.
594. Halcyon senegalensis.
595. Picus major.
596. Dryocopus martius.
597. Centurus radiolatus.
598. f. 1. 2. Picus minor.
599. f. 1. Topaza pella.
2. Polytmus furcatus.
600. f. 1. Polytmus thaumatias.
2. Topaza violacea.
3. Phætornis superciliosus.
4. Polytmus leucurus.
601. Turacus Persa.
602. Laimodon dubius.
603. Dicrurus balicassius.
604. Garrulax perspicillatus.
605. Dendrocolaptes pica.
606. f. 1. Molothrus ater.
2. Icterus olivaceus.
607. f. 1. Xanthornus varius.
2. Xanthornus flavus.
608. Perisoreus infaustus.
609. Gymnoderus fœtidus.
610. f. 1. 2. 3. Cyanecula suecica.
611. Picus medius.
612. Campephilus rubricollis.
613. Chrysoptilus punctigula.
614. Centurus striatus.
615. f. 1. Accentor modularis.
2. Luscinia philomela.
616. Saltator cayanensis.
617. Pastor sinensis.
618. f. 1. 2. Paroides biarmicus.
3. Paroides pendulinus.
619. Eurystomus orientalis.
620. Cissa sinensis.
621. Dendrocolaptes cayanensis.
622. Psilorhinus sinensis.
663. f. 1. Sitta europæa.
2. Sitta canadensis.
624. Cotinga cayana.
625. Cyanocorax Yncas.
626. Coracias caudata.
627. f. 1. Copsychus saularis.
2. Pastor dominicanus.
628. Cracticus cassicus.
629. Campephaga striata.
630. Campephaga pœnensis.
631. Paradisea speciosa.
632. Paradisea atra.
633. Paradisea sexpennis.

Pl. 634. Phonygama viridis.
635. Chera progne.
636. Turdus manilla.
637. Promerops cafer.
638. 639. Epimachus speciosus.
640. f. 1. Mellisuga moschita.
2. Topaza mellivora.
3. Mellisuga ornata.
641. Ara tricolor.
642. Palæornis Alexandri.
643. f. 1. Formicivora grisea.
2. Formicivora cirrhata.
3. Phyllornis cochinchinensis.
644. f. 1. Formicivora rufa.
2. Formicivora rufigula.
645. Mimus rufus.
646. Quiscalus purpureus var.
647. Vidua ardens.
648. f. 1. Juida leucogaster.
2. Juida mauritiana.
649. Merops nubicus.
650. f. 1. Melanocorypha tartarica.
2. Otocoris alpestris.
651. f. 1. Sylvia trochilus.
2. Troglodytes parvulus.
3. Regulus ignicapillus.
652. f. 1. 2. Motacilla alba.
653. f. 1. 2. Emberiza cirlus.
654. f. 1. Plectrophanes lapponicus (?)
2. Sylvia maculata. (?)
655. f. 1. Sylvia undata.
2. Calamodyta Cettii.
656. f. 1. Emberiza provincialis.
2. Emberiza lesbia.
657. Cuculus cupreus.
658. f. 1. Fringilla serinus.
2. Fringilla citrinella.
659. f. 1. Ploceus capensis.
2. Spermophila? collaris.
660. f. 1. Anthus pratensis.
2. Anthus arboreus.
661. f. 1. Anthus campestris.
2. Anthus spinoletta.
662. Alauda cristata.
663. Dacelo gigas.
664. f. 1. Fringillaria capensis.
2. Fringillaria erythroptera.
665. f. 1. 2. Ploceus Martinetii.
666. f. 1. Myiagra azurea.
2. Setophaga mitrata.
667. Campethera nubica.
668. f. 1. Muscicapa atricapilla.
2. Accentor alpinus.
669. f. 1. 2. Dacnis cayanus.
3. Tanagrella cyanomelas.
670. f. 1. Nectarinia pulchella.
2. Nectarinia violacea.
671. f. 1. Polytmus dominicus.
2. Polytmus mango.
672. f. 1. Mellisuga amethystina.
2. Polytmus largipennis.
3. Polytmus mellisugus.
673. Halcyon pileata.
674. f. 1. Motacilla alba.
2. Motacilla flava.
675. f. 1. Flavicola pica.
2. Pyrocephalus rubineus.
676. Tyrannus intrepidus.
677. Milvulus forficatus.
678. f. 1. Pratincola rubicola.
2. Pratincola rubetra.
679. Ceryle maxima.
680. f. 1. 2. 3. Polytmus margaritaceus. Polytmus mango.
681. f. 1. Certhia familiaris.
2. Zosterops chloronotus.
682. f. 1. Dacnis atricapillus.
2. Cæreba cyanea.
683. Eclectus ceylonensis.
684. Eos squamata.

Pl. 685. f. 1. Trichas æquinoctialis.
2. Mniotilta canadensis.
686. f. 1. Mniotilta superciliosa.
2. Anabates guianensis.
687. f. 1. Pipra cinerea.
2. Pipra pareola.
688. f. 1. Laimodon leucomelas.
2. Bucco tectus.
689. Bucco macrorhynchus.
690. Campephilus principalis.
691. Chrysocolaptes philippinarum.
692. Centurus carolinus.
693. Colaptes auratus.
694. f. 1. Celeus rufus.
2. Centurus hirundinaceus.
695. Brachypternus aurantius.
696. Chrysocolaptes goensis.
697. Upupa varia.
698. Yunx torquilla.
699. Cotinga pompadora.
700. f. 1. Formicarius torquatus.
2. Formicivora cantator.
701. f. 1. Formicivora coraya.
2. Formicivora attothorax.
702. Grallaria varia.
703. f. 1. Formicivora bambla.
2. Formicarius cayanensis.
704. f. 1. Culicivora leucogastra.
2. Mniotilta citrea.
705. f. 1. Sylvia? mauritiana.
2. Zosterops borbonica.
3. Sylvia? livida.
706. f. 1. Grallaria brevicauda.
2. Cyphorhinus musicus.
707. f. 1. Dasycephala? albifrons.
2. Dicæum papuense.
708. f. 1. Paroides pendulina.
2. Euscarthmus? elatus.
3. Parus cinctus.
709. f. 1. Mniotilta coronata.
2. Trichas marilandicus.
710. Molothrus bonariensis.
711. Tachyphonus leucopterus.
712. Certhilauda africana.
713. Tanygnathus macrorhynchus.
714. f. 1. Mniotilta grisea.
2. Tanagra atra.
715. Ceryle alcyon.
716. Ceryle rudis.
717. Dryocopus lineatus.
718. Dryocopus pileatus.
719. Chrysoptilus melanochloris.
720. f. 1. Nemosia nigricollis.
2. Nemosia pileata.
721. Serpentarius reptilivorus.
722. Progne purpurea.
723. f. 1. Cotyle cincta.
2. Hirundo cucullata.
724. f. 1. Hirundo erythrogaster.
2. Atticora fasciata.
725. f. 1. Cypselus ——— (No. 17.)
2. Cypselus cayanensis.
726. f. 1. Acanthylis spinicauda.
2. Acanthylis poliourus.
727. 728. Pteroglossus viridis.
729. Pteroglossus piperivorus.
730. f. 1. Troglodytes ludovicianus.
2. Troglodytes platensis.
731. f. 1. Mniotilta americana.
2. Mniotilta pennsylvanica.
732. Chordeiles acutipennis.
733. Caprimulgus guianensis.
734. Caprimulgus semitorquatus.
735. Chordeiles? rufus.
736 Trogon lepturus.
737. Trogon curucui.
738. f. 1. Anthus rufus.
2. Lessonia nigra.
739. Furnarius figulus.
740. Merops viridis.
741. Pyranga coccinea.
742. Arremon silens.
743. Trichoglossus multicolor.
744. Psittacus histrio.
745. Rupicola peruviana.

Pl. 746. f. 1. Bucco tamatia.
2. Megalaima parva.
747. Rupicola crocea.
748. f. 1. Picus mixtus.
2. Picus moluccensis.
749. Rallus aquaticus.
750. Ortygometra crex.
751. Ortygometra porzana.
752. f. 1. Eniocichla noveboracensis.
2. Drymoica maculosa.
753. Corethrura ecaudata?
754. Picus villosus.
755. Ardea cinerea.
756. f. 1. Alcedo cristata.
2. Ceryle superciliosa.
3.
757. Halcyon javana.
758. } Nycticorax griseus.
759. }
760. Caprimulgus cayanensis.
761. Fraterecula cirrhata.
762. Stercorarius cephus.
763. Botaurus undulatus.
764. Eudynamys maculatus.
765. Trogon viridis.
766. Phalaropus hyperboreus.
767. Conurus canicularis.
768. Conurus monachus.
769. Grus cinerea.
770. Nettapus auritus.
771. Eudynamys orientalis.
772. Saurothera dominicensis.
773. Corethrura fusca.
774. Rallus philippensis.
775. Aramides maculatus.
776. } Anas boschas.
777. }
778. f. 1. Alcedo madagascariensis.
2. Ceyx tridactyla.
779. Bucorvus abyssinicus.
780. } Buceros Panini.
781. }
782. Eurypyga Helias.
783. f. 1. Alcedo picta.
2. Halcyon chloris.
784. Chloronerpes icterocephalus.
785. Picus varius.
786. f. 1. Picumnus Buffoni.
2. Dendrobates griseocephalus.
787. Ardea cinerea.
788. Ardea purpurea.
789. Botaurus stellaris.
790. Tigrisoma tigrinum.
791. f. 1. Psittacula bavatica.
2. Psittacula cana.
792. Psittacus vittatus.
793. } Procnias nivea.
794. }
795. Cursorius gallicus.
796. Scopus umbretta.
797. Fulica cristata
798. } Clangula histrionica.
799. }
800. Hoplopterus coronatus.
801. Hoplopterus persicus.
802. Clangula glaucion.
803. Nyroca ferina.
804. Dendrocygna arborea.
805. } Aix galericulata.
806. }
807. Chettusia indica.
808. Dendrocygna viduata.
809, f. 1. Euphonia musica.
2. Lanio atricapillus.
810. Porphyrio madagascariensis.
811. Cuculus canorus.
812. Diplopterus nævius.
813. Coccyzus minor.
814. Cuculus merulinus.
815. Coua gigas.
816. Coccyzus americanus.
817. Mycteria americana.
818. Numenius arquatus.
819. Ibis falcinellus.
820 Gerontieus cayanensis.
821. Formicarius cayanensis.
822. f. 1. Conopophaga aurita.

Pl. 822. 2 Conopophaga aurita.
823. f. 1. Formicarius lineatus.
2. Conopophaga nævia.
824. Centropus philippensis.
825. Mareca Penelope.
826. Dendrocygna autumnalis.
827. Totanus calidris.
828. Tinamus variegatus.
829. Tinamus sovi.
830. f. 1. } Myiobius barbatus.
2. }
831. f. 1. Tityra eques.
2. Formicarius minutus.
832. Charadrius morinellus.
833. Hoplopterus cayanus.
834. Hoplopterus tectus.
835. Chettusia miles.
836. Vanellus cayanensis.
837. Conurus tiriacula.
838. Conurus aureus.
839. Chrysotis amazonicus.
840 Chrysotis festivus.
841. Geronticus cristatus.
842. Numenius phæopus.
843. Totanus ochropus.
844. Philomachus pugnax.
845. Totanus calidris.
846. Parra jacana.
847. Ortygometra flaviventer.
848. Aramus scolopaceus.
849. Rallus longirostris.
850. Tringoides hypoleuca.
851. Tringa subarquata.
852. Tringa variabilis.
853. } Squatarola helvetica.
854. }
855. Berniela leucopsis.
856. Cinclus interpres.
857. Cinclus melanocephalus.
858. } Ardea agami.
859. }
860. Tigrisoma brasiliensis.
861. Chrysotis farinosus.
862. Eclectus gramineus.
863. Celeus torquatus.
864. Ara makaruanna.
865. Grus torquata.
866. Ciconia alba.
867. Geronticus calvus.
868. Tantalus loculator.
869. Cancroma cochlearia.
870. Megalaima viridis
871. Megalaima virens.
872. Oxylophus serratus.
873. Buceros coronatus.
874. Limosa ægocephala.
875. Totanus fuscus.
876. Totanus stagnalis.
877. Gallinula chloropus.
878. Himantopus candidus
879. Gecinus viridis.
880. Hoplopterus malabaricus.
881. Rhynchæa chinensis.
882. Glareola pratincola.
883. Gallinago media.
884. Gallinago gallinula.
885. Scolopax rusticola.
886. Ardea alba.
887. Palæornis longicauda.
888. Palæornis bengalensis.
889. Grus americana.
890. Buceros nasutus.
891. Buceros Panini.
892. Cursorius coromandelicus.
893. Heliornis fulica.
894. Halcyon fusca.
895. Gallinago undulata.
896. Gallinula phœnicura.
897. Porphyrio parvus.
898. Botaurus pumilus.
899. Nycticorax violaceus.
900. Limosa lapponica.
901. Ardea candidissima.
902. Ardea rufa.
903. Uria troile.
904. Charadrius pluvialis.
905. Podiceps minor.

Pl. 906. Ciconia episcopus.
907. Nycticorax pileatus.
908. Ardea grisea.
909. Ardea virescens.
910. Ardea coromanda.
911. Ardea leucoptera.
912. Ardea virescens.
913. Cygnus olor.
914. Colymbus arcticus.
915. Ibis alba.
916. Limosa ægocephala.
917. Arctica alle.
918. Pluvianus ægyptius.
919. Œdienemus crepitans.
920. Charadrius hiaticula.
921. Charadrius curonicus.
922. Rhynchæa capensis.
923. Squatarola helvetica.
924. Hydrochelidon nigra.
925. Ardea egretta.
926. Ardea novæ guineæ.
927. Graculus carbo.
928. Branta rufina.
929. Hæmatopus ostralegus.
930. Querquedula javana.
931. Podiceps grisegena.
932. Anastomus oscitans.
933. Buceros scutatus.
934. Buceros rhinoceros.
935. } Mergus cucullatus.
936. }
937. Sarkidiornis regia.
938. Merops apiaster.
939. Nycticorax nævius.
940. Hydrobata cinclus.
941. Podiceps cristatus.
942. Podiceps cornutus.
943. Podilymbus carolinensis.
944. Podiceps cristatus.
945. Podiceps philippensis.
946. Pterocyanea circia.
947. Querquedula crecca.
948. Clangula albeola.
949. } Nettapus coromandelicus.
950. }
951. Mergus castor.
952. Colymbus glacialis.
953. Mergus merganser.
954. Dafila acuta.
955. Mareca americana.
956. Oidemia fusca.
957. Pelecanus fuscus.
958. Chaulelasmus strepera.
959. } Plotus anhinga.
960. }
961. Atagen aquila.
962. Puffinus major.
963. Diomedea brachyura.
964. Procellaria capensis.
965. Pelecanus philippensis.
966. Pterocyanea discors.
967. } Erismatura dominica.
968. }
969. } Larus ridibundus.
970. }
971. } Spatula clypeata.
972. }
973. Sula parva.
974. Graculus brasiliensis.
975. Aptenodytes Pennantii.
976. Gerontieus caudatus.
977. Larus canus.
978. Oidemia nigra.
979. Phæton rubricauda.
980. } Aix sponsa.
981. }
982. } Chenalopex africanus.
983. }
984. Eudyptes chrysocome?
985. Anser segetum.
986. Sula bassana.
987. Sterna hirundo.
988. Sterna cayanensis.
989. Cairina moschata.
990. Larus marinus.
991. Stercorarius cephus.
992. Colymbus septentrionalis.

Pl. 993. Thalassidroma grallaria?
994. Pagophila eburnea.
995. Oidemia perspicillata.
996. Sterna minuta.
997. Anous leucoceps.
998. Phæton æthereus.

Pl. 999. Harelda glacialis.
1000. Nyroca leucopthalmus.
1001. Fuligula cristata.
1002. Fuligula marila.
1003. Alca torda.

Pl. 1004. Alca torda.
1005. Spheniscus demersus.
1006. Bernicla magellanica.
1007. Fuligula cristata.
1008. Harelda glacialis.

Temminck et Meiffren Laugier, Nouveau Recueil de Planches coloriées des Oiseaux, &c.

Pl. 1. Gallopbasis Cuvieri.
2. Otogyps calvus.
3. Geranospiza gracilis.
4. Bubo lactea.
5. f. 1. 2. Tersa ventralis.
6. f. 1. Sylvia conspicillata.
2. Sylvia subalpina.
3. Drymoica cisticola.
7. Cultrides Geoffroyi.
8. Haliaetus Macei.
9. Buteo pœcilonotus.
10. Baza lophotes.
11. f. 1. Spermophila cinereola.
2. Spermophila falcirostris.
12. f. 1. Platyrhynchus olivaceus.
2. Platyrhynchus cancromus.
13. Vultur occipitalis.
14. Thrasaetus harpyia.
15. Prioniturus platurus.
16. Ephialtes leucotis.
17. f. 1. 2. Setophaga cæsia.
18. f. 1. 2. Mellisuga Delalandii.
3. Mellisuga cornuta.
19. Circaetus bacha.
20. Ketupa ceylonensis.
21. Athene Sonneratii.
22. Circus macropterus.
23. Turacus erythrolophus.
24. f. 1. Sylvia subalpina.
2. Sylvia Sarda.
3. Sylvia Bonellii.
25. Morphnus meridionalis.
26. Gyps fulvus.
27. Syrnium uralense.
28. Xiphorhynchus trochilirostris.
29. f. 1. Meliphaga maculata.
2. Meliphaga reticulata.
30. f. 1. 2. Niltava hyacinthina.
31. Cathartes californianus.
32. Aquila audax.
33. Aquila pennata.
34. Athene perlata.
35. f. 1. 2. Coturnix coromandelica.
36. f. 1. 2. Nemosia flavicollis.
3. Euphonia viridis.
37. Ibycter ater.
38. Harpagus bidentatus.
39. Athene pumila.
40. Pyroderus scutatus.
41. f. 1. Tringa Temminckii.
2. Tringa albescens.
42. f. 1. Calliste thoracica.
2. Calliste citrinella.
43. Accipiter chrocephalus.
44. Pernis cristatus.
45. Tinnunculus punctatus.
46. Athene Maugei.
47. f. 1. Charadrius melanops.
2. Charadrius ruficapillus.
48. f. 1. 2. Calliste vittata.
49. Pontoaetus leucogaster.
50. Otus maculosus.
51. Procnias variegata.
52. 53. Pterocles arenarius.

Pl. 54. f. 1. 2. Pipra strigillata.
3. Pipra rubrocapilla.
55. Morphnus urubitinga.
56. Buteo pterocles.
57. Bubo ascalaphus.
58. Cyanocorax pileatus.
59. f. 1. Chloronerpes aurulentus.
2. Picus Wagleri.
60. f. 1. Ortyxelos Meiffrenii.
2. Turnix pugnax.
61. Rostrhamus hamatus.
62. Otus crassirostris.
63. 64. Gubernatrix cristatella.
65. f. 1. Megalurus galactotes.
2. Megalurus palustris.
66. f. 1. Mellisuga Langsdorffi.
2. Mellisuga chalybea.
3. Calothorax enicurus.
67. Accipiter fuscus.
68. Athene brama.
69. Buceros sulcatus.
70. Irena puella.
71. Campephaga phœnicea.
72. f. 1. Sittasomus erythacus.
2. Xenops rutilans.
3. Sitta frontalis.
73. Spizaetus tyrannus.
74. Ketupa javanensis.
75. Ortyx Sonnini.
76. Timalia thoracica.
77. f. 1. 2. Falcunculus frontatus.
78 f. 1. 2. Pardalotus punctatus.
79. Spizætus atricapillus.
80. Ephialtes asio.
81. Cacatua rosea.
82. Perdix madagascariensis.
83. f. 1. Macropteryx Klecho.
2. Hirundo javanica.
84. f. 1. Arachnothera longirostris.
2. Arachnothera affinis.
85. Naucleraus Riocouri.
86. Astur magnirostris.
87. Astur nitidus.
88. Criniger barbatus.
89. f. 1. Megalaima armillaris.
2. Megalaima australis.
90. f. 1. f. 2. Hemicircus concretus.
91. Geranospiza gracilis.
92. Micrastur xanthothorax.
93. Accipiter cirrocephalus.
94. Bucco chacura.
95. Syrrhaptes paradoxus.
96. f. 1. 2. 3. Amadina prasina.
97. f. 1. 2. Hierax malayensis.
98. Athene castanoptera.
99. Ephialtes lempiji.
100. Macropygia amboinensis.
101. Anthus Richardii.
102. f. 1. Cuculus lucidus.
2. Cuculus chalcites.
103. 104. Cymindis uncinatus.
105. 106. Buteo melanops.
Ptilonopus roseicollis.

Pl. 107. Podager Nattererii.
108. f. 1. Nectarinia cingalensis.
2. 3. Dicæum rubescens.
109. Accipiter virgatus.
110. Accipiter soloensis.
111. Sturnus unicolor.
112. Meleagris ocellata.
113. Enicurus Leschenaultii.
114. f. 1. Emberizoides marginalis.
2. Emberizoides melanotis.
115. Cymindis uncinatus.
116. Micrastus brachypterus.
117. Aquila malayensis.
118. Phibalura flavirostris.
119. f. 1. 2. Tephrodornis hirundinacea.
120. f. 1. Phætornis brasiliensis.
2. Phætornis —— ? Suppl. App.
3. Grypus nævius.
121. Hypotriorchis femoralis.
122. Accipiter gabar.
123. Accipiter approximans.
124. Harpactes Reinwardtii.
125. Oxyramphus flammiceps.
126. f. 1. 2. Nectarinia malaccensis.
3. Nectarinia siparaja.
127. Spizaetus caligatus.
128. Hypotriorchis severus.
129. Accipiter soloensis.
130. 131. Eurylaimus javanicus.
132. f. 1. 2. Formicivora rufimarginata.
3. Formicivora ferruginea.
133. Sarcoramphus gryphus.
134. Spizaetus limnætus.
135. Haleyon melanoptera.
136. Microscelis ochrocephalus.
137. Pycnonotus dispar.
138. f. 1. 2. Nectarinia pectoralis.
3. Nectarinia insignis.
139. Buteo pterocles.
140. Accipiter gabar.
141. Micrastur brachypterus.
142. Ocyphaps lophotes.
143. Treron Capellei.
144. f. 1. Todirostrum diops.
2. Myiobius eximius.
3. Myiobius flammiceps.
145. Ephialtes atricapilla.
146. Athene cunicularia.
147. Pycnonotus melanocephalus.
148. Perdix javanica.
149. f. 1. 2. Calornis panayensis.
150. f. 1. Xenops genibarbis.
2. Xenops fuscus.
151. 152. Aquila heliaca.
153. Pauxi mitu.
154. Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchus.
155. f. 1. 2. Alectrurus tricolor.
156. f. 1. 2. Pericrocotus miniatus.
157. 158. Caprimulgus furcifer.
159. Batrachostomus cornutus.
160. f. 1. Enicurus velatus.

Pl. 160. f. 2. Enicurus velatus.
161. f. 1. Hirundo fucata.
2. Cotyle jugularis.
162. Lopholaimus antarcticus.
163. Carpophaga magnifica.
164. Carpophaga lacernulata.
165. Carpophaga badia.
166. Columba plumbea.
167. f. 1. Todirostrum gulare.
2. Euscarthmus subcristatus.
3. Culicivora stenura.
168. Cyanocorax azureus.
169. Cyanocorax cyanopogon.
170. Myiophonus flavirostris.
171. Dryocopus galeatus.
172. f. 1. Pipra pileata.
2. Pipra chloris.
173. f. 1. Hylophilus thoracicus.
2. Hylophilus poicilotis.
174. Bubo orientalis.
175. } Hyphantornis aurifrons.
176. }
177. Saltator rubicus.
178. Bhringa remifer.
179. f. 1. } Formicarius strictothorax.
2. }
3. Formicarius mentalis.
180. Ictinia plumbea.
181. Harpactes oreskios.
182. Podager nacunda.
183. Charadrius pecuarius.
184. Charadrius collaris.
185. f. 1. Macronus capistratus.
2. Macronus melanothorax.
186. Carpophaga norfolciensis.
187. Geophaps scripta.
188. Turtur Dussumieri.
189. Columba leucotis.
190. Columba xanthonura.
191. Geopelia humeralis.
192. Milvago leucurus.
193. Cyanocorax cyanoleucus.
194. Myiophonus cyaneus.
195. Acanthylis collaris.
196. Tinamus obsoletus.
197. f. 1. Meiglyptes tristis.
2. Dendrobates minutus.
198. Harpagus diodon.
199. Athene ferruginea.
200. Phaleris camtschatica.
201. Laimodon nigrothorax.
202. Anous senex.
203. f. 1. Mellisuga melanoleuca.
2. Polytmus albicollis.
3. Polytmus serrirostris.
204. Cymindis cayanensis.
205. Accipiter pileatus.
206. Cereopsis novæ hollandiæ.
207. Psittacula pileata.
208. f. 1. } Tiaris ornatus.
2. }
209. f. 1. Hirundo minuta.
2. Hirundo melanoleuca.
210. Buceros cassidix.
211. Buceros exarhatus.
212. Pitta erythrogaster.
213. Francolinus ponticerianus.
214. f. 1. } Oriolus xanthonotus.
2. }
215. f. 1. Calliste tricolor.
2. Calliste festiva.
216. Calyptomena viridis.
217. Pitta gigas.
218. Pitta cyanoptera.
219. Chauna chavaria.
220. Megapodius Freycineti.
221. f. 1. Estrelda melanotis.
2. Amadina sanguinolenta.
3. Estrelda polyzona.
222. Neophron pileatus.
223. Haliaetus Macei.
224. Milvago leucurus.
225. Irena puella.
226. f. 1. } Niltava banyumas.
2. }
227. f. 1. Synallaxis rutilans.

Pl. 227. f. 2. Synallaxis ruficapilla.
S. Synallaxis cinerascens.
228. Harpagus bidentatus.
229. Bubo orientalis.
230. Syrnium seloputo.
231. Rostrhamus hamatus.
232. } Gallus Sonneratii.
233. }
234. Circaetus coronatus.
235. Geronticus cærulescens.
236. Anastomus lamelligerus.
237. Cariama cristata.
238. f. 1. Anabates macrourus.
2. Anabates amaurotis.
239. f. 1. Alcedo biru.
2. Alcedo meninting.
240. Treron oxyura.
241. Treron olax.
242. Columba picturata.
243. Stephanophorus cæruleus.
244. f. 1. Otocoris bilopha.
244. f. 2. Mirafra deserti.
245. f. 1. Sylvia Ruppellii.
2. Calamodyta melanopogon.
3. Sylvia sibilatrix.
246. Carpophaga perspicillata.
247. Carpophaga luctuosa.
248. Macropygia Reinwardtii.
249. } Campephaga javensis.
250. }
251. f. 1. Œdon galactodes.
2. } Sylvia subalpina.
3. }
252. Ptilonopus hyogaster.
253. Ptilonopus monachus.
254. Ptilonopus xanthogaster.
255. Cephalopterus ornatus.
256. f. 1. Tephrodornis virgatus.
2. Lanius nubicus.
257. f. 1. Saxicola stapazina.
2. Saxicola melanura.
3. Saxicola leucomela.
258. } Turtur humilis.
259. }
260. Peristera cinerea.
261. Eurylaimus ochromalus.
262. Dacelo cyanotis.
263. f. 1. } Pericrocotus flammeus.
2. }
264. Astur poliogaster.
265. Temnurus leucopterus.
266. Calornis metallica.
267. Calornis erythrophrys.
268. Macropteryx comatus.
269. f. 1. Pyrrhulauda grisea.
2. } Pyrrhulauda leucotis.
3. }
270. Cymindis cayanensis.
271. Nycticorax sibilatrix.
272. Halcyon diops.
273. Cracticus torquatus.
274. Cochoa azurea.
275. f. 1. Elania obsoleta.
2. Elania ventralis.
3. Elania virescens.
276. Pelecanus conspicillatus.
277. Halcyon pulchella.
278. Campephaga bicolor.
279. } Campephaga lobata.
280. }
281. f. 1. Climacterus leucophæus.
2. Climacterus scandens.
282. Spizaetus cristatellus.
283. Buceros hydrocorax.
284. Buceros buccinator.
285. Megalaima chrysopogon.
286. Alecturus guirayetapa.
287. f. 1. Leiothrix sinensis.
2. Parus atriceps.
288. Aquila Bonellii.
289. Athene scutellata.
290. Scythrops novæ hollandiæ.
291. Harpactes rutilus.
292. Œdicnemus maculosus.
293. f. 1. Mniotilta venusta.
2. Mniotilta speciosa.

Pl. 293. f. 3. Zosterops palpebrosa.
294. Astur nitidus.
295. Astur poliogaster.
296. Alectrurus guirayetapa.
297. Eurylaimus sumatranus.
298. Cursorius chalcopterus.
299. f. 1. Mellisuga longirostris.
2. Mellisuga magnifica.
3. Hylocharis superba.
300. Leptoptilus argala.
301. Leptoptilus crumeniferus.
302. Pontoaetus melanoleucus.
303. Astur trivirgatus.
304. Geronticus papillosus.
305. f. 1. Alauda Kolbyi.
2. Mirafra javanica.
306. Micrastur xanthothorax.
307. Polyboroides radiatus.
308. Accipiter badius.
309. Megalaima versicolor.
310. Nyctiornis amicta.
311. f. 1. Synallaxis phryganophila.
2. Synallaxis setaria.
312. Leptoptilus javanicus.
313. Astur unicinctus.
314. Accipiter monogrammicus.
315. Megalaima mystacophanos.
316. Nothura nana.
317. f. 1. } Mellisuga melanoleuca.
2. }
3. }
318. Phodilus badius.
319. Elanus leucurus.
320. Sericulus mellinus.
321. Harpactes Temminckii.
322. Graculus Linnæi.
323. f. 1. Chelidoptera tenebrosa.
2. Monasa rubecula.
324. Falco biarmicus.
325. Poliornis poliogenys.
326. Priotelus temnurus.
327. Picathartes gymnocephalus.
328. } Cacicabis Heyii.
329. }
330. Hypotriorchis concolor.
331. Liemetis tenuirostris.
332. Ithaginis cruentus.
333. Pitta strepitans.
334. Monarcha velata.
335. f. 1. Melithreptus lunatus.
2. Climacteris mystacalis.
336. Accipiter badius.
337. Temnurus truncatus.
338. Conurus cruentatus.
339. } Pterocles coronatus.
340. }
341. f. 1. Chamæpelia venusta.
2. Œna capensis.
342. Ibycter ater.
343. Hypotriorchis femoralis.
344. Athene passerinoides.
345. Pterocles senegalus.
346. Halcyon concreta.
347. f. 1. } Nectarinia metallica.
2. }
3. Nectarinia solaris.
348. Falco deiroleucus.
349. Phœnicophæus calyorhynchus.
350. } Rollulus cristatus.
351. }
352. Tantalus lacteus.
353. f. 1. } Formicivora malura.
2. }
354. Pterocles exustus.
355. Pterocles Lichtensteini.
356. Pteroglossus sulcatus.
357. Corethrura rubiginosa.
358. f. 1. } Pyrrhulauda simplex.
2. }
359. f. 1. Saxicola monacha.
2. Saxicola deserti.
360. Pterocles exustus.
361. Pterocles Lichtensteinii.
362. Dromas ardeola.
363. Carpornis cucullata.
364. Acanthylis gigantea.

Pl. 365. f. 1. 2. Fringilla lutea.
366. Larus leucophthalmus.
367. Indicator albirostris.
368. Procnias alba.
369. Tinamus vermiculatus.
370. Phalaropus Wilsoni.
371. f. 1. Picumnus minutissimus.
2. Picumnus Temminckii.
3. Sasia abnormis.
372. Calurus resplendens.
373. Syrnium hylophilum.
374. Gallus æneus.
375. f. 1. 2. Carpodacus synoicus.
376. f. 1. 2. 3. Nectarinia eximia.
Nectarinia Hasseltii.
377. Accipiter tachiro.
378. Campephilus validus.
379. Caprimulgus Isabellinus.
380. Plotus congensis.
381. Numenius borealis.
382. f. 1. 2 Microscelis virescens.
Campephaga aurea.
383. Procnias alba.
384. Gecinus mentalis.
385. Chætops frenatus.
386. Œdicnemus grallarius.
387. Esacus magnirostris.
388. f. 1. 2. 3. Arachnothera chrysogenys.
Nectarinia cingalensis.
Nectarinia affinis.
389. Hemilophus Macklotii.
390. Dendrobates percussus.
391. Halcyon melanorhyncha.
392. Zoothera andromeda.
393. Certhilauda desertorum.
394. f. 1. 2. Pardalotus striatus.
Dicæum percussum.
395. Ptilonorhynchus holosericeus
396. Ptilonorhynchus Smithii.
397. Acanthylis? senex.
398. Caprimulgus eximius.
399. Glareola lactea.
400. f. 1. 2. Carpodacus Payraudei.
401. Cissa thalassina.
402. Campephilus validus.
403. Gallinago gigantea.
404. Harpactes ardens.
405. Porphyrio poliocephalus.
406. Biziura lobata.
407. Otogyps auricularis.
408. Sarcoramphus gryphus.
409. Turdus rubripes.
410. Eurostopodus albogularis.
411. Megapodius rubripes.
412. Rhynchotis rufescens.
413. Corvus nasicus.
414. Oxylophus glandarius.
415. Tinamus tatuapa.
416. Procellaria hæsitata.
417. Corethrura fasciata.
418. f. 1. 2. Monarcha trivirgata.
Monarcha carinata.
419. Phœnicopterus parvus.
420. Accipiter tachiro.
421. Porphyrio indicus.
422. Ptilonorhynchus holosericeus.
423. Gecinus puniceus.
424. Dendrobates percussus.
425. Corvus splendens.
426. Vultur imperialis.
427. Sterna melanauchen.
428. 429. Orthonyx spinicauda.
430. f. 1. 2. Monarcha alecto.
Monarcha cinerascens.
431. Gypaetus barbatus.
432. Strix perlata.
433. Colaptes superciliaris.
434. Hydrochelidon melanogaster.
435. Meliphaga leucotis.
436. Psilorhinus gubernatrix.
437. Buteo lacernulatus.
438. Poliornis liventer.

Pl. 439. Cyanocorax ultramarinus.
440. Coua Delalandii.
441. Mimus curvirostris.
442. f. 1. 2. Timalia gularis?
Macronus pyrrhogenys.
443. Pomatorhinus trivirgatus.
444. Pica albicollis.
445. Turdus citrinus.
446. Textor alector.
447. f. 1. 2. Coturnix cambaiensis.
448. f. 1. 2. 3. Brachypteryx leucophrys.
Macronus epilepidotus.
Macronus grammiceps.
449. Grus leucauchen.
450. Ampelis japonica.
451. Melanerpes formicivorus.
452. Ptilogonys cinereus.
453. f. 1. 2. Campephaga chalcocephala.
Pycnonotus squamatus.
454. f. 1. 2. Turnix varius.
Turnix Dussumieri.
455. Aquila nævioides.
456. Diomedea melanophrys.
457. Psittacirostra psittacea.
458. Turdus interpres.
459. Larus crassirostris.
460. f. 1. 2. Cypselus pygargus.
Macropteryx? ambrosiacus.
461. Cireus maurus.
462. 463. Perdix torqueola.
464. Parra gallinacea.
465. Buphaga erythrorhyncha.
466. f. 1. 2. 3. Drymoica gracilis.
Drymoica clamans.
Drymoica polychroa.
467. Grus leucogeranus.
468. Diomedea chlororhyncha.
469. Diomedea fuliginosa.
470. Niltava cyanomelana.
471. Moho niger.
472. f. 1. 2. Saxicola pallida.
Saxicola bifasciata.
473. Campephilus sumptuosus.
474. Ardea goliath.
475. Ardea typhon.
476. Irena puella.
477. Francolinus Levaillantii.
478. f. 1. 2. 3. Dicæum chrysorrhæum.
Dicæum sanguinolentum.
Dicæum trigonostigma.
479. Falco peregrinoides.
480. Larus Audouini.
481. Geronticus melanocephalus.
482. Cacicus melanicterus.
483. Gallus varius.
484 f. 1. 2. Phyllornis aurifrons.
Phyllornis cochinchinensis.
485. Phasianus Reevesii.
486. Phasianus versicolor.
487. 488. Phasianus Sœmmeringii.
489. Haliœtus pelagicus.
490. Capito margaritieus.
491. Psittacula Hueti.
492. Psittacus Pretrei.
493. Phasianus versicolor.
494. Sarcoramphus gryphus.
495. Astur atricapillus.
496. Accipiter rufiventris.
497 Microscelis amaurotis.
498. Mimus cærulescens.
499. Oriolus sanguinolentus.
500. f. 1. 2. 3. Amadina striata.
Amadina punctularia.
Amadina ferruginea.
501. Hemilophus leucogaster.
502. Columba auraucana.
503. Carpophaga janthina.
504. Larus melanorhynchus.
505. Chettusia cucullata.
506. Pitta granatina.
507. Lophophorus Impeyanus.
508. Halcyon lazuli.
509. Chionis alba.
510. Tringa subarquata.

Pl. 511. Ibis guarauna.
512. f. 1. 2. Phyllornis cyanopogon.
Phyllornis malabarica.
513. Lophophorus Impeyanus.
514. Turdus eunomus.
515. Turdus daulias.
516. Eupetes macrocercus.
517. Pelecanoides Berardii.
518. Turdus cardis.
519. Polyplectron chalcurum.
520. Buceros galeritus.
521. f. 1. 2. Buceros elatus.
Buceros cylindricus.
522. Megalaima corvina.
523. Ortygometra cinerea.
524. Megalaima Oorti.
525. Syrnium? leptogrammicum.
526. Hoplopterus armatus.
527. Megalaima faiostriata.
528. Prion vittata.
529. Buceros malayanus.
530. Buceros convexus.
531. Buceros corrugatus.
532. Eupodotis cærulescens.
533. Eupodotis aurita.
534. Enicurus ruficapillus.
535. Buceros corrugatus.
536. f. 1. 2. Megalaima frontalis.
Megalaima chrysocoma.
537. Turdus chrysolaus.
538. Carpococcyx radiceus.
539. Polyplectron thibetanus.
540. Polyplectron Napoleonis.
541. Harpactes Diardi
542. f. 1. 2. Indicator archipelagicus.
Indicator minor.
543. 544. Ceriornis Lathami.
545. Pucratia macrolopha.
546. Buceros rhinoceros.
547. Pitta Macklotii.
548. Ceryle guttata.
549. Treron Sieboldtii.
550. Turtur meena.
551. Geronticus Nippon.
552. Macropygia modesta.
553. f. 1. 2. Coriphilus platensis.
554. Diomedea brachyura.
555. Grus monacha.
556. Sturnus cinerascens.
557. Buceros ruficollis.
558. Buceros atratus.
559. Ptilonopus perlatus.
560. Macropygia leptogrammica.
561. Macropygia ruficeps.
562. Carpophaga metallica.
563. Carpophaga cineracea.
564. Ptilonopus pulchellus.
565. Ptilonopus naina.
566. Carpophaga Mulleri.
567. Coriphilus iris.
568. Coriphilus euteles.
569. Eos scintillata.
570. f. 1. 2. Erythacus komadori.
571. f. 1. 2. Erythacus akahige.
572. Cracticus gymnocephalus.
573. Eupetes Ajax.
574. Eupetes cærulescens.
575. Cissa buccoides.
576. Eupodotis Vigorsii.
577. f. 1. 2. Muscicapa narcissina.
Muscicapa mugimaki.
578. Carpophaga rosacea.
579. Brachyrhamphus Temminckii
580. Emberiza personata.
581. Nycticorax limnophilax.
582. Nycticorax goisagi.
583. f. 1. 2. Emberiza elegans.
Emberiza variabilis.
584. f. 1. 2. Tchitrea princeps.
585. Gecinus awokera.
586. Halcyon pulchella.
587. Puffinus leucomelas.

Pl. 588. f. 1. Fringilla sinica.
2. Passer rutilans.
589. f. 1. Pteruthius flaviscapis.
2. Pteruthius ænobarbus.
590. Pitta venusta.
591. Pitta Irena.
592. Telophorus leucogrammicus.
523. f. 1. Timalia maculata.
2. Timalia poliocephala.

Pl. 594. f. 1. Macronus ptilosus.
2. Timalia nigricollis.
595. f. 1. Alcyone lepida.
2. Alcyone solitaria.
3. Alcyone pusilla.
596. f. 1. Tchitrea pyrrhoptera.
2. Niltava elegans.
597. Psilopogon pyrolophus.

Pl. 598. Eurylaimus Dalhousiæ.
599. f. 1. Orthotomus sepium.
2. Orthotomus edela.
3. Orthotomus cucullatus.
600. f. 1. 2. Dicæum thoracicum.
3. Dicæum maculatum.
4. Parus exilis.

Levaillant, Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux d'Afrique.

Pl. 1. Aquila bellicosa.
2. Spizaetus occipitalis.
3. Spizaetus albescens.
4. Haliaetus vocifer.
5. Pontoaetus leucogaster.
6. Aquila vulturina.
7. 8. Helotarsus ecaudatus.
9. Otogyps auricularis.
10. Gyps fulvus.
11. Gyps bengalensis.
12. Vultur occipitalis.
13. Sarcoramphus papa.
14. Neophron percnopterus.
15. Circaetus bacha.
16. Buteo jackal.
17. Tinnunculus desertorum.
18. Archibuteo lagopus.
19. Pernis apivorus.
20. Morphnus nigricollis.
21. Morphnus buson.
22. Milvus parasiticus.
23. Circus ranivorus.
24. Accipiter tachiro.
25. Serpentarius reptilivorus,
26. Spizaetus ornatus.
27. Melierax canorus.
28. Falco frontalis.
29. Hypotriorchis tibialis.
30. Hypotriorchis chicquera.
31. Circus acoli.
32. Circus melanoleucus.
33. Accipiter gabar.
34. Accipiter minullus.
35. Tinnunculus rupicolus.
36. 37. Elanus melanopterus.
38. Surnia choucou.
39. Surnia nisuella.
40. Bubo capensis.
41. Athene lineata.
42. Athene torquata.
43. Ephialtes cristata.
44. Syrnium personatum.
45. Nyctea nivea.
46. Athene pusilla.
47. 48. Nyctibius forficatus.
49. Caprimulgus pectoralis.
50. Corvus cafer.
51. Corvus major.
52. Corvus capensis.
53. Corvus scapulatus.
54. Ptilostomus senegalensis.
55. Ptilostomus rufigaster.
56. Crypsirina varia.
57. Psilorhinus sinensis.
58. Pica cyanea.
59. Temnurus rufus.
60. Cissopis Leverianus.
61. 62. Lanius collaris.
63. Enneoctonus rufus.
64. Enneoctonus collurio.
65. Laniarius mystaceus.
66. f. 1. Lanius pendens.
2. Enneoctonus superciliosus.
67. Telophorus zeylonus.
68. Laniarius bouboul.

Pl. 69. Laniarius barbarus.
70. Telophorus erythropterus.
71. Nilaus capensis.
72. Laniarius cubla.
73. Laniarius bicolor.
74. Laniarius silens.
75. 76. f. 1. Laniarius olivaceus.
2. Cyclorhis guianensis.
77. f. 1. Thamnophilus nævius.
2. Thamnophilus doliatus.
78. Lanius corvinus.
79. Sparactes cristatus *Vieill.* (?)
80. 81. Prionops plumatus.
82. Pyrrhocorax? crinitus.
83. 84. Juida morio.
85. Juida splendida.
86. Juida ornata.
87. Juida ænea.
88. Juida bicolor.
89. Juida phœnicoptera.
90. Juida ptilonorhynchus.
91. Juida nabouroup.
92. Prosthemadera novæ-zealandiæ.
93. 94. Dilophus carunculatus.
95. f. 1. Hetærornis pagodarum.
2. Hetærornis ginginiana.
96. Pastor roseus.
97. Buphaga africana.
98. 99. 100. Turdus olivaceus.
101. 102. Turdus rupestris.
103. Turdus explorator.
104. Bessonornis vociferans.
105. Pycnonotus capensis.
106. f. 1. Pycnonotus nigricans.
2. Andropadus importunus.
107. f. 1. Pycnonotus cafer.
2. Pycnonotus aurigaster.
108. Turdus? nigricapillus.
109. Copsychus saularis.
110. Copsychus? pectoralis.
111. Bessonornis phœnicurus.
112. f. 1. Phyllastrephus capensis.
2. Drymoica africana.
113. Copsychus atricollis.
114. Copsychus macrourus.
115. Pachycephala gutturalis.
116. Meliphaga phrygia.
117. Copsychus melanicterus.
118. Œdon leucophrys.
119. Bessonornis auraticollis.
120. Drymoica coriphæa.
121. f. 1. Calamodyta babæcula.
2. Calamodyta bæticula.
122. Drymoica brachyptera.
123. Drymoica thoracica.
124. Drymoica fulvicapilla.
125. Drymoica brachyura.
126. Parisoma subcæruleum.
127. Drymoica subflava.
128. Drymoica diophrys.
129. 130. f. 1. Drymoica maculosa.

Pl. 130. f. 2. Stipiturus malachurus?
131. Drymoica textrix.
132. Zosterops madagascariensis.
133. Drymoica oxyura.
134. Drymoica minuta.
135. Drymoica? rufescens.
136. Dicæum rubescens.
137. f. 1. 2. Parus niger.
138. f. 1. 2. Parus cinerascens.
139. f. 1. Parus fuscus.
2. Parus atriceps.
140. Parus monachus.
141. Iora ceylonica.
142. Tchitrea borbonica.
143. Tchitrea borbonica, nest of.
144. 145. 146. Tchitrea paradisea.
147. Tchitrea holosericea.
148. Tchitrea mutata.
149. Tchitrea nebulosa.
150. Tchitrea torquata.
151. Tchitrea cyanomelas.
152. Rhipidura perspicillata.
153. Myiagra azurea.
154. Platysteira scita.
155. f. 1. Pericrocotus peregrinus.
2. Pericrocotus? subflavus.
156. Muscicapa —— No. 23.
157. Muscicapa stellata.
158. Niltava azurea.
159. Platysteira monacha.
160. Platysteira pistrinasia.
161. Platysteira pririt.
162. 163. Campephaga cæsia.
164. Campephaga phœnicea.
165. Campephaga nigra.
166. Dicrurus forficatus.
167. 168. Dicrurus musicus.
169. Dicrurus mystaceus.
170. Dicrurus leucophæus.
171. Dicrurus leucogaster.
172. Dicrurus cærulescens?
173. Dicrurus lophorinus.
174. Dicrurus macrocercus.
175. Dicrurus malabaricus.
176. Chaptia ænea.
177. Motacilla capensis?
178. Motacilla capensis.
179. Motacilla indica.
180. Pratincola rubicola.
181. 182. Saxicola pileata.
183. Saxicola explorator.
184. f. 1. Saxicola cinerea.
f. 2. 185. Saxicola monticola.
186. 187. Saxicola formicivora.
188. f. 1. Thamnobia rufiventris.
2. Thamnobia ptymatura.
189. Saxicola nigra.
190. Saxicola cursoria.
191. Melanocorypha nigra.
192. Certhilauda africana.

Pl. 193. Alauda crassirostris.
194. Megalophonus apiatus.
195. Anthus capensis.
196. Anthus flavigaster.
197. Megalophonus pyrrhonotus.
198. Megalophonus rufipileus.
199. Megalophonus cinereus?
200. 201. Cuculus gularis.
202. 203. Cuculus canorus.
204. 205. 206. Cuculus capensis.
207. 208. Oxylophus serratus.
209. Oxylophus afer.
210. 211. Cuculus cupreus.
212. Cuculus Klasii.
213. Oxylophus coromandus.
214. Eudynamys orientalis?
215. Cuculus æreus.
216. Eudynamys maculatus?
217. Coua cristata
218. Coua cærulea.
219. Centropus senegalensis.
220. Centropus nigrorufus.
221. Centropus rufinus.
222. Centropus æthiops.
223. Centropus variegatus.
224. Phœnicophæus pyrrhocephalus.
225. Phœnicophæus curvirostris.
226. 227. Leptosomus afer.
228. 229. Apaloderma narina.
230. 231. Bucorvus abyssinicus.

Pl. 232. Bucorvus abyssinicus.
233. Buceros fasciatus.
234. 235. Buceros melanoleucos.
236. 237. Buceros nasutus.
238. Buceros erythrorhynchos.
239. Buceros plicatus.
240. Buceros hydrocorax.
241. Indicator major
242. Indicator minor.
243. Cypselus melba.
244. f. 1. Cypselus leucorhoa.
2. Cypselus velox.
245. f. 1. Hirundo cucullata.
2. Hirundo rufifrons.
246. f. 1. Cotyle fuligula.
2. Cotyle palustris.
247. Hirundo cristata.
248. 249. Dendrobates griseocephalus.
250. Campethera nubica.
251. 252. Dendrobates namaquus.
253. Dendrobates fulviscapus.
254. 255. Colaptes olivaceus.
256. Colius striatus.
257. Colius erythropus.
258. Colius erythromelas.
259. Colius nigricollis.
260. Oriolus auratus.
261. 262. Oriolus larvatus.
263. Oriolus melanocephalus.
264. Columba arquatrix.
265. Columba guinea.

Pl. 266. Ptilonopus madagascariensis.
267. Ptilonopus nitidissimus.
268. Turtur risorius.
269. Peristera larvata.
270. Turtur senegalensis.
271. Peristera afra.
272. Peristera tympanistria.
273. 274. 275. Œna capensis.
276. Treron abyssinica.
277. Treron australis.
278. Verrulia carunculata.
279. Calænas nicobarica.
280. Goura coronata.
281. Starnænas cyanocephala.
282. Peristera montana.
283. Chamæpelia hottentotta.
284. Athene perlata.
285. Laniarius icterus.
286. Laniarius gutturalis.
287. 288. Promerops cafer.
289. 290. Nectarinia famosa.
291. Nectarinia cardinalis.
292. Nectarinia violacea.
293. f. 1. Nectarinia pulchella.
2. Nectarinia platura.
294. Nectarinia amethystina.
295. f. 1. Nectarinia splendida.
2. Nectarinia senegalensis.
296. Nectarinia fusca.
297. Nectarinia ænea.
298. Nectarinia pusilla.
299. Nectarinia collaris.
300. Nectarinia afra.

Levaillant, Histoire Naturelle des Perroquets.

Pl. 1. 2. Ara macao.
2. bis. Ara aracanga.
3. Ara ararauna.
4 Ara militaris.
5. Ara tricolor.
6. Ara militaris.
7. Ara makawuanna.
8. 9. 10. Ara severa.
11. 12. 13. Microglossum aterrimum.
14. 15. Conurus pavia.
16. Conurus cyanopterus.
17. Conurus vittatus.
18. 19. Conurus solstitialis.
20. Conurus luteus.
21. Conurus smaragdinus.
22. 23. Palæornis torquatus.
24. Trichoglossus multicolor.
25. Trichoglossus cyanogrammus.
26. Palæornis cyanocephalus.
27. Trichoglossus cyanogrammus.
28. 29. Platycercus eximius.
30. Palæornis Alexandri.
31. Palæornis pondicerianus.
32. Pezoporus formosus.
33. Conurus carolinensis.
34. 35. 36. Conurus pertinax.
37. Conurus aureus.
38. Conurus monachus.
39. Palæornis torquatus.

Pl. 40. Conurus canicularis.
41. Conurus aureus.
42. 43. Palæornis torquatus.
44. Eos rubra.
45. Palæornis bengalensis.
46. Palæornis incarnatus.
47. Trichoglossus hæmatodus.
48. Trichoglossus australis.
49. Platycercus ater.
50. Euphema discolor.
51. Eos squamata.
52. Trichoglossus ornatus.
53. Eos indica.
54. Eos cochinsinensis.
55. 56. Platycercus scapulatus.
57. Conurus virescens.
58 59. Conurus tuipara.
60. Tanygnathus gala.
61. Palæornis cyanocephalus?
62. Euphemia discolor.
63. Trichoglossus pusillus?
64. Coriphilus solitarius.
65. Coriphilus notatus.
66. Coriphilus cyaneus.
67. Conurus monachus.
68. Euphema pulchella.
69. Psittacula batavica.
70. Conurus tui.
71. Coriphilus pipilans.
72. Palæornis longicauda.
73. Palæornis Alexandri.
74. 75. 76. Palæornis bengalensis.
77. Charmosyna papua.
78. 79. Platycercus Pennantii.

Pl. 80. Platycercus caledonicus.
81. 82. Coracopsis nigra.
83. Tanygnathus macrorhynchus.
84. Chrysotis ochrocephalus.
85. Chrysotis farinosus.
86. Chrysotis ochropterus.
87. Chrysotis ochrocephalus.
88. 89. Chrysotis festivus.
90. Chrysotis ochrocephalus.
91. Chrysotis Dufresnianus.
92. Chrysotis farinosus.
93. Eos rubra.
94. 95. 95. bis. Lorius domicella.
96. Lorius garrulus.
97. Lorius cæruleatus.
98. 98. bis. Chrysotis ochropterus.
99. 100. 101. 102. 103. Psittacus erythacus.
104. Psittacus sordidus.
105. Psittacus agilis
106. Chrysotis brasiliensis.
107. 107. bis. Psittacus leucocephalus.
108. 108. bis. Psittacus vittatus.
109. Psittacus leucocephalus.
110. 110. bis. Chrysotis amazonicus.
111. Chrysotis autumnalis.
112. 113. Psittacula batavensis.
114. Psittacus menstruus.

Pl. 115. Psittacus violaceus.
116.
117. Psittacus senegalus.
118.
119.
120. Psittacus melanocephalus.
121. Eclectus gramineus.
122. Chrysotis havanensis.
123. Lorius tricolor

Pl. 124. Lorius tricolor.
125. Eos unicolor.
126.
127. Eclectus ceylonensis.
128.
129. Chrysotis festivus.
130.
131. Psittacus Levaillantii.

Pl. 132. Eclectus polychloros.
133. Psittacus histrio.
134. Psittacula barrabandi.
135. Chrysotis Bouqueti.
136. Eos cervialis.
137. Ps. amazonicus var.
138. Psittacus aureus.
139. Coracopsis muscarina.

Levaillant, Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux de Paradis et des Rolliers, &c.

VOL. I.

Pl. 1.
2. Paradisea apoda.
3.
4.
5. Paradisea papuana.
6. Paradisea rubra.
7.
8. Paradisea regia.
9.
10. Paradisea speciosa.
11.
12.
13. Paradisea sexpennis.
14.
15. Paradisea atra.
16.*
16.
17. Epimachus albus.
18.
19. Oriolus aureus.
20.
21. Astrapia nigra.
22.
23. Phonygama viridis.
24. Strepera graculina.
25. Coracias caudata.
26. Coracias cyanogaster.
27.
28. Coracias indica.
29.
30. Campephaga melanops.
31. Coracias viridis.
32.
33. Coracias garrula.
34. Eurystomus madagascariensis.
35. Eurystomus afer.
36. Eurystomus orientalis.
37.
38. Momotus brasiliensis.

Pl. 39. Momotus ruficapillus.
40.
41. Garrulus glandarius
42. Lophocitta galericulata.
43. Garrulax shanhu.
44. Cyanocorax melanogaster.
45. Cyanocorax cristatus.
46. Cyanocorax Yncas.
47. Perisoreus infaustus.
48. Perisoreus ferrugineus.
49 Ampelis garrulus.
50. Ampelis cedrorum.
51.
52. Rupicola crocea.
53.
54. Rupicola peruviana.
55. Nucifraga caryocatactes.
56. Eurystomus gularis.

VOL. II.

Pl. 1.
2. Ramphastos Toco.
3.
4. Ramphastos erythrorhynchos.
5. Ramphastos Forsterorum.
6. Ramphastos maximus.
7. Ramphastos vitellinus.
8. Ramphastos dicolorus.
9. Ramphastos tocard.
10. Pteroglossus aracari.
11.
12. Pteroglossus pluricinctus.
13.
14. Pteroglossus piperivorus.
15. Pteroglossus maculirostris.
16.
17. Pteroglossus viridis.
18. Pteroglossus Bailloni.

Pl. 19. Laimodon dubius.
20. Megalaima virens.
21.
22. Megalaima asiatica.
23.
24. Capito erythrocephalus.
25. Capito nævius.
26. Capito erythrocephalus.
27. Capito peruvianus.
28. Laimodon nigrothorax.
29.
30. Laimodon leucomelas.
31.
32. Megalaima barbatula.
33. Megalaima rosea.
34. Capito maynanensis.
35. Megalaima rubricollis.
36. Megalaima philippensis.
37. Capito cinctus.
A. Laimodon bidentatus.
38. Megalaima caniceps.
39. Bucco macrorhynchus.
40. Bucco tectus.
41. Bucco tamatia.
42. Bucco collaris.
43. Monasa fusca.
44.
45. Monasa atra.
46. Chelidoptera tenebrosa.
47.
48. Galbula viridis.
49.
50. Galbula ruficauda.
51. Galbula albirostris.
52. Galbula paradisea.
53. Jacamerops Boersii.
54. Jacamerops grandis.
55. Megalaima flavifrons.
56. Megalaima rosea?
57. Megalaima atroflava.

Levaillant, Histoire Naturelle des Promerops et des Guepiers.

Part I. Promerops.

Pl. 1.
2. Irrisor erythrorhynchos.
3.
4. Irrisor melanorhynchos.
5.
6. Irrisor cyanomelas.
7. Irrisor indicus.
8.
9. Irrisor caudacutus.
10. Irrisor sibilator.
11.
12. Irrisor lamprolophos.
13.
14. Epimachus speciosus.
15.
16. Epimachus magnificus.
17. Epimachus albus.
18. Upupa varia.
19. Drepanis pacifica.
20.
21. Tichodroma muraria.
22. Upupa epops.
23. or 9. Upupa monolophos.
24. Dendrocolaptes longirostris.

Pl. 25. Dendrocolaptes cyanotis.
26. Dendrocolaptes cayanensis.
27. Dendrocolaptes picus.
28. Dendrocincla fumigatus.
29. f. 1. Certhia familiaris.
2. Picolaptes ——— No. 13.
30. Dendrocolaptes guttatus.
31. f. 1. Sittasomus erythacus.
2. Xenops genibarbis.
32. Capito Vaillantii.

Part II. Guepiers.

Pl. 1.
2. Merops apiaster.
3. Merops nubicus.
4. Merops ornatus.
5. Merops bicolor.
6.
6* Merops ægyptius.
7. Melittophagus ——— No. 3.
8. Melittophagus hirundinaceus.
9. Merops albicollis.
10. Merops viridis.
11. Merops citrinella.
12. Merops badius.

Pl. 13. Merops badius. (?)
14. Merops philippinus.
15. Merops quinticolor.
16. Merops ægyptius.
17. Melittophagus erythropterus.
18. Merops Leschenaultii.
19. Merops superciliosus.
20. Melittophagus Bullockii.

Part III. Couroucous et Touracos.

Pl. 1.
2. Trogon curucui.
3.
4. Trogon viridis.
5. Trogon Leverianus.
6. Trogon collaris.
7.
8. Trogon atricollis.
9. Trogon lepturus.
10.
11. Apaloderma narina.
12. Harpactes gigas.
13. Trogon roseigaster.
14 Harpactes rutilus.

Pl. 15. Trogon atricollis.
16. Turacus albocristatus.
17. Turacus purpureus.
18. Musophaga violacea.
19. Turacus giganteus.
20. Schizorhis africana.

SUPPLEMENT.

Pl. A. *Pteroglossus Azaræ.*
AA. *Pteroglossus maculirostris.*
B. *Momotus Levaillantii.*
C. *Megalaima javanensis.*
D. *Laimodon Vieillotii.*

Pl. E. Capito aurovirens.
F. *Bucco maculatus.*
G. *Coracias Temminckii.*
H. *Galbula leucogaster.*
K. *Laimodon bidentatus.*
L. *Galbula tridactyla.*

Levaillant, Histoire Naturelle d'une Partie d'Oiseaux nouveaux et rares de l'Amérique et des Indes.

VOL. 1.

Pl. 1, 2. Buceros rhinoceros.
3, 4, 5. Buceros bicornis.
6. Buceros hydrocorax.
7, 8. Buceros bicornis.
9, 10, 11, 12. Buceros coronatus.
13. Buceros rhinoceros.
14. Buceros pica.
15. Buceros ginginianus.
16, 17, 18. Buceros Panini.
19, 20. Buceros violaceus.
21, 22. Buceros plicatus.
23. Buceros gingalensis.
24. Tropidorhynchus corniculatus.
25, 26. Querula militaris.
27, 28, 29, 30. Cotinga cayana.
31, 32, 33. Cotinga pompadora.
Pl. 34, 35, 36. Cotinga cœrulea.
37, 38. Phœnicircus carnifex.
39, 40. Procnias nivea.
41, 42. Cotinga cincta.
43. Cotinga mayana.
44. Lipangus plumbeus.
45, 46. Gymnoderus fœtidus.
47, 48. Querula cruenta.
49. Gymnocephalus calvus.

Edwards, Natural History of uncommon Birds, &c., and *Gleanings of Natural History.*

Pl. 1. Aquila chrysaetos.
2. Sarcoramphus papa.
3, 4. Falco peregrinus.
5. Coracopsis nigra.
6. Psittacula indica.
7. Turacus persa.
8. Halcyon fusca.
9. Ceryle rudis.
10. Galbula paradisea.
11. Alcedo bengalensis.
12. Eupodotis arabs.
13. Penelope cristata.
14. Chalcophaps indica.
15. Ectopistes marginatus.
16. Geopelia striata.
17. Gracula religiosa.
18. Turdus cyaneus.
19. Hetærornis cristatella.
20. Pastor roseus.
21. f. 1. Cæreba cærulea.
f. 2. Pipra erythrocephala.
22. Tanagrella velia.
23. Calliste gyrola.
24. Sialia Wilsoni.
25. Dacnis atricapillus.
26. Nectarinia affinis?
27. Cypselus melba.
28. Cyanecula suecica.
29. Ruticilla tithys.
30. Muscicapa atricapilla.
31. f. 1. Saxicola stapazina.
2. Saxicola aurita.
32. f. 1. Topaza pella.
2. Mellisuga rubra.
33. Mellisuga forficata.
34. Trochilus polytmus.
35. f. 1. Topaza mellivora.
2. Hylocharis ourissia.
36. f. 1, 2. Polytmus holosericeus.
37. Mellisuga cristata.
38. Mellisuga colubris.
39. Phœnicircus carnifex.
40. Amadina punctularia.
41, 42. Amadina oryzivora.
Pl. 43. Amadina sinensis.
44. Fringilla mexicana.
45. Grus antigone.
46. Phalaropus hyperboreus.
47. Hoplopterus persicus.
48. Parra jacana.
49. Eudyptes chrysocome.
50. Uria grylle.
53. Buteo borealis.
54. Enneoctonus lucionensis.
55. Paroides biarmicus.
56. Dicrurus cærulescens.
57. Oxylophus glandarius.
58. Eudynamys niger.
59. Eudynamys orientalis.
60. Bubo virginianus.
61. Nyctea nivea.
62. Surnia ulula.
63. Chordeiles virginianus.
64. Ramphastos piscivorus.
65. Gecinus canus.
66. Gallophasis nycthemerus.
67. Polyplectron bicalcaratum.
68. Thaumalea picta.
69. f. 1. Polyplectron bicalcaratum.
2. Thaumalea picta.
70. Caccabis petrosa.
71. Tetrao canadensis.
72. Lagopus albus.
73, 74. Otis tarda.
75. Columba guinea.
76. Zenaida leucoptera.
77. Oriolus madrassatenus.
78. Mimus orpheus.
79. Iora tiphia.
80. Setophaga ruticilla.
81. Dicæum coccineum.
82. Leistes americanus.
83. f. 1. Spermophila bicolor.
2. Pipra aureola.
84. Crithagra butyracea.
85. Agelaius? melancholicus.
86. Vidua paradisea.
87. Porphyrio veterum.
88. Diomedea exulans.
89. Puffinus æquinoctialis.
Pl. 90. f. 1. Procellaria capensis.
2. Thalassidroma pelagica.
91. Arctica alle.
92. Pelecanus onocrotalus.
93. Pelecanus fuscus.
94. Spheniscus demersus.
95. Mergus serrator.
96. f. 1. Podiceps cornutus.
2. Podiceps auritus.
97. Colymbus septentrionalis.
98. Somateria mollissima.
99. Clangula histrionica.
100. Clangula albeola.
101. Aix sponsa.
102. Aix galericulata.
105. Trochilus minimus (?)
106. Gypaetus barbatus.
107. Circus cyaneus.
108. Hierax cærulescens.
109. Coracias garrulus.
110. Paradisea apoda.
111. Paradisea regia.
112. Oriolus aureus.
113. Tchitrea paradisea.
114. Apternus arcticus.
115. Ceryle alcyon.
116. Ceriornis Lathami.
117. Tetrao phasianellus.
118. Tetrao canadensis.
119. Peristera montana.
120. Progne purpurea.
121. f. 1. Mniotilta calidris.
2. Todus viridis.
122. f. 1. Certhiola flaveola.
2. Tanagrella ruficollis? ?
123, 124. Strobilophaga enucleator.
125. Pitylus cyaneus.
126. Plectrophanes nivalis.
127. Spiza dominicana.
128. Estrelda melba.
129. Crithagra angolensis.
130. Spiza ciris.
131. Estrelda benghala.
132, 133. Grus americanus.
134. Scops virgo.

Pl. 135. Ardea Herodias.
136. Botaurus lentiginosus.
137. Limosa fedoa.
138. Limosa hudsonica.
139. f. 1. Limosa alba.
2. Recurvirostra americana? var.
140. Charadrius pluvialis.
141. Cinclus interpres.
142. Phalaropus fulicarius.
143. Phalaropus hyperboreus.
144. Ortygometra carolina.
145. Podiceps cornutus.
146. Colymbus arcticus.
147. Alca impennis.
148. } Stercorarius parasiticus.
149. f. 1. }
2. Phæton candidus.
150. Cygnus ferus.
151. Bernicla canadensis.
152. Anser hyperboreus.
153. Anser erythropus.
154. Somateria spectabilis.
155. Oidemia perspicillata.
156. Harelda glacialis.
157. Clangula histrionica.
158. Ara aracanga.
159. Ara ararauna.
160. Cacatua moluccensis.
161. Chrysotis brasiliensis.
162. Chrysotis æstivus.
163. Psittacus erythacus.
164. Chrysotis autumnalis.
165. Psittacus? accipitrinus.
166. Psittacus leucocephalus.
167. Psittacus sordidus.
168. Psittacus agilis.
169. Psittacus melanocephalus.
170. Lorius tricolor,
171. Lorius domicella.
172. Lorius garrulus.
173. Eos rubra.
174. Eos ornata.
175. Palæornis torquatus.
176. Conurus canicularis.
177. Conurus æruginosus.
178. Ploceus oryx.
179. f. 1. Amadina cana.
2. Estrilda astrild.
180. f. 1. Amadina erythrocephala.
181. Copsychus saularis.
182. Brachypternis aurantius.
183. Merops viridis?
184. Garrulax sinensis.
185. Oriolus galbula.
186. Oriolus madraspatensis.
187. Sturnopastor contra.
188. Coccothraustes vulgaris.
189. Ploceus bengalensis.
190. Pycnonotus cafer.
191. Estrelda granatina.
192. Balerica pavonina.
193. Dendrocygna arborea.
194. Dendrocygna autumnalis.
224. Aquila coronata.
225. Circus cyaneus.
226. Thamnophilus doliatus.
227. Bubo maximus.
228. Athene noctua.
229. Ara severa.
230. Chrysotis Bouqueti.
231. Eclectus polychloris.
232. Trichoglossus hæmatodus.
233. Palæornis bengalensis.
234. Conurus pertinax.
235. f. 1. Conurus aureus.
2. Psittacula passerina.
236. Palæornis incarnatus.
237. f. 1. Psittacula pullaria.

Pl. 237. f. 2. Trichas marilandicus.
238. Ramphastos erythrorhynchos.
239. f. 1. Cyanocorax cristatus.
2. Pyranga æstiva.
240. Nucifraga caryocatactes.
241. Cotinga cærulea.
242. Ampelis cedrorum.
243. Icterus xanthornis.
244. Centurus radiolatus.
245. Ceryle superciliosa.
246. Francolinus vulgaris.
247. Coturnix chinensis.
248. Bonasa umbellus.
249. Pterocles alchata.
250. Eupodotis bengalensis.
251. Otis tetrax.
252. f. 1. Enicocincla aurocapilla.
2. Mniotilta canadensis.
253. Vireo altiloquus.
254. f. 1. Regulus satrapa?
2. Regulus calendula.
255. Mniotilta maculosa.
256. f. 1. Mniotilta petechia.
2. Polytmus lencurus.
257. f. 1. Setophaga ruticilla.
2. Mniotilta tigrina.
258. Motacilla flava.
259. Motacilla boarula.
260. f. 1. Pipra manacus.
2. Pipra leucocilla.
261. f. 1. Pipra pareola.
2. Pipra aureola.
262. f. 1. Calliste punctata.
2. Todirostrum cinereum.
263. f. 1. Euphonia violacea.
2. Dacnis cayanus.
264. f. 1. Cæreba cyanea.
2. Rupicola crocea.
265. f. 1. Nectarinia lotentia.
2. Nectarinia mahrattensis.
266. f. 1. Polytmus jugularis.
2. Mellisuga ——?
267. Ramphopis jacapa.
268. Melanocorypha calandra.
269. Passer montanus.
270. f. 1. Vidua principalis.
2. Fringilla obscura.
271. f. 1. Fringilla crispa.
2. Ploceus sanguirostris.
272. f. 1. Amadina indica.
2. Estrelda melba.
273. f. 1. Spiza ciris.
2. Spiza cyanea.
274. Fringilla tristis.
275. Ardea minuta.
276. Tringa canutus.
277. f. 1. Tringoides macularia.
2. Mniotilta pinus.
278. f. 1. Ortygometra jamaicensis.
2. Sylvia trochilus var. *Lath.* (?)
279. Rallus virginianus.
280. f. 1. Harelda glacialis.
2. Hoplopterus persicus.
281. A. Rhyncops nigra.
B. Buceros rhinoceros.
C. Buceros scutata.
D. Buceros pica.
290. Vultur monachus.
291. f. 1. Circus æruginosus.
2. Dolichonyx oryzivorus.
292. f. 1. Palæornis Alexandri.
2. Palæornis cyanocephalus.
293. f. 1. Psittacula galgulus.
2. Conurus tiupara.
294. Didus ineptus.
295. f. 1. Crax globulosa.
2. Pauxi galeata.
296. Turdus brunneus?

Pl. 297. Anthus ludovicianus.
298. Mniotilta coronata.
299. Mniotilta chrysoptera.
300. f. 1. Mniotilta virens.
2. Mniotilta varia.
301. Mniotilta pennsylvanica.
302. Culicivora cærulea.
303. Loxia curvirostra.
304. Zonotrichia albicollis.
305. Mniotilta vermivora.
306. f. 1. Amadina maia.
2. Tiaris jacarina.
307. Numenius phæopus.
308. Phalaropus hyperboreus.
309. Atagen aquila.
313. Ara militaris.
314. Psittacus menstruus.
315. Psittacus violaceus.
316. Microglossum aterrimum.
317. Cacatua sulphurea.
318. Tænioptera nengeta.
319. Cacicus persicus.
320. Juida nitens.
321. Telophorus zeylonus.
322. Xanthornus cayanensis.
323. Chrysomus icterocephalus.
324. Pitta abdominalis.
325. Tchitrea paradisea.
326. Coracias indica.
327. Coracias caudata.
328. Momotus brasiliensis.
329. Ramphastos piscivorus.
330. Pteroglossus piperivorus.
331. Trogon atricollis.
332. Celeus undatus.
333. Capito erythrocephalus.
334. Galbula viridis.
335. Ceryle inda.
336. Alcedo vintsioides.
337. Turkey-pheasant.
338. Goura coronata.
339. Calænas nicobarica.
340. Cotinga cincta.
341. Cotinga pompadora.
342. Leistes americanus.
343. Pyranga rubra.
344. f. 1. Dasycephala? albifrons.
2. Mellisuga moschita.
345. Upupa epops.
346. Formicivora nævia.
347. f. 1. Nectarinia afra.
2. Cæreba cærulea?
348. f. 1. Fluvicola pica.
2. Dacnis atricapillus.
349. Calliste tatao.
350. Calliste mexicana.
351. f. 1. Tanagra virens.
2. Nemosia guira.
352. f. 1. Fringilla brasiliensis
2. Spermophila angolensis.
353. Spermophila? violacea.
354. f. 1. Zonotrichia iliaca?
2. Estrelda astrild.
355. f. 1. Estrelda amandava.
2. Amadina malacca.
356. Ibis rubra.
357. Parra jacana.
358. f. 1. Fratercula arctica.
2. Alca torda.
359. f. 1. Puffinus anglorum.
2. Uria troile.
360. f. 1. Hylocharis cyanogenys.
2. Podiceps cristatus.
3. Mergus cucullatus.
361. Tichodroma muraria.
362. f. 1. Amadina nitens.
2. Spermophila gutturalis.
3. Certhiola flaveola.

Vieillot et Audebert, Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux dorés, &c.

Pl. 1. 2. 3. Topaza pella.
4. Polytmus jugularis.
5. Polytmus longipennis.
6. Polytmus holosericeus.
7. 8. Polytmus mango.
9. 10. Polytmus dominicus.
11. Polytmus mango?
12. 13. Polytmus margaritaceus.
14. Hylocharis elegans.
15. Polytmus viridis.
16. Polytmus margaritaceus.
17. Phætornis malaris.
18. 19. Phætornis superciliosus.
20. Polytmus hirsutus.
21. Polytmus largipennis.
22. Topaza fimbriata.
23. Topaza mellivora.
24. Topaza fimbriata.
25. 26. Heliothrix auritus.
27. 28. Mellisuga rubinea.
29. 30. Mellisuga moschita.
31. 32. 33. Mellisuga colubris.
34. Polytmus furcatus.
35. Hylocharis sapphirina.
36. Hylocharis bicolor.
37. 38. Hylocharis ourissia.
39. Polytmus mellisuga.
40. Hylocharis cærulea.
41. Polytmus viridis.
42. Polytmus —— —— (51.)
43. Polytmus mellisugus.
44. Polytmus dominicus.
45. Hylocharis albirostris.
46. Mellisuga rubinea.
47. 48. Mellisuga cristata.
49. 50. 51. Mellisuga ornata.
52. Mellisuga longicauda.
53. Hylocharis nigra.
54. 55. 56. Mellisuga moschita.
57. Hylocharis Wagleri.
58. Hylocharis sapphirina.
59. Mellisuga longirostris.
60. Mellisuga forficata.
61. 62. Mellisuga rubra.
63. Mellisuga exilis.
64. Trochilus minimus?
65. Polytmus holosericeus.
66. Polytmus ——?
67. Trochilus polytmus.

Pl. 68. Polytmus hirsutus.
69. Polytmus multicolor.
70. Polytmus dominicus.

——

Pl. 1. 2. Galbula viridis.
3. Galbula paradisea.
4. 5. Galbula albirostris.
6. Jacamerops grandis.

——

Pl. 1. Upupa epops.
2. Upupa minor.
3. Upupa varia.
4. Promerops cafer.
5. Drepanis ——?
6. Irrisor erythrorhynchus.
7. 8. Epimachus speciosus.
9. Irrisor indicus.

——

Pl. 2. Nectarinia splendens.
3. 4. Nectarinia angladiana.
5. 6. Nectarinia amethystina.
7. Nectarinia cyanocephala.
8. 9. Nectarinia senegalensis.
10. Nectarinia afra.
11. Nectarinia lotentia.
12. Nectarinia mahrattensis.
13. 14. Nectarinia chalybea.
15. Nectarinia ——?
16. 17. Nectarinia zeylonica.
18. 19. Nectarinia souimanga.
20. 21. Nectarinia fuliginosa.
22. Nectarinia superba.
23. Nectarinia cuprea.
24. Nectarinia bifasciata.
25. Nectarinia vertialis.
26. Nectarinia souimanga?
26.* Nectarinia ——?
27. Nectarinia cuprea?
28. Zosterops borbonica?
29. 30. 31. Nectarinia jugularis.
32. 33. Nectarinia affinis.
34. Nectarinia virescens.
35. Dicæum coccineum.
36. Dicæum rubescens?
37. 38. Nectarinia famosa.
39. Nectarinia violacea.
40. Nectarinia pulchella.

Pl. 41. 42. 43. Cæreba cyanea.
44. 45. 46. Cæreba cærulea.
47. 48. 49. Dacnis atricapillus.
50. Trichas marylandicus.
51. Certhiola flaveola.
52. 53. Drepanis coccinea.
54. Dicæum rubrum.
55. Meliphaga australasiana.
56. Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris?
57. Meliphaga novæ hollandiæ.
58. Myzomela sanguinolenta.
59. Myzomela guttata.
60. Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris.
61. Melithreptes lunatus.
62. Synallaxis? cinnamomea.
63. Drepanis pacifica.
64. Anthornis melanura.
65. Glyciphila? fusca.
66. 67. 68. Drepanis sanguinea.
69. 70. Meliphaga caruneulata.
71. Meliphaga sericea.
72. Certhia familiaris.
73. Tichodroma muraria.
74. Mniotilta varia.
75. Nectarinia rectirostris.
76. Dendrocolaptes cayanensis.
77. 78. Phyllornis cochinchinensis.
79. Nectarinia venusta.
80. Nectarinia chalybea.
81. Nectarinia zeylonica.
82. Nectarinia splendida.
83. Zosterops lateralis.
84. Meliphaga chrysotis.
85. Meliphaga auricomis.
86. Glyciphila melanops.
87. Tropidorhynchus cyanotis.
88. Anthochæra mellivora.

——

Pl. 1. Paradisea apoda.
2. Paradisea papuana.
3. Paradisea rubra.
4. Paradisea speciosa.
5. Paradisea regia.
6. Paradisea sexpennis.
7. Paradisea atra.
8. 9. Astrapia nigra.
10. Phonygama viridis.
11. 12. Oriolus aureus.
13. Epimachus albus.
14. 15. 16. Menura superba.

Vieillot, Histoire Naturelle des plus beaux Oiseaux Chanteurs de la Zone Torride, &c.

Pl. 1. 2. Estrelda amandava.
3. Amadina castanotis.
4. Estrelda viridis.
5. Estrelda benghala.
6. Estrelda cinerea.
7. Estrelda melpoda.
8. Estrelda cærulescens.
9. Estrelda senegala.
10. Estrelda minima.
11. Estrelda musica.
12. Estrelda astrild.
13. *Estrelda rubriventris.*
14. Estrelda erythronota.
15. Amadina temporalis.

Pl. 16. Estrelda frontalis.
17. 18. Estrelda granatina.
19. Estrelda bicolor.
20. Amadina prasina.
21. Amadina nitens.
22. 23. 24. Ploceus sanguinirostris.
25. Estrelda speciosa.
26. Amadina guttata.
27. Euspiza melanocephala.
28. Ploceus erythrocephalus.
28.* Tachyphonus rubescens.
28.** Ploceus abyssinicus.
29. Tachyphonus cristatellus.
30. Fringilla magellanica.
31. Fringilla coccinea.
32. Estrelda psittacea.

Pl. 33. Tiaris jacarini.
34. 35. Vidua regia.
36. Vidua principalis.
37. 38. Vidua paradisea.
39. 40. Chera progne.
41. Vidua macroura.
42. Sycobius cristatus.
43. Sycobius rubricollis.
44. Hyphantornis aurantia.
45. Sycobius nigricollis.
46. Spermophila mysia.
47. Spermophila lineola.
48. Pyrenestes ostrina.
49. Amadina erythrocephala.
50. Amadina punctularia.
51. Amadina variegata.

Pl. 52. Amadina malacca.
53. Amadina sinensis.
54. Amadina quinticolor.
55. Estrelda bella.
56. Amadina maja.
57. Amadina cantans.
58. Amadina fasciata.
59. Ploceus franciscanus.
60. Amadina nitida.
61. Amadina oryzivora.
62. Amadina fuscata.
63. Ploceus madagascariensis.
64. Pitylus cyaneus.
65. Carpodacus (roseus?).
66. Ploceus oryx.
67. 68. Spermospiza hæmatina.
69. Spiza dominicana.
70. Spiza cucullata.

INDEX OF GENERIC NAMES.

Abrornis, 174.
Acanthis, 370.
Acanthisitta, 148.
Acanthiza, 189.
Acanthogenys, 121, 122.
Acanthopteryx, 542.
Acanthorhynchus, 119.
Acanthylis, 55.
Accentor, 187.
Accipiter, 28.
Acis, 281.
Acomus, Suppl. App.
Acontistes, 157.
Acredula, 191.
Acridotheres, 335.
Acrocephalus, 171.
Acrulocercus, 96.[1]
Acryllium, 501.
Actenoïde, 78, 79.
Actidurus, 573.
Actinodura, 226. 573.
Actitis, 569.
Actochelidon, 658.
Actodromus, 579.
Ada, 242.
Adophoneus, 173, 174.
Adornis, 173.
Aedon, 173.
Ægialites, 543.
Ægithalus, 193.
Ægithina, 195. 197.
Ægolius, 39, 40.[2]
Ægotheles, 45.
Ægypius, 5. 21.
Ægythalus, 193.
Æsalon, 20.
Æthiops, 353.
Ætotriorchis, 9.[3]
Aëtos, 13.[4]
Agapornis, 422.
Agelaius, 344.
Aglaeactin, App. 5.
Aglaia, 366.
Agrilorhynchus, 137.
Agriornis, 208.; App. 9.
Agrobates, 171. 173.
Agrodroma, 205, 206.
Agrophilus, 354.
Aimophila, 361.
Aix, 613.
Ajax, 207, 208.
Alaëmon, 383.
Alauda, 380.
Albatrus, 650.
Alca, 636.
Alcedo, 81.
Alcemerops, 87.
Alcippe, 208, 209.
Alcopus, 238.
Alcurus, 236, 237.
Alcyone, 82.
Alecthelia, 490.
Alecto, 350.
Alector, 499.[5]
Alectoris, 507.
Alectrænas, App. 23.
Alectrophasis, 498.
Alectrurus, 243.
Alectryon, App. 24.
Alectura, 488.[6]
Allotrius, 270.
Alsocomus, App. 23.
Alsoeus, 171.
Altapetes, 361.
Aluco, 39, 41.[7]
Amadina, 369.
Amazona, 421.
Amblypterus, 48.
Amblyrhamphus, 348.
Amblyrhynchus, 586.
Amizilis, 107, 108.
Ammodromus, 374.
Ammoptila, 536.
Ampeliceps, 330.
Ampelion, App. 13.
Ampelis, 278.
Amphibolura, 277.[8]
Amytis, 166.
Anabacerthia, 137.; App. 6.
Anabasitta, App. 7.[9]
Anabates, 137.
Anabazenops, App. 7.[10]
Anadænus, 460.
Anais, 286.
Analcipus, 231.
Anarhynchus, 544, 545.
Anas, 515. 517.
Anastomus, 562.
Ancylocheilus, 579.
Androglossus, 421.
Andropadus, 236.
Anhima, 590.
Anhinga, 664.
Anisoramphus, 656.
Annumbius, 136.
Anobapton, 644.
Anodorhynchus, 412.
Anorthura, 157.
Anoüs, 661.
Anser, 606.
Anseranus, 604.
Anserella, 608.
Anthipes, App. 12.
Anthochæra, 122.
Anthomyza, 123.
Anthornis, 123.
Anthracothorax, 107.
Anthreptes, 97. 99.
Anthropoïdes, 553.
Anthus, 205.
Antrostomus, 47, 48.
Anumbius, 136.
Anura, 156.
Apalis, 163.[11]
Apaloderma, 70.
Apertorostra, 562.
Aphriza, 548.
Apiaster, 85.
Aplonis, 328.
Apolites, 246.
Aprosmictus, 407, 408.
Aptenodita, 641.[12]
Aptenodytes, 641.
Apternus, 434.
Apterodita, 641.
Apteryx, 530.
Apus, 53.
Aquatilis, 215.[13]
Aquila, 13.
Ara, 412.
Aracari, 403.
Arachnothera, 99.
Aramides, 594.
Aramus, App. 26.
Arapunga, 280.
Arara, 412.[14]
Aratinga, 413.
Arbelorhina, 101.[15]
Arborocola, 506.
Arborophila, 506.
Arceuthornis, 218.
Archibuteo, 12.
Arctica, 645.
Ardea, 555.
Ardeola, 555.
Ardetta, 555.
Arenaria, 548. 581.
Argala, 561.
Argus, 495.
Argusianus, 496.[16]

[1] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Moho*.
[2] Kaup (1829). Synonymous with *Nyctale*.
[3] Kaup (1844). Synonymous with *Senex*.
[4] Nitzsch (1840). Synonymous with *Aquila*.
[5] Bechstein (1802). Synonymous with *Gallus*.
[6] Latham MSS. Synonymous with *Talegallus*.
[7] Fleming (1822). Synonymous with *Strix*.
[8] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Philedon*.
[9] Lafresnaye (1838). Synonymous with *Anabazenops*.
[10] Lafresnaye (1842). The type is *Xenops fuscus*.
[11] Swainson. Synonymous with *Drymoica*.
[12] Gmelin (1788). Synonymous with *Aptenodytes*.
[13] Montagu (1813). Synonymous with *Hydrobata*.
[14] Spix (1824). Synonymous with *Ara*.
[15] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Cereba*.
[16] Rafinesque (1815). Synon. with *Argus*.

Argya, 217.
Arremon, 361.
Arrenga, 214.
Arses, 260.
Artamia, 231.; App. 13.
Artamus, 285.
Arundinicola, 243.
Ascalaphia, 37.
Ascalopax, 582.
Asilus, 173, 174.
Asio, 39.
Asthenurus, 432.[1]
Astrapia, 326.
Astur, 27.
Asturina, 27.
Atagen, 669.
Atelornis, App. 4.
Athene, 34.
Atrichia, 166.
Attagen, 505, 516.
Atticora, 58.[2]
Attagis, 520.
Attila, 208.[3]
Averano, 280.
Avicida, 23.
Aulacorhamphus, 403.
Aulacorhynchus, 403.
Avocetta, 576.
Avocettes, 114.
Australasia, 411.
Auctruchon, 543, 544.
Aythya, 621.

Bahila, 269.
Bainopus, 264.[4]
Balearica, 553.
Balearius, 553.[5]
Banksianus, 425.
Barbatula, 429, 430.
Barita, 300.
Bartramia, 573, 574.
Baryphonus, 67.
Basanistes, 290.
Basilinna, 107.[6]
Batara, 297.
Bathmidurus, 254.[7]
Bathyrhynchus, 389.
Batis, 256.
Batrachostomus, 45.
Baza, 23.
Bellatrix, 111.
Bernicla, 607.
Bessonornis, 220.
Bethylus, 362.
Bhringa, 287.
Bhuchanga, 286.
Bias, 263.[8]
Biblis, 59.
Bidens, 22.
Biensis, 592, 593.
Biziura, 626.
Blagrus, 18.[9]
Blechropus, 241.
Bombycilla, 278.
Bombyciphora, 278.
Bombycistomas, 45.
Bombycivora, 278.
Bonasa, 516.
Bonasia, 516.
Boschas, 615.
Boscis, 334.
Bostrychia, 565, 566.
Botaurus, 557.
Brachonyx, 382.
Brachylophus, 438.
Brachyotus, 39.
Brachypetes, 75.
Brachypodius, 236.[10]
Brachypteracias, 63.
Brachypternus, 440.
Brachypterus, 28.
Brachypteryx, 209.
Brachyptrallus, 599.
Brachypus, 53. 236.
Brachyrhamphus, 644.
Brachystoma, 309.
Brachyurus, 213.
Bradornis, App. 8.
Bradybates, 181.
Bradypterus, 163. 181.
Branta, 620.
Brotogeris, 411.
Bubalornis, 350.
Bubo, 37.
Bubutus, 460.
Bucco, 73. 402. 427.
Buceros, 399.
Bucia, 87.
Bucorvus, 400.
Budytes, 203.
Bulaca, 39.
Bulweria, 647, 648.
Buphaga, 332.
Buphagus, 332. 652.
Buphus, 555.
Burhinus, 535.
Busarellus, 32.[11]
Bustamentia, 385.
Butaëtes, 12.
Butaquila, 12.[12]
Butastur, 29.
Butalis, 262.
Buteo, 11.
Buteogallus, 14.; App. 1.
Butor, 557.

Cacatua, 424.
Caccabis, 507.
Cachinna, 15.; App. 1.
Cacicus, 342.
Cactornis, 359.
Cæbera, 101.
Cairina, 618.
Calænas, 478.
Calamanthus, 164.
Calamodus, 171, 172.
Calamodyta, 171.
Calamoherpe, 171.
Calamophilus, 193.
Calamospiza, 357.
Calandra, 380.
Calandrella, 380.
Calendula, 380.
Calidris, 579. 581.
Calipyga, 269.
Callæus, 309.
Callene, 180.[13]
Callichen, 620.
Calliope, 182.
Callipepla, 514.
Calliphox, 111.
Callirhynchus, 385.
Calliste, 366.
Callocephalon, 425.
Calobates, 203. 459.
Calocitta, 307.
Calodera, 325.
Calœnas, 478.
Calopsitta, 406.
Caloramphus, 431.
Calornis, 327.
Calospiza, 366.
Calothorax, 110.
Calurus, 71.
Calyptomena, 275.
Calyptrophorus, 374.
Calyptorhynchus, 425.
Calyptura, 271.
Camarhynchus, 359.
Campephaga, 282.
Campephilus, 435.
Campethera, 439.
Campicola, 178, 179.
Camptolaimus, 623.
Campylops, 137.
Campylopterus, 107.
Campylorhynchus, 158.
Cancroma, 558.
Cannabina, 370. 372.
Canutus, 579.
Capito, 73. 430.
Caprimulgus, 47.
Caracara, 10.
Carbo, 667.
Carbonarius, 667.[14]
Cardinalis, 357.
Carduelis, 370, 371.
Cariama, 551.
Carine, 34.
Carnifex, 28. 273.
Carpococcyx, 459.
Carpodacus, 384.
Carpophaga, 468.
Carpornis, 279.
Carvanaca, 535.
Caryocatactes, 313. 399.
Casarka, 613.
Casmarhynchus, 280.
Cassiculus, 342.
Cassicus, 342.
Cassidix, 341.
Casuarius, 528.
Catacus, 424.[15]
Catamblyrhynchus, 385.
Cataractes, 644, 645.
Catarracta, 650.
Catarractes, 640.
Catharista, 4.
Cathartes, 4.
Catheturus, 488.
Catoptrophorus, 572.
Catosparactes, 655.
Cauax, 83.[16]
Caulodromus, 143.
Ceblyphyris, 282.
Cecropis, 57.
Cela, 528.
Celeus, 440.
Cenchramus, 500.
Centrites, 201.[17]
Centrocercus, 516
Centrophanes, 378, 379.
Centropus, 454.
Centrourus, 426.
Centurus, 442.
Cephallepis, 111.
Cephalopterus, 319.
Cepheus, 558.
Cephus, 645.[18]
Cepphus, 630.

[1] Swainson (1827). Synonymous with *Picumnus*.
[2] Published in the *Isis*, 1844, p. 172.
[3] Lesson (1831). Now thought to be equal with *Dasycephala*.
[4] Hodgson (1844). The type is *Nettava grandis*.
[5] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Balearica*.
[6] Boie (1831). Synonymous with *Polytmus*.
[7] Cabanis (1847). The type is *Tityra nigra* (No. 25.).
[8] Lesson (1831). Probably synonymous with *Hyliota*.
[9] Blyth (1849). The type is *Pontoaëtus leucogaster*.
[10] Blyth (1845). Synonymous with *Pycnonotus*.
[11] Lesson (1839). Synonymous with *Circus*.
[12] Hodgson (1844). The type is *Archibuteo strophiatus*.
[13] Blyth (1847). Synonymous with *Cinclidasm.u*
[14] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Graculus*.
[15] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Cacatua*.
[16] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Iacamaralcyon*.
[17] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Lessonia?*
[18] Currier. Synonymous with *Arctica*.

Ceratoblepharum, 637.
Ceratorhina, 639.
Ceratornix, 499.
Cerchneis, 21.
Cercibis, 565, 566.
Cerconectes, 627.
Cercotrichas, 177.
Cereopsis, 606.
Ceriornis, 499.
Cerorhina, 639.
Certhia, 143.
Certhidea, 359.
Certhilauda, 383.
Certhiola, 102.
Certhiparus, 193. 269.
Ceryle, 82.
Cettia, 171, 172.
Ceyx, 79.
Chacura, 507.
Chætoblemma, 293.
Chaëtops, 217.
Chætopus, 505.
Chætornis, 167.
Chætura, 55.
Chaitaris, 263.
Chalcites, 462.
Chalcophanes, 340.
Chalcophaps, 476.
Chalybæus, 303.[1]
Chamæa, App. 9.
Chamæpelia, 475.
Chamæpetes, 484.
Chamæza, 212.; App. 9.
Chamæzosa, 212.[2]
Chaptia, 287.
Charadrius, 543.
Charmosyna, 416.
Chasiempis, App. 12.
Chaulelasmus, 617.
Chauliodes, 617.
Chauna, 590.
Chaunonotus, 299.
Chaunornis, 73, 74.
Cheilodromas, 536.
Cheimonea, 655.
Chelidis, 277.
Chelidon, 60.
Chelidoptera, 75.
Chelidopteryx, App. 2.
Chelidornyx, 258, 259.
Chen, 606, 607.
Chenalopex, 605. 636.
Cheniscus, 608.
Chenonetta, App. 27.
Chenopis, 610.
Chenoramphus, 562.
Chera, 355.
Chettusia, 541.
Chibia, 287.
Chimerina, 639.
Chionis, 522.
Chionospiza, 370.
Chiromachæris, App. 13.
Chiroxiphia, App. 13.
Chizærhis, 395.
Chlamydera, 325.
Chlamydotis, 533.
Chloephaga, 607.
Chlorion, 360.
Chloris, 195, 370.
Chlorisoma, 308.
Chloronerpes, 443.
Chloropeta, 173, 174.
Chloropsis, 124.
Chloropygia, 61.
Chlorospiza, 370.
Chondestes, 373, 374.
Chordeiles, 49.
Choristopus, 604.
Choucalcyon, 77.
Chourtka, 502.
Chrœcocephalus, 653, 654.
Chroicocephalus, 653, 654.
Chrysococcyx, 462.
Chrysocolaptes, 436.
Chrysocoma, 640.
Chrysolampis, 113.
Chrysolophus, 245. 497.
Chrysomitris, 370, 371.
Chrysomus, 348.
Chrysonotus, 441.
Chrysopteryx, 279.[3]
Chrysoptilus, 440.
Chrysotis, 421.
Chrysures, 109.
Chthonicola, 164.
Cia, 377.
Ciccaba, 35.
Cichla, 158. 223.
Cichloides, 218.
Cicinnurus, 322, 323.
Ciconia, 553. 560.
Cillurus, 132.
Cinclidia, 227.
Cinclidium, 180.
Cinclocerthia, 134.
Cinclodes, 132.
Cinclorhamphus, 168.
Cinclosoma, 224.
Cinclus, 215. 548.
Cinnamolegus, 94.
Cinnicerthia, 134.[4]; App. 6.
Cinnyricinclus, 327.[5]
Cinnyris, 97.[6]
Cinura, 205.
Circaëtus, 16.
Circus, 32.
Cirlus, 377.
Cissa, 308.
Cissopis, 362.
Cisticola, 163, 164.
Citrinella, 370, 371. 377.
Cladorhynchus, 577.
Clangula, 621.
Cleptes, 314.[7]
Climacocercus, 28.
Climacteris, 145.
Clorhynchus, 568.
Clypeata, 617.
Coccoborus, 357.
Coccothraustes, 358.
Coccycua, 456.
Coccygius, 457.
Coccystes, 464.[8]
Coccyzon, 457.
Coccyzura, 471.[9]
Coccyzus, 457.
Cochlearius, 558.
Cochoa, 280.
Codonistris, 212.[10]
Cœlebs, 370.
Cœligena, 111, 112.
Colibri, 107.
Colæus, 314.
Colaptes, 446.
Colaris, 62.
Coleorhamphus, 522.
Colinus, 513.[11]
Coliphimus, 395.
Colius, 392.
Coliuspasser, 354.
Colobathris, 212.[12]
Collocalia, 54.
Collurampelis, 272.
Collurio, 290.
Colluriocincla, 295.
Collurisoma, 295.[13]
Collyrio, 290.
Colopterus, Suppl. App.
Columba, 469.
Columbi-gallina, 475.[14]
Columbina, 474.
Colymbus, 630, 631.
Comarophagus, 365.
Comatotis, Suppl. App.
Comeris, 432.
Cometes, 111. 113. 287.
Conirostrum, 102.
Conopophaga, 255.
Conostoma, 311.
Conurus, 413.
Copurus, 244.
Copsychus, 177. 218, 219.
Coracia, 321.
Coracias, 61.
Coracina, 319.
Coracopsis, 407.
Coraphites, 381.[15]
Corapica, 308.
Corcorax, 320.
Corcoronis, 320.[16]
Corethrura, 595.
Coriphilus, 417.
Corone, 314, 315.
Coronica, 302.
Coronis, 317.[17]
Corvinella, 209.
Corvultur, 314, 315.
Corvus, 314.
Corydalina, 357.
Corydalis, 383.
Corydalla, 205, 206.
Corydon, 65. 425, 426.
Corydonix, 454.
Corypha, 382.
Coryphaspiza, 360.
Corythaix, 394.
Corythaixoïdes, App. 18.
Corythopis, 210.
Corythornis, App. 5.
Corythus, 387.
Cosmetornis, 51.
Cosmonessa, 612.
Cossypha, 220.
Cossyphus, 335.[18]
Cotyle, 59.
Cotinga, 278.
Coturniculus, 374.
Coturnix, 506.
Coüa, 454.
Cracticornis, 569.[19]
Cracticus, 300.
Craspedophora, 94.
Crataionyx, 191.
Crateropus, 224.
Crax, 486.

[1] Cuvier (1829). Synonymous with *Phonygama*.
[2] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Chamæza*.
[3] Swainson (1831). Synonymous with *Tityra*.
[4] Lesson Synonymous with *Limnornis*.
[5] Lesson (1840). The type is *Juida leucogaster*.
[6] Cuvier (1817). Synonymous with *Nectarinia*.
[7] Gamble (1847). Synonymous with *Pica*.
[8] Gloger. Synonymous with *Eudynamys*.
[9] Hodgson (1848). Synonymous with *Macropygia*.
[10] Gloger (1842). Synonymous with *Grallaria*.
[11] Lesson (1828). Synonymous with *Ortyx*.
[12] Gloger (1842). Synonymous with *Grallaria*.
[13] Swainson. Synonymous with *Colluricincla*.
[14] Boie (1826). Synonymous with *Chamæpelia*.
[15] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Pyrrhulauda*.
[16] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Corcorax*.
[17] Gloger (1827). Synonymous with *Pyroderus*.
[18] Dumeril. Synonymous with *Acridotheres*.
[19] G. R. Gray (1841). Synonymous with *Numenius*.

Craxirex, 11, 12.
Creadion, 337.
Creurgus, 289.
Crex, 593.[1]
Criniger, 235. 287.
Crithagra, 384.
Crocias, 292.
Crossodera, 65.
Crossoptilon, 495.
Crotophaga, 458.
Crotophagus, 458.
Crucirostra, 388.
Crymonetta, 622.
Crymophilus, 586.
Crypsirhina, 310.
Crypsirina, 310.
Crypticus, 67.; App. 4.
Cryptolopha, 258, 259.
Cryptonyx, 507.
Cryptura, 524.
Crypturus, 524.
Crytonyx, 513.
Cuculus, 462.
Cucupicus, 430.
Culicipeta, Suppl. App.
Culicivora, 176.
Cultrides, 455.
Cultrunguis, 38.
Cuncuma, 17.
Cureus, 457.
Curruca, 172.
Cursor, 536.
Cursorius, 536.
Curvirostra, 388.
Cutia, App. 15.
Cyanecula, 182.
Cyanistes, 191, 192.
Cyanocorax, 306.
Cyanopterus, 516.
Cyanoptila, App. 12.
Cyanotis, 175.
Cyanurus, 306.
Cychloris, 293.
Cychlorhynchus, 255, 256. 638.
Cygnopsis, 606, 607.
Cygnus, 610.
Cymbilaimus, 297, 298.
Cymbirhynchus, 66.
Cymbops, 558.
Cymindis, 25.
Cymotomus, 647.
Cynanthus, 111. 113.
Cynchramus, 377.
Cynornis, 263.
Cyphorhinus, 155.
Cyphos, 73, 74.
Cypselus, 53.
Cypsnagra, 367.
Cysticola, 26.

Dacelo, 77.
Dacnis, 101.
Dædalion, 27.
Dafila, 615.
Dahila, 177.
Dandalus, 181.
Daption, 648.
Daptrius, 9.
Dasycephala, 208.
Dasylophus, 459.
Dasyornis, 167.
Dasyptilus, 427. 632.
Dasyramphus, 640, 641.
Daulias, 172.
Dendrobates, 437.
Dendrochelidon, 54.[2]
Dendrocincla, 141.
Dendrocitta, 310.
Dendrocolaptes, 139.
Dendrocops, 139.
Dendrocopus, 139.
Dendrocygna, 612.
Dendrodromus, 149.
Dendrofalco, 20.[3]
Dendroma, 137, 138.
Dendromus, 439.
Dendronessa, 612, 613.
Dendrophila, 147.
Dendroplex, 139, 140.
Dendrortyx, 512.
Dendrotreron, App. 23.
Densirostra, 388.
Dentiger, 18.[4]
Dentophorus, 512.[5]
Dermophrys, 369.
Deroptyus, 420, 421.
Dertroïdes, 350.
Dicæum, 99.
Dicholophus, 551.
Dicrurus, 286.
Diduncúlus, 480.
Didus, 482.
Diglossa, 137.
Dilophus, 335.
Dimorpha, 263.
Dinopium, 434.[6]
Diodon, 22.
Dicmedea, 636. 650.
Diphyllodes, 322, 323.
Diplectron, 495.
Diplodon, 22.
Diplopterus, 456.
Dolichonyx, 349.
Domicella, 416.
Donacobius, 223.
Donacola, 369, 370.
Doryfera, 111, 112.
Drepanis, 95.
Dromaius, 527.
Dromas, 560.
Dromiceius, 527.
Dromicus, 537.[7]
Dromococcyx, 456.
Dromodendron, 149.
Drymodes, 183.
Drymoica, 163.
Drymonax, 246.
Drymophila, 211. 260.
Dryobates, 434.
Dryocopus, 141. 436.
Dryoscopus, 298, 299.
Dryospiza, 370.
Dryotomus, 436.
Ducula, 468.
Dulus, App. 16.
Dumecola, Suppl. App.
Dumeticola, 171.
Dysithamnus, App. 9.
Dysornithia, 306.
Dysporus, 666.
Dytes, 632.

Eclectus, 418.
Ectopistes, 470.
Edela, 161.[8]
Edolius, 286. 463.
Egretta, 555.
Eidopsarus, 128.
Elania, 250.
Elanius, 583.
Elanoides, 25.
Elanus, 25.
Eleothreptus, 48.
Ellipura, App. 9.
Emberiza, 377.
Emberizoides, 360.
Embernagra, 361.
Emblema, 370, 371.
Emeraudes, 107.
Empharis, 562.[9]
Enicocichla, 188.
Enicognathus, 414.
Eniconetta, 624.
Enicornis, 133.
Enicurus, 203.
Enneoctonus, 291.
Enodes, 327.
Entomophagus, 242.
Entomophila, 118.
Entomothera, 78.[10]
Entomyza, 124, 125.
Entomyzon, 124.
Eöpsaltria, 272.
Eos, 417.
Ephialtes, 38.
Ephthianura, 205.
Epilais, 173, 174.
Epimachus, 93.
Epomia, 497.
Erana, 380.
Eremobius, 133.
Eremophila, 381.
Ereunetes, 580.[11]
Eriodora, 211.[12]
Eriopus, 114.
Erismatura, 627.
Erodia, 560.
Erodius, 555.
Erolia, 568. 579.
Erolla, 66.
Erucivora, 282.
Erythaca, 181.[13]
Erythacus, 181.
Erythrina, 384.
Erythrodryas, 182.
Erythrogonys, 541.
Erythrolanius, 231.
Erythroleuca, 173, 174.
Erythrophrys, 457.
Erythropygia, 173.
Erythropus, 21.
Erythroscelus, 572, 573.
Erythrosoma, 264.[14]
Erythrospiza, 384.
Erythrosterna, 262.
Erythrostomus, 420.
Erythrothorax, 384.
Erythrura, 369, 370.
Esacus, 535.
Estrelda, 368.
Etoglaux, 37.
Eucapripodus, App. 3.
Eudocimus, 565.
Eudromia, 525.
Eudromias, 525. 543, 544.
Eudynamys, 464.
Eudyptes, 640.
Eudytes, 630.
Eulabeornis, 594.
Eulabes, 330.
Eulampis, 107, 108.
Euligo, 573.

[1] Bechstein (1803). Synonymous with *Ortygometra*.
[2] This genus was published in *Ereb. and Grub. Encycl.*, 1838.
[3] G. R. Gray (1840). Synonymous with *Hypotriorchis*.
[4] Hodgson (1844). Synon. with *Haliastur*.
[5] *Ereb. and Grub. Encycl.* (1838). Synonymous with *Odontophorus*.
[6] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Picoides*.
[7] Lesson (1844). Synonymous with *Oreophilus*.
[8] Lesson (1830). Synon. with *Orthotomus*.
[9] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Anastomus*.
[10] Horsfield (1820). Synonymous with *Halcyon*.
[11] Illiger (1811). Probably synonymous with *Eurinorhynchus*.
[12] Gloger (1827). Synonymous with *Formicivora*.
[13] Swainson (1831). Synonymous with *Erythacus*.
[14] Swainson. Synonymous with *Setophaga*.

Eulophus, 503.
Eupetes, 207.
Euphema, 410.
Euphone, 367.
Euphonia, 367.
Euplectes, 352.
Euplocomus, 498.
Eupodes, 351.
Eupodotis, 533.
Eupsychortyx, 513, 514.
Eurhynchus, 424.
Eurinorhynchus, 580.
Eurocephalus, 296.
Eurostopodus, 49.
Eurycercus, App. 10.
Eurycerus, 398.
Eurylaimus, 65.
Eurypyga, 554.
Eurystomus, 62.
Euscarthmus, 251.
Euspiza, 376.
Eutolmaëtus, App. 1.[1]

Falcinellus, 96. 565. 579.
Falco, 19.
Falcula, 21.
Falculia, 91.
Falcunculus, 293.
Fedoa, 534. 569.
Ficedula, 180. 195. 262.
Ficophagus, 351.
Figulus, 131.
Fluvicola, 242.
Formicarius, 210.
Formicivora, 211.
Francolinus, 505.
Fratercula, 637.
Fregata, 669.
Fregilupus, 89, 90.
Fregilus, 321.
Fringalauda, 370. 372.
Fringilla, 370.
Fringillaria, 378.
Fringilloparus, 269.
Frugilegus, 314, 315.
Fruticicola, 179.
Fulica, 600.
Fuligula, 620.
Fulix, 620.
Fulmarus, 648.
Furcyria, 269.[2]
Furnarius, 131.

Galbalcyorhynchus, App. 5.
Galbula, 83, 231.
Galerida, 380.
Galgulus, 61, 316.
Gallina, 499.[3]
Gallinago, 582.
Gallinula, 599.
Gallirallus, 596.
Gallirex, 394.[4]
Gallopavo, 500.
Galloperdix, App. 24.
Gallophasis, 498.
Gallus, 499.
Gambetta, 572, 573.
Gampsonyx, 26.
Gampsorhynchus, App. 10.
Ganix, 484.[5]
Garrulax, 224.
Garrulaxis, 224.
Garrulus, 305.
Garzetta, 555.
Gavia, 653, 655, 661.
Gecinus, 438.
Gelochelidon, 658.
Gennæus, 498.
Gennaia, 19.[6]
Geobates, 134.
Geocichla, 218. 220.
Geococcyx, 452.
Geocolaptes, 446.
Geocoraphus, 382.
Geopelia, 471.
Geophaps, 477.
Geophilus, 478.[7]
Geositta, 134.
Geospiza, 358.
Geothlypis, 197.[8]
Geotrygon, 476.[9]
Geranoaëtus, 17.
Geranospiza, 28.
Geronticus, 565.
Gerygona, 189.
Glandarius, 305.[10]
Glareola, 538.
Glaucidium, 34, 35.
Glaucion, 621.
Glaucis, 107, 108.
Glaucopes, 107, 108.
Glaucopis, 309.
Glaucopteryx, 32.
Glottis, 572, 573.
Glyciphila, 118.
Glyphorynchus, 141.
Gnathodon, 480.
Goniaphæa, 357.
Gonan, 485.[11]
Gonra, 479.
Gracula, 330.
Graculus, 321. 667.
Gracupica, 336.
Grallaria, 212.
Grallina, 204.
Grandala, 184.
Graucalus, 282.
Grus, 552.
Grylle, 644.
Gryllivora, 177.
Grypus, 104.
Gubernatrix, 377.
Gubernetes, 243.
Guira, 456.
Guiraca, 357.
Gulosus, 667.[12]
Guttera, 501.
Gygis, 660.
Gymnathus, 618.
Gymnoblepharum, 637.
Gymnocephalus, 317.
Gymnocorvus, 315.
Gymnoderus, 319.
Gymnogenys, 31.
Gymnophrys, 128.
Gymnops, 9. 330.
Gymnopus, 464.
Gymnorhina, 301.
Gymnorhinus, App. 14.
Gymnorius, 370. 372.
Gymnura, 627.
Gypaëtus, 2.
Gypagus, 3.
Gypogeranus, 31.
Gypohierax, 7.
Gyps, 6.
Gypsoictinia, 11.
Gyptus, 2.[13]

Habropyga, 368.
Hæmatops, 128
Hæmatopus, 546.
Hæmatornis, 16. 236, 237.
Hæmatospiza, 387.[14]
Hæmorrhous, 384.
Haladroma, 646.
Halcyon, 78.
Haliaëtus, 17.
Haliastur, 18.
Halieus, 667.
Haliplana, 658.
Hapalocercus,
Hapalophus, 298.
Hapalura, 176.
Harelda, 622.
Harpactes, 70.
Harpagus, 22.
Harpes, 220.
Harpiprion, 565, 566.
Harporhynchus, 221.[15]
Harpyhaliaëtus, 16.
Harpyia, 15.
Heleornis, 213.
Heliactin, 111. 113.
Heliangelus, App. 5.
Helianthea, App. 5.
Heliaptex, 37.
Helias, 554.
Helinaia, 195.
Heliornis, 634.
Heliothrix, 115.
Helmitheros, 195, 196.
Helodromus, 572.
Helopus, 658.
Helotarsus, 18.
Hemichelidon. 262.
Hemicircus, 437.
Hemignathus, 95.
Hemigyps, 6.[16]
Hemilophus, 439.
Hemipalama, 578.
Hemiparus, 269.
Hemipipo, App. 13.
Hemipodius, 510.
Hemiprocne, App. 4.
Hemipteron, 227.[17]
Hemipteryx, 163.
Hemirhynchus, 192.
Hemixus, 236, 237.
Herodias, 555.
Herpetotheres, 15.; App. 1.[18]
Herse, 57.
Herspilochmus, App. 9.
Hetærornis, 335.
Heteroaëtus, 17.[19]
Heteroclitus, 519.
Heteromorpha, App. 18.
Heterophasia, 238.
Heteropoda, 586.
Heterops, 380.
Heteropus, 13.[20]
Heterorhynchus, 95.[21]
Heterura, 168.
Hians, 562.
Hiaticula, 543, 544.
Hieraëtus, 13, 14.
Hieraspiza, 28, 29.
Hierofalco, 19.
Himantopus, 577.
Hippolais, 173.

[1] Tolmaëtus read Eutolmaetus.
[2] Lesson (1831). Synonymous with *Lëiothrix*.
[3] Linnæus (1735) Synonymous with *Gallus*.
[4] Lesson (1844). Synonymous with *Turacus*.
[5] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Crotalida*.
[6] Kaup (1847). The type is *Falco biarmicus*.
[7] Selby (1835). Synonymous with *Ferrulia*.
[8] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Trichas*.
[9] Gosse (1847). Synonymous with *Peristera*.
[10] Koch (1815). Synonymous with *Garrulus*.
[11] Lacépède (1800—1801). Synonymous with *Penelope*.
[12] Montagu (1813). Synonymous with *Graculus*
[13] Dumeril (1806). Synonymous with *Gypaëtus*.
[14] Blyth (1844). Synonymous with *Strobilophaga*.
[15] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Harpes*.
[16] Hodgson (1844). Synonymous with *Otogyps*.
[17] Hodgson (1844). Synonymous with *Pelargeum*.
[18] This name was originally published in 1818, therefore should be adopted.
[19] Kaup (1847). Synonymous with *Geranoaëtus*.
[20] Hodgson (1842). Synonymous with *Neopus*.
[21] Lafresnaye (1839). Synonymous with *Hemignathus*.

Hirund-apus, 55.
Hirundinea, 242. 258; App. 12.
Hirundo, 57.
Histrionicus, 621.
Hodites, 572.
Holocnemis, 211.
Holopodius, 586.
Homoptilura, 583.[1]
Hoplopterus, 542.
Horeites, 163, 164.
Horornis, 174, 175.
Hortulanus, 360.[2]
Houbara, 533.
Huhua, 37.
Hyas, 536.
Hybris, 41.[3]
Hydralector, 588, 589.
Hydrobata, 215.
Hydrobates, 626. 647.
Hydrocecropis, 658.[4]
Hydrochelidon, 659.
Hydrocolæus, 653, 654.
Hydrocorax, 399.
Hydrogallina, 599.
Hydroictinia, 24.
Hydroka, 633.
Hydrophasianus, 589.
Hydroprogne, 658.
Hydropsalis, 47, 48.
Hylactes, 154.
Hylacola, 164.
Hyliota, 262, 263.
Hylocharis, 114. 262.
Hylodes, 183.[5]
Hylomanes, 67.
Hylophila, 102.
Hylophilus, 199.
Hyloterpe, 262.[6]
Hymenolaimus, 622.
Hyphantornis, 351.
Hypocnæmus, App. 9.
Hypomorphnus, 14.
Hypothlypis, 366.[7]
Hypothymis, 261, 281.
Hypotriorchis, 20.
Hypsepetes, 237.
Hypsibates, 577.
Hypsibemon, App. 9.
Hyptiopus, 23.
Hyreus, 64.

Jacamaralcyon, 83.
Jacamaralcyonides, Suppl. App.
Jacamerops, 84.
Jacana, 588.
Jacobines, 115.
Ianthia, 180.[8]
Ianthocincla, 37.
Japus, 342.[9]
Ibidorhyncha, 568.
Ibis, 565.
Ibycter, 9.
Ichnoscelis, 28.
Ichthierax, 19.
Ichthyiaëtus, 176. 53, 654.
Icteria, 229.
Icterus, 343.
Ictinia, 26.
Ictinoaëtus, 13.[10] 18.
Idiococcyx, 460.
Iduna, 171, 172.
Ieracidea, 20.
Ierax, 21. 28.
Ilyornis, 572, 573.
Impeyanus, 502.
Indicator, 450.
Iodopleura, App. 17.
Iole, 235, 236.
Iora, 199.
Ioropus, 269.
Irena, 288.
Irrisor, 90.
Ispida, 81, 82.
Ispidina, App. 5.
Ithaginis, 504.
Ithys, 521.
Juida, 326.
Junco, 372.
Ixidia, 236, 237.
Ixocincla, App. 11.
Ixocossyphus, 218.
Ixops, 226.
Ixos, 236.
Ixulus, 198.

Kakatoe, 424.
Kamptorhynchus, 623.
Keropia, 227.
Keroula, 289.
Ketupu, 38.
Kittacincla, 177.
Knipolegus, 242.
Ktinorhyncus, 617.

Lagopus, 517.
Laimodon, 428.
Lalage, 177. 282, 283.
Lampornis, 107.
Lamprocolius, 326.
Lampromorphus, 462.
Lampronessa, 613.
Lampronetta, App. 28.
Lampornis, 326.
Lamprospiza, 253.[11]
Lamprotes, 362.
Lamprotila, 84.
Lamprotornis, 326, 327.
Laniagra, 293.
Laniarius, 298.
Lanicterus, 282.
Laniellus, 292.
Laniisoma, 272.
Lanio, 364.
Laniocera, 240.
Lanioturdus, 298.[12]
Lanius, 290.
Laroïdes, 653.
Laropis, 658.
Larus, 653.
Larva, 636.[13]
Larvivora, 180.
Lathamus, 410.[14]
Lathria, 240.
Leimoniptera, 205, 206.
Leimonites, 579.
Leiocinclus, 226.
Leioptila, App. 11.
Leiothrix, 269.
Leipoa, 491.
Leistes, 347.
Lepidogenys, 23.
Leptocercus,
Leptodactylus, 545.
Leptodon, 25.
Leptoglossus, 119.
Leptolophus, 406.
Leptonyx, 155. 360.
Leptopogon, 250.
Leptopteryx, 283.
Leptoptila, 475.
Leptoptilus, 561.
Leptopus, 545.
Leptorhynchus, 211, 212. 414. 577.
Leptornis, 124, 125.
Leptoscelis, 545.[15]
Leptosomus, App. 22.
Leptostoma, 452.
Leptotarsis, 612.
Leptourus, 460.
Lepturus, 662.
Lerwa, 508.
Lesbia, 111. 113.
Les Huppés, 111.
Les Nicombars, 75.
Lessonia, 201.
Les Topazes, 109.
Lestris, 652.
Leucocerca, 258.
Leuconerpes, 444.
Leucophrys, 354.
Leucopternis, 11, 12.
Leucopygia, 367.
Leucosarcia, 477.
Leucospiza, 27.
Leucosticte, 370. 372.
Leucus, 653.
Lichenops, 242.
Licmetis, 425.
Ligurinus, 370, 371.
Limicola, 579.
Limicula, 569. 572.
Limnaëtos, 14.
Limnornis, 133.
Limosa, 569.
Linota, 370.
Lipangus, 240.
Liponyx, 507.
Lissotis, Suppl. App.
Lobipes, 586.
Lobivanellus, 541.
Lochmias, 133.
Locustella, 171, 172.
Lomvia, 644.
Lonchura, 369.
Londra, 380.
Lophaithyia, 632.
Lophalector, 498.[16]
Lophastur, App. 2.
Lophoaetus, App. 1.
Lophocerus, 479. 487.
Lophocitta, 305.
Lophocorythus, 377.
Lophofera, 502.
Lopholaimus, 469.
Lophophanes, 191, 192.
Lophophorus, 502.
Lophorhynchus, 469. 551.
Lophorina, 322, 323.
Lophornis, 111. 113.
Lophortyx, 514.
Lophospiza, 27.
Lophostrix, 38.
Lophotes, 23.
Lophotetrax, 503.[17]
Lophotis, Suppl. App.
Lophura, 498.
Lophyrus, 478.
Loriculus, App. 20.
Lorius, 416.
Loxia, 388.
Loxigilla, 368.

[1] G. R. Gray (1840). Synonymous with *Enalius*.
[2] Vieillot (1807). Synonymous with *Pipilo*.
[3] Synonymous with *Strix*.
[4] Boie (1844). Synonymous with *Sterna*.
[5] Gould (1841). Formerly proposed for *Drymodes*.
[6] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Hylocharis*.
[7] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Tunagrella*.
[8] Blyth (1847). Synonymous with *Nemura*.
[9] Merrem (1826). Synonymous with *Cacicus*.
[10] Jerdon (1844). Synonymous with *Neopus*.
[11] Cabanis (1847). The type is *Tityra habia*.
[12] Waterhouse (1838). Synonymous with *Laniarius*.
[13] Vieillot (1816). Synonymous with *Alca*.
[14] Lesson (1830). Synonymous with *Euphema*.
[15] O Des Murs (1847). Synonymous with *Phegornis*.
[16] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Gallophasis*.
[17] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Pucrasia*.

Loxops, 371.
Lucifers, 110.
Lullula, 380.
Lunda, 637.
Luscinia, 172.
Lusciniola, 171, 172.
Lusciniopsis, 171.
Lusciola, 172.
Lycos, 314, 315.
Lymnaëtus, 14.
Lymnocryptes, 583.
Lymnodromus, 582.
Lyncornis, 49, 50.
Lypornix, 74.
Lyrurus, 516.

Macagua, 15.
Macartneya, 498.
Maceranas, 624.
Machetes, 578.
Machetornis, 245.
Macrocercus, 412.[1]
Macrodipteryx, 51.
Macronus, 209.
Macronyx, 205, 206.
Macropterus, 54.
Macropteryx, 54.
Macropus, 456. 624.; App. 22.
Macropygia, 471.
Macrorhamphus, 582, 624.
Macrotarsus, 577.
Maina, 330.
Mainatus, 330.
Malacocercus, 228.
Malacocincla, 208.[2]
Malacolophus, 440.
Malaconotus, 298.
Malacopteron, 208.
Malacoptila, 74.
Malacorhynchus, 155. 518.
Malcoha, 459.
Malimbus, 351.
Malurio, 240.[3]
Malurus, 165.
Manacus, 273.
Manorhina, 127.[4]
Manucodiata, 322.
Mareca, 614.
Mecistura, 191.
Megacephalon, 489.
Megalaima, 429.
Megalophus, 257.
Megalonyx, 154.
Megaloperdix, 502.
Megalophonus, 382.
Megalopterus, 326. 661.
Megalorhynchus, 431.
Megalornis, 552.
Megalotis, 381.
Megalurus, 168.
Megapelia, 479.
Megapodius, 490.
Megastoma, 245.
Megistina, 191, 192.
Meiglyptes, 447.
Melænornis, 288.
Melanerpes, 443.
Melanitta, 624.
Melanochlóra, 191, 192.
Melanocorypha, 380.
Melasoma, 288.
Meleagris, 500.
Melias, 459.
Melicophila, 118.
Melidora, 77, 78.
Meliërax, 30.
Meliornis, 121, 122.
Meliphaga, 121.
Melithreptus, 128.
Melittophagus, 86.
Melizophilus, 173, 174.
Mellisuga, 107. 111.
Melodes, 182.[5]
Melophus, 376.
Melopsittacus, 410.
Meniceros, 399.[6]
Menura, 153.
Merganetta, 628.
Merganser, 628.
Mergellus, 629.
Mergoïdes, 620.
Mergulus, 645.
Mergus, 628, 629.
Merops, 85.
Merula, 67. 218.
Merularis, 26.
Merulaxis, 155.
Merva, 143.[7]; App. 7.
Meseides, 39.
Mesia, 269.
Mesites, 491.
Mesomorpha, 37.
Metallura, 111. 113.
Metopia, 274.
Metopidius, 588, 589.
Micrastur, 28.
Microcolaptes, 432.
Microcygna, 608.
Microdactylus, 551.
Microeca, 261.
Microglossum, 424.
Micronisus, 28, 29.
Micropogon, 430.
Micropsitta, 423.
Microptera, 584.
Micropternus, App. 22.
Micropterus, 623.
Micropus, 53. 235.
Microscelis, 235.
Microtarsus, 235.
Microura, 156.
Micrura, 156.
Miliaria, 377.
Milvago, 9.
Milvulus, 247.
Milvus, 24.
Mimeta, 231, 232.
Mimus, 220.
Minla, 269.
Mino, 330.
Mionectes, 250.
Mirafra, 382.
Miro, 182, 183.
Mitu, 487.
Mitua, 487.
Mixornis, 228.
Mniotilla, 195.
Moho, 96.
Mohoua, 151.
Molothrus, 346.
Momota, 67.
Momotus, 67.
Monacha, 260.
Monachus, 173, 174.
Monarcha, 260.
Monasa, 74.
Monassa, 74.
Monastes, 74.
Monaulus, 502.
Monedula, 314.
Monornis, 476.
Monticola, 218.
Montifringilla, 370. 372.
Morinella, 548.
Moris, 666.
Mormon, 637.
Morphnus, 14.
Morus, 666.
Moschatus, 618.
Motacilla, 203.
Munia, 369, 370.
Muscarinus, 407. 420.
Muscicapa, 262.
Muscicapara, 250.
Muscicapula, 262.
Muscigralla, 202.
Muscipeta, 257.
Musciphaga, 251.[8]
Muscipipra, 243. 247.
Muscisaxicola, 202.
Muscitrea, App. 12.
Muscivora, 257.
Muscisylva, 258.
Muscylvia, 178.
Musophaga, 394.
Myadestes, 281.
Myagrus, 255.
Mycerobas, 358.
Mycteria, 561.
Myiadestes, 281.
Myiagra, 261.
Myiarchus, 248.
Myiobius, 248.
Myiocincla, 210.
Myiodioctes, 265.
Myiomela, 178.
Myiophaga, 214. 217, 218.
Myiophoneus, 214.
Myiophonus, 214.
Myiothera, 210.
Myioturdus, 212. 255.
Myrmeciza, 211.
Myrmecophaga, 210.
Myrmorax, App. 9.
Myrmornis, 210.
Myrmothera, 210.
Mystacinus, 193.
Myzanthe, 99, 100.
Myzantha, 127.
Myzomela, 117.
Myzornis, 198, 199.

Nænia, App. 30.
Nanodes, 410.[10]
Napophila, 87.
Napothera, 209.
Nasica, 139.
Nasiterna, 243.
Nauclerus, 24.
Nectarinia, 97. 101.
Nectris, 647.
Nematophora, 94.
Nematura, 519.
Nemoricola, 583.
Nemosia, 365.
Nemura, 180.
Nengetus, 241.
Neochmia, 368, 369.
Neomorpha, 93.
Neophron, 3.
Neops, App. 7.
Neopus, 13, 14.
Neornis, 173, 174.; App. 17.[11]
Nephea, 370. 372.
Nertus, 26.
Nesonetta, 627.
Nestor, 426.
Netta, 620.
Nettapus, 608.
Nettion, 516.
Nigrita, 354.
Nilaüs, 291.
Niltava, 263.

[1] Vieillot (1816). Synonymous with *Ara*.
[2] Blyth (1847). Synonymous with *Trichastoma*.
[3] Lesson (1839). Probably synonymous with *Formicarius*.
[4] Established 1818, *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxvi. p. 115.
[5] Keyserling and Blasius (1840). Synonymous with *Cyanecula*.
[6] Gloger (1842). Synonymous with *Buceros*.
[7] Hodgson (1847). Synonymous with *Caulodromus*.
[8] Lesson (1837). Synonymous with *Eucarthmus*.
[9] Cabanis (1847). The type is *Coccothraustes melanoxanthus*.
[10] Vigors and Horsfield (1826). Synonymous with *Euphema*.
[11] Hartlaub. Synonymous with *Tanagrella*?

Ninox, 34.
Nisaëtos, 14.
Nisastur, 28.
Nisoria, 173.
Nisus, 28.
Noctua, 40.
Noddi, 661.
Nomadites, 334.
Notherodius, App. 26.
Nothura, 524.
Notodela, 208.[1]
Nucifraga, 313.
Numenius, 569. 582.
Numida, 501.
Nyctactes, 73.
Nyctades, 430.
Nyctale, 40.
Nyctalops, 39, 40.
Nyctea, 34.
Nycthemerus, 498.
Nyctiardea, 557.
Nyctibius, 46.
Nyctichelidon, 47.
Nycticorax, 557.
Nyctidromus, 48.
Nyctiornis, 87.
Nyctipetes, 34.
Nyctirodius, 557.
Nyctornis, 46.
Nymphicus, 406.
Nyroca, 621.

Oceanites, 647.; App. 29.
Ochetorhynchus, 132.
Ochromela, App. 12.
Ochthites, 202.
Ochthocea, App. 11.
Octopteryx, 456.
Ocyalus, 342.
Ocydromus, 596.
Ocypetes, 521.
Ocyphaps, 476.
Ocypterus, 285.
Odontophorus, 512.
Œdemia, 624.
Œdicnemus, 534.
Œna, 472.
Œnanthe, 178.
Œnas, 518.
Oidemia, 624.
Oligura, 156.
Olor, 610.
Ombria, 638.
Onichaaëtus, 13.
Onocrotalus, 668.
Onychoprion, 658, 659.
Onychorhynchus, 257.
Opæthus, 394.
Opetiorhynchus, 131.
Ophaëtus, 16.[2]
Ophiotheres, 31.
Opisthocomus, 396.
Opistolophus, 590.
Oreas, 280.
Oreias, 516.
Oreocincla, 218.
Oreoïca, 294.
Oreophasis, 485.
Oreophilus, 537.
Oreotetrax, 502.
Oreotrochilus, 104.
Origma, 185.
Orinus, 274.
Oriolia, 233.
Oriolus, 231. 343.
Orites, 191, 192. 370.
Ornismya, 107.[3]
Orocetes, 218.
Orospiza, 377.
Orpheus, 220.
Orsipus, 241.
Ortalida, 484.
Orthocolaptes, App. 6.
Orthocorys, 396.
Orthogonys, 362.
Orthonyx, 151.
Orthorhinus, 228.[4]; App. 10.
Orthorhynchus, 111. 113. 147, 148.
Orthotomus, 161.
Ortygia, 80.
Ortygion, 506.
Ortygis, 510.
Ortygodes, 510.
Ortygometra, 593.
Ortyx, 513.
Ortyxelos, 511.
Oryx, 352.
Ossifraga, 648.
Ostralega, 546.
Otis, 532,
Otocoris, 381.
Otogyps, 6.
Otus, 39.
Ourax, 487.
Oxyglossus, 195.
Oxylophus, 463.
Oxynotus, Suppl. App.
Oxypogon, App. 5.
Oxypyga, 210.
Oxyrhamphus, 138.
Oxyrhynchus, 138.
Oxyruncus, 138.
Oxystomus, 337.[5]
Oxyura, 627.
Oxyurus, 135.; App. 6.

Pachycephala, 271.
Pachyglossus, 99, 100.
Pachyptila, 649.
Pachyramphus, 253.
Pachyrhyncus, 253.
Pæcilonetta, 615.
Pæcilopternis, 11, 12.
Pæcilornis, App. 16.
Pagonetta, 622.
Pagophila, 655.
Palæornis, 409.
Palamedea, 590.
Pallene, 55.
Pallestre, 54.
Paludicola, 213, 214.
Palumbus, 469.
Pandicilla, 182.
Pandion, 16.
Pannychistes, 21.
Panurus, 193.
Panyptilus, 54.[6]
Paracus, 412.[7]
Paradigalla, 326.; App. 15.
Paradisea, 322.
Paradoxornis, 389.
Paralcyon, 77.
Parasifalco, 9.
Pardalotus, 270.
Parisoma, 194.
Parkinsonius, 153.
Paroaria, 374, 375.
Paroides, 191. 193. 250.
Parotia, 322, 323.
Parra, 540. 588.
Parula, 195, 196.
Parulus, 135.
Parus, 191.
Passer, 372.
Passerculus, 373, 374.
Passerella, 373, 374.
Passerina, 374.
Pastor, 334.
Patagona, 114.
Patagons, 114.
Pavo, 494.
Pavoncella, 578.
Pauxi, 487.
Pedionomus, 511.
Peizorhynchus, 260.
Pelecanoides, 646.
Pelecanopus, 658.
Pelecanus, 559. 668.
Peleginius, 298.
Pelidna, 579.[8]
Pelionetta, 624.
Pellorneum, 227.
Pelodes, 659.
Pelorychus, App. 26.
Peltops, 66.
Pendulinus, 193. 343.
Penelope, 485. 614.
Penthetria, 354.[9]
Pepoaza, 40, 41.
Percnopterus, 3.
Perdicula, 506, 507.
Perdix, 506.
Pericrocotus, 281.
Perisoreus, 306.
Peristera, 472. 475. 477.
Pernis, 24.
Perspicilla, 242.
Petasophora, 107, 108.
Petrocincla, 218.
Petrocossyphus, 218. 220.
Petrodroma, 144.
Petrogallus, 504.[10]
Petroica, 182.
Petronia, 370. 372.
Petrophassa, 476.
Petrophila, 218.
Peucæa, 374.
Pezophaps, 483.
Pezoporus, 409.
Pezus, 524.
Phæopus, 569.
Phaëtornis, 103.
Phaëton, 662.
Phætusa, 660.
Phalacrocorax, 667.
Phalaridion, 593.
Phalaropus, 586.
Phalcobœnus, 9, 10.
Phaleris, 638.
Phaps, 477.
Pharomachrus, Suppl. App.
Phasianurus, 515.
Phasianus, 496.
Phegornis, 545.
Phene, 2.
Phibalura, 277.
Philammus, 381.
Philanthus, 127.
Philedon, 124.[11]
Philemon, 124.
Philentoma, 259, 260.
Philepitta, 214.
Phileremos, 381.
Philesturnus, 337.[12]
Philetærus, 354.
Philocalyx, 269.
Philocarpus, 231.
Philohela, 584.
Philolimnos, 583.[13]

[1] Lesson (1831). The type is *Euptetes Diana*.
[2] Jerdon (1841). Synonymous with *Hæmatornis*.
[3] Lesson (1829). Synonymous with *Polytmus*.
[4] Blyth (1844). Synonymous with *Pomatorhinus*.
[5] Swainson (1837). Synonymous with *Creadion*.
[6] Cabanis (1847). The type is *Cypselus cayanensis*.
[7] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Ara*.
[8] Cuvier (1817). Synonymous with *Tringa*.
[9] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Plocepasser*.
[10] Gray. Synonymous with *Ptilopachus*.
[11] Cuvier (1817.) Synonymous with *Tropidorhynchus*.
[12] J. Geoffroy (1832). Synonymous with *Creadion*.
[13] Brehm (1830). Synonymous with *Lymnocryptes*.

Philomachus, 542. 578.
Philomela, 172.
Phylidor, 137.
Phimosus, 565, 566.
Phimus, 394.
Phlyaconetta, App. 28.
Phodilus, 41.
Phœnicercus, 273.
Phœnicophaus, 459.
Phœnicopterus, 602.
Phœnicornis, 281.
Phœnicura, 180.
Phœnicurus, 180.
Phœnisoma, 363.
Phœthornis, 103.
Phoneus, 291.
Phonygama, 303.
Phragmaticola, App. 10.
Phrenothrix, 310.
Phrygilus, 376.
Phylidonyris, 117.
Phyllastrephus, 238.
Phyllomanes, 267.[1]
Phyllopneuste, 173, 174.
Phyllornis, 124.
Phylloscopus, 173.
Phylortyx, 513, 514.
Physeta, 15.[2]
Phytotoma, 390.
Piaya, 456.
Pica, 314.
Picathartes, 316.
Picerthia, 133.
Picoides, 434.
Picolaptes, 140.
Piculus, 432.
Picumnus, 432.
Picus, 434.
Pierorhina, App. 16.
Piezorhynchus, 260, 261.
Pingouin, 636.
Pinguinaria, 641.
Pinguinus, 636.
Pinicola, 387.
Pionus, 420, 421.
Pipastes, 205, 206.
Pipilo, 360.
Pipis, 543, 544.
Pipra, 273.
Pipraeidea, App. 17.
Pipreola, App. 17.
Piprisoma, App. 5.
Piprites, App. 13.
Piproidea, App. 17.[3]
Pitangus, 246.
Pithys, 208.
Pitohua, App. 14.
Pitta, 213.
Pitylus, 361.
Pityriasis, 300.
Planetis, 658, 659.
Platalea, 559.
Platea, 559.
Platurus, 111. 113.
Platycercus, 407.
Platylophus, 305.
Platypus, 620.
Platyrhynchus, 63. 255.
Platysteira, 256.
Platystomus, 66.
Platyurus, 155.
Plectorhamphus, 128.[4]
Plectorhyncha, 128.
Plectrophanes, 378.
Plectrophora, 504. App. 24.
Plectropterus, 604.
Plectropus, 504.[5]
Plegades, 565.
Pleiodes, 480.
Plocealauda, 182.
Plocepasser, 354.
Ploceus, 351, 352.
Plottus, 664.
Plotus, 664.
Plumipeda, 14.
Pluvialis, 543.
Pluvianellus, 549.
Pluvianus, 536.
Plyctolophus, 424.
Pnoepyga, 156.
Podager, 52.
Podargus, 44.
Podeaithyia, 632.
Podica, 634.
Podiceps, 632.
Podilymbus, 633.
Podoa, 634.
Podoces, 305, 306.
Pœocephalus, 420.
Pœcila, 191, 192.
Pœcilonitta, 615.
Pœciloptéryx, App. 2.
Pœcilornis, 21.
Poephila, 369, 370.
Pogonia, 427.
Pogonias, 427.
Pogoniolus, 429.
Pogonius, 427.
Pogonocichla, 263.[6]
Pogonornis, 123.
Poicephalus, 420.
Poliaëtus, 17.[7]
Polihierax, App. 2.
Poliocephalus, 632.
Poliornis, 29.
Polophilus, 454.
Polyboroïdes, 31.
Polyborus, 10.
Polyodon, 198, 199. 236.
Polypeira, 177.
Polyphasia, 462.
Polyplectron, 495.
Polypteryx, 5.[8]
Polysticta, 624.
Polystricte, 430.
Polytelis, 409, 410.
Polytmus, 107, 108.
Pomatorhinus, 228.
Pomatorhynchus, 228.
Pontoaëtus, 17.
Porphyrio, 598.
Porphyriops, App. 27.
Porzana, 593.
Prædatrix, 652.
Praticola, 124.
Pratincola, 164. 179.
Premnocopus, 139.[10]
Priamphus, 649.[9]
Prinia, 162.
Priocella, 648.
Priofinus, 647.
Prion, 649.
Prionichilus, 99, 100.
Prionites, 67.
Prioniturus, 408.
Prionops, 292.
Priotelus, 70.
Probosciger, 424.
Procellaria, 648.
Procelsterna, 661.
Procnias, 280.
Procnopis, App. 17.
Proctopus, 632.
Prodotes, 450.
Progne, 59.
Proïthera, 52.
Promepicus, 430.
Promerops, 96.
Proparus, 269.
Propyrrhula, App. 18.
Propasser, App. 18.
Prosorinia, 280.
Prosthemadera, 122.
Prunella, 187.
Psalidoramphus, 656.
Psaltria, 191, 192.
Psalurus, 47.[11]
Psammœnas, App. 25.
Psaris, 253.
Psarisoma, App. 5.
Psarisomus, 65.
Psarocolius, 342.
Psaroïdes, 334.
Psaropholus, 231, 232.
Psephotus, 407, 408.
Pseudastur, 12.[12]
Pseudoluscinia, 171, 172.
Pseudops, 535.
Pseudornis, 462.
Psilopogon, 430.
Psilopus, 189.
Psilorhinus, 307.
Psittaca, 413.
Psittacara, 413.
Psittacodis, 418.
Psitacopis, 389.
Psittacula, 422.
Psittacus, 413. 420.
Psittacirostra, 389.
Psittapous, 416.
Psittinus, 409, 410.
Psittrichas, 427.
Psophia, 550.
Psophodes, 128.
Psoridus, 173.[13]
Psternistis, 505.
Pteroaëtus, 13, 14.
Pterocles, 518.
Pterocyanea, 616.
Pterocyclus, 226.
Pteroglossus, 403.
Pteropodocys, App. 13.
Pteroptochos, 155.
Pterura, App. 1.
Pteruthius, 270.
Pterythrius, 270.
Ptiliogonatis, 281.
Ptilochloris, 271.
Ptilogonys, 281.
Ptiloleptus, 456.
Ptilonopus, 466.
Ptilonorhynchus, 324.
Ptilopachus, 504.
Ptilopachys, 504.
Ptilophyrus, 479.
Ptilopus, 466.
Ptiloris, 94.
Ptilostomus, 311.
Ptilotis, 121.
Ptiloturus, 96.
Ptilurus, 96.
Ptionura, 202.
Ptychorhamphus, 638.
Ptynx, 30. 664.

[1] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Vireosylvia*.
[2] Synonymous with *Herpetotheres*.
[3] Strickland (1841). Synonymous with *Piprasidea*.
[4] G. R. Gray (1840). Synonymous with *Plectorhynchus*.
[5] Lesson (1837). Synonymous with *Ithagenis*.
[6] Cabanis (1847). The type is *Muscicapa stellata*.
[7] Kaup (1847). The type is *Pontoaëtus ichthyaëtus*.
[8] Hodgson (1844). Synonymous with *Vultur*.
[9] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Dendrocops*.
[10] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Prion*.
[11] Swainson (1837). Synonymous with *Hydropsalis*.
[12] Blyth (1849). The type is *Buteo pœcilonotus*.
[13] Rafinesque (1815). Synonymous with *Sylvia*.
[14] Kaup (1845). The type is *Spizaetus Tyrannus*.

Pucrasia, 503.
Puffinaria, 646.
Puffinus, 647.
Pycnonotus, 236.
Pyctes, 507.
Pygargus, 32.
Pygarrhichus, 149.
Pygoscelis, 640.[1]
Pyranga, 363.
Pyrenestes, 356.
Pyrgita, 372.
Pyriglena, App. 9.
Pyrocephalus, 249.
Pyroderus, 317.
Pyromelana, 352.
Pyrophthalma, 173.
Pyrrhoplectes, App. 18.
Pyrrhocorax, 320.
Pyrrhodes, 416.
Pyrrholæmus, 189.
Pyrrhospiza, 387.[2]
Pyrrhula, 386.
Pyrrhulauda, 381.
Pyrrota, 365.
Pytelia, 368, 369.

Querquedula, 516.
Querula, 239.
Queues-étroites, 111.
Quiscala, 340.
Quiscalus, 340.

Racama, 7.
Rallina, 595.
Rallites, 593.
Rallus, 592.
Ramphastos, 402.
Ramphocænus, 157.
Ramphocelus, 363.
Ramphocinclus, 210, 211.; App. 7.
Ramphodon, 104.
Ramphopis, 363.
Raphipterus, 628.[3]
Raphus, 482.
Raya, 65.
Recurvirostra, 576.
Regerhinus, App. 2.
Reguloïdes, 174, 175.
Regulus, 174.
Rhantistes, 648.
Rhea, 527, 528.
Rhigelura, 634.
Rhimamphus, 195.
Rhinocrypta, 154.
Rhynomya, 154.
Rhinopomastes, 90.
Rhinortha, 460.
Rhipidura, 258.
Rhizothera, 505, 506.
Rhodostethia, 653.
Rhopoterpe, App. 9.
Rhyacophilus, 572, 573.
Rhynchaceros, 400.[4]
Rhynchæa, 584.
Rhynchaspis, 617.
Rhynchochasme, 562.
Rhynchodon, 19.
Rhynchops, 656.
Rhynchopsalia, 656.
Rhynchotis, 525.
Rhyndace, 343.
Rhynoplax, 399.[5]
Rimator, 144.; App. 7.[6]
Rinopus, 468.
Rissa, 655.
Rollulus, 507.
Romeris, 467.
Rossia, 656.
Rostratula, 584.
Rostrhamus, 25.
Rubecula, 181.
Rubetra, 179.
Rubigula, 237.[7]
Rubis, 111.
Rupicola, 274.
Rupornis, 27.
Rusticola, 583.
Ruticilla, 180.
Rygchopsalia, 656.[8]

Sagittarius, 31.
Salanganes, 54.[9]
Salicaria, 171.
Salpiza, 485.
Salpornis, 144.
Saltator, 362.
Saphirs, 114.
Saraglossa, 328.
Sarciophorus, 542.
Sarcoramphus, 3.
Sarkidiornis, 605.
Sarochalinus, 155.[10]
Sasa, 396.
Sasia, 432.
Satyra, 499.
Saurophagus, 246.
Saurothera, 452.
Saxicola, 178.
Saxicoloides, 185.
Saxilauda, 380, 381.
Scaphidura, 341.
Scaphidurus, 341.
Scaphorhynchus, 245.
Scelospiza, 28, 29.
Schizorhis, 395.
Schizura, Suppl. App.
Schœniclus, 579.
Schœnicola, App. 10.
Sclerurus, 210.
Scolecophagus, 340.
Scolopacinus, 26.
Scolopax, 583.
Scops, 38. 553.
Scopus, 558.
Scortornis, 51.
Scotæus, 557.
Scotocharis, 74.
Scotiaptex, 39.
Scotophilus, 40.
Scotornis, 51.
Scytalopus, 155.
Scythrops, 460.
Secretarius, 31.
Seicircus, 260.
Seisura, 260.
Seiurus, 188.
Selasphorus, 111. 113.
Selenidera, 403.
Seleucides, 94.
Selochusa, 46.
Semeiophorus, 51, 52.
Senex, 9, 10.
Sephanoïdes, 111. 113.
Sericornis, 188.
Sericossypha, 362.[11]
Sericulus, 232.
Serilophus, 65.
Serinus, 370, 371.
Serisomus, 454.
Serpentarius, 31.
Serpophaga, 251.[12]
Serrirostrum, 137.
Setaria, 209, 210.
Setophaga, 264.
Setornis, Suppl. App.
Sialia, 184.
Sibia, 238.
Sibillatrix, 173, 174.
Simorhynchus, 569, 638.[13]
Simornis, 65.[14]
Simotes, App. 23.
Simus, 65.
Siphia, 263.
Sissirostrum, 327.
Sitta, 147.
Sittace, 413.
Sittacilla, 141.
Sittasomus, 141.
Sittella, 148.
Siurus, 188.
Siva, 269.
Smaragdites, 107.
Smirornis, App. 13.
Solenoglossus, 424.
Somateria, 624.
Sparvius, 27.
Spathulea, 617.
Spatula, 617.
Spelectos, 394.
Spermagra, 362.
Spermestes, 369.
Spermolegus, 187.
Spermophaga, 356.
Spermophila, 385.
Spermospiza, 356.
Sphecothera, 231.
Sphecotheres, 231.
Spheniscus, 640, 641.
Sphenocercus, 467.[16]
Sphenœacus, 163, 164.
Sphenopyga, 136.[17]
Sphenorhynchus, 560.
Sphenostoma, 194.
Sphenura, 167.
Sphenurus, 467.
Spicifer, 498.
Spilocircus, App. 2.
Spilornis, 16.
Spina, 377.
Spindalis, 364.
Spinus, 370. 377.
Spipola, 205.
Spiza, 374.
Spizacircus, App. 2.
Spizaëtus, 14.
Spizastur, 14.
Spizella, 373.
Spizogeranus, 14. 27.
Sporophila, 385.
Sporopipes, Suppl. App.
Sporothlastes, 369.
Spreo, 326.
Squatarola, 542.
Stagnicola, 599.
Staparola, 173, 274.
Starna, 506,
Starnænas, 479.
Steatornis, 44.

[1] Wagler (1832). Synonymous with *Eudyptes*.
[2] Blyth (1845). Synonymous with *Strobilophaga*.
[3] Gay (1844). Synonymous with *Merganetta*.
[4] Gloger (1842). The type is *Buceros melanoleucus*.
[5] Gloger (1842). The type is *Buceros scutatus*.
[6] Blyth (1847). Synonymous with *Caulodromus*.
[7] Blyth. Synonymous with *Pycnonotus*.
[8] Barrière (1745). Synonymous with *Rhynchops*.
[9] J. Geoffroy. Synonymous with *Collocalia*.
[10] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Merulaxis*.
[11] Lesson (1845). Synonymous with *Lamprotes*.
[12] Gould (1838). Synonymous with *Euscarthmus*.
[13] Merrem (1819). Synonymous with *Phaleris*, and has the priority.
[14] Hodgson (1844). Synonymous with *Simus*.
[15] Blyth (1846). Synonymous with *Cuculus*.
[16] G. R. Gray (1840). Synonymous with *Sphenurus*.
[17] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Annumbius*.

Steganopus, 572.[1]
Stellaria, 624.
Stenorhynchus, 134.
Stephanophorus, 365.
Stercorarius, 652.
Sterna, 668.
Sternula, 658, 659.
Stipiturus, 165.
Stolida, 661.
Stoporala, App. 12.
Strachyris, App. 10.
Strepera, 302.
Strepsilas, 548.
Stridula, 41.[2]
Strigiceps, 32. 121.
Strigops, 426.
Strix, 41.
Strobilophaga, 387.
Struthidea, 309.
Struthio, 526.
Struthus, 370.
Sturnella, 337.
Sturnia, 334.
Sturnopastor, 336.
Sturnus, 336.
Suiriri, 250.
Sula, 666.
Sularius, 666.
Surnia, 33.
Surniculus, 462.
Suthora, 192.
Suya, 164.
Sycobius, 351.
Sylbeocyclus, 633.
Sylochelidon, 658.
Sylvania, 181. 264.[3]
Sylvia, 173.
Sylviaxis, 155.
Sylvicola, 195.
Sylvietta, Suppl. App.
Sylviorthorhynchus, Suppl. App.
Sylviparus, 191.[4]
Syma, 78, 79.
Symmorphus, 282, 283.
Symphemia, 572, 573.
Symplectes, 351.
Synallaxis, 135.[5]
Synoicus, 506, 507.
Synthliboramphus, 644.
Syphëotides, 533.
Syrmaticus, 496.
Syrnium, 39.
Syrrhaptes, 519.

Taccocua, 460.[6]
Tachea, 527.
Tachornis, App. 4.
Tachuris, 175.
Tachydromus, 536.
Tachypetes, 669.
Tachyphonus, 365.
Tachyspiza, 28, 29.
Tachytriorchis, 11, 12.
Tadorna, 612.
Tænioptera, 241.
Talegalla, 488.
Talegallus, 488.
Tamatia, 73.
Tamnolanius, 208.
Tanagra, 364.
Tanagrella, 366.
Tantalides, 565.
Tantalus, 564.
Tanygnathus, 420.
Tanypus, 204.
Tanysiptera, 78.
Tardivola, 360.
Tarsiger, 180, 181.
Tatare, App. 8.
Tchitrea, 259.
Telmatias, 582.
Telophorus, 292.
Temia, 310.
Temnoris, 192.
Temnurus, 70. 310.
Tentheca, 289.
Tephrodornis, 289.
Terathopius, 18.
Terekia, 569.
Terpsichore, 257.
Tersa, 277.
Tersina, 277.
Tesia, 156.
Tetrao, 516.
Tetraogallus, 502.
Tetraoperdix, 508.
Tetrapteryx, 553.
Tetrastes, 516.
Tetrax, 532.
Tetroura, App. 3.
Textor, 350.
Thalassea, 658.
Thalasseus, 658, 659.
Thalassidroma, 647.
Thalassiornis, 626.
Thalassites, 660.
Thalassoaëtus, 17.
Thaluronia, App. 5.
Thamnobia, 185.
Thamnodus, 173.
Thamnophilus, 297.
Thamnomanes, App. 12.
Tharrhaleus, 187.
Thaumalea, 497.
Thraupis, 364.
Theristicus, 565.
Thiellus, 647.
Thinocorus, 521.
Thinornis, 544.
Thrasaëtus, 15.
Thremmaphilus, 334.
Threnoedus, 239.[7]
Threskiornis, 565, 566.
Thryothorus, 157, 158.
Tiaris, 375.
Tichodroma, 144.
Tichornis, 21.
Tiga, 441.
Tigrisoma, 556.
Tijuca, App. 13.
Timalia, 228.
Timixos, 271.[8]
Tinactor, 210.
Tinamotis, 525.
Tinamus, 524.
Tinnunculus, 21.
Tinochorus, 521.
Tityra, 253.
Tmetoceros, 400.[9]
Tockus, 399.
Todiramphus, 78, 79.
Todirostrum, 257.
Todus, 63.
Topaza, 109.
Topazes, 109.
Toria, 467.; App. 23.
Torquilla, 448.
Totanus, 572.
Toxostoma, 220.
Trachelia, 538.
Trachelonetta, 615.
Trachyphonus, 430.
Tragopan, 399. 499.
Trepsiphone, 42.
Treron, 467.
Tribonyx, 599.
Tribura, 171, 172.
Triccus, 257.[10]
Trichas, 197.
Trichastoma, 208.
Trichixos, Suppl. App.
Trichoglossus, 411.
Trichophorus, 235.
Triclaria, 421, 422.
Tridactylia, 434.
Tridactylus, 510.
Tringa, 579.
Tringoïdes, 573.
Tripobrotus, 140.[11]
Tripophaga, 138.[12]
Triorchis, 12.
Tripsurus, 442.
Triptorhinus, App. 7.
Trochalopteron, 225.
Trochilus, 109. 576.
Troglodytes, 157.
Trogon, 69.
Tropicophilus, 662.
Tropidorhynchus, 124.
Trugon, App. 24.
Trupialis, 346.[13]
Tucana, 402.
Turaco, 394.
Turacus, 394.
Turdampelis, 240.
Turdinus, 209, 210.
Turdirostris, App. 9.
Turdoïdes, 236.
Turdus, 218. 231.
Turnagra, 227.
Turnicigralla, 511.
Turnix, 510.
Turtur, 472.
Tuyus, 527.
Tylorhamphus, 638.
Tyrannula, 248.
Tyrannulus,
Tyrannus, 245, 246.

Vaginalis, 522.
Vanellus, 540. 542.
Vanga, 299.
Vermivora, 195.
Verrulia, 478.
Vestiaria, 95.
Vidua, 354.
Vigorsia, 407.
Vinago, 467.
Viralva, 659.
Vireo, 267.
Vireosylvia, 267.
Vitiflora, 178.
Vivia, 432.
Ulula, 39.
Uncirostrum, 137.
Undina, 627.
Volvocivora, 282.
Upucerthia, 132.
Upupa, 89.
Uragus, 387.
Uria, 644.
Urinator, 630.
Uroaëtus, 13, 14.
Urogallus, 516.
Urospiza, 28, 29.
Urrua, 37.

[1] Vieillot (1823). Synonymous with *Totanus*.
[2] Sel. Longch. (1842). Synonymous with *Strix*.
[3] Blyth (1847). Synonymous with *Bradybates*.
[4] Burton (1835). Probably synonymous with *Parus*.
[5] Established in 1818, *N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxvi. p. 117.
[6] Lesson (1831). Synonymous with *Zanclostomus*.
[7] Gloger (1842). Synonymous with *Querula*.
[8] Blyth (1842). Synonymous with *Pachycephala*.
[9] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Bucorvus*.
[10] Cabanis (1846). Synonymous with *Todirostrum*.
[11] Cabanis (1847). Synonymous with *Picolaptes*.
[12] Cabanis (1847). The type is *Anabates macrourus*.
[13] Merrem (1826). Synonymous with *Agelaius*.

Urubitinga, 14.
Utamania, 636, 637.
Vulpanser, 612.
Vultur, 5.

Weebongia, 369.
Wilsonia, 265.[1]

Xanthomyza, 121.
Xanthopygia, App. 12.
Xanthornus, 343.
Xema, 654.
Xenophasia, 141.
Xenopipo, App. 13.
Xenops, App. 7.
Xenurus, 243.
Xenus, 569, 570.
Xerophila, 194.
Xiphidiorhynchus, 577.
Xiphocolaptes, App. 6.
Xipholena, App. 13.
Xiphorhynchus, 140.
Xolmis, 241.
Xylocota, 583.[2]

Yetapa, 243.[3]
Yphantes, 344.
Yuhina, 198.
Yunx, 448.
Zanclostomus, 460.
Zanthomyza, 121.
Zaporina, 593.
Zenaida, 474.
Zenophasia, 141.
Ziphorhamphus, 228, 229.
Ziphorhynchus, 228.
Zonotrichia, 373.
Zoothera, 217.
Zosterops, 197.

[1] Pr. Bonaparte (1838). Synonymous with *Myiodioctes*.

[2] Pr. Bonaparte (1839). Synonymous with *Enalius*.

[3] Lesson (1831). Synonymous with *Alectrurus*.

INDEX OF SPECIFIC NAMES.

Page

Abbottii *Blyth*, Malacopteron - App. 9
Abdimi *Licht.* Ciconia, 6. - - 561
abdominalis *Wagl.* Pitta, 16. - - 213
Abeillei *Less.* Arremon - - App. 16
Less. Guiraca, 4. - - - 357
Less. Icterus, 20. - - 343
De Latr. & Less. Mellisuga, 37. - 112
Less. Psophodes, 1. - - 129
Less. Pterocyclus, 3. - - 226
Less. Spermophila, 22. - - 386
Less. Xenops - - App. 7
aberrans *Smith*, Drymoica, 24. - - 163
Blyth, Pycnonotus - App. 11
Nils. Sylvia, 21. - - - 174
abietina *Meyer*, Loxia - - App. 18
abietinus *Bechst.* Falco, 4. - - 19
Abingtoni *Smith*, Campethera - App. 21
abnormis *Temm.* Sasia, 1. - - - 433
aburri *Gould*, Penelope, 3. - - 485
abyssinica *Gmel.* Coracias, 2. - - 62
Rüpp. Eulabeornis, 5. 595; App. 27
Gray, Eupodotis, 4. - - 533
Guér. Hirundo, 47. - 58; App. 4
Gmel. Hyphantornis, 3. - - 351
Gmel. Laimodon, 4. - - 428
Hemp. & Ehrenb. Nectarinia, 34. 98
Lath. Treron, 9. 467; App. 23
Guér. Zosterops, 10. - - 198
abyssinicus *Gmel.* Bucorvus, 1. 400; App. 19
Hempr. & Ehrenb. Dendrobates, 2. 437
Stanl. Dendrobates - App. 21
Cuv. Hyphantornis, 21. - 351
Steph. Laimodon, 4. - - 428
Spier. Otus, 8. - - 40
Gmel. Ploceus, 12. - - 352
Gmel. Turdus, 90. - - 219
abyssinus *Bodd.* Coracias, 2. - - 62
acaciæ *Rüpp.* Crateropus - - App. 10
acadica *Temm.* Athene, 10. - 35; App. 3
acadicus *Gmel.* Myiobius, 8. - - 249
acadjensis *Lath.* Nyctale - - App. 3
acanthylis *Less.* Epimachus, 2. - - 94
accipitrina *Pall.* Otus, 3. - - - 40
accipitrinus *Linn.* Psittacus, 32. 421; App. 20
acclamator *Bartr.* Syrnium, 2. - - 39
acoli *Daud.* Circus, 7. - - - 32
acormus *Hodgs.* Muscicapa - App. 12
acredula *Linn.* Sylvia, 17. - - 174
acrorhynchus *Vigors*, Oriolus, 5. - - 232
actæon *Less.* Halcyon, 7. - - - 79
acuflavida *Cabot*, Sterna - - App. 29
acuminata *Horsf.* Tringa - App. 26
acurou *Shaw*, Chrysotis, 6. - - 422
acuta *Gmel.* Acanthylis, 2. - - 55
Linn. Dafila, 1. - - - 615
acuticauda *Gould*, Amadina, 26. - - 370
Hodgs. Amadina, 34. - - 370
Gray, Hydrochelidon, 7. - - 660
acuticaudatus *Less.* Annumbius, 1. - 137
Vieill. Conurus, 1. 413; App. 19
Vieill. Lanius, 27. - - 291
acutipennis *Bodd.* Chordeiles, 3. - - 49

Page

acutirostris *Spix*, Conurus, 27. - - 414
Gould, Neomorpha, 1. - - 93
Tschudi, Pteroptochos - App. 7
Tschudi, Sterna, 31. 659; App. 29
Eyton, Timalia - App. 10
acutus *Gmel.* Chordeiles, 3. - - 49
Adansoni *Temm.* Francolinus, 8. - - 505
Addæ *Bonrc.* Mellisuga, 59. - - 113
adela *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Oreotrochilus, 4. - 104
Adelaidæ *Gould*, Platycercus, 2. - - 408
Adelberti *Gerv.* Nectarinia, 23. - - 98
Adeliæ *Homb. & Jacq.* Eudyptes, 7. - 641
adspersa *Tschudi*, Ortalida - App. 24
adspersus *Waterh.* Francolinus, 18. - 505
Temm. Tinamus, 4. - - 524
Licht. Tinamus, 5. - - 524
adunca *Linn.* Anas, 1. - - - 615
ædon *Pall.* Luscinia, 1. - - - 173
Vieill. Troglodytes, 4. 158; App. 7
ædonia *Vieill.* Sylvia, 11. - - - 174
ægithaloides *Licht.* Pipra, 6. - - 274
Kittl. Synallaxis, 5. 135; App. 6
ægocephala *Linn.* Limosa, 1. - - 570
ægolius *Pall.* Otus, 3. - - - 40
ægyptiaca *Lath.* Turtur, 8. - - 472
ægyptiacus *Linn.* Chenalopex, 8. 605; App. 27
Steph. Neophron, 1. - - 5
ægyptius *Licht.* Caprimulgus, 7. - - 47
Gmel. Centropus, 1. - - 456
var. β. *Lath.* Centropus, 3. - 453
Linn. Charadrius, 14. - - 544
Forsk. Merops, 3. - 86; App. 5
Gmel. Milvus, 2. - 24; App. 2
Temm. Otogyps, 1. - - 4
Linn. Pluvianus, 1. 536; App. 25
Hempr. Vanellus, 1. - - 541
æmodius *Hodgs.* Conostoma, 1. - 312
Hodgs. Parus, 21. - - 192
ænea *Linn.* Carpophaga, 1. 468; App. 23
Quoy & Gaim. Carpophaga - App. 23
Vieill. Chaptia, 1. - - - 288
Sundev. Euphonia, 21. - 367; App. 17
Linn. Juida, 1. - - - 326
Vieill. Nectarinia, 31. - - 98
Cuv. Parra, 12. - - - 588
æneocauda *Gould*, Mellisuga, 44. - 113
æneus *Licht.* Agelaius, 11. - - 347
Cuv. Gallus, 2. - - - 499
ænobarbus *Temm.* Pteruthius, 3. - - 270
ænothetus *Scop.* Sterna, 14. - - 659
æquatorialis *Rüpp.* Gallinago. - App. 26
Rüpp. Yunx, 3. - - 448
æquinoctialis *Mont.* Ardea, 39. - - 556
Gmel. Morphnus. - App. 1
Linn. Puffinus, 13. 647; App. 29
Gmel. Trichas, 3. - - 197
æquinoctialis *Swains.* Troglodytes, 13. - 158
æquorea *Sol. MS.* Thalassidroma, 10. - 648
æratus *Steph.* Chaptia, 1. - - - 288
Steph. Cuculus, 33. - - 463
æreus *Vieill.* Cuculus, 33. - - 463
æruginosus *Licht.* Chloronerpes. - App. 22

Page

æruginosus *Linn.* Circus, 13. - - 32
Linn. Conurus, 12. 413; App. 69
Kl. Enneoctonus, 1. - - 291
Eyton, Perdix, 8. 506; App. 24
æsalon *Gmel.* Hypotriorchis, 10. 20; App. 2
Swains. & Rich. Hypotriorchis, 11. - 20
æstigma *Hodgs.* Muscicapa - App. 12
æstiva *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 2. - - - 196
Gmel. Pyranga, 2. - - - 364
æstivalis *Licht.* Ammodromus, 6. - - 374
æstivus *Kuhl*, Chrysotis, 6. - - 422
æthereus *Pr. Max.* Nyctibius, 5. - - 46
Audub. Phaëton, 4. - - 663
Linn. Phaëton, 1. - - 663
æthiopica *Rüpp.* Campethera, 7. - - 439
æthiopicus *Lath.* Geronticus, 5. - - 566
Lath. Laniarius, 21. - - 299
æthiops *Cuv.* Centropus, 16. - - 455
Sparr. Fulica, 1. - - - 600
Forst. Gallinula - - App. 27
afer *Licht.* Dicrurus, 6. - - - 286
Lath. Francolinus, 16. - - 505
Lath. Lanius, 20. - - - 291
Linn. Leptosomus - - App. 22
Frankl. Oxylophus, 3. - - 464
Steph. Oxylophus, 4. - - - 464
Gmel. Parus, 19. - - - 192
Gmel. Ploceus, 13. - - - 352
affine *Blyth*, Malacopteron, 4. - - 209
affinis *Hodgs.* Accipiter, 10. - - 29
Horsf. Arachnothera, 2. - - 99
Horsf. Ardea, 39. - - - 556
D'Orb. & Lafr. Arremon, 1. - 361
Blyth, Batrachostomus - App. 8
Swains. Cacicus, 9. - - 342
Hodgs. Calamodyta, 23. - - 172
Hay, Calornis - - App. 15
Rüpp. Campephaga, 19. - - 283
Horsf. Caprimulgus, 16. - - 48
Horsf. Centropus, 5. 455; App. 22.
Less. Centropus, 15. - - 455
Boie, Charadrius, 2. - - 544
Swains. Chloronerpes, 14. - - 443
M'Clell. Coracias, 8. - 62; App. 4
Rüpp. Corvus, 8. - - - 315
Brehm, Corvus - - App. 15
Homb. & Jacq. Criniger, 11. - 236
Swains. Cyphorhinus - App. 7
Gray, Cypselus, 6. 54; App. 4
Blyth, Dicrurus, 6. - - - 286
Smith, Drymoica, 22. - - 163
Less. Euphonia, 20. - - 367
D'Orb. & Lafr. Formicarius, 22. - 211
Eyton, Fuligula, 4. - - 621
Raffl. Geecinus, 11. - - - 439
Hartl. Geococcyx, 2. - - 453
G. R. Gray, Laniarius, 18. - - 299
Less. Melithreptus, 8. 128; App. 6
Gould, Milvus, 4. - - - 24
Jerd. Mirafra - - App. 18
Shaw, Monasa, 1. - - - 74
Tick. Motacilla - - App. 9

Page

affinis *Swains.* Myiobius, 34. - - 249
Rüpp. Nectarinia, 30. - - 98
Shaw, Nectarinia, 48. - - 98
Jerd. Nettapus, 1. - - - 608
Rüpp. Cdicnemus, 2. - - 535
Gould, Oriolus - - App. 11
G. R. Gray, Ortygometra, 8. - 599
Vigors, Ortyx, 9. - - - 514
Gould, Pardalotus, 2. - - 271
M'Clell. Pericrocotus, 6. - - 282
Lafr. Picolaptes, 10. - - 140
Horsf. Pitta, 9. - - - 213
Hodgs. Pterocyclus - App. 10
Swains. Pteroptochos, 4. 155; App. 7
Less. Ramphopis, 4. - - 363
Tick. Regulus, 5. - - - 175
Blyth, Sitta - - App. 7
Horsf. Sterna, 11. - - - 659
Rüpp. Sterna, 6. - - - 658
Blyth, Sylvia, 7. - - - 174
Less. Tityra, 37. - - - 254
Hay, Tchitrea, 1. - - App. 12
Blyth, Tephrodornis - App. 14
Jerd. Timalia - - App. 10
Horsf. Totanus, 3. - - - 573
Jerd. Treron - - App. 23
Blyth, Turdus, 98. - - - 219
Swains. Xenops - - App. 7
Blyth, Zanclostomus - App. 23

afra *Gmel.* Estrelda, 35. - - - 369
Gmel. Eupodotis, 9. - - - 533
Lath. Eurystomus, 3. - - 62
Gmel. Motacilla, 6. - - - 203
Linn. Nectarinia, 1. - - 97
Linn. Peristera, 9. - 476; App. 24

africana *Pr. Bonap.* Athene - App. 3
Linn. Buphaga, 1. - - 332
Gmel. Certhilauda, 1. 383; App. 18
Gmel. Drymoica, 48. - - 163
A. Smith, Fringillaria - App. 17
Gmel. Nyroca, 4. - - - 621
Temm. Otus, 5. - - - 40
Gmel. Parra, 9. - - - 589
Eyton, Sarkidiornis, 2. - - 605
Lath. Schizorhis, 1. - - 395
Gmel. Sterna, 20. - - - 659
Shaw, Surnia, 2. - - - 33
Gmel. Tringa, 16. - - - 579
Bechst. Upupa, 2. - - - 90

africanoïdes *A. Smith,* Megalophnus, 7. - 382

africanus *Steph.* Bubo - - App. 3
Gmel. Buceros, 1. - - 399
Steph. Caprimulgus - App. 3
Bonn. Chenalopex, 2. - - 605
Gray, Dendrobates, 14. - - 437
Vig. & Horsf. Drymoica, 48. - 164
Gmel. Graculus, 26. 667; App. 30
Steph. Leptosomus - App. 22
Swains. Macrodipteryx, 1. - 52
A. Smith, Megalophonus, 6. 382; App. 18
Lath. Pluvianus, 1. - - 536
Shaw, Serpentarius, 1. - - 31
Shaw, Turacus, 1. - - 395
Jacq. Turdus, 37. - - 219
Desfont. Turnix, 1. - - 510

afroïdes *A. Smith,* Eupodotis, 10. - 533

agami *Gmel.* Ardea, 36. - - - 556

agilis *Frankl.* Anthus, 25. - - 206
Jerd Anthus - - App. 9
Tick. Dicæum - - App. 5
Lath. Glyciphila, 7. - - 119
Lath. Melithreptus - - App. 6
Gmel. Myiobius, 29. - - 249
Gmel. Psittacus, 23. - - 421
Wils. Trichas, 4. - - 197
Licht. Vireo, 11. - - 268

aglaiæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Polytmus, 73. - 109
Lafr. Tityra, 30. - - 254

agricola *Jerd.* Calamodyta, 33. - - 172
Tick. Turtur - - App. 23

agrippennis *Pr. Bonap.* Dolichonyx, 1. - 349

aguia *Temm.* Pontoaëtus, 6. - - 18

ajaja *Linn.* Platalea, 6. - 559; App. 26

ajax *Temm.* Eupetes, 2. - - - 208

Page

akahige *Temm.* Erythacus, 3. - - 182

akaroa *Less.* Drepanis, 2. - - - 96

akool *Sykes,* Corethrura, 14. - - 595

alapis *Gmel.* Formicivora, 16. - - 212
Gmel. Troglodytes, 28. - - 158

alaudarius *Daud.* Sturnella, 1. - - 337
Briss. Tinnunculus, 1. 21; App. 2

alaudina *Kittl.* Euspiza, 9. 376; App. 17
D'Orb. & Lafr. Spermophila, 43. 386

alba *Gmel.* Ardea, 12. - 555; App. 25
Gmel. Carpophaga, 3. 468; App. 23
Forst. Chionis, 1. - 522; App. 25
Briss. Ciconia, 1. - - - 561
Sparrm. Gygis, 1. - - - 660
Linn. Ibis, 2. - - - 565
Linn. Limosa, 7. - - - 570
Linn. Motacilla, 1. - - - 203
Scop. Platalea, 1. - - - 559
Lath. Porphyrio, 5. - - - 598
Gmel. Procellaria, 8. - - 648
Thumb. Procnias, 2. - - 280
Sparrm. Rhipidura, 10. - - 258
Temm. Sula, 1. - - - 666
Gmel. Syrnium, 1. - - - 39

albatrus *Forst.* Diomedea - - App. 29

albellus *Linn.* Mergellus, 1. 629; App. 28

albeola *Linn.* Clangula, 5. 622; App. 28
Pall. Motacilla, 1. - - - 203
var *Pall.* Motacilla, 3. - - 203

albescens *Hodd.* Astur, 1. - - - 27
Less. Circus, 3. - - - 32
Lafr. Megalophonus, 2. - - 382
Shaw, Spizaetus, 5. 14; App. 1.
Temm. Synallaxis, 1. - - 135
Gould, Tityra, 31. - - - 254
Temm. Tringa, 13. 579; App. 26.

albicans *Rüpp.* Aquila, 7. - - - 13
Gmel. Circus, 1. - - - 32
Lath. Falco, 2. - - - 19
Lafr. Thamnophilus, 28. - - 298

albicapilla *Swains.* Bessonornis, 6. - - 220
Vieill. Bessonornis, 5. - - 220
Gmel. Chalcophaps, 1. - - 477
Vieill. Chettusia, 6. - - 541
Vieill. Cyanocorax, 7. - - 307
Vieill. Elania, 28. - - 251
Vieill. Myiobius, 27. - - 249
Blyth, Psilorhinus - App. 14

albicauda *Less.* Buteo, 10. - - 12

albicaudata *Jerd.* Niltava, 15. 264.; App. 12

albicaudatus *Vieill.* Buteo, 10. - - 12

albicaudus *Gmel.* Haliaëtus, 1. - - 17

albiceps *Temm.* Hoplopterus, 7. - - 542
D'Orb. & Lafr. Myiobius, 30. - 249
D'Orb. & Lafr. Synallaxis, 7. - 135

albicilla *Vieill.* Elania, 22. - - 251
Less. Haleyon, 17. - - - 79
Linn. Haliaëtus, 1. - - - 17
Pall. Haliaëtus, 3. - - - 17
Vigors & Horsf. Haliaëtus, 6. - 17
var. *Lath.* Pontoaetus, 5.

albicillus *Less.* Certhiparus, 3. - - 194

albicollis *Vieill.* Acanthylis, 6. - - 55
Vieill. Ardea, 34. - - 556
Lath. Buteo, 15. - - 12
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 28. - 48; App. 3
Vieill. Circus - - App. 2
Lath. Daud. Corvus, 25. - 315
Vieill. Dendrocolaptes, 2. - 140; App. 6
Less. Dendrocolaptes - - App. 6
Gmel. Geronticus, 14. - 566
Pr. Max. Geronticus - App. 26
Tick. Graculus, 4. - - 667
Vieill. Himantopus, 1. - - 577
Vieill. Hydrobata, 1. - - 215
Leadb. Indicator, 7. - - 451
Vieill. Merops, 4. - - 86
Gmel. Mniotilta, 2. - - 196
Temm. Muscicapa, 3. - - 262
Vieill. Muscicapa, 61. - - 263
Vieill. Myiobius, 71. - 249; App. 11
Vieill. Ortygometra, 13. - - 593
Vieill. Pachycephala, 1. - - 271
Vieill. Pica, 8. - 314; App. 15
Less. Podiceps - - App. 28

Page

albicollis *Vieill.* Polytmus, 43. - - 108
Horsf. Pomatorhinus, 6. - 229; App. 10
Swains. Prionelus, 1. - - 70
Küttl. Pteroptochos, 1. - 155; App. 7
D'Orb. & Lafr. Pyranga, 15. - 364
Swains Rhynchops, 3. - 656; App. 29
Vieill. Saltator, 10. - - 363
Vieill. Saxicola, 3. - - 178
Swains. Temnurus, 1. - - 70
Cuv. Troglodytes, 19. - - 158
Royle, Turdus, 24. - - 219
Vieill. Turdus, 55. - - 219
Vieill. Turdus, 81. - 219; App. 10
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 1. - - 373

albidiadema *Lafr.* Setophaga - App. 12

albidus *Cuv.* Circaëtus, 7. - - - 16
Pall. Graculus, 34. - - 668

albifacies *G. R. Gray,* Athene, 33. - - 35

albifasciata *Rüpp.* Saxicola, 18. - - 179

albifrons *Gmel.* Anser, 3. - - - 607
Kaup, Astur, 13. - - - 27
Kuhl, Centurus - - App. 22
Meyer, Charadrius, 17. - - 544
Lafr. Conirostrum, 2. - - 102
Shaw, Coracias, 2. - - 62
Swains. Corethrura, 8. - - 595
Gmel. Dasycephala, 9. - - 208
Jard. & Selby, Ephthianura, 1. - 205; App. 9
Boie, Ephthianura - - App. 9
Lath. Euphonia, 8. - - 367
Gould, Glyciphila, 2. - - 119
Spix, Monasa, 3. - - 74
Vieill. Mniotilta, 76. - - 197
Sparrm. Muscicapa, 10. - - 263
Tschudi, Muscisaxicola, 5. - - 202
Gmel. Petroica, 16. - - 183
Sparrm. Psittacus, 26. - - 421
Vigors, Pyrenestes, 2. - - 356
Brandt, Ruticilla, 9. - - 180
Rüpp. Thamnobia, 5. - - 185
Gray, Timalia, 11. - - 228
Swains. Tityra, 28. - - 254

albifrontata *G. R. Gray,* Acanthiza, 25. - 189

albigula *Hodgs.* Garrulax, 7. - - 225
Brandt, Graculus, 20. - - 667
Hodgs. Rhipidura - App. 12

albigularis *A. Smith,* Crithagra, 1. - - 385
Gould, Entomophila, 2. - - 118
Strickl. Hirundo Suppl. App. 80a
Spix, Polytmus, 43. - - 108
Blyth, Turdus - - App. 80

albilatera *Lafr.* Diglossa, 6. - - 137

albimaculatus *Cuv.* Eurostopodus, 1. - 50

Albini *Less.* Crax, 2. - - - 486

albinucha *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Emberagra, 3. - 361
J. Geoffr. Parra, 11. - - 589
Cabot, Troglodytes - App. 7

albipennis *Licht.* Fuligula - - App. 28
Licht. Larus, 28. - - 654
Gould, Nettapus, 1. - - 608
Gould, Petrophassa, 1. - - 456
Gould, Tropidorhynchus, 13. - 125

albipes *Hodgs.* Haliaëtus, 6. - - 17

albirictus *Hodgs.* Dicrurus, 12. - - 287

albirostris *Vieill.* Aquila, 16 - - 14
Shaw, Buceros, 5. - - 399
Vieill. Cacicus, 13. 342; App. 15
Vieill. Dryocopus, 3. 436; App. 21
Lath. Galbula, 5. - - 83
Vieill. Hylocharis, 15. - - 114
Temm. Indicator, 7. 451; App. 22
Rüpp. Juida, 22. - - 327
Swains. Ploceus, 3. - - 352
Less. Polytmus, 41. - - 108
Bodd. Ramphopis, 1. - - 363
Licht. Rhynchops, 4. 656; App. 29
Swains. Textor, 2. - - 350

albiscapa *Gould,* Rhipidura, 2. - - 258

albiscapulata *Rüpp.* Thamnobia, 7. - 185

albitempora *Lafr.* Tachyphonus - App. 17

albitorques *Rüpp.* Columba, 10. - - 470
Dubus, Tityra - - App. 11

albiventer *Less.* Amadina, 48. - - 370
Steph. Anthochæra - App. 6

albiventer *Steph.* Anthochæra, 1. - - 122
Steph. Dicrurus, 9. - - 287
Spix, Fluvicola, 4. - - 242
Less. Galbula, 4. - - 83
Less. Graculus, 19. - - 667
Spix, Harpagus, 1. - - 22
Bodd. Hirundo, 28. - 58; App. 4
Less. Ortalida, 3. - - 485
Wagl. Ortalida, 2. - - 485
Vieill. Pica, 1. - - 314
Less. Polytmus, 40. - - 108
Swains. Rallus, 12. - - 593
Cuv. Trogon, 21. - - 70
Spix, Turdus, 55. - - 219
albiventris *Gould*, Artamus - App. 13
G. R. Gray, Calliste, 22. - 366
Wagl. Campephaga - App. 13
Steph. Glyciphila, 1. - - 119
Scop. Halcyon, 9. - 79; App. 4
Swains. Juida, 24. - - 327
Vieill. Progne, 3. - - 59
Ménétr. Pteroptochos, 6. 155; App. 7
Hodgs. Tesia, 1. - - 156
Spix, Thamnophilus, 10. - 297
G. R. Gray, Turtur, 11. - - 472
albivertex *Blyth*, Cuculus - - App. 23
albivittatus *Bois.* Pteroglossus, 31. - 404
albocollaris *Less.* Spermophila, 57. - 386
albo-coronatus *Gould*, Euscarthmus, 5. - 251
albocristata *Lafr.* Lamprotes, 2. 362; App. 16
albocristatus *Cass.* Buceros - App. 19
Vigors, Gallophasis, 5. - 498
Strickl. Turacus, 3. - - 395
albofasciata *Lafr.* Certhilauda, 5. 383; App. 18
albo-frenatus *Bois.* Arremon, 12. - - 361
albofrontata *Frankl.* Rhipidura, 9. - - 258
albogularis *Gould*, Acanthiza, 15. 189; App. 8
Spix, Anabates, 8. - - 138
Vig. & Horsf. Eurostopodus, 1. 50; App. 4
Spix, Furnarius, 1. - - 132
Spix, Galbula, 10. - - 83
Gould, Garrulax, 7. - - 225
Blyth, Halcyon, 12. - - 79
Blyth, Macronus, 11. - - 210
Hartl. Macronus, 13. - - 210
Gould, Melithreptus - App. 6
Gould, Milvago, 4. - - 10
Blyth, Muscicapa, 34. - - 253
Less. Pernis, 6. - - 24
King, Picolaptes, 12. - - 140
Gould, Pteroptochos, 6. - 155
Less. Rhipidura, 12. - - 259
Swains. Sclerurus, 1. - - 210
Spix, Spermophila, 4. - - 386
Blyth, Spizaëtus, 11. - - 14
Cass. Syrnium Suppl. App. 30 a
Blyth, Timalia - App. 10
Gould, Zosterops, 6. - - 198
alboides *Hodgs.* Motacilla, 4. - - 203
albolineatus *D'Orb & Lafr.* Donacobius, 2. 223
Lafr. Picolaptes Suppl. App. 30 a
albomarginata *Spix*, Athene, 23. - - 35
alborufotata *Cassin*, Vidua, 11. - - 355
albonotatus *G. R. Gray*, Buteo, 11. - 12
Tick. Caprimulgus - App. 3
Less. Telophorus, 7. - - 292
Spix, Thamnophilus, 21. 298; App. 14
albo-ocellatum *Cuv.* Polyplectron, 2. - 495
albo-ochracea, *Jacq.* Fringilla, 7. - - 371
albospecularis *Eyd. & Gerv.* Thamnobia, 9. 185
albosquamatus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Picumnus, 6. 432
albostriata *G. R. Gray*, Hydrochelidon, 2. 660
albostrigatus *Vig. & Horsf.* Cuculus, 40. - 463
albotorquatus *Bonn.* Phasianus, 2. - - 497
albo-vittatus *Cuv.* Artamus, 5. - - 285
albus *Vieill.* Anastomus, 1. - - 562
Gmel. Aquila, 1. - - - 137
Shaw, Astur, 6. - - - 27
Daud. Buteo, 1. - - - 11
Blum. Epimachus, 2. - - 94
Gmel. Lagopus, 2. - 517; App. 25
Scop. Lanius, 29. - - - 291
Scop. Larus, 24. - - - 654

albus *Daud.* Neophron, 1. - - - 5
Gmel. Polytmus, 10. - - 107
alchata *Linn.* Pterocles, 1. 518; App. 25
alcyon *Linn.* Ceryle, 3. - - - 82
Aldrovandi *Ray*, Ephialtes, 1. - - 38
Reinw. Hypotriorchis, 3. - - 20
Wils. Pavo, 2. - - - 494
Shaw, Ramphastos, 16. - 403
alecto *Temm.* Microglossum, 2. - - 424
Temm. Monarcha, 4. - - 260
Temm. Textor, 1. - - - 350
alector *Pr. Max.* Alectrurus, 1. - - 243
Linn. Crax, 1. - 486; App. 24
alectrura *Vieill.* Alectrurus, 1. - - 243
aleutica *Pall.* Phaleris, 3. - - - 638
Alexandri *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 80. - 113
var. *Gmel.* Palæornis, 12. - 410
Linn. Palæornis, 1. - - 409
alexandrinus *Hasselq.* Charadrius, 17. - 544
algeriensis *Less.* Lanius, 3. - - 290
algirus *Vieill.* Gecinus - - App. 21
alice *Bourc. & Muls.* Trochilus Suppl. App. 30 a
alene *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 6. - - 114
Allardi *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 36. - - 112
alle *Linn.* Arctica, 1. - - - 645
Alleni *Thom*, Porphyrio, 7. - - 598
alpestris *Pall.* Hirundo, 11. - - 57
Gmel. jun. Otocoris, 2. - - 382
Linn. Otocoris, 1. 382; App. 18
alpicola *Pall.* Fringilla, 74. - - 372
alpina *Scop.* Cypselus, 3. - - - 54
Motch, Tetraogallus - - 503
Linn. Tringa, 7. - - - 579
alpinus *Gmel.* Accentor, 1. - - 187
Temm. Cypselus, 3. - - - 54
Daud. Gypaëtus, 1. - - - 2
Nils. Lagopus, 3. - - - 517
Gmel. Parus, 49. - - - 192
Vieill. Pyrrhocorax, 1. - - 320
altaica *Gebler*, Tetraogallus - - 503
altaicus *Brandt*, Accentor, 9. - - 187
alticeps *Brehm*, Archibuteo, 1. - - 12
altiloquus, *Vieill.* Vireo, 7. - - - 268
altirostris *Blyth*, Temnurus, 10. - - 310
altisonans *Pr. Bonap.* Calamodyta, 16. - 172
aluco *Linn.* Syrnium, 1. - - 39; App. 3
amabilis *Pr. Bonap.* Zenaida, 1. - - 475
amæna *Say*, Spiza, 3. - - - 375
amænus *Horsf.* Copsychus, 1. - - 117
amandava *Linn.* Estrelda, 3. - - 368
amaryllis *Bourc. & Muls.* Trochilus Suppl. App. 30 a
amaurocephala *Cab.* Elania - App. 11
amauroptera *Pears.* Halcyon, 16 79; App. 4
amaurotis, *Temm.* Anabates, 2. - - 138
Temm. Microscelis, 1. - - 235
amazili *Less.* Polytmus, 70. - - 108
amazona *Gmel.* Ceryle, 7. - - - 82
amazonicus *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 6. - - 422
Kuhl, Chrysotis, 5. - - 422
var. γ. *Lath.* Chrysotis, 2. - 422
Lath. Chrysotis, 5. - - 422
amazoninus *O Des Murs*, Psittacus App. 20
ambigua *V. Hommeyer*, Calamodyta, 21. - 172
Schl. Sylvia, 16. - - - 174
Swains. Zosterops, 13 - - 198
ambiguus *Bechst.* Ara, 6. - - - 412
Less. Podiceps - - App. 28
Less. Pteroglossus, 3. - - 403
Swains. Ramphastos, 5. - - 403
Swains. Thamnophilus, 13. - 298
Gould, Trogon. 11. - - - 69
amboinensis *Linn.* Macropygia 471; App. 23
Gmel. Nectarinia, 83. - - 98
Linn. Platycercus, 26. 408; App. 19
varia *Briss.* Trichoglossus, 4. - 411
Gmel. Turdus. 74. - - 219
ambrosiacus, *Linn.* Macropteryx, 4. - 54
ambulans *Swains.* Machetornis, 1. - - 245
Amelitæ *De Tarr.* Anthus, 35. - - 206
americana *Pr. Bonap.* Certhia, 1. 143; App. 7
Gmel. Ceryle, 8. - - 82
Tsch. Ceryle, 9. - - 82
Briss. Ciconia, 3. - - 561
Pr. Bonap. Clangula, 2. 622; App. 28

americana *Gmel.* Euspiza, 5. - - 376
Gmel. Fulica, 7. - - 600
Linn. Grus. 6. - - - 552
Gmel. Hirundo, 8. - 57; App. 4
Wils. Hirundo, 6. - - 57
Steph. Limosa - - App. 26
Wils. Loxia, 4. 388; App. 18
Gmel. Mareca, 2. - - 614
Linn. Mniotilta, 25. - - 196
Linn. Mycteria, 1. - - 562
Pr. Bonap. Nyroca, 2. 621; App. 28
Richards. Oidemia, 2. 625; App. 28
Gmel. Otus. 10. - - 40
Audub. Philomela - App. 26
Briss. Pterocyanea, 3. - - 617
Gmel. Recurvirostra, 4. - - 576
Lath. Rhea. 1. - 527; App. 25
Gmel. Spermophila, 18. - - 386
Audub. Strix. 2. - - 41
Pr. Bonap. Sula - App. 30
americanus *Gmel.* Aquila, 1. - - 13
Vieill. Buteo, 6. - - 11
Wils. Chordeiles, 1. - - 49
Linn. Chordeiles, 2. - - 49
Linn. Coccyzus, 1. - - 457
Audub. Corvus, 7. - - 315
Sharpless, Cygnus, 6. - - 610
Pr. Bonap. Gallinula, 8. - 599
Swains. Hydrobata, 5. - - 215
Bodd. Ibycter - App. 1
Audub. Lagopus, 3. - - 517
Linn. Leistes, 2. - - 348
Pr. Bonap. Nycticorax, 2. - 558
Swains. Œdicnemus, 4. - 535
Pr. Bonap. Otus, 2. - - 40
Vieill. Pandion, 1. - - 17
Audub. Pelecanus, 4. - - 668
Swains. Picoides - App. 21
Garn. Podiceps, 18. - - 633
Swains. Porphyrio - App. 27
Audub. Troglodytes, 6. 158; App. 7.
Lath. Tyrannus, 14. - - 247
amethystina *Vigors*, Cuculus, 26. - - 463
Gmel. Mellisuga, 72. - - 113
Shaw, Nectarinia, 19. - 98; App. 5
amethysticollis *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Mellisuga, 40. 112
amethystoïdes *Less.* Mellisuga, 73. - 113
Amherstiæ *Leadb.* Thaumalea, 2. - - 497
Amherstianus *Royle*, Nyctiornis, 2. - 87
amicta *Temm.* Nyctiornis, 1. - - 87
amictus *Gray*, Tiga, 5. - 441; App. 22
amphilensis *Stanl.* Dromas, 1. - - 560
anaca *Gmel.* Conurus, 17. - - 413
anais *Less.* Oriolus - - App. 11
Less. Picus - - App. 21
Less. Polytmus, 16. - - 108
Less. Polytmus, 27. - - 108
Less. Turacus - - App. 18
anabatoïdes *Temm.* Xenops - App. 7
analis *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Dacnis, 9. - - 102
Licht. Fluvicola, 2. - - 242
D'Orb. & Lafr. Formicarius, 5. - 211
D'Orb. Fringilla, 43. - - 371
Temm. Picus - - App. 21
Lafr. Pteroptochos, 17. - - 155
Horsf. Pycnonotus, 28. - - 237
Tschudi, Tanagra - - App. 16
anaphonensis *Temm.* Gymnorhina, 3. 302; App. 14
anatarius *Eimbach*, Mergellus, 1. - - 629
anatoïdes *King*, Cygnus, 8 - - 610
Lafr. Fringilla, 72. - - 372
anatum *Pr. Bonap.* Falco, 4. - - 19
andæcola *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Cinclodes, 6. - 132
andalusiæ *Briss.* Oxylophus, 1. - - 464
andalusicus *Gmel.* Turnix, 1. - - 510
andecolus *D'Orb.* Cypselus, 13. - - 54
andromeda *Temm.* Zoothera, 2. - - 217
angladiana *Shaw*, Nectarinia, 42. 98; App. 5
anglica *Mont.* Sterna, 11. 659; App. 29
anglorum *Ray*, Puffinus, 10. 647; App. 29
angolensis *Gmel.* Crithagra Suppl. App. 30 c
Linn. Estrelda, 4. - - 368
Linn. Guiraca, 3, - - 357
Gmel. Gypohierax, 1. - - 7

angolensis *Gmel.* Merops, 17. - - 86
Vieill. Pitta, 18. - 213; Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Spermophila, 48. - - 386
anguitimens *A. Smith*, Eurocephalus, 1. - 293
angusticauda *O Des Murs*, Sylvia, 29. - 174
angustifrons *Spix*, Cacicus, 2. - - 342
angustipennis *Fras.* Hylocharis, 21. - 114
angustirostris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Elania, 21. - 250
Naum. Phalaropus, 2. - 586
D'Orb. & Lafr. Phytotoma, 2. 390
Vieill. Picolaptes, 1. - - 140
Ménétr. Querquedula App. 28
anhinga, *Linn.* Plotus 1. - - - 664
ani *Linn.* Crotophaga, 1. - 458; App. 22
animosa *Licht.* Tyrannus, 1. - - 247
animosus *Merr.* Agelaius - - App. 15
anjinko *Hein.* Thalassidroma, 10. - - 648
Anna *Less.* Mellisuga, 61. - - - 113
annectans *Hodgs.* Dicrurus, 6. - - 286
Blyth, Sibia - - App. 11
annulata *Wagl.* Peristera, 19. - - 476
annulatus, *Dum.* Buceros - - App. 18
Bechst. Palæornis, 5. - - 410
annuligerus *Wagl.* Charadrius, 40. - - 544
annulosa, *Gould*, Amadina, 22. - - 370
Swains. Zosterops, 1. - - 198
var. *Swains.* Zosterops, 5. - 198
annumbi *Vieill.* Annumbius, 1. - - 137
anomalus *Gould*, Eleothreptus, 1. - - 49
anoxantha *Gosse*, Spermophila - App. 18.
anser *Linn.* Anser, 1. - - - 607
Anstruther *Gray*, Gallus, 3. - - 499
antarctica *Gmel.* Bernicla, 4. - - 607
Bunks, Diomedea, 7. - - 650
Forst. Eudyptes, 3. - - 641
King, Ortygometra, 18. - - 594
Gmel. Procellaria, 14. 648; App. 29
Forst. Sterna, 40. - - 659
Less. Sterna, 42. - - - 659
antarcticus *Garn.* Cinclodes, 3. - - 132
Shaw, Lopholaimus, 1. - - 469
Less. Milvago, 3. - - 10
Less. Podiceps, 17. - - 633
Less. Stercorarius, 5. - - 653
anthirostris *Landb.* Alauda - App. 18
anthoides *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Annumbius, 1. - 137
Swains. Calamanthus, 1. - 164
Swains. Fringillaria, 8. - - 378
Swains. Geositta, 1. - - 134
King, Synallaxis, 12. - - 136
anthopeplus, *Vigors*, Platycercus, 16. - 408
anthophila *Boie*, Drymoica, 12. - - 163
anthophilus *Bourc. & Muls.* Phætornis, 15. - 104
anthracicus *Temm.* Buceros, 8. - - 399
anthracinus *Licht.* Astur, 5. - - 27
anticola *Tschudi*, Bernicla, 11. 607; App. 27
anticus *Licht.* Leistes, 3. - 348; App. 15
antigone *Linn.* Grus, 7. - - - 552
var. β. *Lath.* Grus, 8. 552; App. 25
antiguanus *Gmel.* Lanius, 13. - - 290
antillarum *Briss.* Hypotriorchis, 11. - 20
antillensis *Less.* Certhiola, 1. - - 102
antipoda *Homb. & Jacq.* Eudyptes, 6. - 641
antiquorum *Temm.* Phœnicopterus, 1. - 603
Pr. Bonap. Porphyrio, 1. - 598
antiquus *Gmel.* Brachyrhamphus, 5. - 644
antisianus *D'Orb.* Calurus, 7. 71; App. 4
Antoniæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Polytmus, 87. - 108
apiaster *Linn.* Merops, 1. - - - 86
Less. Momotus, 10.
apiatus *Vieill.* Megalophonus, 1. 382; App. 18
apicalis *Gould*, Acanthiza, 10. - - 189
Licht. Phætornis, 17. - - 104
apicauda *Hodgs.* Treron - - App. 23
apivorus *Linn.* Pernis, 1. 24; App. 2
aplonotus *Blyth*, Parus - - App. 9
apoda *Linn.* Paradisea, 1. - - - 323
approximans *Vig. & Horsf.* Accipiter, 13. - 29
apricarius *Linn.* Charadrius, 1. - - 544
Wils. Squatarola, 1. - - 543
apus *Linn.* Cypselus, 1. - - - 54
var. β *Pall.* Cypselus, 2.
aquatica *Lath.* Calamodyta, 14. - - 172
aquaticus *Bechst.* Anthus, 1. - - 206
aquaticus *Gould*, Anthus, 2. - - 206
Wils. Enicocichla - App. 8
Bechst. Hydrobata, 1. - - 215
Linn. Rallus, 1. - - 593
aquila *Linn.* Atagen, 1. - 669; App. 30
Lodd. Polytmus, 39. - - 108
aquilus *Hodgs.* Archibuteo, 4. - - 12
aquilinus *Gmel.* Ibycter, 1. - 9; App. 1
arabica *Ehrenb.* Sterna, 6. - - - 658
arabs *Linn.* Eupodotis, 4. - - 533
aracanga *Gmel.* Ara, 3. - - - 412
aracari *Linn.* Pteroglossus, 1. - - 403
arada *Lath.* Cyphorhinus, 3. - - 156
aradoides *Lafr.* Anabates, 13. - - 138
aragonica *Lath.* Pterocles, 2. - - 518
araguira *Vieill.* Tachyphonus, 19. - - 365
aranea *Savi*, Sterna, 11. - - - 659
Wils. Sterna, 12. - - - 659
ararauna *Linn.* Ara, 1. - - - 412
arata *Tich.* Parra - - - App. 26
arator *Cuv.* Colaptes, 11. - - - 446
araucana *Less.* Columba, 12. - - 470
araucuan *Spix*, Ortalida, 11. - - 485
arborea *Linn.* Alauda, 11. 380; App. 18
Linn. Dendrocygna, 4. - - 612
Gould, Hirundo, 16. - - 58
Wils. Zonotrichia, 18. - - 374
arboreus *Bechst.* Anthus, 5. - 206; Suppl. App. 30 b
arcadicus *Linderm.* Hypotriorchis, 8. 20; App. 2
archiepiscopus *Desm.* Tanagra, 2. - - 364
archipelagicus *Temm.* Indicator, 3. - - 451
arctica *Lath.* Emberiza, 20. - - 377
Linn. Fratercula, 1. - - 637
Sparrm. Otus, 3. - - - 40
Swains. Pipilo, 3. - - - 360
Swains. Sialia, 3. - - - 184
Temm. Sterna, 34. - - - 659
Spar. Surnia, 1. - - - 33
arcticus *Rich. & Swains.* Bubo, 12. - 37
Linn. Colymbus, 2. - - 631
Jard. & Selby, Hæmatopus, 3. - 547
Macgill. Larus, 3. 654; App. 29
Rich. & Sw. Picoides, 2. - - 434
Boie, Podiceps - - App. 28
Faber, Puffinus, 10. - - 647
arctoa *Pall.* Fringilla, 63. - - - 372
arcuata *Cuv.* Carpornis, 3. - - 279
Cuv. Dendrocygna, 1. 612; App. 27
Cuv. Ptilochloris, 1. - - 272
arcuatus *Gmel.* Passer, 10. - - 373
ardens *Temm.* Harpactes, 7. - - 71
Tschudi, Pyranga - - App. 16
Bodd. Vidua, 5. - - - 355
ardeoides *Spix*, Aramus - - App. 27
ardeola *Payk.* Dromas, 1. 560; App. 26
Temm. Nycticorax, 1. - - 558
ardesiaca *Less.* Ardea, 30. - - 556
Wagl. Ardea, 35. - - 556
D'Orb. & Lafr. Conopophaga App. 11
Licht. Formicivora, 20. 212; App. 9
Tschudi, Pulica, 9. - - 600
ardesiacus *Less.* Pitylus, 12. - - 362
ardesianus *Vieill.* Lanius, 9. - - 290
ardosiacea *Less.* Campephaga, 49. - - 283
Vieill. Gallinula, 2. - - 599
Vieill. Mniotilta, 69. - - 197
ardosiaceus *Vieill.* Accipiter, 4. - - 29
ardosiacus *Vieill.* Hypotriorchis, 6. 20; App. 2
Vieill. Mimus, 13. - - 221
Lafr. Myiobius, 43. - - 249
arenaria *Steph.* Alauda, 2. - - 380
Linn. Calidris, 1. 581; App. 26
arenarius *Pall.* Pterocles, 2. 518; App. 25
argala *Lath.* Leptoptilus, 1. - - 561
argali *Temm.* Leptoptilus, 2. - - 561
argentaceus *Brehm*, Larus, 4. - - 654
argentata *Brehm*, Sterna, 34. 659; Suppl. App. 30 c
Nutt. Sterna - Suppl. App. 30 c
G. R. Gray, Tanagra, 6. 364; App. 16
argentatoides *Brehm*, Larus, 4. - - 654
argentatus *Swains.* Gallophasis, 3. - - 498
Brehm, Larus, 4. - - 654
Brun. Larus, 4. - - 654
Sabine, Larus, 3. - - 654
argentauris *Hodgs.* Leiothrix, 7. - - 269
argentea *Lafr.* Calliste, 10. - - 366
Tschudi, Calliste - App. 17
Pr. Max. Sterna, 37. 659; App. 29
argenteus *Gould*, Cracticus, 6 - 300; App. 14
Brehm, Larus, 4. - - 654
argenticeps *Gould*, Tropidorhynchus, 3. - 125; App. 6
argentoratensis *Gmel.* Fringilla, 52. - 372
argetræa *Forst.* Carpophaga, 8. - - 468
argoondah *Sykes*, Coturnix, 8. - - 507
argus *Linn.* Argus, 1. - - - 496
arguta *Gould*, Strepera - - App. 14
ariel *Gould MSS.* Atagen, 2. - 669; App. 30
Gould, Hirundo, 17. - - - 58
Gould, Prion - - App. 29
Vigors, Ramphastos, 11. - - 403
armata *Müll. & Sch* Arachnothera, 8. - 99
Swains. Galbula - - App. 5
Gould, Merganetta, 1. - 628; App. 28
armatus *Jard. & Selby*, Hoplopterus, 7. - 542
armiger *Shaw*, Aquila, 12. - - 14
armillaris *Temm.* Megalaima, 11. - - 429
Temm. Phaps, 4. - - 477
armillata *Sparrm.* Coreba, 1. - - 101
Vieill. Fulica, 6. - - - 600
armillatus *G. R. Gray*, Cyanocorax, 21. - 307
Vieill. Myiobius, 73. - - 249
Vieill. Ptilogonys, 5. - - 281
aromatica *Gmel.* Treron, 1. 467; App. 22
Jerd. Treron - - App. 23
var. *Temm.* Treron, 2. - - 467
arquatella *Pall.* Tringa, 2. - - - 579
arquatrix *Temm.* Columba, 8. - - 470
arquatus *Linn.* Numenius, 1. - - 569
arra *Pall.* Uria, 5. - - - 645
arrianus *Temm.* Vultur, 1. - - - 3
arrogans *Sundev.* Rhipidura, 41. - - 259; Suppl. App. 30 b
Arsenii *Less.* Hylocharis, 28. - - 114
arsinoe *Less.* Polytmus, 75. - - 108
Licht. Pycnonotus, 37. - - 237
arthus *Less.* Tanagra, 21. - - 365
arundinacea *Lath.* Calamodyta, 22. - 172
Linn. Calamodyta, 19. - 172
Lewin, Calamodyta, 22. - 172
Gmel. Emberiza, 21. - - 377
arundinaceus var. *Lath.* Ædon, 1. - - 173
Bechst. Circus, 13. - - 32
Gmel. Pandion, 1. - - 17
Vieill. Troglodytes, 25. - 158
arundinarius *Burch.* Oriolus, 13. - - 232
arvensis *Linn.* Alauda, 1. - 380; App. 18
Kittl. Fringilla, 67. - - 372
Gray, Pitta, 29. - - 214
ascalaphus *Sav.* Bubo, 4. - - - 37
asha *Sykes*, Ardea, 59. - - - 556
asiatica *Swains.* Alcedo, 4. - - 81
Swains. Certhia, 2. - - 143
Lath Ciconia, 8. - - - 560
Lath. Coturnix, 7. - - - 507
Lath. Emberiza, 29. - - 377
Swains. Hydrobata, 4. - - 215
Lath. Megalaima, 9. - 429; App. 21
Lath. Nectarinia, 51. - - 98
Temm. Sitta, 3. - - - 147
Gmel. Treron, 18. - - - 467
asiaticus *Lath.* Archibuteo, 4. - - 12
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 12. - 47; App. 3
Pall. Charadrius, 8. - - 544
Temm. Cursorius, 2. - - 537
Lath. Cursorius, 3. - - 537
Less. Himantopus, 1. - - 577
Gmel. Mergellus, 1. - - 629
Lath. Psittacula, 17. - - 422
Lath. Turdus, 76. - - 219
asilus *Pr. Max.* Myiobius, 68. - - 249
asio *Linn.* Ephialtes, 9. - - - 38
aspasia *Less.* Nectarinia, 44. - - 98
aspersiventer *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Thamnophilus, 19. - - - 298
assamensis *M'Clell.* Nectarinia, 66. - 98
M'Clell. Nyctiornis, 2. - - 87
M'Clell. Pavo, 3. - - 494
assamica *M'Clell.* Mirafra, 2. - 383; App. 18

Page

assimilis *Forst.* Anas, 13. - - - 616
Boies. Arremon, 11. - - 361
Gould, Cactornis, 2. - - 359
Jard. & Selby, Circus, 12. - - 31
Bechst. Dicrurus, 6. - - 286
Gould, Myiagra, 8. - - 261
Gould, Puffinus, 7. - 647; App. 29
G. R. Gray, Rallus, 17. - - 593
Gould, Trogon - - App. 4
astrild *Linn.* Estrelda, 1. - - - 368
astur *Pall.* Astur, 1. - - - 27
asturinus *Mus. Par.* Sphecotheres, 8. - 231
atala *Less.* Hylocharis, 47. - - 115
ater *Vieill.* Archibuteo, 2. - - - 12
Less. Campephaga, 1. - - 283
Vieill. Circus - - - App. 2
Vieill. Dromaius, 1. - - - 528
Gmel. Falco, 4. - - - 19
Less. Graculus, 13.
Vieill. Hæmatopus, 6. - - - 547
Vieill. Ibycter, 2. - - - 9
Vieill. Meliphaga, 21. - - 122
Less. Microglossum - - App. 20
Gmel. Milvus, 2. - - - 24
Bodd. Molothrus - Suppl. App. 30 b
Vieill. Morphnus - - App. 1
Gmel. Myiobius, 7. - - - 249
Gmel. Oxylophus, 3
Linn. Parus, 12. - - - 192
Less. Phonygama, 3. - - - 303
Vieill. Pipilo, 1. - - - 360
Scop. Platycercus, 22. - - 408
Less. Pteroptochos, 3. - - 155
Linn. Ptilostomus, 1. - - 311
Vieill. Scaphidurus, 1. 341; App. 15
Vieill. Scolecophagus, 1. - - 340
Gmel. Xanthornus, 12. - - 344
ateralbus *Less.* Centropus, 21. - - 455
aterrima *Lafr.* Diglossa - - App. 6
Linn. Fulica, 1. - - - 600
aterrimum *Less.* Dicæum, 18. - - 100
Gmel. Microglossum, 1. 424; App. 20
aterrimus *Kittl.* Agelaius, 13. - - 347
D'Orb. & Lafr. Formicivora, 18. 212
Temm. Ibycter, 2. - - - 9
Steph. Irrisor, 8. - - - 90
Temm. Temnurus, 3. - - 310
Lafr. Tityra - - App. 11
atheniensis *David.* Bubo, 1. - - 37
Athertoni *Jard. & Selby*, Nyctiornis, 2. - 87
atlantica *Gould*, Procellaria - App. 29
Gould, Puffinus, 13. 647; App. 29
Rafin. Totanus, 25. - - 573
atra *Gmel.* Ardea, 1. - - - 555
Linn. Eupodotis, 9. - - - 533
Swains. Formicivora, 18. - - 212
Tschudi, Formicivora - - App. 9
Gmel. Fringilla, 79. - - - 372
Linn. Fulica, 1. - - - 600
Vieill. Heteromis, 10. - - 335
Forst. Monarcha, 9. - - - 260
Bodd. Monasa, 1. - - - 74
Pall. Oidemia, 1. - - - 625
Bodd. Paradisea, 6. - - - 323
Eyton, Parus, 42. - - - 192
Gmel. Tanagra, 15. - - - 365
Pr. Max. Topaza, 4. - - - 110
Gmel. Totanus, 5. - - - 573
atrata *Swains.* Campephaga, 1. - - 283
Lath. Cygnus, 9. - 610; App. 27
Rafin. Emberiza, 23. - - 377
D'Orb. Fringilla, 42. - - 371
Pall. Fulica, 1. - - - 600
Gmel. Ruticilla, 4. - - - 180
Swains. Thamnobia, 4. - - 185
atratus *Temm.* Buceros, 11. - - 399
Bartr. Cathartes, 1. - - - 6
Licht. Topaza, 4. - - - 110
atricapilla *Vieill.* Amadina, 32. - - 370
Merr. Anas - - App. 28
Swains. Culicivora, 3. - - 176
Nutt. Ephialtes, 11. - - 38
Gmel. Euspiza, 6. - - - 376
Vieill. Formicarius, 8. - - 211

Page

atricapilla *Gmel.* Halycon, 8. - - - 79
Jard. & Selby, Melithreptus, 3. - 128
Temm. Melithreptus, 1. - - 128
Linn. Muscicapa, 2. - - - 262
Vieill. Parus Suppl. App. 30 b
Gmel. Pipra, 8. - - - 274
Müll. Pitta, 24. - - - 214
Temm. Pitta, 28. - - 214
Quoy & Gaim. Pitta, 26. - 214
Lath. Rhipidura, 18. - - 259
Lath. Sericulus - - App. 11
Briss. Sylvia, 8. - - 174
Vieill. Tæniopterà, 10. - - 241
Vieill. Tityra, 22. - - 254
Vieill. Tringa, 19. 580; App. 26
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 13. - - 373
Audub. Zonotrichia, 14. - - 373
atricapillus *Pr. Max.* Anabates, 10. - 138
Wils. Astur, 2. - - - 27
Vieill. Dacnis, 8. - - 102
Linn. Donacobius, 1. - - 223
Gmel. Eos - - - App. 20
Geoffr. Garrulus, 2. 306; App. 14
Gmel. Hoplopterus, 6. - 542
Gmel. Lanio, 1. - - - 364
Lath. Melithreptus, 2. - - 128
Vieill. Numenius, 7. - - 569
Linn. Parus, 31. - - 192
Vieill. Polytmus, 10. - - 107
Cuv. Spizaëtus, 6. - 14; App. 1
atriceps *Müll. & Schl.* Campephaga, 29. - 283
Less. Crateropus, 8. 224; App. 10
Vieill. Dicæum, 11. - - 100
Gray, Eupodotis, 18. - - 533
Lafr. & D'Orb. Euspiza, 14. - 376
King, Graculus, 19. - - 667
Jerd. Macronus, 8. - - 210
D'Orb. & Lafr. Myiobius, 7. - 249
Horsf. Parus, 16. - - - 192
Temm. Pycnonotus, 14. - - 237
Less. Saltator, 2. - - - 363
Swains. Scaphorhynchus, 3. - 246
Blyth, Tchitrea, 11. - - 260
atricilla *Forst. MS.* Fuligula, 5. - - 621
Pall. Larus, 19. - - - 654
Sabine, Larus, 22. - - 654
atricilloides *Falk.* Larus, 34. - - 654
atricillus *Linn.* Larus, 24. - - - 654
atricollis *Wagl.* Ardea, 2. - - - 555
Vieill. Copsychus, 4. - - 177
Vieill. Estrelda, 26. - - 369
Swains. Parra, 11. - - 589
Spix, Saltator, 3. - - 363
Vieill. Saltator, 3. 363; App. 16
Vieill. Trogon, 4. - - 69
Vieill. Trogon, 5. - - 69
atrifrons *Wagl.* Charadrius, 21. - - 544
Hodgs. Suthora, 1. - - 198
atrigaster *Shaw*, Polytmus, 14. - - 108
atripennis *Swains.* Crateropus, 7. - - 224
Swains. Dicrurus, 20. - - 287
atrirostris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Dendrocincla, 5. - 141
atriventris *D'Orb.* Campephila - App. 21
atrocærulea *Tschudi*, Calliste - App. 17
atrocapillus *Tschudi*, Tinamus, 15. - 522
atrocaudata *Eyton*, Tchitrea - App. 12
atrochalybeus *Jard. & Selby*, Pitylus, 13. - 362
atrococcineus *Burch.* Laniarius, 2. - - 298
Lafr. Phœnicercus, 2. - 273
Swains. Ramphopis, 1. 363; App. 16
atrocyaneum *Lafr.* Conirostrum - App. 5
atrocyaneus *Hommeyer*, Turdus, 17. - 219
atroflava *Blum.* Megalaima, 28. 430; App. 21
atrogaster *Less.* Dicæum, 1. - - 100
atrogularis *Brandt*, Accentor, 7. - - 187
Macgill. Coccothraustes App. 16
A. Smith, Fringilla, 62. - 372
Wagl. Œna, 1. - - - 472
Steph. Colius, 6. - - 393
Temm. Orthotomus, 5. - - 162
Gould, Pteroglossus, 29. - 404
Blyth, Saxicola - - App. 8
Nutt. Turdus, 21. 219; App. 10
Eyton, Turnix, 11. - - 511
Less. Xanthornus, 8. - - 344

Page

atronitens *Cab.* Pipra - - App. 13
atro-olivaceus *Pr. Max.* Agelaius - App. 15
Lafr. Pitylus, 10. - - 362
atropileus *Lafr.* Arremon, 4. - - 361
D'Orb. & Lafr. Thamnophilus, 20. 298
atropterus *Meyer*, Himantopus, 1. - - 577
atropurpuratus *Lafr.* Pitylus, 9. - - 362
atropurpurea *Pr. Max.* Cotinga, 5. - 279
atropurpureus *Licht.* Myiobius, 13. 249; App. 11
Shaw, Platycercus, 28. - 408
atrosericeus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Ramphopis, 3. 363
Lafr. Turdus - - App. 10
atroviolaceus, *D'Orb.* Scaphidurus, 7. - 341
atrovirens *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Cacicus, 3. - 342
atthis *Gmel.* Alcedo, 1. - - - 81
attothorax *Bodd.* Formicivora, 16. - - 212
Bodd. Troglodytes, 28. 158; App. 7
aucklandica *G. R. Gray*, Gallinago, 17. - 583
G. R. Gray, Nesonetta, 1. 627; App. 28
audax *La Peyr.* Aædea, 37. - - 556
Lath. Aquila, 16. - - 14; App. 1
Gmel. Myiobius, 2. - - - 248
Tschudi, Troglodytes, 22. - - 158
Audebertii *Less.* Hylocharis, 34. - - 114
Audenetii *Less.* Mellisuga, 89. - - 113
Audouinii *Payr.* Larus, 17. - - 654
Auduboni *Nutt.* Hemipalama, 2. - - 578
Towns. Muiotilta, 32. - - 196
Trudeau, Picus, 25. - - 435
augur *Rüpp.* Buteo, 4. - - - 11
augusta *Bourc.* Phætornis, 19. - - 104
augustus *Shaw*, Ara, 11. - - - 412
Vigors, Chrysotis, 16. 422; App. 20
aura *Linn.* Cathartes, 2. 6; App. 1; Suppl. App. 30 a
aurantia *Gould*, Euphema, 5. - - 411
Vieill. Hyphantornis, 22. - - 351
Bodd. Muiotilta, 33. - - 196
Gmel. Nectarinia, 72. - - 98
Wagl. Pipra - - App. 13
Vieill. Rupicola, 1. - - 275
Gmel. Spermophila, 37. - - 386
Gray, Sterna, 8. - 659; App. 29
Gmel. Tityra, 21. - - 254
aurantiaca *Shaw*, Oriolus, 24. - - 132
auranticollis *Vieill.* Pitylus, 4. - - 362
aurantiirostris *Lafr.* Arremon. - App. 16
aurantio-atrocristatus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Tyrannus, 16. 247
aurantiopectus *Less.* Laniarius, 5. - - 298
aurantirostris *Vieill.* Saltator, 6. - - 363
aurantius *Lath.* Brachypternus, 1. 441; App. 22
Bodd. Chrysocolaptes - App. 21
Mill. Conurus, 9. - - 413
Lath. Falco, 12. - - 19
var. *Lath.* Hypotriorchis, 5. - 20
var. *Lath.* Hypotriorchis, 13. - 20
Lafr. Lanio - - App. 16
Lath. Thamnophilus, 49. - 298
Spix, Trogon, 7. - - 69
Gmel. Turdus, 65. - - 219
Valenc. Xanthornus, 11. 344; App. 10
aurantiventer *Less.* Turdus, 107. - - 220
aurata *Gmel.* Juida, 5. - - - 326
auraticollis *Vieill.* Bessonornis Suppl. App. 30 b
auratifrons *Vieill.* Nectarinia, 19. - - 98
auratus *Suckow*, Charadrius, 1. - - 544
Vieill. Chloronerpes, 2. - - 443
Linn. Colaptes, 1. - - 446
Gmel. Cuculus, 17. - - 463
Gmel. Mellisuga, 84. - - 113
Vieill. Oriolus, 3. - - 232
Gmel. Polytmus, 19. - - 108
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 12. - - 297
Swains. Trogon, 8. - - 69
aurea *Reinw.* Campephaga, 45. - - 283
Macgill. Charadrius, 1. - - 544
Vieill. Meleagris, 2. - - 500
aurea *Gmel.* Paradisea, 7. - - 323
aureata *Vieill.* Euphonia, 9. - - 367
aureliæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Hylocharis, 8. - 114
aureocapilla *Less.* Motacilla, 11. - - 203
aureoflava *A. Smith*, Hyphantornis, 18. - 351
aureola *Vieill.* Cotinga, 17. - - 279

Page

aureola *Pall.* Euspiza, 3. - 376; App. 17
Gould, Mniotilta, 4. - - 196
Linn. Pipra, 20. - - - 274
Less. Rhipidura, 36. - - 259
aureopectus *Lafr.* Cotinga, 10. - - 279
aureopygia *Hay*, Pericrocotus Suppl. App. 30 b
aureoventris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Pitylus, 18. - 362
D'Orb. & Lafr. Polytmus, 42. 108
aureo viridis *Shaw*, Juida, 1. - - 326
Shaw, Polytmus, 12. - - 108
aurescens *Gould*, Polytmus, 23. - - 108
aureum *Eyton*, Pycnonotus, 16. - - 237
aureus *Temm.* Capito, 3. - - - 430
Gmel. Conurus, 14. - - 413
Briss. Gypaëtus, 1. - - 2
Gmel. Oriolus, 24. - - - 232
Jerd. Oriolus, 2. - - - 232
Gmel. Ploceus, 25. - - - 352
Hollandre, Turdus - - App. 10
auribarbis *Hodgs.* Athene, 5. 34; App. 3.
auricapilla *Swains.* Rhipidura, 39. 259; App. 12
Spix, Tachyphonus, 6. - - 365
auricapillus *Illig.* Conurus, 10. - - 413
Cass. Icterus - App. 15;
Suppl. App. 30 b
Selby, Regulus, 1. - - 175
auriceps *Gould*, Calurus, 6. - - 71
Gould, Myiobius, 15. - - 249
Kuhl, Platycercus, 32. - - 408
Hodgs. Tesia - - App. 7
auricollis *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 60. - - 196
Pr. Max. Yphantes - App. 15
auricomis *Lath.* Meliphaga, 2. 121; App. 5
Swains. Nymphicus, 1. - - 406
auriculare *Vieill.* Todirostrum. - App. 12
auricularis *Temm.* Carpophaga, 29. - 469
Vieill. Myiobius, 53. - - 249
Hodgs. Niltava, 19. 264; App. 12
Daud. Otogyps, 1. - - 6
auriculata *Shaw*, Meliphaga, 2. - - 121
auriculatus *Licht.* Heliothrix, 3. - - 115
aurifrons *Vigors*, Capito, 4. - - 430
Licht. Centurus - App. 22
Less. Conurus, 41. 414; App. 19
Spix, Conurus, 10. - - 413
Pr. Max. Elænia, 4. - - 250
Blyth, Emberiza - - App. 17
Gould, Ephthianura, 2. - - 205
Temm. Hyphantornis, 19. - 351
Cuv. Megalaima, 10. - - 429
Less. Nectarinia - - App. 5
Licht. Nectarinia, 19. - - 98
Jerd. Phyllornis, 5. - - 124
Temm. Phyllornis, 4. - - 124
Vigors, Picus, 12. - - 435
aurifrontalis *Bechst.* Nectarinia, 19. - 98
aurigaster *Lodd*, Mellisuga, 8. - - 112
Vieill. Pycnonotus, 25. - - 237
aurinotus *Swains.* Ploceus, 25. - - 353
aurita *Gmel.* Conopophaga, 1. - - 255
Gray, Corethrura, 16. - - 595
Lath. Eupodotis, 18. - 533;
Suppl. App. 30 c
Lath. Glyciphila, 6. - - 119
Temm. Saxicola, 3. - - 178
Temm. Zenaida, 4. - 475; App. 24
auritum *Pall.* Crossoptilon, 1. - - - 495
auritus *Licht.* Anabates, 22. - - 133
Vigors, Batrachostomus, 3. - - 45
Daud. Garrulax, 2. - - 225
Less. Graculus, 14. - - 667
Less. Graculus - App. 30
Gmel. Heliothrix, 1. - - 115
Bodd. Nettapus, 3. - - - 608
Eyton, Picus. - - App. 21
Linn. Podiceps, 6. - - 633
Lafr. Pogonornis, 1. - - 123
Ray, Turtur, 1. - 772; App. 23
auriventris *Deless.* Phyllornis, 8. - - 124
aurocapilla *Swains.* Hyphantornis, 17. - 351
Licht. Pipra, 15. - - 274
Swains. Setophaga, 9. - - 265
Nutt. Zonotrichia, 14. - - 373
aurocapillus *Wils.* Eniocichla, 1. 188; App. 8
Vigors, Picus - - App. 21

Page

aurocristatus, *Tick.* Picus - - App. 21
auro-palliatus *Less.* Psittacus, 31. - - 421
aurora *Sundev.* Euphonia, 23. 367; App. 17
auroræ *Linn.* Lorius, 5. - - - 416
aurorea *Pall.* Ruticilla, 3. - 180; App. 8
aurorens *Pall.* Turdus, 6. - - - 218
aurorus *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 5. - - 422
aurovirens *Cuv.* Capito, 6. - - - 430
aurulenta *Lafr.* Calliste - - App. 17
aurulentus *Licht.* Chloronerpes, 1. 443; App. 22
Vieill. Polytmus, 13. - - 108
australasia *Shaw*, Copsychus, 5. - - 177
Vieill. Halcyon, 31. - - 79
Leach, Myzomela, 1. - - 118
Vieill. Nycticorax, 4. - - 558
Shaw, Scythrops, 1. - - 461
australasiana *Shaw*, Meliphaga, 19. 122; App. 6
australasianus *Gould*, Eupodotis, 3. - 533
Gould, Grus - App. 25
Gould, Hæmatopus, 11. - 547
Gould, Numenius - - 569
australe *Less.* Calyptorhynchus, 10. - 426
Less. Daelo, 1. - - - 78
australis *Steph.* Acanthylis, 3. - - 55
Less. Accipiter, 5. 11. - - 29
Swains. Ægotheles, 1. - - 46
Swains. Alcyone, 1. - - 82
Swains. Anthus, 18. - - 206
Vig. & Horsf. Anthus, 16. 206; App. 9
Shaw, Apteryx, 1. 530; App. 25
Cuv. Botaurus, 2. - - - 557
Gould, Calamodyta, 29. - - 172
Less. Calyptorhynchus, 2. - 426
Swains. Cereopsis - - 606
Gould, Charadrius, 12. 544; App. 25
Shaw, Ciconia, 7. - - 561
Less. Corcorax, 1. - - 321
Gmel. Coriphilus, 3. - - 417
Gmel. Corvus, 9. - 315; App. 15
Lath. Coturnix, 11. - - 507
Steph. Cracticus - - App. 14
Gould, Cypselus, 10. - - 54
Swains. Dromaius - - 528
Lath. Eöpsaltria, 1. 272; App. 13
Gould, Erismatura, 5. 627; App. 28
Swains. Eudynamis, 6. - - 464
Kuhl, Euphema, 3. - - 411
Gray, Eupodotis, 3. 533; App. 25
Swains. Eurystomus, 6. - - 62
Gould, Fulica - - App. 27
Lath. Gallinago, 11. 583; App. 26
Less. Gallinago, 20. - - 583
Leach, Glareola, 5. - - 538
Oppel, Grallina, 1. - - 204
Homb. & Jacq. Hypotriorchis, 12. - 20
A. Smith, Juida, 2. - - 326
Horsf. Megalaima, 7. - - 429
Homb. & Jacq. Mergus - App. 28
Lath. Milvago, 3. - - 10
Less. Mimus, 6. - - - 221
Gmel. Monasa, 1. - - 74
Steph. Motacilla - - App. 9
Homb. & Jacq. Nesonetta, 1. - 627
Shaw, Nestor, 1. - 426; App. 20
Gould, Nyroca, 5. 621; App. 28
Sparrm. Ocydromus, 1. 596; App. 27
Steph. Pardalotus, 1. 270; App. 13
Steph. Pelecanus, 7. - - 668
Sparrm. Petroica, 17. - - 183
Steph. Petroica, 13. - - 183
Steph. Podargus - - App. 3
Gould, Podiceps, 2. - 633
A. Smith, Pyrrhulauda, 1. - 381
Gould, Rhynchæa, 3. - - 585
Swains. Scythrops, 1. - - 461
Swains. Sphecotheres, 1. - - 231
Vig. & Horsf. Sphenura, 1. - 167
Gmel. Sterna, 41. - - 659
Gould, Sula, 5. - - - 666
Steph. Sula, 7. - 666; App. 30.
Swains. Synallaxis, 29. - - 136
Swains. Talegallus - App. 24
Linn. Treron, 8. - 467; App. 23
Lath. Trichoglossus, 8. - - 411
Cuv. Tringa, 13. - 579; App. 26

Page

australis *Gmel.* Tringa, 1. - - - 579
Jard. & Selby, Tringa, 10. - - 579
Lath. Zonotrichia, 6. - - 373
austriaca *Gmel.* Glareola, 1. - - 538
austriacus *Gmel.* Milvus, 1. - - 24
autumnalis *Linn.* Chrysotis, 9. - - 422
var. β. *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 11. - 422
var. 3. *Lath.* Chrysotis, 10. - 422
Linn. Dendrocygna, 3. - 612
Hasselq. Ibis, 4. - - 565
Wils. Mniotilta, 9. - - 196
avicula *Ray*, Calamodyta, 2. - - 172
avocetta *Less.* Hylocharis, 12. - - 114
Linn. Recurvirostra, 1. 576; App. 26
awokera *Temm.* Gecinus, 4. - - 438
awsuree *Sykes*, Dendrocygna, 1. - - 612
axillaris *Lath.* Elanus, 2. - - - 26
Tschudi, Formicarius, 20. - - 211
Vieill. Formicarius, 10. - - 211
Spix, Tachyphonus, 22. 365; App. 17
Spix, Tanagra - - App. 16
A. Smith, Vidua, 6. - - 355
aymara *D'Orb.* Chamæpelia, 4. - - 475
Ayresii *Audub.* Colaptes, 9. - - 446
Azaræ *Swains.* Alectrurus, 1. - -
Wagl. Caprimulgus, 18. - - 48
Temm. Charadrius, 33. - - 544
Licht. Cyanotis, 1. - - - 175
Merr. Anas - - App. 28
Merr. Caprimulgus - App. 3
Kaup, Circaëtus - - App. 1
Vieill. Hylocharis, 25. - - 114
Vieill. Pteroglossus, 6. - - 408
D'Orb. & Lafr. Pyranga, 4. - - 364
D'Orb. & Lafr. Saltator, 5. - 363
Merr. Scaphidurus - - App. 15
D'Orb. & Lafr. Synallaxis, 2. - 135
Gould, Tænioptera, 3. - - 241
azurea *Lath.* Alcyone, 1. - - 82; App. 5
Temm. Cochoa, 3. - - - 280
Steph. Culicivora - - App. 8
Bodd. Myiagra, 10. - - - 261
Vieill. Niltava, 16. - - - 264
Swains. Sialia, 2. - - - 184
Less. Sitta, 13. - - - 148
azureus *Temm.* Cyanocorax, 12. - - 307
Less. Euphema, 1. - - - 411
Licht. Hylocharis, 35. - - 115
azuror *Less.* Merops - - App. 5

babæcula *Vieill.* Calamodyta, 4. - - 172
bacbakiri *Vieill.* Telophorus, 6. - - 292
bacha *Daud.* Circaëtus, 7. - - - 16
Bachmani *Audub.* Ammodromus, 11. - 374
Audub. Hæmatopus, 9. - - 547
Audub. Mniotilta, 44. - - 196
bactrianus *Hutt*, Athene - - App. 3
badensis *Gmel.* Emberiza, 3. - - 377
badia *Raffl.* Carpophaga, 11. 468; App. 28
badiceps *Lear*, Psittacus, 16. - - 421
Fras. Sylvia, 42. - - - 174
badioides *Less.* Celeus, 9. - 440; App. 21
badius *Gmel.* Accipiter, 14. - - 29
Licht. Furnarius, 1. - - 132
Vieill. Icterus, 22. - - - 343
Raffl. Meiglyptes, 3. - - 447
Gmel. Merops, 14. - 86; App. 5.
Gmel. Nycticorax, 1. - - 558
Horsf. Phodilus, 1. 42; App. 3
Gray, Rhinortha, 1. - - 460
Swains. Thamnophilus, 2. - - 297
Forst. Turdus, 95. - - 219
Lath. Turdus, 71. - - 219
bæticula *Vieill.* Calamodyta, 5. - - 172
bagheira *Frankl.* Alauda, 2. - - 380
baglefecht *Vieill.* Ploceus, 2. - - 352
bahamensis *Linn.* Dafila, 2. 615; App. 27
Swains. Momotus, 2. - - 168
Briss. Tanagra, 13. 365; App. 18
baikal *Bonn.* Querquedula, 6. - - 616
Bailloni *Vieill.* Climacteris, 2. - - 145
Vieill. Ortygometra, 9. - - 598
Vieill. Pteroglossus, 10. - - 408
Bairdii *Gamb.* Scaphorhynchus - App. 11

Page

bakhamuna *Forst.* Athene - - App. 3
Penn. Ephialtes, 3. - - 38
balasinesis *Gray*, Cypselus, 8. - - 54
Balkul *Forsk.* Pterocyanea, 1. - - 617
balgonera *Steph.* Meliphaga, 20. - - 122
balicassius *Linn.* Dicrurus, 6. - - 286
of Ind. Ornith. Dicrurus, 12. - 287
Vig. & Horsf. Dicrurus, 13. - 287
balisiensis *Gray*, Cypselus - App. 4
Balliviani *Gould*, Odontophorus - App. 24
balticus *Horns. & Schill.* Colymbus, 2. - 631
Brünn, Uria, 1. - - - 645
baltimore *Linn.* Yphantes, 1. 344; App. 15
bambla *Bodd.* Formicivora - App. 9
bambusæ *Kittl.* Rhipidura, 13. - - 259
bananivora *Gmel.* Muiotilta, 66. - - 197
Banerostii *Lath.* Polytmus, 19. - - 108
bankiva *Temm.* Gallus, 1. - - 499
Banksianus *Vieill.* Euphema, 3. - - 411
Banksii *Temm.* Accipiter, 16. - - 29
Lath. Calyptorhynchus, 2. 426; App. 20
A. Smith, Prion, 2. - - 649
banyana *Jerd.* Niltava - App. 12
banyumas *Horsf.* Niltava, 5. - - 264
barbadensis *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 5. - - 422
barbaricus *Gmel.* Turdus, 91. - - 219
barbarus *Linn.* Falco, 4. - - 19
Linn. Gypaëtes, 1. - - 2
Linn. Laniarius, 1. - - 298
barbata *Scop.* Emberiza, 4. - - 377
Swains. Meliphaga, 20. - - 122
Lath. Sericornis - - App. 8
Pall. Syrnium, 2. - - - 39
barbatula *Temm.* Megalaima, 27. 430; App. 21
barbatulatus *Kuhl*, Palæornis, 10. - - 410
barbatus *Gray*, Chibia, 1. - - 287
Temm. Criniger, 1. - - 236
Gray, Gecinus, 5. - - 438
Linn. Gypaëtus, 1. - 2; App. 1
var. occidentalis *Pr. Bonap.* Gypaëtus, 1. 2
var. orientalis *Pr. Bonap.* Gypaëtus, 1. 2
Gmel. Myiobius, 18. - - 249
Licht. Odontophorus, 11. - - 513
Gmel. Palæornis, 14. - - 410
Briss. Paroides, 5. - - 193
Eyton, Poliornis, 4. - - 30
barbiculus *Cuv.* Megalaima, 13. - - 429
barbirostris *Swains.* Myiobius, 35. - 249
barita *Gmel.* Quiscalus, 13. - - 341
Swains. Scaphidurus, 2. - - 341
baritula *Wagl.* Diglossa, 1. 137; App. 6
barletta *Daud.* Hypotriorchis, 1. - - 20
Barnardii *Lath.* Platycercus, 18. 408; App. 19
Barrabandi *Swains.* Palæornis, 15. 410; App. 19
Kuhl, Psittacus, 18. - - 421
Barrotii *Eyd. & Souley*, Dasylophus, 2. - 459
Bourc. Heliothrix, 4. - - 115
Barrovii *Swains.* Clangula, 3. - - 622
Gray, Eupodotis, 15. - - 533
bartholemica *Sparrm.* Certhiola, 1. - 102
Bartrami *Swains.* Vireo, 6. - - 268
Bartramius *Wils.* Tringoides, 4. 574; App. 26
basalis *Horsf.* Cuculus, 20. 463; App. 23
bassana *Linn.* Sula, 1. 666; App. 30
batavensis *Lath.* Psittacula, 13. - - 423
batavica *Bodd.* Psittacula, 5. - - 423
Bonn. Ptilonopus - App. 23
bathyrhynchus *Macgill.* Larus, 8. - - 654
Baudii *Müll.* Pitta, 8. - - - 213
Baudinii *Lear*, Calyptorhynchus, 5. 426; App. 20
Baueri *Temm.* Platycercus, 11. - - 408
Beauhernaisii *Wagl.* Pteroglossus, 16. - 404
Bechsteinii *Naum.* Turdus, 6. - - 218
Naum. Turdus, 21. - - 219
Beecheii *Vigors*, Cyanocorax, 13. - - 307
beema *Sykes*, Motacilla. 13. - - 203
Belangeri *Less.* Garrulax, 5. - - 225
Belcheri *Vigors*, Larus, 32. - - 654
belgica *Gmel.* Limosa, 1. - - 570
bella *Lath.* Estrelda, 9. - - - 368
bellicola *Daud.* Aquila, 12. 14; App. 1
bellicosus *Vieill.* Muscivora, 3. - - 258
Vieill. Saurophagus 1. - - 246
Bellii *Audub.* Vireo 2. - - 267
Belloni *Steph.* Tadorna, 1. - - 613

Page

bellulus *Vieill.* Milvulus, 3. - - 248
bellus *Gould*, Porphyrio, 6. - - 598
bengalensis *Gmel.* Alcedo, 2. - - 81
Gmel. Brachypternus, 1. - 441
Frankl. Bubo, 10. - - 37
Gray, Buceros, 27. - - 400
Gmel. Centropus, 6. 455; App. 22
Less. Cissa, 1. - - 308
Linn. Coracias, 3. - - 62
Hay, Dicrurus - App. 13
Gmel. Eupodotis, 17 - - 533
Horsf. Gecinus - App. 21
Gmel. Gyps, 2. - - 4
Licht. Ibis. 4. - - - 565
Briss. Ierax, 1. - - 21
Linn. Rhynchæa, 1. - - 585
Linn. Palæornis, 5. 409; App. 19
Vieill. Pitta, 14. - - 213
Linn. Ploceus, 3. - - 352
Less. Sterna, 8. - - 659
benghala *Linn.* Estrelda, 4. - - 368
Bennettii *A. Smith*, Campethera, 2. - 439
Sykes, Orthotomus, 3. - - 162
bentet, *Horsf.* Lanius, 16. - - 290
Berardii *Quoy & Gaim.* Pelecanoides, 2. - 646
Bergii, *Licht.* Sterna, 5. - - - 658
berigora *Vig. & Horsf.* Jeracidea, 1. 20; App. 2
Beringii *Lath.* Somateria, 2. - - 624
bernicla *Linn.* Bernicla, 1. - - 607
Pall. Bernicla, 2. - - 607
Bernieri *Pucher.* Gallinago - App. 26
J. Geoffr. Oriolia, 1. - - 233
Beskii *Licht.* Accipiter, 6. - - 29
besra *Jerd.* Accipiter, 10. - - 29
betulina *Strickl.* Bonasa, 2. - - 517
Bewickii *Sw.* Cygnus, 6. - - 610
Yarrell, Cygnus, 5. - - 610
Audub. Troglodytes, 27. 158; App. 7
biaculatus *Fl. Prev.* Arremon. - App. 16
biarmicus *Cuv.* Dendrobates, 8. - - 437
Temm. Falco, 10. 19; App. 2
Linn. Paroides, 5. - - 193
bibo *Horsf.* Circaëtus 7. - - - 16
bicalcaratus *Linn.* Francolinus, 8. - 505
bicalcaratum *Linn.* Polyplectron, 1. - 495
Bichenovii *Jard. & Selby*, Amadina, 21 - 370
bicincta *Swains.* Ceryle, 1. - - 82
Forst. Fringillaria - App. 17
Jerd. Treron, 7. - 467; App. 23
bicinctus *Gould*, Bucco, 7. - - 74
Jard. & Selby, Charadrius, 30. 544; App. 25
Temm. Cursorius, 6. - - 537
Swains. Melithreptus, 6. - - 128
Licht. Pterocles, 4. - - 518
Temm. Pterocles, 5. - - 518
biclavatus *Hodgs.* Gallinago, 10. - - 583
bicollaris *Vieill.* Palæornis, 3. - - 409
bicolor *Gray*, Acanthylis, 8. - - 55
Gray, Acridotheres, 2. - - 335
Vieill. Agelaius, 4. - - 347
Fras. Amadina, 13. - - 370
Tick. Amadina, 42. - - 370
Leach, Amblyramphus, 1. - - 348
Vieill. Anas, 17. - 616; App. 28
Cuv. Aramides, 11. - - 594
Vieill. Ardea, 39. - - - 556
Eyton, Buceros, 5. - - 399
Towns. Calamospiza, 1. - - 357
Mull. & Schl. Campephaga, 25. - 283
Temm. Campephaga - App. 13
Scop. Carpophaga - App. 23
Less. Centropus, 22. - - 455
Vieill. Centropus, 4. - - 455
Gmel. Ceryle, 6. - - - 82
Vieill. Cissopis, 1. - - 362
Less. Conirostrum - - App. 5
Blackw. Corethrura - - App. 27
Vieill. Cymindis - - App. 2
Jard. Crateropus, 1. - - 224
Boekl. Dacnis, 5. - - 102
Vieill. Estrelda, 21. - - 369
Gmel. Fluvicola, 4. - - 242
Müll. Garrulax, 14. 225; App. 10
Vieill. Hirundo, 26. - 58; App. 4

Page

bicolor *Gmel.* Hylocharis, 35. - - 114
Gmel. Juida, 24. - - 327
Lath. Laniarius, 21. - - 299
Linn. Laniarius - - App. 14
Swains. Leuconerpes, 1. - - 444
Less. Macronus, 9. - - - 210
Bodd. Merops - - App. 5
Daud. Merops, 21. - - - 86
Vieill. Mniotilta, 50. - - 196
Less. Nettapus - - App. 27
Temm. Oriolus, 8. - - - 232
Lath. Parus, 50. - - - 192
Linn. Parus, 33. - - - 192
Vieill. Peristera, 12. - - 476
Swains. Petroica, 6. - - 183
Gmel. Picus, 15. - 435; App. 21
Sparrm. Rhipidura, 7. - - 258
Sykes, Saxicola, 29. - - 179
D'Orb. & Lafr. Spermophila, 2. - 386; App. 18
Gmel. Spermophila, 36. - - 386
Linn. Spermophila - - App. 18
Vieill. Sycobius, 7. - - - 352
Swains. Tchitrea, 2. - - 259
Swains. Thamnophilus, 5. - - 297
Lafres. Timalia, 7. - - - 228
bicornis *Linn.* Buceros, 2. - - - 399
Scop. Buceros, 27. - - 400
Hempr. Otocoris, 3. - - 382
Licht. Podiceps, 20. - - 633
bicristatus *Pall.* Graculus, 1. 667; App. 30
bidactylus *Temm.* Charadrius, 46. - - 544
bidentata, *Swains*, Pyranga, 5. - - 364
bidentatus, *Lath.* Harpagus, 1. - 22; App. 2
Shaw, Laimodon, 2. - - 428
bifasciata *Gray*, Aquila, 3. - 13; App. 1
Hornsch. Aquila, 4. - - 13
Licht. Certhilauda, 8. - - 383
Say. Culicivora - - App. 8.
Swains. Formicivora, 17. - 212
Gloy. Loxia, 6. - - - 388
Shaw, Nectarinia, 4. - - 97
Temm. Saxicola, 23. - - 179
bifasciatus *Spix*, Cacicus, 5. - - 342
Gould, Caprimulgus, 38. - 48
Wagl. Charadrius, 34. - - 544
bifrenatus *Ehrenb.* Laimodon, 8. - - 429
bifurcata *Swains.* Mellisuga, 48. - - 112
bilineata *Less.* Rhipidura, 40. - - 259
bilineatus, *Jard. & Selby*, Tanagra, 13. - 364
App. 16.
biloba *Licht.* Dicrurus, 12. - - 287
bilobus *Gmel.* Hoplopterus, 10. - - 542
bilopha *Temm.* Otocoris, 3. - - 382
bilophus *Temm.* Mellisuga, 67. - - 113
bimaculata *Audub.* Anas. - - App. 27
Ménétr. Melanocorypha, 3. - 381
Penn. Querquedula, 7. 616; App. 28
bimaculatus *Swains.* Ammodromus, 3. - 374
D'Orb. & Lafr. Myiobius, 72. 249
Sparr. Palæornis, 12. - 410
Horsf. Pycnonotus, 34. - 237
bipartitus *Lath.* Mellisuga, 50. - - 113
biru *Horsf.* Alcedo, 5. - - - 81
bisetis *Forst.* Platycercus, 34. - - 408
bispecularis *Vigors*, Garrulus, 4. - - 306
bispinosa *Humb.* Palamadea - App. 26
bistriatus *Swains.* Anthus, 17. - - 206
Wagl Œdicnemus, 4. 535; App. 25
bistrigata *Swains.* Crithagra, 6. - - 385
bitorquata *Swains.* Bucco, 7. - - 74
Swains. Ceryle, 1. - - 82
D'Orb. & Lafr. Synallaxis, 25. - 136
bitorquatus *Wagl.* Charadrius, 24. - - 544
Kuhl, Palæornis, 3. - - 409
Vigors, Pteroglossus, 5. - 403
Temm. Turtur, 6. - - 472
bivittata *Licht.* Culicivora, 5. - - 167
D'Orb. & Lafr. Elania, 19. - 250
Lafr. Pyranga, 16. 364; App. 16
bivittatus *Licht.* Picolaptes, 1. - - 140
D'Orb. & Lafr. Trichas, 7. - 197
Blackburniæ *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 14. - - 196
blagrus *Daud.* Pontoaëtus, 4. - 18; App. 2
Blainvillei *Gerv.* Peltops, 1. - - 66

Blanchoti *Steph.* Laniarius, 10. - - 299
Blandingiana *Gamb.* Zonotrichia, 12. - 373
Bloxami *Gray*, Euscarthmus, 4. - - 251
Children, Phytotoma, 1. - - 390
Blumenbachii *Spix*, Crax, 5. - - 486
Blythii *Jerd.* Heterornis, 3. 335; App. 15
boarula *Linn.* Motacilla, 13. - - 203
Penn. Motacilla, 10. - - 203
Boersii *Rang.* Jacamerops, 2. - - 84
boetonensis, *Lath.* Strobilophaga App. 18
bohemica *Briss.* Ampelis, 1. - - 278
bohemicus *Gmel.* Circus, 1. - - 32
Boiei *Temm.* Campephilus, 9. - - 436
Wagl. Campephilus, 8. 436; App. 21
Temm. & Müll. Myzomela - App. 5
Boissoneauii *Temm.* Hirundo, 2. - - 57
Boissonneautii *Lafr.* Anabates, 14. - 188
bokharensis, *Jaubert*, Parus, 14. - - 192
boliviana, *D'Orb.* Elania, 26. - - 251
D'Orb. & Lafr. Peristera 17. - 476
bombycinus *Vieill.* Nectarinia, 6. - - 97
bonana *Linn.* Xanthornus, 1. - - 344
Bonapartei, *Less.* Coccothraustes, 3. - 358
Fras. Diglossa, 4. - - 137
Barth. Emberiza, 11. - - 377
Rich. & Sw. Larus, 21. - 654
Boiss. Mellisuga, 8. - - 112
Schleg. Tringa - App. 26
bonariensis *Bodd.* Anthus, 10 - - 206
Comm. Embernagra, 2. - - 361
Gmel. Molothrus, 3. - - 346
bonasia *Linn.* Bonasa 2. - - - 517
Bonelliji *Temm.* Aquila, 9. - - 14; App. 1.
Vieill. Sylvia, 22. - - - 174
Bonhami *G. R. Gray*, Caccabis, 7. - 508; App. 24
bononiensis *Gmel.* Fringilla, 49. - - 372
Gmel. Vanellus, 1. - - 541
Bontii *Lath.* Charmosyna, 1. - - 416
boobang *Less.* Petroica, 1. - - 183
boobook *Lath.* Athene, 30. - 35; App. 3
boraquia *Spix*, Nothura, 1. - - 525
borbonica *Gmel.* Hirundo, 18. - - 58
var. *β. Lath.* Hirundo, 19. - 58
Gmel. Ploceus Suppl. App. 30 b
Gmel. Sylvia, 33. - - 174
Gmel. Tchitrea, 7. - - 260
Bodd. Zosterops, 2. - - 198
Gmel. Zosterops, 11. - - 198
borbonicus *Gmel.* Turdus, 73. - - 219
borealis *Lath.* Aphriza, 1. - - - 548
Gmel. Buteo, 6. - - - 11
Brün. Colymbus, 3. - - 631
Pall. Cuculus, 1. - - - 463
Zett. Emberiza, 6. - - 377
Vieill. Fringilla, 54. - - 372
Vieill. Lanius, 6. - - - 290
Swains. Myiobius, 3. - - 248
Lath. Numenius, 14. 569; App. 26
Wils. Numenius, 13. - - 569
Temm. Ortyx, 1. - - - 514
Selys. Longch. Parus, 30. - - 192
Vieill. Picus, 18. - - - 435
Swains. Rhynchops, 1. - - 656
Less. Surnia, 1. - - - 33
albus *Briss.* Corvus, 3. - - 315
borin *Bodd.* Sylvia, 11. - - - 174
borneus *Lath.* Eos, 2. - - - 417
Less. Eos, 9. - - - 417
Wagl. Palæornis, 4. - - 409
boschas *Linn.* Anas, 1. - 615; App. 27
Boschii *Müll.* Pitta, 10. - - - 213
botaurulus *Schrk.* Ardea, 37. - - 556
botaurus *Gmel.* Ardea, 3. - - - 555
Bottæ *Blainv.* Geocoscyx, 1. - - 453
bottanensis *De Less.* Pica, 3. - - 314
Bouqueti *Beckst.* Chrysotis, 11. 422; App. 22
boulboul *Lath.* Laniarius, 20. 299; App. 14
Lath. Turdus - - App. 10
Bourcierii *Lafr.* Capito, 9. - - 430
Less. Phaëtornis, 9. - - 104
Bourkii *Gould*, Euphema, 8. - - 411
bouroensis *Quoy & Gaim.* Tropidorhynchus, 5. 125
bouvronides *Less.* Spermophila, 55. - 386
Boyeri *Homb. & Jacq.* Campephaga, 24. - 283
Boysii *Lath.* Sterna, 20. - - - 659
brac *Dum.* Bucorvus - - App. 19
braccata *Meyen*, Buteo, 9. - - - 12
Spix, Spizaëtus, 1. - - 14
brachipus *Swains.* Rallus, 5. - - 593
brachydactyla *Temm.* Alauda, 2. 380; App. 18
brachydactylus *Swains.* Accipiter, 15. - 29
Temm. Circaëtus, 1. - 16
Temm. Lagopus, 6. 517; App. 25
Licht. Pelecanus, 4. - 668
Swains. Trichas, 5. - 197
brachyotus *Gmel.* Otus, 3. - - - 40
brachypodioides *Jard.* Andropadus, 1. - 236
brachyptera *Vieill.* Prinia, 2. - - 163
Swains. Hyphantornis, 9. - 351
Lath. Micropterus, 1. - - 623
Less. Piaya, 3. - - 457
Lath. Sphenura, 1. - - 167
brachypterus *Kittl.* Brachyrhamphus, 3. - 644
Steph. Chordeiles - App. 4
Temm. Micrastur, 1. - - 28
Lafr. Ocydromus, 3. - *596*; App. 27
Gould, Podargus, 8. - - 45
brachypus *Swains.* Sterna, 27. - - 659
Blyth, Turdus - - App. 10
brachyrhynchus *Baill.* Anser, 6. - - 607
Swains. Campethera, 1. - 439
Beseke, Harelda, 1. - 822
Rich. & Sw. Larus, 15. - 654
Fras. Mellisuga, 32. - 112
Brehm, Nucifraga App. 15
Swains. Oriolus, 11. - 232
Swains. Perisoreus, 2. - 306
Gould, Rissa, 2. - - 655
brachytarsa *Graba*, Sterna, 34. - - 659
brachytarsus *Hollboll*, Larus - App. 29
brachyura *Jard.* Acanthylis - App. 4
Temm. Diomedea, 8. 650; App. 29
Vieill. Drymoica Suppl. App. 30, a.
Nils. Otus, 3. - - - 40
Linn. Pitta, 14. - - - 213
Vigors & Horsf. Pitta, 15. - 213
Lafr. Synallaxis, 33. - - 136
brachyurus *Vieill.* Buteo, 20. - - 12
Vieill. Campylorhynchus App. 7
Vieill. Formicarius, 26. - 211
Vieill. Meiglyptes, 3. 447; App. 22
Gmel. Platyrhynchus, 12. - 256
Kuhl, Psittacus, 20. 421; App. 20
Vieill. Turdus, 86. - - 219
bracteatus *Gould*, Dicrurus, 13. 287; App. 13
Gould, Nyctibius, 7. - - 46
brag *J. Geoffr.* Ardea, 1. - - - 555
brama *Temm.* Athene, 2. - - - 34
Less. Halcyon, 8. - - - 79
Brandtii *Hartl.* Garrulus - - App. 14
brasilia *Linn.* Ramphopis, 2. 363; App. 16
brasilianus *Gmel.* Dacnis, 6. - - 102
Less. Diplopterus, 2. - - 456
Gmel. Graculus, 12. 669; App. 30
brasiliense *Linn.* Tigrisoma, 1. 556; App. 25
brasiliensis *Bodd.* Amadina, 3. - - 369
Briss. Ardea, 55. - - 556
Linn. Calliste, 11. - - 366
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 30. 48; App. 3
Gmel. Ceryle, 14. - - 82
Swains. Chloronerpes, 1. - 443
Linn. Chrysotis, 10. - - 422
Swains. Colaptes, 2. - - 446
Lath. Conurus, 14. - - 413
Less. Dasyeephala - App. 9
Gmel. Donacobius, 1. - - 223
Pr. Neuw. Donacobius, 1. - 223
Temm. & Schl. Ephialtes, 12. - 38
Licht. Eudyptes, 9. - - 641
Gmel. Fringilla, 44. - - 371
Less. Galbula, 8. - - 83
Swains. Gallinago, 15. - - 588
Gmel. Graculus, 12. 667; App. 30
Licht. Hæmatopus, 4. - - 547
Less. Harpagus, 1. 22; App. 2
Brehm, Himantopus, 4. - 577
Gmel. Mareca, 7. - - 614
brasiliensis *Vieill.* Mergus, 4. 629; App. 28
Lath. Momotus, 1. - - 68
Briss. Mycteria, 1. - - 562
Shaw, Nectarinia, 49. - - 98
Pr. Max. Numenius - App. 26
Gmel. Parra, 3. - - 589
Briss. Pauxi, 2. - - 487
Temm. Phaëtornis Suppl. App. 30, a.
Briss. Phaëtornis, 10. - - 104
Less. Piaya - - App. 22
Gmel. Polyborus, 1. 10; App. 1
Lath. Polytmus, 33. - - 108
Pr. Max. Querquedula App. 28
Briss. Scaphorhynchus, 1. - 246
Briss. Spiza, 7. - - 375
Spix, Sula, 7. - - - 666
Linn. Tigrisoma, 1. *556*; App. 25
Lath. Tinamus, 3. - - 524
Swains. Tityra, 3. - - 253
Brehmii *Kaup*, Gallinago, 3. 583; App. 26
Brelayi *Lafr.* Diglossa, 1. - - - 137
brenta *Pall.* Berniela, 1. - 607; App. 27
brevicauda *Swains.* Formicarius, 10. - 211
Swains. Geositta, 4. - - 134
Bodd. Grallaria, 6. - - 213
Vieill. Grallaria, 8. - - 213
D'Orb & Lafr. Muscigralla, 1. - 202
Bodd. Pitta, 28. - - 214
Swains. Platysteira, 11. - - 257
brevicaudata *M'Clell.* Cotyle - App. 4
Blyth, Drymoica, 58. - - 164
M'Clell. & Horsf. Hirundo, 44. 58; App. 4
Rüpp. Sylvia, 36. - - 174
brevicaudatus *Rüpp. MSS.* Oligura, 1. - 156
brevicaudus *Brandt*, Puffinus - App. 29
Vieill. Turdus, 84. - - 219
brevipennis *Licht.* Thalassiornis - App. 28
brevipes *Waterh.* Bessonornis, 10. - - 220
Pr. Max. Myiobius, 67. - - 249
Hodgs. Niltava, 4. - - 264
Lafr. Tachyphonus - App. 17
Vieill. Totanus, 17. - - 573
brevirostra *Vieill.* Phætusa, 1. - - 660
brevirostris *Gould*, Acanthiza, 16. - - 189
D'Orb. & Lafr. Agelaius, 15. - 347
Bon. Anser, 5. 607; App. 27
Thienem. Anser, 6. - - 607
Vigors, Brachyrhamphus, 1. - 644
Lafr. Campylorhynchus, 7. - 159
Pr. Max. Charadrius, 41. - 544
Swains. Copsychus, 1. - - 177
Pr. Max. Elania, 2. - - 250
Tschudi, Elania, 28. - - 251
G. R. Gray, Eudyptes, 7. - 641
Gould, Fringilla, 47. - - 372
Gould, Graculus, 24. - - 667
Spix, Heteropoda, 1. - - 580
Swains. Leistes, 4. - - 348
Vig. & Horsf. Melithreptus, 10. 128
Swains. Molothrus, 2. - - 346
D'Orb. & Lafr. Myiobius, 74. 249
Spix, Myiobius, 68. - - 249
Licht. Numenius, 14. - 569
M'Clell. Paradoxornis, 1. - 389
Gould, Pardalotus - App. 13
Vigors, Pericrocotus, 4. - 282
Cab. Platyrhynchus - App. 11
G. R. Gray, Podilymbus, 2. - 633
Less. Polytmus, 44. - - 108
Lawr. Procellaria - App. 29
Less. Procellaria, 18. - - 648
Less. Pteroglossus, 32. - 404
Spix, Rhynchops, 1. - - 656
Spix, Spermophila, 6. - - 386
Gray, Sterna, 8. - - 659
Strickl. Sylvia, 18. - - 174
Lafr. Thamnophilus, 30. - 298
Spix, Tityra, 36. - - 254
Audub. Troglodytes, 8. - 158
breviunguis *Spix*. Anthus, 13. - - 206
Breweri *Audub.* Anas, 1. 615; App. 27
Audub. Quiscalus - App. 15
Bridgesii *Fras.* Larus, 33. - - 654
Brisbani *Wils.* Epimachus, 4. - - 94

Page

Brissonianus *Shaw*, Accipiter, 10. - - 29
Brissonii *Wagl.* Chettusia, 13. - - 541
Licht. Pitylus, 6. - - 362
Less. Tringa - - App. 26
Brodiei *Burt.* Athene, 9. - - - 35
bromicolor, *Less.* Polytmus, 20. - - 108
bronzina *Rüpp.* Peristera, 11. - - 476
Brownii *Shaw*, Accipiter, 14. - - 29
Jard. & Selby, Malurus, 8. - - 165
Vig. & Horsf. Malurus, 9. - - 165
Kuhl, Platycercus, 8. 408; App. 19
Temm. Platycercus, 13. - - 408
brubru *Lath.* Nilaus, 1. - - - 291
Brucei *Rüpp.* Laimodon, 4. - - 428
Bruchi *Brehm*, Anser, 4. - 607; App. 27
brumalis *Bechst.* Fringilla, 32. - - 371
Strickl. Fringilla, 33. - - 371
brunnea *Gould*, Acanthiza, 26. - - 189
Gould, Colluricincla, 4. 295; App. 14
Gould, Muscisaxicola, 7. - - 202
Eyton, Nyroca, 6. - - 621
Hodgs. Ruticilla, 14. - - 180
Gould, Sphenura, 3. - - 167
Gould, Synallaxis, 19. - - 136
Spix, Tachyphonus, 5. - - 365
Blyth, Turdus, 25. - - 219
brunneicapillus *Lafr.* Campylorhynchus, 4. 159
brunneicephalus *Jerd.* Larus, 27. - - 654
brunneiceps *Jerd.* Halcyon - App. 4
brunneifrons *Hodgs.* Drymoica, 63. - 164
brunneinucha *Lafr.* Embernagra, 4. - 361; App. 16
brunneiventris *Lafr.* Diglossa - App. 6.; Suppl. App. 30
brunneonucha *Brandt*, Fringilla, 65. - 372
brunneopygus *Gould*, Drymodes, 1. - 183
brunnescens *Jerd.* Calamodyta, 19. - 172
brunneus *Gould*, Hypotriorchis, 12. - 20
Eyton, Meiglyptes, 2. - - 447
Bechst. Tinnunculus, 1. - - 21
Bodd. Turdus, 43. - - 219
brunniceps *Brandt*, Emberiza, 31. 377; App. 17
D'Orb. & Lafr. Setophaga, 13. - 265
Brunnichii *Leach*, Rissa, 1. - - 655
Sabine, Uria, 5. - - 645
brunnifrons *Vigors*, Picus, 12. - - 435
brunnitorques, *Lafr.* Acanthylis, 7. - 55
bubo *Linn.* Bubo, 1. - - - 37
bubulcus *Savig.* Ardea, 39. - - 556
bubutus *Horsf.* Centropus, 3. - - 455
Raffl. Centropus - - App. 22
buccalis *Bechst* Conurus, 25. - - 414
buccinator *Temm.* Buceros, 9. - - 399
Rich. Cygnus, 7. - - 610
buccoides *Temm.* Cissa - - App. 14
Temm. Halcyon, 21. - - 79
bucephala *Linn.* Clangula, 5. - - 622
bucephalus *Temm. & Schl.* Enneoctonus, 5. 291
buceroides *Swains* Tropidorhynchus, 2. - 125
Buchanani *Vig. & Horsf.* Acanthiza, 12. - 189
Blyth, Drymoica, 63. - - 164
Blyth, Emberiza - App. 17
budytoides *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Culicivora, 6. - 176
Buffoni *Temm. & Kuhl*, Chrysoptilus, 4. - 440
Gmel. Circus, 1. - - - 32
Lafr. Picumnus, 5. - - 432
Less. Polytmus, 17. - - 108
Roie, Stercorarius, 2. - - 653
Swains. Turacus, 1. - - 395
Vieill. Turacus, 2. - - 395
Buffonianus *Shaw*, Pastor, 3. - - 334
bullaragang *Wagl.* Ardea, 7. - - 555
Bullockii *Swains.* Icterus, 16. - - 343
Vieill. Melittophagus, 4. - - 86
Wagl. Psilorhinus, 2. - - 308
Selby, Thalassidroma, 5. - - 648
Bullockoides *A. Smith*, Melittophagus, 5. - 86
Bulweri *Jard. & Selby*, Thalassidroma, 10. - 648
App. 29
buphagoides *Leadb.* Indicator, 4. - - 451
Burchellii *Swains.* Centropus, 9. - - 455
Swains. Chætops, 1. - - 217
Swains. Cursorius, 5. - - 537
A. Smith, Juida, 2. - - 326
A Smith, Turacus, 8. - - 395

Page

burka *Pr. Bonap.* Gallinago, 13. - - 583
Burkii, *Burt.* Rhipidura - - App. 12
Burnesii *Blyth*, Garrulax - - App. 10
Blyth, Psammœnas - - App. 25
Burnettii *Gray*, Psilorhinus, 2. - - 308
burra *Gray*, Lanius - - App. 14
Burrovianus *Gamb.* Cathartes - App. 1
Burtoni *Gould*, Fringilla, 9. - - 371
bursarius *Merr.* Cacicus - - App. 15
busarellus *Daud.* Morphnus - App. 1
buson *Shaw*, Morphnus, 2. - 15; App. 1
Spix, Morphnus - - App. 1
Buteo *Less.* Archibuteo, 1. - - 12
Linn. Buteo, 1. - - - 11
Pall. Buteo, 1. - - - 11
buteoïdes *Lafr.* Avicida - - App. 2
Nutt. Buteo, 7. - - - 12
buteonides *Less.* Cymindis, 1. - - 25
butyracea *Linn.* Crithagra Suppl. App. 30 c
Byronensis *Gray*, Cyanotis, 1. - - 175
Blox. Drepanis, 4. - - 96
Byroni *Childr.* Conurus, 5. - - 413

Cabanisii *Tsch.* Ceryle, 9. - - - 82
cabocola *Spix*, Chamæpelia, 2. - - 475
caboga *Penn.* Ardea, 39. - - 556
cacalotl *Wagl.* Corvus, 5. - - 315
cacharensis *Hodgs.* Accentor, 3. - - 187
Hodgs. Sylvia, 26. - - 174
cachinnans *Linn.* Cachinna, 1. - 15; App. 1
Pall. Larus, 5. - - - 654
Jerd. Pterocyclus, 7. - - 226
Temm. Saxicola, 5. - - 179
cactorum *Pr. Max.* Conurus, 12. - - 413
D'Orb. Picus, 30. - - 435
Cæcilii *Aud.* Anthus, 4. - - 206
cælebs *Linn.* Fringilla, 1. - - 371
cœlestis *Less.* Euphonia - - App. 17
Less. Platycercus - - App. 19
Spix, Tanagra, 5. - - - 364
Swains. Tanagra, 7. 364; App. 16
cæligena *Less.* Mellisuga, 15. - - 112
cælicolor *Hodgs.* Grandala, 1. 184; App. 8
cælipeta *Pall.* Alauda, 1. - - 380
cærulatus *Hodgs.* Garrulax, 13. - - 225
cærulea *Gmel.* Alcedo, 7. - - - 81
var. *Lath.* Ardea, 33. - - 556
Linn. Ardea, 29. - 556; App. 25
Linn. Cærebа, 2. - - - 101
Scop. Calornis, 3. - - - 327
Temm. Columba. 24. - - 470
Vieill. Cotinga, 1. - - 279
Vieill. Cotinga, 2. - - 279
Linn. Coua, 2. - - - 454
Gmel. Culicivora, 2. 176; App. 8
Vieill. Cyanocorax, 12. - - 307
Vieill. Dacnis, 2. - - - 102
Swains. Guiraca, 1. - - 357
Linn. Halcyon, 43. - 79; App. 5
Vieill. Hylocharis, 34. - - 114
Gmel. Myiagra, 10. - - 261
Vieill. Pardalotus, 9. - - 270
Raffl. Pitta, 1. - - - 213
var. β *Gmel.* Pitylus, 6. - - 362
Vandelli, Porphyrio, 1. - - 598
Gmel. Procellaria, 22. 648; App. 29
Vieill. Progne, 1. - - - 59
Gmel. Spiza, 1. - - - 375
Hartl. Tanagrella - App. 17
Vieill. Tersa, 1. - - - 278
Briss. Turdus, 97. - - 219
cæruleanus *Malh.* Parus, 10. 192; App. 9
cæruleata, *Licht.* Pterocyanea, 4. - - 617
cæruleatus *Shaw*, Eos. 2. - - - 417
Bechst. Lorius, 4. - - 416
cærulecula *Pall.* Cyanecula, 1. - - 182
cæruleicinctus *D'Orb.* Pteroglossus, 30. - 404
cœruleifrons, *Lafr.* Conirostrum - App. 5
cæruleocapilla *Tschudi*, Pipra, 24. - - 274
cæruleocephala *Gmel.* Alcedo, 8. - - 81
Swains. Anthornis, 1. - 123
Swains. Calliste, 18. 366; App. 17
Scop. Muscicapa, 25. - - 263

Page

cæruleocephala *Sykes*, Myiagra, 10. - 261
Vigors, Ruticilla, 6. - - 180
Quoy & Gaim. Tchitrea, 20. 260
cæruleocephalus *Lath.* Merops, 15. - - 86
Jard. & Selby, Momotus, 3. 68
cæruleocollis *Vigors*, Sialia, 2. - - 184
cæruleogaster *Gould*, Polytmus, 18. - 108
cærulescens *Vieill.* Alcedo, 14. - - 81
Linn. Anser, 7. - - 607
Lath. Ardea, 29. - - 556
Vieill. Ardea, 6. - - 555
Blyth, Campephaga, 50. - 283
Vieill. Circus - - App. 3
Vieill. Cuculus, 48. - - 463
Vieill. Cyanocorax, 15. - 307
Blyth. Dicrurus, 22. - - 287
Linn. Dicrurus, 8. - - 286
Vieill. Estrelda, 23. - - 369
Temm. Eupetes, 3. - - 208
Vieill. Eupodotis, 14. - - 533
Vieill. Formicivora, 12. - 212
Vieill. Geranospiza, 1. - - 28
Vieill. Geronticus, 9. - - 566
Kittl. Ierax, 2. - - - 21
var. *Lath.* Ierax, 5. - - 21
Linn. Ierax, 1. - - - 21
Blyth, Ierax, - - App. 2
Lath. Merops, 25. - - 86
Swains. Mimus, 16. - - 221
Lath. Motacilla, 9. 203; App. 9
Gmel. Mniotilta, 22. - - 196
Pr. Max. Mniotilta, 52. - 196
Lath. Pardalotus, 9. - - 270
Gmel. Rallus, 7. - - - 593
Vieill. Saltator, 4. 363; App. 16
Vieill. Spermophila, 29. - 386
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 12. - 297
Vieill. Tinamus, 12. - - 524
Lath. Zosterops, 5. - - 198
cæruleus *Shaw*, Irrisor, 4. - - 90
Dum. Megalaima, 9. - - 429
Gmel. Mergus, 7. - - 629
Swains. Nyctiornis, 2. - - 87
Linn. Parus, 7. - - 192
Gmel Pteroglossus, 34. - - 404
Vieill. Stephanophorus, 1. 365; App. 16
Cuv. Zosterops, 5. - - 198
cæruliceps *Gould*, Momotus, 3. - - 68
cærulifrons *Shaw*, Chrysotis, 11. - - 422
cæsia *Licht.* Campephaga, 29. - - 283
Cretzschm. Fringillaria, 10. 378; App. 17.
Less. Monarcha, 11. - - 260
Licht. Setophaga - - App. 12
Wolf & Meyer, Sitta, 1. - - 147
cæsius *Spix*, Aramides, 11. - - 594
Cuv. Campephaga, 6. - - 283
Sav. Elanus, 1. - - - 26
Meyer, Hypotriorchis, 10. - - 20
Tick. Parus, 20. - - - 192
cafer *Temm.* Aquila, 14. - - - 14
Gmel. Capito, 12. - - - 430
Licht. Corvus, 25. - 315; App. 15
Licht. Cypselus, 2. - - - 54
Forst. Laniarius - - App. 14
Linn. Promerops, 1. - 97; App. 5
Linn. Pycnonotus, 29. - - 237
caffer *Licht.* Psittacus, 7. - - 421
Forst. Rallus, 7. - - - 593
caffra *Gmel.* Chera, 1. - - - 355
Licht. Eupodotis, 7. - - 533
Linn. Saxicola - - App. 8
Forst. Tringa, 16. - - - 579
caffrariensis *Steph.* Fringillaria - App. 17
cafrensis *Licht.* Geronticus, 10. - - 566
cahirica *Licht.* Hirundo, 2. 57; App. 4
caica *Lath.* Psittacus, 17. - - 421
caixana *Spix*, Conurus, 24. - - 414
Spix, Piaya, 3. - - - 457
calandra *Linn.* Emberiza, 24. - - 377
Linn. Melanocorypha, 1. - - 381
calandrella *Bonelli*, Alauda, 2. - - 380
calandria *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Mimus, 7. - 221
calcarata *Hodgs.* Motacilla, 11. - - 203
Pall. Plectrophanes, 2. - - 379
Temm. Plectrophanes, 2. - - 379

	Page
calcaratus *Pr. Max.* Formicarius, 24.	- 211
Lath. Monasa, 1.	- 74
Swains. Tyrannus, 10.	- 247
calceolata *Dubus*, Ardea, 47.	- 556
calcostetha *Jard.* Nectarinia, 68.	- 98
caledonica *Gmel.* Muscicapa, 47.	263; App. 12
Gmel. Pica, 6.	- 314
caledonicus *Less.* Campephaga, 6.	- 283
Gmel. Nycticorax, 5.	558; App. 25
Lath. Pica, 8.	- 314
Gmel. Platycercus, 8.	408; App. 19
Calei *Vig. & Horsf.* Astur, 4.	- 27
calendula *Linn.* Regulus, 21.	- 175
calida *Lath.* Amadina, 16.	- 370
calidris *Linn.* Calidris, 1.	- 581
Meyer, Calidris, 1.	- 581
Linn. Mniotilta, 65.	- 197
Linn. Totanus, 4.	- 573
calidus *Lath.* Falco, 4.	- 19
californiana *Less.* Geococcyx, 1.	- 453
californianus *Shaw*, Cathartes, 3.	- 6; App. 1
californica *Lath.* Callipepla, 2.	514; App. 24
californicus *Vigors*, Cyanocorax, 14.	307; App. 14
Less. Xanthornus	- App. 15
caligata *Licht.* Calamodyta, 11.	- 172
caligatus *Gould*, Polytmus	- App. 5
Raffl. Spizaetus, 8.	- 14
Licht. Totanus, 11.	- 573
Gould, Trogon, 18.	- 70
calipyga *Hodgs.* Leiothrix, 1.	- 269
calito *Jard. & Selby.* Conurus, 40.	- 414
callæas *Wagl.* Chettusia, 4.	- 541
calliope *Linn.* Cyanecula, 3.	- 182
calliparæa *Licht.* Calliste	- App. 17
callocephala *Wagl.* Nycticorax, 11.	- 558
callonotus *Waterh.* Dendrobates, 12.	437; App. 21
callorhynchus *Wagl.* Ramphastos, 6.	- 403
Blyth, Zanclostomus, 1.	- 460
calquin *Shaw*, Thrasaëtus, 1.	- 15
calthopticus *Vieill.* Conurus, 31.	- 414
calva *Gmel.* Gracula, 5.	- 330
Jerd. Leptoptilus, 3.	- 561
Lafr. Megalaima, 24.	- 429
Temm. Treron, 10.	- 467
calvus *Bodd.* Geronticus, 2.	- 566
Gmel. Gymnocephalus, 1.	- 319
Scop. Otogyps, 2.	- 4; App. 1
Vieill. Porphyrio, 12.	- 598
calyorhynchus *Temm.* Phœnicophaus, 4.	- 459
cambaiensis *Lath.* Coturnix, 6.	- 507
Lath. Iora, 2.	- 199
Lath. Muscicapa, 44.	- 263
Lath. Thamnobia	- App. 8
Gmel. Turtur, 8.	- 472
camelus *Linn.* Struthio, 1.	- 527
campanella *Lath.* Formicivora	- App. 9
campanisoma *Licht.* Grallaria	- App. 9
campestris *Bechst.* Anthus, 6.	- 206
Gould, Calamanthus, 2.	- 164
Licht. Chrysoptilus, 2.	440; App. 21
Vieill. Circus, 5.	32; App. 2
Spix, Columbina, 3.	474; App. 24
Gould, Drymoica, 51.	- 164
Pr. Bonap. Euspiza, 9.	- 376
Spix, Fringilla, 45.	- 371
Pall. Motacilla, 12.	- 203
Vieill. Numenius	- App. 26
Schr. Passer, 5.	- 373
Licht. Podager, 1.	- 52
Vieill. Totanus, 10.	573; App. 26
Licht. Tringa, 9.	579; App. 26
Vieill. Tringa, 21.	- 580
campylopterus *Gmel.* Polytmus, 1.	- 107
campylostylus *Licht.* Polytmus, 4.	- 107
camschatkensis *Gmel.* Cyanecula, 3.	- 182
camtschatica *Lepech.* Phaleris, 6.	- 638
Penn. Sterna, 30.	- 659
cana *Linn.* Amadina, 9.	- 370
Gmel. Bernicla, 6.	607; App. 27
Cuv. Campephaga, 29.	- 283
Linn. Campephaga, 31.	283; App. 18
Sykes, Campephaga, 32.	- 283
Gmel. Casarca	- App. 27
Gmel. Culicivora, 2.	- 176
cana *Licht.* Eupodotis, 14.	- 533
Gmel. Psittacula, 12.	423; App. 20
Gmel. Spermophila, 12.	- 386
Swains. Tanagra, 1.	364; App. 16
canace *Linn.* Tetrao, 3.	- 516
canadensis *Linn.* Aquila, 1.	- 13
Linn. Bernicla, 12.	607; App. 27
Pall. Bernicla, 13.	- 608
Linn. Ectopistes, 1.	- 471
Linn. Grus, 6.	- 552
Bodd. Mniotilta, 2.	- 196
Linn. Mniotilta, 2.	- 196
Licht. Perisoreus, 3.	- 306
Linn. Perisoreus, 2.	- 306
Gmel. Picus, 20.	- 435
Linn. Pitylus, 2.	362; App. 16
Swains. Setophaga, 11.	265; App. 12
Lath. Sitta, 5.	- 147; App. 7
Briss. Surnia, 1.	- 33
Linn. Tetrao, 3.	- 516
Linn. Thamnophilus, 34.	- 298
Linn. Thamnophilus, 35.	- 298
Lath. Tringa, 26.	- 580
Lath. Zonotrichia, 18.	- 374
canagica *Sewast.* Bernicla, 7.	- 607
canaria *Swains.* Crithagra, 7.	- 385
var. Fringilla, 26.	- 371
cancellatus *Wagl.* Picus, 31.	- 435
cancromus *Temm.* Platyrhynchus, 2.	256; App. 11
cancrophaga *Bodd.* Halcyon, 10.	- 79
Forst. Halcyon, 7.	- 79
Candei *Parz.* Pipra, 11.	- 274
D'Orb. & Lafr. Synallaxis, 14.	- 136
candicans *Gmel.* Falco, 1.	- 19
candida *Brünn.* Arctica, 1.	- 645
Briss. Ardea, 12.	- 555
Forst. Epimachus, 2.	- 94
Sparm. Passer, 1.	- 372
Forst. Gygis, 1.	660; App. 30
Briss. Limosa, 7.	- 570
Lath. Nyctea, 1.	- 34
Tick. Strix	App. 3
Steph. Sula, 4.	- 666
Briss. Tantalus, 3.	- 564
candidissima *Cameli*, Ardea, 14.	- 555
Gmel. Ardea, 25.	- 555
candidum *Less.* Astur, 6.	- 27
candidus, *Vieill.* Bernicla, 4.	- 607
Vieill. Cygnus	- App. 27
Bonn. Himantopus, 1.	577; App. 26
Otto, Lencoperpes, 1.	- 444
Fabr. Pagophila, 1.	- 655
Briss. Phaëton, 4.	- 663
Bourc. & Muls. Polytmus, 45.	- 108
canente *Less.* Hemicircus, 2.	- 437
canescens *Hodgs.* Buteo, 2.	- 11
Lath. Colluricincla, 1.	- 295
Gould, Fringilla, 55.	- 372
Bechst. Larus, 19.	- 654
Mey. Sterna, 20.	- 659
Pr. Bonap. Totanus, 20.	- 573
canicapilla *Strickl.* Nigrita, 1.	- 354
Pr. Max. Trichas, 2.	- 197
Gould, Zonotrichia, 7.	- 373
canicapillus *Blyth*, Picus	- App. 21
caniceps *Swains.* Anabates, 21.	- 138
Lafr. Criniger, 3.	- 236
Wagl. Dendrobates, 3.	- 437
Vigors, Fringilla, 11.	- 371
D'Orb. Fringilla, 60	- 372
Nils. Gecinus, 3.	- 438
Blyth, Lanius	- App. 14
Frankl. Megalaima, 22.	- 429
Swains. Myiobius, 38.	- 249
Vigors & Horsf. Rhinortha, 1.	- 460
canicollis *Wagl.* Conurus, 43.	- 414
Swains. Crithagra, 4.	- 385
Wagl. Ortalida, 9.	485; App. 24
Swains. Sphecotheres, 1.	- 291
canicularis *Lath.* Conurus	- App. 19
canifrons *Lafr.* Limnornis, 3.	- 134
canigularis, *Lafr.* Tachyphonus	- App. 17
caninde *Wagl.* Ara, 2.	412; App. 19
canipennis *Swains.* Dicrurus, 19.	- 287
canipileus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Chrysoptilus	App. 22
cannabina *Linn.* Fringilla, 52.	- 372
Canivetii *Less.* Anabates, 10.	- 138
Less. Hylocharis, 19.	- 114
canora *Scop.* Nectarinia, 41.	- 98
canorus *Linn.* Cuculus, 1.	- 463
Linn. Garrulax, 3.	- 225
Vig. & Horsf. Haliastur, 3.	- 18
Thunb. Melierax, 1.	- 30
cantabrigiensis *Gmel.* Totanus, 5.	- 573
cantans *Gmel.* Amadina, 45.	- 370
Temm. & Sch. Calamodyta, 7.	- 172
Gmel. Cyphorhinus, 3.	- 156
Jerd. Mirafra, 5.	383; App. 18
cantator *Bodd.* Formicivora	App. 9
Tick. Rhipidura	- App. 12
cantatoris *Gould*, Cinclorhamphus, 2.	- 168
cantatrix *Temm.* Niltava, 5.	- 264
Wils. Vireo, 1.	- 267
cantiaca *Gmel.* Sterna, 20.	- 659
cantianus *Lath.* Charadrius, 17.	- 544
cantillans *Temm. & Sch.* Calamodyta, 6.	- 172
Gould, Cinclorhamphus, 2.	- 168
Lath. Dicæum, 8.	- 100
Jerd. Mirafra, 5.	- App. 18
Blyth, Treron	- App. 23
cantor *Gmel.* Calornis, 1.	- 327
Less. Drymoica, 48.	- 164
canus *Gmel.* Bonasa, 2.	- 517
Gould, Charadrius, 31.	- 544
Gmel. Gecinus, 3.	- 438
Linn. Larus, 14.	- 654
Blyth, Pastor, 7.	- 334
Pall. Rissa, 1.	- 655
Wagl. Tinamus, 2.	- 524
canutus *Linn.* Tringa, 1.	- 579
Capellei *Temm.* Treron, 12.	467; App. 23
capensis *Gmel.* Anas, 18.	616; App. 28
Less. Anastomus	- App. 26
Linn. Anthus, 33.	- 206
A. Smith, Athene, 11.	- 85
Daud. Bubo, 3.	- 37; App. 3
Linn. Bucco, 1.	- 74
Temm. & Schl. Buteo, 1.	- 11
Bodd. Certhilauda	- App. 18
Swains. Chaulelasmus, 1.	- 617
Gmel. Colius, 1.	393; App. 18
Linn. Corethrura, 5.	- 595
Licht. Corvus, 15.	- 315
Gmel. Cuculus, 31.	- 463
Gmel. Dendrobates, 3.	- 437
Forst. Dendrobates	- App. 21
Steph. Dendrobates, 1.	- 437
Smith, Drymoica, 20.	- 163
Steph. Drymoica, 1.	- 163
Smith, Ephialtes, 1.	- 98
Gmel. Francolinus, 17.	- 505
var. *Lath.* Fringillaria, 1.	- 378
Linn. Fringillaria, 3.	- 378
Swains. Fringillaria, 1.	- 378
Forst. Geronticus, 2.	- 566
Sparr. Graculus, 9.	- 667
Licht. Hæmatopus, 2.	- 547
Linn. Halcyon, 14.	- 79
Gmel. Hirundo, 12.	- 58
A. Smith, Hyphantornis, 21.	- 351
Less. Irrisor, 1.	- 90
Gmel. Mareca, 6.	- 614
Linn. Motacilla, 6.	- 203
Linn. Nectarinia, 2.	- 97
Shaw, Nilaus, 1.	- 291
Licht. Œdicnemus, 3.	- 535
Linn. Œna, 1.	- 472
Swains. Oriolus, 12.	- 232
A. Smith, Otus, 7.	- 40
Gmel. Paroides, 2.	- 193
A. Smith, Parra, 11.	- 589
Swains. Phyllastrephus, 1.	- 238
A. Smith, Platyrhynchus, 13.	- 256
Linn. Platysteira, 9.	- 257
Linn. Ploceus, 10.	- 352
Linn. Procellaria, 23.	648; App. 29
Less. Promerops	- App. 5
Gmel. Psittacula, 2.	- 423
Gmel. Pycnonotus, 27.	- 237

Page

capensis var. *Lath.* Pycnonotus, 26. - 237
A. Smith, Querquedula, 15. - 616
Linn. Rhynchæa, 2. - - 585
Swains. Saxicola, 22. - - 179
Less. Scops, 3. - - - 553
Thunb. Scops, 3. - - - 553
Ogilby, Serpentarius, 1. - - 31
A. Smith, Spatula, 3. - - 618
A. Smith, Strix, 6. - 41; App. 3
Linn. Sturnopastor, 1. - - 336
Licht. Sula, 2. - - - 666
Kuhl, Tchitrea, 17. - - 260
Shaw, Tinnunculus, 4. - - 21
Sparrm. Turnagra, 1. - - 227
Gmel. Upupa, 4. - - - 90
Jard. Upupa - - App. 5
Swains. Upupa, 2. - - 90
Gmel. Xanthornus, 18. - - 344
capillata *Temm.* Leptoptilus, 3. - - 561
capistrata *Temm.* Carpophaga, 11. - - 468
Boié, Malacopteron - App. 9
Vigors, Sibia, 2. - - - 238
Vigors, Spermophila, 34. - - 386
Rüpp. Sylvia, 6. - - 174
Spix, Tanagra - - App. 16
capistratus *Less.* Campylorhynchus, 6. - 159
Pr. Bonap. Larus, 21. - - 654
Temm. Larus, 19. - - 654
Temm. Macronus, 2. - - 210
Jard. & Selby, Odontophorus, 2. - 513
Spix, Tachyphonus, 21. 365; App. 17
Less. Thamnophilus, 26. - 298
Bechst. Trichoglossus, 1. 411
Less. Trogon - - App. 4
capitalis *Wagl.* Corvus, 21. - - 315
Lath. Hyphantornis, 5. - - 351
M'Clell. Muscicapa, 21. - - 263
capitata *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Tanagra, 10. 364; App. 16
capitatus *Shaw*, Platycercus, 7. - - 408
caprata *Linn.* Saxicola, 29. - - 179
capucinus *Less.* Crateropus - App. 10
Geoffr. Gymnocephalus, 1. - 319
Hartl. Turdus - - App. 10
capueira *Spix*, Odontophorus, 2. - - 513
caracca *Shaw*, Thrasaëtus, 1. - - 15
Pæpp. Ortalida, 13. - - 485
carbo *Linn.* Graculus, 2. - 667; App. 30
Pall. Oidemia, 3. - - - 625
Pall. Uria, 1. - - - 645
carboïdes *Gould*, Graculus, 5. - - 667
carbonaria *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Diglossa, 2. - 137
D'Orb. & Lafr. Euspiza, 10. - 376
Sol. MS.? Puffinus, 8. - - 647
carbonarius *Licht.* Accipiter, 20. - - 29
Less. Campephaga, 35. - 283
Pall. Parus, 12. - - 192
Ill. Turdus, 58. 219; App. 10
carbonata *Audub.* Mniotilta, 46. - - 196
carbunculus *Gmel.* Mellisuga, 96. - - 113
cardinalis *Linn.* Cardinalis, 1. - - 358
Sparr. Cardinalis, 2. - - 358
Beseke, Carpodacus, 1. - - 384
Less. Dendrobates - App. 21
Bodd. Lorius, 3. - - 416
Homb. & Jacq. Lorius - App. 20
Vig. & Horsf. Myzomela, 1. - 118
Vieill. Nectarinia, 27. - - 98
Gmel. Pieus, 17. - - 435
cardis *Temm.* Turdus, 50. 219; Suppl. App. 30 b
carduelis *Linn.* Fringilla, 7. - - 371
caribea *Temm.* Columba, 25. - - 470
caribæus *D'Orb.* Myiobius, 59. - - 249
cariceta *Naum.* Calamodyta, 15. - - 172
carinata *Swains.* Monarcha, 1. 260; App. 12
carinatus *Blyth*, Buceros - - App. 19
Dubus, Momotus - App. 4
Swains. Cyphorhinus, 2. - - 155
Swains. Galliinula - App. 27
Swains. Ramphastos, 6. - - 403
caripensis *Humb.* Steatornis, 1. - - 44
Carlsoni *Daud.* Cardinalis, 2. - - 358
carneus *Less.* Cardinalis, 5. - - 357
carnifex *Linn.* Phœnicircus, 1. 273; App. 13
Spix, Phœnicircus, 2. - - 273
carniolica *Gmel. Ephialtes*, 1. - - 88

Page

carnipes *Hodgs.* Coccothraustes, 7. 358; App. 16
Gould, Puffinus, 9. 647; App. 29
carnivorus *Vieill.* Scaphorhynchus, 1. - 246
Caroli *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 44. - - 115
carolina *Linn.* Ortygometra, 2. - - 593
Carolinæ Augustæ *Spix*, Conurus, 7. - 413
carolinensis *Briss.* Caprimulgus, 23. - 48
Swains. Centurus, 1. - - 442
Linn. Conurus, 8. - - 413
Linn. Ectopistes, 2. - - 471
Briss. Ephialtes, 9. - - 38
Briss. Hypotriorchis, 11. - - 20
Wils. Lanius, 9. - - 290
Linn. Mimus, 15. 221; App. 10
Lath. Mniotilta, 3. - - 196
Gmel. Pandion, 1. - - 17
Audub. Parus, 35. - - 192
Gmel. Pelicanus, 8. - - 668
Gmel. Ploceus Suppl. App. 30, b.
Lath. Podilymbus, 1. - - 633
Gmel. Querquedula, 2. 616; App. 28
Lath. Sitta, 4. - - 147
minor *Briss.* Sitta, 6. - - 147
caroliniana *Wils.* Troglodytes, 24. - - 158
carolinus *Linn.* Centurus, 1. - - 442
carua *Vieill.* Aramus - - App. 27
caruneulata *Lath.* Anthochæra, 3. 122; App. 6
Vig. & Horsf. Anthochæra, 4. - 122
Less. Astrapia, 2. 326; App. 15
Vieill. Biziura, 1. - - 627
Temm. Crax, 4. - - 486
Gmel. Grus, 5. - - 552
Gmel. Meliphaga, 29. 122; App. 6
Gmel. Procnias, 3. - - 280
Ill. Sarkidiornis - App. 27
Temm. Verrulia, 1. - - 478
caruneulatus *Wagl.* Bucorvus, 1. - - 400
Steph. Colius, 4. - - 393
Forst. Creadion, 1. - - 333
Gmel. Dilophus, 1. - - 336
Rupp. Geronticus, 11. - 566
Gmel. Graculus, 19. - - 667
A. Smith, Neophron, 2. - - 5
caryocatactes *Linn.* Nucifraga, 1. 313; App. 15
caryophyllacea *Lath.* Anas, 10. 616; App. 28
casamansæ *Less.* Tchitrea, 4. - - 259
casarca *S. G. Gmel.* Anser, 3. - - 607
Linn. Casarka, 1. - - 613
casia *Hodgs.* Chibia, 1. - - 287
casmarhynchus *Tich.* Phyllornis, 5. - 124
caspia *Menetr.* Emberiza, 22. - - 377
var. *Lath.* Sterna, 2. - - 658
Pall. Sterna, 1. - 658; App. 29
caspica *Gmel.* Ardea, 3. - - - 555
caspicus *S. G. Gmel.* Podiceps, 5. - - 633
caspius *Pall.* Charadrius, 8. - - 544
Ménetr. Pterocles, 1. - - 518
Casasi *Less.* Crotophaga, 5. - - 458
cassicus *Shaw*, Cacicus, 12. - - 342
Bodd. Cracticus, 1. - - 300
cassidix. *Temm.* Buceros, 22. - - 399
Cassinii *Gamb.* Arctica, 3. - - 645
castanea *Lepech.* Ardea, 37. - - 556
Eyton, Casarka, 3. - - 613
Less. Hirundo - - App. 4
Eyton, Mareca, 4. 614; App. 27
Wils. Mniotilta, 12. - - 196
Wagl. Peristera, 16 - - 476
Fras. Platysteira, 6. - - 257
Less. Setophaga, 4. - - 265
Less. Sitta, 8. - - - 148
Temm. Tchitrea, 1. - - 259
Jard. & Selby, Tityra, 20. - - 254
castaneiceps *Hodgs.* Leiothrix, 8. - - 269
castaneifrons *Lafr.* Ara. - - App. 19
castaneoceps *Hodgs.* Regulus, 12. - - 175
castaneocollis *Less.* Turdus, 106. - - 220
castaneocoronata *Burt.* Tesia, 3. 156; App. 7
castaneofusca *Lafr.* Hyphantornis, 26. - 351
castaneoptera *Horsf.* Athene, 6. 35; App. 3
castaneothorax, *Gould*, Amadina, 48. - 370
Gould, Cinclosoma Suppl. App. 30 b
castaneoventris *Gould*, Eulabeornis. 1. - 595
Frankl. Sitta, 8. 148; App. 7

Page

castaneoventris *Hodgs.* Sitta, 9. - - 148
castaneum *Eyton*, Tchitrea, 15. - - 260
castaneus *Wagl.* Celeus - - App. 21
Gray, Ceriornis, 2. - - 499
Cuv. Corethrura, 15. - - 595
Lath. Merops, 14. - - 86
Daud. Milvus, 1. - - 24
Gould, Ortyx. 4. - - 514
Spix, Trogon. 22. - - 70
Gould, Turdus, 23. - - 219
Lath. Xanthornus, 7. - - 344
castanops *Gould*, Strix, 8. 41; App. 3
castanopterus *Bl* Oriolus, 15. 232; App. 11
castanotis *Gould*, Amadina, 23. - - 370
Gould, Pteroglossus, 2. - - 403
castanotum *Gould*, Cinclosoma, 2. - - 224
castanotus *Gould*, Turnix, 20. - - 511
Castelnauii *Bourc. & Muls.* Trochilus Suppl. App. 30 a
castor *Linn.* Mergus, 1. - 629; App. 28
casuarius *Linn.* Casuarius, 1. - - 528
cata *Vieill.* Pterocles, 1. - - - 518
cataractes *Quoy & Gaim.* Stercorarius, 5. - 653
catarractes *Forst.* Eudyptes, 1. - - 641
catarrhactes *Linn.* Stercorarius, 4. 653; App. 29
Catesbyi *Brandt*, Phaëton, 1. - - 663
cathartoides *Less.* Morphnus, 2. - - 15
cathpharius *Hodgs.* Picus, 6. - - 435
caucasica *Pall.* Strobilophaga, 2. - - 387
caucasicus *Pall.* Euspiza, 1. - - 376
Pall. Tetraogallus - - 503
caudacuta *Lath.* Acanthylis, 3. - - 55
Lath. Ammodromus, 8. - - 374
Swains. Calyptomena, 1. - - 275
Ray, Dafila, 1. - - - 615
caudacutus *Gmel.* Ammodromus, 1. - 374
Vieill. Irrisor. 3. - 90; App. 5
Vieill. Polytmus, 63. - - 108
Gmel. Pterocles, 1. - - 518
Vieill. Sclerurus, 1. 210; App. 9
Pr. Max. Synallaxis, 9. - - 135
caudata *Linn.* Coracias, 2. - 62; App. 4. Suppl. App. 30 a
Ray, Pica, 1. - - - 314
Shaw, Pipra, 1. - 274; App. 13
Cuv. Timalia, 10. 228; App. 10
Pall. Uragus, 1. - - - 387
caudatus *Shaw*, Crypsirina, 1. - - 311
Bodd. Geronticus, 14. - - 566
Vieill. Nectarinia, 26. - - 98
Linn. Parus, 48. - - - 192
Dum. Timalia - - App. 10
caudifasciatus *D'Orb.* Tyrannus, 6. 247; App. 11
caumatonota *Gould*, Mellisuga - App. 5
causacicus *Pall.* Euspiza, 1. - - 376
cauta *Gould*, Diomedea, 4. 650; App. 29
cautus, *Gould*, Calamanthus, 4. - - 164
cavatus *Shaw*, Buceros, 3. - - 399
cayearius, *Hodgs.* Bubo 10 - - 37
cayana *Linn.* Cæreba, 1. - - - 101
Linn. Calliste, 7. - 366; App. 17
Less. Conurus - - App. 19
Linn. Cotinga, 7. - - - 279
Linn. Euphonia - - App. 17
Linn. Piaya, 1. - 457; App. 22
Swains. Rupicola, 1. - - 275
Lath. Saltator, 15. - - 363
Lath. Sterna, 7. - - - 658
Audub. Sterna Suppl. App. 30 c
Steph. Tersa, 1. - - - 278
Linn. Tityra, 1. - - - 253
cayanensis *Gmel.* Aramides, 1. - - 594
Gmel. Athene, 21. 35; App. 3
Gmel. Capito, 1. - - 430
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 26. 48; App. 3
Gmel. Ceryle, 15. - - 82
Gmel. Chrysoptilus, 1. - 440
Bonn. Columba, 16. - - 470
Swains. Conurus, 31. - - 414
Gmel. Conurus - App. 19
Gmel. Corethrura, 15. - - 595
Gmel. Cotinga, 13. - - 279
Gmel. Cymindis, 1. 25; App. 2
Gmel. Cypselus, 14. - - 54
Linn. Dendrocolaptes, 1. 140; App. 6

Page

cayanensis *Gmel.* Euphonia, 6. 367; App. 17
Bodd. Formicarius, 1. - - 211
Gmel. Gallinago, 19. - - 583
Gmel. Geronticus, 8. - - 566
Steph. Gymnocephalus, 1. - 318
Geoffr. Gymnoderus, 1. - 318
Linn. Myiobius, 25. - - 249
Gmel. Nycticorax, 11. - - 558
Gmel. Pandion, 1. - - 17
Swains. Piaya, 1. - - 457
minor *Briss.* Picumnus, 1. - 432
Lafr. Picumnus, 1. - - 432
Gmel Podiceps, 15. - - 633
Briss. Progne, 4. - - 59
Gmel. Saltator, 15. 363; App. 16
Gmel. Sterna, 7. 658; App. 29
Swains. Tityra, 1. - - 253
Gmel. Turdus, Suppl. App. 30 b
Gmel. Vanellus, 2. 541; App. 25
Linn. Xanthornus, 4. 344; App. 15
cayanus *Lath.* Caprimulgus - App. 3
Linn. Cyanocorax, 7. - - 307
Linn. Dacnis, 1. - - - 102
Lath. Hoplopterus, 5. 542; App. 25
var. β *Lath.* Piaya, 2. - - 457
var. γ *Lath.* Piaya, 3. - - 457
Lath. Podiceps, 15. - - 633
Less. Porphyrio, 10. - - 598
Bodd. Saltator, 15. - - 363
Ceciliæ *Less.* Oreotrochilus, 1. - - 104
cedrorum *Vieill.* Ampelis, 3. - - 278
celata *Say*, Mniotilta, 49. - - - 196
celebensis *Quoy et Gaim.* Centropus, 19. - 455
Quoy et Gaim. Eulabeornis, 2. - 595
Forster, Pitta, 21. - - 213
celebicum *Müll.* Dicæum, 2. - - 100
cenchris *Vieill.* Ictinia, 1. - - - 26
Naum. Tinnunculus, 7. - - 21
cenchroïdes *Vig. & Horsf.* Tinnunculus, 8. 21; App. 2
cephalatra *Less.* Trochilus, 1. - - 109
cephaloptera *Vieill.* Cephalopterus, 1. - 319
cephalus *Bourc. & Muls.* Trochilus Suppl. App. 30 a
cephus *Brünn.* Stercorarius, 2. - - 653
cerorhyncha *Pr. Bonap.* Cerorhina, 1. - 639
certhia *Bodd.* Dendrocolaptes - App. 6
certhioides *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Anabates, 18. - 188
certhiola *Pall.* Calamodyta, 3. - - 172
cervicalis *Lath.* Eos, 7. - - - 417
Licht. Falco - - App. 2
cervina *Gould*, Dacelo, 2. - - - 78
cerviniceps *Gould*, Eurostopodus, 7. - 50
cervinus *Pall.* Anthus, 4. - - - 206
Cetti *Marm.* Calamodyta, 16. - - 172
ceycoides *Such*, Galbula, 8. - - 83
ceylonensis *Steph.* Dicrurus, 10. - - 287
Bodd. Eclectus, 2. - - 418
Gmel. Ketupa, 1. - 38; App. 3
Swains. Rhipidura, 38. 259; App. 12
Gmel. Spizaëtus, 13. - - 14
ceylonica *Gmel.* Iora, 2. - - - 199
ceylonus *Forst.* Brachypternus - App. 22
chacura *Vieill.* Bucco, 11. - - - 74
chalcites *Temm.* Cuculus, 18. - - 463
chalcocephala *Temm.* Campephaga, 48. - 283
chalconotus *G. R. Gray*, Graculus - App. 30
chalcopeplus *Vigors*, Cuculus, 27. - - 463
chalcoptera *Kittl.* Anas. 3. - - 615
Vieill. Geronticus, 10. - 566
Lath. Phaps, 1. - - 477
chalcopterus *Temm.* Cursorius, 7. - - 537
Temm. Ibis, 5. - - 565
Fras. Psittacus, 13. - - 421
chalcospilos *Wagl.* Peristera, 29. - - 476
Wagl. Peristera, 10. 476; App. 24
chalcura *Erman*, Juida, 23. - - 327
chalcurum *Temm.* Polyplectron, 5. - 495
chalybeus *Horsf.* Calornis, 1. - - 327
chalybea *Steph.* Ardea, 29. - - 556
Vieill. Ardea, 55. - - 556
Mikan, Euphonia - App. 17
Rüpp. Juida, 19. - - 327
Vieill. Mellisuga, 90. - - 113
Linn. Nectarinia, 2. - - 97

Page

chalybea *Scop.* Nectarinia, 48. - - 98
Bodd. Phonygama - App. 14
Gmel. Progne, 4. - - - 59
chalybeocephala *Garn. & Less.* Muscicapa, 30. - - - - 263
chalybeus *Horsf.* Calornis, 1. - - 327
Vieill. Phonygama, 1. - - 303
charadrioides *Swains.* Pluvianus, 1. - 536
Wagl. Pluvianus, 1. - 536
Charltonii *Eyton*, Francolinus, 7. 505; App. 24
chata *Pall.* Pterocles, 1. - - - 518
chataræa *Frankl.* Timalia, 10. - - 228
Chaugoun *Daud.* Gyps, 2. - - 4
chavaria *Linn.* Chauna, 1. 591; App. 26
cheela *Gmel.* Circaetus - - App. 1
Lath. Milvus, 3. - 24; App. 2
cheeta *Sykes*, Amadina, 42. - - 370
chelicuti *Stanl.* Halcyon, 6. - - 79
chendoola *Frankl.* Alauda, 8. - - 380
cheneros *Forst.* Casarka, 3. - - 613
cheniana *A. Smith*, Drymoica, 25. - - 163
A. Smith, Megalophonus, 9. - 382
cherina, *A. Smith*, Drymoica. 23. - - 163
chermesina *G. R. Gray*, Myzomela, 10. - 118
cheroyeus *Molin.* Enicognathus, 1. - 414
cherrug *Gray*, Falco, 3. - - 19; App. 2
cheriway *Jacq.* Polyborus, 1. - - 10
chici *Vieill.* Ibis, 5. - - 565
chicquera *Shaw*, Hypotriorchis, 9. - 20; App. 2
chicqueroïdes *A. Smith*, Falco, 10. - - 19
chiquanco *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Turdus, 62. - 219
chii, *Vieill.* Anthus, 11. - - 206; App. 9
Childreni *Audub.* Mniotilta, 2. - - 196
chilensis *Vigors*, Calliste, 14. - - 366
Less. Cinclodes, 1. - - 132
Less. Colaptes, 4. - - 446
Less. Dasycephala, 5. - - 208
O. Des Murs, Merganetta - App. 28
Molin. Parra, 6. - - - 589
Molin. Phænicopterus, 3. - - 603
Peppig, Phænicopterus, 4. - 603
Garn. Podiceps, 19. - - 633
Kittl. Pteroptochos, 10. - 155; App. 7
Less. Troglodytes, 12. - - 158
chiloensis *King*, Mareca, 3. 614; App. 27
Molin, Sphenisicus, 4. - - 640
chimachima *Vieill.* Milvago, 1. - 10; App. 1
chimango *Vieill.* Milvago, 2. - 10; App. 1
chimborazo *Bourc.* Oreotrochilus, 3. - 104
chinensis *Linn.* Coturnix, 14. 507; App. 24
Temm. Diomedea, 8. - - 650
Bodd. Gallinula, 5. - - 599
Gray, Lanius, 12. - - 290
Linn. Oriolus, 4. 232; App. 11
Osb. Pyenonotus, 33. - - 237
Bodd. Rhynchæa, 1. 585; App. 26
Gmel. Sterna, 38. - - 659
Gray, Tringa, 16. - - 580
Scop. Turtur, 9. - - 472
chinquis *Temm.* Polyplectron, 2. - - 495
chionis *Illig.* Bernicla, 4. - - - 607
Illig. Cygnus, 8. - - - 610
chionogaster *Tschudi*, Polytmus, 49. - 108
chiriri *Vieill.* Conurus, 28. - - 414
Vieill. Piaya, 10 - 457; App. 22
chiricote *Vieill.* Aramides, 4. - - 594
chiripepe *Vieill.* Conurus, 20. - - 413
chiwi *Vieill.* Vireo, 11. - - - 268
chlorigaster *Jerd.* Gecinus - - App. 21
chlorion *Cab.* Pipra - - App. 18
chloropoda *Vieill.* Sterna, 47. 659; App. 29, 30
chloris *Sparr.* Acanthisitta, 2. - - - 149
Licht. Anthus - - App. 9
Boie, Drymoica - Suppl. App. 30 a
Linn. Fringilla, 40. - - 371
Pall. Gecinus, 3. - - - 438
Bodd. Halcyon, 39. - - - 79
Cuv. Oriolus, 12. - - - 232
Forst. Orthonyx, 2. - - 151
Natt. Pipra, 26. - 274; App. 18
chlorocephala *Gmel.* Embeziza, 3. - - 377
Gmel. Halcyon, 39. - - 79
Vieill. Pyranga, 14. - - 364
chlorocephalus *Gmel.* Chloronerpes, 4. - 443

Page

chlorocephalus *Vieill.* Pluvianus, 1. - 536
chlorocyanea *Vieill.* Euphonia, 11. - - 367
chlorogaster *Blyth*, Treron, 5. 467; App. 23
chlorogenys *Wagl.* Conurus, 21. - - 413
chlorolepidota *Swains.* Euphonia - App. 17
chlorolepidotus *Kuhl.* Trichoglossus, 5. - 411
chloroleucurus *Saucerr*, Polytmus, 52. - 108
chlorolophos *Vieill.* Centurus, 12. 442; App. 22
chlorolophus *Vieill.* Gecinus, 8. - - 438
chloromeros *Tschudi*, Pipra, 19. - - 274
chloronota *Less.* Elania, 7. - - 250
chloronotus *Gould*, Acanthiza, 21. - - 189
Wagl. Cyanocorax, 9. - - 307
Swains. Nectarinia, 15. - 97
Hodgs. Regulus, 13. - - 175
Gould, Zosterops, 7. - - 198
Vieill. Zosterops, 11. - - 198
chlorophæa *Raffl.* Rhinortha, 1. - - 460
chlorophæus *Vieill.* Gecinus - App. 21
chloropoïdes *King*, Fulica, 3. - - 600
chloropsis *Gould*, Melithreptus - App. 6
chloroptera *Bodd*, Ardea, 48. - - 556
Vieill. Calliste, 15. - - 366
Swains. Juida, 7. - - 327
Blyth, Treron - App. 23
chloropterus *Vieill.* Conurus, 7. - - 413
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 44. - 298
chloropus var. indicus *Blyth*, Gallinula, 1. 599
Linn. Gallinula, 1. - - 599
Pr. Bonap. Gallinula, 8. - 599
Nils. Totanus, 20. - - 573
chloropygia *Jard.* Nectarinia, 3. - - 97
chloropygius *Vieill.* Totanus, 7. 573; App. 26
chlororhyncha *Gmel.* Diomedea, 5. 650; App. 29
chlororhynchos *Temm.* Ramphastos, 11. - 403
chlororhynchus *Blyth*, Centropus - App. 22
Drap. Platalea, 2. - - 559
Less Puffinus, 8. 647; App. 29
chlorotica *Linn.* Euphonia, 5. 367; App. 17
chlorotis *G. R. Gray*, Anas - App. 28
chlorozostus *Wagl.* Chrysoptilus - App. 22
chlorurus *Audub.* Zonotrichia, 12. - - 373
chlorynotus *Vieill.* Porphyrio, 4. - - 598
choci *Vieill.* Diplopterus, 4. 456; App. 22
Vieill. Turdus, 53. 219; App. 10
chocolatina *Rüpp.* Muscicapa, 12. 263; App. 12
Rüpp. Sylvia, 28. - - 174
Choka *Smith* Aquila, 6. - - 13
choliba *Vieill.* Ephialtes, 10. - 38; App. 3
Chopi *Vieill.* Agelæus, 6. - - 347
choucou *Lath.* Surnia, 2. - - 33
chrysæa *Hodgs.* Nemura, 2. - - 181
Hodgs. Timalia - - App. 10
chrysaëtos *Leisl.* Aquila, 2. - - 13
Linn. Aquila, 1. 13; App. 1
chrysauchenia *Reichenb.* Peristera - App. 24
chrysobronchos *Shaw*, Polytmus, 52. - 108
chrysocarpus *Vigors*, Xanthornus, 5. - 344
chrysocephala *Jameis.* Leiothrix, 4. - 269
Gmel. Mniotilta, 33. - 196
Lewin, Sericulus, 1. - 233
Vieill. Spermophila, 17. 386; App. 18
chrysocephalus *Spix*, Conurus, 10. - 413
Gmel. Merops, 1. - - 86
Tschudi, Scaphorhynchus, 4. 246
Linn. Xanthornus, 3. - 344
chrysoceps *Spix*, Myiobius, 22. - - 249
chrysochlora *Wagl.* Chalcophaps, 2. 477; App. 24
Blyth, Dicæum. 20. - - 100
chrysochloris *Pr. Max.* Myiobius, 66. - 249
chrysochloros *Vieill.* Chloronerpes, 1. - 443
chrysocome *Forst.* Eudyptes, 1. 641; App. 29
chrysocona *Temm.* Megalaima, 29. - 430
chrysogaster *Lath.* Euphema, 1. - - 411
Cuv. Euphonia - App. 17
Bourc. Hylocharis, 43. - 115
Gmel. Juida, 16. - - 327
Gmel. Laniarius, 9. - - 299
Swains. Laniarius, 5. - - 298
M'Clell. Phyllornis, 8. - - 124
Cuv. Piaya, 4. - - 457
Less. Pitylus, 17. 362; App. 16
Tschudi, Setophaga, 16. - 265

chrysogaster *Cuv.* Tanagra, 12. - - 364
Swains. Trogon, 12. - - 69
Temm. Zanclostomus, 1. - 460
chrysogastra *Vigors*, Hyphantornis, 23. - 351
Bechst. Motacilla, 13. - - 203
chrysogenys *Temm.* Arachnothera, 3. - 99
Vigors, Centurus - App. 22
chrysolaëma *Wagl.* Otocoris, 1. - - 382
chrysolaimus *Jard. & Selby*, Merops, 16. - 86
chrysolaus *Temm.* Turdus, 32. 219; App. 10; Suppl. App. 30 b
chrysolopha *Less.* Mellisuga, 67. - - 113
chrysolophus *Less.* Cacatua, 6. - - 425
Ill. Dendrocolaptes, 13. - 140
Brandt, Eudyptes, 2. - 641
chrysolotus *Temm.* Turdus, 32. 219; App. 10
chrysomela *Garn. & Less.* Monarcha, 8. - 260
chrysomus *Swains.* Sycobius, 7. - - 352
chrysonota *Swains.* Vidua, 8. - - 355
chrysonotus *Less.* Brachypternus - App. 22
D'Orb. & Lafr. Cacicus, 11. - 342
chrysopelargus *Licht.* Ciconia, 2. - - 561
chrysopeplus *Vigors*, Pitylus, 16. 362; App. 16
chrysophrys *Swains.* Conurus, 37. - - 414
Pall. Emberiza, 10. - - 377
Blyth, Muscicapa - App. 12
chrysophthalma *Steph.* Clangula, 1. - 622
chrysopogon *Temm.* Megalaima, 2. - 429
Wagl. Phibalura, 1. - - 277
Less. Psittacus, 21. - - 421
chrysops *Vieill.* Cyanocorax, 6. - - 307
Pall. Emberiza, 20. - - 377
Lath. Meliphaga, 5. - - 122
chrysoptera *Vieill.* Anthochæra, 1. - - 122
Swains. Calliste, 5. - - 366
Nordm. Carpornis, 5. - - 279
Lath. Emberiza, 30. - - 377
Linn. Mniotilta, 43. - - 196
Lath. Nectarinia, 78. - - 98
Quoy & Gaim. Petroica App. 8
Lafr. Pipra, 25. - - 274
Lath. Sittella, 1. 148; App. 7
Vieill. Vidua, 8. - - 355
Merr. Xanthornus, 3. - - 344
chrysopterus *Lath.* Anthochæra - App. 6
Vigors, Cacicus, 13. - - 342
Linn. Conurus, 31. - - 414
Cuv. Dendrobates, 1. - 437
Rüpp. Megalaima, 27. - 430
Gould, Pterocyclus, 2. - 226
Vieill. Xanthornus, 4. 344; App. 15
chrysopus *Vieill.* Mniotilta, 98. - - 197
chrysopyga *Swains.* Crithagra, 11. - 385
chrysorrhæa *Licht.* Ptilogonys, 1. - - 280
chrysorrhæum *Temm.* Dicæum, 12. - 100
chrysorrhæus *Temm.* Pycnonotus, 25. - 237
chrysorrhoa *Quoy & Gaim.* Acanthiza, 1. - 189
chrysorrhoides *Lafr.* Pycnonotus, 32. - 237
chrysoschistos *Hodgs.* Rhipidura, 37. - 259
chrysosternus *Swains.* Chrysoptilus App. 21
chrysostoma *Forst.* Diomedea, 5. 650; App. 29
Kuhl, Euphema, 2. 411; App. 19
chrysotis *Dubus*, Calliste - - App. 17
Hodgs. Leiothrix - App. 12
Swains. Juida, 11. - - 327
Don. Meliphaga - - App. 6
Lath. Meliphaga, 3. - - 121
Lewin, Meliphaga, 4. - - 122
Less. Tropidorhynchus, 10. - 125
chrysozonicus *Rüpp.* Megalaima, 27. - 430
chrysura *Less.* Polytmus, 81. - - 109
chrysurus *Swains.* Campethera, 5. - - 439
Cuv. Mellisuga, 46. - - 113
Shaw, Polytmus, 86. - - 108
Swains. Psittacula, 7. - - 423
chukar *Gray*, Caccabis, 3. - - - 508
chunchotambo *Tschudi*, Dendrocolaptes, 11. 140
cia *Jerd.* Emberiza, 7. - - - 377
Linn. Emberiza, 4. - 377; App. 17
ciconia *Linn.* Ciconia, 1. - - - 561
ciliaris *Hodgs.* Muscicapa - - App. 12
ciliatus *Lath.* Phætornis, 21. - - 104
cinchoneti *Tschudi*, Tyrannus, 12. 247; App. 11
cincinnata *Lath.* Prosthemadera, 1. - 123
cincinnatus *Brandt*, Graculus, 31. - - 668

cinclorhynchus *Vigors*, Turdus, 105. - 220
cinclus *Pall.* Cinclus, 1. - - - 549
Linn. Hydrobata, 1. - - 215
Linn. Tringa, 7. - - - 579
Pall. Tringa, 11. - - - 579
var. *Say.* Tringa, 8. - - 579
cincta *Gould*, Amadina, 28. - - 370
Bodd. Cotinga, 2. - - - 279
Tschudi, Cotinga, 11. - - 279
Bodd. Cotyle, 5. - - - 60
Gmel. Mniotilta, 20. - - 196
Dubus, Pogonornis, 1. - - 123
cinctura *Gould*, Melanocorypha, 7. - 381
cinctus *Temm.* Capito, 8. - 430; App. 21
Gould, Erythrogonys, 1. 542; App. 25
Bodd. Parus, 28. - - - 192
Temm. Ptilonopus, 18. - - 467
Less. Squatarola, 2. - - 543
cineracea *Temm.* Carpophaga, 18. - - 469
Vieill. Lipangus, 1. - - 240
cineraceus *Temm.* Buceros, 31. - - 400
Lafr. Myiobius - App. 11
cinerarius *Gmel.* Larus, 19. - - 654
Pall. Larus, 26. - - 654
cinerascens *Brehm*, Anser, 5. - - 607
Guer. Bubo, 6. - 37; App. 3
Vieill. Caprimulgus, 14. - 48
Mont. Circus, 4. - - 32
Vig. & Horsf. Cuculus, 41. 463; App. 23
Horsf. Dicrurus, 11. - - 287
Spix, Harpagus, 1. - 22; App. 2
Pr. Max. Hylophilus, 10. - 200
Temm. Monarcha, 3. - - 260
Bechst. Oidemia, 1. - - 625
Vieill. Parus, 17. - - 192
Pall. Phalaropus, 2. - - 586
Spix, Rhynchops - - 656
Temm. Sturnus, 4. - - 337
Temm. Synallaxis, 16. 136; App. 6
Spix, Tityra, 11. - - 253
Spix, Tyrannus, 10. - - 247
cinerea *Linn.* Ardea, 1. - - - 555
Vieill. Astur, 8. - - - 27
Gmel. jun. Branta, 1. - - 620
Forst. Callæas, 1. - - 309
Gmel. Callæas, 1. - - 309
Lafr. Camarhynchus, 3. - - 359
Less. Campephaga, 34. - - 283
Bonn. Ceryle, 5. - - - 82
Vig. & Horsf. Colluriocincla, 1. - 295
Lath. Cotinga, 4. - - - 279
Swains. Crithagra, 2. - - 385
var. β *Lath.* Cypselus, 17. - - 54
Gmel. Dasycephala, 1. - - 208
Tschudi, Elania, 14. - - 250
Strickl. Emberiza, 12 - - 377
Vieill. Estrelda, 21. - - 369
Lafr. Euphonia - - App. 17
Pr. Max. Formicarius, 9. - - 211
Swains. Fringilla, 81. - - 372
Gmel. Gallinula, 6. - - 599
Fras. Glareola, 7. - - 538
Bechst. Grus, 1. - - - 552
Less. Hetærornis, 2. - - 335
Gmel. Hirundo, 33, - - 58
Blyth, Leiothrix - - App. 12
Gould, Limosa, 8. - 570; App. 26
Swains. Lipangus, 1. - - 240
Bodd. Motacilla, 1. - - 203
Blyth, Muscicapa - App. 12
S. G. Gmel. Oidemia, 1. - - 625
Vieill. Ortygometra, 12. - - 593
Linn. Perdix, 1. - 506; App. 24
Temm. Péristera, 1. - - 476
Vieill. Piaya, 12. - 457; App. 22
Bodd. Pipra, 8. - 274; App. 13
Gmel. Pipra, 34. - - - 274
Vieill. Pyranga, 14. - - 364
Vieill. Saxicola, 1. - - 178
Vieill. Saxicola, 26. - - 179
D'Orb. & Lafr. Spermophila, 5. - 386
Gmel. Sterna, 52. - - - 659
Gould, Strepera, 3. - - 302
Briss. Sylvia, 9. - - - 174
Gould, Struthidea, 1. - - 310

cinerea *Gould*, Thalassidroma, 4. - - 648
Vieill. Tityra, 1. - - - 253
Brün. Tringa, 6. - - - 579
Scop. Turtur - - App. 24
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 9. - - 373
Audub. Zonotrichia, 10. - - 373
cinereicollis *Vieill.* Conurus, 25. - - 414
Vieill. Nectarinia, 92. - - 99
Vieill. Polytmus, 53. - - 108
Pr. Max. Todirostrum, 8. - 257
cinereifrons *Vieill.* Halcyon. 2. 79; App. 4
cinereo-alba *Temm, & Schl.* Muscicapa, 7. - 263
cinereocapilla *Savi*, Motacilla, 14. - - 203
cinereocephala *Vieill.* Rhipidura - App. 12
cinereoferrugineus *Fors.* Milvus, 2. - 24
cinereola *Temm.* Spermophila, 2. - - 386
cinereum *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Conirostrum, 1. - 102
Kittl. Dicæum, 17. - - 100
Eyton, Malacopteron, 3. - - 209
Gmel. Syrnium, 2. - - 39
Linn. Todirostrum, 1. 257; App. 12
cinereus *Vieill.* Anastomus, 1. - - 562
Gould, Anoüs, 7. - - - 661
Meyer, Anser, 1. - - - 607
Vieill. Artamus, 4. - - 285
Gmel. Buteo, 1. - - - 11
Lafr. Camarhynchus - App. 16
Cuv. Cereopsis, - - 606
Blyth, Chettusia, 1. - - 541
Vieill. Circaëtus, 4. - 16; App. 1
Il. Poseg. Circus, 1. - - 32
Vieill. Circus, 5. - - 32; App. 2
Gould, Cracticus, 5. - - 300
Vieill. Cuculus, 43. - - 463
Strickl. Euscarthmus, 9. - - 251
Lath. Megalophonus, 11. - - 382
Gmel. Micropterus, 1. 623; App. 28
Gmel. Monasa, 1. - - - 74
Vieill. Parus, 16. - - - 192
Lafr. Pericrocotus - App. 13
Briss. Phalaropus, 2. - - 586
Forst. Pica, 6. - - - 314
Cuv. Podargus, 1. - - - 45
Gmel. Polytmus, 1. - - 107
Vieill. Porphyrio, 11. - - 598
Swains. Ptilogonys, 1. 281; App. 13
A. Smith, Puffinus, 1. - - 647
Gmel. Puffinus, 12. - - 647
Pr. Max. Synallaxis. 1. - - 135
Vieill. Tæniopteras, 1. - - 241
Raffl. Tantalus, 4. - - 564
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 6. - - 297
Gmel. Tinamus, 6. - - 524
Vieill. Tropidorhynchus - App. 6
Gmel. Turdus, 80. - - 219
Vieill. Turdus, 87. - - 219
Vigors, Tyrannus, 5. - - 247
Swains. Zosterops, 2. - - 198
Gmel. Vultur, 1. - - - 3
cingalensis *Lath.* Nectarinia, 96. - - 99
cingulatus *Scop.* Psittacula, 5. - - 423
cinnamomea *Gmel.* Ardea, 44. - - 556
Rüpp. Calamodyta, 8. - - 172
Müll. & Schl. Campephaga, 40. 283
Swains. Chamæpelia, 2. - 475
Gmel. Formicivora, 14. - 212
Less. Limnornis - App. 6
Gerv. Mellisuga, 95. - - 113
Linn. Muscicapa, 53. - - 263
D'Orb. & Lafr. Myiobius, 21. 249
Linn. Pericrocotus, 7. - 282
Less. Polytmus, 84. - - 109
Lafr. Spermophila, 28. - 386
Gmel. Synallaxis, 28. - - 136
Lafr. Synallaxis, 35 - - 136
Temm. Treron, 2. - - 467
cinnamomeiventris *Lafr.* Piaya - App. 22
Lafr. Setophaga - App. 12
Lafr. Thamnobia, 6. - - 185
cinnamoventris *Blyth*, Sitta, 9. - - 148
cinnamomeum *Gould*, Cinclosoma, 3. - 224
cinnamomeus *Rüpp.* Anthus, 29. - - 206
Less. Campylorhynchus, 9. - 159
Gmel. Celeus, 2. - - 440
Less. Corethrura, 28. - 595

Page

einnamomeus *Temm.* Harpactes, 5. - 71
Vieill. Myiobius, 42. - 249
Gould, Passer, 6. - - 373
Lafr. Picumnus, 8. 432; App. 21
Gmel. Pyrocephalus, 6. - 250
Swains. Thamnophilus, 4. - 297
Less. Tinamus - App. 25
einnamomina *Swains.* Halcyon, 33. - 79
einnamominus *Swains.* Tinnunculus, 4. - 21
cioides *Temm. & Schl.* Emberiza Suppl. App. 30 c
Brandt, Emberiza - - App. 17
circaetus *Temm.* Circaetus - - App. 1
circia *Linn.* Pteroeyanea, 1. 617; App. 28
circumcinctus *Swains.* Pyrocephalus, 8. - 250
circus *Pall.* Circus, 13. - - - 32
ciris *Pall.* Acanthylis, 13. - - - 55
Linn. Spiza, 2. - - 375
cirlus *Linn.* Emberiza, 2. - 377; App. 17
cirratus *Temm.* Picumnus, 1. - - 432
cirrhata *Gmel.* Fratercula, 4. - - 637
Lath. Nectarinia, 79. - - 98
Lath. Paradisea, 4. - - 323
cirrhatus *Gmel.* Formicarius, 10. - - 211
Gmel. Graculus, 19. - - 667
var. *Lath.* Hypotriorchus, 9. - 20
Gmel. Spizætus - - App. 1
cirrhipedesmus *Wagl.* Charadrius, 9. - 544
cirrhomelas *Vieill.* Tachyphonus, 5. - 365
cirriger *King*, Graculus, 17. - - 667
cirris *Pall.* Picus, 4. - - - 435
cirrocephalus *Vieill.* Accipiter, 11. - - 29
Vigors, Arctica, 2. - - 645
Vieill. Larus, 28. - - 654
cirrochloris *Vieill.* Polytmus, 4. - - 107
cisalpina *Temm.* Passer, 2. - - - 372
cissa *Pall.* Picus, 1. - - - 435
cissoides *Licht.* Lanius, 26. - - 291
Vieill. Lanius, 25. - - 291
cisticola *Temm.* Drymoica, 48. - - 164
citrea *Bodd.* Mniotilta, 41. - - 196
citreogularis *Gould*, Sericornis, 3. 188; App. 8
Gould, Tropidorhynchus, 4. 125; App. 6
citreola *Gould*, Manorhina, 6. - - 127
Pall. Motacilla, 11. - - 203
citreolæmus *Gould*, Ramphastos, 15. - 403
citreolus *Gould*, Trogon, 12. - - 69
citreopygus *Gould*, Ramphastos, 13. - 403
citrina *Gmel.* Acanthisitta, 2. - - 149
Pr. Max. Tityra, 41. - - 254
citrinella *Forst.* Acanthisitta, 2. - 149
Temm. Calliste, 3. - 366; App. 17
Linn. Emberiza, 1. - 377; App. 17
Linn. Fringilla, 32. - - 371
Vieill. Merops, 22. - - 86
Wils. Mniotilta, 2. - - 196
Pall. Motacilla, 11. - - 203
citrinelloides *Rüpp.* Fringilla, 35. - - 371
citrinocristata *Fras.* Cacatua, 8. 425; App. 20
citrinus *Bodd.* Celeus, 3. - - 440
Spix, Icterus, 2. - - - 343
G. R. Gray, Megalurus, 6. - 169
Rafinq. Mniotilta, 2. - - 196
Lath. Turdus, 108. 220; App. 10
clamans *Rupp.* Drymoica, 29. - - 163
clamator *Vieill.* Caprimulgus - App. 3
Vieill. Otus, 10. - - - 40
clamosa *Gould*, Atrichia, 1. - - 166
Steph. Megalophonus, 1. - - 382
clamosus *Steph.* Andropadus, 1. - 236
Lath. Cuculus, 31. - - 463
clanga *Pall.* Aquila, 4. - - - 13
clangula *Wils.* Clangula, 2. - - 622
Linn. Clangula, 1. - - 622
Clappertoni *Rüpp.* Francolinus, 12. - 505
Childr. Francolinus, 11. - 503
Clarissæ *Longuem.* Mellisuga, 17. 112; App. 5
clarus *Lath.* Astur, 6. - - - 27
Clemenciæ *Less.* Anas, 1. - - 286
Less. Mellisuga, 16. - - 112
clericus *Sparrm.* Corvus, 1. - - 315
climacocercus *Tschudi*, Caprimulgus, 19. - 48
climacterus *Vieill.* Scortornis, 1. - 51; App. 4
climacurus *Vieill.* Scortornis - App. 4

climazura *Vieill.* Fluvicola, 1. - - 242
clypeata *Linn.* Spatula, 1. - 618; App. 28
cobaltina *Bonrj. St. Hil.* Ara - App. 19
cochinsinensis *Lath.* Eos, 4. - - 417
Lath. Muscicapa, 42. - 263
Gmel. Phyllornis, 1. 124; App. 6
Jerd. Phyllornis, 1. - App. 6
cochlearia *Linn.* Cancroma, 1. - - 559
coccinea *Linn.* Cæreba, 6. - - - 101
Gmel. Drepanis, 2. - 96; App. 5
Gmel. Fringilla, 13. - - 371
Gmel. Phœnicereus - App. 13
Eyton, Pitta, 6. - - 213
Bodd. Pyranga, 3. - - 364
Sander. Pyrrhula, 1. - - 387
coccineum *Scop.* Dicæum, 9. - - 100
coccineus *Shaw*, Coriphilus, 4. - - 417
Lath. Eos, 1. - - 417
Gmel. Pericrocotus, 7. - - 282
Cass. Pyrenestes Suppl. App. 30 b
Vieill. Ramphopis, 2. - - 363
coccinigaster *Lath.* Nectarinia, 77. - 98
Lath. Petroica, 9. - - 183
coccinigastra *Temm.* Nectarinia, 48. - 98
coccothraustes *Linn.* Coccothraustes, 1. - 358
coco *Jacq.* Ibis, 2. - - - - 565
cocoi *Linn.* Ardea, 6. - 555; App. 25
codea *A. Smith*, Megalophonus, 2. - 382
colchicus *Linn.* Phasianus, 1. 497; App. 24
Colesii *A. Smith*, Eupodotis, 7. - - 533
A. Smith, Eupodotis, 8. - - 533
colius *Linn.* Colius, 1. - - - 393
collaria var. *Lath.* Spermophila, 45. - 386
Linn. Spermophila, 44. - - 386
collaris *Pr. Max.* Acanthylis, 6. - 55; App. 4
Scop. Accentor, 1. - - - 187
Merr. Anas - - App. 28
Pucher. Brachypteracias - App. 4
Lath. Bucco, 1. - - - 74
Vieill. Charadrius, 33. - - 544
Temm. Cinclus, 1. - - 548
Vigors, Colaptes, 3. - - 446
Drumm. Corvus - - App. 15
Vieill. Cursorius, 6. - - 537
Vigors, Eurystomus, 7. - - 62
Don. Fuligula, 2. - 621; App. 28
Temm. Grus - - App. 25
Forst. Halcyon, 45. - - - 79
Scop. Halcyon, 39. - - - 79
Swains. Halcyon, 32. - - 79
Fras. Hyphantornis, 2. - - 351
Vieill. Hyphantornis, 4. - - 351
Linn. Lanius, 19. - - - 291
Lath Mellisuga, 60. - - 113
Vieill. Merops, 19. - - - 86
Bechst. Muscicapa, 3. - - 262
Vieill. Nectarinia, 7. - - 97
Vieill. Oxylophus, 2. - - 464
Jard. & Selby, Platysteira, 1. - 256
Less. Rhipidura, 16 - - 259
Bodd. Spermophila, 45. 386; App. 18
Vigors, Spermophila, 24. - - 386
Vieill. Sturnella, 1. - - 337
Vigors, Sturnella, 5. - - 337
Gray, Syeobius, 5. - - 352
Swains, Telophorus, 6. - - 292
Vieill. Trogon, 8. - - - 69
Soret, Turdus, 24. - - 219
Leach, Xema, 1. - - - 655
collarius *Linn.* Psittacus, 25. - - 421
Collieii *Vigors*, Psilorhinus 2. - 308
collurio *Daud.* Cissopis, 1. - - 362
Linn. Enneoctonus 1. - - 291
collurioceps *Blyth*, Cluætornis, 2. - - 167
collurioides *Less.* Enneoctonus, 4. - 291
collybita, *Vieill.* Sylvia, 21. - - 174
colma *Bodd.* Formicarius, 1. - - 211
colon *Steph.* Copurus - App. 11
colonus *Vieill.* Copurus 1. - - 244
colubris *Linn.* Mellisuga, 82. - - 113
columba *Pall.* Uria, 1. - - - 645
columbarius *Linn.* Hypotriorchis 11. - 20
columbiana *O Des Murs.* Merganetta App. 28
columbianus *Wils.* Corvus, 20. 315; App. 15
columbicus *Bourc.* Polytmus, 60. - - 108

columbina *Gmel.* Calornis, 4. 327; App. 15
Schrank. Sterna, 20. - - 659
Webb & Berth. Thalassidroma, 10. 648
columbinus *Hemp. & Ehrenb.* Charadrius, 11. 544
Spix, Chrysotis, 14. - - 422
colymbis *Pall.* Fuligula, 1. - - 621
columboides *Vigors.* Palæornis, 9. 410; App. 19
comata *Pall.* Ardea, 37. - - - 556
Licht. Fluvicola, 8. - - 242
Gmel. Muscicapa, 52. - - 263
comatus *Raffl.* Buceros, 16. 399; App. 19
Illig. Dryocopus - - App. 21
Rüpp. Geronticus, 13. - - 566
Temm. Macropteryx, 2. - - 54
Commersonii *Less.* Lichenops, 1. - - 242
communis *Cuv.* Accipiter, 1. - - 29
Cuv. Buteo, 1. - - - 11
Bonn. Coturnix, 1. - - 507
Less. Dendrocolaptes 1. - - 140
Briss. Falco, 4. - - 19
Less. Otus, 1. - - - 40
Cuv. Pernis, 1. - - - 23
comosus *Bonn.* Podiceps, 5. - - 633
concentricus *Gray*, Francolinus, 21. - 505
Ill. Micrastur, 4. - - 28
concinna *Gould.* Myiagra - App. 12
Steph. Polytmus, 41. - - 108
concinnus, *Shaw*, Trichoglossus, 8. - - 411
concolor *Blyth*, Ardea - - App. 25
Sykes, Cotyle - - App. 4
Cassin, Cyanocorax - App. 14
Jerd. Dicæum, 13. 100; App. 5
Sykes, Hirundo, 43. - 58; App. 4.
Temm. Hypotriorchis, 6. 20; App. 2
Müll. Muscicapa - - App. 12
Sykes, Nectarinia, 61. - - 98
Jerd. Passer, 8. - - - 373
Gould, Progne, 2. - - 59
Gosse, Rallus - App. 26
Smith, Schizorhis, 5. 395; App. 18
Blyth, Tephrodornis, 5. - - 290
Hodgs. Tesia, 2. - - - 156
D'Orb. & Lafr. Trichas, 10. - 197
Temm. Turdus; - - App. 10
Cass. Vidua, 12. - - - 355
concreta *Temm.* Halcyon, 22. - - 79
concretus *Reinw.* Hemicercus, 1. 437; App. 21
condougnan *Temm.* Oriolus, 12. - - 232
congensis *Leach*, Plotus, 3. - - 664
connivens *Lath.* Athene, 31. 35; Suppl. App. 30 a
Conradii *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 14. - - 112
conspicillata *Gould*, Puffinus, 13. - 647
Marm. Sylvia, 3. - - 174
Kittl. Zosterops, 14. - - 198
conspicillatus *Temm.* Pelecanus, 7. 668; App. 30
cosinsinica *Shaw*, Phyllornis - App. 6
Constantii *Boiss.* Tachyphonus, 18. - 365
consul *Boie*, Larus, 1. - - - 654
contra *Linn.* Sturnopastor, 1. - - 336
conurus *Steph.* Phætornis, 20. - - 204
Conversii *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 69. - 113
convexus *Temm.* Buceros, 6. - - 399
Cookii *Temm.* Calyptorhynchus, 3. 426; App. 20
G. R. Gray, Procellaria, 20. 648; App. 29
Cooperi *Pr. Bonap.* Accipiter, 6. - - 29
Nutt. Myiobius, 3. - - 248
coqui *A. Smith*, Francolinus, 19. - - 505
coricina *Kuhl*, Saltator, 4. - - - 363
corallina *Hodgs.* Sitta, 12. - - 148
corallirhynchus *Less.* Phœnicophus, 3. - 459
corallirostris *Bourc. & Muls.* Polytmus, 74. 108
corax *Daud.* Corvus, 4. - - - 315
Linn. Corvus, 1. - - - 315
Raffl. Corvus, 6. - - - 315
coraya *Gmel.* Troglodytes, 41. - - 158
cordatus *Jerd.* Hemicercus, 3. 437; App. 21
cordicilla *Merr.* Caprimulgus - App. 3
cordifera *Less.* Parra, 8. 589; Suppl. App. 30 c
corensis *Gmel.* Columba, 26. - - 470
corientes *D'Orb.* Campephila - App. 21
coriphea *Vieill.* Drymoica, 9. - - 163
cormoranus *Mey.* Graculus, 2. - - 667
corniculata *Naum.* Fratercula, 3. - - 637
Esch. Phaleris, 4. - - 638
corniculatus *Swains.* Pteroptochos, 3. - 155

corniculatus *Lath.* Tropidorynchus, 1. 125; App. 6
cornix *Linn.* Corvus, 18. - - - 315
cornuta *Esch.* Cerorhina, 1. - - 639
Pr. Max. Mellisuga, 67. - - 113
Swains. Otocoris, 1. - - 382
Linn. Palamedea, 1. 590; App. 26
Linn. Piaya, 16. - - 457
Spix, Pipra, 18. - - - 274
Gmel. Tadorna, 1. - - 613
cornutus *Temm.* Batrachostomus, 2. 45; App. 3
Vieill. Nyctibius, 2. 46; App. 3
Cuv. Phonygama, 2. - - 303
Gmel. Platycercus, 34. 408; App. 19
Briss. Podiceps, 1. 633; App. 28
Gmel. Podiceps, 5. - - 633
coromanda *Bodd.* Ardea, 39. - - 556
Gmel. Halcyon, 20. - - 79
coromandelensis *Kuhl*, Ardea, 39. - 556
coromandeliana *Gmel.* Anastomus, 1. - 562
Scop. Halcyon, 20. - 79
coromandelianus *Gmel.* Nettapus, 1. 608; App. 27
coromandelica *Gmel.* Coturnix, 3. - - 507
coromandelicus *Gmel.* Cursorius, 3. 537; App. 25
coromandeliensis *Licht.* Colius - App. 18
coromander *Lath.* Bubo, 9. - - 37
coromandus *Lath.* Merops, 23. 86; App. 5
Linn. Oxylophus, 2. - - 464
coronata *Linn.* Aquila, 13. - 14; App. 1
Pall. Euspiza, 6. - - 376
Lath. Goura, 1. - - - 479
Blyth, Gracula, 4. - - 330
Müll. & Sch. Halcyon, 30. - 79
Linn. Muiotilta, 20. - - 196
Spix, Pipra, 23. - - - 274
Gmel. Pyrocephalus, 1. - - 250
Lath. Rollulus, 1. - - 507
Tschudi, Setophaga - App. 12
Temm. & Sch. Sylvia, 35. - 174
Vieill. Tæniopteras, 2. - - 241
coronatus *Bodd.* Buceros, 4. - - 399
Shaw, Buceros, 29. - - 400
Swains. Cacicus, 14. - - 342
Licht. Centurus - App. 22
Vieill. Circaëtus, 51. - 16; App. 1
Swains. Cyanocorax, 3. - - 307
Vieill. Enicocichla, 1. - - 188
Temm. Enicurus, 1. - - 204
Bodd. Hoplopterus, 6. - - 542
Raffl. Lophocitta, 1. - - 305
Tich. Macropteryx - App. 4.
Swains. Oriolus, 6. 232; App. 11
Less. Picolaptes, 2. - - 140
Licht. Pterocles, 12. - - 519
Shaw, Spizaëtus, 1. - - 14
Vieill. Tachyphonus - App. 16
Vieill. Telophorus, 1. - - 292
corone *Linn.* Corvus, 7. - - - 315
Linn. Corvus, 13. - - - 315
coroneoides *Vig. & Horsf.* Corvus, 10. 315; App. 15
correndera *Vieill.* Anthus. 12. - - 206
corrugatus *Temm.* Buceros, 20. - - 399
coruscans *Gould*, Polytmus, 29. - - 108
coruscus *Fras.* Mellisuga, 28. - - 112
corvina *Kittl.* Calornis - - App. 15
Temm. Megalaima, 19. - - 429
corvinus *Shaw*, Lanius, 25. - - 291
Swains. Quiscalus, 4. - - 341
corydon *Temm.* Eurylaimus, 6. - - 65
coryphœus *Licht.* Tachyphonus, 9. 365; App. 16
corythaix *Wagl.* Hetærornis, 5. - - 335
Wagl. Turacus, 3. - - 395
coscoroba *Mol.* Cygnus, 8. 610; App. 27
costæ *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 83. - - 113
costototl *Gmel.* Icterus, 5. - - 343
cotinga *Linn.* Cotinga, 1. - - - 279
Linn. Cotinga, 2. - - - 279
cotorra *Vieill.* Conurus, 25. - - 414
cottæ *Gosse*, Elania - Suppl. App. 30 b
coturnix *Linn.* Coturnix, 1. - - 507
Scop. Coturnix, 15. - - 507
coulacissi *Vieill.* Psittacula, 16. - - 423
Coutellii *Audub.* Anthus, 1. - - 206
coyolcos *Gmel.* Ortyx, 3. - - - 514

Cranchii *Leach.* Francolinus, 26. - - 506
crassirostris *Vieill.* Alauda, 12. 380; App. 18
Gould, Camarhynchus, 2. - 359
Blyth, Carpodacus - App. 18
Spix, Charadrius, 36. - - 544
Rüpp, Corvus, 25. 315; App. 15
Such, Dendrocolaptes, 5. - 140
Vieill. Eudynamys, 1. - - 464
Gray, Gallinula, 9. 599; App. 27
Vieill. Larus, 9. - - 654
Gould, Neomorpha, 1. - - 93
Vigors, Nycticorax, 10. - 558
Vieill. Otus, 6. - - 40; App. 3
Swains. Quiscalus, 10. - 341
Rüpp. Saxicola, 12. - - 179
Swains. Scaphidurus, 3. - 341; App. 15
Gmel. Spermophila, 54. - 386
Rüpp. Sylvia, 27. - - 174
Vieill. Totanus, 25. - - 578
Fras. Treron, 11. - - 467
Licht. Turdus - App. 10
Lath. Turnagra, 1. - - 227
Swains. Tyrannus, 11. - 247
cratitia *Gould.* Meliphaga, 13. - - 122
Crawfordii *Gray*, Hemilophus, 2. - - 439
Gray, Gallophasis, 11. - - 498
Gray, Zanclostomus, 7. - 460; App. 23
crecca *Linn.* Querquedula, 1. 616; App. 28
creccoides *King*, Querquedula, 3. - - 616
crenirostris *Vieill.* Spermophila, 14. - 386
crepidatus *Temm.* Stercorarius, 2. - 653
crepitans *Merr.* Megalophonus - App. 18
Temm. Œdicnemus, 1. - - 535
Linn. Psophia, 1. - - 550
Lath. Psophodes, 1. 129; App. 6
Gmel. Rallus, 3. - - - 593
crex *Gmel.* Ortygometra, 1. - - 593
criniger *Less.* Criniger Suppl. App. 30 b
Hodgs. Drymoica, 61. - - 164
crinita *Shaw*, Coracias, 3. - - - 62
Daud. Hetærornis, 11. - - 335
crinitus *Linn.* Myiobius, 1. 248; App. 11
Gosse, Myiobius - - App. 11
Daud. Pyrrhocorax, 2. - - 320
crishna *Gould*, Chibia, 1. - - - 287
crispa *Linn.* Fringilla, 78. - - - 372
Vieill. Spermophila, 19. - - 386
crispiceps *Blyth*, Criniger, 6. - - 236
crispicollis *Daud.* Prosthemadera, 1. - 123
crispus *Linn.* Gallus, 11. - - - 499
Bruch. Pelecanus, 5. 668; App. 30
Spix, Polytmus, 24. - - 108
crissoleucos *Brandt*, Picoides, 1. - - 434
cristata *Linn.* Alauda, 8. - 380; App. 18
Linn. Alcedo, 10. - - - 81
Gmel. Anas, 6. - - - 616
Linn. Cacatua, 5. - 425; App. 20
Vieill. Calyptura, 1. - - 271
Linn. Cariama, 1. - 551; App. 25
Gmel. Cotinga, 14. - - 279
Linn. Coua, 3. - - - 454
Daud. Ephialtes, 17. 38; App. 3, Suppl. App. 30 a
Shaw, Eudyptes, 1. - - 641
Scop. Eupodotis, 1. - - 538
Gmel. Euscarthmus, 10. - - 251
Vigors, Euspiza, 4. - - 376
Gmel. Fulica, 2. - - - 600
Ray, Fuligula, 1. - 621; App. 28
Lath. Gallinula, 6. - - 599
Swains. Gubernatrix, 1. - - 378
Steph. Hirundo, 31. - - 58
Griff. Lophocitta, 1. - - 305
Linn. Mellisuga, 97. - - 113
Gmel. Muscivora, 2. - - 258
Pall. Numida, 5. - - - 501
Lewin, Oreoica, 1. - - 294
Vieill. Parra, 13. - - - 589
Linn. Penelope, 6. - - 485
Lath. Peristera, 14. 476; App. 24
Swains. Phibalura, 1. - - 277
Gmel. Pipra, 31. - - - 274
Scop. Pycnonotus - - App. 11

cristata *Gmel.* Rollulus, 1. - - 507
Swains. Sterna, 4. - - - 658
Gmel. Tachyphonus, 19. 365; App. 16
Gmel. Tchitrea, 9. - - - 260
Swains. Tityra, 10. - - 253
Vieill. Turacus, 7. - - 395
Vieill. Upupa, 4. - - - 90
cristatella *Lath.* Alauda, 11. - - 380
Vieill. Gubernatrix, 1. - - 378
Linn. Hetærornis, 9. - - 335
Pall. Phaleris, 5. - - 638
Vieill. Upupa, 2. - - 90
cristatelloides *Hodgs.* Hetærornis, 9. - 335
cristatellus *Temm.* Cyanocorax, 5. - - 307
Blyth, Dicrurus, 2. - - 286
Lath. Mellisuga, 98. - - 113
Temm. Phaleris, 6. - - 638
Menetr. Pteroptochos, 3. - 155
Temm. Spizaëtus, 9. - - 14
Spix, Tachyphonus, 20. 365; App. 19
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 36. - 298
cristatum *Gould*, Sphenostoma, 1. - - 194
cristatus *Lath.* Ægotheles, 1. 46; App. 3
Spix, Anabates, 5. - - 138
G. R. Gray, Astur, 7. - - 27
Vieill. Baza, 1. - - - 23
Rüpp. Buceros, 10. - - 399
Vieill. Buceros, 2. - - 399
Gmel. Cacicus, 1. - - 342
var. *Lath.* Cacicus, 2. - - 342
Vieill. Chrysoptilus, 4. - - 440
Linn. Cyanocorax, 1. - - 307
Vieill. Dicrurus, 5. - - 286
Swains. Diplopterus - App. 22
Linn. Enneoctonus, 4. - - 291
D'Orb. & Lafr. Euscarthmus, 11. 251
Cab. Euscarthmus Suppl. App. 30 b
Swains. Fluvicola, 8. - - 242
Bodd. Gerontieus, 12. - - 566
Fabr. Graculus, 8. 667; App. 30
Temm. Graculus, 6. - - 667
Vieill. Lanio, 2. 364; App. 16
M'Clell. Leptoptilus, 5. - - 561
Briss. Mergus, 2. - - 629
Pall. Mergus, 5. - - - 629
Less. Morphnus, 3. - - 15
Lath. Opisthocomus, 1. - - 396
Linn. Ortyx, 7. - - - 514
Swains. Oxyrhamphus, 1. - 138
Linn. Parus, 26. - - 192
Linn. Pavo, 1. - - - 494
Less. Pelecanus, 6. - - 668
Cuv. Pernis, 2. - 24; App. 21
Linn. Podiceps, 1. - - 633
Rüpp. Prionops, 3. - - 292
Burn. Pycnonotus, 7. - - 237
Ray, Regulus, 1. - - 175
Vieill. Serpentarius, 1. - - 31
Vieill. Sycobius, 1. - - 352
Vieill. Sycobius, 2. - - 352
Linn. Tachyphonus, 5. - - 365
Lath. Thamnophilus, 32. - 298
Gmel. Thrasaëtus, 1. - - 15
Meyer, Vanellus, 1. - - 541
crocata *Shaw*, Nectarinia, 24. - - 98
crocea *Vieill.* Anthus, 34. - - - 206
Vieill. Euspiza, 1. - - - 376
Bonn. Rupicola, 1. - - 275
croceoventer *Vigors*, Dicæum, 8. - - 100
croceus *Less.* Nectarinia - - App. 5
Jard. & Selby, Pteroglossus, 11. - 403
croconotus *Wagl.* Icterus, 11. - - 343
crocorrhous *Horsf.* Pycnonotus, 32. 237; App. 11
crombec *Less.* Leptosomus - App. 22
crotopezus *Ill.* Turdus, 55. 219; App. 10
crotophagus *Pr. Max.* Milvago, 1. - - 10
cruciata *Temm.* Pyrrhulauda, 5. - - 381
cruciger *Temm.* Pyrrhulauda, 4. - - 381
crucigera *Spix*, Ephialtes, 10. - - 38
crucirostra *Pall.* Loxia, 2. - - - 388
crudelis *Swains.* Tyrannus, 9. - - 247
cruenta *Gmel.* Calænas, 3. - - - 478
Wagl. Oriolus, 17. - - 232

Page

cruenta *Bodd.* Querula, 1. - - 239
cruentata *Less.* Carpodacus, 5. - - 384
Linn. Dicæum, 9. - - 100
Rüpp. Nectarinia, 18. - - 98
cruentatus *Bodd.* Centurus - App. 22
Pr. Max. Conurus, 15. 413; App. 19
Rüpp. Laniarius, 3. - - 298
Gould, Malurus, 9. - - 165
cruentus *Gould*, Accipiter, 12. - - 29
Hardw. Ithaginis, 1. - - 504
Less. Laniarius, 11. - - 299
Less. Tiaris, 2. - - 375
crumeniferus *Cuv.* Leptoptilus, 2. - - 561
cruralis *Vig. & Horsf.* Cinclorhamphus, 1. - 168
Bl. Ruticilla, 15. - - 180
cruziana *D'Orb.* Peristera, 18. - - 476
cryptogenys *Hodgs.* Archibuteo, 5. - - 12
cubæ *Gerv.* Fringilla, 23. - - 371
cubanensis *Gould*, Ortyx, 2. - - 514
cubeensis *Daud.* Amadina, 36. - - 370
cubicularis *Wagl.* Palæornis, 3. - - 409
cubla *Shaw*, Laniarius, 16. - - 299
cuculinus *Licht.* Colaptes, 4. - - 446
cucullatà *Shaw*, Acanthorhynchus, 1. - - 119
Swains. Amadina, 39. - - 370
Swains. Calliste, 9. - - 366
Swains. Carpornis, 2. 279; App. 13
Temm. Chettusia, 9. - - 541
Fisch. Dafila, 2. 615; App. 27
Swains. Fringilla, 22. - - 371
Bodd. Hirundo, 12. - - 58
Swains. Hyphantornis, 11. - - 351
Lath. Petroica, 6. - - 183
Hard. Pitta, 19. 213; App. 9
Dubus, Pyranga - - App. 16
Wils. Setophaga, 12. - - 265
Bodd. Spermophila, 44. - - 386
Lath. Spiza, 6 - - 375
Jard. & Selby, Tanagra, 20 - - 365
cucullatus *Vieill.* Charadrius, 28. 544; App. 25
Shaw, Eos, 4. - - - 417
Temm. Eurylaimus, 2. - - 65
Swains. Hypotriorchis, 5. - - 20
Swains. Icterus, 4. - - 343
Linn. Mergus, 3. 629; App. 28
Wagl. Nycticorax, 6. - - 558
Temm. Orthotomus, 6. - - 162
Vigors, Palæornis, 2. - - 409
Pall. Podiceps, 4. - - 633
Gould, Pteroglossus - App. 19
Temm. Telophorus, 3. - - 292
cuculoides *Temm.* Accipiter, 18. - - 29
Jerd. Athene, 4. - - 34
Vigors, Athene, 3. - - 34
Swains. Avicida, 1. 23; App. 2
Blyth, Sibia, 1. - - 238
Smith, Zanelostomus - App. 22
culicivora *Gould*, Acanthiza, 19. - - 189
culik *Wagl.* Pteroglossus, 24. - - 404
culminata *Hay*, Campephaga - App. 13
Gould, Diomedea, 6. 650; App. 29
culminatus *Sykes*, Corvus, 6. - - 345
Gould, Ramphastos, 4. - - 403
cultrunguis *Blyth*, Pontoaëtus, 5. - - 29
cumanensis *Licht.* Conurus, 2. - - 413
Jacq. Penelope, 2. - - 485
Cumingii *Fras.* Dasylophus, 2. 459; App. 22
cuneata *Lath.* Geopelia, 3. 471; App. 23
cuneatus *Licht.* Glyphorhynchus, 1. - - 141
cuneicaudata *Brehm*, Aquila - App. 1
cuneicaudatus *Vieill.* Gymnorhina, 3. - 302
cunicularia *Mol.* Athene, 19. 35; App. 3
Vieill. Geositta, 1. 134; App. 6
Cunninghami *Such*, Gubernetes, 1. - - 244
cupido *Linn.* Tetrao, 3. - - 516
cuprea *Jerd.* Carpophaga - - App. 23
Vahl. Parra - - App. 26
Wagl. Peristera, 15. - - 476
Gmel. Phœnicercus - App. 13
Shaw, Nectarinia, 14. - - 97
cupreipennis *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 25. 112; App. 5
cupreocauda *Gould*, Mellisuga, 43. - - 113
cupreoventris *Fras.* Hylocharis, 3. - - 114
cupreus *Bodd.* Cuculus, 17. - - 463

Page

cupreus *Shaw*, Cuculus, 15. - - 463
curæus *Mol.* Agelaius, 6. - 347; App 15
curonica *Gmel.* Totanus, 5. - - 573
curonicus *Beseke*, Charadrius, 15. - - 544
curruca *Lath.* Sylvia, 7. - - 174
currucaria *Linn.* Nectarinia, 51. - - 98
cursitans *Frankl.* Drymoica, 49. - - 164
cursoria *Swains.* Fluvicola, 1. - - 242
Vieill. Saxicola, 33. - - 179
curtipes *Swains.* Myiobius, 24. - - 249
curucui *Linn.* Trogon, 1. - - 69
curucura *Vieill.* Trogon, 2. 69; App. 4
curvirostra *Pall.* Anas, 1. - - - 615
Audub. Loxia - - App. 18
Linn. Loxia, 2. 388; App. 18
Gmel. Treron, 1. - - 467
curvirostris *Gould*, Corvus, 24. - - 315
Raffl. Francolinus, 27. - 506
Shaw, Lophophorus, 1. - 502
Gould, Limnornis, 1. - - 134
Swains. Mimus, 19. 221; App. 10
Shaw, Phœnicophaus, 2. 459; App. 22
Swains. Phyllornis, 8. - - 124
Linn. Vanga, 1. - - 299
Swains. Zosterops, 11. - 198
Cutberti *Pall.* Somateria, 1. - - 624
Cuvieri *Puch.* Eulabeornis, 4. - - 595
Temm. Gallophasis, 13. - - 498
Licht. Merops, 4. - - 86
Vig. & Horsf. Podargus, 1. - - 45
De Lattr. & Bourc. Polytmus, 8. - 107
Wagl. Ramphastos, 2. - - 403
Audub. Regulus, 20. - - 175
Less. Talegallus, 1. - - 489
Swains. Tityra, 13. - - 253
Pr. Bonap. Tringa, 16. - - 580
cyana *Hodgs.* Ruticilla, 14. - - 180
Linn. Turdus, 97. - - - 219
cyanater *Less.* Dacnis, 2. - - - 102
cyananchen *Mull. & Schl.* Psittacus, 33. - 421
cyanea *Less.* Alcyone - - App. 5
Linn. Cæreba, 1. - - - 101
Vieill. Ceryle, 5. - - - 82
Eversm. Cyanecula - App. 8
Lafr. Diglossa, 5. - - - 137
Swains. Euphonia - App. 17
Forst. Halcyon, 36. - - 79
Vieill. Hylocharis, 31. - - 114
Begbie, Irena - - App. 13
Vieill. Niltava, 5. - - - 264
Pall. Pica, 7 314; Suppl. App. 30, b
Blyth, Pitta, 4. - - - 213
Linn. Spiza, 1. - - - 375
cyanecula *Lath.* Grallina, 1. - - 204
cyanella *Gmel.* Spiza, 1. - - - 375
cyanescens *Vieill.* Hypotriorchis - App. 2
cyaneus *Linn.* Circus, 1. - - - - 32
var. americanus *Swains. & Rich.* Circus, 1. - - - - 32
Sparrm. Coriphilus, 2. - - 417
Vieill. Cyanocorax, 15. - - 307
Vieill. Irrisor - - App. 5
Gmel. Malurus, 1. - - 165
Horsf. Myiophonus, 4. - - 214
Vieill. Nectarinia, 51. - - 98
Pall. Parus, 11. - - - 192
Gmel. Pitylus, 5. - 362; App. 16
Lath. Tropidorhynchus, 12. - 125
Griff. Turacus, 7. - - 395
cyanicollis *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Calliste App. 17
Vieill. Eurystomus, 1. - - 62
Vieill. Porphyrio, 8. - - 598
Mull. & Schl. Psittacula, 26. - 423
Mull. & Schl. Psittacus, 55. - 421
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tanagra, 19. 365; App. 16
cyanictera *Vieill.* Pyranga, 10. - - 364
cyanifrons *Bourc.* Polytmus, 66. - - 108
cyanirostris *Vieill.* Fluvicola, 2. - - 242
cyaniventer *Hodgs.* Tesia, 4. - - 156
cyaniventris *Blyth*, Pycnonotus, 16. - 237
cyanocapilla *Wagl.* Pipra, 23. - - 274
cyanocapillus *Vieill.* Chrysotis, 11. - 422
Cab. Cyanocorax App. 14
cyanocephala *Vieill.* Calliste, 2. - - 366

Page

cyanocephala *Gmel.* Chalcophaps, 1. - 477
Linn. Euphonia, 1. - 367
Mol. Hylocharis, 49. - 115
Shaw, Nectarinia, 15. - 97
Mol. Nycticorax, 2. - 558
Vieill. Nycticorax, 13. - 558
Less. Polytmus, 85, 86. - 109
Linn. Starnænas, 1. 478; App. 24
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tanagra, 11. 364
Swains. Turdus, 105. - 220
cyanocephalus *Swains.* Chrysotis, App. 20
Lath. Cuculus, 39. - 463
Linn. Dacnis, 2. - 102
Lath. Eudynamys, 6. - 464
Vieill. Momotus, 1. - 68
Gmel. Palæornis, 6. - 410
Vieill. Porphyrio, 5. - 598
Pr. Max. Psilorhinus, App. 14
Scop. Psittacus, 12. - 421
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 39. - 298
cyanochlora *Wagl.* Cyanocorax, 4. - 307
cyanocollis *Vieill.* Megalaima, 9. - - 429
cyanogaster *Vieill.* Chrysotis, 17. 422; App. 20
Cuv. Coracias, 6. - - 62
Vigors, Irena, 2. - - 288
Swains. Melittophagus, 4. - 86
Vieill. Momotus, 4. - - 68
Shaw, Trichoglossus, 3. - 411
cyanogastra *Lath.* Cæreba, 1. - - 101
cyanogenys *Pr. Max.* Hylocharis, 40. - 115
cyanogenius *Merr.* Megalaima - App. 21
cyanogrammus, *Wagl.* Trichoglossus, 4. - 411
cyanogularis *Spix*, Conurus, 15. - - 413
Jerd. Nyctiornis, 2. - - 87
cyanoides *Lafr.* Pitylus - - App. 16
cyanoleuca *Vieill.* Alcedo, 17. - - 81
Lath. Grallina, 1. - - 204
Vieill. Halcyon, 41. - - 79
Vieill. Hirundo, 25 58; App. 4
cyanoleucus *Pr. Max.* Cyanocorax, 5. - 307
Pr. Max. Nemosia App. 17
Vieill. Niltava, 12. - - 264
Vieill. Porphyrio, 9. - - 598
cyanolyseos *Mol.* Conurus, 5. 413; App. 19
cyanomelana *Wagl.* Cyanocorax, 17. - 307
Temm. Niltava, 17. 264; App. 12
cyanomelas *Gmel.* Cæreba, 2. - - 101
Vieill. Cyanocorax, 17. - 307
Vieill. Irrisor, 9. 90; App. 5
Kuhl, Platycercus, 11. - 408
Gmel. Polytmus, 19. - - 108
Pr. Max. Tanagrella, 1. 366; App. 17
Vieill. Tachinitrea, 19. - - 260
cyanopectus *Lafr.* Ceyx. - - App. 5
Gould, Polytmus, 22. - 108
cyanopileata *Bonn.* Chalcophaps, 1. - 477
cyanopis *Vieill.* Chrysotis, 15. - - 422
cyanopogon *Pr. Max.* Cyanocorax, 8. - 307
Temm. Phyllornis, 6. - 124
cyanops *Cuv.* Megalaima, 9. - - 429
Sundev. Sula, 5. - 666; App. 30
Lath. Tropidorhynchus, 12. - 125
cyanoptera *Rüpp.* Bernicla - App. 27
Swains. Calliste, 10. - - 366
Temm. Pitta, 12. - - 213
Vieill. Pterocyanea, 4. - 617
Pr. Max. Tersa, 1. - - 278
cyanopterus *Bodd.* Conurus, 17. - - 413
Lodd. Mellisuga, 10. - - 112
Hodgs. Phyllornis, 8. - 124
Bodd. Psittacula, 2. - - 422
Swains. Psittacula, 2. - 422
Vieill. Saltator, 14. 363; App. 16
cyanopus *Vieill.* Agelaius, 5. 347; App. 15
Gmel. Ardea 29. - - 556
Vieill. Cymindis, 1. - - 25
Vieill. Numenius, 3. 569; App. 26
Gesn. Falco - - App. 2
cyanopygius *Less.* Merops - App. 5
Vieill. Platycercus, 25. - 408
cyanopyrrha *Vieill.* Hirundo, 36. 58; App. 4
cyanorhyncha *Licht.* Erismatura App. 28
cyanorhynchus *Bodd.* Chrysotis - App. 20
Mey & Wolf. Larus, 14. - 654
Swains. Spermospiza, 1. - 356

Page

cyanostigma *Rüpp.* Alcedo 9. - - 81
cyanostrista *G. R. Gray.* Eos. 9. - - 417
cyanotis *Kuhl*, Chrysotis, 10. - - 422
Temm. Dacelo, 5. - - 78
Licht. Dendrocolaptes, 3. - - 140
Swains. Halcyon, 43. - - 79
Swains. Juida, 8. - - 327
Blyth, Megalaima - App. 21
Lath. Tropidorhynchus, 12. - 125
cyanotus *Vieill.* Eos. 2. - - - 417
Bourc. Polytmus, 25. - - 108
Jard. Turdus, 108. - - 220
cyanouroptera *Hodgs.* Leiothrix, 3. - 269
cyanoventris *G. R. Gray*, Calliste, 19. 366; App. 17
Vieill. Calliste - App. 17
Vieill. Euphonia, 13. - - 367
Vieill. Halcyon, 18. - - 79
cyanovirens *Less.* Ptilonopus, 13. 467; App. 23
cyanura, *Vieill.* Ardea, 49. - - 556
Hodgs. Nemura, 1. - - 181
Pall. Nemura - Suppl. App. 30 a
Gmel. Pitta, 9. - - - 213
Steph. Mellisuga, 50. - - 113
cyanuroides *Less.* Pitta, 31. - - 214
cyanurus *Shaw*, Lorius, 4. - - 416
Vieill. Polytmus, 54. - - 108
cyanus *Linn.* Turdus, 97. - - - 219
cyclops *Gould*, Strix, 9. - - 41; App. 3
cygneus *Lath.* Aquila, 1. - - - 13
cygnoides *Linn.* Anser, 8. - - - 607
cygnus *Linn.* Cygnus, 4. - - - 610
cylindricus *Temm.* Buceros, 14. - - 399
cynædus *Pall.* Picus, 2. - - - 435
cyphos *Wagl.* Bucco, 6. - - - 74

dactylatra *Less.* Sula, 3. - - - 666
dactylisonans *Meyer*, Coturnix, 1. - - 507
Dalhousiæ, *Jam.* Eurylaimus, 5. - 65; App. 4
dalmatica *Gmel.* Emberiza, 5. - - 377
dalmaticus, *Rüpp.* Circus, 3. - - 32
damacensis *Horsf.* Tringa - - App. 26
damascena *Briss.* Perdix, 1. - - 506
danubialis *Gmel.* Ardea, 41. - - 556
darjellensis *Blyth*, Picus - - App. 21
dartfordiensis *Lath.* Sylvia, 5. - - 174
Darwini *Gould*, Rhea, 2. - - - 527
Pr. Bonap. Tanagra, 12. - - 364
dasypus *Bechst.* Nyctale, 1. - - 40
Daubentonì *G. R. Gray*, Spermophila, 38. - 386
Daudini *Cuv.* Merops, 9. - - - - 86
daulias *Temm.* Turdus, 33. 219; Sup. Ap. 30 b
dauma *Lath.* Turdus, 11. - - 218
daurica *Linn.* Hirundo, 11. - - - 57
dauricus *Pall.* Corvus, 21. - 315; App. 15; Suppl. App. 30 b
Pall. Pastor, 4. - 334; App. 15
Davidianus *Less.* Phætornis, 13. - - 104
dea *Linn.* Tanysiptera, 1. - - - 78
decorus *Herm.* Chrysotis, 5. - - 422
Licht. Mellisuga, 88. - - 113
decumana *Licht.* Saltator, 4. - - 363
decumanus *Ill.* Dendrocolaptes, 2. - - 140
decussata *Pr. Bonap.* Mniotilta, 28. - 196
decussata *Licht.* Ephialtes, 10. - - 38
decussatus *Tschudi*, Caprimulgus, 35. - 48
De Ducrops, *Homb. & Jacq.* Cacatua App. 20
deflexus *Licht.* Troglodytes, 47. - - 158
deformis *Koch*, Coccothraustes, 1. - - 358
degener *Ill.* Milvago, 1. - - - 10
deiroleucus *Temm.* Falco, 12. - 19; App. 2
Delafieldii *Audub.* Trichas, 12. - - 197
Delafonii *H. Smith.* Accipiter, 10. - - 29
Delalandi *Temm.* Coua, 7. - - - 454
Vieill. Mellisuga, 99. - - 114
Delamottii *Vieill.* Hydrochelidon - App. 29
Delattrei *Less.* Mellisuga, 85. - - 113
De Latt. & Less. Polytmus, 6. - 107
Lafr. Tachyphonus - App. 17
Delegorguei *Deleg.* Coturnix - App. 24
Deleg. Columba - App. 23
Delesserti *Jerd.* Pterocyclus, 6. 226; App. 10
Lafr. Pterocyclus, 7. - - 226
delicata *Ord*, Gallinago, 5. - - 583
delicatula *Gould*, Strix, 3. - - 41; App. 3

Page

deliciosa *Gray*, Eupodotis, 17. - - 533
delphinæ *Less.* Polytmus, 30. - - 108
deluzæ *Ménétr.* Formicivora, 6. - - 212
demersus *Linn.* Spheniscus, 1. - - 640
Denhami *Childr.* Eupodotis, 6. - - 533
denisea *Temm.* Columba, 12. - - 470
dentatus *Temm.* Odontophorus, 2. 513; App. 24
dentirostris *Hay.* Dicrurus - App. 13
Gould, Geospiza, 6. - - 359
Wagl. Geronticus, 8. - - 566
Vieill. Turdus, 82. - - 219
Swains. Xenops - App. 7
Derbiana *G. R. Gray*, Chauna, 2. - - 591
Derbianus *Fras.* Mellisuga, 1. - - 112
Gould, Nyctidromus, 1. - - 48
Gould, Pteroglossus, 27. - - 404
G. R. Gray, Oreophasis, 1. - 485
Gould, Tetrao, 9. - - 516
Derbyi *Bourc. & De Lattr.* Hylocharis, 7. - 114
deserti *Licht.* Mirafra, 6. - - - 388
Rüpp. Saxicola, 6. - - - 179
desertorum *Stanl.* Certhilauda, 8. 383; App. 18
Daud. Tinnunculus - App. 2
Desgrazii *Homb. & Jacq.* Campephaga, 7. - 283
Desmarestii *G. R. Gray*, Calliste, 6. 366; App. 17
Leach, Dicæum, 1. - - 100
Vieill. Euphonia, 15. - - 367
Payr. Graculus, 7. - - 667
Kurd. & Selby, Platysteira, 1. - 256
Garn. Psittacula, 18. 423; App. 20
desolata *Gmel.* Procellaria, 7. 648; App. 29
despotes *Licht.* Tyrannus, 9. - - 247
destructor *Temm.* Cracticus, 2. - - 300
Temm. Thrasaëtus, 1. - - 15
detruncata *Licht.* Amadina, 1. - - 369
deva *Sykes*, Alauda, 1. 380; App. 18
Devillei *Bourc. & Muls.* Trochilus Sup. Ap. 30 a
diaconus *Less.* Calliste, 29. - - 366
diadema *Lafr.* Catamblyrhynchus, 1. - 385
Spix, Chrysotis, 9. - - 422
diademata *Temm.* Ptilonopus, 4. - - 466
Temm. Stephanophorus, 1. - 365
diadematus *Dum.* Buceros - App. 18
Temm. Cacicus, 14. - - 342
Mull. Enicurus, 6. - - 204
Rüpp Indicator, 4. - - 451
diademus *Hartl.* Myiobius, 41. - - 249
diana *Less.* Eupetes, 4. - - - 208
Diardi *Cuv.* Gallophasis - - App. 24
Temm. Harpactes, 6. - - 71
Temm. Phasianus, 3. - - 497
Less. Zanclostomus, 6. 460; App. 23
dibapha *Lath.* Myzomela, 1. - - 118
Forst. Petroica - - App. 8
dichrous *Hodgs.* Parus, 6. - - - 192
dicolorus *Gmel.* Ramphastos, 11. 403; Ap. 19
dicruroides *Hodgs.* Cuculus, 35. - - 463
Dieffenbachii *G. R. Gray*, Ocydromus, 2. - 596
G. R. Gray, Petroica, 14. - 183
diemenensis *Gould*, Acanthiza, 6. - - 189
Gould, Alcyone, 3. 82; App. 5
Gould, Coturnix - App. 24
Less. Tropidorhynchus App. 6
diffusus *A. Smith*, Passer, 14. - - 373
dilopha *Temm.* Lopholaimus, 1. - - 469
dilophus *Vieill.* Graculus, 14. - - 667
Vieill. Mellisuga, 67. - - 113
diluta *Shaw*, Zosterops, 5. - - - 198
dilutus *Blyth*, Brachypternus - App. 22
Lath. Colluriocincla, 1. - - 295
dimidiata *Temm.* Corethrura, 30. - - 595
dimidiatus *Bl.* Centropus, 10. 455; App. 22
Gray, Gecinus, 6. - - 438
Temm. Gecinus, 11. 439; App. 21
Cuv., Less. Graculus, 23. - 667
Raffl. Haliaëtus, 10. - - 17
Lafr. Ramphopis, 3. - - 363
dinemelli *Horsf.* Textor, 3. - - 350
Diodon *Temm.* Harpagus, 1. 22; App. 2
diophrys *Steph.* Dendrobates, 8. - - 437
Shaw, Drymoica, 7. - - 163
diophthalma *Homb. & Jacq.* Psittacula, 19. 423; App. 20
diops *Temm.* Halcyon, 24 - - - 79
Temm. Todirostrum - - App. 12

Page

discolor *Blyth*, Certhia - - App. 7
Shaw, Euphema, 3. - - 411
Herm. Leptosomus - App. 22
Vieill. Mniotilta, 6. - - 196
Vieill. Molothrus, 3. - - 346
Vieill. Nectarinia, 16. - - 97
discors *Linn.* Pterocyanea; 3. - - 617
discurus *Vieill.* Prionityras, 1. - - 408
dispar *Temm.* Elanus, 4. - - - 26
Sparr. Eniconetta, 1. - - 624
Horsf. Pycnonotus, 1. - - 237
dissimilis *Blyth*, Turdus - - App. 10
diuca *Mol.* Euspiza - Suppl. App. 30 c
diurnus *Pr. Max.* Podager, 1. - - 52*
diva *Less.* Calliste - - - App. 17
divaricata *Licht.* Dicrurus, 16. - - 287
divaricatus *Pr. Bonap.* Pyrocephalus, 7. - 250
divinus *Less.* Halcyon, 45. - - - 79
docilis *Hodgs.* Copsychus - - App. 8
Gmel. Coracia, 1. - - - 321
Gmel. Hetærornis, 7. - - 335
Vieill. Palæornis, 8. - - 409
doliata *Pall.* Surnia, 1. - - - 33
doliatus *Linn.* Thamnophilus, 1. 297; App. 14
Dombeyanus *Ranz.* Momotus, 4. - - 68
Dombeyi *Less.* Momotus, 4. - - 68
domestica *Linn.* Anas, 1. - - - 615
Pall. Hirundo, 1. - - - 57
Vieill. Progne, 5 59; App. 4
Wils. Troglodytes, 4. - - 158
domesticus *Linn.* Passer, 1. - - 372
domicella *Linn.* Lorius, 1. 416; App. 20
domicellus *Cuv.* Trogon, 10. - - 69
domicilla *Pr. Max.* Formicivora, 17. 212; App. 9
dominica *Linn.* Arremon - - App. 16
Linn. Erismatura, 6. - - 627
Linn. Mniotilta, 61. - - 197
Linn. Piaya, 11. - - 457
dominicana *Spix*, Arundinicola, 1. - - 243
Linn. Chettusia, 13. - - 541
Blyth, Hetærornis, 3. - - 335
Linn. Spiza, 7. - - 375
Vieill. Tæniоptera, 3. - - 241
cristata *Bodd.* Spiza, 6. - 375
dominicanus *Gmel.* Artamus, 1. - - 283
Less. Hetærornis, 3. - - 335
Licht. Larus, 7. 654; App. 29
Vieill. Leuconerpes, 1. 444; App. 22
Bodd. Pastor, 6. 334; App. 15
Briss. Spiza, 8. - - 375
dominicensis *Gmel.* Athene, 26. 35; App. 3
Licht. Leistes, 1. - - 348
Briss. Mimus, 3. - - 221
Gmel. Pastor, 6. - - 334
Lath. Peristera, 19. - - 476
Gmel. Progne, 3. - - 59
Gmel. Psittacus, 24. - - 421
Lafr. Saurothera - App. 22
Gmel. Tinnunculus, 10. - 21
Lafr. Todus - - App. 4
Steph. Tringa, 15. - - 579
Briss. Tyrannus, 3. - - 247
Gosse, Tyrannus - App. 11
Linn. Xanthornus, 2. - - 344
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 28. - 374
dominicus *Steph.* Arremon - App. 16
Linn. Mimus, 3. - - 221
Linn. Podiceps, 14. 633; App. 28
Linn. Polytmus, 11. - - 108
D'Orbignyanus *Lafr.* Picumnus, 9. - 432
D'Orbignyi *Boiss.* Diglossa - App. 6
Aud. Larus, 35. - - 654
Bourc. & Muls. Hylocharis, 10. 114
dorsalis *Ménétr.* Conopophaga, 3. - - 255
King, Lessonia, 1. - - - 201
Lewin, Malurus, 3. - - 165
D'Orb & Lafr. Mimus, 11. - 221
Rüpp. Parus, 25. - - - 192
Quoy & Gaim. Platycercus, 26. - 408
Licht. Tringa, 5. - - - 579
Vig. & Horsf. Zosterops, 5. - 198
dorsatus *Rüpp.* Parus, 25. 192; App. 9
dorsigerus *Jard. & Selby*, Pitylus, 17. - 362
dorsomaculata *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Synallaxis, 24. 136

Page

Doubledayi *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 32. - 114
Dougallii *Mont.* Sterna, 35. - 659
Douglasii *Vigors*, Callipepla, 5. 514; App. 24
Swains. Gallinago, 7. - 583
Swains. Hemipalama, 1. - 578
draco *Merr.* Leistes - App. 15
drongo *Shaw*, Dicrurus, 5. - 286
Drummondii *Swains.* Gallinago, 6. - 583
dryas *Gould*, Coriphilus, 6. 417; App. 20
Gould, Rhipidura, 14. - 259
dubia *Shaw*, Campephaga, 4. - 283
Forst. Drymoica, 48. - 164
Gould, Geospiza, 8. - 359
Gmel. Leptoptilus, 1. - 561
Shaw, Nectarinia, 47. - 98
Shaw, Pachycephala, 1. - 271
Pall. Phaleris, 7. - 638
dubium *Lath.* Sissirostrum - App. 15
dubius *Gould*, Acanthorhynchus, 1. - 119
Gmel. Accipiter, 4. - 29
Merr. Cacicus - App. 15
Scop. Charadrius, 15. - 544
Gmel. Laimodon, 1. 428; App. 21
Lath. Lanius, 30. 291; App. 13
Sparr. Pernis, 1. - 23
Cabot, Picus - App. 21
A. Smith, Ploceus, 12. - 352
Gmel. Pteroglossus, 36. - 404
Gould, Pyrocephalus, 5. - 250
Lath. Seisura, 1. - 261
Bechst. Turdus, 21. - 219
Naum. Turdus, 19. - 219
ducalis *Licht.* Aquila - App. 1
dudoroa *Wagl.* Thinornis, 1. - 545
Dufresneanus *Kuhl*, Chrysotis, 13. 422; App. 20
Dufresnii *Swains.* Chrysotis - App. 20
Steph. Columba, 29. - 470
Vieill. Estrelda, 27. - 369
dukhunensis *Sykes*, Accipiter, 14. - 29
Sykes, Alauda, 2. - 380
Sykes, Motacilla, 4. - 203
Dumerilii *Less.* Anthornis, 1. - 123
Less. Polytmus, 79. - 108
dumeticola *Tick.* Ketupa - App. 3
dumetorius *J. Geoffr. D'Orb.* Cinclodes, 9. 132
dumetorum *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Cinclodes, 9. - 132
Gould, Cuculus, 51. - 463
Less. Embernagra, 2. - 361
dumicola *Vieill.* Culicivora, 5. - 176
Vieill. Icteria, 1. - 229
Dumontii *Less.* Gracula, 3. - 330
Duperryii *Less.* Megapodius, 1. - 491
Depetithouarsii *Nelloux*, Ptilonopus App. 23
Dupontii *Vieill.* Certhilauda, 7. - 383
Less. Mellisuga, 71. - 113
Vieill. Tityra, 13. - 254
Durazzi *Pr. Bonap.* Emberiza, 9. - 377
d'Urvillei *Less.* Megapodius, 3. - 491
Garn. Squatarola, 2. - 548
Dussumieri *Temm.* Accipiter, 14. - 29
Less. Campephaga, 10. - 283
Less. Rollulus, 2. - 507
Temm. Turnix, 4. - 510
Temm. Turtur, 12. - 472
Duvaucellii *Temm.* Harpactes, 5. - 71
Less. Hoplopterus, 1. - 542
Less. Megalaima, 12. - 429
Temm. Pucrasia, - 503
Less. Rhinortha, 1. - 460

Earlei *Blyth*, Timalia - App. 10
eburnea *Gmel.* Pagophila, 1. - 655
eburnirostrum *Less.* Conurus, 36. - 414
ecaruneulatus *Spix*, Procnias, 2. - 280
ecaudata *Swains.* Corethrura, 17. 595; App. 27
ecaudatum *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Todirostrum, 9. 257
ecaudatus *Linn.* Gallus, 7. - 499
Shaw, Helotarsus, 1. - 18
edela *Temm.* Orthotomus, 2. - 162
edoliformis *Blyth*, Dicrurus - App. 13
edolioides *Swains.* Melænornis, 1. - 288
edolius *Cuv.* Oxylophus, 3. - 464
Edwardsii *Bechst.* Euphema, 1. - 411
Gray, Eupodotis, 2. - 532

Page

Edwardsii *Rich. & Sw.* Limosa, 7. - 570
Brandt, Phaëton, 4. - 663
Delatr. & Bourc. Polytmus, 77. 109
Egertoni *Blyth*, Actinodura - App. 10
Gould, Actinodura, 1. - 226
egretta *Gmel.* Ardea, 19. - 555; App. 25; Suppl. App. 30 c
Temm. Geronticus - App. 26
egrettoides *Gmel.* Ardea, 12. - 555
Temm. Ardea. 13. - 555
eimensis *Gmel.* Treron. 17. - 467
ejulans *Sundev.* Cuculus, 3. - 463
elaica *Linderm.* Calamodyta, 21. - 172
elatus *Temm.* Buceros, 13. - 399; App. 18
Lath. Euscarthmus Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Mellisuga, 96. - 113
eleathorax *Bechst.* Emberiza, 2. - 377
elegans *Less.* Callipepla, 3. - 514
Pr. Max. Calliste, 3. - 366
Gmel. Capito, 7. - 430
Swains. Centurus, 6. 442; App. 22
Fr. Colaptes, 8. - 446
A. Smith, Corethrura, 28. - 595
Tschudi, Cotinga, 10. - 279
Less. Culicivora, 4. - 176
D'Orb. & Lafr. Elania, 20. - 250
Temm. Emberiza, 18. - 377
Gmel. Estrelda, 32. - 369
Gould, Euphema, 7. - 411
Less. Euscarthmus, 8. - 251
Steph. Fringilla, 7. - 371
Desjard. Gallinago, 18. - 583
Swains. MSS. Hypotriorchris App. 2
Vieill. Hylocharis, 18. - 114
Swains. Lanius, 8. - 290
Gould, Malurus, 4. - 165
Vieill. Nectarinia, 35. - 98
Temm. Niltava, 11. 264; App. 12
Less. Parus, 43. - 192
Less. Pastor, 3. - 334
M'Clell. Perierocotus, 5. - 282
Temm. Phaps, 2. - 477
Eyd. & Souley, Pitta, 10. - 213
Temm. Pitta, 11. - 213
Gmel. Platycercus, 1. - 408
Audub. Rallus, 4. - 593
Steph. Rupicola, 1. - 275
Tschudi, Saltator - App. 16
Gamb. Sterna - Suppl. App. 30 e
Less. Tachyphonus - App. 16
D'Orb. & Geoffr. Tinamotis, 2. - 525
Gould, Trogon, 13. - 69
elegantissima *Pr. Bonap.* Euphonia App. 17
eleonoræ, *Gené*, Hypotriorchis, 2. 20; App. 2
Eliciæ *Bourc. & Mul.* Polytmus, 82. - 109
Elliotii *James.* Pernis, 2. - 24
Jerd. Picus, 7. - 435; App. 21
elongatus *Mull.* Zanclostomus - App. 23
elorides *Vieill.* Tringa, 6. - 579
Elphinstoni *Sykes*, Carpophaga, 27. - 469
emarginata *Licht.* Dicrurus, 15. - 287
emberizoides *Daud.* Molothrus, 1. - 346
Emiliæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Phætornis, 7. - 104
Less. Ptilonopus - App. 23
emphanum *Temm.* Polyplectron, 6. - 495
empusa *Gould*, Tringoides - App. 26
emu *Steph.* Casuarius, 1. - 528
Steph. Dromaius, 1. - 528
enado *Garn. & Less.* Muscicapa, 31. - 263
enca *Horsf.* Corvus, 9. - 315
enicurus *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 22. - 48; App. 3
ensifera *Boiss.* Mellisuga, 1. - 112
ensipennis *Swains.* Polytmus, 2. - 107
enucleator *Linn.* Strobilophaga, 1. - 387
eoa *Gosse*, Mniotilta, 35. - 196
Eos *Kuhl.* Cacatua, 1. - 425
Gould, Mellisuga - App. 5
epauletta *Hodgs.* Nectarinia, 51. - 98
Hodgs. Pyrrhula, 4. 387; App. 18
ephippiorhyncha *Temm.* Mycteria, 2. - 562
epilepidotus *Temm.* Macronus, 5. - 210
epimecurus *Hodg.* Nectarinia, 67. - 98
episcopus *Bodd.* Ciconia, 4. - 561
Linn. Tanagra, 1. 364; App. 16
Swains. Tanagra, 6. - 364

Page

epomophora *Less.* Diomedea, 1. - 650
Epops *Linn.* Upupa, 1. - 90; App. 5
eques *Bodd.* Mniotilta, 25. - 196
Less. Nectarinia, 46. - 98
Bodd. Palæornis, 3. - 409
Bodd. Tityra, 21. - 254
equestris *Lath.* Philomachus, 1. - 579
erectus *Lath.* Falcunculus, 4. - 294
eremita *Gmel.* Coracia, 1. - 321
Gould, Phætornis - Suppl. App. 30 a
Gmel. Turdus, 101. - 220
eriphile *Less.* Polytmus, 64. - 108
erithaca *Linn.* Alcedo, 12. - 81
Erkelii *Rüpp.* Francolinus, 9. - 505
erminea *Steph.* Nyctea, 1. - 34
erochroa, *Hodgs.* Regulus, 11. - 175
erubescens *Shaw*, Palæornis, 10. - 410
Bankes, Phaëton, 3. - 663
erythacus *Linn.* Psittacus, 1. 421; App. 20
Linn. Ruticilla, 2. - 180
Licht. Sittasomus, 1. 142; App. 7
erythrauchen *Wagl.* Centurus, 1. - 442
Wagl. Geopelia, 1. - 471
erythrina *Bechst.* Gallinula, 5. - 599
erythrinus *Pall.* Carpodacus, 1. 384; App. 18
erythrocephala *Linn.* Amadina, 3. - 369
Bonn. Anas, 10. - 616
Gmel. jun. Branta, 1. - 620
Vieill. Coracia, 1. - 321
Gmel. Hirundo, 23. - 58
Gould, Myzomela, 2. - 118
Linn. Pipra, 15. - 274
var. *Lath.* Pipra, 16. - 274
Swains. Pyranga - App. 16
Vigors, Pyrrhula, 2. - 387
erythrocephalus *Swains.* Amblyramphus, 1. 348
Bodd. Capito, 1. - 430
Gould, Harpactes, 2. - 72
Rüpp. Hyphantornis, 30. - 351
Linn. Melanerpes, 1. 444; App. 22
Gmel. Merops, 12. - 86
Gmel. Palæornis, 5. - 410
var. d. malaccensis, *Gmel.* Palæornis, 10. - 410
Vigors, Parus, 44. - 192
Gmel. Ploceus, 21. - 353
Vieill. Psittacula, 1. - 422
Vigors, Pterocyclus, 1. - 226
Swains. Ptilonopus, 21. - 467
erythrofrons *Less.* Conurus, 35. - 414
erythrogaster *Beckl.* Centurus - App. 22
Licht. Conurus, 15. - 413
Temm. Halcyon, 7. - 79; App. 4
Bodd. Hirundo, 7. - 57
Bodd. Juida, 16. - 327
Bodd. Laniarius, 9. - 299
Swains. Laniarius, 3. - 298
Lath. Petrocia, 8. - 183; App. 8
Temm. Pitta, 22. - 213
Vigors, Turdus, 28. - 219
erythrogastra *Shaw*, Nectarinia, 1. - 97
Lath. Petrocia, 1. - 183
Güldenst. Ruticilla, 3. - 180
erythrogenys *Rüpp.* Drymoica, 38. - 163
Vigors. Icrax, 3. - 21, App. 2
Less. Palæornis - App. 19
Vigors, Pomatorhinus, 2. - 229; App. 10
Selby, Tityra, 2. - 253
erythrognathus *Hartl.* Phœnicophaus App. 22
erythrolophos *Spix*, Pipra, 17. - 274
erythrolophus *Less.* Cacatua, 4. - 425
Vieill. Turacus, 4. 395; App. 18
erythromelas *Vieill.* Ardea, 42. - 556
Vieill. Laimodon, 1. - 428
Gmel. Pitylus, 3. - 362
Vieill. Pyranga, 1. - 364
erythromelon *Vieill.* Colius, 4. 393; App. 18
erythronota *Lath.* Dicæum, 9. - 100
Vieill. Estrelda, 10. - 368
Steph. Megalophonus, 10. - 382
Eversm. Ruticilla - App. 8
erythronotus *Vieill.* Brachypternus, 2. 441; App. 22

Page

erythronotus *King*, Buteo, 9. - - 12
Vigors. Lanius, 14. - - 290
Jerd. Lanius - App. 14
Swains. Lessonia, 1. - - 201
Merr. Lessonia - App. 9
Cuv. Megalaima, 28. - - 430
Swains. Nectarinia, 14. - 97
Kuhl, Platycercus, 29. - 408
Less. Polytmus, 78. - - 109
Kuhl, Psittacula - App. 20
Blyth, Timalia - App. 10
erythrophrys *Temm*. Calornis, 5 - - 327
Blyth, Fringilla, 5. - - 371
Swains. Turtur, 5. - - 472
erythrophthalma *Linn*. Pipilo, 1. - - 360
erythrophthalmos *Gray*, Gallophasis, 8. - 498
Raffl. Gallophasis, 7. 498; App. 24
erythrophthalmus *Pr. Max*. Anabates, 9. 138; Suppl. App. 30, a.
Wils. Coccyzus, 2. - 457
Licht. Troglodytes, 46. - 158
erythropis *Vieill*. Pyranga, 6. - - 364
erythrops *Vieill*. Chloronerpes, 5. - - 443
Gould, Climacteris, 3. 145; App. 7
Cuv. Dryocopus, 6. - 435; Suppl. App. 30 c
King, Graculus, 18. - - 667
Hartl. Ploceus, 25. - - 353
erythroptera *Gould*, Athene, 4. - 34; App. 3
Jard. Drymoica Suppl. App. 30 a
Less. Estrelda, 36. - - 369
Jard. & Selby, Euspiza, 4. - 376
Temm. Fringillaria, 5. 378; App. 17
Gmel. Juida, 27. - - 327
Jerd. Mirafra - - App. 18
Gmel. Peristera, 7. 476; App. 24
Blyth, Timalia - App. 10
erythropterus *Gould*, Lichenops, 1. - 242
Gmel. Melittophagus, 1. - 86
Kuhl, Platycercus, 24. - 408
Lath. Platycercus, 23. 408; App. 19
Vigors, Pteruthius, 1. - 270
Shaw, Telophorus, 1. - 292
erythropus *Linn*. Anser, 3. 607; App. 27
Gmel. Ardea, 37. - - 556
Gmel. Bernicla, 2. - - 607
Gmel. Colius, 2. 393; App. 18
Swains. Coracia, 1. - - 321
Gmel. Larus, 19. - - 654
Steph. Porphyrio - App. 27
erythropygia *Lath*. Dicæum, 10. - - 100
Sykes, Hirundo, 11. - - 57
Less. Piaya, 7. - - 457
Sykes, Saxicola, 29. - 179
Jerd. Tephrodornis, 3. - 290
erythropygius *Vieill*. Colius, 2. - - 393
Blyth, Pastor, 8. - - 384
Jerd. Pericrocotus, 10. 282; App. 13
erythropygos *Ehrenb*. Capito, 11. - - 430
erythropygus *Gould*, Pteroglossus, 15. - 404
erythrorhyncha *Gmel*. Anas, 14. 616; App. 28
Stanl. Buphaga, 2. - 332
Sykes, Coturnix, 10. - 507
Less. Euspiza, 9. - - 376
Gould, Halcyon, 7. - 79
Cuv. Piaya, 5. - - 457
Vigors, Psilorhinus App. 14
Eyton, Querquedula, 9. - 616
Pr. Max. Sterna, 33. - 659
Less. Sula, 4. - - 666
Swains. Vidua, 2. - - 355
Less. Zanclostomus, 1. - 460
erythrorhynchos *Temm*. Buceros, 34. 400; App. 19
Lath. Irrisor, 1. - - 90
Lath. Nectarinia, 80. - 98
Gmel. Ramphastos, 1. - 403
erythrorhynchus *Swains*. Accipiter, 16. - 29
Swains. Carpornis, 5. - 279
Gould, Geronticus Suppl. App. 30 c
Swains. Pauxi, 2. - 487

Page

erythrorhynchus *Gmel*. Pelecanus, 4. - 668
Swains. Pitylus, 13. - 362
Bodd. Psilorhinus, 4. - 308
Swains. Ptilopachus, 1. - 505
A. Smith, Textor, 2. - 350
erythrosoma *Wagl*. Ramphastos, 12. - 403
erythrothorax *Less*. Dicæum, 7. - - 100
Meyen, Columbina, 4. - 474
Vieill. Nectarinia, 75. - 98
Temm. Peristera, 6. - - 476
erythrotis *Vieill*. Meliphaga, 2. - - 121
Wagl. Platycercus, 31. - - 408
Jard. & Selby, Tachyphonus, 18. 365; App. 16
erythrurus *Kuhl*, Chrysotis, 12. - - 422
Licht. Myiobius - App. 11
Pr. Max. Psittacula, 6. - 423
Less. Thamnobia, 3. - - 185
euchrysea *Gosse*, Hirundo - App. 4
Eschscholtzii *J. Geoffr. & Less*. Thinocorus, 1. 521
esculenta *Linn*. Collocalia, 1. - - 55
estella *D'Orb. & Lafr*. Oreotrochilus, 1. - 104
eucharis *Bourc. & Muls*. Trochilus Suppl. App. 30 a
euchlorus *Forst*. Coriphilus, 3. - - 417
eugnathos *Wagl*. Ramphastos, 5. - - 403
eunomus *Temm*. Turdus, 31. 219; App. 10
eupos *Wagl*. Conurus, 26. - - - 414
eupatria *Gmel*. Palæornis, 1. - - 409
euphrosiæ *Less*. Dacelo, 6. - - 78
euptilotus *Jard. & Selby*, Pycnonotus, 11. - 237
europæa *Gould*, Bonasa, 2. - - 517
Swains. Coturnix, 1. - - 507
Swains. Emberiza, 24. - - 377
Less. Hæmatopus, 1. - - 547
Cuv. Pica, 1. - - 314
Vieill. Pyrrhula, 1. - - 387
Dum. Recurvirostra - App. 26
Less. Scolopax - - App. 26
Linn. Sitta, 1. - 147; App. 7
var. sibirica *Pall*. Sitta, 3. - 147
Steph. Tichodroma, 1. - - 145
europæus *Less*. Bubo, 1. - - - 37
Linn. Caprimulgus, 1. - - 47
Selby, Coccothraustes, 1. - 358
Less. Coracia, 1. - - - 321
Lath. Cursorius, 1. - - 537
Less. Ephialtes, 1. - - - 38
Landb. Himantopus - App. 26
Steph. Hydrobata, 1. - - 215
Steph. Nycticorax, 1. - - 558
Vieill. Œdicnemus, 1. - - 535
Steph. Otus, 1. - - - 40
Less. Picoides, 1. - - 434
Cuv. Troglodytes, 1. - - 158
europogistus *Daud*. Circus, 1. - - 32
eurycercus *Hay*, Centropus - App. 22
eurynomus *Less*. Phætornis, 5. - - 104
euryptera *Lodd*. Polytmus, 88. - - 109
eurysura *Müll. & Schl*. Rhipidura, 32. - 259
euryzona *Temm*. Alcedo, 3. - - 81
Temm. Corethrura, 2. - - 595
euteles *Temm*. Coriphilus, 8. 417; App. 20
eutolmus *Hodgs*. Ierax - - 21; App. 2
evi *Less*. Drepanis, 2. - - - 96
Ewingii *Gould*, Acanthiza, 11. - - 189
Gould, Ptilonopus, 5. - - 466
exalbus *Gmel*. Celeus, 3. - - 440
exaratus *Temm*. Buceros, 26. - - 400
excalfactoria *Temm*. Coturnix, 14. - - 507
excubitor *Frankl*. Lanius, 10. - - 290
Linn. Lanius, 1. - - 290
Wils. Lanius, 5. - - 290
excubitorides *Swains*. Lanius, 7. - - 290
exilis *Temm*. Accipiter, 3. - - - 29
Gmel. Ardea, 42. - 556; App. 25
Less. Caprimulgus, 39. - - 48
Lath. Drymoica, 52. - - 164
Gmel. Mellisuga, 98. - - 113
Temm. Ortygometra, 12. - - 593
Temm. Parus, 47. - - - 192
Licht. Picumnus, 3. - 432; App. 21
Temm. Picumnus, 2. - - 432
Tschudi, Sterna, 32. - 659; App. 29
eximia *Horsf*. Nectarinia, 63. - - 98

Page

eximia *Temm*. Nectarinia, 54. - - 98
Boiss. Tanagra, 20. - - 365
eximius *Rüpp*. Caprimulgus, 8. - - 47
Temm. Myiobius, 60. - - 249
Shaw, Platycercus, 7. 408; App. 19
exortis *Fras*. Mellisuga, 75. - - 113
explorator *Vieill*. Saxicola, 28. 179; App. 8
Vieill. Turdus, 104. - - 220
exulans *Linn*. Diomedea, 1. 650; App. 29
exustus *Temm*. Pterocles, 7. - - 519
Eytoni *Gould*, Dendrocygna, 7. - - 612

fabialata *Less*. Embernagra, 1. - - 361
Fabricii *Brehm*, Larus, 2. - - 654
facialis *Tschudi*, Ortygometra, 16. - 594
fætens *Illiger*, Cathartes, 1. - 6; App. 1
fœtidus *Linn*. Gymnoderus, 1. - - 319
faiostriata *Temm*. Megalaima, 20. - - 429
falcata *Gmel*. Drepanis, 3. - - 96
Gould, Pachycephala, 10. 271; App. 13
Pall. Querquedula, 4. - - 616
falcatus, *Swains*. Polytmus, 3. - - 107
falcinella *Pall*. Tringa, 16. - - 579
falcinellus *Linn*. Ibis, 4. - 565; App. 26
Pr. Bonap. Ibis, 5. - - 565
falcirostra *Lath*. Loxia, 3. - - 388
falcirostris *Spix*, Dendrocolaptes, 2. - 140
Temm. Spermophila, 1. - - 386
falcularius *Vieill*. Xiphorhynchus, 2. 140; App. 6
falklandicus *Gmel*. Attagis, 3. - - 520
Lath. Charadrius, 40. - - 544
Quoy & Gaim. Turdus, 52. - 219
fallax *Bourc*. Polytmus, 55. - - 108
familiaris *Ménétr*. Ædon, 2. - - 173
Swains. Andropadus, 1. - - 236
Linn. Certhia, 1. 143; App. 7
Blyth, Erythacus, 1. - - 182
Kittl. Iora, 5. - - - 199
Horsf. Prinia, 1. - - 162
Steph. Saxicola - - App. 8
Boie, Tadorna, 1. - - 613
famosa *Linn*. Nectarinia, 25. - - 98
Fannyi *Lafr*. Calliste - - App. 17
Bourc. & De Lattr. Hylocharis, 20. - 114
farinosus *Bodd*. Chrysotis, 3. - - 422
fasciata *Gmel*. Amadina, 1. - - 369
Vieill. Aquila, 9. - - 14
Gmel. Atticora, 1. - - 58
Vieill. Campephaga, 10. - - 283
Gmel. juv. Chettusia, 1. - - 541
Say, Columba, 13. 470; App. 23
Raffl. Corethrura, 2. - - 595
Gmel. Emberiza, 28. - - 377
Swains. Formicivora, 17. - - 212
Gould, Glyciphila, 3. - - 119
Shaw, Malacorhynchus, 1. - 618
Vieill. Nothura, 3. - - 525
D'Orb. & Lafr. Pipra, 28. - 274
Bonn. Procellaria, 7. - - 648
Licht. Tanagra, 16. 365; App. 16, 17
Such, Tigrisoma, 1. - - 556
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 2. - - 373
fasciatoventris *Lafr*. Troglodytes, 40. - 158
fasciatum *O Des Murs*, Syrnium Supp. App. 30 a
fasciatus *Vig. & Horsf*. Accipiter, 13. - 29
Shaw, Buceros, 28. - - 400
Vieill. Buteo, 1. - - - 11
Lath. Chloronerpes, 6. 443; App. 22
Spix, Conurus, 23. - - 414
C. W. Smith, Eudynamys, 1. - 464
Forst. Eudynamys - App. 23
Swains. Furnarius, 7. - - 132
M'Clell. Gallophasis, 12. - - 498
β *Lath*. Haspactes, 5. - - 71
Penn, Harpactes, 2. - - 71
Temm. Harpactes, 4. - - 71
Spix, Ibycter, 3. - - - 9
Natt. Ortyx, 13. - - - 514
Gamb. Parus, 39. 192; App. 9
Steph. Ploceus, 13. - - 352
Shaw, Polytmus, 10. - - 107
Scop. Pterocles, 6. - - 518
Spix, Rhynchotis, 1. - - 525

Page

fasciatus *Swains.* Thamnophilus, 3. - 297
Retz. Tinnunculus, 1. - - 21
Temm. Turnix, 14. - - 511
fascicans *Lath.* Myiagra, 7. 261; App. 12
fasciculatus *Lath.* Moho, 1. - - 96
fasciolata *Spix,* Crax, 1. - - - 486
Smith, Drymoica, 28. - - 163
fasciolatus *Müll. & Schl.* Cuculus, 13. - 463
fastuosa *Less.* Calliste, 20. - - 366
Less. Cyanecula, 2. - - 182
Less, Pipra, 4. - - - 274
fastuosus *Shaw,* Spizaëtus, 1. - - - 14
faustus *Linn.* Garrulax, 3. - - 225
fedoa *Linn,* Limosa, *5.* - 570; App. 26
Feldeggii *Schl.* Falco - - App. 2
Michael, Motacilla, 13. - - 208
Feliciæ *Less.* Leiothrix - - App. 12
Less. Pterocyclus, *5.* - - 226
Less. Schizorhis, *5.* - - 395
feliciana *Less.* Hylocharis, 27. - - 114
felivox *Vieill.* Mimus, *15.* - - - 221
femoralis *Spix,* Harpagus, 1. 22; App. 2
Temm. Hypotriorchis, 13. 20; App. 2
Tschudi, Ortygometra, 17. - 594
Tschudi, Pteroptochos - App. 7
fera *Briss.* Anas, 1. - - - 615
ferina *Linn.* Nyroca, 1. - 621; App. 28
Wils. Nyroca, 2. - - - 621
ferinoïdes *Bartl.* Nyroca - - App. 28
fernandensis *King,* Mellisuga, *95.* - - 113
Fernandinæ *Vigors,* Colaptes, *5.* - - 446
ferox *Vieill.* Athene, 14. - - - *35*
Gmel. Circaëtus, 2. - - - 16
A. Smith, Eupodotis, 14. - - *533*
Gmel. Myiobius, 4. - 248; App. 11
Less. Thrasaëtus, 1. - - *15*
ferrea *Hodgs.* Saxicola - - App. *8*
ferreorostris *Vigors,* Coccothraustes, 8. - *358*
Ferreti *Guer.* Tehitrea, 14. - - 260
ferroensis *Briss.* Harelda, 1. - - 622
ferrugiceps *Hodgs.* Enneoctonus, 4. - 291
ferrugilatus *Hodgs.* Pomatorhinus App. 10
ferruginea *Von der Mulh,* Alauda, 10. - 380
Sparm. Amadina, 40. - - 370
Pr. Max. Athene, 17. - - *35*
Gmel. Corethrura, 24. - - *595*
Less. Dasycephala, 4. 208; App. 9
Eyton, Erismatura, 3. 627; App. 28
Temm. Formicivora, 6. 212; App. 9
Hodgs. Hemichelidon, 2, - 262
Pall. Limosa, 3. - - *570*
Swains. Myiobius, 22. - - 249
Forst. Nycticorax, *5.* - *558*
Gould, Piaya, 6. - - *457*
Vieill. Sylvia, *5.* - - 174
Forst. Treron - - App. 23
Brünn. Tringa, 16. - - 579
Meyer & Wolf. Tringa, 1. - 579
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 21. - - 374
ferrugineicollis *Vieill.* Macroramphus App. 26
ferrugineocauda *Vieill.* Buteo, 6. - - 11
ferrugineoventris *Less.* Turdus, 28. - 219
ferrugineum *Blyth,* Malacopteron, *5.* - 209
ferrugineus *Licht.* Archibuteo, 3. - - 12
Fras. Archibuteo, 3. - - 12
Gmel. Gallus, 1. - - - 499
Lafr. Megalophonus - App. 18
Linn. Muscivora - App. 12
Less. Myiobius, 70. - - 249
Lundahl. Parus Suppl. App. 30 b
Bechst. Perisoreus, 3. - - 306
Gmel. Platyrhynchus, 8. - *256*
Vigors, Rollulus, 2. - - 507
Wils. Scolecophagus, 1. 340; App. 13
Act. Par. Thamnophilus, 1. - 297
Swains. Thamnophilus, *18.* - 289
Pr. Wied. Turdus, *57.* - - 219
ferruginolentus *Pr. Max.* Anabates, 12. - 138
ferus *Gesn,* Anser, 1. - - - 607
Ray, Cygnus, 4. - 610; App. 27
fervida *Gmel.* Pratincola, 3. - - 179
festiva *Shaw,* Calliste, 2. - - - *366*
festivus *Bodd.* Chrysocolaptes - App. 21
Linn. Chrysotis, 1. - - 432
Licht. Mellisuga, 90. - - 113

Page

fiber *Linn.* Sula, 6. - - - 666
ficedula *Gmel.* Muscicapa, 2. - - 262
fidelis *Vieill.* Chauna, 1. - - 591
figulus *Ill.* Furnarius, 2. - - - 132
filicauda *Spix,* Copurus, 1. 244; App. 11
Frank. Hirundo, 23. - - 58
Spix, Pipra, *5.* - - - 274
filifera *Steph.* Hirundo, 23. - - 58
Less. Pipra, *5.* - - - 274
fimbriata *Merr.* Dafila - - App. 27
Gmel. Topaza, 7. - - 110
fimbriatus *Jerd.* Campephaga, 32. - - 283
Temm. Campephaga, 33. - - 283
Temm. Phalaropus, 3. - - *586*
fingah *Blyth,* Dicrurus, 12. - - 287
Shaw, Dicrurus, 8. - - 286
Finlaysoni *Strickl.* Pycnonotus, *6.* - - 237
Fischeri *Brandt,* Somateria - App. 28
Fisquetii *Eyd. & Souley,* Pycnonotus, 21. - 237
fissicaudus *Merr.* Caprimulgus - App. 3
fissipes *Linn.* Hydrochelidon, *5.* 660; App. 30
Pall. Hydrochelidon, 3. - - 660
fissirostra *Kittl.* Geositta, 1. - - 134
fistulans *Bechst.* Totanus, 20. - - *573*
fistularis *Briss.* Mareca, 1. - - 614
Steph. Mareca, 1. - - 614
fitis *Koch,* Sylvia, 17. - - - 174
Fitzroyi *King,* Columba, 34. - - 470
flabellifera *Gmel.* Rhipidura, 1. - - *258*
Vig. & Horsf. Rhipidura, 2. - - 258
Gmel. Spermophila, 13. - - 386
Gould, Topaza, 8. - - 110
flabelliformis *Lath.* Cuculus, 38. 463; App. 23
flabellum *Bodd.* Spermophila, 13. - - 386
flagrans *Mull.* Harpactes - App. 4
flamingo *Sparr.* Strobilophaga, 1. - - 387
flammatus *Strickl.* Formicarius, 23. 211; App. 9
flammea *Retz.* Carpodacus, 1. - - 384
Beseke, Fringilla, 2. - - 371
Linn. Strix, 1. - - - 41
Vigors & Horsf. Strix, 3. 41; App. 3
Wils. Strix, 2. - - - 41
flammeus *Licht* Dendrocolaptes, 9. - 140
Forst. Pericrocotus, 2. - - 282
flammiceps *Temm.* Myiobius. Suppl. App. 30 b
Temm. Oxyrhamphus, 1. - 138; App. 6
Swains. Ploceus, 19. - 353
Bechst. Psittacus, 7. - 421
Temm. Saltator, 7. - - 363
Burt. Timalia - App. 10
flammifrons *Lgell,* Mellisuga, 98. - - 113
flammigerus *Jard. & Selby,* Ramphopis, 6. 363
flammulata, *Lafr.* Dasycephala App. 9
flammulatus *Less.* Sittasomus, 2. - - 142
flava *Lath.* Calliste, 15. - 366; App. 17
Homb. & Jacq. Columba, 33. - - 470
Swains. Crithagra, 8. - - - 385
Blox. Drepanis, 4. - - - 96
Gould, Meliphaga, 7. - - 122
Linn. Motacilla, 13. - - 203
Ray, Motacilla, 12. - - 203
Vieill. Myiobius, 25. - - 249
Gmel. Otocoris, 1. - - - 382
Eyton, Parus, 42. - - - 192
Gmel. Tigrisoma, 2. - - *556*
Swains. Zosterops, 9. - - 198
Horsf. Zosterops, *15.* - - 198
Meyen, Zosterops, 16. - - 198
flaveola *Linn.* Certhiola, 1. - - 102
Linn. Fringilla, 31. - - 371
Pall. Motacilla, 13. - - 203
Temm. Motacilla, 12. - - 203
Lafr. Setophaga, *5.* - - *265*
flaveolus *Gould,* Criniger, 4. - - 236
Pr. Max. Hylophilus, 3. - - 200
Gould, Platycercus, 3. - - 408
Blyth, Regulus, 10. - - *175*
flavescens *Gmel.* Celeus, 1. - 440; App. 21
Gould, Fringilla, 33. - - 371
Gould, Meliphaga, 16. - - 122
Lodd. Mellisuga, 26. - - 112
Gould, Pardalotus - App. 13
Daud, Ploceus, 10. - - *352*
Gmel. Sylvia, 41. - - 174

Page

flavicans *Gmel.* Alcedo, 16. - - 81
Lath. Celeus, 3. - - - 440
Vieill. Prinia, 6. - - - 163
Gmel. Merops, 23. - - 86
flavicapillus *Naum.* Regulus, 1. - - 175
flavicauda *Gmel.* Setophaga, 1. - - 264
flavicaudatus *Fras.* Calothorax, 1. - - 110
flaviceps *Wagl.* Chrysomus, 3. - - 348
Vieill. Dicæum, 14. - - 100
Swains. Hyphantornis, 7. - - 351
Swains. Ploceus, 4. - - 352
Swains. Scaphorhynchus, 2. - - 246
flavicollaris *Vigors,* Palæornis, *5.* - - 410
flavicollis *Swains.* Anthus, 33. - - 206
Lath. Ardea, 54. *556*; App. 25
Pr. Bonap. Capito, 5. - - 430
Vieill. Chloronerpes, 7. - - 443
Swains. Eopsaltria, 1. - - 272
Gmel. Euspiza, 5. - - 376
Frankl. Fringilla, 51. - - 372
Swains. Indicator, 2. - - 451
Vieill. Meliphaga, 15. - - 122
M'Clell. Mirafra, 3. - - 383
Gmel. Mniotilta, 16. - - 196
Gmel. Muscicapa, 59. - - 263
Vieill. Nemosia, 3. 366; App. 17
Swains. Pycnonotus, 39. - - 237
Hodgs. Yuhina, 3. - - 199
flavifrons *Vieill.* Centurus, 9. 442; App. 22
Herm. Chrysotis, 2. - - 422
Cuv. Megalaima, 10. - - 429
Gmel. Mniotilta, 43. - - 196
Gmel. Muscicapa, 49. 263; App. 12
Rüpp. Psittacus, *5.* - - 421
Lafr. Todirostrum - App. 12
Gmel. Vireo, 3. - - - 267
flavigaster *Swains.* Anthus, 34. - - 206
Eyton, Arachnothera, *5.* - - 99
Lath. Eopsaltria, 1. - - 272
Swains. Fringilla, 40. - - 371
Rüpp. Fringillaria, 2. - - 378
Wagl. Icterus, 6. - - 348
Swains. Muscicapa, 69. - - 263
Gould, Myiagra, 9. 261; App. 12
Swains. Picolaptes, 6. - - 140
Temm. Platycercus, 8. - - 408
Swains. Ptilonopus, 4. - - 466
Vieill. Xanthornus, 2. - - 344
flavigastra *Vieill.* Cotyle, 6. - - 60
G. R. Gray, Eopsaltria, 1. - - 272
Lath. Eopsaltria - App. 13
Lath. Eopsaltria, 1. - - 272
flavigenys *Swains.* Arachnothera, 3. - 99
flavigula *Bodd.* Chloronerpes - App. 22
Hodgs. Gecinus, 7. - - 438
Hartl. Hyphantornis, 32. - 351
Gould, Manorhina, 4. - - 227
Bodd. Megalaima, 14. - - 429
Gould, Meliphaga, 15. - - 122
Bodd, Psittacula, 14, - - 423
Swains. Zosterops, 1. - - 198
flavigulus *Gould,* Falcunculus, 2. 294; App. 14
flavinucha *Gould,* Gecinus, 7. - - 438
flavinuchus *Gould,* Chrysotis, 7. - - 422
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tachyphonus, 13. 365
flavipes *Wagl.* Centurus - App. 22
Blyth, Coturnix, 2. - - 507
Lafr. Hylophilus, 6. - - 200
Hodgs. Ketupa, 3. - - 38
Mey & Wolf. Larus, 6. - - 654
Swains. Myiagra, 3. - - 261
Gmel. Nectarinia, 1. - - 101
Gould, Platalea, *5.* 559; App. 25
Swains. Sitta, 13. - - - 148
Gmel. Totanus, 8. - 573; App. 26
Vieill. Turdus, 89. 219; App. 10
Sav. Vanellus, *5.* - - - 541
flaviprymma *Gould,* Amadina, 50. - - 370
flavirhynchus *Gould,* Graculus, 23. - 667
flavirictus *Strickl.* Pycnonotus, 4. - - 237
flavirostris *A. Smith,* Anas, 12. - - 616
Vieill. Anas, 19. 616; App. 28
Temm. Ardea, 15. - - *555*
Vieill. Ardea, 39. - - *556*
Swains. Arremon, 9. - - 361

flavirostris *Rüpp.* Buceros, 36. - - 400
Ehrenb. Caccabis - App. 24
Wagl. Columba, 18. - - 470
Linn. Fringilla, 52. - - 372
Vieill. Galbula, 5. - - 83
Swains. Gallinula - App. 27
Vig. & Horsf. Manorhina, 1. - 127
Horsf. Myiophonus, 1. - - 214
Gould, Paradoxornis, 1. - - 389
Brandt, Phaëton, 4. - - 663
Vieill. Phibalura, 1. - - 277
Gmel. Porphyrio, 10. - - 598
Gould, Procellaria, 25. - - 648
Blyth, Psilorhinus - App. 14
Spix, Psittacus, 10. - - 421
Fras. Pteroglossus, 7. - - 403
Vieill. Rhynchops, 4. 656; App. 29
Swains. Turdus, 114. - - 220
Swains. Zanclostomus, 2. - 460
flaviscapis *Temm.* Pteruthius, 2. - - 270
flaviscapulatus *Rüpp.* Indicator, 7. - - 451
Rüpp. Vidua, 7. - - 355
flavitorquis *Shaw,* Palæornis, 5. - - 410
flaviventer *Spix,* Conurus, 12. - - 413
D'Orb. Dacnis, 4. - - 102
Spix, Myiobius, 23. - - 249
Bodd. Ortygometra, 11. - - 593
Hodgs. Tesia, 3. - - 156
Less. Tropidorhynchus, 10. - 125
flaviventris *G. R. Gray,* Acanthiza, 24. - 189
D'Orb. & Lafr. Arundinicola, 2. 243
Vieill. Calliste, 21. - - 366
Swains. Centurus, 4. 442; App. 22
Wagl. Conurus, 6. - - 413
Smith, Criniger, 7. - - 236
Gmel. Crithagra, 10. - - 385
Scop. Cuculus, 8. - - 463
De Lafr. Cyclorhis, 3. 293; App. 14
Vieill. Fringillaria, 1. 378; App. 17
Vieill. Melanerpes, 3. - - 444
Audub. Myiobius, 62. - - 249
Steph. Myiobius - App. 11
Vigors & Horsf. Platycercus, 8. - 408
Pr. Max. Platyrhynchus, 15. - 456
Deless. Prinia, 2. - - 162
Tick. Pycnonotus, 13. - - 237
Hodgs. Regulus, 15. - - 175
Vieill. Sylvia, 17. - - 174
flavocapilla *Vieill.* Hyphantornis, 13. - 351
flavocinctus *Vigors,* Oriolus, 20. 232; App. 11
flavocinereus *Cass.* Pitylus Suppl. App. 30 b
flavoeristatus *Lafr.* Parus, 42. - - 192
flavogularis *Gould,* Synallaxis, 21. - - 136
flavolivacea, *Hodgs.* Nemura, 1. - - 181
Blyth, Sylvia, 26. - - 174
flavopectus *Lafr.* Arremon, 8. 361; App. 16
Lafr. Tachyphonus - App. 17
flavoptera *Vieill.* Vidua, 8. - - 355
flavoscapulatus *Ehrenb.* Psittacus. App. 20
flavoviridis *Rüpp.* Hyphantornis, 29. - 351
flavulus *Hodgs.* Pycnonotus, 24. - - 237
flavus *Temm.* Campephaga, 4. - - 283
Gmel. Chrysomus, 3. 348; App. 16
Gmel. Cuculus, 7. - - - 463
Jerd. Cuculus, 10. - - - 463
Gmel. Oriolus, 3. - - - 232
Vieill. Pyranga, 4. - - - 364
Gmel. Saurophagus, 2. - - 246
Daud. Xanthornus, 13. - - 344
Flindersii *Vig. & Horsf.* Eudynamys, 8. 464; App. 23
Florentis *Bonrj. de St. Hil.* Trichoglossus 12 - 411
Florescii *Bourc.* Polytmus, 20. - - 108
floridanus *Say,* Cyanocorax, 15. - - 307
Audub. Graculus, 14. - - 667
Pr. Bonap. Totanus, 21. - - 573
fluminea *Gould,* Ortygometra, 4. 593 App. 27
fluviatilis *Meyer & Wolf,* Calamodyta, 1. - 172
Naum. Calamodyta, 2. - - 172
Bechst. Charadrius, 15. - - 544
Gould, Hydrochelidon, 8. 660; App. 30
Sav. Pandion, 1. - - 17
Br. Podiceps, 7. - - 633
fluvialis *Naum.* Sterna, 24. - - 659
fluvicola *Swains.* Tchitrea, 16. - - 260
Foljambii *Mont.* Ortygometra, 9. - - 593
forcipatus *Lath.* Polytmus, 9. - - 107
forficata *Swains.* Gubernetes, 2. - - 244
Linn. Meilisuga, 49. - - 113
Thunb. Phibalura, 1. - - 277
forficatus *Linn.* Dicrurus, 5. - - 286
Gmel. Milvulus, 2. 248; App. 11
Vieill. Nyctibius, 6. - - 46
formicivora *Vieill.* Saxicola, 20. - - 179
formicivorus *Gmel.* Formicarius, 3. - 211
Swains. Melanerpes, 5. - 444
formosa *Vieill.* Calliste, 15. - - 366
Lath. Estrelda - - 369
Gould, Fringilla, 6. - - 374
Wils. Mniotilta, 21. - - 196
Swains. Psilorhinus, 2. - - 308
Georgi, Querquedula, 6. - - 616
Blyth, Sitta, 13. - - 148
formosus *Lath.* Ibycter, 1. - - 9
Lath. Pezoporus, 1. 409; App. 19
Forskalii *Gmel.* Milvus. - - App. 2
Forsteri *Temm.* Megapodius, 7. - - 491
G. R. Gray, Aptenodytes, 1. - 642
Temm. Carpophaga, 17. - - 469
Wagl. Carpophaga - App. 23
Steph, Chionis - - App. 25
Jard. & Selby, Prion, 1. - - 649
Lath. Prion - - App. 29
A. Smith, Procellaria, 22. - 648
Desm. Ptilonopus, 1. - - 466
Forsterorum *Wagl.* Hymenolaimus, 1. - 623
G. R. Gray, Petroica, 13 - 183
Wagl. Ramphastos, 3. - 403
fortipes *Hodgs.* Regulus, 18. - - 175
fortirostris *Lafr.* Cœrothraustes, 5. - 358
Such. Dendrocolaptes, 7. - 140
fortis *Gould,* Athene, 31. - - - 35
Gould, Geospiza, 3. - - - 359
fowat *Bonn.* Geopelia, 2. - - 471
fœnata *Sparr.* Fuligula, 3. - - 621
Wagl. Cursorius 3. - - 537
Francesii *A. Smith,* Accipiter, 19. - 29
Franciæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Polytmus, 87 - 109
Lath. Ptilonopus - App. 23
Francicæ *Gmel.* Collocalia - App. 4
franciscanus *Isert,* Ploceus, 17 - - 352
francolinus *Linn.* Francolinus, 1. - 505
Francsii *Leach,* Uria, 5. - - - 645
Franklinii *Blyth,* Drymoica, 55. - - 164
Rich. & Sw. Larus, 22. - - 654
Blyth, Megalaima, 25. - - 499
Dougl. Tetrao, 3. - - 516
Sabine, Tetrao, 4. - - 516
Fraseri *Strickl.* Muscicapa, 9. - - 263
Jard. Nectarinia, 98. - - 99
fratercula *Temm.* Fratercula, 1. - - 637
fraterculus *Less.* Spermophila, 6. - 386
fregetta *Sol.* Thalassidroma, 7. 648; App. 29
var. *Sol.* Thalassidroma, 8. - 648
frenata *Sparr.* Fuligula, 3. - - 621
Mull Nectarinia, 56 - - 98
Tschudi, Starnœnas, 3. 479; App. 24
Gamb. Sterna. Suppl. App. 30 c
frenatus *Temm.* Chætops, 1. - - 217
Ill. Circus - App. 2
Ill. Gallinago, 15. 583; App. 26
Lath. Œdienemus, 5. - - 535
Ill. Palæornis, 3. - - 409
Vieill. Phalaropus, 3. - - 586
Fresnayanus *D'Orb.* Formicarius, 16. - 211
fretensis *King,* Pterocyanea, 2. - - 617
freti Hudsonis, *Briss.* Botaurus, 4. - 557
Briss. Surnia, 1. - - 33
Freycineti *Quoy & Gaim.* Megapodius, 2. - 491
frigoris *Selys. Longch.* Parus, 32. - - 192
fringillaceus *Gmel.* Coriphilus, 3. - - 417
fringillago *Pall.* Parus, 1. - - 192
fringillaris *Licht.* Emberizoides, 1. - 360
Spix, Molothrus, 3. - - 346
fringillarius *Ray,* Accipiter, 1. 14. - - 29
Drap. Ierax, 2. - - 21
fringilloides *Vigors,* Accipiter, 4. - - 29
Lafr. Amadina, 18. - - 370
Boie, Fringilla, 74. - - 372
Swains. Tachyphonus, 20. - 365
frivolus *Lath.* Pomatorhinus, 8. 229; App. 11
frontale *Rüpp.* Parisoma, 2. - - 194
Bl. Ruticilla, 16. - - - 180
frontalis *Say,* Carpodacus, 5. - - 384
Vieill. Chrysomus, 2. 348; App. 16
Vieill. Conurus, 23. - - 414
Tschudi, Embernagra - App. 16
Vieill. Estrelda, 16. - - 368
Daud. Falco, 13. - - 19; App. 2
Gould, Hirundo - - App. 4
Quoy & Gaim. Hirundo, 9. - - 57
Tschudi, Hylophilus, 9. - - 200
Vieill. Larus, 8. - - - 654
Temm. Megalaima, 12. - - 429
Lafr. Myiobius - - App. 11
Lath. Nectarinia, 74. - - 98
Forst. Nilaus, 1. - - - 291
Licht. Nyctale - - App. 3
Temm. Peristera, 4. - - 476
Lath. Polytmus, 58. - - - 108
Swains. Pyrenestes, 2. - - 356
Vigors, Ruticilla, 10. 180; App. 8
Vig. & Horsf. Sericornis, 1. - 188
Horsf. Sitta, 12. - - - 148
G. R. Gray, Sterna, 17. - - 659
Licht. Synallaxis, 23. - - 136
Mc. Clell. & Horsf. Temnurus, 9. - 310
Swains. Thamnobia. 5. - - 185
Quoy & Gaim. Thinornis, 3. - - 545
frontata *Less.* Athene, 34. 35; Suppl. App. 30a
Vigors, Conurus, 2. 413
frontatus *Lath.* Falcunculus, 1. 294; App. 14
Gould, Hypotriorchis, 4. - - 20
frugilegus *Linn.* Corvus, 13. - - 315
Tschudi, Tanagra - App. 16
frutieeti *Kittl.* Euspiza, 8. - - 376
Vieill. Sylvia, 9. - - 174
fruticola *Horsf.* Saxicola, 29. - - 179
fugax *Horsf.* Cuculus, 3. - - 463
fucata *Pall.* Emberiza, 7. - - 377
Temm. Hirundo, 41. - 58; App. 4
fuciphaga *Thunb.* Collocalia, 3. - - 55
fucosus *Cuv.* Aquila, 16. - - 14
fulgens *Less.* Cardinalis, 2. - - 358
Swains. Mellisuga, 2. - - 112
fulgidus *Gould,* Calurus, 4. - - 71
Less. Calyptorhynchus, 11. - 426
Licht. Quiscalus, 12. - - 341
fulica *Bodd.* Heliornis, 1. - - 634
fulicarius *Bonn.* Heliornis, 1. - - 634
Linn. Phalaropus, 1. - - 586
fulicata *Linn.* Thamnobia, 3. 185; App. 8
Tick. Thamnobia - - App. 8
fuliginiceps *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Synallaxis, 6. - 135
fuliginosa *Gmel.* Diomedea, 7. 650; App. 29
Ill. Formicarius, 10. - - 211
Gould, Geospiza, 5. - - 359
Hodgs. Hemichelidon, 1. - 262
Gmel. Myiobius, 28. - - 249
Shaw, Nectarinia, 20. - - 98
Bechst. Oidemia, 3. - - 625
Vigors & Horsf. Pachycephala, 3. 271
Kuhl, Procellaria, 15. 648; App. 29
fuliginosa *Less.* Psilorhinus, 1. - - 308
Kuhl, Puffinus, 5. - - 647
Sol. Puffinus, 18. - - 647
Sparrm. Rhipidura, 6. - - 258
Vigors, Ruticilla, 7. 180; App. 8
Gmel. Sterna, 14. 659; App. 29
Gould, Strepera, 2. 302; App. 14
Lafr. Synallaxis, 32. - - 136
Shaw, Syrnium, 2. - - 39
Gmel. Thalassidroma, 6. - 648
fuliginosus *Less.* Cinclodes, 3. - - 132
Vieill. Dendrocincla, 2. - - 141
Vig. & Horsf. Calamanthus, 1. - 164
Hodgs. Enicurus, 2. - - 204
Brehm, Gymnorhina - App. 14
Gould, Hæmatopus, 8. - - 547
Blyth, Hetærornis, 9. - - 335
Gould, Larus, 12. - - 654
Temm. Megalorhynchus, 1. - 431
Sol. Puffinus, 5. - - 646
Strickl. Puffinus, 1. - - 646
D'Orb. & Lafr. Thamnophilus, 24. 298

fuliginosus *Gould*, Thamnophilus, 23. - 298
Gould, Totanus, 26. - - 573
Lath. Turdus, 72. - - 219
fuliginoventris *Hodgs.* Regulus, 16. - 175
fuligiventer *Hodgs.* Niltava, 2. - - 264
fuligula *Licht.* Cotyle, 4. - - - 60
Linn. Fuligula, 1. - - 621
Wils. Fuligula, 2. - - 621
Fullertoni *Hay*, Batrachostomus, 3. - 45
fulva *Forst.* Athene, 28. - - - 35
Gmel. Cæreba, 7. - - - 101
Sykes, Eupodotis, 18. - - 533
Vieill. Hirundo, 21. - 58; App. 4
Lath. Lessonia, 1. - - - 201
Gmel. Mniotilta, 63. - - - 197
Gmel. Nyroca, 7. - - - 621
Gmel. Rhynchops, 1. - - 656
fulvescens *Gray*, Aquila, 5. - - 13
Vieill. Calamodyta, 16. - - 172
Strickl. Nemosia, 7. - - 366
fulvicapilla, *Vieill.* Drymoica, 11. - - 163
Swains. Mniotilta, 39. - 196
fulviceps, *Lafr. & D'Orb.* Euspiza, 11. - 376
fulvicollis, *Wagl.* Treron, 2. 467; App. 23
fulvifrons, *Lewin*, Glyciphila, 1. - - 119
Hodgs. Suthora, 1. - - 193
fulvipennis, *Swains.* Juida, 25. - - 327
fulviscapus, *Ill.* Dendrobates, 1. 437; App. 21
fulviventer, *Vieill.* Haliaëtus, 6. - - - 17
fulviventris, *Gould*, Polytmus, 55. - 108
Hodgs. Regulus, 17. - - 175
fulvus *Linn.* Aquila, 1. - - - 13
Vieill. Buteo, 6. - - - 11
Cuv. Charadrius, 35. - - 544
Gmel. Charadrius, 3. - - 544
var. *Lath.* Charadrius, 4. - - 544
Gmel. Gyps. 1. - - 4 App. 1
Quoy & Gaim. Hemilophus, 6. - 439
Vieill. Morphnus, 1. - - - 15
Bodd. Neophron, 1. - - - 5
D'Orb. & Lafr. Troglodytes, 11. - 15
fumidus *Müll. & Schl.* Turdus, 29. - 219
fumigata *Licht.* Dendrocincla, 2. - - 141
Guer. Muscicapa, 8. 263; App. 12
Boiss. Myiobius, 39. - - 249
fumigatus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Dendrobates App. 21
D'Orb. & Lafr. Myiobius, 76. - 249
Temm. Troglodytes, 20. - - 158
Licht. Turdus, 54. - - 219
funebris, *Licht.* Formicivora - App. 9
funerea *Linn.* Nyctale, 1. - - - 40
Gmel. Surnia, 1. - - - 38
De Tarrag. Tiaris, 4. - - 375
funereus *Shaw*, Calyptorhynchus, 1. 426; App. 20
Rüpp. Circaetus, - App. 1
Valenc. Hemilophus - App. 21
furcata *Lath.* Paradisea, 6. - - 323
Temm. Strix, 12. - - - 41
Gmel. Thalassidroma, 4. - - 648
Spix, Tyrannus, 9. - - - 247
furcatum *Lafr.* Todirostrum - App. 12
furcatus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Anthus, 13. - 206
Gmel. Dicrurus, 6. - - 286
Temm. Gallus, 4. - - - 499
Temm. Leiothrix. 1. - - 269
Stanley, Merops - - App. 5
Linn. Nucleus, 1. - 25; App. 2
Cuv. Nyctibius, 6. - - - 46
Gmel. Polytmus, 61. - 108; App. 5
Xema - - App. 29
furcifer *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 18. - 48; App. 8
Shaw, Polytmus, 63. - - 108
furvus *Gmel.* Troglodytes, 5. - - 158
fusca *Gould*, Acanthiza, 17. - - 189
Steph. Acanthylis, 3. - - - 55
Briss. Anous, 1. - - - 661
Gray, Aquila, 5. - - - 13
Blyth, Ardea, 11. - - - 555
Lath. Ardea, 36. - - - 556
Vieill. Athene - Suppl. App. 30 a
Briss. Ciconia, 2. - - - 561
Gould, Colluricincla, 3. - - 295
Linn. Corethrura, 12. - - 595
Vieill. Cotinga, 15. - - - 279
Gmel. Dacelo, 1. - - - 78
fusca *Audub.* Diomedea, 7. - - 650
Hodgs. Drymoica, 62. - - 164
Gmel. Epimachus, 1. - - - 94
Vieill. Eupbonia - - App. 17
Blyth, Fringilla, 58. - - - 372
Linn. Gallinula, 1. - - - 599
Gmel. Glyciphila - Suppl. App. 30 a.
Vieill. Grallaria, 1. - - - 213
Bodd. Halcyon, 12. - - 79; App. 4
Temm. Hetærornis, 6. - - 335
Vieill. Loxia, 4. - - - 388
Gould, Meliphaga, 9. - - - 122
Gmel. Monasa, 4. - - - 74
Gmel. Mniotilta, 64. - - - 197
Gmel Myiobius, 6. - - - 248
Bodd. Myiobius - Suppl. App. 30 b
Vieill. Nectarinia, 10. - - - 97
Linn. Oidemia, 3. - 625; App. 28
Vigors & Horsf. Pachycephala, 3. - 271
Gould, Petroica, 7. - 183; App. 8
Gmel. Phalaropus, 2. - - - 586
Swains. Pipilo, 8. - - - 360
Vieill. Progne, 6. - - - 59
Vieill. Ptilopachus, 1. - - 505
Forst. Scopus - - App. 25
Vieill. Sula, 7. - 666; App. 30
Less. Tatare - - - App. 8
Gmel. Totanus, 5. - - - 573
fuscata *Vieill.* Amadina, 7. - - 369
Vieill. Geronticus, 18. - - 566
Blyth, Sylvia, 23. - - - 174
Gmel. Sylvia, 30. - - - 174
fuscater *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Turdus, 61. - 219
fuscatra *Lafr.* Grallaria, 12. - - 213
fuscatus *Linn.* Anous, 9. - - 661
Illig. Ara, 10. - - - 412
Less. Lanius - - App. 14
fuscatus *Pr. Max.* Myiobius, 32. - - 249
Pall. Turdus, 22. 219; App. 10
Vieill. Turdus, 50. - - 219
fuscescens *Vieill.* Corethrura, 26. - - 595
Rüpp. Dendrobates, 2. - - 437
Vieill. Dendrobates, 1. - - 437
Vieill. Graculus, 33. - - 668
Vieill. Laimodon, 5. - - 429
Gmel. Muscicapa, 40. - - 263
Vieill. Pontoaetus - App. 2
Temm. & Schl. Syrnium, 4. - - 89
Shaw, Turdus, 45. - - 219
fuscicapilla *Vieill.* Formicarius, 1. - - 211
fuscicapillus *Lafr.* Halcyon, 4. - - 79
Vieill. Psittacus, 22. - - 421
fuscicaudata *Fras.* Hylocharis, 26. - - 114
fuscicollis *Vieill.* Ardea, 49. - - 556
Vieill. Corvus - - App. 15
Vieill. Eurystomus, 1. - - 62
Steph. Graculus, 4. - - 667
Gmel. Mniotilta, 56. - - 196
Kuhl, Psittacus, 7. - - 421
Vieill. Tringa, 9. 579; App. 26
fuscipes *Gmel.* Formicivora, 25. - - 212
fuseiventris *Bodd.* Spermophila, 36 - 386
fuscoater *Mey.* Milvus, 2. - - - 24
fuscocapilla *Lafr.* Myiobius, 41. - - 249
fuscocapillus *Vieill.* Totanus, 8. - - 573
fuscocinereus *Lafr.* Lipangus, 3. - - 240
fuscofulvus *Bodd.* Ploceus Suppl. App. 30, b.
fusconota *Fras.* Nigrita, 2. - - 354
fucosus *Cuv.* Aquila, 16. - - - 14
fuscoventris *Frankl.* Rhipidura, 12. 259; App. 12
Jerd. Rhipidura, 11. - - 258
fuscus *Gmel.* Accipiter, 4. - - - 29
Vieill. Anthus, 19. - - - 206
Gould, Aplonis, 2. - - - 328
Vieill. Aquila - - App. 1
Valenc. Artamus, 6. - - 285
Vieill. Artamus, 3. - - 285
Vieill. Buteo, 7. - - - 11
Lath. Charadrius, 42. - - 544
Vieill. Dendrocolaptes, 18. - - 140
Vieill. Drymoica, 12. - - 163
Linn. Ibis, 1. - - - 565
Linn. Larus, 6. - - - 654
Lath. Mergus, 3. - 629; App. 28
fuscus *Gmel.* Molothrus, 1. - - 346
Bodd. Myiobius, 28. - - 249
Gmel. Neophron, 1. - - - 5
Dubus, Oeydromus - - App. 27
Lath. Œdicnemus - - App. 25
Vieill. Parus, 18. - - - 192
Linn. Pelecanus, 8. - - 668
Vieill. Perisoreus, 2. - - 306
Gmel. Platyrhynchus, 9. - - 256
Vieill. Platyrhynchus, 1. - - 256
Gould, Pteroptochus, 5. - - 155
Gray, Ptilopachus, 1. - - 505
Pr. Max. Selerurus, 1. - - 210
Vieill. Spizaëtus, 3. 14; App. 1
Briss. Stercorarius, 4. - - 653
Gmel. Sturnus, 5. - - - 337
Vieill. Topaza, 4. - - - 110
Briss. Totanus, 5. - 573; App. 26
Vieill. Xenops - - App. 7

gabar *Daud.* Accipiter, 16. - - 29
Gaimardii *D'Orb.* Elania, 22. - - 250
Garn. Graculus, 17. - - 667
Less. Tchitrea, 5. - - 259
gala *Bodd.* Tanygnathus, 2. - - 420
galactodes *Temm.* Ædon, 1. - - 173
Vig. & Horsf. Megalurus, 4. - 169
galapagoensis *Gould*, Buteo, 12. - - 12
Gould, Otus, 4. - - - 40
Gould, Zenaida, 2. 475; App. 24
galatea *Mol.* Ardea Suppl. App. 30 c
galbula *Linn.* Galbula, 1. - - - 83
Rüpp. Hyphantornis, 12. - - 351
Linn. Oriolus, 1. 232; App. 11
galbuloides, *Gould*, Oriolus - App. 11
galeata *Bodd.* Dicrurus, 5. - - - 286
Less. Elania Suppl. App. 30 b
Spix, Fluvicola, 8. - - - 242
Pr. Max. Gallinula, 8. - - 599
Pall. Numida, 1. - - - 501
Lath. Pauxi, 1. - - - 487
Licht. Pipra, 29. - - - 274
Licht. Tachyphonus, 6. - - 365
galeatus *Gmel.* Buceros, 17. - - 399
Lath Calyptorhynchus, 10 426; App. 20
Vieill. Casuarius, 1. - - 528
Natt. Dryocopus, 5. - - 436
Bodd. Euscarthmus, 10. - - 251
galericulata *Linn.* Aix, 2. - - - 614
Cuv. Lophocitta, 1. - - 205
Licht. Phætusa, 2. - - 660
galericulatus *Shaw*, Falco, 13. - - 19
Temm. Vultur, 3. - - - 3
galerita *Pall.* Alauda, 8. - - - 380
Lath. Cacatua, 6. - 425; App. 20
Mol. Mellisuga, 93. - - 113
galeritus *Temm.* Buceros, 12. - - 399
Ill. Diplopterus - - App. 22
galgulus *Linn.* Psittacula, 14. 423; App. 20
Galinieri *Guer.* Parisoma, 2. - - 194
gallicus *Gmel.* Circaëtus, 1. 16; App. 1
Gmel. Cursorius, 1. 537; App. 25
gallinacea *Wagl.* Chettusia, 3. 541; App. 29
Dumont, Gallinago, 1. - - 583
Temm. Parra, 14. - - 589
gallinaceus *Lath.* Difophus, 1. - - 336
gallinago *Horsf.* Gallinago, 10. - - 583
Linn. Gallinago, 2 - - 583
Wils. Gallinago, 5. - - 583
gallinarius *Gmel.* Astur, 1. - - 27
gallinarum *Brehm*, Astur, 1. - - 27
gallinula *Linn.* Gallinago, 4. - - 583
gallinuloïdes *King*, Fulica, 4. - - 600
gallopavo *Linn.* Meleagris, 1. - - 500
gallorum *Less.* Gallus, 1. - - - 499
gallus *Wagl.* Calœnas, 1. - - - 478
Gmel. Gallus, 1. - - - 499
Scop. Gallus, 5. - - - 499
Gambelii *Natt.* Zonotrichia, 5. - - 373
gambensis *Licht.* Laniarius, 17. - - 299
Linn. Plectropterus, 1. - 604; App. 27
Ogilby, Serpentarius, 1. - 31

gambetta *Gmel.* Totanus, 4. - 573
gambieranus *Less.* Lanius - App. 14
gampsorhynchus *Jard. & Selby*, Phyllornis, 3. 124
ganeesa *Sykes*, Hypsipetes, 3. - 238
gangetica *Blyth*, Alauda, 4. - 380
gangeticus *Shaw*, Tantalus, 2. - 564
ganta *Forst.* Bernicla, 4. - - 607
Gardeni *Gmel.* Nycticorax, 2. - 558
Gardneri *Hardw.* Ithaginis, 1. - 504
Audub. Picus, 24. 435; App. 21
gariepensis *A. Smith*, Francolinus, 13. - 505
Garnotii *Less.* Pelecanoides, 3. - 646
Homb. & Jacq. Procellaria, 24. - 648
garrula *Smith*, Certhilauda - App. 18
Linn. Coracias, 1. - - 62
Lath. Manorhina, 2. 127; App. 6
Humb. Ortalida, 6. - 485
Koch, Sylvia, 7. - - 174
garrulus *Linn.* Ampelis, 1. - 278
Linn. Lorius, 5. - - 416
Swains. Synallaxis, 23 - 136
garuda *Less.* Haliastur, 1. - 18
garzetta *Linn.* Ardea, 22. - - 555
Gasqueti *Quoy & Gaim.* Leistes, 1. - 348
Gaudichaudii *Quoy & Gaim*, Dacelo, 4. - 78
gavia *Pall.* Rissa, 1. - - 655
Licht. Vanellus, 1. - - 541
Gayii *J. Geoffr. et Less.* Attagis, 1. - 520
Boure. & Muls. Calothorax, 2. - 110
Eyd. & Gerv. Euspiza Suppl. App. 30 c
Gebleri *Brandt*, Fringilla, 64. - - 372
gelastes *Licht.* Larus, 26. - 654; App. 29
gelastis *Temm.* Turtur, 2. - - 472
gelida *Gmel.* Procellaria, 11. - 648
Genei *Breme*, Larus, 26. - - 654
genibarbis *Swains.* Ptilogonys, 5. - 281
Swains. Troglodytes, 35. - 158
Ill Xenops - - App. 7
Swains. Xenops - App. 7
gentilis *Linn*, Astur, 1. - - - 27
Geoffroyanus *Vieill.* Psittacula, 13. - 423
Geoffroyi *Wagl.* Charadrius, 20. - - 544
Pucher. Glareola - App. 25
Temm. Peristera, 2. - - 476
ODes Murs, Philepitta, 2. 214; App. 9
Kuhl, Psittacula, 13. - - 423
Temm. Cultrides, 1. - - 455
Bourc. & Muls. Polytmus, 31. - 108
Less. Pomatorhinus, 13. - 229
Vieill. Prionops, 1. - - 292
Georgica *Gmel.* Anas, 8. - - 616
Georgii *Vigors*, Larus, 8. - - 654
Georgiana *Quoy & Gaim.* Eopsaltria App. 13
Lath. Zonotrichia, 25. - - 374
Georginæ *Bourc.* Polytmus, 89. - - 109
Gerini *Lath.* Psittacus, 25. - - 421
Ghiesbreghtii *Dubus*, Buteo, 18. - - 12
gibberifrons *Mull. & Schl.* Mareca. 5. - 614
gibbosa *Gould*, Dromedea, 9. - - 650
gibbus *Bechst.* Cygnus, 1. - - 610
gibraltaricus *Gmel.* Turnix, 2. - - 510
gibraltariensis *Gmel.* Ruticilla, 2. - - 180
Gibsoni *Lodd.* Mellisuga, 81. - - 113
gigantea *V. Hass.* Acanthylis, 5. - - 55
Swains. Ceryle, 4. - - 82
Lath Dacelo, 1. - - - 78
Eyd. & Souley, Fulica, 10. - 600
Natt. Gallinago, 22. - - 583
Gmel. Grus, 2. - - - 552
Gmel. Procellaria, 1. 648; App. 29
Raffl. Treron - - App. 23
giganteus *Temm.* Argus, 1. 496; App. 24
Pr. Bonap. Aramus - App. 27
Pr. Bonap. Arremon, 5. - - 361
Vieill. Centropus, 12. - - 455
Temm. Gallus, 8. - - 494
D'Orb. & Lafr. Hylocharis, 1. - - 119
Benich. Larus, 1. - - 654
Temm. Larus - - App. 29
Licht. Œdicnemus, 6. 535; App. 25
Vieill. Turacus, 7. - - 395
gigas *Spix*, Aramides, 3. - - - 594
Licht. Aramus - - App. 27
Ranz. Carpophaga - - App. 23
gigas *Cuv.* Centropus, 12. - - - 455
Bodd. Coua, 1. - - 454
Bodd. Dacelo, 1. - - 78
Gould, Harpactes, 10. - - 71
Vieill. Harpactes, 10. - - 71
Vieill. Hylocharis, 1. - - 114
Lath. Microglossum, 1. - - 424
Blyth, Pitta, 4. - - 213
Temm. Pitta, 1. - - 213
Swains. Thamnophilus, 6. - - 297
Steph. Turacus, 7. - - 395
Fras. Turdus, 56. - - 219
Gilbertii *Gould*, Pachycephala, 19. 271; App. 13
gilvicollis *Vieill.* Micrastur, 3. - - 28
gilvus *Vieill.* Mimus, 4. - - - 221
Vieill. Vireo, 10. - - - 268
gingala *Vieill.* Buceros, 30. - - 400
gingalensis *Shaw*, Buceros, 30. - - 400
gingica *Gmel.* Perdix, 2. - - - 506
Gmel. Pyrrhulauda, 4. - - 381
ginginiana *Lath.* Hetærornis, 4. - - 335
ginginianus *Lath.* Buceros, 27. - - 400
Daud. Neophron, 1. - - - 5
var β *Lath.* Palæornis, 5. - 410
var. δ *Lath.* Palæornis, 10. - 410
Giraudii *Cass.* Icterus - App. 15; Suppl. App. 30, b.
Gironnierii *Eyd. & Souley*, Ierax, 6. - - 21
girra *Gray*, Nettapus, 1. - - - 608
girrenera *Vieill.* Haliastur, 1. - - 18
githaginea *Licht.* Carpodacus, 6. - - 384
giu *Scop.* Ephialtes, 1. - - - 38
glaber *Shaw*, Pteroglossus, 37. - - 404
glacialis *Linn.* Colymbus, 1. - - 631
Leach, Fratercula, 2. - - 637
Linn. Harelda, 1. - 622; App. 28
Benich. Larus, 1. - - 654
Macgill. Larus, 3. - - 654
Brünn. Mergellus, 1. - - 629
Gmel. Phalaropus, 1. - - 586
Lath. Plectrophanes, 1. - - 379
Linn. Procellaria, 2. 648; App. 29
glacialoïdes *A. Smith*, Procellaria, 3. 648; App. 29
gladiator *Pr. Max.* Rhamphocænus, 2. - 157
glandarius *Linn.* Garrulus, 1. 306; App. 14; Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Oxylophus, 1. - - 464
glareola *Forst.* Charadrius, 5. - - 544
Linn. Totanus, 3. 573; App. 26
Ord, Totanus, 7. - - 573
Pall. Tringa, 1. - - 579
glareoloides *Hodgs.* Totanus - App. 26
glauca *Vieill.* Ava, 12. - 412; App. 19
Cab. Setophaga - App. 12
Sparr. Tanagra, 5. 364; App. 16
glaucina *Temm.* Myiophonus, 4. - - 214
glaucion *Linn.* Clangula, 1. - - 622
Pall. Nyroca, 4. 621; App. 28
glauco-cærulea *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Spermophila, 15. 386
glaucogularis *Tschudi*, Capito - App. 21
glaucoides *Temm.* Larus, 3. - - 654
glaucopis *Merr.* Buteo, 1. - - 11
Forst. Charadrius, 3. - - 544
Gmel. Polytmus, 58. - - 108
glaucopoïdes *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Polytmus, 59. 108
glaucotes *Meyen*, Larus, 28. - - 654
glaucura *Gould*, Pachycephala, 20. - 271
glaucus *Benich.* Larus, 4. - - 654
Brün. Larus, 1. - 654; App. 29
glauxo*Sav.* Athene, 1. - - - 34
globicera *Forst.* Carpophaga, 2. - - 468
var. *Forst.* Carpophaga App. 23
Linn. Crax, 2. - - - 486
var. *Lath.* Crax, 3. - - 486
globulosa *Spix.* Crax, 3. - - - 486
glocitans *Gmel.* Querquedula, 7. - - 616
Pall. Querquedula, 6. - - 616
Licht. Trogon, 16. - - 70
glomata *Less.* Hylocharis, 2. - - 114
gloriosus *Shaw*, Platycercus, 1. - - 408
glottis *Meyer*, Limosa, 3. - - 570
Linn. Totanus, 20. - - 573
Pall. Totanus, 20. - - - 573
glottoïdes *Vigors*, Totanus, 22. - - 573
Gmelini *Lath.* Nyroca, 4. - - 621
gnatho *Licht.* Pityius, 13. - - 362
gnoma *Wagl.* Athene, 35. - - 35
goalpariensis *Royle*, Nectarinia, 61. - 98
goensis *Gmel.* Chettusia, 2. - - 541
Gmel. Chrysocolaptes, 3. 436; App. 21
goertans *Gmel.* Dendrobates, 10. - - 437
goiavier *Scop.* Pycnonotus, 28. - - 237
goisagi *Temm.* Nycticorax, 9. - - 558
goliath *Temm.* Ardea, 10. - - 555
Kühl, Microglossum, 1. - - 424
gonocephala *Wagl.* Geronticus, 4. - 566
Goodenovii *Vig. & Horsf.* Petrorica, 5. - 183
gorfua *Bonn.* Eudyptes, 1. - - 641
goruck *Shaw*, Anthochæra, 1. - - 122
Goudotii *Less.* Ortalida, 14. - - 485
Bourc. Polytmus, 68. - - 108
Gouldiæ *Gould*, Amadina, 30. - - 370
Gray, Calænas, 2. 478; App. 24
Vigors, Nectarinia, 65. - - 98
Gouldii *Fras.* Anthus, 30. 206; App. 9
Swains. Harpactes - App. 4
Lodd. Mellisuga, 51. 87. - - 113
G. R. Gray, Neomorpha, 1. - 93
Kaup, Pandion - - App. 1
G. R. Gray, Podager, 3. - - 52
Natt. Pteroglossus, 19. - - 404
Reichenb. Sterna - - App. 29
Gourdini *Homb. & Jacq.* Pycnonotus, 22. - 237
govinda *Sykes*, Milvus, 3. 24; App. 2
Gracei *G. R. Gray*, Caulodromus, 1. 144; App. 7
gracilirostris *Strickl.* Andropadus, 3. - 236
Steph. Picolaptes - App. 6
gracilis *Blyth*, Alauda, 5. - - - 380
Gould, Anoüs, 8. - - 661
Temm. Buceros, 20. - - 399
Tschudi, Columbina, 5. 474; App. 24
Meyen, Graculus, 12. - - 667
Temm. Geranospiza, 1. - - 28
Gould, Mellisuga, 53. - - 113
Less. Picus - App. 21
Lath. Podargus, 4. 45; App. 3
Franhl. Prinia, 6. - - - 162
Jerd. Prinia, 7. - - - 162
M'Clell. Sibia, 3. - - - 238
Less. Tinnunculus, 2. 21; App. 2; Suppl. App. 30 a
Swains. Tinnunculus, 10. - - 21
gracula *Forst.* Cinclodes, 1. - - 132
Linn. Coracia, 1. - - 321
graculina *Shaw*, Strepera, 1. 302; App. 14
graculus *Temm.* Coracia, 1. - - 321
Linn. Graculus, 6. - - 667
Temm. Graculus, 8. - - 667
graduacauda *Less.* Icterus, 8. - - 343
græca *Briss.* Caccabis, 2. - - 508
grallaria *Temm.* Athene, 19. - - 35
Swains. Formicarius, 7. - - 211
Temm. Glareola, 5. - - 538
Lath. Grallaria, 1. - - 213
Licht. Thalassidroma, 8. 648; App. 29
Vieill. Thalassidroma, 7. - 648
Less. Vanellus, 5. - - 541
grallarius *Lath.* Œdicnemus, 5. - - 535
grallator *Leadb.* Cursorius, 6. - - 537
grallinaria *Gmel.* Gallinago, 2. - - 583
grallinarius *Vieill.* Circus, 1. - - 311
graminea *Gmel.* Zonotrichia, 3. - - 373
gramineus *Gmel.* Eclectus, 6. - - 418
Gould, Megalurus, 3. - - 169
Gmel. Polytmus, 11. - - 108
grammica *Say*, Zonotrichia, 27. - - 374
grammiceps *Temm.* Macronus, 6. - - 210
grammicus *Gosse*, Otus. - - App. 3
granadense *Hartl.* Todirostrum, 13. - 257
granadensis *Lafr.* Picumnus - App. 21
Lafr. Pyroderus, 2. - - 317
granatina *Linn.* Estrelda, 6. - - 368
Temm. Pitta, 6. - - - 213
granatinus *Lath.* Polytmus, 19. - - 108
granativora *Ménétr.* Euspiza, 1. - - 376
grandior *Pall.* Anthus, 6. - - 206
grandis *Blyth*, Alcedo - - App. 5
Hodgs. Aquila, 9. - - - 14
Gmel. Bernicla, 16. - - 608

Page

grandis *Gould*, Dicrurus, 3. 286; App. 13
Blyth, Dicrurus - - App. 13
Gmel. Eclectus, 2. - - - 418
Storr, Gypaëtus, 1. - - - 2
Storr, Hyphantornis, 2. - - 351
Gmel. Jacamerops, 1. - - 84
Gmel. Megalaima, 1. - - 429
Blyth, Niltava, 3. - 264; App. 12
Gmel. Nyctibius, 1. - - 46
Grantia *M'Clell.* Tiga, 3. - - - 441
Grayii *Sykes*, Ardea, 38. - - - 556
De Lattr. & Bourc. Hylocharis, 38. - 115
Pr. Bmap. Turdus, 60. - - 219
gregalis *Licht.* Sycobius, 8. - - 352
gregaria *Pall.* Chettusia, 1. 541; App. 25
gregarius *Bechst.* Limosa, 3. - - 570
Spix, Psittacula, 2. - - 422
gregicolus *Hodgs.* Hetærornis, 4. - - 335
grenovicensis *Lath.* Philomachus, 1. - 578
Greyii *G. R. Gray*, Ardea - - App. 25
Griffithii *Blyth*, Parus - - App. 9
grillivorus *Barrow*, Juida, 24. - - 327
grisauris *Hodgs.* Garrulax, 8. - - 225
grisea *Bodd.* Ardea, 49. - - - 556
Bechst. Calidris, 1. - - - 581
Less. Campephaga, 30. - - 283
Bodd. Cotinga, 4. - - - 279
Gmel. Coturnix, 5. - - - 507
Hodgs. Esacus, 1. - - - 535
Linn. Euphonia, 3. - - - 367
Gmel. Formicivora - - App. 9
Horsf. Hydrochelidon, 6. - - 660
Gmel. Mniotilta Suppl. App. 80 b
Gmel. Muscicapa, 58. - - 262
Gmel. Pipra, 33. - - - 274
Bonn. Procellaria, 9. - - 648
Kuhl, Procellaria, 5. - - 648
Gmel. Puffinus, 1. - - - 647
Scop. Pyrrhulauda, 4. - - 381
Gmel. Spermophila, 12. - - 386
Less. Sphecotheres, 3. - - 231
Vieill. Sylvia, 12. - - - 174
Gmel. Timalia, 9. - 228; App. 10
Briss. Totanus, 20. - - - 573
Gmel. Tringa, 1. - - - 579
grisegena *Bodd.* Podiceps, 4. - - 633
griseicapillus *Vieill.* Dendrocolaptes, 15. - 140
griseiceps *Deless.* Pterocyclus, 6. - - 226
griseicollis *Lafr.* Pteroptochos, 11. - 155
griseiventer *Tschudi*, Ptilogonys, 4. - 281
griseocapilla *Bonn.* Chalcophaps, 1. - 477
Vieill. Muscicapa, 32. - 263
griseocephalus *Less.* Conurus App. 20
Rodd. Dendrobates, 3. 437; App. 21
griseo-cristata *Lafr. & D'Orb.* Euspiza, 18. 376
griseofrons *Bourj. St. Hil.* Conurus App. 20
G R. Gray, Corethrura, 27. - 595
griseogenys *Blyth*, Archibuteo, 5. - - 12
Gould, Fringilla, 71. - - 372
griseogularis *Brandt*, Caccabis, 7. - - 508
Gould, Eopsaltria, 2. 272; App. 13
griseola *Spix*, Chamæpelia, 3. - - 475
Blyth, Sylvia, 25. - - - 174
Blyth, Tephrodornis, 6. - - 290
griseonucha *Brandt*, Fringilla, 66. - 372
griseopygius *Gould*, Totanus - App. 26
griseoventris *Lafr.* Spermophila, 20. - 385
griseum *Scop.* Dicæum, 14. - - 100
Desm. Todirostrum, 4. - - 257
griseus *Less* Anabates, 19. - - 138
Lath. Buceros, 37. - - - 400
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 41. - - 48
Vieill. Centurus, 1. - - 442
Vieill. Cereopsis - - - 606
Lath. Charadrius - - App. 25
Gmel. Circus, 1. - - - 31
Vieill. Cymindis - - App. 2
Jerd. Ephialtes - - App. 3
Nils. Eurinorhynchus, 1. - - 580
Spix, Formicivora, 1. - - 212
Swains. Furnarius, 5. - - 132
Daud. Hetærornis, 4. - - 335
Horsf. Hetærornis, 9. - - 335
Gmel. Macroramphus, 1. 582; App. 26

Page

griseus *Bechst.* Microglossum, 1. - - 424
Linn. Nycticorax, 1. - - 558
Koch, Œdicnemus, 1. - - 535
Jard. Sittasomus - - App. 7
Tick. Tephrodornis - App. 13
Briss. Squatarola, 1. - - 543
Vieill. Tyrannus, 3. - - 247
Linn. Muscicapa, 1. - - 262
groenlandicus *Hanc.* Falco, 1. - - 19
grossus *Linn.* Pitylus, 1. - - 362
grus *Linn.* Grus, 1. - - - 552
gryfalco *Schl.* Falco, 1. - - 19; App. 2
grylle *Linn.* Uria, 1. - - - 645
gryllivora *Daud.* Acridotheres, 1. - - 335
grylloïdes *Brünn.* Uria, 1. - - - 645
gryphus *Linn.* Sarcoramphus, 1. - 6; App. 1
guadelupensis *Lafr.* Saltator - App. 16
guaranna *Ill.* Aramus - - App. 27
Wagl. Aramus - - App. 27
Linn. Ibis, 5. - 565; App. 26
guarayanus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Troglodytes, 18. 158
guarouba *Gmel.* Conurus, 7. - - 413
var *Gmel.* Conurus, 9. - - 413
guatemalensis *Hartl.* Campephilus, 6. - 486
Hartl. Sclerurus, 3. - - 210
guatimalensis *Fl. Prev.* Grallaria, 5. - 213
guayaquilensis *Less.* Picus - App. 21
guazu *Vieill.* Rhynchotis, 1. - - 525
gubernator *Wagl.* Agelaius, 3. 367; App. 15
gubernatrix *Temm.* Gubernatrix, 1. - 378
Temm. Psilorhinus, 3. - 308
guebiensis var. *Lath.* Eclectus, 2. - - 418
guebiensis *Scop.* Eos. 3. - - - 417
guerza *Cuv.* Troglodytes, 12. - - 158
Guerini *G. R. Gray*, Hyphantornis, 28. - 351
Boiss. Mellisuga, 30. 112; App. 5
guianensis *Gmel.* Anabates, 1. 138; App. 6
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 27. 48; App. 3
Gmel. Conurus, 3. - - 413
Kuhl, Conurus, 2. - - 413
Gmel. Cyclorhis, 1. 293; App. 14
Linn. Leistes, 2. - - 348
Gmel. Mellisuga, 96. - - 113
Daud. Morphnus, 3. - - 15
Gmel. Odontophorus, 1. - - 513
Scop. Palæornis, 1. - - 409
Swains. Psittacula, 2. - - 423
Swains. Tityra, 4. - - 253
Linn. Turdus - Suppl. App. 306
Guildingii *Vigors*, Psittacus, 28. 421; App. 20
Guilleminii *D'Orb* Myiobius, 77. - 249
Guimeti *Bourc. & Muls.* Hylocharis, 33. - 114
guinea *Linn.* Columba, 9. - - - 470
guineensis *Bris.* Anser, 8. - - - 607
Scop. Picus, 17. 435; App. 21
Mill. Psittacus, 2. - - 421
guinetta *Pall.* Totanus, 1. - - - 573
guira *Gmel.* Diplopterus, 1. 456; App. 22
Linn. Nemosia - - App. 17
guirahuro *Vieill.* Leistes, 1. - - 348
guirayetapa *Vieill.* Alectrurus, 2. - - 243
gulare *Natt.* Todirostrum, 11. 257; App. 11
gularis *Temm. & Schl.* Accipiter, 10. - 29
Valenc. Anabates, 8. - - 138
Bosc, Ardea, 34. - - - 556
Lath. Astrapia, 1. - - - 326
Vieill. Astrapia, 1. - - - 326
D'Orb. & Lafr. Bucco, 8. - - 74
Sparrm. Cæreba, 4. - - - 101
Quoy & Gaim. Carpophaga, 25. - 469
Wagl. Chamæpelia, 5. - - 475
Wagl. Charadrius, 10. - - 544
Cuv. Colius, 6. - - - 393
Jard. & Selby, Corethrura, 11. - 595
Horsf. Criniger, 2. - - - 236
Swains. Criniger, 9. - - - 236
Steph. Cuculus, 2. - - - 463
Steph. Cypselus, 3. - - - 54
Lath. Dicæum, 1. - - - 100
Quoy & Gaim. Eopsaltria - App. 13
Cuv. Eulabeornis, 4. - - 595
Cuv. Eupodotis, 18. - - 533
Vieill. Eurystomus, 4. - - 62
Spix, Formicarius, 9. - - 211
Temm. Francolinus, 6. - - 505

Page

gularis *A. Smith*, Fringilla, 61. - - 372
Horsf. Gallinula, 6. - - 599
Gray, Garrulus, 3. - - - 306
Temm. Gecinus, - - App. 21
Kuhl, Halcyon, 13. - - 79
Licht. Icterus, 12. - 343; App. 15
Temm. Megalaima, 7. - - 429
Jerd. Meiglyptes - - App. 22
Gould, Melithreptus, 7. - - 128
Shaw, Melittophagus, 6. - - 86
Lafr. Momotus, 11. - - 68
Mill. Mniotilta, 68. - - - 197
Temm. & Schl. Muscicapa, 6. - 263
Blyth, Muscicapa - - App. 12
Rüpp. Nectarinea, 32. - - 98
Horsf. Paradoxornis, 3. - - 389
Less. Passer, 7. - - - 373
Gmel. Platyrhynchus, 10. - - 256
Gould, Podiceps, 11. - - 633
Lath. Polytmus, 11. - - 108
Wagl. Psophodes, 1. - - 129
Gould, Pycnonotus, 2. - - 237
Blyth, Pycnonotus - App. 11
Gray, Rallus, 12. - - - 593
Horsf. Rallus, 18. - - - 593
Müll. & Schl. Rhipidura, 30. - 259
Griff. Stipiturus, 1. - - - 166
Lafr. Synallaxis, 34. - - 136
Linn. Tanagra, 9. - 364; App. 16
Raffl. Tephrodornis - App. 14
Rafft. Timalia, 5. - - - 228
Hodgs. Yuhina, 1. - - - 199
gulgula *Blyth*, Alauda, 4. - - 380
Frankl. Alauda, 1. - - 380
Sykes, Alauda, 8. - - 380
gurial *Pears.* Halcyon - - App. 4
guttacristata *Tick.* Chrysocolaptes App. 21
guttata *Shaw*, Amadina, 8. - - 370
Vieill. Amadina, 23. - - 370
Licht. Anas - - App. 28
Bodd. Ceryle, 4. - - - 82
Vigors, Ceryle, 2. - - - 82
Less. Euphonia - - App. 17
Meyen, Euspiza, 9. - - 376
Less. Formicivora, 23. - - 212
Menetr. Formicivora, 26. - - 212
Less. & Garn. Monarcha, 10. - 260
Vieill. Myzomela, 6. - - 118
Vieill. Nucifraga, 1. - - 313
Spix, Ortalida, 10. - - 485
Less. Picolaptes, 9. - - 140
Vieill. Spetmospiza, 1. - - 386
Forst. Sterna, 14. - - - 659
Pall. Turdus, 43. - - - 219
Nutt. Zonotrichia, 10. - - 373
guttatus *Vieill.* Accipiter, 6. - - 29
Licht. Campethera - App. 21
Gould, Campylorhynchus, 5. - 159
Spix, Chrysoptilus, 3. 440; App. 22
Bodd. Chrysotis, 5. - - - 422
Licht. Dendrocolaptes, 9. - - 140
Vig. & Horsf. Eurostopodus, 2. 50; App. 4
Tschudi, Euspiza - App. 17
Licht. Formicarius, 21. - - 211
Vieill. Formicarius, 14. - - 211
G. R. Gray, Hypotriorchis, 3. - 20
Lafr. Megalophonus, 3. - - 382
Gould, Odontophorus, 4. - - 513
Less. Pitylus, 7. - - - 362
Licht. Pterocles, 9. - - 519
Less. Pteroptochos, 19. - - 155
Temm. Telophorus, 7. - - 292
Spix, Thamnophilus, 8. - - 297
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 42. - - 298
Vieill. Totanus, 16. - - 573
Vigors, Turdus, 41. - - 219
Cab. Turdus - - App. 10
guttifer *Erman.* Totanus, 24. - - 573
guttulatus *Wagl.* Chrysoptilus - App. 22
Less. Icterus - - App. 15
Hartl. Troglodytes, 19. - - 158
Lafr. Troglodytes, 19. - - 158
gutturalis *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Anabates, 6. - 138
Smith, Ardea, 58. - - 556

gutturalis *Lafr.* Arremon, 16. - - 361
Guer. Bessonornis, 8. - - 220
Linn. Cereba, 3. - - 101
Lafr. Campylorhynchus App. 7
Steph. Cypselus, 3. - - 54
Vieill. Cypselus, 3. - - 54
Eyd. & Gerv. Dasycephala, 5. - 208
Boie, Drymoica, 3. - - 162
Lafr. Formicarius, 28. - - 211
Rüpp. Francolinus, 14. - - 505
Valenc. Hemilophus, 5. - - 439
Scop. Hirundo, 30. - 58; App. 4
Vigors, Hyphantornis, 6. - 351
Daud. Laniarius, 8. - - 298
Vig. & Horsf. Oreoica, 1. - 294
Lath. Pachycephala, 1. - 271; App. 13
Linn. Pipra, 14. - - 274
Smith, Pterocles, 11. - - 519
Licht. Spermophila, 58. - - 386
Less. Spermophila Suppl. App. 30 c
gutturatus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Anabates, 16. - 138
gutturosa *Desm.* Pipra, 10. - - 274
Guy *Less.* Nymphicus, 1. - - 407
Less. Phætornis, 6. - - - 104
guzurata *Lath.* Orthotomus, 3. - - 162
gymnocephalus *Temm.* Cracticus, 7. - 300
D'Orb. & Lafr. Ibycter App. 1
Temm. Picathartes, 1. 316; App. 15
gymnoderus *Vieill* Gymnoderus, 1. - 319
gymnogenys *Temm.* Polyboroides, 1. - 31
gymnophrys *Kuhl,* Sitta, 13. - - 148
gymnophthalmos *Temm* Columba, 6. 470; App. 23
gymnops *Wagl.* Icterus, 2. - - 343
gymnostoma *Wagl.* Parra, 7. - - 589
gyrola *Linn.* Calliste, 5. - - - 366
Swains. Calliste, 6. - - 366
Pr. Max. Calliste - - App. 17
gyroloides *Lafr.* Calliste - - App. 17

habesinica *Ehrenb.* Buphaga, 2. - - 332
habia *Less.* Tityra, 12. - - - 253
habroptilus *G. R. Gray,* Strigops, 1. 427; App. 20
hæmatina *Vieill.* Spermospiza, 1. - - 356
hæmatodes *Licht.* Dasycephala - App. 9
hæmatodus *Kuhl,* Trichoglossus, 3. - 411
Linn. Trichoglossus, 1. - 411
Vig. & Horsf. Trichoglossus, 3. 411
var. β & var. γ *Gmel.* Trichoglossus, 3. - - - 411
hæmatogaster *Tschudi,* Dryocopus, 7. 436; App. 21
Gould, Platycercus, 15. 408; App. 19
hæmatonotus *Gould,* Platycercus, 14. 408; App. 19
hæmatops *Wagl.* Laimodon, 4. - - 428
hæmatopus *Macgill.* Hæmatopus, 1. - 547
hæmatopygus *Gould,* Pteroglossus, 28. - 404
hæmatorhynchus *King,* Larus, 11. - 654
hæmatribon *Wagl.* Chrysocolaptes, 2. - 436
hæmorrhoa *Licht.* Carpodacus, 5. - - 384
Gmel. Pipra, 37. - - 274
var. *Gmel.* Pyenonotus, 32. - 237
hæmorrhous *Linn.* Cacicus, 9. - - 342
Spix, Conurus, 1. - - 413
Gmel. Pycnonotus, 31. - 237
Horsf. Pycnonotus, 32. - 237
hæmosomus *Wagl.* Picus, 11. - - 435
hæsitata *Kuhl,* Procellaria, 12. 648; App. 29
hagedash *Sparr.* Gerontieus, 10. - - 566
haitii *Record,* Spermophila, 25. - - 386
haliaëtus *Linn.* Pandion, 1. - - 17
Wils. Pandion, 1. - - 17
hamatus *Illig.* Rostrhamus, 1. - 25; App. 2
hamburgia *Gmel.* Passer, 5. - - 373
Hamiltoni *Gray,* Gallophasis, 5. - - 498
Hardwickii *Gray,* Galliuago, 11. - - 583
Gray, Ithaginis, 1. - - 504

Hardwickii *Gray,* Ketupa, 1. - - - 38
Vigors, Lanius, 18. 290; App. 14
Gray, Philomachus, 1. - 579
Jard. & Selby, Phyllornis, 8. - 124
Jerd. Picus - - App. 21
Gray, Polyplectron, 3. - - 495
Gray, Treron, 4. - - 467
Harlani *Audub.* Buteo, 6. - - - 11
harmonica *Lath.* Colluriocincla, 1. 295; App. 14
harpe *Forst.* Hypotriorchis, 12. - - 20
harpyia *Linn.* Thrasaëtus, 1. - - 15
Harrisii *Audub.* Astur, 5. - - - 27
Cassin, Cyanocorax - App. 14
Cass. Nyctale Suppl. App. 30 a
Audub. Picus, 23. - - 435
Audub. Zonotrichia, 11. - - 373
Hartlaubii *Lafr.* Capito, 10. - - 430
Hasseltii *Temm.* Nectarinia, 49. - - 98
hastatus *Cuv.* Buceros, 32. - - 400
Less. Spizaëtus, 12. 14; App. 1
Hastingsii *Vigors,* Ceriornis, 2. - - 499
havanensis *Lath.* Chrysotis, 15. 422; App. 20
Havelii *Audub.* Sterna, 22. - - 659
hawaiiensis *Eyd. & Souley,* Bernicla, 10. - 607
Hayii *Gray,* Megalorhynchus, 1. 431; App. 21
Jerd. Mirafra - - App. 18
hebridicus *Gmel.* Podiceps, 7. - - 633
Helenæ *Delatt.* Mellisuga, 86. - - 113
heliaca *Sav.* Aquila, 2. - - - 13
helianthea *Less.* Mellisuga, 6. 112; App. 5
helias *Pall.* Eurypyga, 1. - - - 554
Heliodori *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 66. - - 113
helios *Spix,* Mellisuga, 88. - - 113
heliosa *Less. & Delatt.* Mellisuga, 62. - 113
heliosylus *Less.* Botaurus, 7. - - 557
heliothrix *Tschudi,* Trogon - App. 4
helvetica *Linn.* Squatarola, 1. 543; App. 25
helviventris *Cab.* Elania Suppl. App. 30, b.
helvola *Licht.* Otus - - App. 3
hemidactylus *Temm.* Geranospiza, 1. - 28
hemilasius *Temm. & Schl.* Archibuteo, 4. - 12
hemileucura *Hodgs.* Muscicapa App. 12
hemipodius *Swains.* Brachypternus, 1. - 441
hemiptilopus *Blyth,* Archibuteo, 5. - 12
hemispila *Vigors,* Nucifraga, 2. - - 313
Hemprichii *Rüpp.* Dendrobates, 2. - 437
Ehrenb. Pratincola, 2. - 179
Henrica *Less. & Delatr.* Topaza, 9. - 110
Henrici *Temm.* Megalaima, 6. - - 429
Henslowi *Audub.* Ammodromus, 9. - 374
hepatica *Swains.* Pyranga, 2. - - 364
hepaticus *Sparrm.* Cuculus, 1. - - 463
Hepburnii *Gray,* Francolinus, 1. - - 505
herbæcola *Tick.* Circus - - App. 2
herbicola *Vieill.* Emberizoides, 1. - - 360
Hernandezii *Wagl.* Pelecanus, 8. - - 668
herodias *Linn.* Ardea, 4. - - - 555
herpetotheres *G. R. Gray,* Cachinna, 1. - 15
heteroclita *Forst.* Muscicapa - App. 12
Vieill. Syrrhaptes, 1. - - 519
heteroclites *Quoy & Gaim.*-Orthonyx, 2. - 151
Licht. Charadrius, 45. - - 544
Homb. & Jacq. Psittacus, 8. 421; App. 20
heteropogon *Boiss.* Melisuga, 38. - - 112
heterorhynchus *Less.* Drepanis, 6. - - 96
heterura *Hodgs.* Gallinago, 10. - - 583
hexagenus *Cuv.* Pyrrhocorax, 2. - - 320
Heyii *Temm.* Caccabis, 6. 508; App. 24
hiaticula *Linn.* Charadrius, 14. - - 544
hiaticuloides *Frankl.* Charadrius, 15. - 544
hiemalis *Eversm.* Galliuago - App. 26
Brehm, Procellaria, 2. - - 648
Hilarea *Valenc.* Rhynchæa, 4. - - 585
himalayana *Vigors,* Certhia, 2. - - 143
Blyth, Certhia - - App. 7
Vigors, Eupodotis, 17. - - 533
Hodgs. Loxia, 5. 388; App. 18
himalayanus *Blyth,* Accentor, 2. - - 187
Vigors, Cuculus, 5. - - 463
Hutt. Gypaëtus, 1. - - 2
Less. Palæornis, 9. - - 410
Jard. & Selby, Picus, 14. - 435

himalayensis *Blyth,* Loxia - - App. 18
Jard. & Selby, Sitta, 10. 148; App. 7
G. R. Gray, Tetraogallus. - 503
himantopus *Pr. Bonap.* Hemipalama, 1. - 578
Rich. & Sw. Hemipalama, 2. - 578
Gmel. Himantopus, 1. - 577
Wils. Himantopus, 2. - - 577
hina *Lath.* Querquedula, 11. - - 616
hippocrepis *Wagl.* Oriolus, 4. 232; App. 11
Wagl. Pitta, 13. - - 213
Wagl. Sturnella, 5. - - 337
hippolais *Linn.* Sylvia, 15. - - 174
Penn. Sylvia, 21. - - 174
hirsuta *Temm.* Athene, 8. - - 35
hirsutus *Swains.* Laimodon, 7. - - 429
Vieill. Picoides, 3. 434; App. 21
Gmel. Polytmus, 33. - - 108
hirundinacea *Less.* Cypsnagra, 1. - - 367
Pr. Bonap. Euphonia, 4. - 367
Cuv. Sterna, 33. - - 659
Temm. Tephrodornis, 4. 290; App. 13
Swains. Tersa, 1. - - 278
hirundinaceum *Lath.* Dicæum, 1. - - 100
hirundinaceus *Spix,* Caprimulgus, 33. - 48
Gmel. Centurus, 10. 442; App. 22
Spix, Mellisuga, 68. - - 113
Vieill. Merops, 16. 86; App. 5
Spix, Muscivora, 3. - - 258
Swains. Oriolus, 18. - 232
hirundo *Faber,* Sterna, 34. - - 659
Linn. Sterna, 24. - - - 659
Wils. Sterna, 29. - - - 659
hispaniolensis *Temm.* Passer, 4. - - 372
Gmel. Vireo, 8. - - 268
var. *Gmel.* Vireo, 9. - 268
hispidioides *Less,* Alcedo, 2. - - 81
hispidus *Gould,* Phætornis, 14. - - 104
histrio *Shaw,* Polytmus, 35. - - 108
Bodd. Psittacus, 17. - - 421
histrionica *Linn.* Clangula, 4. 622; App. 28
Gould, Phaps, 3. 477; App. 24
histrionicus *Quoy & Gaim.* Circus, 5. - 31
Hodgsoni *Blyth,* Coehoa, 2. - - 280
Vigors, Columba, 20. 470; App. 23
Gould, Harpactes, 3, - - 72
Jerd. Hemilophus, 3. - - 439
Bl. Motacilla, 4. - - 208
Jard. Nectarinia, 66. - - 98
Swains. Oriolus, 8. 232; App. 11
Malh. Picus - App. 21
Blyth, Prinia, 7. - - 162
Hoffmanseggii *Cuv.* Xenops - App. 7
hoho *Less.* Drepanis, 1. - - - 96
holosericea *Temm.* Tchitrea, 3. 259; App. 12
holosericeus *Scop.* Amblyramphus, 1. 348; App. 15
Linn. Polytmus, 14. - - 108
Temm. Ptilonopus, 19. - - 467
Kühl, Ptilonorhynchus, 1. 325; App. 15
holospilus *Vigors,* Circaëtus, 9. - - 16
homochroa *Hodgs.* Ruticilla, 15. - - 180
homrai *Hodgs.* Buceros, 3. - - 399
Hornemanii *Holb.* Fringilla, 57. - - 372
honoratus *Linn.* Eudynamys, 4. - - 464
hornotieus *Gmel.* Falco, 4. - - 19
Horsfieldii *Temm* Eurylaimus, 1. - - 65
Gray, Galliuago, 10. - - 583
G. R. Gray, Gallophasis, 6. - 498
Wagl. Hemilophus, 4. - - 439
Gould, Mirafra - App. 18
Vigors, Myiophonus, 3. - 214
Blyth, Nectarinia, 70. - - 98
Sykes, Pomatorhinus, 3. 229; Suppl. App. 30 b
Vigors, Spizaëtus, 7. - - 14
Jard. & Selby, Timalia, 6. - 228
Sykes, Totanus, 23. - - 573
hortensis *Licht.* Cotyle, 6. - - - 60
Penn. Sylvia, 11. - - 174
Less. Troglodytes, 9. - - 158
hortulana *Linn.* Emberiza, 3. 377; App. 17

Page

hortulanus *Koch*, Fringilla, 33. - 371
hottentotta *Temm.* Chamæpelia - 475
A. Smith, Querquedula, 8. - 616
Gmel. Saxicola, 24. - 179
hottentottus *Linn.* Chibia, 1. - 287
Temm. Turnix, 13. - 511
houbara *Gmel.* Eupodotis, 19. - 533
hua *Less.* Orthonyx, 2. - 151
hudsonia *Forst.* Fringilla, 76. - 372
Gmel. Surnia, 1. - 33
hudsonias *Linn.* Ardea, 4. - 555
hudsonica *Lath.* Limosa, 6. - 570
Sabine, Pica, 4. - 314
hudsonicus *Linn.* Circus, 1. - 31
Lath. Numenius, 13. 569; App. 26
Mill. Parus, 31. - 192
Gmel. Scolecophagus, 1. - 340
hudsonius *Gmel.* Quiscalus, 1. - 341
Hueti *Temm.* Psittacula, 4. 423; App. 20
huhula *Daud.* Athene, 23. 35; App. 3
Humboldtii *Wagl.* Pteroglossus, 11. - 404
Meyen. Spheniscus, 3. - 640
humeralis *Vigors*, Agelaius, 8. - 347
Smith, Bessonornis, 4. - 220
Gould, Campephaga, 43. - 283
Fras. Diglossa, 4. 137; App. 6
Bechst. Euphema, 3. - 411
Temm. Geopelia, 1. 471; App. 23
Stanl. Lanius, 34. - 291
Vig. & Horsf. Podargus, 6. 45; App. 3
Müll. & Schl. Querquedula, 13. 616
Wagl. Treron, 9. - 467
humeraloïdes *Less.* Campephaga - App. 13
humicola *Kittl.* Synallaxis, 3. - 135
humilis *Gosse*, Hylocharis, 16. - 114
Müll. Pandion, 3. 17; App. 2
Gould, Sericornis, 2. - 188
Temm. Turtur, 7. - 472
Hutchinsii *Richard. & Swains.* Bernicla, 14. 608; App. 27
Huttonii *Blyth*, Timalia - App. 10
hyacintha *Temm.* Niltava, 10. - 264
Tick. Niltava, 6. - 264
hyacinthina *Lath.* Ara, 11. 412; App. 19
hyacinthinus *Spix*, Ara, 13. - 412
Temm. Porphyrio, 1. - 598
hybernus *Gmel.* Larus, 14. - 654
hybrida *Mol.* Bernicla, 4. - 607
Pall. Hydrochelidon, 1. 660; App. 29
hybridus *Linn.* Tetrao, 2. - 516
Merr. Agelaius - App. 15
hyder *Sykes*, Poliornis, 1. - 30
hydrocorax *Linn.* Buceros, 15. 399; App. 18
hydrogallina *Less.* Aramides, 1. - 594
hydrophilus *Rüpp.* Buteo, 4. - 11
hyemalis *Wils.* Buteo, 7. - 11
Pall. Clangula, 1. - 622
Forst. Cotyle - App. 4
Linn. Fringilla, 76. - 372
Linn. Harelda, 1. - 622
D'Orb. & Lafr. Troglodytes, 11. - 158
Vieill. Troglodytes, 3. - 158
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 18. - 374
hylocharis *Temm. & Schl.* Muscicapa, 5. - 262
hylophæus *Lath.* Polytmus, 13. - 108
hylophila *Temm.* Athene, 27. - 35
hylophilum *Temm.* Syrnium, 11. - 39
hyogaster *Müll. & Schl.* Accipiter, 10. - 29
Temm. Ptilonopus, 11. 466; App. 23
hyperborea *Pall.* Emberiza, 13. - 377
hyperboreus *Pall.* Anser, 7. 607; App. 27
D'Orb. Cygnus - App. 27
Linn. Phalaropus, 2 - 586
hyperythra *Blyth*, Muscicapa - App. 12
Blyth, Nectarinia - App. 8
Frankl. Timalia, 8. - 228
hyperythrus *Vigors*, Picus, 13. - 435
hypochondria *Lafr. & D'Orb.* Euspiza, 12. 376
hypochondriacus *Licht.* Chrysotis, 8. - 422
hypoglaucus *Gould*, Pteroglossus, 9. - 403
hypogrammica *Müll.* Nectarinia, 58. - 98
hypoleuca *Gould*, Campephaga - App. 13
Pall. Hæmatopus, 1. - 547
Licht. Spermophila, 41. - 386
Webb. & Berth. Thalassidroma, 10. 648

Page

hypoleuca *Frankl.* Timalia, 7. - 228
Linn. Tringoides, 1. - 574
hypoleucos *Pall.* Cinnaëtus, 2. - 16
hypoleucus *Gould*, Falco, 7. - 19
Brandt, Graculus, 22. - 667
Gould, Graculus, 21. - 667
Gould, Gymnorhina, 2. 302; App. 14
Benn. Gypohierax, 1. - 7
Gould, Polytmus, 56. - 108
Blyth, Pomatorhinus App. 10
hypomelæna *G. R. Gray*, Parra, 5. - 589
hypomelanus *Pall.* Squatarola, 1. - 543
hypophonicus *Müll. & Schl.* Platycercus, 27. 408
hypopolius *Forst.* Nestor, 1. - 426
hypopyrrha *Vieill.* Cotinga, 16. - 279
hypopyrrhus *Hartl.* Laniarius, 15. - 299
Vieill. Lipangus, 4. - 240
Hartl. Turdus, 34. - 219
hypoxantha *Sparr.* Crithagra, 9. - 385
Bl. Rhipidura, 37. - 259
hypudea *Pr. Bonap.* Athene - App. 3
hysginis *Forst.* Platycercus, 28. - 408

Ibis *Cuv.* Geronticus, 5. - 566
Linn. Tantalus, 3. - 564
ichthyaëtus *Pall.* Larus, 10. - 654
Horsf. Pontoaëtus, 1. - 18
ictera *Vieill.* Fringilla, 26. - 371
icterica *Eversm.* Euspiza, 2. 376; App. 17
Licht. Fringilla, 24. - 371
Strickl. Prinia, 10. - 162
ictericus *Strickl.* Criniger, 5. - 236
icterina *Vieill.* Sylvia, 20. - 174
icterocephala *Less.* Chrysotis - App. 20
Linn. Miniotilta, 13. - 196
Less. Phyllornis, 2. - 124
Temm. Psittirostra, 1. - 389
icterocephalus *Pr. Bonap.* Agelaius, 16. - 347
Lath. Chloronerpes, 4. 443; App. 22
var. *Lath.* Chloronerpes, 5. 443
Linn. Chrysomus, 1. - 348
Swains. Hyphantornis, 20. - 351
Lafr. Orthonyx, 2 - 151
Nutt. Mellisuga, 61. - 113
icteroïdes *Vigors*, Coccothraustes, 4. - 358
icteromelas *Wagl.* Picus - App. 21
Vieill. Pyranga, 12. - 364
icteronotus *Vieill.* Cacicus, 12. - 342
Pr. Bonap. Ramphopis, 8. 363; App. 16
icterophrys *Vieill.* Elania, 9. 250; App. 11
Lafr. Myiobius, 45. 249; App. 11
Lafr. Saltator - App. 16
icterops *Ménétr.* Sylvia, 10. - 174
icteropus *Vieill.* Pyranga, 13. - 364
icteropyga *Dubus*, Saltator - App. 16
icterotis *Temm.* Platycercus, 6. 408; App. 19
icterus *Linn.* Icterus, 1. - 343
Cuv. Laniarius, 10. - 299
ictinus *Sav.* Milvus, 1. - 24
igata *Quoy & Gaim.* Acanthiza, 23. - 189
ignescens *Less.* Ramphopis, 5. - 363
igneus *Gmel.* Ibis, 4. - 565
Blyth, Pericrocotus Suppl. App. 30 b
ignicapilla *Wagl.* Pipra - App. 13
ignicapillum *Eyton*, Dicæum, 23. - 100
ignicapillus *Brehm*, Regulus, 2. - 175
ignicauda *Hodgs.* Nectarinia, 67. - 98
igniceps *Less.* Turacus - App. 18
ignicolor *Vieill.* Ploceus, 17. - 352
ignipalliatus *I. Geoffr. & D'Orb.* Phœnicopterus, 4. - 603; App. 27
ignipectus *Hodgs.* Dicæum, 21. - 100
ignita *Begbie*, Dicæum. 9. - 100
Erman, Juida, 9. - 327
ignitus *Gray*, Gallophasis, 2. - 498
Shaw, Gallophasis, 1. - 498
Vieill. Gallophasis, 2. - 498
Hodgs. Megalaima, 25. - 430
Leadb. Platycercus, 4. - 408
igniventris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Tachyphonus, 17. 365

Page

ignobilis *Spix*, Spermophila, 8. - 386
ignotincta *Hodgs.* Leiothrix, 2. - 269
ignotus *Bechst.* Columbus, 2. - 631
Brün. Parus, 50. - 192
ilathera *Bonn.* Dafila, 2. - 615
iliaca *Merr.* Zonotrichia, 21. - 374
iliacus *Linn.* Turdus, 4. - 218
var. pallidus, *Naum.* Turdus, 5. - 218
Illigeri *Kühl.* Ara, 10. - 412
illiniaca *Briss.* Conurus, 11. - 413
imberbis *Temm.* Eurostopodus, 6. - 50
imbricata *Wagl.* Columba, 26. - 470
imbricatus *Blyth*, Pterocyclus, 9. - 226
imitatrix *Vieill.* Saxicola, 25. - 179
immaculata *Gould*, Ardea, 24. - 555
Swains. Corethrura, 20. - 595
immaculatus *Licht.* Aramides, 8. 594; App. 27
Swains. Dendrobates, 6. 437; App. 21
Hodgs. Enicurus, 3. - 204
Lafr. Thamnophilus - App. 14
Brehm, Tinnunculus - App. 2
immer *Linn.* Colymbus, 1. - 631
immigratoria *Hodgs.* Leptoptilus, 3. - 561
immutabilis *Yarr.* Cygnus, 2. - 610
impennis *Linn.* Alca, 1. - 637
imperator *Natt.* Grallaria, 3. 213; App. 9
Kittl. Haliætus - App. 1
imperialis *Bechst.* Aquila, 2. - 13
Gould, Campephilus 2. - 436
King, Graculus, 19. - 667
Gmel. Mergus, 6. - 629
Shaw, Thrasaëtus, 1. - 15
Temm. Vultur. 2. - 3
impetuani *A. Smith*, Fringillaria 12. - 378
Impeyanus *Lath.* Lophophorus, 1. - 502
importunus *Vieill.* Andropadus, 1. - 286
inauris *Gould*, Anthochæra, 4. - 122
inca *Less.* Anoüs, 6. 661; App. 30
Gould, Ramphastos - App. 19
incana *Gmel.* Miniotilta, 58. - 196
incanus *Jard. & Selby*, Phalaropus, 3. - 586
incarnatus *Gmel.* Palæornis, 8. - 410
Licht. Picus, 23. - 435
incerta *Risso*, Fringilla, 41. - 371
Shaw, Psittacula Suppl. App. 30 c
incertus *Vig. & Horsf.* Cuculus, 42. 463; App. 23
Lath. Pernis, 1. - 23
incinctus *Gould*, Halcyon, 34. - 79
incompta *Licht.* Saxicola - App. 8
inconspicuus *Wagl.* Charadrius, 19. - 544
inda *Linn.* Ceryle, 10. - 82
Licht. Passer, 6. - 373
indiana *Less.* Limosa, 8. - 570
indica *Gmel.* Amadina, 2. - 369
Frankl. Athene, 2. - 34
Gmel. Berniela, 15. - 608
Linn. Chalcophaps, 1. - 477
Bodd. Chettusia, 2. - 541
Linn. Coracias, 3. - 62; App. 4
Gmel. Eos. 1. - 417
Mill. Eupodotis, 18. - 523
Gmel. Hirundo, 23 - 58
Steph. Hydrochelidon, 11. - 669
Hay, Irena - App. 13
Gmel. Motacilla, 8. - 203; App. 9
Gmel. Nectarinia, 90. - 99
Lath. Parra, 12. - 589; App. 26
Blyth, Pratincola - App. 8
Gmel. Psittacula, 17. - 423
Jerd. Regulus, 5. - 175
Gmel. Rhynchæa, 1. - 585
Burt. Sitta - App. 7
Steph. Tchitrea, 1. - 259
Gray, Tephrodornis, 1. 290; App. 13
indicator *Linn.* Indicator, 1. - 451
indicus *Less.* Anastomus - App. 26
Hodgs. Astur, 7. - 27
Less. Baza, 1. - 23
Lath. Caprimulgus, 14. - 48
Jerd. Caprimulgus. - App. 3
Lath. Colius, 8. 393; App. 18
Gmel. Criniger, 5. - 236
Hodgs. Dicrurus, 21. 287; App. 13
Steph. Dicrurus, 12. - 287

indicus *Lath.* Eudynamys, 2. - Page 464
Leach, Gallus, 5. - - 499
Steph. Goura, 1. - - 479
Cuv. Gracula, 2. - - 330
Scop. Gyps, 2. - - - 4
Temm. Gyps, 1. - - - 4
Lath. Harpactes, 11. - - 71
Lath. Irrisor, 4. - 90; App. 5
Lath. Megalaima, 14. - - 429
Jerd. Oriolus. - - App. 11
Jard. & Selby, Passer, 6. - - 373
Sparrm. Pericrocotus, 7. - - 282
Gray, Philomachus, 1. - - 579
Gmel. Poliornis, 3. - - 30
Horsf. Porphyrio, 2. - - 598
Gmel. Pterocles, 6. - - 519
Shaw, Pteroglossus, 85. - - 404
Hodgs. Scolopax, 1. - - 584
cirrhatus, *Ray*, Spizaëtus, 9. - 14
Hodgs. Sturnus, 1. - - 337
Gray, Tephrodornis - App. 13
Bodd. Turdus, 79. - - 219
indigo *Horsf.* Niltava, 12. - - 264
Horsf. Niltava, 13. - - 264
indigoticus *Pr. Max.* Pteroptochos, 9. 155; App. 7
indistinctus *Vig. & Horsf.* Melithreptus, 9. 128
indranee *Sykes*, Syrnium, 6. 39; App. 3
indus *Bodd.* Haliastur, 1. - - 18
ineptus *Linn.* Didus, 1. - - 482
inexpectata *Forst.* Puffinus, 12. - - 647
infaustus *Linn.* Perisoreus, 1. - - 306
Gmel. Turdus, 99. - - 220
inflexirostris *Swains.* Quiscalus, 8. - 341
infumatus *Sundev.* Corvus - App. 15
infuscata *Licht.* Columba, 32. - - 470
A. Smith, Saxicola, 21. - - 179
Licht. Sterna, 15. - - 659
infuscatus *Rüpp.* Caprimulgus, 6. - 47
Licht. Gerontieus, 16. 566; App. 26
Shaw, Psittacus, 7. - - 421
Lafr. Turdus, 67. - - 219
Blyth, Zanclostomus App. 28
ingæ *Tschudi*, Thinocorus, 4. - - 521
innominatus *Burt.* Picumnus, 11. - 432
innotata *Blyth*, Iora, 4. - - - 199
innotatus *Blyth*, Turdus - - App. 10
inocellatum *Cuv.* Polyplectron, 5 - 495
inornata *Gould*, Acanthiza, 8. - - 189
M'Clell. Arachnothera, 4. - 99
Temm. Arachnothera, 2. - 99
King, Bernicla, 6. 607; App. 27
Gould, Coturnix, 3 - - 359
Vigors, Columba, 32 - - 470
Hodgs. Dicæum, 21. - - 100
Blyth, Drymoica, 59. - - 164
Sykes, Drymoica, 60 - - 164
Lafr. Fringilla, 73. - - 372
Gould, Meliphaga, 19. - - 122
Gould, Mellisuga, 34. - - 112
Garn. & Bess. Monarcha, 1. - 260
Dubus, Monasa - - App. 4
Gosse, Pteroeyanea - - App. 28
Gould, Pachycephala, 9. 271; App. 13
Vigors, Spermophila, 39. - - 386
Swains. Tanagra, 8. - - 364
inornatus *Gould*, Charadrius - App. 25
Less. Cinclodes, 7. 132; App. 6
inornatus *Kuhl*, Conurus, 11. - - 413
Jerd. Cotyle - - App. 4
Vig. & Horsf. Cuculus, 40. 463; App. 23
Swains. Hoplopterus, 4. - - 542
Lath. Melithreptus, 5. - - 128
Vigors, Palæornis, 8. - - 410
Gamb. Parus, 34. - 192; App. 9
Fras. Pyconotus, 18. - 237
G. R. Gray, Tropidorhynchus, 11. 125
inquieta *Rüpp.* Drymoica, 32. - - 163
Lath. Seisura, 1. - 261; App. 12
inquisitor *v. Olfers*, Tityra, 2. - - 253
inscripta *Wagl.* Geophaps, 2. - - 478
inscriptus *Swains.* Pteroglossus, 12. - 404
insculptus *Dum.* Buceros - App. 19
insectivorus *Spix*, Astur, 11. - - 27
Tschudi, Mellisuga, 12. - - 112
insidiator *Raffl.* Calornis, 1. - - 327
insignis *Hodgs.* Ardea, 9. - - 555
Hodgs. Carpophaga, 12. 468; App. 23
Jard. Nectarinia, 68. - - 98
Hodgs. Pratincola - App. 8
insperatus *Gould*, Cuculus, 50. - - 463
insulæ St. Thomæ *Briss.* Podiceps, 16. - 633
intermedia *Bonelli*, Aquila, 9. - - 14
Wagl. Ardea, 17. - - 555
Strickl. Columba, 4. - - 470
Swains. Copsychus, 1. - - 177
Hay, Gracula - - App. 15
Rüpp. Hyphantornis, 31. - 351
Blyth, Tiga - - App. 22
intermedius *Naum.* Anser, 4. - - 607
Blyth, Buceros - - App. 19
Blyth, Dicrurus - App. 13
Ménétr. Charadrius, 15. - 544
Less. Dicrurus, 2. - - 286
Cab. Formicarius - App. 9
Less. Phætornis, 8. - - 104
Langsd. Tetrao, 2. - - 516
intermixtus *Daud.* Hypotriorchis, 10. - 20
interpres *Audub.* Cinclus, 2. - - 549
Linn. Cinclus, 1. 549; App. 25
Kuhl, Turdus, 110. - - 220
interscapularis *Licht.* Troglodytes - App. 7
interstinctus *M'Clell.* Tinnunculus, 3. - 21; App. 2
intrepidus *Vieill.* Tyrannus, 1. - - 247
inundatus *Temm.* Synallaxis, 9. - - 135
involucratus *Less.* Tachyphonus, 23. - 365
involucris *Vieill.* Ardea, 42. - - 556
iodeus *Less.* Nectarinia - - App. 4
iolatus *Gould*, Polytmus, 28. - - 108
iota *Gmel.* Cathartes, 1. - - - 6
Mol. Cathartes, 2. - - - 6
ipecuturi *Vieill.* Querquedula, 9. 616; App. 28
irena *Mull.* Pitta, 11. - - - 213
irenoïdes *Hodgs.* Niltava - App. 12
iridina *Hartl.* Tanagrella, 2. - - 366
iris *Temm.* Coriphilus, 9. - 417; App. 20
Gould, Pitta, 5. - - - 213
Bonn, Polyplectron, 1. - - 495
Temm. Polyplectron, 3. - - 495
irritabilis *Vieill.* Myiobius, 1. - - 248
irupero *Vieill.* Tænioptera, 4. - - 241
Isaacsoni *Lafr.* Hylocharis, 9. - - 114
isabella *Boie*, Calamodyta, 5. - - 172
Vieill. Glareola, 5. - 538; App. 25
isabellina *Lafr.* Hyphantornis, 27. - 351
Temm. Mirafra, 6. - - 383
Rüpp. Saxicola, 10. - - 179
Temm. Saxicola, 11. - - 179
isabellinus *Temm.* Caprimulgus, 7. - 47
Meyer, Cursorius, 1. - - 537
Swains. Megalurus, 2. - - 169
Swains. Timalia - App. 10
Swains. Tinnunculus, 10. - 21
ischnorhynchus *Wagl.* Centurus - App. 22
Isidori *O Des Murs*, Circaëtus, App. 1; Suppl. App. 30 a
Less. Rhinortha, 1. - - 460
Swains. Eos, 6. - - 417
islandica *J. Fr. Gmel.* Clangula, 3. 622; App. 28
Faber, Fringilla, 34. - - 371
Retz. Tringa, 16. - - 579
islandicus *Brehm*, Cygnus, 5. - - 610
Brünn. Falco, 1. - - 19
Edmond. Larus, 3. - - 654
Gmel. Tringa, 1. - - 579
islandorum *Faber*, Lagopus, 7. - - 517
ispida *Linn*, Alcedo, 1. - - - 81
isura *Gould*, Drymoica, 53. - - 164
isurus *Gould*, Milvus, 5. - - - 24
Gould, Rhipidura, 15. 259; App. 12
italica *Gmel.* Alauda, 1. - - - 380
italicus *Lath.* Lanius, 11. - - 290
Vieill. Passer, 2. - - - 372
jaburu *Spix*, Ciconia, 3. - - - 561
jacamirici *Shaw*, Jacamerops, 1. - - 84
jacana *Linn.* Parra, 1. - 589; App. 26
jacapa *Linn.* Ramphopis, 1. - - 363
jaca-pemba *Spix*, Penelope, 8. - - 485
jacarina *Linn.* Tiaris, 5. - - - 375
jacatinga *Spix*, Penelope, 1. - - 485
jackal *Daud.* Buteo, 10. - - - 11
jacobinus *Bodd.* Oxylophus, 3. - - 464
Jacquini *Gmel.* Thrasaëtus, 1. - - 15
jacucu *Spix*, Penelope, 6. - - 485
jacucaca *Spix*, Penelope, 7. - - 485
jacupema *Mer.* Penelope, 6. - - 485
jacu-pemba *Spix*, Penelope, 7. - - 485
jagoensis *Gould*, Passer, 3. - - 372
jaquilma *Mol.* Conurus, 34. - - 414
Johannæ *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 20. - - 112
jaimacensis *Gmel.* Ortygometra, 6. - 593
jala *Bodd.* Phylornis, 10. - 124; App. 6
jalla *Horsf.* Sturnopastor, 2. - - 326
jamacaii *Gmel.* Icterus, 9. - - 343
jamaica *Linn.* Euphonia - - App. 17
jamaicensis *Gmel.* Buteo, 6. - - 11
Gmel. Charadrius, 13. - - 544
Gmel. Corvus - - App. 15
Gmel. Nyctibius, 3. - 46; App. 3
Gmel. Nycticorax, 2. - - 558
Linn. Peristera, 4. 476; App. 24
Hartl. Piaya - - App. 22
Lafr. Saurothera - App. 22
Linn. Sitta - - App. 7
Briss. Turdus, 65. - - 219
Gmel. Turdus, 66. - - 219
jambu *Gmel.* Ptilonopus, 16. - - 467
Jamesoni *Wils.* Larus, 13. - - 654
Quoy et Gaim. Phaps, 4. - 477
janthina *Temm.* Carpophaga, 13. - - 468
janthinus *Gmel.* Eclectus, 2. - - 418
japacani *Gmel.* Donacobius, 1. - - 223
japonensis *Briss.* Pavo, 2. - - 494
japonica *Siebold*, Ampelis, 2. - - 278
Briss. Grus - - App 25
japonicus *Lath.* Charmosyna, 1. - - 416
Steph. Parus, 28. - - 192
Temm. & Schl. Zosterops - Suppl. App. 30 b
Jardinii *Rüpp.* Campephaga, 15. - - 288
Gould, Circus, 11. - 32; App. 2
A. Smith, Corethrura, 29. - - 595
Swains. Crateropus, 12. - - 224
Vig. & Horsf. Petroica - App. 8.
Malh. Picus - - App. 21
Swains. Tityra, 7. - - 253
jaspideus *Merr.* Caprimulgus - App. 3
javana *Bodd.* Halcyon, 15. - 79; App. 5
Bodd. Querquedula, 5. - - 616
javanensis *Horsf.* Batrachostomus, 1. - 45
Less. Ketupa, 2. - - 38
Horsf. Megalaima, 8. - - 429
Bonn; Querquedula, 5. - - 616
Lyngb. Tiga - - App. 22
javanica *Horsf.* Ardea, 50 - - 556
Temm. Chalcophaps, 2. - - 477
Horsf. Dendrocygna, 4. - - 612
Less. Ephialtes, 3. - - 38
Horsf. Gallinula, 5. - - 599
Less. Gallinago - - App. 26
Shaw, Halcyon, 15. - - 79
Sparr. Hirundo, 4. - 57; App. 4.
Vig. & Horsf. Hirundo, 5. - 57
Horsf. Hydrochelidon, 11. - 660
Horsf. Limosa, 8. - - 570
Horsf. Mirafra, 1. - - 383
Horsf. Nectarinia, 95. - - 99
Swains. Nectarinia, 95. - - 99
Gmel. Perdix, 6. - - - 506
Sparrm. Rhipidura, 22. - - 259
Gmel. Strix 5. - - - 41
Horsf. Sylvia, 24. - - - 174
Horsf. Zosterops, 21. - - 198
javanicus *Shaw*, Buceros, 18. - - 399
Gmel. Charmosyna, 1. - - 416
Horsf. Eurylaimus, 1. - - 65
Horsf. Gallus, 4. - - 499
Horsf. Graculus, 25. - - 667
Horsf. Leptoptilus, 3. - - 561
Horsf. Merops, 7. - 86; App. 5

javanicus *Osbeck*, Palæornis, 12. - - 410
Horsf. Pavo, 2. - - - 494
Horsf. Pelecanus, 2. - - 668
Horsf. Turdus - - App. 10
Horsf. Zanclostomus, 1. 460; App. 22
javanus *Vieill.* Buceros, 18. - - 399
Cuv. Gracula, 1. - - - 330
javensis *Sparrm.* Amadina, 4. - - 369
Sparrm. Amadina, 17. - - 370
Horsf. Campephaga, 33. - - 283
Horsf. Hemilophus, 4. - - 489
Horsf. Phyllornis, 1. - - 124
jendaya *Gmel.* Conurus, 10. 413; App. 19
Jerdoni *Blyth*, Baza - - App. 2
Hodgs. Caulodromus - App. 7
Blyth, Drymoica, 59. - - 164
Blyth, Sylvia, 12. - - 174
Blyth, Pernis, 3. - - 24; App. 2
Strickl. Treron, 5. 467; App. 23
Blyth, Zanclostomus, 4. - - 460
jewan *Sykes*, Hirundo, 1. - - - 57
joaziero *Spix*, Machetornis, 1. - - 245
jocosus *Linn.* Pycnonotus, 33. 237; App. 11
jodotis *Less.* Malacorhynchus - App. 28
jonquillaceus *Vieill.* Platyœrcus, 9. - 408
Vieill. Ploceus, 9. - - 352
Josephinæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Trochilus. Suppl. App. 30 a
jotaka *Temm. & Schl.* Caprimulgus, 11. - - 47
jouchistos *Hodgs.* Parus, 45. - - 192
joudera *Hodgs.* Turnix, 6. - - 510
jounotus *Hodgs.* Lanius, 14. - - 290
Jourdani *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 65. - - 113
jubata *Lath.* Bernicla, 3. - - - 607
Wagl. Ptilonopus - - App. 23
jubatus *Vieill.* Buceros - - App. 18
Lafr. Campephilus, 5. - - 436
Spix, Chenalopex, 4. 605; App. 27
jugger *Gray*, Falco, 8. - - - 19
jugularis *Shaw*, Amadina, 1. - - 369
Forst. Ardea, 33. 556; App. 25
Wagl. Charadrius, 8. - - 544
Pr. Max. Cotyle, 6. - - 60
Blyth, Meiglyptes - App. 22
Linn. Nectarinia, 55. - - 98
Linn. Polytmus, 19. - - 108
Licht. Saltator, 3. - - 363
Lath. Xanthornus, 12. - - 344
juida *Bodd.* Juida, 5. - - - 326
Juliæ *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 24. - - 114
jumana *Spix*, Celeus, 6. - - 440
junceti *Lath.* Molothrus, 1. - - 346
junco *Pall.* Calamodyta, 19. - - 172
juncorum *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 54. - - 196
Nutt. Zonotrichia, 16. - - 373

kalipareus *Less.* Podiceps, 13. - - 533
Karelini *Brandt*, Geeinus, 2. - - 438
karu *Less.* Campephaga, 44. 283; App. 13
kassumba *Raffl.* Harpactes, 5. 72; App. 4
katraca *Bodd.* Ortalida, 1. - - 485
kawariba *Temm.* Fringilla, 10. - - 371
kekuschka *Gmel.* Chaulelasmus, 1. - - 617
keptuschca *Lepech.* Chettusia, 1. - - 541
Keraudrenii *Less.* Phonygama, 2. - - 303
kerella *Valenc.* Brachypternus - App. 22
ketupa *Horsf.* Ketupa, 2. - - - 38
Kieneri *Gerv.* Spizaëtus, 11. - - 14
Kingii *Less* Mellisuga, 49. - - 113
Vigors, Mellisuga, 93. - - 113
G. R Gray, Picus, 29. - - 435
kinki *Bodd.* Campephaga - - App. 13
kiolo *Vieill.* Corethrus, 15. - - 595
kioloides *Pucher.* Gallinula - App. 27
Kirkii *Malh.* Chloronerpes, 13. 443; App. 22
kirrocephalus *Less.* Telophorus - App. 14
Kittlizii *Brandt*, Brachyrhamphus, 4. - 644
Temm. Carpophaga, 21. - - 469
klasii *Levaill.* Cuculus, 16. - - 463
klecho *Raffl.* Macropteryx, 1. - - 54
Kleesi *Tschudi*, Tinamus, 16. 524; App. 25
knjaesck *Gmel.* Parus, 11. - - - 192
kogolka *Gmel.* Mareca, 1. - - 614

Kolbii *Daud.* Gyps, 1. - - - 4
Kollyi *Temm.* Alauda, 3. - - - 380
komadori *Temm.* Erythacus, 2. - - 182
kondea *Raffl.* Harpactes, 4. - 71; App. 4
kori *Burch.* Eupodotis, 1. - - 533
Korthalsii *Temm.* Treron, 16. - - 467
kotorea *Temm.* Megalaima, 8. - - 429
kroikocephalus *James.* Larus, 10. - - 654
Krynickii *Kalensc.* Garrulus - App. 14
Kuhlii *Vigors*, Coriphilus, 5. 417; App. 20
Temm. Nectarinia, 63. - - 98
kundoo *Sykes*, Oriolus, 2. 232; App. 11
kurukuru *Bonn.* Ptilonopus, 1. - - 466

labarum *Less.* Tiga - - App. 22
labecula *M'Clell.* Nectarinia, 71. - - 98
labeculatus *Jard.* Chordeiles, 4. - - 49
labradora *Gmel.* Camptolaimus, 1. 623; App. 28
labradoria *Gmel.* Fratercula, 1. - - 637
labradorides *Boiss.* Calliste, 25. 366; App. 17
labradorius *Gmel.* Scolecophagus, 1. - 340
labrosa *Swains.* Campephaga, 2. - - 283
lacernulata *Temm.* Carpophaga, 16. - 469
lacernulatus *Temm.* Buteo, 16. - - 12
lacertarius *Pall.* Pernis, 1. - - 23
lachrymosus *Dubus*, Tachyphonus App. 17
lacrymans, *Lepy.* Uria, 6. - - 645
lactea *Forst.* Chionis, 1. - - - 522
Temm. Glareola, 6. - - 538
Less. Hylocharis, 37. - - 114
lacteus *Gmel.* Accipiter, 1. - - 29
Temm. Bubo, 5. 37; Suppl. App. 30 a
Temm. Tantalus, 4. - - 564
lacustris *Naum.* Calamodyta, 19. - - 172
lævigaster *Gould*, Acanthiza, 22. 189; App. 8
lævirostra *Swains.* Crotophaga, 3. - - 458
Leach, Laimodon, 2. - - 428
lacteolus *Pall.* Uria, 1. - - - 645
Lafayettii *Less.* Gallus, 6. 499; App. 24; Suppl. App. 30 c
Lafresnayanus *D'Orb.* Xiphorhynchus App. 6
Lafresnayi *Deles.* Pteroeyclus, 7. - - 226
Boiss. Diglossa, 4. 137; App. 6
Hartl. Iora, 4. - - 199
Guer. Merops, 26. - - 86
Boiss. Calothorax, 1. - - 110
lagepa *A. Smith*, Megalophonus, 4. - 382
lagopoda *Pall.* Chelidon 1. - - 60
lagopus *Brun.* Archibuteo, 1. - - 12
Wils. Archibuteo, 2. - - 12
Linn. Lagopus, 3. - - 517
Retz. Lagopus, 2. - - 517
lahtora *Sykes*, Lanius, 10. - 290; App. 14
Lalandii *A. Smith*, Circus, 8. - - 32
Lamarkii *Vieill.* Merops, 3. - 86; App. 5
Lambertii *Vig. & Horsf.* Malurus, 7. - 165
Lambruschinii *Pr. Bonap.* Larus, 26. - 654
lamellicollis *Lafr.* Geronticus, 3. - 566
lamelligerus *Temm.* Anastomus, 2. 562; App. 26
lamellipennis *Lafr.* Cotinga, 6. - - 279
Lamotti *Baill.* Gallinago - - App. 26
lamprauchen *Wagl.* Columba, 25. - - 470
lamprolophos *Wagl.* Irrisor, 6. - - 90
lampronotus *Wagl.* Vanellus, 2. - - 541
lanarius *Linn.* Falco, 2. - 19; App. 2
Klein, Falco - - App. 2
Temm. Falco - - App. 2
lanatus *Linn.* Gallus, 10. - - - 499
lanceolata *Temm.* Calamodyta, 10. - 172
Wagl. Pipra, 3. - - - 247
D'Orb. & Lafr. Rhinocrypta, 1. 154
lanceolatus *Müll. & Sch.* Cuculus, 14. - 463
Vigors, Garrulus, 3. - - 306
Gould, Melithreptus, 11. - 128
Temm. & Schl. Spizaëtus App. 1
Langloisi *Vieill.* Eos, 7. - - - 417
Langsdorffii *Vieill.* Mellisuga, 68. - - 113
Wagl. Pteroglossus, 23. - 404
languida *Ehrenb.* Calamodyta, 26. - - 172
laniirostris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Euphonia, 17. - 367
lanioides *Less.* Lipangus, 6. - - 240
Gould, Pachycephala, 7. 271; App. 13
lanuginosus *Bries.* Somateria, 1. - - 624

La Perousii *Quoy & Gaim.* Megapodius, 4. 491
lapis *Less.* Niitava, 14. - - - 264
Laplacei *Eyd. & Gerv.* Euphonia, 23. 367; App. 17
lapponica *Linn.* Limosa, 3. - - 570
Retz. Syrnium, 2. - - 89
lapponicus *Gmel.* Lagopus, 2. - - 517
var. *Wright.* Parus Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Plectrophanes, 2. 379; App. 17
largipennis *Bodd.* Polytmus, 1. - - 107
lariformis *Linn.* Hydrochelidon, 3. - 660
larvata *Rüpp.* Amadina, 14. - - 370
Dubus, Calliste - - App. 17
Müll. & Schl. Campephaga, 22. - 283
Wagl. Cyanocorax, 7. - - 307
Shaw, Dilophus, 1. - - 336
Rüpp. Hyphantornis, 3. - - 351
Temm. Peristera, 6. 476; App. 24
Bodd. Spiza, 8 - - - 375
Shaw, Syrnium - - App. 3
larvatus *Temm.* Centurus - - App. 22
Less. Charadrius, 33. - - 544
Licht. Oriolus, 12. - - 232
lateralis *A. Smith*, Chettusia, 7. - - 541
Licht. Corethrura, 7. - - 595
Fras. Drymoica, 42. - - 163
Shaw, Eclectus, 4. - - 418
Gray, Lipangus, 4. - - 240
Erman, Pipilo Suppl. App. 30 b
Lath. Zosterops, 5. - - 198
Lathami *Vig. & Horsf.* Amadina, 8. - 370
A. Smith, Amadina, 11. - - 370
Pr. Bonap. Athene - App. 3
Gray, Baza, 1. - - - 23
Wagl. Capito, 12. - - 430
Leach, Centropus, 13. - - 455
Gray, Ceriornis, 1. 499; App. 24
Gray, Cuculus, 3. - - 463
Gould, Cyanecula, 3. - - 182
Beckst. Euphema, 3. - - 411
Gray, Euspiza, 4. - - 376
Gray, Gallophasis, 6. - - 498
Gray, Gerontieus, 3. - - 566
Gmel. Megalaima, 17. - - 429
Blyth, Megalorhynchus - App. 21
Jard. Nectarinia, 62. - - 98
Steph. Parus, 28. - - 192
Vigors, Petroica, 8. - - 188
G. R. Gray, Talegallus, 2. 489; App. 24
laticauda *Swains.* Rhipidura, 23. - - 259
Less. Tringoïdes, 4. - - 574
Licht. Vidua, 9. - - - 355
latifasciatus *Licht.* Troglodytes, 45. - 158
latipennis *Lath.* Polytmus, 1. - - 107
latirostra *Brun.* Fuligula, 1. - - 621
latirostris *Strickl.* Andropadus, 2. - 236
Blyth, Arachnothera, 6. - - 499
Swains. Cacicus, 7. - - 342
Raffl. Hemichelidon, 3. 262; App. 12
Swains. Muscicapa, 63. - - 263
Gould, Myiagra, 5. - - 261
Swains. Myiagra, 4. - - 261
Bodd. Oidemia, 4. - - 625
Swains. Polytmus, 70. - - 108
Bonn. Prion - - App. 29
latissimus *Ord*, Buteo, 8. - - - 12
Latreillii *Less.* Attagis, 2. - - 520
laurivora *Berth. & Webb*, Columba, 27. - 470
Lawsonii *Lieber*, Phaps, 2. - - 477
lazuli *Temm.* Halcyon, 25. - - 79
lazulus *Less.* Pitylus, 15. - - 362
Vieill. Polytmus, 3. - - 107
Leachii *Kuhl*, Calyptorhynchus, 3. 426; App. 20
Lath. Dacelo, 3. - - 78; App. 4
Temm. Thalassidroma, 5. 648; App. 29
Such, Thamnophilus, 9. - - 297
Leadbeateri *Vigors*, Bucorvus, 1. - - 400
Vigors, Cacatua, 3. 425; App. 20
Bourc. Mellisuga, 3. - - 112
lechoho *A. Smith*, Francolinus, 15. - 505
Leclancherii *Lafr.* Calliste, 28. - - 366
Lafr. Dicæum, 2. - - 100

Page

Leclancherii *Lafr.* Spiza, 5. - 375
Leconteii *Audub.* Ammodromus, 10. - 374
Ledouci *Malh.* Parus, 13. - - 192
Lefebvrii *O Des Murs*, Merops - App. 5; Suppl. App. 30a
legatus *Licht.* Myiobius, 71. - 249
lemniscatus *Raffl.* Cymbirhynchus, 1. - 66
lempiji *Horsf.* Ephialtes, 3. - 38; App. 3
lenocinia *Less.* Vidua, 10. - - - 355
lentiginosus *Mont.* Botaurus, 4. - - 557
Smith, Caprimulgus, 9. - 47
leopetes *Jard. & Selby*, Caprimulgus, 26. - 48
lepida *Temm.* Alcyone, 4. - - - 82
Horsf. Ardea, 45. - - - 556
Blyth, Drymoica, 64. - - 164
M'Clell. Leiothrix, 3. - - 269
Sparrm. Nectarinia, 95. - - 99
Linn. Spermophila - - App. 18
lepidocephalus *Nitzsch*, Pteroglossus App. 19
lepidopterus *Licht.* Ploceus, 24. 353; Suppl. App. 30b
lepidotus *Swains.* Tinamus - App. 25
lepidus *Horsf.* Centropus, 5. - - 455
Illig. Conurus, 22. - 413; App. 19
A. Smith, Philetærus, 1. - - 353
leptogrammica *Temm.* Macropygia, 3. - 471; App. 23
leptogrammicum *Temm.* Syrnium - App. 3
leptorhynchus *King*, Enicognathus, 1. 414; App. 20
leptosomus *Less.* Bachypteracias, 1. - 61
leptura *Kuhl*, Brachypteryx, 4. - - 209
Swains. Galbula, 3. - - 83
lepturus *Swains.* Pteroptochos, 10. - 155
Swains. Trogon, 4. - - 69
lepurana *A. Smith*, Turnix, 7. - - 510
lerwa *Hodgs.* Lerwa, 1. - - - 508
lesbia *Caloi*, Emberiza, 6. - - 377
Gmel. Emberiza, 8. 377; App. 17
Temm. Emberiza, 7. - - 377
Leschenaultii *Less.* Charadrius, 20. - 544
Vieill. Enicurus, 1. - - 204
Temm. Ketupa, 1. - - - 38
Vieill. Merops, 18. - 86; App. 5
Less. Zanclostomus, 3. - 460
Lessoni *Smith*, Archibuteo, 1. - - 12
Wagl. Ardea, 61. - - - 556
Dum. Cinclodes, 1. - - 132
Vigors, Haleyon, 26. - - 79
De Latr. Hylocharis, 22. - - 114
Less. Momotus, 12. - - - 68
Less. Oreophilus - - App. 25
Garn. Procellaria, 13. 648; App. 29
Degland. Stercorarius, 3. - - 653
Homb. & Jacq. Rhipidura, 5. - 258
Lessonia *Swains.* Haleyon, 48. - - 79
Swains. Phonygama, 2. - - 303
lettia *Hodgs.* Ephialtes, 3. - - - 38
lettoides *Jerd.* Ephialtes - - App. 3
leucaëtos *Forst.* Astur, 6. - - - 27
leucamphomma *Borkh.* Circaëtus, 1. - 16
leucauchen *Temm.* Grus, 3. - - 552
Temm. Micrastur, 2. - - 28
leucæ *Ill.* Ardea, 19. - - - 555
leucoblepharus *Vieill.* Trichas, 6. - 197
leucocapillus *Gould*, Anous - App. 30
leucocephala *Lath.* Amadina, 8. - - 370
Raffl. Amadina, 38. - - 370
Cuv. Ardea, 39. - - 556
Pall. Arundinicola, 1. - 243
Gmel. Ciconia, 4. - - 561
Linn. Columba, 5. 470; App. 28
Gmel Emberiza, 5. - - 377
Less. Ephthianura, 1. - - 205
Scop. Erismatura, 1. 627; App. 28
Gmel. Euphonia, 8. - - 367
Swains. Eurocephalus, 1. - 293
Gmel. Haleyon, 15. - - 79
Bechst. Harelda, 1. - - 622
Tschudi, Hydrobata, 6. 215; App. 10
Linn. Pipra, 22. - - 274
Forst. Procellaria, 13. - 648
Vieill. Recurvirostra, 2. - 576

Page

leucocephala *Vigors*, Ruticilla, 5. - - 180
Gould, Sittella, 3. 148; App. 7
Vieill. Stephanophorus App. 16
D'Orb. & Lafr. Synallaxis, 4. 135
leucocephalus *Hodgs.* Archibuteo, 4. - 12
Gmel. Artamus, 11. 285; App. 13
Gmel. Atagen, 1. - - 669
Vieill. Buceros, 25. - - 400
Rüpp. Crateropus, 4. - 224
var. *Blyth*, Garrulax, 4. - 225
Hardw. Garrulax, 5. - 225
Meyer, Gypaëtus, 1. - - 2
Meyer, Gyps, 1. - - - 4
Linn. Haliaëtus, 3. 17; App. 2
Gould, Himantopus, 6. - 577
Boiss. Larus, 26. - - 654
Vieill. Morphnus - App. 1
Gmel. Neophron, 1. - - 5
Gmel. Numenius, 8. - 569
Gould, Pandion, 2. 17; App. 1
Gmel. Pastor, 5. - - 334
Kuhl, Psittacus, 24. - 421
Linn. Psittacus, 25. - 421
Lath. Scolecophagus, 1. - 340
Forst. Tantalus, 2. - - 564
Vieill. Vanga, 1. - - 299
leucoceps *Swains.* Anous, 2. - - 661
Sugins. Bessonornis, 5. - 220
leucochista *Hodgs.* Muscicapa - App. 12
leucocilla *Hahn*, Copurus, 1. - - 244
Linn. Pipra, 22. - - 274
leucocillus *Pall.* Turdus, 17. - - 219
leucocrotaphus *Shaw*, Hylocharis, 28. - 114
leucogaster *Gould*, Ægotheles, 2. - - 46
Blyth, Amadina, 43. - - 370
Gmel. Ardea, 27. 556; App. 25
Valenc. Cramus, 2. - - 285
Blyth, Buceros, 5. - - 399
Wagl. Carpophaga, 9. - - 468
Leach, Centropus, 13. 455; App. 22
Gmel. Charadrius, 27. - - 544
Vieill. Dicrurus, 9. - - 287
Gould, Eöpsaltria - App. 13
Gould, Falcunculus, 3. 294; App. 14
Vieill. Galbula, 4. - - 83
Gould, Graculus, 22. - - 667
Meyen, Graculus, 4. - - 667
Vieill. Graculus, 6. - - 667
Fr. Haleyon, 28. 79; App. 5
Reinw. Hemilophus, 2. - 439
Steph. Hirundo - App. 4
Vieill. Ibycter, 1. - - 9
Linn. Juida, 20. - - 327
Vieill. Nectarinia, 86. - - 99
Temm. Oriolus, 14. - - 232
Gould, Ortalida, 4. - - 485
Dum. Phœnicophaus, 1. - 459
Swains. Picolaptes, 7. - 140
Gmel. Polytmus, 41. - - 108
Tschudi, Polytmus, 49. - 108
Gould, Pomatorhinus, 5. - 229
Gmel. Pontoaëtus, 5. 18; App. 2
Kuhl. Psittacus, 15. - - 421
Swains. Ptilonopus, 13. - 467
Bodd. Saurophagus, 2. - 246
Rüpp. Schizorhis, 4. 395; App. 18
Swains. Tchitrea, 10. - - 260
Gould, Temnurus, 8. - - 310
Gould, Thalassidroma, 7. - 648
Swains. Tityra, 28. - - 254
Gould, Troglodytes, 10. - 158
Blyth, Turdus - - App. 10
Steph. Tyrannus - App. 11
leucogastra *Fr. Max.* Culicivora, 3. - 176
Shaw, Myiotilta, 48. - - 196
Blyth, Myiagra - App. 12
Bodd. Sula - - App. 30
leucogenys *Blyth*, Garrulax, 2. - - 225
Tschudi, Merganetta - App. 28
Gray, Pycnonotus, 7. - - 236
Lath. Turdus, 65. - - 219
leucogeranos *Pall.* Grus, 2. - - 552
leucognaphalus *Daud.* Corvus, 2. - - 315

Page

leucogrammicus *Müll.* Pycnonotus, 19. - 237
Temm. Telophorus, 7. - 292
leucolophus *Jard.* Botaurus - App. 25
Less. Cacatua, 5. - - 425
Merr. Penelope, 1. - - 485
leucomanna *Eversm.* Strix, 11. - - 41
leucomela *Vigors*, Campephaga, 44. 283; App. 13
Temm. Carpophaga, 5. - - 468
Pall. Saxicola, 4. 178; App. 8
Müll. & Schl. Gallinula, 3. - 599
Burch. Saxicola, 33. - - 179
leucomelanos *Lath.* Gallophasis, 5. 498; App. 24
Wagl. Picus, 20. - - 435
leucomelas *Licht.* Buceros - App. 19
Wagl. Corvus, 3. - - 315
Bodd. Laimodon, 6. - - 429
Vieill. Larus, 8. - - 654
Ill. Micrastur, 1. - - 28
Rüpp. Parus, 23. - - 192
Bodd. Picus, 20. 435; App. 21
Temm. Puffinus, 2. - - 647
Less. Spermophila - App. 18
Vieill. Turdus, 83. 219; App. 10
leucometopon *V. de Mulhe*, Lanius, 22. - 91
leucon *Temm.* Geronticus, 6. - - 566
leuconota *Temm.* Amadina, 37. - - 370
Vigors, Columba, 19. 470; App. 23
Spix, Formicivora, 17. - - 212
Gould, Gymnorhina, 2. 300; App. 14
G. R. Gray, Tityra - App. 11
leuconotus *Deless.* Acanthylis, 4. - - 55
Lath. Colius, 2. - - 393
Lafr. Copurus, 2. - - 244
Swains. Corvus, 23. 315; App. 15
Spix, Formicivora, 19. - - 212
Audub. Graculus, 14. - - 667
Gray, Gyps, 2. - - - 4
Vieill. Laimodon, 2. - - 428
Wagl. Nycticorax, 3. - - 558
Guér. Parus, 25. 192; App. 9
Bechst. Picus, 4. - - 435
A. Smith, Thalassiornis, 1. - 626; App. 28
leuconyx *Blyth*, Cypselus - - App. 4
leucopareia *Brandt*, Bernicla, 13. - - 608
Temm. Hydrochelidon, 1. - 660
leucophæa *Gould*, Ardea - - App. 25
Vieill. Campephaga, 42. - 283
Lath. Climacteris, 1. 145; App. 7
Lath. Limosa, 3. - - 570
Vieill Macroramphus, 1. - 582
Lath. Myiagra, 7. - - 261
Steph. Sula, 11. 666; App. 30
Licht. Tanagra, 17. 365; App. 16, 17
leucophæus *Vieill.* Corvus, 3. - - 315
Vieill. Dicrurus, 10. - - 287
leucophaius *Vieill.* Myiobius, 54. - - 249
leucophrys *Jard. & Selby*, Anabates, 28. - 138
leucophrys *Vieill.* Aedon, 3. - - 172
Forst. Anas, 4. - - - 615
Vieill. Anas, 20. - - 616
Vieill. Anthus, 27. - - 206
Temm. Brachypteryx, 3. - 209
Vieill. Circus - - App. 3
Gould, Corethrura - App. 27
Tschudi, Cyphorhinus - App. 7
Tschudi, Dasycephala, 10. - 208
D'Orb. & Lafr. Elania, 24. - 256
Cub. Elania - - App. 11
D'Orb. & Lafr. Fluvicola, 6. - 242
Cub. Formicarius - App. 9
Licht. Formicarius, - App. 9
var. *Licht.* Formicivora, 3. - 212
Vieill. Formicivora, 1. 212; App. 9
Lafr. Hylophilus, 7. - - 200
Blyth, Muscicapa - App. 12
Gould, Odontophorus, 12. - 513
Forst. Peristera, 7. - - 476
Licht. Phaëtornis, 4. - - 104
Vieill. Totanus, 14. - - 573
Tschudi, Troglodytes, 23. - 158

leucophrys *Forst.* Zonotrichia, 4. - Page 373
Auct. Zonotrichia *5.* - 373
leucophthalma *Bechst.* Nyroca, 4. 621; App. 28
Scop. Psittacula, 24. - 423
Hill, Turdus, 66. - 219
leucophthalmos *Pr. Max.* Anabates, 8. - 138
Licht. Larus, 25. - 654
leucopleurus *Gould,* Oreotrochilus, 2. - 104
leucopolius *Wagl.* Charadrius, 26. - 544
leucopogon *Less.* Ortyx, 12. 514;
Suppl. App. 30 c
Pr. Max. Spermophila App. 18
Heckel, Sylvia, 7. - 174
Meyer, Sylvia 4. - 174
leucops *Wagl.* Ardea, 32. - 556
Vieill. Dasycephala, 9. - 208
Licht. Monasa, 3. - 74
leucopsis *Bechst.* Bernicla, 2. 607; App. 27
Bechst. Circaëtus, 1. - 16
Gould, Motacilla, 4. - 203
Gould, Sphenostoma, 2. 194; App. 9
leucoptera *Rüpp.* Aedon. - App. 8
Pall. Alauda, 7. - 380
Bodd. Ardea, 38. - 556
Vieill. Ardea, 40. - 556
Gmel. Bernicla, 9. - 607
Rüpp. Calamodyta, 9. 112; App. 8
Wagl. Ciconia, 7. - 561
Lath. Climacteris - App. 7
Pr. Max. Columba, 6. - 470
Vieill. Fulica, *5.* - 600
Gmel. Hirundo, 28. - 58
var. β *Lath.* Hirundo, 29. - 58
Temm. Hydrochelidon, 3. - 660
Swains. Lichenops, 1. - 242
Gmel. Loxia, 3. - 388
Wils. Mniotilta, 34. - 196
Vieill. Mniotilta, 80. - 197
Vigors, Motacilla, 3. - 203
Gould, Procellaria, 6. 648; App. 29
Spix, Psophia, 3. - 550
Trudeau, Pyranga - App. 16
Blyth, Ruticilla, 13. - 180
Swains. Saxicola, 20. - 179
Gould, Sittella, 4. - 148
Vieill. Spermophila, 42. - 386
Swains. Thamnobia, 1. - 185
Gmel. Tringa, 4. 579; App. 26
Pall. Tringoides, 1. - 574
Linn. Zenaida, 3. 475; App. 24
leucopterus *Pr. Max.* Caprimulgus, 34. - 48
Temm. Corcorax, 1. - 321
Vig. & Horsf. Corcorax, - 321
Gould, Cracticus - App. 14
Temm. Haliaëtus, 2. - 17
Faber, Larus, 3. 654; App. 29
Vieill. Larus, 1. - 654
Quoy & Gaim. Malurus, 10. - 165
Vigors, Mimus, 1. - 221
Swains. Parus, 24. - 192
King, Podiceps, 3. - 633
Gmel. Tachyphonus, 1. 365; App. 16
Drap. Temnurus, 1. - 310
Less. Thamnobia - App. 8
Vieill. Turdus, 88. - 219
leucopterygia *Spix,* Spermophila, 9. - 386
leucopteryx *Wagl.* Icterus, 3. - 343
leucopus *Bechst.* Colymbus, 2. - 631
Swains. Formicivora, 7. - 212
Swains. Furnarius, 4. - 132
Garn. Hæmatopus, *5.* - 547
leucopyga *Wagl.* Fulica, 8. - 600
Licht. Hirundo, 24. - 58
leucopygia *Gould,* Campephaga, 41. - 283
Spix, Ibis, - 565
leucopygialis *Blyth,* Acanthylis Suppl. App. 30 a
Gould, Artamus, 7. - 285
Blyth, Dicrurus - App. 13
Fras. Platysteira, 7. - 257
leucopygius *Spix,* Caprimulgus, 34. - 48
Rüpp. Crateropus, 9. - 224
Spix, Rostrhamus, 1. - 25
Spix, Topaza, 4. - 110
leucopyrrha *Vieill.* Corethrura, 9. - 595
leucorhyncha *Gmel.* Ceryle, 12. - 82
leucorhynchus *Gmel.* Artamus, 1. - Page 285
Horsf. Artamus, 2. - 285
Swains. Psittacus, 11. - 421
Hartl. Telophorus App. 14
leucorodia *Linn.* Platalea, 1. - 559
leucorrhea *Vieill.* Thalassidroma, *5.* - 648
leucorrhoa *Steph.* Cypselus - App. 4
Vieill. Hirundo, 24. - 58
Gmel. Pratincola, 4. - 179
leucorrhoüs *Vieill.* Accipiter, 16. - 29
Quoy & Gaim. Astur, 10. - 27
leucoryphos *Pall.* Pontoaëtus, 2. 18; App. 2
leucoryphus *Pr. Max.* Platyrhynchus, 4. - 256
leucoryx *Sparr.* Fulica, 1. - 600
leucosoma *Swains.* Hirundo, 42. - 58
Swains. Nectarinia, 99. - 99
Swains. Ortygometra, 15. - 594
leucosternon *Gould,* Atticora, 2. - 58
leucosternum *Gould,* Dromodendron, 1. - 149
leucosternus *Gould,* Haliastur, 2. - 18
leucosticta *Natt.* Odontophorus, 3. - 513
leucostictus *Cab.* Cyphorhinus - App. 7
leucostigma *Rüpp.* Anas - App. 28
leucotis *Gould,* Amadina, 29. - 370
Swains. Bucco, 12. - 74
Rüpp. Colius, 7. - 393
Temm. Columba, 28. - 470
Gmel. Conopophaga, 1. - 255
Licht. Conurus, 24. - 414
Temm. Ephialtes, 8. - 38
O Des Murs, Galbalcyorhynchus App. 5;
Suppl. App. 30 a
Blyth, Graculus, 4. - 667
Less. Graculus, 19. - 667
Vieill. Hylocharis, 28. - 114
Swains. Indicator, 7. - 451
Swains. Laniarius, 6. - 298
Lath. Meliphaga. 6. - 122
Swains. Myiobius, 19. - 249
Gould, Ortyx, 11. - 514
Temm. Phaps, *5.* - 477
Ill. Picus, 18. - 435
Tschudi, Ptilogonys, 3. 281; App. 13
Gould, Pycnonotus, 8. - 237
Rüpp. Pyrrhulauda, 3. - 381
Strickl. Timalia Suppl. App. 30 b
Lafr. Troglodytes, 38. - 158
Rüpp. Turacus, *5.* - 395
leucura *Temm.* Cotinga, 6. - 279
Gmel. Dasycephala, 8. - 208
Gmel. Estrelda, 8. - 368
Gmel. Fringilla, 49. - 372
Swains. Gallinago, 8. - 583
Gmel. Muscicapa, 46. 263; App. 12
Swains. Muscicapa, 64. - 263
Hodgs. Myiomela, 1. - 178
Blyth, Pratincola - App. 8
Gmel. Saxicola, 5. - 179
Hodgs. Tephrodornis, 1. - 290
leucuroides *Guér.* Saxicola, 6. - 179
leucurus *Vieill.* Buteo, 10. - 12
Pr. Max. Cacicus, 15. - 342
Vieill. Caprimulgus, 26. - 48
Vieill. Elanus, 4. - 26
Audub. Graculus, 14. - 667
Vieill. Himantopus, 3. - 577
Swains. Lagopus, *5.* - 517
Forst. Milvago, 3. 10; App. 1
Linn. Polytmus, 21. - 108
Vieill. Pontoaëtus, 6. 18; App. 2
Hodgs. Tephrodornis App. 13
Gray, Totanus, 2. - 573
Swains. Trogon, 15. - 70
Licht. Vanellus, *5.* - 541
Levaillantii *Temm.* Campephaga, 29. - 283
Temm. Coracias - App. 4
Shaw, Coriphilus, 4. - 417
Less. Corvus, 15. - 315
Less. Crypsirina - App. 14
Smith, Drymoica, 18. - 163
Valenc. Francolinus, 10. - 505
Leadb. Indicator, 2. - 451
Temm. Indicator, 3. - 451
Less. Irrisor, 9. - 90
Leach, Laimodon, 2. - 428
Levaillantii *Less.* Momotus, *5.* - Page 68
Less. Oxylophus, 4. - 464
Licht. Plotus, 3. - 664
Lath. Psittacus, 7. - 421
Temm. Pycnonotus, 26. - 237
Wagl. Ramphastos, 1. - 403
Leverianus *Gmel.* Buteo, 6. - 11
Shaw, Cissopis, 1. - 362
Shaw, Trogon, 21. - 70
levigaster *Gould,* Sericornis, 6. - 188
Lewinii *Vig. & Horsf.* Anthochæra, *5.* 122;
App. 6
Swains. Meliphaga, 4. 122; App. 6
Swains. Rallus, 6. 593; App. 26
Lewis *Drap.* Melanerpes - App. 22
L'Herminieri *Less.* Anthus, 14. - 206
Less. Melanerpes Supp. App.
30 c
Less. Myiobius, 57. - 249
Less. Platyrhynchus, 16. - 256
Less. Puffinus, 11. - 647
Lafr. Turdus, 70. - 219
libonyana *Smith,* Turdus, 40. - 219
Lichtensteinii *Bechst.* Charmosyna, 1. - 416
Vigors, Conurus, 15. - 413
Wagl. Hemilophus, 1. 439;
App. 21
Lafr. Picumnus, 3. - 432
Temm. Pteroeles, 4. - 518
Gould, Pteroglossus, 30. - 404
lictor *Licht.* Saurophagus, 3. - 246
licua *Licht.* Athene - App. 3
lignarius *Mol.* Picus, 29. - 435
ligonicauda *Gould,* Mellisuga, 57. - 113
lilacina *Swains.* Halcyon, 20. - 79
limbata *Rüpp.* Glareola, 3. 538; App. 29
Müll. & Schl. Meliphaga, 25. - 122
limbatus *Rüpp.* Buceros, 35. - 400
Rüpp. Crateropus - App. 10
limicola *Vieill.* Rallus, 2. - 593
limnaëtus *Horsf.* Spizaëtus, 7. 14; App. 1
limnophilax *Temm.* Nycticorax, 8. - 558
limosa *Linn.* Limosa, 1. - 570
linaria *Linn.* Fringilla, 53. - 372
Savi, Fringilla, *54.* - 372
Lincolnii *Audub.* Zonotrichia, 26. - 374
Lindenii *Parz.* Mellisuga, 31. - 112
Lindsayi *Vigors,* Halcyon, 26. - 79
James, Talegallus - App. 24
linearis *Prev. & Knip.* Peristera - App. 24
Pr. Bonap. Pipra, 4. - 274
lineata *Gould,* Acanthiza, *5.* - 189
Shaw, Athene, 23. 35; App. 3
Swains. Campephaga, 14. 283; App. 13
Pr. Max. Conopophaga, 2. - 255
Swains. Corethrura, 31. - 595
Gmel. Mniotilta, 67. - 197
Thunb. Pipra, 27. - 274
Bodd. Tigrisoma, 1. - 556
lineatocephalus *G. R. Gray,* Dendrocolaptes, 8. - 140
lineatum *Gray,* Polyplectron, 4. - 495
lineatus *Vieill.* Accipiter, 4. - 29
Vieill. Artamus, *5.* - 285
Gmel. Buteo, 4. - 12
Less. Campephaga, 10. - 283
Swains. Cuculus, 2. - 468
Linn. Dryocopus, 4. - 436
Cuv. Eulabeornis, 3. - 595
Gmel. Formicarius, 4. 211; App. 9
Jard. & Selby, Gallophasis, 3. - 498
Lath. Gallophasis, 4. - 498
Gray, Haliaëtus, 6. 17; App. 2
Jerd. Haliaëtus - App. 2
Tick. Megalaima, 21. 429; App. 21
Cuv. Numenius, 4. - 569
Vigors, Pteroeyclus, 4. - 226
Leach, Thamnophilus, 54. - 228
Spix, Thamnophilus, 2. - 297
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 41. - 228
lineocapilla *Gould,* Drymoica, *54.* - 164
lineola *Linn.* Spermophila, 19. - 386
lineolatus *Licht.* Odontophorus, 7. - 513
lineoventer *Hodgs.* Amadina, 41. - 370
lingoo *Sykes,* Orthotomus, 3. - 162

Page

Linnæi *Wagl.* Eclectus, 1. - - 418
Graculus, 6. 667 ; App. 30
linota *Gmel.* Fringilla, 52. - - 372
lipiniana *A. Smith*, Estrelda, 10. - - 368
lithofalco *Gmel.* Hypotriorchis, 10. - 20
littoralis *Brehm*, Anthus, 2. - - 206
Temm. Carpophaga, 3. - - 468
Bechst. Charadrius, 17. - - 544
Linn. Totanus, 3. - - 573
Vieill. Troglodytes, 24. - - 158
littorea *Forst.* Anthus, 21. - - 206
Gmel. Philomachus, 1. - - 579
littoreus *Forst.* Larus - - App. 29
lituratа *Retz.* Syrnium, 3. - - 39
liventer *Temm.* Poliornis, 2. - - 30
livia *Briss.* Columba, 3. 470 ; App. 23
livida *Kittl.* Dasycephala, 5. 208 ; App. 9
Swains. Pyranga, 3. - - 364
Gmel. Sylvia, 34. - - 174
lividus *Licht.* Mimus, 5. - - - 221
Wils. Mimus, 15. - - - 221
Tick. Turdus - - App. 10
lobata *Shaw*, Biziura, 1. - 627 ; App. 28
Temm. Campephaga, 5. - - 283
Lath. Chettusia, 10. 541 ; App. 25
Lepechin, Phalaropus, 1. - - 586
Linn. Phalaropus, 2. - - 586
Swains. Platysteira, 1. - - 256
lobatus *Wils.* Phalaropus, 3. - - 586
loculator *Linn.* Tantalus, 1. - - 564
locustella *Penn*, Calamodyta, 2. - - 172
locustelloïdes *Blyth*, Chætornis, 1. - 167
locutrix *Pr. Max.* Columba, 15. - - 470
Loddigesii *Gould*, Mellisuga, 100. - 114
lomvia *Brünn.* Uria, 4. - - - 645
longicauda *Gmel.* Chera, 1. - - 355
Swains. Copsychus, 2. - - 177
Briss Dafila, 1. - - 615
Strickl. Embernagra, 11. - 361
Swains. Geococcyx, 1. - - 453
Spix, Gubernetes, 1. - - 244
Gmel. Mellisuga, 55. - - 113
Vieill. Merops, 20. - - 86
Rüpp. Motacilla, 7. - - 203
Swains. Myiagra, 13. - - 261
Bodd. Palæornis, 10. 410 ; App. 19
Vieill. Pipra, 1. 274 ; App. 13
Vieill. Spermophila, 27. - 386
Bechst. Tringoïdes, 4. - 574
Temm. Uragus, 1. - - 387
Lath. Vidua, 8. - - 355
longicaudata *Tick.* Drymoica, 55. - 164
longicaudatus *Gould*, Ammodromus, 4. - 374
Tschudi, Mimus, 18. - 221
Spix, Nyctibius, 5. - - 46
Hay, Dicrurus - App. 13
Vieill Promerops - App. 5
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 43. - 298
Blyth, Zanclostomus, 5. - 460
longicaudus *Garn.* Astur, 12. - - 27
Swains. Graculus, 26. - 667
Gould, Malurus, 2. - - 165
Gmel. Orthotomus, 3. - 162
Briss. Parus, 48. - - 192
Steph. Scortornis, 1. - - 51
longicollis *Meyen*, Ardea, 14. 555 ; App. 25
longimembris *Jerd.* Strix. 4. 41 ; App. 3
longipennis *Swains.* Furnarius, 6. - 132
Swains. Hypotriorchis, 4. - 20
Blyth, Lanius - App. 14
Shaw, Macrodipteryx, 1. - 52
Temm. Macropteryx, 1. - 54
Swains. Milvulus, 4. - - 248
Erman, Sterna, 30. - - 659
longipes *Gmel.* Acanthisitta, 1. - - 149
Swains. Agelaius, 10. - - 347
Lath. Alauda, 1. - - 380
Jerd. Buteo, 20. - - - 11
Nils. Circaëtus, 1. - - 16
Vieill. Formicarius, 7. - - 211
Brehm, Himantopus, 3. - 577
Ill. Morphnus - - App. 1
Vieill. Œdienemus, 5. - - 535
Garn. Petroica, 17. - - 188
Swains. Platysteira, 3. - - 256

longirostris *Quoy & Gaim.* Acanthiza, 14. - 189
Scop. Aptenodytes, 2. - 642
Jerd. Arachnothera, 2. - 99
Lath. Arachnothera, 1. - 99
Raffl. Arachnothera, 3. - 99
Gould, Calamodyta, 28. - 172
Pr. Bonap. Caprimulgus, 32. - 48
Swains. Certhilauda, 1. - 383
Ill. Dendrocolaptes, 14. - 140
Pall. Donacobius, 1. - - 223
Temm. Francolinus, 27. - 506
Gmel. Fringilla, 80. - - 372
Vieill. Hæmatopus, 11. - 547
Wagl. Ibis, 3. - - 565
Vieill. Icterus, 1. - - 343
Vieill. Icterus, 9. - - 343
Gould, Meliphaga - App. 6
Vieill. Mellisuga, 4. - - 112
Lafr. Mimus, 20. - - 221
Wils. Numenius, 9. 569 ; App. 26
Swains. Orthotomus, 4. - 162
Spix, Otus, 10. - - 40
Gould, Pachycephala, 6. - 271
Bonn. Podiceps, 4. - - 633
Pr. Bonap. Podiceps - App. 28
Bodd. Rallus, 11. - - 593
Gmel. Saxicola, 4. - - 178
Cuv. Sclerurus, 1. - - 210
Leach, Sitta - - App. 7
Gould, Sphenura, 2. - - 167
Less. Sterna, 43. - - 659
Gmel. Tatare - - App. 8
Swains. Telophorus, 2. - - 292
Tringa, 17. - - - 580
Vieill. Troglodytes, 30. - - 158
Blyth, Turdus - App. 10
Swains. Vireo, 7. - - 268
Longuemareus *Less.* Phætornis, 11. - 104
Longuemari *Less.* Nectarinia, 99. - - 99
lophorinus *Vieill.* Dicrurus, 7. - - 286
lophotes *Temm.* Baza, 1. - - 23
Less. Ephialtes, 14. - - 38
Temm. Fluvicola, 8. - - 242
Temm. Ocyphaps, 1. - - 476
lophotus *Brandt*, Chenalopex - App. 27
lophyra *Forst.* Anas, 6. - - - 618
loquax *Boie*, Calamodyta, 4. - - 172
loricata *Licht.* Columba, 6. - - 470
Licht. Formicivora, 7. - - 212
loricatus *Müll.* Macronus, 14. - - 210
Licht. Tachyphonus, 2. - - 365
lory *Linn.* Lorius, 2. - - - 416
lotenia *Linn.* Nectarinia, 42. - - 98
Linn. Nectarinia, 50. - - - 98
lotharingica *Gmel* Emberiza, 4. - - 377
loxia *Cuv.* Psittacula, 22. 423 ; App. 20
loyca *Molin.* Sturnella, 3. - - 337
Luciani *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 4. - - 114
Latr. Ramphopis, 9. - - 363
lucida *Rafin.* Ardea, 39. - - 556
Licht. Drepanis, 6. 96 ; App. 5
Erman, Juida, 14. - - - 327
lucidus *Gmel.* Cuculus, 23. 463 ; App. 23
Vig. & Horsf. Cuculus, 22. - 463
Licht. Graculus, 10. - - 667
Shaw, Hylocharis, 35. - - 115
Less. Nectarinia, 6. - - 97
luconiensis *Linn.* Enneoctonus, 4. - 291
Vieill. Eupodotis, 1. - - 533
luctuosa *Temm.* Carpophaga, 4. - - 468
Gerv. & Eyd. Euspiza, 8. - 376
Scop. Muscicapa, 2. - - 262
Licht. Spermophila, 52. - - 386
Lafr. Spermophila - App. 18
luctuosus *Cuv.* Hæmatopus, 5. - - 547
Licht. Parus, 22. - - 192
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tachyphonus, 3. 365
Licht. Thamnophilus, 11. - 297
Tschudi, Thamnophilus, 31. - 298
Ludoviciæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 19. - 112
Zonotrichia, 29. 374
ludoviciana *Wils.* Ardea, 27. - - 556
Ardea, 48. - - - 556
Gmel. Chettusia, 4. - - 541
Swains. Guiraca, 2. - - 357

ludovicianа *Gmel.* Mniotilta. 25. - - 196
Gmel. Myiobius, 1. - - 248
Cuv. Progne - App. 4
Wils. Pyranga, 6. - - 364
ludovicianus *Gmel.* Anthus, 7. 206 ; App. 9
Gmel. Conurus, 8. - - 413
Audub. Emicocichla - App. 8
Linn. Lanius, 9. - - 290
Gmel. Podilymbus, 1. - 633
Gmel. Quiscalus, 1. - - 341
Linn. Sturnella, 1. - - 337
Lath. Troglodytes, 24. - - 158
Ludwigii *Smith*, Dicrurus, 18. - - 287
Rüpp. Eupodotis, 8. - - 533
lugens *Ill.* Motacilla, 3. - - - 203
Sol. Procellaria, 18. - - - 648
Licht. Saxicola, 13. 179 ; App. 8
Rüpp. Turtur, 3. - - - 472
lugger *Jerd.* Falco, 8. - - - 19
lugubris *Tick.* Athene, 8. - - - 35
Begbie, Buceros, 21. 399 ; App. 19
Sundev. Campephaga, 35. 283 ; App. 13
Temm. Ceryle, 2. - - 82
Horsf. Cuculus, 34. - - 453
Ehrenb. Dicrurus, 17. - - 287
Rüpp. Drymoica, 37. - - 163
Illig. Formicarius - App. 9
Swains. Galbula, 9. - - 83
Horsf. Gallinula, 6. - - 599
Rüpp. Graculus - App. 30
Less. Haplopterus, 11. - - 542
Temm. Motacilla, 3. - 203 ;
Suppl. App. 30 b
Natt. Parus, 29. - - 192
Bodd. Phyllastrephus, 3. - 238
Less. Pycnonotus, 38. - - 237
Swains. Quiscalus, 5. - - 341
Blyth, Regulus, 6. - - 175
Rüpp. Saxicola, 17. - - 179
Müll. Timalia - - App. 10
Less. Topaza, 4. - - 110
Hartl. Zosterops, 22. - - 198
lulensis *Linn.* Fringilla, 2. - - 371
Lumachellus *Less.* Hylocharis, 30. - 114
lumme *Brün.* Colymbus, 3. - - 631
lunaris *M'Clell. & Horsf.* Garrulax, 17, 225 ;
App. 10
lunatus *Temm.* Buceros, 1. - - 399
Bechst. Eos, 7. - - - 417
Gould, Eurylaimus, 3. - - 65
Lath. Melithreptus - App. 6
Swains. Ptilochloris, 1. - - 272
Temm. Turnix, 2. - - 510
lunifrons *Say*, Hirundo, 21. 58 ; App. 4
lunularis *Steph.* Pachycephala, 1. - - 271
lunulata *Gould*, Anthochæra, 2. - - 122
Brün. Geopelia - App. 23
Scop. Psittacula, 23. 423 ; App. 20
lunulatus *Jard. & Selb.* Ægotheles, 1. - - 46
Daud. Falco, 4. - - 19
Lath. Hypotriorchis, 4. - - 20
Valenc Ithaginis, 2. 504 ; App. 24
Shaw, Melithreptus, 1. 128 ; App. 6
Dubus, Tachyphonus, 18. 365 ;
App. 16
Lath. Turdus, 8. - - 218
luridus *Nitzsch*, Meiglyptes, 2. - - 447
luscinia *Linn.* Luscinia, 2. - - 172
Quoy & Gaim. Tatare - App. 8
luscinioïdes *Savi*, Calamodyta, 18. - - 172
lutea *Licht.* Fringilla, 39. - - - 371
Gould, Manorhina, 5. - - 127
Less. Megalaima, 15. - 429 ;
Suppl. App. 30 c
Scop. Merops. - - App. 5
Gmel. Monarcha, 9. - - - 260
Gould, Zosterops, 8. - - - 198
lutei-capillus *Vieill.* Conurus, 8, - - 413
luteiventris *Meyen*, Fringilla, 46. - - 372
luteocephala *Less.* Elania, 10. - - 250
luteocristata *Briss.* Cacatua, 7. - - 425
luteolus, *Lath.* Chrysotis, 6. - - 422
Less. Copsychus, 8. - - 177
Licht. Ploceus, 8. - - 352
Less. Pycnonotus, 36. - - 237

Page

luteoventer *Less.* Myiobius, 40. - - 249
luteoventris *Hodgs.* Calamodyta, 32. - 172
lutetiæ *De Lattr. & Bourc.* Mellisuga, 7. - 112
luteus *Briss.* Cacicus, 12. - - - 342
Gmel. Chrysotis, 6. - - - 422
Bodd. Conurus, 7. - 473; App. 19
Vieill. Conurus, 9. - - - 413
Gmel. Pteroglossus, 33. - - 404
lutiventris *Meyen*, Fringilla, 46. - - 372
luxuosa *Less.* Fringilla, 30. - - 371
luzuosus *Less.* Cyanocorax, 9. - - 307
luzonensis *Scop.* Laimodon, 6. - - 429
luzonia *Tick.* Copsychus - - App. 8
luzonica *Fras.* Anas, 7. - 616; App. 28
Scop. Calœnas, 3. - - - 478
luzoniensis *Steph.* Ceyx, 1. - - - 80
Kittl. Copsychus, 9. 177; App. 8
Vieill. Eupodotis, 1. - - 533
Gmel. Hydrophasianus, 1. - 589
Scop. Motacilla, 4. 208; App. 9
Gmel. Numenius, 7. - - 569
Gmel. Turnix, 15. - - 511
lyra *Shaw*, Menura, 1. - - - 153

maal *Sykes*, Turdus, 100. - 220; App. 10
macao *Linn.* Ara, 4. - 412; App. 19
Macartneyi *Temm.* Gallophasis, 1. - - 498
macassariensis *Gmel.* Nectarinia, 81. - 98
M'Clellandii *Blyth*, Garrulax, 10. 225; App. 10
Horsf. Hypsipetes, 5. - 238
maccoa *A. Smith*, Erismatura, 4. 627; App. 28
M'Coshii *Tick.* Oriolus, 8. - - 232
Macei *Less.* Campephaga, 8. - - 283
Wagl. Geronticus, 6. - - 566
Temm Haliaëtus, 6. - 17; App. 2
Temm. Picus, 10. - - - 435
Vieill. Picus, 9. - - - 435
Vieill. Turdus - - App. 10
Macgillivrayi *Audub.* Ammodromus, 7. - 374
Audub. Trichas, 11. - - 197
Macgregorii *Burt.* Niltava, 2. - - 264
Macklotii *Temm.* Dicæum, 3. - - 100
Müll. Harpactes - App. 4
Wagl. Hemilophus, 5. - - 439
Temm. Pitta, 20. - - 213
Macleayii *Jard. & Selby*, Halcyon, 34. - 79
Lath. Ptilonorhynchus, 1. - 325
Macloviana *Garn.* Muscisaxicola, 6. - 202
Macquarrei *Quoy & Gaim.* Geopelia, 3. - 471
Macqueeni *Gray*, Eupodotis, 20. - - 533
macrocephala *Gmel.* Petroica, 13. - - 183
macrocephalus *Spix*, Chloronerpes, 3. - 443
macrocerca *Licht.* Vidua, 7. - - 355
macrocercus *Vieill.* Dicrurus, 12. 287; App. 13
Blyth, Dicrurus - App. 13
Temm. Eupetes, 1. - - 208
Vieill. Piaya, 1. - - 457
macrodactylos *Pr. Bonap.* Gallinago App. 26
macrodactylus *Spix*, Bucco, 6. - - 74
Swains. Hypotriorchis App. 2
Strickl. Macronus, 13. - 210
macrodipteryx *Afzel.* Macrodipteryx, 1. - 52
macrognathus *Spix*, Conurus, 2. - - 413
macrolopha *Less.* Eucrasia - - 503
macromystax *Wagl.* Caprimulgus, 36. - 48
macronemus *Licht.* Œdicnemus - App. 25
macronyx *Swains.* Pipilo, 7. - - 360
macroptera *Swains.* Acanthylis, 3. - - 55
Cuv. Chettusia, 8. - - 541
Vig. & Horsf. Myiagra, 7. 261
A. Smith, Procellaria, 16. - 648
Spix, Totanus, 7. 573; App. 26
macropterus *Swains.* Caprimulgus, 18. - 48
Vieill. Cœcus, 9. - 32; App. 2
Wagl. Corvus, 25. - - 315
macropus *Swains.* Falco, 6. - - 19
Swains. Hylactes, 2. - - 154
Vieill. Mniotilta, 34. - - 196
macrorhyncha *Gould*, Ardea - App. 25
Less. Dacelo, 6. - - 78
Temm. Otus, 6. - - 40
Gray, Pitta, 27. - - 214
Sandb. Upupa - App. 5

macrorhynchos *Brehm*, Nucifraga - App. 15
macrorhynchus *Gmel.* Bucco, 2. - - 74
Swains. Bucco, 3. - - 74
Gould, Calyptorhynchus, 7. 426; App. 20
Temm. Corvus, 6. - - 315
Gmel. Cymbirhynchus, 1. - 66
Less. Graculus, 20. - 667
Gould, Podargus, 8. - 45
Linn. Tanygnathus, 1. - 420
Fras. Turacus 6. - - 395
Gould, Turdus, 9. - 218
macrotarsa *Gould*, Sterna, 13. - - 659
macrotis *Vigors*, Eurostopodus, 5. - 50
macroura, *Gould*, Amytis 3. - - 166
Scop. Colius, 5. - - 393
Temm. Cotinga, 4. - - 279
Lath. Drymoica, 1. - - 162
Frankl. Drymoica, 55. - - 164
Gmel. Emberizoides, 1. - - 360
Vieill. Galbula, 2. 83; App. 5
Merr. Halcyon - App. 4
Naum. Sterna, 34. - - 659
Natt. Syrnium, 3. - - 39
Gmel. Vidua, 7. - - 355
var. ocellata *Burch.* Drymoica, App. 8
macrourus *Pr. Max.* Anabates, 11. 138; App. 6
Horsf. Caprimulgus - App. 3
Gould, Centropus - App. 22
Gmel. Circus, 1. - - 32
Linn. Colius, 3. - - 393
Gmel. Copsychus, 2. - - 177
Horsf. Eurostopodus, 3. - 50
Jard. & Selby, Odontophorus, 10. 513
Blyth, Oriolus - App. 11
fasciatus *Bodd.* Pitta, 13. - 213
Gmel. Polytmus 9. - - 107
Swains. Quiscalus, 7. - - 341
Gould, Trogon, 20. - - 70
macrura *Gmel.* Macropygia, 4. - - 471
macrurus *Brehm*, Oxylophus, 1. - - 464
macularia *Quoy & Gaim.* Acanthiza, 13. - 189
Temm. Grallaria, 7. - - 213
Blyth, Nectarinia, 97 - - 99
Linn. Tringoides, 2. - - 574
Pr. Neuw. Tringoides, 3. - 574
Quoy & Gaim. Turnagra, 1. - 227
macularius *Quoy & Gaim.* Pachycephala, 2. - 271
maculata *Bodd.* Ardea, 48. - - 556
Lath. Ardea, 43. - - 556
Vigors & Horsf. Athene, 29. 35; App. 3
Swains. Bucco, 10. - - 74
Gould, Chlamydera, 2. - - 325
Pr. Max. Formicivora, 27. - 212
Swains. Formicivora, 9. - - 212
Gray, Francolinus, 3. - - 505
Bodd. Hirundo, 29. - - 58
Gmel. Megalaima, 18. - - 429
Temm. Meliphaga, 26. - - 122
Wils. Mniotilta, 1. - - 196
Gmel. Muscicapa, 17. - - 263
Shaw, Nectarinia, 20. - - 98
Vieill. Nycticorax, 2. - - 558
Lath. Nycticorax. - App. 25
Swains. Pipilo, 2. - - 360
Audub. Pitylus, 7. - - 362
Vieill. Sterna, 46. 659; App. 29
Gmel. Sylvia Suppl. App. 80 a
Temm. Timalia, 4. 228; App. 10
Vieill. Tringa, 20. - - 580
Vieill. Zenaida - - App. 23
maculatum *Temm.* Dicæum, 25. - - 100
Less. Grypus, 1. - - 105
Desm. Todirostrum, 2. - 257
maculatus *Hodgs.* Accentor, 3. - - 187
Gmel. Aquila, 4. - - 13
Bodd. Aramides, 9. - - 549
Gmel. Bucco, 13. 74; App. 4
Vieill. Centropus, 6. - - 455
Vieill. Chloronerpes, 9. - 443
Donov. Conurus, 17. - - 413
Vieill. Dendrocolaptes, 16. - 140
Vigors, Enicurus, 2. - - 204
Bodd. Eudynamys, 5. - - 464
G. R. Gray, Indicator, 5. - - 451

maculatus *Bodd*, Larus, 2. - - 654
Eyton, Macronus, 12. - - 210
Vieill. Morphnus - App. 1
Vieill. Oriolus, 4. - - 232
Steph. Orthonyx, 1. - - 151
Vieill. Picus - - App. 21
Gmel. Polytmus 11 - - 108
Vieill. Polytmus, 11. - - 108
Vieill. Pteroglossus, 20. - 404
Gmel. Ptilonopus, 20. - - 467
Vieill. Saltator, 9. - - 363
Gould, Sericornis, 5. - - 188
Gould, Spatula, 2. - - 618
Gmel. Sula, 1. - - - 666
D'Orb. & Lafr. Thamnophilus, 38. 298
Such, Thamnophilus, 8. - 297
Bechst. Totanus, 5 - - 573
Vieill. Turnix, 5. - - 510
maculialatus *Cass.* Icterus App. 15. Supp. App. 30 b
maculicaudus *G. R. Gray*, Certhiparus, 2. 194
maculicollis *Wagl.* Turtur, 8. - - 472
maculifrons *Spix*, Dendrobates, 15. - 437
maculipectus *Lafr.* Saltator - App. 16
Lafr. Troglodytes, 37 - 158
maculipennis *Licht.* Chloronerpes, 3. - 443
Licht. Larus, 28. - - 654
Swains. Numida, 1. - - 501
maculirostris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Muscisaxicola, 3. - - - 202
Licht. Pterocyanea, 2. 617; App. 2
Licht. Pteroglossus, 20. - 404
maculiventris *Less*, Picolaptes - App. 7
maculosa *Burch.* Amadina, 3. - - 369
Valenc. Campethera - App. 21
Temm. Columba, 7. 470; App. 23
Bodd. Drymoica, 1. 163; App. 8
Kuhl, Hirundo, 29. - - 58
Gmel. Mniotilta, 18. - - 196
Temm. Nothura, 3. - - 525
Vieill. Ortygometra, 5. - - 593
Pr. Max. Otus, 10. - - 40
Less. Pernis, 2. - - 24
maculosum *Swains.* Nothura - App. 25
maculosus *M'Clell.* Campephaga, 35. - 283
Temm. Œdicnemus, 3. - - 535
Vieill. Otus, 5. - 40; App. 5
Temm. Turnix, 5. - - 510
Temm. Turnix, 6. - - 510
madagascariensis *Verr.* Accipiter, 7. - 29
Linn. Alcedo, 13. - 81
Sganz. Caprimulgus App. 4
Gmel. Carpophaga, 28. - 469
Jard. Ceyx - App. 5
Gmel. Coua, 1. - - 454
Less. Coracopsis - App. 19
Gmel. Eurystomus, 2. - 82
Gmel. Francolinus App. 24
Scop. Ithaginis, 3. 504; App. 24
Linn. Laniarius, 21. 229; App. 14
Gmel. Muscicapa, 38. - 263
Lath. Nectarinia, 37. - 98
Quoy & Gaim. Nectarinia App. 5
Gmel. Nettapus, 3. - 608
Linn. Numenius, 5. - 569
Scop. Perdix, 4. 506; App. 24
A. Smith, Pernis App. 2
Linn. Ploceus, 22. - 353
Daud. Polyborides, 1. - 31
Lath. Porphyrio, 4. 598; App. 27
Briss. Psittacula App. 20
Gmel. Ptilonopus App. 23
A. Smith, Rallus, 13. 593; App. 26
Gmel. Rhynchæa, 2. - 585
Gmel. Saraglossa, 2. 328; App. 15
Gmel. Sylvia - App. 8
Shaw, Upupa, 4. - - 90
Linn. Zosterops, 1. - 198
madagascarius *Herm.* Saraglossa - App. 15
maderaspatana *Gmel.* Rhynchæa, 1. - 585

maderaspatanus *Frankl.* Oriolus, 7. Page 232; App. 11
Gmel. Porphyrio, 13. - 598
maderaspatensis *Gmel.* Motacilla, 5. - 203
mæsta *Licht.* Saxicola - - App. 8
Licht. Tæniopteras, 4. - - 241
magellanica *Gmel.* Bernicla, 9. - - 607
Sparr. Bernicla, 4. - - 607
Vieill. Fringilla, 24. - - 371
King, Gallinago, 16. - - 583
magellanicus *Gmel.* Bubo, 12. - - 37
King, Campephilus, 5. - 436
Gmel. Graculus, 18. - - 667
Lath. Pteroptochos, 5. - 155
Shaw, Sarcoramphus, 1. - 6
Forst. Spheniscus, 2. - - 640
Gould, Troglodytes, 9. - 158
King, Turdus, 52. - - 219
magicus *Temm. & Schl.* Ephialtes, 5. - 38
magna *Hodgs.* Arachnothera, 4. - - 99
Gould, Drymoica, 51. - - 164
Gmel. Epimachus, 1. - - 94
Linn. Sturnella, 1. - - 337
Gould, Tringa - - App. 26
magnanimus *Vieill.* Saurophagus, 1. - 246
magnifica *Temm.* Carpophaga, 6. 468; App. 23
Vieill. Mellisuga, 88. - - 113
Scop. Paradisea, 4. - - 323
magnificus *Shaw*, Calyptorhynchus, 2. - 426
Vieill. Epimachus, 3. 94; App. 5
maguirostra *Swains.* Copsychus, 1. - 177
magnirostris *Gould*, Acanthiza, 20. 189; App. 8
Steph. Alauda, 12. - - 380
Gmel. Astur, 11. - - 27
Geoff. Esacus, 2. 535; App. 25
Gould, Geospiza. 1. - - 359
Swains. Guiraca, 3. - - 357
Less. Lanius, 10. - - 290
Gould, Myiobius, 17. - - 249
Lath. Œdicnemus, 5. - - 535
Licht. Phætusa, 1. 660; App. 29, 30
Pr. Bonap. Pitylus, 8. - - 362
Blyth, Psilorhinus - App. 14
Swains. Ramphastos - App. 19
Gould, Sericornis, 7. - - 188
Gould, Sericulus, 2. 232; App. 11
Blyth, Sylvia, 24. - - 174
Strickl. Treron - - App. 23
D'Orb. Tyrannus, 7. - 247
magnoïdes *Lafr.* Saltator - - App. 16
magnolia *Wils.* Mniotilta, 18. - - 196
magnum *Eyton*, Malacopteron, 1. 209; App. 9
magnus *Gmel.* Eclectus, 4. - - 418
S. Gmel. Gypaetus, 1. - - 2
Gmel. Saltator, 1. - - 363
Magoua *Vieill.* Tinamus, 3. - - 524
maguari *Spix*, Ardea, 6. - - 555
Lath. Ciconia, 3. - - 561
mahali *A. Smith*, Ploceipasser, 1. - - 354
mahrattensis *Sykes*, Caprimulgus, 15. 48; App. 3
Sykes, Hetærornis, 6. - - 335
Lath. Nectarinia, 51. 98; App. 5
Lath. Picus, 11. - 435; App. 21
maiâ *Linn.* Amadina, 36. - - - 370
Linn. Amadina, 38. - - - 370
maitaca *Spix*, Psittacula, 1. - - 422
major *Vieill.* Accipiter, 6. - - 29
Briss. Alca, 1. - - - 637
Gould, Annumbius, 1. - - 137
Gmel. Ardea, 1. - - - 555
Mol. Ardea, 6. - - - 555
Vieill. Corvus, 4. - - - 315
Linn. Crotophaga, 2. 458; App. 22
Herm. Dendrocolaptes, 1. - - 140
Vieill. Dendrocolaptes, 4. 140; App. 6
Jerd. Dendrocygna, 2. 612; App. 27
Brehm, Esacus - - App. 25
Hartl. Eurypyga, 2. - - - 554
Gmel. Gallinago, 1. - - - 588
Steph. Indicator, 2. - - - 451
Cuv. Laimodon - - App. 21
Pall. Lanius, 2. - - - 290
Brehm, Larus, 4. - - - 654
Catesby, Larus, 24. - - - 654
major *Briss.* Luscinia, 1. - - - 173
Spix, Nothura, 2. - - - 525
Shaw, Paradisea, 1. - - - 323
Linn. Parus, 1. - - - 192
Linn. Picus, 1. - 435; App. 21
Bodd. Podiceps, 15. - - - 633
Faber, Puffinus, 1. - 647; App. 29
Temm. Quiscalus, 3. - - 341
Vieill. Quiscalus, 3. - 341; App. 15
Gmel. Sitta - - - App. 7
Hartl. Telophorus - - App. 14
Briss. Tetrao, 1. - - - 516
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 10. - - 297
Linn. Tinamus, 3. - 524; App. 25
Cab. Tityra - - App. 11
majus *Blyth*, Malacopteron - App. 9
makawuanna *Gmel.* Ara, 9. - - 412
malabarica *Scop.* Alauda, 9. 380; App. 17
Linn. Amadina, 42. - - 370
Gmel. Hetærornis, 2. - - 335
Lath. Phyllornis, 2. - - 124
Gmel. Pericrocotus - App. 13
Blyth, Phyllornis - App. 6
Jerd. Treron - - App. 23
malabaricoïdes *Hodgs.* Dicrurus - App. 13
malabaricus *Blyth*, Athene - App. 3
Horsf. Bhringa, 1. - - 287
Gmel. Buceros, 5. - - 399
Hodgs. Dicrurus, 3. - - 286
Lath. Dicrurus, 3. - - 286
Scop. Dicrurus, 1. - - 286
Jerd. Ephialtes - App. 3
Gould, Harpactes, 1. - - 71
Jerd. Hetærornis, 3. - - 335
Bodd. Hoplopterus, 10. - - 542
Jerd. & Selby, Phyllornis, 4. - 124
malabaricus *Hodgs.* Dicrurus - App. 13
malacca *Linn.* Amadina, 31. - - 370
malaccensis *Gmel.* Ardea, 38. - - 556
Hartl. Brachypteryx, 5. - 209
Lath. Geoinus, 13. - - 439
Gmel. Geopelia, 2. - - 471
Blyth, Hypsipetes, 7. - - 238
Hartl. Megalaima, 23. - 429
Scop. Nectarinia, 95. - - 99
Gmel. Palæornis, 10. - - 410
Müll. Pitta, 25. - - 214
Scop. Pitta, 17. - - 213
Scop. Polyplectron, 1. - 495
Swains. Psittacula Suppl. App. 30 c
malachurus *Lath.* Stipiturus, 1. - - 166
malacoptilus *Blyth*, Caulodromus - App. 7
malacorhynchus *Gmel.* Hymenolaimus, 1. - 623
malaisiæ *Less.* Trichoglossus, 6. - - 411
malaris *Licht.* Phætornis, 2. - - 104
malayana *Less.* Aquila - - App. 1
malayanus *Raffl.* Buceros, 8. - - 399
Raffl. Cuculus, 25. 463; App. 22
Eyton, Pastor - - App. 15
malayensis *Eyton*, Anthus, 26. 206; App. 9
Reinw. Aquila, 15. 14; App. 1
Eyton, Athene - - App. 3
Hay, Chaptia - - App. 13
Strickl. Ierax, 2. 21; App. 2
Eyton, Pastor, 9. - - 334
malbeyensis *Sparr.* Emberiza, 3. - - 377
Malcolmi *Sykes*, Timalia, 11. - - 228
malembica *Daud.* Sycobius, 1. - - 352
malembicus *Shaw*, Merops, 21. - - 86
maleo *Temm.* Megacephalon, 1. - - 489
Malfini *Less.* Accipiter, 24. - - 29
Malherbii *G. R. Gray*, Campephilus, 10. - 436
malimbus *Temm.* Ploceus, 15. - - 352
malouinus *Bodd.* Attagis, 3. - - 520
maluiarum *Licht.* Turdus, 52. - - 219
malura *Natt.* Formicivora, 10. - - 212
maluroides *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Synallaxis, 11. 136
maluroides *O Des Murs*, Synallaxis Suppl. App. 30 a
malurus *Swains.* Odontophorus - App. 24
manacus *Linn.* Pipra, 10. 274; App. 13
manadensis *Quoy & Gaim.* Macropygia, 8. 471
Quoy & Gaim. Muscicapa, 27. - 263
mandtii *Licht.* Uria, 2. - - - 645
mangæus *Vieill.* Hylocharis, 17. - - 114
mangle *Spix*, Aramides, 4. - - 594
mango *Linn.* Polytmus, 10. - - 107
maniculata *Less.* Hylocharis, 3. - - 114
manilla *Bodd.* Buceros, 23. - - 400
Bodd. Turdus - - App. 10
manillensis *Meyen*, Accipiter, 14. - - 29
Gmel. Buceros, 23. - - 400
Gmel. Chrysocolaptes - App. 21
Gmel. Coturnix, 14. - - 507
Gmel. Geronticus, 18. - - 566
Gmel. Nectarinia, 82. - - 98
Vigors, Nycticorax, 7. - - 558
Bechst. Palæornis, 3. - - 409
Gmel. Pelecanus, 2. - - 668
Gmel. Querquedula, 10. - - 616
Bodd. Turdus, 100. - - 220
Gmel. Turdus, 100. 220; App. 10
manimbe *Licht.* Ammodromus, 5. - - 374
manpitiensis *Garn.* Monarcha, 9. - - 260
mansuetus *Ray*, Cygnus, 1. - - 610
mantis *Temm. & Schl.* Ephialtes, 6. 38; App. 3
manurus *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 21. 48; App. 3
manyar *Horsf.* Ploceus, 6. - - 352
marabou *Temm.* Leptoptilus, 1. - - 561
maracana *Vieill.* Ara, 10. - 412; App. 19
marail *Gmel.* Penelope, 9. - - 485
Maregravii *Geoffr.* Cariama, 1. - - 551
Marescotii *Homb. & Jacq.* Campephaga, 28. 283
margaritaceiventer *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Todirostrum, 10. - - - - 257
margaritacea *Licht.* Formicivora - App. 9
Less. Lanius - App. 14
Gmel. Polytmus, 13. - - 108
margaritata *Strickl.* Spermospiza - App. 16
margariticus *Rüpp.* Capito, 11. - - 430
marginalis *Temm.* Emberizoides, 1. - 360
Reinw. Megalurus, 1. - - 169
marginata *Wagl.* Geococcyx, 1. - - 453
Pr. Max. Grallaria, 8. 213; App. 9
Pr. Max. Tityra, 33. - - 234
marginatum *Gould*, Aplonis, 1. - - 328
marginatus *Cuv.* Charadrius, 32. - - 544
Vieill. Charadrius, 26. - - 544
Linn. Ectopistes, 2. 471; App. 23
Licht. Platyrhynchus, 3. - 256
Gmel. Tanygnathus, 2. - 420
Licht. Tityra, 34. - - 254
Maria *Hill*, Trochilus Suppl. App. 30 a
Mariæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Hylocharis, 42. - 115
marila *Linn.* Fuligula, 3. 621; App. 28
marilandicus *Briss.* Trichas, 1. - - 197
marilandus *Linn.* Ortyx, 1. - - 514
mariloïdes *Richards.* Fuligula, 4. 621; App. 28
marina *Linn.* Thalassidroma, 10. 648; App. 29
marinus *Linn.* Larus, 2. - - - 654
mariquensis *A. Smith*, Hyphantornis, 28. - 351
A. Smith, Saxicola - App. 8
maritima *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Dasycephala, 8. - 208
D'Orb. & Lafr. Geositta, 3. - 134
Wils. Mniotilta, 17. - - 196
Brün. Tringa, 2. - - 579
maritimus *Wils.* Ammodromus, 2. - 374
Wurm. Haliaëtus, 8. - - 17
marmorata *Gould*, Athene - App. 3
Gray, Eupodotis, 18. - - 533
Lath. Limosa, 5. - - 570
Leach, Ortygometra, 3. - 593
Temm. Querquedula - App. 28
Vieill. Tigrisoma, 2. - - 556
marmoratus *Lath.* Brachyrhamphus, 1. - 644
Temm. Charadrius, 2. - 544
Gould, Odontophorus, 6. - 513
Vieill. Polytmus, 11. - - 108
Vieill. Totanus, 15. - - 573
Fritsche Uria, 1. - - 645
Blyth, Zoothera - App. 10
Marsigli *Gmel.* Ardea, 37. - - 556
Martii *Jard. & Selby*, Momotus, 7. - - 68
Spix, Momotus, 6. - - 68
Martinæ *Audub.* Picus, 22. - - 435
Martinetii *G. R. Gray.* Ploceus - Suppl. App. 30 b
martinica *Briss.* Acanthylis, 2. - - 55

Page

martinica var. β Peristera, 16. - 476
Linn. Peristera, 15. - 476
Temm. Peristera, 3. - 476
Linn. Porphyrio, 8. 598; App. 27
martinicensis *Lath.* Spermophila, 50. - 386
Gmel. Tanagrella - App. 17
martinicus *Linn.* Myiobius, 27. - 249
martius *Linn.* Dryocopus, 1. - 436
Massena *Less.* Cyrtonyx, 1. - 513
Gould, Trogon, 19. - 70
Matoni *Fig. & Horsf.* Trichoglossus, 5. - 411
matook *Vieill.* Ardea, 33. - 555
Matthewsii *Lodd.* Mellisuga, 27. - 112
matutina *Bodd.* Alauda, 3. - 380
Licht. Zonotrichia, 6 - 373
matutinus *Vieill.* Tyrannus, 2. 247; App. 11
Mauduytii *Daud.* Spizaëtus, 1. - 14
Maugei *Temm.* Athene, 20. 35; Suppl. App. 30 a
Less. Dicæum, 15. - 100
Maugeus *Temm.* Geopelia, 4. - 471
maura *Ménétr.* Formicivora, 19. - 212
mauritanica *Malh.* Pica - App. 15
mauritiana *Dej.* Gallinago - App. 26
Linn. Juida, 21. - 327
Gmel. Sylvia, 32. - 174
maurus *Steph.* Centropus, 16. - 455
Temm. Circus, 8. 31; App. 2
mavors *Gould*, Mellisuga - App. 5
maxillaris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Molothrus, 3. - 346
Lath. Sphecotheres, 1. 231; App. 11
maxima *Gosse*, Anas - App. 27
Rüpp. Campephaga, 18. - 283
Pall. Ceryle, 4. - 82
Forsten, Pitta, 2. - 213
Vieill. Thrasaëtus, 1. - 15
Maximiliani *Spix*, Ara, 11. - 412
Kuhl, Psittacus, 10. 421; App. 20
D'Orb. Synallaxis, 26. - 136
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tanagra, 11. - 364
maximus *Vieill.* Aramides, 1. - 594
Sibb. Bubo, 1. 37; App. 3
Pall. Cacicus, 1. - 342
Scop. Corvus, 1. - 315
Brehm, Larus, 2. - 654
Cuv. Ramphastos, 12. - 403
mayana *Linn.* Cotinga, 8. - 279
mayanoïdes *Temm.* Amadina, 40. - 370
Mayeri *Marchal*, Peristera - App. 24
maynanensis *Briss.* Capito, 7. - 430
mazeppa *Less.* Polytmus, 32. - 108
media *Frisch*, Gallinago, 1. 583; App. 26
var. *Hodgs.* Gallinago, 10. - 583
Steph. Gallinago, 2. - 583
Blyth, Pica - App. 15
Forst. Sterna, 41. - 659
Horsf. Sterna, 6. - 658
Horsf. Sterna, 38. - 659
medianus *Swains.* Picus, 27. - 435
medius *Temm.* Anser, 4. 607; App. 27
Nils. Graculus, 3. - 667
Spix, Nothura, 3. - 525
Linn. Picus, 2. 435; App. 21
Less. Pteroptochos, 1. - 155
Leisler, Tetrao, 2. - 516
meena *Sykes*, Turtur, 2. 472; App. 28
megacephala *Swains.* Tityra, 24. - 254
megacephalus *Swains.* Myiobius, 37. - 249
Lath. Podargus, 5. 45; App. 3
Swains. Todirostrum, 8. - 257
megaloptera *Meyen*, Milvago, 5. - 10
Blyth, Pica, 3. - 314
megalopterus *Lafr.* Campylorhynchus, 8. - 159
megalorhynchus *Bodd.* Tanygnathus, 1. - 420
megapodia *Temm.* Perdix, 5. - 506
megapodius *Kittl.* Hylactes, 2. 154; App. 6
megarhyncha *Quoy & Gaim.* Muscicapa, 28. - 268
megarhynchus *Quoy & Gaim.* Dicrurus, 4. - 286
Meyer, Sterna, 1. - 658
megaspilus *Gould*, Circus, 10. - 31
megonyx *Wagl.* Corvus - App. 15
Meiffrenii *Vieill.* Ortyxelos, 1. - 511
melachistos *Hodgs.* Campephaga, 35. - 283
melachitaceus *Spix*, Chrysotis, 17. - 422
melæna *Rüpp.* Thamnobia, 8. - 185
melaleuca *Forst.* Artamus, 1. - 285

melaleucus *Sparr.* Tachyphonus, 1. - 365
melampyga *Licht.* Agamides, 2. - 594
Licht. Hirundo, 25. - 58
melanaëtos *Sav.* Aquila, 4. - 13
Gmel. Haliaëtus, 1. - 17
melanaëtus *Linn.* Aquila, 1. - 13
melanaria *Ménétr.* Formicivora, 13. - 212
melanauchen *Temm.* Sterna, 38. 659; App. 29
melancholica *Tschudi*, Starnænas, 2. - 479
melancholicus *Linn.* Agelaius, 7. - 347
var. β *Lath.* Agelaius, 1. - 347
Vieill. Tyrannus, 9. 247; App. 11
melanictera *Gmel.* Amadina, 5. - 369
Güldenst. Euspiza, 1. - 376
Gmel. Muscicapa, 59. - 263
melanicterus *Pr. Bonap.* Cacicus, 14. - 342
Vieill. Copsychus, 5. - 177
Vieill. Icterus, 2. - 343
melanion *Vieill.* Gallophasis, 13. - 498
melanobronchos *Shaw*, Morphnus App. 1
melanocephala *M'Clell.* Amadina, 32. - 370
Vieill. Anas, 18. 616; App. 28
G. R Gray, Anthornis, 2. - 123
Childr. Ardea, 2. - 555; Suppl. App. 30 c
Raffl. Ardea, 57. - 556
Rüpp. Caccabis, 4. - 508
Pr. Max. Carpornis, 1. - 279
Gray, Ceriornis, 2. - 499
Rüpp. Chettusia, 11. - 541
Gmel. Cygnus, 3. - 610
Scop. Euspiza, 1. - 376
Gmel. Hyphantornis, 1. - 351
Rüpp. Laimodon, 8. - 429
Lath. Manorhina - App. 6
Savi, Motacilla, 15. - 203
Vieill. Pipra, 3. - 274
Forsten, Pitta, 23. - 214
Wagl. Pitta, 28. - 214
Lath. Psilorhinus, 4. - 308
Licht. Pyrrhulauda, 3. - 381
Tschudi, Setophaga, 15. - 265
Vieill. Sitta, 4. - 147
Gould, Sittella, 2. - 148
Vieill. Spermophila, 33. - 386
Pr. Max. Spermophila App. 18
Gmel. Sylvia, 1. - 174
melanocephalum *Spix*, Todirostrum, 3. - 257
melanocephalus *Less.* Anabates, 10. - 138
Vigors, Cinclus, 2. - 549
Vieill. Conurus, 19. - 413
Bonelli, Garrulus, 2. - 306
Lath. Gerontieus, 6. - 566
Meyer, Gypaëtus, 1. - 2
Vahl, Hetærornis, 1. - 335
Wagl. Icterus, 7. - 343
Temm. Larus, 20. - 654
Lath. Malurus, 8. 165; App. 3
Gould, Melithreptus, 8. - 128
Linn. Oriolus, 7. 232; App. 11
Gould, Pardalotus, 5. 270; App. 13
King, Picus, 29. - 435
Swains. Pitylus, 7. - 362
Vieill. Ploceus, 14. - 352
Gmel. Pluvianus, 1. - 536
Gmel. Porphyrio, 14. - 598
Linn. Psittacus, 15. 421; App. 20
Sturm, Pteroglossus App. 19
Penn, Ptilonopus, 22. - 467
Gmel. Pycnonotus, 14. 237; App. 11
Gray, Pycnonotus, 13. - 237
Gould, Trogon, 17. - 70
Vieill. Turdus, 85. - 219
melanoceps *Less.* Dendrocolaptes, 10. - 140
melanochloris *Gmel.* Chrysoptilus, 1. - 440
melanochrysura *Less.* Icterus, 10. - 343
melanocorypha *Molin.* Cygnus, 3. - 610
Vieill. Piaya, 15. 457; App. 22
melanocrissus *Rüpp.* Hirundo - App. 4
melanocyaneus *Hartl.* Cyanocorax, 20. - 307
melanodera *Quoy & Gaim.* Emberiza, 25. - 377

melanodera *Quoy & Gaim.* Meliphaga, 28. - 122
melanogaster *Ménétr.* Conopophaga, 5. - 255
Vieill. Cyanocorax, 4. - 307
Swains. Estrelda, 11. - 368
Rüpp. Eupodotis, 16. 533; Suppl. App. 30 c
Spix, Formicarius, 10. - 211
Less. Graculus, 28. - 668
Hay, Hemicircus - App. 21
Swains. Hirundo, 22. - 58
Temm. Hydrobata, 2. - 215
Temm. Hydrochelidon, 7 660; App. 30
Swains. Juida, 10. - 327
Gould, Oreotrochilus, 5. - 104
Gmel. Plotus, 2. - 664
var. *Lath.* Plotus, 1. - 664
Swains. Ramphopis, 3. - 363
Bechst. Squatarola, 1. - 543
Swains. Tchitrea, 8. - 260
Gould, Thalassidroma, 8. - 648
Gould, Turnix, 17. 511; App. 24
melanogastra *Lath.* Ploceus, 13. - 352
melanogenys *G. R. Gray*, Anoüs, 10. - 661
Gould, Falco, 6. 19; App. 2
Fras. Mellisuga, 35. - 112
melanognathus *Brandt*, Graculus, 25. - 667
Horsf. Phœnicophaus, 2. 459; App. 22
melanoleuca *Gmel.* Amadina, 6. - 369
Lath. Anseranas, 1. 604; App. 27
Vieill. Formicivora, 10. - 212
Vieill. Grallina, 1. - 204
Hodgs. Muscicapa, 35. 263; App. 12
Vieill. Muscicapa, 66. - 263
Lath. Phaps, 4. - 477
Vieill. Pica, 1. - 314
Quoy & Gaim. Rhipidura, 26. 259
S. G. Gmel. Saxicola, 4. - 178
Vieill. Tchitrea, 17. - 260
Hartl. Turdus, 27. - 219
melanoleucos *Steph.* Arctica, 1. - 645
Valenc. Mellisuga, 5. - 112
Gmel. Oxylophus, 3. - 464
melanoleucus *A. Smith*, Astur, 4. - 27
Gmel. Bucco, 5. - 74
Licht. Buceros, 29. - 400
Vieill. Buceros, 28. - 400
Gmel. Circus, 6. 32; App. 2
Less. Copsychus, 7. - 177
Lath Cracticus, 3. - 300
var. *Lath.* Dryocopus App. 21
Vieill. Graculus, 23. - 667
Pr. Max. Hirundo, 34. - 58
Blyth, Ierax, 4. - 21
A. Smith, Lanius, 26. - 291
Vieill. Meliphaga, 19. - 122
Vieill. Micrastur, 1. - 28
Gray, Microscelis, 2. - 235
Eyton, Microscelis, 3. - 235
Vieill. Pontoaëtus, 6. 18; App. 2
Vieill. Saltator, 8. - 367
Vieill. Spizaëtus - App. 1
Less. Sturnopastor, 3. - 336
Gmel. Totanus, 9. 573; App. 26
melanolopha *Vieill.* Mellisuga, 101. - 114
melanolophus *Vigors*, Parus, 5. - 192
Hodgs. Parus - App. 9
melanonotos *Penn*, Sarkidiornis, 1. - 605
Lath. Aquila, 1. - 13
melanope *Pall.* Motacilla, 10. - 203
melanophaia *Vieill.* Corethrura, 7. - 595
melanophrys *Temm.* Diomedea, 3. 650; App. 29
Lath. Manorhina, 1. - 127
melanopis *Tschudi*, Diglossa, 5. - 137
Gmel. Gerontieus, 15. - 566
Lath. Tanagra, 15. - 365
melanopogon *Temm.* Calamodyta, 12. - 172
Licht. Melanerpes, 5. - 444
melanops *Lath.* Accipiter, 11. - 29
Gould, Anoüs - App. 30
Lath. Buteo, 14. - 12
Lath. Campephaga, 11. 283; App. 13
Less. Centropus, 23. - 455
Vieill. Charadrius, 29. - 544

melanops *Forst.* Gerontieus, 15. 566; App. 26
Lath. Glyciphila, 1. 119; App. 6
Lath. Meliphaga, 2. - - 121
Vieill. Myiobius, 55. - - 249
Vigors, Niltava, 14. 264; App. 12
Vieill. Numenius, 9. 569; App. 26
Vieill. Ortygometra, 2. - - 593
Vieill. Synallaxis, 24. 136; App. 6
Vieill. Tachyphonus - App. 16
Vieill. Troglodytes, 32. - - 158
melanopsis *Wagl.* Agelaius, 12. - - 347
melanoptera *Eyton*, Bernicla, 5. 607; App. 27
Rüpp. Campephaga, 36. - 283
Blyth, Campephaga - App. 13
Temm. Columba, 17. - - 470
Nordm. Glareola - App. 25
Horsf. Halcyon, 18. - - 79
Temm. Halcyon, 13. - - 79
Daud. Hetærornis, 8. - - 335
Blyth, Pica, 3. - - 314
Gmel. Platysteira, 1. - - 256
Scop. Psittacula, 16. 423; App. 20
Swains. Sterna, 25. - - 659
Gould, Strepera - App. 14
melanopterus *Rüpp.* Charadrius, 6, - 544
Daud. Elanus, 1. - - 26
Vig. & Horsf. Elanus, 2. - 26
Meyer, Himantopus, 1. - 577
Pr. Neuw. Leuconerpes, 1. - 444
Gmel. Psittacula, 5. - 423
Swains. Trogon, 3. - 69
melanopus, *Wagl.* Ardea, 18. - - 555
Gmel. Garrulax, 2. - - 225
Gmel. Procellaria, 5. 648; App. 29
Sol. Procellaria, 17. - 648
melanopygius *Vieill.* Totanus, 18. 573; App. 26.
melanorhinus *Naum.* Cygnus, 5. - - 610
melanorhoa *Vieill.* Mniotilta, 77. - 197
melanorhyncha *Temm.* Halcyon, 19. - 79
melanorhynchos *Licht.* Irrisor, 2. - 90
Gmel. Phaëton. 2. - 663
Reinchenb. Platalea App. 25
melanorhynchus *Tschudi*, Anabates, 25. 138; App. 6
Bodd. Centropus, 14. - 455
Vieill. Corcorax, 1. - 321
Meyer, Cygnus, 4. - 610
Müll. & Schl. Eudynamys, 11. - - - 464
Temm. Larus, 30. - 654
Sykes, Palæofnis, 3. - 409
Wagl. Palæornis, 11. - 410
Cuv. Piaya - App. 22
Rüpp. Plectopasser, 1. - 354
melanosoma *Swains.* Pyrrhulauda, 1. - 381
melanosternon *Gould*, Buteo, 13. - - 12
melanota *Licht.* Psittacula, 6. 423; App. 20
melanotha *Vieill.* Calliste - - App. 17
melanothorax *Temm.* Macronus, 3. - 210
melanotis *Cuv.* Aodea - - App. 25
Temm. Bucco, 11. - - 74
Swains. Calliste, 17. - - 366
Gould, Campephaga, 9. 283; App. 13
Jerd. Circaëtus, 7. - - 16
Temm. Emberizoïdes, 2. - 360
Valenc. Enneoctonus, 4. - 291
Temm. Estrelda, 13. - - 368
Swains. Furnarius, 2. - - 132
Blyth, Garrulax, 9. - - 225
Swains. Hylocharis, 28. - 114
Guér. Hyphantornis, 28. - 351
Lafr. Hyphantornis, 25. - 351
Swains. Hyphantornis, 16. - 351
Reichenb. Larus - App. 29
Temm. & Schl. Milvus, 6. 24; App. 2
Gould, Mimus, 10. - - 221
Temm. Mimus, 16. - - 221
Sandb. Parus, 40. - - 192
Licht. Phætornis, 3. - - 104
Swains. Phætusa, 3. - - 660
Shaw, Platycercus, 23. - 408
Lafr. Psittacus - App. 20
Hodgs. Pteruthius - App. 13
melanotus *Tschudi*, Athene, 27. 35; App. 3
Pucher. Athene Suppl. App. 30 a
melanotus *G. R. Gray*, Bothaurus, 2. - 557
Vieill. Buteo, 17. - - 12
Swains. Callisteo, 8. - - 366
Blyth, Chrysocolaptes, 3. - 436
Gould, Climacteris, 6. 145; App. 7
Blyth, Gallophasis - App. 24
Gould, Malurus, 6. - - 165
Temm. Porphyrio, 5. 598; App. 27
Vieill. Tringa, 5. - - 579
Dubus, Turdus, 102. - 220
Gould, Turnix, 5. - - 510
Gould, Turnix - App. 24
melanoviridis *Vieill.* Parra, 12. - 589
melanoxantha *Licht.* Campephaga, 4. - 283
Wagl. Fringilla, 20. - 371
Licht. Nemosia App. 17
melanoxanthum *Hodgs.* Dicæum, 27. - 100
melanoxanthus *Hodgs.* Coccothraustes, 5. - 358
melanura *Sparrm.* Anthornis, 1. - 123
Kaup, Ceyx - - App. 5
Gould, Climacteris, 5. 145; App. 7
G. R. Gray, Enicornis, 2. - 133
Vieill. Estrelda, 7. - - 368
Ménétr. Formicivora, 21. - 212
Strickl. Formicivora, 22. - 212
Leisler, Limosa, 1. - - 570
Gmel. Mareca, 1. - - 614
Sparrm. Nectarinia, 39. 98; App. 5
Gould, Pachycephala, 11. 271; App. 13
Bonn. Puffinus, 12. - - 647
G. R. Gray, Rhipidura, 3. - 258
Swains. Rhynchops, 2. - - 656
Less. Rutieilla, 12. - - 180
Temm. Saxicola, 9. - - 179
Gould, Sterna, 18. - - 659
Temm. Sula, 2. - - 666
Hodgs. Trochalopteron, 1. - 226
melanuroïdes *Gould*, Limosa, 2. - - 570
melanurus *Pr. Bonap.* Aramides, 7. - 594
Gould, Centropus - App. 22
Gmel. Coccothraustes, 2. - 358
Spix, Conurus, 16. 413; App. 19
Vieill. Himantopus, 4. 577; App. 26
Licht. Lanius - App. 14
Vig. & Horsf. Merops. App. 5
Temm. Larus, 9. - - 654
Vigors, Platycercus, 16. 408; App. 19
Blyth, Pomatorhinus App. 11
Vieill. Rhamphocænus, 1. - 157
Swains. Trogon, 1. - - 69
melas *Müll. & Schl.* Campephaga, 37. - 283
Garn. Lanius - - App. 14
melasoma *Less.* Nectarinia, 100. - - 99
melasomus *Swains.* Hoplopterus, 2. - 542
melba *Linn.* Cypselus, 3. - - - 54
Linn. Estrelda, 33. - - 369
meleagris *Wagl.* Cyrtonyx, 1. - - 513
Pall. Neophron, 1. - - 5
Linn. Numida, 1. - - 501
Licht. Thamnophilus, 8. - 297
meliceps *Horsf.* Iora, 2. - - - 199
melitensis *Schemb.* Thalassidroma, 2. 648; App. 29
mellinus *Lath.* Sericulus, 1. 233; App. 11
mellisugus *Linn.* Polytmus, 41. - - 108
mellivora *Lath.* Anthochæra, 1. 122; App. 6
Shaw, Glyciphila - App. 6
Linn. Topaza, 6. - - 110
mellivorus *Licht.* Lanius, 25. - - 291
meloda *Tschudi*, Columbina, 6. 474; App. 24
melodia *Wils.* Vireo, 10. - - - 268
Wils. Zonotrichia, 2. - - 373
melodus *Ord*, Charadrius, 37. 544; App. 25
Wils. Turdus, 44. - - 219
meloryphus *Pr. Max.* Euscarthmus, 1. - 251
meloxantha *Sparrm.* Todirostrum, 1. - 257
melpoda *Vieill.* Estrelda, 22. - - 369
membranaceus *Lath.* Malacorhynchus, 1. 618; App. 28
menebiki *Garn.* Centropus, 20. - - 455
Menetriesii *D'Orb.* Formicarius, 15. - 211
meninting *Horsf.* Alcedo, 4. - - 81
menstruus *Scop.* Chrysocolaptes - App. 21
Psittacus, 9. - - 421
mentalis *Jard. Artamus* - - App. 13
mentalis *Vig. & Horsf.* Campephaga, 13. 283; App. 13
Fras. Drymoica, 40. - 163; Suppl. App. 30 a
Temm. Formicarius, 18. - - 211
Jerd. Gecinus, 8. 438; App. 21
Temm. Gecinus, 14. 439; App. 21
Less. Icterus, 18. 343; App. 15
D'Orb. & Lafr. Muscisaxicola, 2. - 202
Licht. Synallaxis, 9. - - 135
mercearius *Tschudi*, Psittacus, 29. 421; App. 20
merganser *Linn.* Mergus, 1. - - 629
Merianæ *Shaw*, Cairina, 1. - - 618
meridionalis *Risso*, Athene, 44. - 35
King, Columba, 12. - - 470
Brehm, Fringilla, 33. - - 371
Brehm, Gypaëtus, 1. - - 2
Temm. Lanius, 4. - - 290
Lath. Morphnus - App. 1
Gmel. Nestor, 1. - - 426
Swains. Picus, 28. 435; App. 21
Lawr. Procellaria - App. 29
Swains. Trogon, 6. - - 69
Merlini *D'Orb.* Saurothera, 2. - - 452
meropirostris *Wagl.* Melanerpes, 6. - 444
Merremii *Less.* Phœnicercus, 2. - - 273
mersa *Pall.* Erismatura, 1. - - 627
merula *Licht.* Dendrocincla, 3. - - 141
Linn. Turdus, 15. - - 218
merulinus *Scop.* Conurus, 9. - - 413
Scop. Cuculus, 7. - - 463
meruloïdes *Vigors*, Grallaria, 8. - - 213
Vigors & Horsf. Oriolus, 21. 232; App. 11
Blyth, Pachycephala - App. 13
Swains. Turdus, 48. - - 219
Vigors, Zonotrichia, 23. - - 374
mesomelas *Licht.* Xanthornus, 8. - - 344
metallica, *Temm.* Calornis, 2. - - 327
Temm. Carpophaga, 19. - - 469
Vigors, Columba, 21. - - 470
Licht. Nectarinia, 29. - - 98
metallicus *Vig. & Horsf.* Cuculus, 21. - 463
Temm. Myiophonus, 1. - - 214
Eyton, Pycnonotus, 15. - - 237
metopias *Pæppig*, Fuligula, 6. 621; App. 28
metopoleuca *Gmel.* Sterna, 36. - - 659
mexicana *Gmel.* Cereba, 6. - - 101
var. β *Lath.* Calliste, 22. - 366
Linn. Calliste, 21. - - 366
Less. Embernagra, 3. - - 361
Lath. Euspiza, 5. - - 376
Audub. Fringilla, 28. - - 371
Gmel. Fringilla, 20. - - 371
Linn. Fringilla, 27. - - 371
Briss. Grus, 6. - - - 552
Briss. Pterocyanea, 5. - - 617
Less. Pyranga, 7. - - 364
Less. Scaphidurus, 1. - - 341
Swains. Sialia, 2. - - 184
Lath. Spatula, 1. - - 618
mexicanoïdes *Lafr.* Colaptes, 7. - - 446
mexicanus *Swains.* Accipiter, 4. - - 29
Swains. Colaptes, 3. - - 446
Gmel. Geococcyx, 4. - - 453
Brandt. Graculus, 14. - - 667
Briss. Himantopus, 3. - - 577
Swains. Hydrobata, 5. - - 215
Gmel. Ibis, 5. - - - 565
Leach, Icterus, 3. - - 343
Linn. Icterus, 2. - - 343
Steph. Milvulus - App. 11
Swains. Momotus, 7. - - 68
Dubus, Morphnus - App. 1
Linn. Ortyx, 1. - - 514
Gmel. Otis, 10. - - 40
Briss. Pauxi, 1. - - 487
Temm. Perisoreus, 2. - - 306
Gmel. Porphyrio, 17. - - 598
Rüpp. Psilorhinus, 1. - - 308
Gmel. Quiscalus, 7. - - 341
Swains. Scolecophagus, 2. - 340
Less. Tityra, 6. - - - 253
Less. Todus, 2. - - 63
Licht. Troglodytes, 44. - - 158

	Page
mexicanus *Swains.* Troglodytes, 19.	- 158
Swains. Trogon, 16.	- 70
Meyeri *Leisler*, Limosa, 3.	- 570
Rüpp. Psittacus, 4.	421; App. 20
miacatotot *Lath.* Pipra, 4.	- 274
mielonia *Bodd.* Harelda, 1.	- 622
microcephalus *Leach*, Bubo	App. 3
microceros *Brandt*, Phaleris, 4.	- 638
microphthalmum *Tyzenk*, Syrnium, 10.	- 39
microptera *Gould*, Dasycephala, 7.	- 208
micropterus *Gould*, Cuculus, 5.	- 463
Kuhl, Psittacula, 5.	- 423
micropus *Blyth*, Brachypternus	App. 22
Hodgs. Turdus, 13.	218; App. 10
microrhyncha *Boiss.* Mellisuga, 32.	- 112
microscelis *G. R. Gray*, Ciconia, 5.	- 561
microurus *Gould*, Pedionomus, 1.	- 511
micrurus *Rüpp.* Oligura, 1.	- 156
migratoria *Raſinq.* Mniotilta, 39.	- 196
migratorius *Linn.* Ectopistes, 1.	471; App. 23
Linn. Turdus, 49.	- 219
Selby, Turtur, 1.	- 472
miles *Bodd.* Chettusia, 4.	- 541
Licht. Myiobius, 26.	- 249
Hodgs. Nectarinia, 61.	- 98
miliaria *Linn.* Emberiza, 24.	377; App. 17
militaris *Linn.* Ara, 6.	- 412
Gmel. Leistes, 2.	- 348
Vieill. Leistes, 2.	- 348
Shaw, Pipra, 2.	- 274
Gmel, Querula, 2.	- 239
Linn. Sturnella, 2.	387; App. 15
Jerd. Treron, 5.	- 467
Temm. Treron, 4.	- 467
Milleri *Bodd.* Polytmus, 46.	- 108
milvoïdes *Jerd.* Aquila, 11.	- 14
Spix, Haliaëtus, 7.	17; App. 2
Spix, Morphnus	App. 1
milvus *Linn.* Milvus, 1.	- 24
Pall. Milvus, 2.	- 24
mimus *Pall.* Perisoreus, 1.	- 306
minadensis *Quoy & Gaim.* Ephialtes, 7.	- 88
mindanensis *Gmel.* Copsychus, 1.	- 177
Linn. Eudynamys, 1.	- 464
miniata *Lafr.* Setophaga, 3.	- 265
Swains. Setophaga, 8.	- 265
miniatus *Forst.* Geeinus, 13.	- 439
Temm. Pericrocotus, 1.	- 282
Ill. Picolaptes, 5.	140; App. 6
minima *Tick.* Dicæum, 13.	- 100
Vieill. Estrelda, 39.	- 369
Bodd. Fringilla, 52.	- 372
Linn. Fringilla, 69.	- 372
Steph. Gallinago, 4.	- 583
Less. Hylocharis, 16.	- 114
Swains. Mellisuga, 79.	- 113
Sykes, Nectarinia, 52.	- 98
Gould, Tityra, 32.	- 254
minimus *Vig. & Horsf.* Calamanthus, 5.	- 164
Temm. Indicator, 4.	- 451
Audub. Myiobius, 61.	- 249
Towns. Parus, 37.	- 192
Lafr. Turdus	App. 10
minor *Briss.* Alca, 2.	- 637
Vieill. Artamus, 6.	- 285
Gmel. Atagen, 1.	- 669
Wils. Botaurus, 4.	- 557
Briss. Cacatua, 2.	- 425
Meyer, Charadrius, 15.	- 544
Hartl. Chionis, 2.	522; App. 25
Cab. Cissopes	- App. 16
Gmel. Coccyzus, 8.	457; App. 22
Pall. Cygnus, 5.	610; App. 27
Herm. Dendrocolaptes, 13.	- 140
Forst. Eudyptes, 8.	- 641
Steph. Indicator, 4.	- 451
Rüpp. Irrisor, 10.	- 90
Gmel. Lanius, 11.	- 290
Spix, Molothrus, 3.	- 346
Spix, Nothura, 4.	- 525
Müll. & Schl. Numenius, 16.	- 569
Forst. Paradisea, 2.	- 328
Temm. & Schl. Parus	Suppl. App. 30 b
Rüpp. Pelecanus, 10.	668; App. 30

	Page
minor *Geoffr.* Phœnicopterus, 5.	- 603
Gmel. Philohela, 1.	584; App. 26
Linn. Picus, 3.	435; App. 21
Gmel. Podiceps, 7.	- 633
var. β *Lath.* Podiceps, 8.	- 633
Gmel. Psittacula, 16.	- 423
Vieill. Psittacus, 23.	- 421
Gmel. Turdus, 43.	- 219
Gmel. Upupa, 2.	- 90; App. 5
Gmel. Uria, 4.	- 645
Briss. Yphantes, 1.	- 344
minullus *Daud.* Accipiter, 9.	- 29
Vieill. Polytmus, 69.	- 108
minulus *Cuv.* Melittophagus, 1.	- 86
minus *Spix*, Conurus, 12.	- 413
Forst. Saxicola	App. 8
minuta *Meyen*, Amadina, 33.	- 370
Brehm, Aquila, 11.	- 14
Linn. Ardea, 41.	- 556
Linn. Chamæpelia, 3.	475; App. 24
Linn. Clangula, 4.	- 622
Shaw, Drymoica, 12?	- 168
Pr. Max. Hirundo, 39.	- 58; App. 4
Wils. Mniotilta, 6.	- 196
Swains. Mniotilta, 26.	- 196
Mont. Ortygometra, 10.	- 593
Pall. Ortygometra, 10.	- 593
Vieill. Piaya, 2.	- 457
Linn. Spermophila, 16.	486; App. 18
Linn. Sterna, 36.	- 659
Wils. Sterna, 37.	659; Suppl. App. 30 c
Leisl. Tringa, 11.	- 579
minutella *Vieill.* Tringa, 15.	579; App. 26
minutissima *Pr. Max.* Athene, 14.	- 35
minutissimus *Gmel.* Picumnus, 1.	432; App. 21
minutus *Linn.* Accipiter, 10.	- 29
Vieill. Accipiter, 8.	- 29
Naum. Anser, 5.	- 607
Pall. Charadrius, 15.	- 544
Forst. Corethrura, 20.	- 595
D'Orb. & Lafr. Formicarius, 13.	211; App. 9
Linn. Ibis, 1.	- 565
Pall. Larus, 34.	654; App. 29
Vieill. Melittophagus, 1.	- 86
Linn. Mergellus, 1.	- 629
Gmel. Myiobius, 50.	- 249
Gould, Numenius, 15.	569; App. 26
Gmel. Ortygometra, 11.	- 593
var. *Lath.* Ortygometra	App. 27
Forst. Petroica, 13.	- 183
Gmel. Picumnus	- App. 21
Lath. Picumnus, 1.	- 432
Pall. Podiceps, 5.	- 633
Leisl. Tringa, 11.	- 579
mirabilis *Homb. & Jacq.* Amadina. 30.	- 370
Lodd. Mellisuga, 58.	- 113
Bechst. Menura, 1.	- 153
mirafra *Temm.* Mirafra, 1.	- 383
mississipensis *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Pyranga, 4.	364
Gmel. Pyranga, 2.	- 364
Gmel. Pyranga, 3.	- 364
Licht. Pyranga, 4.	- 364
Wils. Ictinia, 2.	- 26
Mitchelii *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 74.	- 113
Fras. Phegornis, 1.	545; Suppl. App. 30 c
mitrata *Licht.* Dacnis, 8.	- 102
Pall. Numida, 2.	- 501
Lath. Setophaga, 12.	- 265
Licht. Tityra, 35.	- 254
mitratus *Tschudi*, Conurus, 38.	414; App. 19
Müll. Garrulax, 15.	225; App. 10
Licht. Pelecanus, 3.	- 668
Pr. Max. Psittacula, 1.	- 422
mitu *Linn.* Pauxi, 2.	- 487
mixtus *Bodd.* Picus	App. 21
mocinno *De la Llave.* Calurus	Suppl. App. 30 a
mocoa *De Lattr.* Mellisuga, 52.	- 113
Gould, Amadina, 19.	- 370
Eyton, Arachnothera, 4.	- 99
Gray, Ardea, 21.	- 555
Swains. Corethrura, 13.	- 595

	Page
modesta *Pr. Max.* Elania, 3.	- 250
Tschudi, Elania, 27.	- 251
Licht. Euphonia	App. 17
Hartl. Hyphantornis, 38.	- 351
Temm. Macropygia, 6.	- 471
Swains. Myiobius, 23.	- 249
Gould, Petroica, 3.	183; App. 8
Licht. Squatarola, 2.	- 543
Pr. Max. Tityra, 42.	- 254
modestus *Vigors*, Hemilophus, 1.	- 439
Tschudi, Larus, 33.	654; App. 29
Fr. Palæornis, 13.	410; App. 19
Burt. Parus, 46	- 192
Strickl. Pericrocotus	App. 13
Gould, Progne, 2.	- 59
Gould, Regulus, 3.	- 175
Blyth, Turdus, 113.	- 220
Eyton, Turdus, 14.	218; App. 10
modularis *Linn.* Accentor, 8.	- 187
modulator *Gould*, Mimus, 7.	- 221
D'Orb. & Lafr. Troglodytes, 42.	158
mogilnik *Gmel.* Aquila, 2.	- 18
mokoko *Vieill.* Botaurus, 4.	- 557
Molina *Less.* Phytotoma, 1.	- 390
Molinæ *G. R. Gray*, Pelecanus, 9.	- 668
Lath. Spheniscus, 4.	- 640
molitensis *A. Smith*, Passer, 13.	- 373
molitor *Licht.* Platysteira, 2.	- 256
mollis *Blyth*, Accentor	App. 8
Gould, Procellaria, 5.	- 648
mollissima *Linn.* Somateria, 1.	624; App. 28
mollissimus *Swains.* Laniarius, 17.	- 299
Blyth, Turdus, 12.	- 218
moloxita *Rüpp.* Oriolus, 10.	- 232
molucca *Linn.* Amadina, 34.	- 370
Cuv. Geronticus, 6.	- 566
moluccensis *Blyth*, Alcedo	App. 5
Gmel. Cacatua, 4.	425; App. 20
Briss. Lorius, 5.	- 416
Gmel. Picus, 15.	435; App. 21
Gray, Picus	App. 21
Gray, Phyllornis, 1.	124; App. 6
Gmel. Tropidorhynchus, 4.	125; App. 6
momota *Linn.* Momotus, 1.	- 68
momotula *Licht.* Momotus, 9.	- 68
momus *Ehrenb.* Sylvia, 1.	- 174
monacha *Temm.* Grus, 4.	- 552
Swains. Platysteira, 10.	- 257
Rüpp. Saxicola, 7.	- 179
monachus *Rüpp.* Centropus, 8.	- 455
Geoffr. Charadrius, 28.	- 544
Bodd. Conurus, 25.	414; App. 19
Licht. Coprus, 1.	- 244
Vieill. Cymindis	App. 2
Temm. Halcyon, 23.	- 79
Hartl. Milvulus, 5.	248; App. 21
Temm. Neophron, 2.	- 5
Gmel. Oriolus, 10.	- 232
Wagl. Oriolus, 12.	- 232
G. R. Gray, Parus	Suppl. App. 30 b
Cuv Piaya, 8.	- 457
Reinw. Ptilonopus, 8.	466; App. 23
Lath. Tropidorhynchus, 1.	- 125
Linn. Vultur, 1.	3; App. 1
monedula *Linn.* Corvus, 16.	315; App. 15
monedulöides *Less.* Corvus	App. 15
mongolica *Pall.* Melanocorypha, 4.	- 381
mongolus *Pall.* Charadrius, 10.	- 544
moniliger *Hodgs.* Garrulax, 11.	- 225
monilis *Vigors*, Columba, 14.	- 470
monocerata *Pall.* Cerorhina, 1.	- 639
monoceros *Shaw*, Buceros, 4.	- 399
monogrammica *Valenc.* Francolinus, 6.	- 505
monogrammicus *Temm.* Accipiter, 17.	- 29
monolophos *Wagl.* Upupa, 3.	- 90
Montagui *Vieill.* Circus, 4.	- 31
Pr. Bonap. Gallinago, 1.	- 583
Tschudi, Bernicla, 11.	- 607
Horsf. Brachypteryx, 1.	- 209
Nutt. Buteo, 1.	- 11
Horsf. Calamodyta, 30.	- 172
Jerd. Calamodyta, 22.	- 172
Gmel. Cotyle, 3.	- 60

montana *Less.* Mellisuga, 77. - Page 113
Wils. Mniotilta, 8. - - 196
Gmel. Perdix, 1. - - 506
Linn. Peristera, 2. 476; App. 24
Gmel. Plectrophanes, 1. - - 379
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tanagra, 18. - 365
Koch, Turdus, 99. - - 220
Swains. Turdus, 103. - - 220
montanellus *Pall.* Accentor, 6. - - 187
montanina *Pall.* Passer, 5. - - 373
montanus *Tschudi,* Anabates, 23. 138; App. 6
Koch, Anthus, 2. - - 206
Blyth, Anthus - - App. 9
Mahm. Anthus - - App. 9
Towns. Charadrius, 39. - 544
Gmel. Chenalopex, 3. 605; App. 27
D'Orb. & Lafr. Cinclodes, 5. - 132
Gmel. Circus, 1. - - 32
Temm. Corvus, 4. - - 315
Jerd. Cypselus - - App. 4
Linn. Fringilla, 5. - - 372
D'Orb. Milvago, 5. - - 10
Towns. Mimus - App. 10
Gamb. Parus - - App. 9
Horsf. Pomatorhinus, 1. - 229
Lafr. Turdus, 69. - - 219
Montezuma *Less.* Cacicus, 6. - - 342
Vigors, Cyrtonyx, 1. - - 513
monticola *Peyr.* Ardea, 3. - - 555
Frankl. Caprimulgus, 17. - 48
Vieill. Columba, 26. - - 470
Tschudi, Columbina, 4. - 474
Lafr. Grallaria - App. 9
Vigors, Parus, 2. - - 192
M'Clell. Pycnonotus, 35. - 237
Vieill. Saxicola, 22. - - 179
Jerd. Syrnium, 6. - - 39
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 18. - - 374
Vieill. Zonotrichia, 18. - 374
Vigors, Zoothera, 1. - - 218
montifringilla *Linn.* Fringilla, 2. - - 371
montium *Gmel.* Fringilla, 52. - - 372
montivagus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Acanthylis, 17. 55; App. 4
moreotica *Vander Mulhe,* Melanocorypha, 2. 381
morinella *Linn.* Cinclus, 1. - - 549
morinellus *Linn.* Charadrius, 7. - - 544
morio *Müll. & Schl.* Campephaga, 39. - 283
Forst. Corvus - - App. 15
Linn. Gallus, 9. - - - 499
Daud. Juida, 26. - - - 327
Licht. Psilorhinus, 1. - - 308
Ehrenb. Saxicola, 13. - - 179
morphnoïdes *Gould,* Aquila, 10. - - 14
Mortier *Dubus,* Tribonyx, 1. 599; App. 27
Mortoni *Audub.* Zonotrichia, 15. - - 373
moschata *Linn.* Cairina, 1. - - 618
moschita *Linn.* Mellisuga, 96. - - 113
mosellana *Gmel.* Anthus, 6. - - 206
mosquera *Bowrc. & Latr.* Hylocharis, 5. - 114
motacilloïdes *Vig. & Horsf.* Rhipidura, 20. 259; App. 12
motmot *Gmel.* Ortalida, 1. - - 485
mugimaki *Temm.* Muscicapa, 13. - 263
Mulleri *Temm.* Carpophaga, 20. 469; App. 23
Brehm, Larus, 2. - - 654
Temm. Phyllornis, 3. 124; App. 6
Müll. & Schl. Psittacus, 36. - 421
Mulsantii *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 63. - - 113
multicolor *Gmel.* Celeus, 7. - - 440
Gmel. Iora, 2. - - 199
G. R. Gray, Laniarius, 14. - 299
Gmel. Petroica, 1. 183; App. 8
Brown, Platycercus, 17. - 408; App. 19
Gmel. Polytmus, 35. - - 108
Scop. Querquedula, 10. - 616
Gmel. Setophaga Suppl. App. 30 b
Vieill. Tanagra, 18. 364; App. 16
Swains. Tanagrella, 1. 366; App. 17
Gould, Todus, 3. - - 63
Gmel. Trichoglossus, 3. - - 411
multistriata *Licht.* Hemipalama, - - 578
multistriatus *Lafr.* Thamnophilus, 29. - 298
munda *Kuhl,* Puffinus, 6. - - 647
Sol. Puffinus, 6. - - 647
muralis *Merr.* Pterocyanea - App. 28
muraria *Linn.* Tichodroma, 1. 145; App. 7
murarius *Temm.* Cypselus, 1. - - 54
Licht. Troglodytes, 48. - - 158
murina *Gmel.* Muiotilta, 59. - - 196
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tœnioptera, 9. - 241
murinus *Gmel.* Conurus, 25. - - 414
Swains. Conurus, 43. - - 414
Spix, Myiobius, 75. - - 249
Less. Troglodytes, 21. - - 158
musæ *Forst.* Tatare - - App. 8
muscarina *Briss.* Coracopsis, 1. 407; App. 19
muscicapoïdes *Frankl.* Tephrodornis, 1. - 290
muscicola *Lath* Seisura, 1. - - 261
muscipeta *Bechst.* Muscicapa, 2. - - 262
Scop. Pratincola - App. 8
muscipetoïdes *Hodgs.* Chaptia, 1. - - 288
musculus *Licht.* Troglodytes - App. 7
musica *Vieill.* Estrelda, 41. - - 369
Gmel. Euphonia, 1. - - 367
Temm. Gracula, 2. - - 390
Vieill. Muscicapa, 67. - - 263
Vieill. Zonotrichia, 2. - - 373
musicus *Raffl.* Copsychus, 1. - - 177
Bechst. Cygnus, 4. - - 610
Fab. Cygnus, 5. - - 610
Pr. Bonap. Cygnus, 6. - - 610
Bodd. Cyphorhinus, 3. 156; App. 7
Vieill. Dicrurus, 15. - - 287
Cabot, Icterus, 21. - - 342
Daud. Melierax, 1. - - 30
Vieill. Meliphaga, 29. - - 122
Swains. Myiobius, 36. - - 249
Linn. Turdus, 3. - - - 218
Pall. Turdus, 2. - - - 218
Vieill. Vireo, 1. - - - 267
mustelina *Licht.* Ortygometra, 13. - - 593
Gmel. Plectrophanes, 1. - - 379
mustelinus *Gmel.* Turdus, 44. - - 219
Wils. Turdus, 45. - - 219
mutabilis *Forst.* Melanocorypha, 5. - 381
mutans *Vieill.* Buteo, 1. - - - 11
Vieill. Spermophila, 35. - - 386
mutata *Gmel.* Tchitrea, 2. - - 259
var. *Lath.* Tchitrea, 3. - - 259
mutatus *Wils.* Xanthornus, 7. - - 344
muthura *Gray,* Gallophasis, 10. - - 498
muticus *Linn.* Pavo, 2. - - - 494
mutus *Leach,* Lagopus, 3. - - - 517
mycteria *Ill.* Mycteria, 1. - - - 562
myiotherinus *Spix,* Formicarius, 8. 211; App. 9
myops *Less.* Hoplopterus, 13. - - 542
myristicivora *Scop.* Carpophaga, 3. - 468; App. 23
mysia *Vieill.* Spermophila, 11. - - 386
mystacalis *Temm.* Climacteris - App. 7
G. S. Cyanocorax, 16. - - 307
Lafr. Diglossa - - App. 6
Less. Graculus, 27. - - 668
Temm. Nectarinia, 69. - - 98
mystacea *G. R. Gray,* Diglossa - App. 6
Rüpp. Drymoica, 35. - - 163
Vieill. Estrelda, 25. - - 369
Lath Meliphaga, 2. - - 121
Temm. Peristera, 13. - - 476
Pall. Phaleris, 6. - - 638
Ménétr. Sylvia, 4. - - 174
mystaceus *Vieill.* Dendrobates, 8. - - 437
Vieill. Dicrurus, 16. - - 287
Pr Max. Fluvicola, 1. - - 242
Lath. Laniarius, 13. - - 299
Less. Macropteryx, 3. - - 54
Shaw, Palæornis, 12. - - 410
Vieill. Platyrhynchus - App. 11
Vieill. Regulus, 2. - - 175
Steph. Trichas, 1. - - 197
mystacina *Temm.* Corethrura, 19. - - 595
mystacinus *Vieill.* Mellisuga, 5. - - 112
mystacophanes *Temm.* Megalaima, 4. - 429
mystax *Spix,* Fluvicola, 1. - - 242
Spix, Mellisuga, 89. - - 113
mysticalis *Temm.* Eurostopodus, 1. - 50
mysticalis *Gould,* Meliphaga, 22. Page 122; App. 6
Swains. Phyllornis, 7. 124; App. 6
nabouroup *Daud.* Juida, 25. - - 327
nacunda *Vieill.* Podager, 1. - - 52
nacurutu *Vieill.* Bubo, 12. - - 37
nævia *Gmel.* Aquila, 4. - - 13; App 1
Bodd. Calamodyta, 2. - - 172
Gmel. Conopophaga, 6. - - 255
Daud. Coracias, 3. - - - 62
Gmel. Ephialtes, 9. - - 38
Gmel. Formicivora - - App. 9
Less. Gallinula, 7. - - - 599
Gmel. Glareola, 1. - - - 538
Briss. Hydrochelidon, 5. - - 660
Linn. Hydrochelidon, 3. - - 660
Pall. Larus, 19. - - - 654
Gmel. Muscicapa, 48. - - 263
Gmel. Ortygometra, 1. - - 593
Gmel. Tringa, 1. - - - 579
nævioïdes *Cuv.* Aquila, 6. - - 13; App. 1
Lafr. Conopophaga - App. 11
nævius *Temm.* Capita, 2. - - - 430
Linn. Diplopterus, 3. - - 456
Gmel. Graculus, 16. - - 667
Dumont, Grypus, 1. - - 105
Gmel. Larus, 2. - - - 654
Bodd. Myiobius, 20. - - 249
Bodd. Nyeticorax, 2. - - 558
Gmel. Odontophorus, 10. - - 513
Pall. Podiceps, 4. - - - 633
Linn. Thamnophilus, 12. - - 297
Less. Tityra, 1. - - - 253
Briss. Totanus, 4. - - - 573
Gmel. Turdus, 48. - - - 219
nævosa *Gould,* Tadorna, 3. - - 613
naina *Temm.* Ptilonopus, 12. 467; App. 23
nais *Kaup,* Alcedo - - App. 5
namaqua *Gmel.* Pterocles, 3. - - 518
namaquus *Licht.* Dendrobates, 8. - - 437
nana *Vig. & Horsf.* Acanthiza, 1. - - 189
King, Athene, 15. - - - 35
Lafr. Grallaria, 9. - - - 213
G. R. Gray, Megalaima, 27. - - 430
Temm. Nothura, 5. - - - 525
Pucher. Pyrrhula - - App. 18
nanus *Vigors,* Conurus, 32. 414; App. 19
Dubus, Cyanocorax - - App. 14
Vigors, Megalaima, 27. - - 430
Vigors, Picus, 16. - - - 435
Blyth, Pontoaëtus, 3. - 18; App. 2
Less. Pteroptochos, 14. - - 155
Gould, Pyrocephalus, 4. - - 250
Audub. Turdus, 51. - - 219
Nutt. Turdus - - App. 10
Napoleonis *Pr. Mass.* Polyplectron, 6. - 495
narbonensis *Gmel.* Paroides, 1. - - 193
narcissina *Temm.* Muscicapa, 14. - - 263
narcissus *Lath.* Palæornis, 5. - - 410
narina *Vieill.* Apaloderma, 1. - - 70
nasalis *Less.* Dendrocolaptes, 14. - - 140
Nashvillei *Vieill.* Mniotilta, 48. - - 196
nasica *Cuv.* Buceros - - App. 19
Less. Cymbirhynchus, 1. - - 66
nasicus *Temm.* Corvus, 12. 315; App. 15
Temm. Licmetis, 1. - - 425
naso *Gould,* Calyptorhynchus, 9. 426; App. 20
nasuta *Spix,* Spermophila, 10. - - 386
nasutus *Linn.* Buceros, 32. 400; App. 19
Lath. Cymbirhynchus, 1. - - 66
Scop. Lanius, 13. - - 290
Lath. Tanygnathus, 1. - - 420
natalensis *Smith,* Bessonornis, 3. - - 220
Smith, Caprimulgus, 10. - - 47
Smith, Drymoica, 26. - - 136
A. Smith, Francolinus, 15. - - 505
Jard. Nectarinia, 17. - - 98
A. Smith, Sylvia, 39. - - 174
natans *Bechst.* Totanus, 5. - - 573
Kaup, Totanus, 20. - - 573
natator *Vieill.* Totanus, 8. - - 573
Nattererii *Pr. Bonap.* Certhia, 1. - 143

Page

Nattereri *Briss.* Cotinga, 3. - - 279
Less. Hylocharis, 29. - - 114
Malh. Picus - - App. 21
Temm. Podager, 2. - - 52
Gould. Pteroglossus, 21. - - 404
Temm. Sylvia, 22. - - 174
Swains. Tityra, 5. - - 258
naudapeа *Vieill.* Tantalus, 1. - - 564
Naumannii *Fisch.* Tinnunculus, 7. - - 21
Temm. Turdus, 19. 219; App. 10
Blyth, Turdus - - App. 10
navicularis *Licht.* Quiscalus, 13. - - 341
nebulosa *Horsf.* Ardea, 44. - - 556
Gould, Geospiza, 4. - - 359
Vieill. Tchitrea, 16. - - 260
nebulosum *Gmel.* Syrnium, 9. - - 39
nebulosus *Less.* Charadrius, 35. - - 544
necrophaga *Vieill.* Chionis, 1. - - 522
neglecta *Jerd.* Drymoica, 57. - - 164
Gould, Motacilla, 13. - - 203
Audub. Sturnella, 4. - - 337
neglectus *Wagl.* Brachypternus, 2. - - 441
Swains. Rallus, 10. - - 593
neilgherriensis *Jerd.* Hypsipetes, 2. - - 238
Blyth, Turdus - App. 10
nelicourvi *Scop.* Ploceus, 7. - - 352
nematura *Licht.* Lochmias - App. 6
nemoricola *Hodgs.* Fringilla, 65. - - 372
Hodgs. Gallinago, 14. 583; App. 26
nemorosa *Gmel.* Alauda, 11. - - 380
nemura *Wagl.* Menura - - App. 7
nenday *Wagl.* Conurus, 19. 413; App. 19
nengeta *Gmel.* Cotinga, 4. - - - 279
Linn. Tæniоptera, 1. - - 241
neoxena *Gould,* Hirundo, 5. - - 57
neoxenus *Gould,* Calurus, 5. - - 71
Vigors, Ortyx, 7. - - 514
nereis *Gould,* Sterna, 39. - - - 659
Gould, Thalassidroma, 9. 648; App. 29
nesogallicus *Desj.* Charadrius, 43 - - 544
nestor *Lath.* Nestor, 1. - - - 426
Gould, Podiceps, 9. - - 633
Gould, Turdus, 72. - - 219
Neumeyeri *Michad.* Sitta, 2. - - 147
newarense *Hodgs.* Syrnium, 6. - 39; App. 3
niambu *Spix,* Tinamus, 13. - - 524
nibarus *Vieill.* Nectarinia, 14. - - 97
nicobarica *Linn.* Calcenas, 1. - - 478
Blyth, Zosterops, 4. - - 198
nicobariensis *Blyth,* Megapodius, 6. - - 491
nidifica *Lath.* Collocalia, 2. - - 55
nidipendulus *Pr. Max.* Euscarthmus, 2. - - 251
Gmel. Xanthornus, 10. - - 344
nigellі *Gray,* Tetraogallus - - 503
Jard. & Selby, Tetraogallus - 503
nigellus *Vieill.* Totanus, 12. 573; App. 26
niger *Vieill.* Accipiter, 16. - - 29
Swains. Agelaius, 13. - - 347
Bodd. Agelaius - Suppl. App. 30 b
Steph. Anoïs, 1. - - - 661
Gmel. Aquila, 1. - - - 13
James. Aquila, 14. - - - 14
Wils. Archibuteo, 2. - - 12
Vieill. Buceros, 18. - - 392
Lath. Cuculus, 10. - - 463
Linn. Eudynamys, 3. - - 464
Dubus, Geranospiza, 2. - - 27
Gmel. Geronticus, 2. - - 566
King, Graculus, 12. - - 667
Vieill. Graculus, 25. - - 667
Gmel. Gypaëtus, 1. - - 2
Cuv. Hæmatopus, 6. - - 547
Gmel. Laimodon, 6. - - 429
Vieill. Lamprotes, 1. - - 362
Horsf. Lanius - - App. 14
Gmel. Mergus, 2. - - 629
Briss. Milvus, 2. - - 24; App. 2
Gmel. Moho, 1. - - 96
Daud. Molothrus, 3. - - 346
Vieill. Morphnus - App. 1
Less. Neophron, 2. - - - 5
Vieill. Parus, 22. - - - 192
Bodd, Pluvianus - - App. 25
Swains. Pteroptochos, 5 - 155

Page

niger *Vigors,* Rollulus, 2. - 507; App. 24
Less. Rostratulus, 1. - - 25
Gmel. Scaphidurus, 40. - - 341
Vieill. Scaphidurus, 6. - - 341
Gmel. Scolecophagus, 1. - - 340
Swains. Sycobius, 3. - - 352
A. Smith, Textor, 2. - - 350
Gmel. Thamnophilus, 50. 298; App. 14
Such. Thamnophilus, 7. - - 297
Swains. Topaza, 4. - - - 110
Sav. Vultur, 1. - - - 3
nigerrima *Wagl.* Ardea, 46. - - 556
D'Orb. & Lafr. Fluvicola, 3. - 242
Vieill. Fluvicola, 8. - - 242
Vieill. Spermophila, 49. - - 386
Gmel. Tachyphonus, 1. - - 365
nigerrimus *Spix,* Cacicus, 10. - - 342
Vieill. Centropus, 16. - - 455
Gmel. Phyllornis, 10. - - 124
Vieill. Sycobius, 3. - - 352
nigra *Vieill.* Ardea, 54. - - - 556
Gmel. Astrapia, 1. - - - 326
Vieill. Campephaga, 1. - - 283
Less. Carpornis, 5. - 279; App. 13
Bechst. Ciconia, 2. - - - 561
Gmel. Ciconia, 2. - - - 561
Linn. Coracopsis, 2. - - 407
Briss. Corvus, 17. - - - 315
Gmel. Cypselus, 15. 54; App. 4
Vieill. Cypselus, 16. - - 54
Gmel. Gallinula - - App. 27
Gmel. Hirundo, 40. - - - 58
Briss. Hydrochelidon, 5. - - 660
Linn. Hydrochelidon, 3. - - 660
Linn. Hydrochelidon, 2. - - 660
Linn. Hylocharis, 16. - 114; App. 5
Bodd. Lessonia, 1. - 201; App. 9
Falck. Melanocorypha, 5. - - 381
Steph. Melanocorypha, 6. 381; App. 1
Sparr. Monarcha, 9. - - 260
Gould. Myzomela, 5. - - 118
Linn. Oidemia, 1. - 625; App. 28
Wils. Oidemia, 2. - - - 625
Forst. Paradisea, 6. - - - 328
Gmel. Parra, 4. - - - 589
Lath. Philostomus, 1. - - 311
Forst. Puffinus - - App. 29
Linn. Rhynchops, 1. 656; App. 29
Vieill. Saxicola, 19. - - - 179
Bodd. Setophaga - Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Spermophila, 14. - - 386
Swains. Tityra, 25. - 254; App. 11
nigralbus, *Less.* Nectarinia, 93. - App. 5
nigrescens *Towns.* Mniotilta, 47. - - 196
Vieill. Nectarinia - - 99
Cab. Tityra - - App. 11
nigricans *Blyth,* Alcedo - - App. 5
Pr. Bonap. Aramides, 7. - 594
Pr. Max. Aramides, 11. - 594
Lawr. Berniela - - App. 27
Swains. Cuculus, 32. - - 463
Vieill. Elania, 32. - 251; App. 11
Shaw, Epimachus, 2. - - 94
Vieill. Euscarthmus, 7. - - 251
Vieill. Hirundo, 16. - - 58
Vieill. Lichenops, 1. - - 242
Swains. Myiobius, 14. - - 249
Scop. Podiceps, 5. - - 633
Vieill. Pycnonotus, 26. - - 237
Vieill. Rallus, 8. - 593; App. 27
Pr. Max. Thamnophilus, 53. 298
Mont. Tringa, 2. - - 579
nigricapilla *Guér.* Bessonornis, 7. - - 220
nigricapillus *Lafr.* Myiobius, 46 - - 249
Vieill. Turdus, 93. - - 219
nigricephala *Jameson,* Tanagra, 13. 364; App. 16
nigriceps *Vigors,* Eupodotis, 2. - - 533
Rüpp. Fringilla, 36. - - 371
Frankl. Lanius, 13. 290; App. 14
Gould, Pyrrhulauda, 5. - - 381
Hodgs. Sibia, 2. - - - 238
Hodgs. Timalia - - App. 10
Licht. Tityra, 13. - - 254
nigricollis *Paykull,* Acridotheres, 2. - 335

Page

nigricollis *Vieill.* Buteo, 10. - - 12
Vieill. Colius, 6. - - 393
Lath. Conurus, 33. - - 414
Gmel. Cygnus, 3. 610; App. 27
Vieill. Euphonia, 9. - - 367
Vieill. Euspiza, 5. - - 376
Swains. Formicivora, 1. - - 212
Vieill. Himantopus, 2. - - 577
Lath. Morphnus - App. 1
Gmel. Nemosia, 6. 366; App. 17
Swains. Phœnicircus, 2. - - 273
Vieill. Phyllornis - - App. 6
Blyth, Pitta, 19. - - 213
Gmel. Pipra, 36. - - 274
Vieill. Polytmus, 10. - - 107
Vieill. Spermophila, 28. - - 386
Vieill. Sycobius, 4. - - 352
Vieill. Sycobius, 4. - - 352
Temm. Timalia, 8. 227; App. 10
Gould, Turnix, 12. - - 511
nigrifrons *Cuv.* Charadrius, 29. - - 544
Spix, Monasa, 2. - - 74
Gmel. Muscicapa, 51. - - 263
Vieill. Turnix, 3. - - 510
nigrimentum *Hodgs.* Yuhina, 4. - - 199
nigripennis *Pr. Bonap.* Gallinago - App. 26
nigripes *Audub.* Dionedea, 9. - - 650
Hodgs. Ketupa, 1. - - 38
nigrirostris *Gray,* Ardea, 20. - - 555
Blyth, Buceros - App. 19
Guér. Cyclorhis, 4. 293; App. 14
Ill. Dendrocolaptes, 9. - 140
Waterh. Pteroglossus, 18. - 404; App. 19
nigrita *G. R. Gray,* Hirundo, 48. - - 58
nigritorquis *Vigors,* Rhipidura, 13. 259; App. 12
nigroaurantia *Bodd.* Spermophila, 37. - 386; App. 18
nigroauritus *Cass.* Tanagra Suppl. App. 30 b
nigrocapillus *Less.* Anabates, 2. - - 138
nigrocapitatus *Eyton,* Macronus, 7. - 210
nigrocincta *Pr. Bonap.* Calliste, 16. - 366
D'Orb. Conopophaga, 7. - 255
Lafr. Setophaga, 7. 265; App. 12
nigrocristatus *Lafr.* Trichas, 8. - - 197
nigrofasciatus *Gould,* Polytmus, 62. - 108
nigrofumosus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Cinclodes, 1. 132; App. 6
nigrogaster *Vieill.* Nectarinia, 94. - - 99
nigrogenys *Less.* Conopophaga, 4. - - 255
Lafr. Nemosia - App. 17
nigrogularis *Gould,* Cracticus, 4. 300; App. 18
Gould, Ortyx, 5. - - 514
Gould, Psophodes, 2. - - 129
Spix, Ramphopis, 5. - - 363
Gould, Spermophila, 40. - 386
Eyton, Timalia, 3. - - 227
nigromaculatus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Formicarius, 6. - - 211
Steph. Megalaima - App. 21
nigropileus *Blyth,* Pycnonotus - App. 11
Lafr. Turdus, 26. - - 218
nigrorufa *Jerd.* Niltava, 8. - 264; App. 12
D'Orb. & Lafr. Pipilo Suppl. App. 30 b
D'Orb. & Lafr. Spermophila, 21. - 386
nigrorufus *Cuv.* Centropus, 4. - - 455
nigrothorax *Cuv.* Laimodon, 3. - - 428
nigrotis *Less.* Heliothrix, 2. - 115
Less. Larus, 36. - 654; App. 29
nigroventris *Cassin,* Ploceus - - 353
nigroviridis *Lafr.* Calliste, 23. 366; App. 17
Less. Calornis - App. 15
nigrum *Less.* Dicæum, 19. - - 100
nilotica *Hasselq.* Sterna, 53. - - 659
ninus *Spix,* Conurus, 12. - - 413
nipalensis *Hodgs.* Accentor, 3. - - 187
Hodgs. Actinodura, 2. 226; App. 10
Hodgs. Aquila - App. 1
Hodgs. Athene, 8. - - 35
Hodgs. Bubo, 7. - - 37
Hodgs. Buceros, 24. - - 400
Hodgs. Campephaga, 8. - - 283
Gray, Ceriornis, 2. - - 499
Hodgs. Certhia - - App. 7

Page

nipalensis *Hodgs.* Circaëtus, 8. - - 16
Hodgs. Columba, 23. 470; App. 23
Hodgs. Cutia - - App. 15
Hodgs. Cypselus, 6. - - 54
Hodgs. Euspiza, 4. - - 376
Hodgs. Fringilla, 14. - - 371
Hodgs. Gallinago - App. 26
Gray, Gecinus, 8. - - 438
Hodgs. Hirundo, 11. - - 57
Hodgs. Lanius, 15. - - 290
Hodgs. Leiothrix, 5. - - 269
Hodgs. Nectarinia, 64. - - 98
Hodgs. Nyctiornis, 2. - - 87
Hodgs. Palæornis, 1. - - 409
Hodgs. Parus, 20. 192; App. 9
Hodgs. Picumnus, 11. - - 432
Hodgs. Pitta, 30. - - 214
Gray, Pomatorhinus - App. 11
Hodgs. Pycnonotus, 10. - - 237
Hodgs. Pyrrhula, 3. - - 387
Hodgs. Sitta, 11. 148; App. 7
Hodgs. Spizaëtus, 9. - - 14
Hodgs. Suthora, 1. - - 193
Hodgs. Timalia. - App. 10
Hodgs. Troglodytes - App. 7
Hodgs. Treron, 1. 467; App. 23
nippon *Temm.* Geronticus - App. 26
nisoïdes *Bl.* Accipiter, 10. - - 29
nisoria *Temm.* Amadina, 35. - - 370
Meyer, Surnia, 1. - - 33
Bechst. Sylvia, 14. - - 174
nisosimilis *Tick.* Accipiter, 1. - - 29
nisuella *Lath.* Surnia, 3. - - 33
nisus *Linn.* Accipiter, 1. - - 29
Pall. Accipiter, 1. - - 29
Sav. Haliaëtus, 1. - - 17
nitens *Linn.* Amadina, 10. - - 370
Forst. Cuculus, 23. - - 463
Linn. Juida, 12. - - 327
Gmel. Muscicapa, 56. - - 263
Vieill. Nectarinia, 4. - - 97
Swains. Ptilogonys, 2. - - 281
Licht. Quiscalus, 1. - - 341
Gray, Sycobius, 6. - - 352
nitida *Kaup*, Alcedo - - App. 5
Lath. Amadina, 15. - - 370
Hartl. Cæreba - - App. 5
Lath. Estrelda, 31. - - 369
Lath. Muscicapa, 57. - - 263
Gould, Myiagra, 6. 261; App. 12
Sundev. Rhipidura - App. 12
Gould, Seisura, 3. - - 261
nitidissimus *Scop.* Ptilonopus - App. 23
nitidus *Lath.* Astur, 8. - - 27
Gray, Myiophonus, 2. 214; App. 9
Lath. Polytmus, 10. - - 107
Blyth, Regulus, 7. - - 175
Nitzschii *Kaup*, Sterna, 28. - - 659
nivalis *Forst.*, Anser, 7. - - 607
Dum. Chionis, 1. - - 522
Linn. Fringilla, 74. - - 372
Linn. Fringilla, 76. - - 372
Pall. Otocoris, 1. - - 382
Linn. Plectrophanes, 1. 379; App. 17
nivea *Gmel.* Ardea, 22. - - 555
Gosse, Ardea - - App. 25
Sasp. Calœnas, 3. - - 478
Thunb. Nyctea, 1. - - 34
Burch. Platalea, 2. - - 559
Cuv. Platalea, 1. - - 559
Gmel. Procellaria, 19. 648; App. 29
Bodd. Proenias, 3. - - 280
Pall. Rissa, 2. - - 655
Spix, Tæniоptera, 5. - - 241
niveoventer *Less.* Campephaga, 16. - - 283
niveus *Briss.* Anser, 7. - - 607
Jerd. Aquila - - App. 1
Vieill. Astur, 6. - - 27
Mart. Pagophila, 1. - - 655
Less. Ramphastos, 8. - - 403
Jerd. Spizaëtus, 8. - - 14
Shaw, Spizaëtus, 13. - - 14
Temm. Spizaëtus, 8. - - 14
nivicola *Hodgs.* Lerwa, 1. - - 508

Page

nivicollis *Hodgs.* Turdus, 24. - - 219
nivicolor *Hodgs.* Cuculus, 3. - - 463
nivicolum *Hodgs.*, Syrnium - - App. 3
nivifrons *Cuv.* Charadrius, 44. - - 544
nivigula *Hodgs.* Totanus - - App. 26
nivosa *Swains.* Campethera, 6. - - 439
Swains. Certhilauda, 6. - - 389
nivosus *Swains.* Aramides, 9. - - 594
Deless. Ithaginis, 2. - - 504
Swains. Ortyxelos, 1. - - 511
noctli *Gmel.* Nycticorax, 2. - - 558
nobilis *Pall.* Aquila, 1. - - 13
Blyth, Ardea, 9. - - 555
Linn. Conurus, 2. - 413; App. 19
Gould, Corvus, 5. - - 315
Schrank, Fringilla, 1. - - 371
Merr. Moho, 1. - - 96
noctis *Linn.* Spermophila, 47. - - 386
noctivagus *Pr. Max.* Tinamus, 7. - - 524
noctua *Retz.* Athene, 1. 34; Suppl. App. 30 a
Gmel. Syrnium, 1. - - 39
noctula *Reinw.* Ephialtes, 3. - - 38
nodirostra *Pr. Bonap.* Phaleris, 7. - - 638
noitibo *Vieill.* Caprimulgus - App. 3
Nordmanni *Fisch*, Glareola, 2. 538; App. 25
norfolciensis *Lath.* Carpophaga, 5. - 468
Norrisii *Bourc.* Polytmus, 71. - - 108
Northiæ *Gray*, Ithaginis, 3. - - 504
norvegicus *Lath.* Gecinus, 3. - - 438
notata *Dubus*, Fringilla, 25. - - 371
Bodd. Fuligula, 1. - - 621
Gould, Ortygometra, 21. - - 594
Ill. Querquedula - App. 28
notatus *Licht.* Campethera, 3. - - 439
Bodd. Coriphilus, 1. - - 417
Gould, Elanus, 2. - - 26
novæ guineæ *Gmel.* Campephaga, 10. - - 283
Müll. & Sch. Arachnothera, 9. 99
Gmel. Ardea, 46. - - 556
Gmel. Coturnix, 15. - - 507
Müll. Pitta, 26. - - 214
Gmel. Platycercus, 22. - - 408
novæ hispaniæ *Gmel.* Pterocyanea, 5. - - 617
novæ hollandiæ *Lath.* Ægotheles, 1. - - 46
Steph. Anthochæra App. 6
Gmel. Aplonis, 3. 398; App. 15
Lath. Ardea, 32. 556; App. 25
Gmel. Astur, 6. - - 27
Steph. Biziura, 1. - 627
Lath. Cereopsis, 606. App. 27
Steph. Chettusia - App. 25
Temm. Chionis, 1. - 522
Bonn. Cygnus, 9. - 610
Lath. Dromaius, 1. 528; App. 25
Steph. Graculus, 13. - 667
Steph. Larus, 13. 654; App. 29
Lath. Meliphaga, 2. - 121
Lath. Meliphaga, 20. - 122; App. 6
Lath. Menura, 1. - 153
Gmel. Nymphicus, 1. - 407; App. 19
Gould, Plotus, 4. - 664
Steph Podiceps, 11. - 638
Vieill. Recurvirostra, 3. - 576
Lath. Scythrops, 1. 461; App. 22
Steph. Sterna, 16. - 659
Less. Trichoglossus, 3. - 411
Gould, Turdus, 8. - 218
novæ seelandiæ *Gmel.* Certhiparus, 1. - 194
Gmel. Thinornis, 1. - 545
novæ terræ *Gmel.* Archibuteo, 2. - 12
Gmel. Tringa, 23. - 580
novæ zealandiæ *Gmel.* Anthus, 21. - 206
var. β *Lath.* Anthus, 22. - 206
Less. Apteryx, 1. - 590
Gmel. Athene, 28. - 35
Gmel. Carpophaga, 8. - 468
Quoy & Gaim. Coturnix, 13. 507
Less. & Garn. Creadion, 1. 338
Gmel. Fuligula, 5. 621; App. 28
Gould, Himantopus, 5. - 577
Gmel. Hypotriorchis, 12. - 20; App. 2

Page

novæ zealandiæ *G. R. Gray*, Limosa, 4. - 570
Gmel. Milvago, 3. - 10
Less. Nestor, 1. - - 426
Less. Petroica, 17. - 183
Gmel. Platycercus, 29. - 408
Kuhl, Platycercus, 31. - 408
Sparrm. Platycercus, 30. 408; App. 19
Gmel. Prosthemadera, 1. - 123
noveboracensis *Gmel.* Enicocichla - App. 8
Gmel. Macroramphus, 1. - 582
Gmel. Ortygometra, 14. 594; App. 27
Gmel. Scolecophagus, 1. - 340
Gmel. Tringa, 25. - - 580
Gmel. Vireo, 1. - - 267
nuba *Rüpp.* Eupodotis, 5. - - 533
nubicoïdes *O Des Murs*, Merops - App. 5; Suppl. App. 30 a
nubicus *Bodd.* Campethera, 3. 439; App. 21
Licht. Campethera, 4. - - 439
Licht. Caprimulgus, 6. - - 47
Licht. Lanius, 22. - - 291
Gmel. Merops, 15. - - 86
Ham. Smith, Otogyps, 1. - - 4
nubilosa *Sparrm.* Sterna, 20. - - 659
nuchalis *Swains.* Arremon - App. 16
Wagl. Brachypternus, 1. - - 441
Cab. Campylorhynchus - App. 7
Jard. & Selby, Chlamydera, 1. - 325
Swains. Coracias, 7. 62; App. 4
Shaw, Eos, 7. - - - 417
G. R. Gray, Glareola Suppl. App. 30 e
Blyth, Nectarinia, 97. - - 99
Jerd. Parus, 15. - - 192
Temm. Passer, 12. - - 373
Wagl. Perisoreus, 2. - - 306
Blyth, Pitta, 30. - - 214
Pr. Max. Platyrhynchus, 7. - 256
nucifraga *Nils.* Nucifraga, 1. - - 313
nudicollis *Gmel.* Francolinus, 23. - - 506
Bodd. Gymnoderus, 1. - - 319
Daud. Ibycter, 1. - - 9
Pr. Max. Proenias, 2. - - 280
nudifrons *Spix*, Geronticus, 16. - - 566
Jerd. Leptoptilus, 4. - - 561
M'Clell. Leptoptilus, 3. - - 561
Cuv. Plataléa, 2. - - 559
nudigena *Lafr.* Turdus - - App. 10
nudigula *Brandt*, Graculus, 4. - - 667
nudipes *Hodgs.* Acanthylis, 4. - - 55
Daud. Athene, 42. - - 35
Nils. Athene, 1. - - - 34
Vieill. Ephialtes, 16. - - 38
Brehm, Gypaëtus - App. 1
nudirostris *Swains.* Treron, 8. - - 467
nudus *Gmel.* Gymnoderus, 1. - - 319
nugax *Sol.* Puffinus, 7. - - - 647
numidica *Briss.* Scops, 1. - - - 553
numidicus *Malh.* Picus - App. 21
numidus *Malh.* Picus, 5. - 35; App. 21
nuna *Less.* Mellisuga, 48. - - - 113
nunciola *Steph.* Milvulus - - App. 11
Wils. Myiobius, 6. - - 248
Nuttalii *Audub.* Caprimulgus, 25. - - 48
Audub. Pica, 5. - - 314
Gamb. Picus - - App. 21
Audub. Sterna, 54. - - 659
nyctea *Linn.* Nyctea, 1. - - - 34
nycthemerus *Linn.* Gallophasis, 3. - 498
nycticorax *Linn.* Nycticorax, 1. - - 558
Wils. Nycticorax, 2. - - 558
nympha *Temm. & Schl.* Pitta Suppl. App. 30 b
G. R. Gray, Tanysiptera, 2. - 78
nyroca *Gueld.* Nyroca, 4. - - 621

oahuensis *Bloxam*, Sterna, 14. - - 659
Bloxam, Tringa - App. 26
obscura *Gmel.* Anas, 5. - 615; App. 28
Gmel. Anthus, 2. - - - 206

Page

obscura *Gmel.* Carpodacus, 1. - 384
Gmel. Corethrura, 22. - 595
Gmel. Drepanis, 2. - 96
Vieill. Elania, 30. - 252
Vieill. Fringilla, 79. - 372
Lath. Hydrochelidon, 4. - 660
Lath. Larus, 19. - 654
Gould, Manorhina, 3. - 127
Gmel. Muscicapa, 16. - 263
D'Orb. & Lafr. Myiobius, 77. - 249
Swains. Myiobius, 10. - 249
Gould, Myzomela, 4. - 118
Jard. Nectarinia, 12. - 97
Illig. Penelope, 10. - 485
A. Smith, Sylvia, 38. - 174
Horsf. Tephrodornis - App. 18
obscurior *Hodgs.* Lanius, 15. - 290
obscurus *Gmel.* Accipiter, 4. - 29
Dubus, Aplonis, 5. 328; App. 15
Gmel. Charadrius, 5. - 544
Wagl. Chrysocolaptes - App. 21
Bechst. Coracopsis, 2. - 407
Wagl. Irrisor, 3. - 90
Lath. Melanerpes - App 22
Gmel. Mellisuga, 22. - 112
Gmel. Molothrus, 1. - 346
Gmel. Platyrhynchus, 11. - 256
Gmel. Podiceps, 5. - 633
Gould, Polytmus - App. 5
Lafr. Ptilogonys, 6. - 281
Gmel. Puffinus, 11. 647; App. 29
Temm. Pycnonotus, 38. - 237
Gould, Pyrocephalus, 3. 250; App. 11
S. G. Gmel. Rallus, 1. - 593
Say, Tetrao, 4. - 516
Leach, Thamnophilus, 51. - 298
Gmel. Turdus, 18. - 219
Smith, Turdus, 38. - 219
obsoleta *Natt.* Elania, 5. - 250
obsoletum *Müll. & Sch.* Dicæum, 26. - 100
obsoletus *Licht.* Aquila, 6. - 13
Gmel. Buteo, 1. - 11
Licht. Carpodacus, 10. - 384
Ill. Picolaptes, 6. - 140
Wagl. Picus, 32. - 435
Temm. Tinamus, 12. - 524
Say, Troglodytes, 26. - 158
occidentalis *Audub.* Ardea, 5. - 555
Pr. Bonap. Cerorhina, 1. - 639
Gould, Ieracidea, 2. 20; App. 2
Aud. Larus, 16. - 654
Towns. Mniotilta, 31. - 196
Vigors, Phaleris, 4. - 638
Vigors, Recurvirostra, 5. - 576
King, Rhynchæa, 4. - 585
Towns. Sialia, 2. - 184
occidua *Bonn.* Eniconetta, 1. - 624
occipitalis *Temm.* Athene, 12. - 35
Rüpp. Capito - App. 21
Dubus, Euphonia - App. 17
Vigors, Gecinus, 5. - 438
Blyth, Halcyon - App. 5
Blyth, Leiothrix - App. 12
Vigors, Myiagra, 10. - 261
Less. Podiceps, 13. - 633
Blyth, Psilorhinus - App. 14
G. R. Gray, Ptilonopus, 25. - 467
Temm. Pycnonotus, 40. - 237
Daud. Spizaëtus, 4. 14; App. 1
Müll. Temnurus, 6. - 310
Burch. Vultur, 3. - 3
Hodgs. Yuhina, 2. - 499
oceanica *Less.* Carpophaga, 2. - 468
Kuhl, Thalassidroma, 3. 648; App. 29
Pr. Bonap. Thalassidroma, 8. - 648
ocellata *Gould,* Leipoa, 1. - 491
Temm. Meleagris, 2. - 500
Meyen, Tinamotis, 3. - 525
ocellatum *Less.* Syrnium, 5. - 39
ocellatus *Tschudi,* Caprimulgus, 30. - 48
Gould, Cyrtonyx, 2. - 513
Vigors, Garrulax, 6. - 225
Spix, Picolaptes, 8. - 140
Wagl. Picumnus - App. 21

Page

ocellatus *Quoy & Gaim.* Podargus, 10. - 45
Rafft. Rolphalus, 3. 597; App. 24
Scop. Turnix, 15. - 511
ochracea *Gmel.* Fringilla, 7. - 371
Sparrm. Rhipidura, 8. - 258
Hodgs. Sasia, 2. - 433
ochraceus *Spix,* Celeus, 8. - 440
ochrocephala *Tschudi,* Cyclorhis, 2. - 293
Gmel. Orthonyx, 2. - 151
ochrocephalus *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 5. 422; App. 20
var. β *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 5. - 422
var. γ *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 2. - 422
Gmel. Microscelis, 5. - 235
Spix, Milvago, 1. - 10
ochrochlora *Gmel.* Cœreba, 2. - 101
ochrogastra *Müll. & Schl.* Rhipidura, 31. - 259
ochrogenion *Lindarm.* Sylvia, 13. - 174
ochrolæmus *Tschudi,* Anabates, 24. 138; App. 6
ochroleuca *Pr. Max.* Grallaria, 13. - 213
Gmel. Mniotilta, 53. - 196
ochromalus *Raffl.* Eurylaimus, 2. - 65
ochropterus *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 4. 422; App. 20
ochropus *Linn.* Totanus, 2. - 573
ochrotarsus *Forst.* Petroica, 16. - 183
ocreata *Strickl.* Tephrodornis, 8. - 290
octopennatus *Daud.* Ptilostomus, 3. - 311
octosetælus *Vieill.* Mergus - App. 28
ocularis *Smith,* Drymoica, 13. - 163
A. Smith, Hyphantornis, 89 - 351
ocularis *Gould,* Climacteris, 1. 145; App. 7
Verr. Glareola - App. 25
Gould, Glyciphila, 4. 119; App. 5
oculea *Quoy & Gaim.* Estrelda, 18. - 368
Temm. Perdix, 3. - 506; App. 24
odontpteron *Less.* Caprimulgus, 29. - 48
œdicnemus *Linn.* Œdicnemus, 1. - 535
œnanthe *Linn.* Saxicola, 1. - 178
œnanthoïdes *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Fluvicola, 5. 242; App. 11
Vigors, Saxicola, 32. - 179
œnas *Linn.* Columba, 1. - 470; App. 23
œnone *Less.* Polytmus, 80. - 109
ohula *Mol.* Ardea, 62. - 556
Okenii *Wagl.* Charadrius, 37. - 544
olax *Temm.* Treron, 3. - 467
oleaginea *Licht.* Elania, 7. - 250
oleagineus *Licht.* Laniarius, 4. - 298
olivacea *Gould,* Acanthiza, 18. 189; App. 8
Forst. Anthornis, 1. - 123
Gould, Certhidea, 1. - 359
Vieill. Corethrura, 11. 595; App. 27
Blyth, Criniger, 10. - 236
Licht. Dryobates, 7. - 96
D'Orb. & Lafr. Elania, 26. - 251
Desm. Euphonia, 2. - 367
Rafinq. Fringilla, 41. - 371
Meyen, Gallinula, 4. - 599
Tschudi, Grallaria, 11. - 213
Jard. & Selby, Hypsipetes, 4. - 238
Forst. Muscicapa - App. 12
Linn. Nectarinia, 43. 98; App. 5
Smith, Nectarinia, 13. - 97
Vigors & Horsf. Pachycephala, 4. 271; App. 13
Gray, Perdix, 5. - 506
Strickl. Prinia, 9. - 162
Gmel. Pyranga, 2. - 364
Less. Pyranga, 9. - 364
Linn. Spermophila - App. 18
Vieill. Spermophila, 26. - 386
M'Clell. Tesia, 4. - 156
Blyth, Timalia - App. 10
Lafr. Turdus - App. 10
olivaceoflava *Lafr.* Spermophila - App. 18
olivaceorhyncha *Gould,* Diomedea, 10. - 650
olivaceum *Strickl.* Malacopteron - App. 9
Jerd. Pellorneum, 2. - 227
olivaceus *Fras.* Coccothraustes, 6. - 358
Lath. Colaptes, 11. - 446
Swains. Criniger, 8. - 236
Gray, Dendrobates, 13. 437; App. 21
Fras. Diglossa, 3. - 137
Lafr. Drepanis, 6. - 96
Tschudi, Formicarius, 19. - 211

Page

olivaceus *Dubus,* Geronticus - App. 26
Tschudi, Hylophilus, 8. - 200
Gmel. Icterus, 17. - 343
Shaw, Laniarius, 4. - 298
Vieill. Laniarius, 10. - 299
Lafr. Picumnus, 7. - 482
Temm. Platyrhynchus, 14. - 256; App. 11
Blyth, Pomatorhinus - App. 11
Raffl. Prinia, 3. - 162
Lath. Psophodes, 1. - 129
Vieill. Saltator, 1. - 363
Pr. Max. Sittasomus, 1. - 142
Osb. Sturnus, 5. - 337
Lafr. Tachyphonus, 16. - 365
Gmel. Tanygnathus, 2. - 420
Bodd. Turdus, 100. - 220
D'Orb. & Lafr. Turdus, 54. - 219
Linn. Turdus, 35. - 219
Brew. Turdus - App. 10
Gosse, Vireo, 7. - 268
Licht. Vireo, 6. - 268
Linn. Vireo, 5. - 267
olivascens *G. R. Gray,* Drepanis, Sup. App. 30 a
D'Orb. & Lafr. Embernagra, 6. - 361
Licht Tanagra, 3. 364; App. 16
olivater *Less.* Setophaga, 17. - 265
olivetorum *Strickl.* Calamodyta, 20. - 172
olivicyaneus *Lafr.* Tachyphonus, 15. - 365
olivus *Bodd.* Myiobius, 29. - 249
olor *Gmel.* Cygnus, 1. 610; App. 27
Pall. Cygnus, 4. - 610
omissa *Jard.* Tiaris, 3. - 375
omnicolor *Licht.* Charmosyna, 1. - 416
Vieill. Cyanotis, 1. - 175
Temm. Halcyon, 18. - 79
Gmel. Nectarinia, 84. - 99
Bechst. Platycercus, 7. - 408
omnisomus *Licht.* Troglodytes - App. 7
onocrotalus *Linn* Pelecanus, 1. 668; App. 30
Pall. Pelecanus, 5. - 668
Pr. Bonap. Pelecanus, 4. - 668
oopa *Wagl.* Ptilonopus - App. 23
oorti *Müll.* Megalaima, 6. - 429
opaca *Licht.* Topaza, 5. - 110
ophiophagus *Vieill.* Ictinia, 2. - 26
opthalmicus *Dubus,* Arremon - App. 16
opisthocomus *Licht.* Mellisuga, 100. - 114
optatus *Gould,* Cuculus, 49. - 463
Orbignyianus *J. Geoffr. & Less.* Thinocorus, 2. 521
Orbignyii *Brisz.* Diglossa, 1. 137; App. 6
orbitatum *Pr. Max.* Todirostrum, 12. - 256
Ordi *Pr. Bonap.* Ibis, 5. - 565
oregona *Towns.* Fringilla, 77. - 372
orenocensis *Lafr.* Pyroderus, 3. - 317
Lafr. Saltator - App. 16
oreocincloïdes *Hodgs.* Turdus, 12. - 278
oreskios *Temm.* Harpactes, 8. 71; App. 4
organicum *Gould,* Gymnorhina - App. 14
orientalis *Gmel.* Alcedo, 15. - 81
Gray, Ardea, 23. - 555
Gmel. Astur - 13
Horsf. Bubo, 7. - 37
Gmel. Campephaga, 42. 283; App. 13
Eversm. Corvus - App. 15
Swains. Cursorius, 3. - 537
Lath. Eos - App. 20
Linn. Eudynamys, 1. - 464
Vig. & Horsf. Eudynamys, 6. - 464
Blyth, Eurinorhynchus, 1. - 580
Linn. Eurystomus, 1. - 62
Vig. & Horsf. Eurystomus, 6. - 62
Gmel. Falco - App. 2
Gray, Francolinus, 4. - 505
Eversm. Fringilla, 8. - 371
Horsf. Gallinula, 2. - 599
Leach, Glareola, 4. 538; App. 25
Frankl. Grus, 7. - 552
Swains. Laniarius, 19. - 299
Vahl, Leptoptilus, 2. - 561
Gould, Mergus - App. 28
Lath. Merops, 24. - 86
Frankl. Nectarinia, 51. - 98
Horsf. Perdix, 7. - 506

	Page
orientalis *Temm. & Schl.* Pyrrhula	Sup. App. 30 c
Cuv. Recurvirostra, 2.	- 576
Horsf. Rhynchæa, 1.	- 585
Rüpp. Rhynchops, 4.	- 656
Temm. & Schl. Spizaëtus	App. 1
Shaw, Syrnium, 7.	- 39
Pall. Thalassidroma, 4.	- 648
Jerd. Timalia	- App. 10
Lath. Turtur	- App. 23
oriolοïdes *Swains.* Crateropus, 8.	- 224
Swains. Leistes, 1.	- 348
oriolus *Scop.* Oriolus, 1.	- 232
orissæ *Hay*, Dicrurus	- App. 13
ornata *Wagl.* Cissa	- App. 14
Less. Cyanocorax, 19.	- 307
Gmel. Eos, 8.	417; App. 20
Daud, Juida, 15.	- 327
M'Clell. Leiothrix, 2.	- 269
Gould, Meliphaga, 10.	- 122
Bodd. Mellisuga, 84.	- 113
Licht. Spermophila	- App. 18
Boiss. Setophaga, 6.	- 265
Sparr. Tanagra, 2.	- 364
Less. Tachyphonus	- App. 17
ornatus *Less.* Centurus	- App. 22
Geoffr. Cephalopterus, 1.	- 319
Less. Cyanocorax, 19.	- 307
Desm. Cymbirhynchus, 1.	- 66
Gray, Garrulus, 4.	- 306
Lath. Merops, 8.	- 86; App. 5
Temm. Pardalotus, 3.	- 270
Towns. Plectrophanes, 4.	- 379
Daud. Spizaëtus, 1.	- 14; App 1
Swains. Synallaxis, 29.	- 136
Licht. Telophorus, 6.	- 292
Temm. Tiaris, 1.	- 375
Gmel. Trichoglossus, 6.	- 411
orphea *Temm.* Sylvia, 12.	- 174
orpheus *Linn.* Mimus, 2.	- 221
Spix, Mimus, 5.	- 221
orthonyx *Lafr.* Pteroptochos, 18.	- 155
orthura *Less.* Mellisuga, 76.	- 113
ortygoïdes *Gosse*, Erismatura	- App. 28
oryx *Linn.* Ploceus, 16.	- 352
oryzivora *Linn.* Amadina, 4.	- 369
oryzivorus *Linn.* Dolichonyx, 1.	349; App. 16
Osbeckii *Lath.* Palæornis, 12.	- 410
oscitans *Bodd.* Anastomus, 1.	562; App. 26
osculans *Gould*, Cuculus, 29.	463; App. 23
Gould, Ramphastos, 14.	- 408
Gould, Sericornis, 4.	- 188
ossifraga *Sav.* Gypaëtus, 1.	- 2
Forst. Procellaria	- App. 29
ossifragus *Wils.* Corvus, 11.	- 315
Gmel. Haliaëtus, 1.	- 17
Wils. Haliaëtus, 3.	- 17
ostralega *Linn.* Hæmatopus, 1.	- 547
ostralegus *Wils.* Hæmatopus, 4.	- 547
ostrina *Vieill.* Pyrenestes, 1.	- 356
otaitiensis *Less.* Tatare	- App. 8
otatare *Less.* Tatare	- App. 8
othello *Less.* Thamnophilus, 11.	- 297
otoleucus *Temm.* Pyrrhulauda, 3.	- 381
otus *Linn.* Otus, 1.	- 40
ourissiæ *Linn.* Hylocharis, 17.	- 114
oviforus *Jerd.* Aquila, 15.	- 14
Owenii *Gould*, Apteryx	- App. 25
oxycercus *Spix*, Gerontieus, 17.	- 566
oxyptera *Meyen*, Querquedula, 3.	- 616
oxyura *Vieill.* Acanthylis, 9.	- 55; App. 4
Licht. Anas, 22.	616; App. 28
Shaw, Drymoica, 8.	- 163
Licht. Erismatura, 7.	- 627
Temm. Treron, 13.	- 467
oxyurus *Wagl* Buceros, 27.	- 400
pacha *Wagl.* Ara, 7.	- 412
pachyrhyncha *Swains.* Ara, 7.	412; App. 19
pachyrhynchus *G. R. Gray*, Eudyptes, 11.	- 641
Tschudi, Odontophorus, 9.	- 513
pacifica *Lath.* Ardea, 7.	555; App. 25
Gmel. Carpophaga, 1.	- 468
Gmel. Drepanis, 1.	- 96
pacifica *Lath.* Hirundo, 5.	- 57
Forst. Lanius	- App. 14
Audub. Procellaria, 34.	- 648
Lath. Tringoïdes, 1.	574; App. 26
pacificus *Lath.* Cypselus, 10.	- 54
Lath. Eurystomus, 6.	- 62
Gmel. Lanius, 31.	- 291
Lath. Larus, 8.	654; App. 29
Lath. Milvus, 5.	- 24
Forst. Platycercus, 29.	408; App. 19
var. *Forst.* Platycercus, 30.	- 408
Gmel. Platycercus, 31.	- 408
var. β *Gmel.* Platycercus, 30.	- 408
Gmel. Puffinus, 5.	- 647
Gmel. Rallus, 15.	593; App. 26
Shaw, Trichoglossus, 8.	- 411
Gmel. Turdus, 94.	- 219
pæna *A. Smith*, Aedon, 5.	- 173
pagana *Licht.* Elania, 1.	- 250
paganus *Spix*, Elania, 2.	- 250
Pagei *Lafr.* Sissirostrum, 1.	328; App. 15
pagodarum *Gmel.* Hetærornis, 1.	- 335
Temm. Syrnium, 8.	- 39
palalaca *Wagl.* Chrysocolaptes	- App. 21
palalea *Wagl.* Chrysocolaptes, 5.	486; App. 21
palearis *Forst.* Grus, 5.	- 52
paleazureus *Less.* Nyctiornis, 2.	- 87
palikour *Ménétr.* Formicarius, 3.	- 211
Pallasii *Gould*, Hydrobata, 4.	- 215
Pr. Bonap. Hydrobata, 5.	- 215
Temm. Hydrobata, 3.	- 215
Kaup, Larus, 10.	- 654
Temm. Syrrhaptes, 1.	- 519
Tschudi, Turdus	- App. 10
pallens *Pall.* Turdus, 5.	- 218
pallescens *Vig. & Horsf.* Anthus	- App. 9
Sundev. Anthus	- App. 9
Lafr. Campylorhynchus, 10.	- 159
palliata *Ill.* Ardea, 6.	- 555
I. Geoffr. Falcula, 1.	- 91
palliatus *Tschudi*, Cinclodes, 8.	- 132
Temm. Cymindis, 1.	- 25
Temm. Hæmatopus, 4.	- 547
Wagl. Scaphidurus, 1.	- 341
Less. Thamnophilus, 25.	- 298
Licht. Thamnophilus, 2.	- 297
pallieeps *Vigors*, Platycercus, 5.	408; App. 10
pallida *Ehrenb.* Calamodyta, 25.	- 172
Smith, Drymoica, 16.	- 163
Gould, Geopelia	- App. 23
Swains. Myiobius, 12.	- 249
Rüpp. Saxicola, 11.	- 179
Blyth, Saxicola	- App. 8
Pr. Max. Synallaxis, 22.	- 196
Swains. Zonotrichia, 19.	- 374
Swains. Zosterops, 12.	- 198
pallidinucha *Boiss.* Arremon, 13.	- 361
pallidus *Gray*, Caprimulgus, 13.	- 48
Sykes, Circus, 3.	- 31
Gosse, Myiobius	- App. 11
Gosse, Nyctibius	- App. 8
Less. Poliornis, 2.	- 30
Hodgs. Spizaëtus, 8.	- 16
Blyth, Temnurus	- App. 14
D'Orb. & Lafr. Troglodytes, 17.	- 158
Gmel. Turdus, 5.	218; App. 10; Suppl. App. 30 b
palliolatus *Lath.* Cuculus, 24.	- 463
pallipes *Jerd.* Niltava, 13.	- 264
palmarum *Linn.* Arremon	- App. 16
Gray, Cypselus, 8.	- 54
Gmel. Muiotilta, 19.	- 196
Pr. Max. Tanagra	- App. 16
Forst. Trichoglossus, 11.	- 411
palmatus *Gould*, Cladorhynchus, 1.	- 577
Palmerstoni *Gmel.* Atagen, 1.	- 669
palpebrata *Forst.* Diomedea, 7.	- 650
Licht. Eudyptes, 10.	- 641
palpebrosa *Lafr.* Tanagra	- App. 16
Temm. Zosterops, 3.	- 198
palpebrosum *Lafr.* Todirostrum	- App. 12
paludicola *Vieill.* Calamodyta, 14.	- 172
Vieill. Cotyle, 2.	- 60
paludosa *Gmel.* Gallinago, 20.	- 583
Retz. Gallinago, 1.	- 588
palumbarius *Linn.* Astur, 1 & 7.	- 27
palumbus *Linn.* Columba, 2.	470; App. 23
palustris *Flem.* Anser, 1.	- 607
Meisn. Anthus, 32.	- 206
Bechst. Calamodyta, 24.	- 172
Briss. Circus, 13.	- 32
Pr. Max. Circus, 9.	- 32
Steph. Cotyle, 2.	- 60
Savi, Emberiza, 23.	377; App. 17
Pall. Gallinago, 1.	- 583
Merr. Leistes	- App. 15
Horsf. Megalurus, 1.	- 169
Steph. Muiotilta, 34.	- 196
Gould, Ortygometra, 7.	593; App. 27
Gould, Otus, 3.	- 40
Smies. Otus, 3.	- 40
Linn. Parus, 27.	- 192
var. β *Lath.* Parus, 31.	- 192
Swains. Scaphidurus, 4.	- 341
Vieill. Stipiturus, 1.	- 166
Wils. Zonotrichia, 25.	- 374
Wls. Troglodytes, 25.	- 158
pamela *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Hylocharis, 13.	- 114
pampa *Less.* Polytmus, 7.	- 107
pampusan *Quoy & Gaim.* Columba, 30.	- 470
panamensis *Lafr.* Bucco	- App. 4
panayana *Gmel.* Hirundo, 30.	- 58
panayensis *Scop.* Buceros, 23.	- 400
Scop. Calornis, 1.	- 327
Gmel. Colius, 5.	- 393
Gmel. Lanius, 28.	- 291
Gmel. Sterna, 14.	- 659
Panderi *Fisch.* Garrulus, 5.	- 306
pandoo *Sykes*, Turdus, 100.	220; App. 10
panini *Bodd.* Buceros, 23.	400; App. 19
pannosa *Gould*, Ardea	- App. 25
Gosse, Mniotilta, 36.	196; App. 9
papa *Kittl.* Cocotthraustes, 8.	- 358
Linn. Sarcoramphus, 2.	- 6; App. 1
papaverina, *Pall.* Fringilla, 52.	- 372
papillata *Wagl.* Geronticus, 1.	- 566
papillosus *Temm.* Geronticus, 1.	- 566
papua *Scop.* Charmosyna, 1.	- 416
Forst. Eudyptes, 5.	- 641
papuana *Bechst.* Paradisea, 2.	- 323
papuense *Lath.* Dicæum, 5.	- 100
papuensis *Gmel.* Campephaga, 6.	283; App. 13
Gmel. Charmosyna, 1.	- 416
Quoy & Gaim. Coracias, 5.	- 62
Lath. Epimachus, 1.	- 94
Less. Epimachus, 1.	- 94
Quoy & Gaim Podargus, 9.	- 45
paradisea *Swains* Calliste	- App. 17
Linn. Galbula, 7.	- 83
Boiss. Mellisuga, 26.	- 112
Swains. Menura, 1.	- 153
Licht. Scops, 3.	553; App. 25
Brünn. Sterna, 35.	659; App. 29
Linn. Vidua, 4.	- 355
paradiseus *Linn.* Dicrurus, 2.	- 286
Swains. Epimachus, 4.	- 94; App. 5
Cuv. Phonygama, 1.	- 303
Linn. Topaza, 1.	- 110
paradisi *Gmel.* Psittacus, 25.	- 421
Linn. Tchitrea, 1.	- 259
paradisiacus *Temm. & Schl.* Psilorhinus	Suppl. App. 30 b
paradoxus *Daud.* Anthochæra, 3.	- 122
Kittl. Pteroptochos, 10.	- 155
Pall. Syrrhaptes, 1.	- 519
paragua *Gmel.* Eclectus, 3.	418; App. 20
paraguaiæ *Vieill.* Gallinago, 15.	583; App. 26
parasita *Pall.* Stercorarius, 1.	- 653
var. camtschatica *Pall.* Stercorarius, 3.	653
parasiticus *Daud.* Milvus, 2.	- 24; App. 2
Brünn. Stercorarius, 1.	- 653
Meyer, Stercorarius, 3.	- 653
Swains. Stercorarius, 2.	- 653
parasitus *Daud.* Milvus	- App. 2
pardalina *Pr. Bonap.* Setophaga, 11.	- 265
pardalotes *Less.* Euphonia	- App. 17
pardalotus *Vieill.* Dendrocolaptes, 9.	- 140
Cuv. Dicæum, 1.	- 100
pardela *Pall.* Squatarola, 1.	- 543
pareola *Linn.* Pipra, 6.	274; App. 13

	Page
parcoloïdes *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Pipra, 7.	274
parietum *Lath.* Nectarinia, 85.	99
Parisorum *Pr. Bonap* Xanthornus	App. 15
Parkmannii *Audub.* Troglodytes, 7.	158
parotis *Sparr.* Podiceps, 4.	633
parragua *Lath.* Ortalida, 1.	485
parulus *Kittl.* Eusearthmus, 4.	251
parus *Wils.* Mniotilta, 9.	196
parva *Bodd.* Megalaima, 26, 430;	App. 21
Bechst. Muscicapa, 4.	262
Sundev. Muscicapa	App. 12
Penn. Sterna, 36.	659
Gmel. Sula, 8. 666;	App. 30
parviristatus *Gould*, Ortyx, 10.	514
parvifrons *Blyth*, Gallinula, 1.	599
parvirostris *Gould*, Campephaga, 12.	283
Vieill. Mareca	App. 27
Fras. Mellisuga, 30.	112
Gould, Myiobius, 16.	249
Gould, Pyrocephalus, 2	250
Wagl. Tinamus, 14.	524
Gould, Turdus, 11.	218
parvula *Gould*, Colluricincla, 6. 295;	App. 14
Gould, Eöpsaltria, 1.	272
Gould, Geospiza, 7.	359
Jard. Nectarinia, 9.	97
parvulus *Gould*, Anoüs	App. 30
Gould, Caprimulgus, 37.	48
Gould, Mimus, 10.	221
Gould, Sericornis, 1.	188
Koch, Troglodytes, 1.	158
parvus *Less.* Cypselus, 12.	54
Licht. Macropteryx, 4.	54
Cuv. Megalaima, 27.	430
Gmel. Megalaima, 14.	429
Gmel. Megalaima, 26.	430
Scop. Ortygometra, 10.	593
Vieill. Phœnicopterus, 5.	603
Bodd. Porphyrio, 10.	598
Gmel. Sula	App. 30
Parzudaki *Lafr.* Calliste, 27.	366
Less. Mellisuga, 18.	112
pasciium *Pr. Max.* Hirundo, 38.	58; App. 4
passerina *Lath.* Athene, 1.	34
Linn. Athene, 10.	35
Linn. Chamæpelia, 1. 475;	App. 24
Pall. Emberiza, 21.	377
Lath. Muscicapa, 50.	263
Wils. Nyctale	App. 3
Linn. Psittacula, 2. 422;	App. 20
Temm. Sylvia, 4.	174
Passerini *Pr. Bonap.* Ramphopis, 6.	363
passerinus *Wils.* Ammodromus, 8.	374
Linn. Dendrobates, 15. 437;	App. 21
Merr. Megalaima	App. 21
passerinoïdes *Temm* Athene, 18.	35
pastinator *Gould*, Corvus, 14.	315
Gould, Licmetis, 2.	425
pastor *Cuv.* Charadrius, 25.	544
Strickl. Pratincola	App. 8
patachonica *Forst.* Aptenodytes, 1.	642
Shaw, Aptenodytes, 2.	642
King, Micropterus, 1.	623
patagonica *Forst.* Aptenodytes, 1.	642
D'Orb. & Lafr. Hirundo	App. 4
D'Orb. Synallaxis, 27.	136
patagonicus *Gmel.* Cinclodes, 1.	132
D'Orb. & Lafr. Mimus, 12.	221
Less. Synallaxis, 29.	136
patagonus *Vieill.* Conurus, 5.	413
Patersoni *Less.* Philetærus, 1.	353
paturi *Spix*, Querquedula, 9.	616
paulina *Temm.* Turacus, 4.	395
Paulinæ *Boiss.* Mellisuga, 36.	112
pauxi *Linn.* Pauxi, 1, 2	487
pavonicus *Vieill.* Argus, 1.	496
pavonina *Linn.* Balearica, 1.	553
pavoninus *Spix*, Calurus, 2.	71
Temm. Calurus, 1.	71
Lath. Phœtornis, 20.	104
M'Clell. Polyplectron	App. 24
Gmel. Pteroglossus, 26.	404
pavua *Bodd.* Conurus, 3.	413
payanensis *Gmel.* Vidua, 5.	355
payanus *Gmel*, Cuculus, 9.	463
Paykullii *Nils.* Macloramphus, 1.	582
Payraudæi *Audouin.* Carpodacus, 6. 384;	App. 18
paytensis *Less.* Anthus, 15.	206
Pealæi *Pr. Bonap.* Ardea, 26.	555
pecoris *Gmel.* Molothrus, 1. 346;	App. 15
Pecquetii *Less.* Dasyptilus, 1. 427;	App. 20
pectorale *Müll.* Dicæum, 6.	100
pectoralis *A. Smith*, Aedon, 4.	173
Gould, Amadina, 24.	370
Gould, Amadina, 49.	370
Shaw, Bessonornis, 2.	220
Gould, Bradybates, 2.	181
Jerd. Bubo, 8.	37
G. R. Gray, Bucco, 4.	74
Swains. Campephaga, 16.	283
Vieill. Caprimulgus, 12. 47;	App. 3
Vieill. Charadrius, 2.	544
A. Smith, Circaëtus, 3.	16
Dubus, Cladorhynchus, 1.	577
Steph. Copsychus Suppl.	App. 30 a
Gould, Corvus, 21.	315
Gould, Coturnix, 12. 507;	App. 24
Smith, Drymoica, 14.	163
Lath. Euphonia, 7.	367
Vieill. Eusearthmus, 3. 251;	App. 11
Gmel. Formicivora Suppl.	App. 30 b
Gould, Garrulax, 8.	225
M'Clell. & Horsf. Garrulax, 10.	225
Cuv. Hoplopterus, 9.	542
Wagl. Icterus, 13. 343;	App. 15
Gould, Malurus, 5.	165
Gould, Myzomela, 3.	118
Horsf. Nectarinia, 54.	98
Temm. Nectarinia, 68.	98
Vieill. Nectarinia, 1.	97
Gould, Nyctibius, 4.	46
Gould, Ortyx, 6.	514
Lewin. Pachycephala, 2.	271
Lath. Pachycephala	App. 13
Vigors & Horsf. Pachycephala, 2. 271	
Lath. Pipra, 38.	274
Lath. Polytmus, 11.	107
Wagl. Ptilonopus	App. 23
Cuv. Rallus 16. 593;	App. 26
Homb. & Jacq. Rhipidura, 4.	258
Jerd. Rhipidura, 11.	258
Lath. Spermophila, 18.	386
Vieill. Spermophila, 55.	386
Steph. Sphenura, 1.	167
Swains. Tchitrea, 17.	260
Hay, Tchitrea	App. 12
Swains. Thamnophilus, 27.	298
Blyth, Timalia	App. 10
Say, Tringa, 9. 579;	App. 26
Swains. Tityra, 29.	254
Vigors, Yunx, 2.	448
pecuarius *Temm.* Charadrius, 25.	544
pedestris *Less.* Totanus, 17.	573
pegasus *Linn.* Mellisuga, 96.	113
peguanus *Less.* Pastor, 2.	334
pelagica *Linn.* Thalassidroma, 1.	648
Wils. Thalassidroma, 3. 648;	App. 29
pelagicus *Pall.* Graculus, 1.	667
Pall. Haliaëtus, 2. 17;	App. 1
pelasgia *Linn.* Acanthylis, 1.	55
pelecanoïdes *Vigors*, Sterna, 2. 658;	App. 29
pella *Linn.* Topaza, 1.	110
pellotis *Hodgs.* Timalia, 13. 228;	App. 10
pelopus *Hodgs.* Anthus	App. 9
pelvica *Hodgs.* Tephrodornis, 2. 290;	App. 13
pendens *Lath.* Lanius, 17.	290
pendulinus *Linn.* Paroides, 1.	193
pendulus *C. W. Smith*, Psittacula, 15.	423
penelope *Linn.* Mareca, 1.	614
penicillata *Gould*, Meliphaga, 14.	122
Gould, Otocoris, 2.	382
Scop. Paradisea, 7.	323
penicillatus *Brandt*, Graculus, 30.	668
Spix, Tachyphonus, 11.	365
Pennantii *G. R. Gray*, Aptenodytes, 2.	642
Gray, Ceriornis, 1.	499
Lath. Platycercus, 1. 408;	App. 19
Wolf, Platycercus, 7.	408
pennata *Gmel.* Aquila, 11. 14;	App. 1
Hodgs. Ephialtes, 1.	38
D'Orb. Rhea, 2.	527
pennatus *Cuv.* Archibuteo, 1.	12
pennsylvanica *Linn.* Mniotilta, 13.	196
Lath. Zonotrichia, 1.	373
pennsylvanicus *Wils.* Accipiter, 4.	29
Wils. Buteo, 8.	12
pensilis *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 16.	196
Licht. Paroides, 4.	193
Gmel. Ploceus, 7.	352
pentah *Sykes*, Coturnix, 9.	507
Pentlandii *Vigors*, Tinamotis, 1.	525
pepoaza *Vieill.* Tæniopteru, 1.	241
peralaimus *Wagl.*, Chrysocolaptes, 1.	436
percnopterus *Pall.* Gyps, 1.	4
Linn. Neophron, 1. 5;	App. 1
percussum *Temm.* Dicæum, 22.	100
percussus *Temm.* Dendrobates, 11. 437;	App. 21
perdicarius *Kittl.* Rhynchotis, 2.	525
perdix *Pall.* Brachyrhamphus, 1.	644
Mol. Rhynchotis, 2	525
peregrina *S. G. Gmel.* Clangula, 1.	622
Brehm, Gallinago	App. 26
Wils. Mniotilta, 45.	196
Gmel. Nyroca, 4.	621
peregrinator *Sundev.* Falco, 5.	19
peregrinoides *Temm.* Falco, 9. 19;	App. 2
peregrinus *Linn.* Falco, 4. 19;	App. 2
Wils. Falco, 4.	19
Vig. & Horsf. Falco	App. 2
Linn. Pericrocotus, 7. 282;	App. 13
Lath. Trichoglossus, 11.	411
perlata *Vieill.* Athene, 12.	35
Müll. & Schl. Rhipidura, 33.	259
Licht. Strix, 12. 41;	App. 3
perlatus *Spix*, Conurus, 21.	413
♂ *Spix*, Conurus, 22.	413
Vieill. Cuculus, 36.	463
Gmel. Francolinus, 3. 505;	App. 24
Temm. Ptilonopus, 10.	466
Less. Sittasomus	App. 7
perlineata *Hodgs.* Athene, 4.	34
pernigra *Hodgs.* Aquila, 15.	14
Perreinii *Vieill.* Estrelda, 30.	369
Perrotiana *O Des Murs*, Odontophorus	App. 24
Perrotii *Lafr.* Dendrocincla, 4. 141;	App. 7
persa *Linn.* Turacus, 1.	395
Vieill. Turacus, 3.	395
persica *Vieill.* Athene	App. 3; Sup. App. 30 a
persicus *Linn.* Cacicus, 12.	342
Bonn. Hoplopterus, 2.	541
G. R. Gray, Lagopus, 8.	517
Pall. Meropsis, 2. 86;	App. 5
Lath. Turdus, 78.	219
personata *Gould*, Amadina, 27.	370
Müll. & Schl. Campephaga, 21.	283
Gould, Chettusia, 12.	541
G. R. Gray, Coracopsis	App. 19
Temm. Emberiza, 17.	377
Swains. Hyphantornis, 10.	351
Vieill. Hyphantornis, 16.	351
Vieill. Monasa, 3.	74
Horsf. Perdix, 7.	506
Swains. Pipilo, 5. 360;	Sup. App. 30 b
G. R. Gray, Podica	App. 27
Rüpp. Schizorhis, 3. 395;	App. 18
Vigors, Strix, 3. 41;	App. 3
Gould, Sula	App. 30
Jard. & Selby, Tityra, 6.	253
personatus *Gould*, Artamus, 8.	285
Temm. & Schl. Coccothraustes	Suppl. App. 30 b
Fras. Diglossa, 5.	137
Temm. Icterus, 14.	343
Temm. Laimodon, 3.	428
Temm. Lanius, 22.	291
Less. Pitylus, 11.	362
Shaw, Psittacula, 13.	423
Gould, Pterocles, 10.	519
Swains Trichas, 1.	197
Gould, Trogon, 23.	70
personatum *Daud.* Syrnium	App. 3
perspicax *Shaw*, Turdus, 104.	220

perspicillata *Temm.* Carpophaga, 14. - 468
Illig. Conopophaga, 4. - 255
Licht. Cyrtonyx, 1. - 513
Gmel. Lichenops, 1. - 242
Linn. Oidemia, 4. 625; App. 28
Wagl. Pipra - - App. 13
Swains. Platysteira, 12. - 257
Vieill. Rhipidura, 24. - 259
perspicillatus *Rüpp.* Accipiter, 3. - 29
Licht. Agelaius, 10. - 347
Gmel. Garrulax, 1. - 225
Pall. Graculus, 1. 657; App. 30
pertinax *Linn.* Conurus, 11. - 413
peruviana *Desm.* Calliste, 8. - 366
Swains. Calliste, 19. 366; App. 17
Briss. Crax, 5. - 486
Lafr. Geositta - App. 6
Briss. Hirundo, 33. - 58
Lath. Hirundo, 32. - 58
Lath. Rupicola, 2. - 275
Less. Spermophila, 46. - 386
Less. Zonotrichia, 6. - 373
peruvianus *Gould,* Calurus, 3. - 71
Cuv Capito, 3. 430; Sup. App. 30 c
Gmel. Cyanocorax, 9. - 307
Swains. Quiscalus, 9. - 341
pesosaca *Vieill.* Anas, 15. 616; App. 28
petasophorus *Pr. Max.* Polytmus, 24. - 108
petechia *Linn.* Mniotilta, 5. - 196
petechius *Linn.* Myiobius Suppl. App. 30 b
Petiti *O Des Murs,* Ploceus, 26. - 353
petronia *Linn.* Fringilla, 49. - 372
petrophila *Gould,* Euphema, 6. - 411
petrosa *Lath.* Caccabis, 5. - 508
petrosus *Mont.* Anthus, 2. - 206
Petzii *Leibl.* Conurus, 13. - 413
Peyrousci *Vieill.* Ortygometra, 10. - 593
pezoporos *Meyen,* Milvago, 2. - 10
phænoleuca *Vieill.* Elania, 31. - 251
phænolæmus *Vieill.* Milvulus - App. 11
phæonotus *Wagl.* Fringilla, 81. - 372
phæocephalus *Hartl.* Criniger, 3. - 236
Lafr. Criniger Suppl. App. 30 b
phæopus *Linn.* Numenius, 6. - 569
Linn. Numenius, 10. - 569
phæopyga *Licht.* Polytmus, 83. - 109
phæospilus *Wagl.* Pelecanus - App. 30
phæton *Homb. & Jacq.* Estrelda, 40. - 369
Bowr. & Muls. Trochilus Sup. App. 30 a
O Des Murs, Platycercus - App. 19
phaioceps *Blyth,* Meiglyptes - App. 22
phaioleucos *Temm.* Monasa, 6. - 74
phalænoides *Daud.* Athene, 43. - 35
Vieill. Eurypyga, 1. - 554
Gould, Podargus, 7. - 45
phalerata *Ill. Licht.* Ploceus, 10. - 352
phaon *Gould,* Mellisuga, 47. - 113
Pharei *Blyth,* Nectarinia, 60. - 98
pharetra *Gosse,* Mniotilta, 37. - 196
pharoides *Vieill.* Greadion, 1. - 338
phasianella *Temm.* Macropygia, 1. - 471
phasianellus *Gould,* Campephaga, 18. 283; App. 13
Spix, Diplopterus, 5. 456; App. 22
Linn. Tetrao, 7. - 516
phasianus *Lath.* Centropus, 11. 455; App. 22
Phayfei *Blyth,* Perdix - App. 24
phigy *Bechst.* Coriphilus, 4. - 417
philadelphia *Wils.* Trichas, 4. - 197
philippensis *Gmel.* Botaurus, 5. - 557
Cuv. Centropus, 3. - 455
Strickl. Hypsipetes, 6. - 238
Briss. Megalaima, 14. 429; App. 21
Gmel. Microscelis, 7. - 235
Gmel. Muscicapa, 41. - 263
Meyen, Nectarinia, 47. - 98
Gray, Oriolus, 9. - 232
G. R. Gray, Otus, 11. - 40
Gmel. Pelecanus, 2. - 668
Vieill. Pitta, 28. - 214
Swains. Ploceus, 1. - 352
Bonn. Podiceps, 8. - 633
Kuhl, Psittacula, 16. - 423
Linn. Rallus, 14. - 593
Gmel. Saxicola, 30. - 179
philippensis *Ogilby,* Serpentarius, 1. - 131
Bodd. Turdus, 101. - 220
Gmel. Turdus, 75. - 219
Philippii *Bourc.* Phastornis, 18. - 104
philippina *Lath.* Anoüs, 4. - 661
var. *Lath.* Ploceus, 2. - 352
philippinarum *Gmel.* Cacatua, 2. 425; App. 20
Lath. Chrysocolaptes, 5. 436; App. 21
philippinus *Lath.* Charadrius, 15. - 544
Linn. Merops, 9. 86; App. 5
Linn. Ploceus, 1. - 352
Philipsii *Audub.* Picus, 21. - 435
philomela *Bechst.* Luscinia, 1. - 173
Pr. Bonap. Luscinia, 2. - 173
Phœbe *Less. & De Latr.* Mellisuga, 45. - 113
Lath. Myiobius, 7. - 249
phœnicea *Lath.* Campephaga, 4. - 283
Gould, Petroica, 2. - 183
phœniceum *Gould,* Trochalopteron, 2. - 226
phœniceus *Linn.* Agelaius, 1. 347; App. 15
Gould, Cardinalis, 3. - 358
Swains. Tachyphonus, 4. - 368
phœnicobia *Gosse,* Cypselus - App. 4
phœnicocephalus *Mus. Paris,* Calyptorhynchus, 10. - 426
phœnicoptera *Temm.* Ampelis, 2. - 278
Swains. Chera, 1. - 355
Swains. Estrelda, 36. - 369
Swains. Juida, 6. - 326
Temm. Tichodroma, 1. - 145
Lath. Treron, 4. 467; App. 23
phœnicopterus *Temm.* Campephaga, 4. - 283
Gould, Carpodacus, 2. - 384
phœnicopus *Bartlett,* Anser, 6. - 607
phœnicorhyncha *Wagl.* Turtur - App. 24
phœnicotis *Swains.* Estrelda, 4. - 368
Temm. Nectarinia, 96. - 99
phœnicura *Wagl.* Carpophaga, 28. - 469
Gould, Enicornis, 1. - 133
Penn. Gallinula, 5. - 599
Frankl. Mirafra, 4. - 383
Jerd. Nectarinia, 67. - 98
Wagl. Ptilonopus - App. 23
Kuhl, Rhipidura, 12. - 259
Müll & Schl. Rhipidura, 27. - 259
phœnicuroides *Hodgs.* Bradybates, 1. - 181
phœnicurus *Gmel.* Bessonornis, 2. - 220
Pall. Enneoctonus, 3. 291; App. 14
Gmel. Phaëton, 3. - 663
Linn. Ruticilla, 1. 180; App. 8
phœnix *Less.* Pelecanus, 1. - 668
phragmitis *Bechst.* Calamodyta, 13. - 172
phryganophila *Vieill.* Synallaxis, 13. - 136
phrygia *Lath.* Meliphaga, 1. 121; App. 5
piapiac *Daud.* Ptilostomus, 1. - 311
pica *Linn.* Alca, 2. - 637
Scop. Buceros, 5. - 399
Bodd. Fluvicola, 4. - 242
Forst. Graculus, 21. - 667
Pall. Hæmatopus, 1. - 547
Linn. Pica, 1. - 314
Wils. Pica, 4. - 314
Faber, Uria, 5. - 645
picæcolor, *Hodgs.* Muscicapa - App. 12
picaoides *Hodgs.* Sibia, 1. - 238
Hodgs. Turdus, 27. - 219
picata *Gould,* Ardea - App. 25
Gould, Entomophila, 4. - 118
Lath. Graliina, 1. - 204
Frankl. Motacilla, 8. - 203
Swains. Muscicapa, 65. - 263
Sykes, Muscicapa, 19. 263; App. 12
Gould, Rhipidura - App. 12
Lath. Phaps, 4. 477; App. 24
Blyth. Saxicola - App. 8
picatus *Shaw,* Buteo, 15. - 12
Lath. Cissopis, 1. - 362
Gould, Cracticus - App. 14
Müll & Schl. Eudynamys, 10. - 464
Vigors, Hæmatopus, 11. - 547
Linn. Ramphastos, 16. - 403
picazura *Temm.* Columba, 6. - 470
picea *Cab.* Formicivora - App. 9
picicitli *Lath.* Pipra, 39. - 274
picirostris *Lafr.* Dendrocolaptes - App. 6
picoides *Shaw,* Dendrocolaptes, 13. - 140
picta *Raffl.* Ardea, 58. 556; App. 25
Gmel. Bernicla, 9. - 607
Dougl. Callipepla, 4. - 514
Gould, Entomophila, 1. - 118
Gould, Fringilla, 15. - 371
Spix, Morphnus, 1. - 15
Stel. Querquedula, 6. - 616
Gray. Rhynchæa, 1. - 585
Swains. Setophaga, 2. - 265
Linn. Thaumalea, 1. - 497
pictum *Less.* Astur, 2. - 27
picturata *Temm.* Columba, 29. - 470
pictus *Pall.* Bernicla, 7. - 607
Bodd. Capito, 7. - 430
Jard. & Selby, Francolinus, 2. - 505
Bodd. Halcyon, 43. - 79
Rich. & Sw. Plectrophanes, 3. - 379
picui *Temm.* Columbina, 1. 474; App. 24
picumnus *Temm.* Climacteris, 1. - 145
Licht. Dendrocolaptes, 1. - 140
(pt.) *Licht.* Dendrocolaptes, 2. - 140
picus *Gmel.* Dendrocolaptes, 13. - 140
pilaris *Licht.* Euscarthmus Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Turdus, 2. - 218
Pall. Turdus, 3. - 218
pileata *Licht.* Anas - App. 28
Scop. Chalcophaps, 1. - 477
Wagl. Embernagra, 9. - 361
Licht. Formicivora, 4. 212; App. 9
Pr. Max. Gallinula, 10. - 599
Bodd. Halcyon, 8. - 79; App. 4
Gmel. Nemosia, 1. - 366; App. 17
Licht. Penelope, 4. - 485; App. 24
Natt. Pipra, 9. - 274; App. 13
Blyth, Prinia, 11. - 162
Scop. Psittacula, 1. - 422; App. 20
Macgill. Pyrrhula, - App. 18
Gmel. Saxicola, 25. - 179; App. 8
Gould, Sittella, 2. - 148
Pr. Max. Tachyphonus - App. 17
Horsf. Timalia, 1. - 228
Jard. & Selby, Tityra, 17. - 254
pileatus *Pr. Max.* Accipiter, 5. - 29
Scop. Anoüs, 4. - 661
Cuv. Chrysotis, 11. - 422
Temm. Cyanocorax, 6. - 307
Linn. Dryocopus, 2. - 436
Tschudi, Euscarthmus, 12. - 251
A. Smith, Francolinus, 20. - 506
Gmel. Hoplopterus, 8. - 542
Lath. Mellisuga, 98. - 118
Burch. Neophron, 2. - 5
Bodd. Nycticorax, 12. - 558
Bodd. Passer, 12. - 373
Vigors, Platycercus, 12. 408; App. 19
Swains. Plocepasser, 3. - 354
Gmel. Psittacus, 17. - 421
Scop. Tanygnathus, 2. - 420
Lath. Thamnophilus, 15. - 297
Swains. Thamnophilus, 14. - 297
Bodd. Tinamus - App. 25
pillus *Mol.* Ciconia, 3. - 561
pilosa *Lath.* Coracias, 3. - 62
pinetarius, *Shaw,* Hypotriorchis, 1. - 20
pinetorum *Lepech.* Euspiza, 3. - 376
Meyer, Loxia, 1. - 388
pinguis *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 20. - 196
pinicola *Vieill.* Bubo, 12. - 37
pinnatus *Licht.* Botaurus, 3. - 557
Quoy & Gaim. Carpophaga, 10. 468
pintadeanus *Scop.* Perdix, 4. - 506
pinus, *Wils.* Fringilla, 19. - 371
Linn. Mniotilta, 10. - 196
piperivorus, *Linn.* Pteroglossus, 24. - 404
pipiens *Steph.* Aedon, 3. - 173
Audub. Anthus, 8. 206; App. 9
pipilans *Lath.* Coriphilus, 3. - 417
Lath. Melithreptus, 4. - 128
pipile *Jacq.* Penelope, 1. 485; App. 24
pipiri *Vieill.* Tyrannus, 1. - 247
pipixcan *Wagl.* Larus, 23. - 654

Page

pipra *Less.* Euphonia - - App. 17
Macgill. Picus - - App. 21
Pall. Picus, 3. - - 435
piririgua *Vieill.* Diplopterus, 1. - - 456
pisanus *Gmel.* Oxylophus, 1. - - 464
piscator *Gmel.* Falco, 13. - - - 19
Linn. Sula, 4. - 666; App. 30
piscatrix *Vieill.* Pandion, 1. - - 17
piscivorus *Linn.* Ramphastos, 6. - - 403
pispoletta *Pall.* Alauda, 2. - - 380
pistrinasia *Vieill.* Platysteira, 2. - - 256
pistrinasia *Temm.* Tchitrea - App. 12
pitangua *Linn.* Seaphorhynchus, 1. 246; App. 11
pithyornis *Pall.* Emberiza, 5. 377; App. 17
pitiayumi *Vieill.* Mniotilta, 26. - - 196
pitiguus *Mol.* Colaptes, 4. - - - 446
pittoïdes *Lafr.* Brachypteracias, 2. 61; App. 4
pityopsittacus *Bechst.* Loxia, 1. - - 388
placentis *Temm.* Coriphilus, 7. 417; App. 20
plagosus *Lath.* Cuculus, 22. 463; App. 22
plancus *Forst.* Milvago - - App. 1
Lath. Polyborus, 1. - - 10
planga *Vieill.* Aquila - - App. 1
planiceps *Brehm,* Archibuteo, 1. - - 12
planicolus *Licht.* Megalophonus - App. 18
planicornis *Merr.* Buceros - App. 18
platalea *Vieill.* Spatula, 1. - 618; App. 28
platensis *Gmel.* Embernagra, 2. - - 361
Steph. Hirundo - - App. 4
Lath. Troglodytes, 11. 158; App. 7
platura *Vieill.* Calamodyta, 16. - - 172
Vieill. Nectarinia, 28. - - 98
platurus *Vieill.* Copurus, 1. - - 244
Vieill. Dicrurus, 3. - - 286
Lath. Mellisuga, 55. - - 113
Vieill. Prioniturus, 1. 408; App. 19
platycerca *Swains.* Mellisuga, 78. - - 113
platycircus *Swains.* Crateropus, 6. - - 224
Swains. Todirostrum, 14. - - 257
platypterus *Vieill.* Buteo. 8. - - 12
platyrhyncha *Swains.* Glyphorhynchus, 1. - 141
Swains. Jacamerops, 1. - 84
Quoy & Gaim. Muscicapa, 26. 263
Temm. Tringa, 6. - - 379
platyrhynchos *Pears.* Buceros - App. 18
Ray, Chaulelasmus, 1. - 617
Temm. Phalaropus, 1. - 586
platyrhynchus *Leadb.* Momotus, 3. 68; App. 4
Pr. Max. Myiobius, 31. - 249
Pall. Platyrhynchus, 1. - 256
platyrhyngos *Steph.* Eudyptes, 4. - - 641
platyrostris *Spix,* Dendrocolaptes, 6. - 140
Gould, Halcyon, 46. - 79
platyura *Jerd.* Timalia - - App. 10
platyurus *Swains.* Drymoica, 2. - - 163
plebeia *Spix,* Spermophila, 7. - - 386
plebejus *Rüpp.* Crateropus, 5. - - 224
Tschudi, Euspiza - - App. 17
pleschanka *S. G. Gmel.* Saxicola, 4. - 178
plicatus *Lath.* Buceros, 18. 399; App. 18
plotus *Forst.* Sula, 9. - 666; App. 30
plumatus *Shaw,* Prionops, 1. - - 292
plumbea *Brown,* Ardea, 29. - - 556
Merr. Ardea - - App. 25
Swains. Ardea, 52. - - 556
Müll. & Sch. Campephaga, 38. - 283
Wagl. Campephaga - App. 13
Vieill. Columba, 15. - - 470
Gosse, Columba Suppl. App. 30 c
Gray, Corethrura, 20. - - 595
Pr. Max. Formicarius - App. 9
Vieill. Gallinula, 2. - - 599
Temm. Geronticus, 9. - - 566
Gould, Gymnorhina - App. 14
Wils. Hydrochelidon, 4. - - 660
Temm. Ictinia, 1. - 26; App. 2
Swains. Mniotilta, 26. - - 196
Vig. & Horsf. Myiagra, 2. 261; App. 12
Vieill. Pipra, 35. - - 274
Gould, Ruticilla, 7. - - 180
plumbeum *Gmel.* Todirostrum, 6. - - 257
plumbeus *Vieill.* Aramides, 7. - - 594
Gmel. Conurus, 12. - - 413
Lath. Dacnis, 3. - - 102

Page

plumbeus *Licht.* Lobangus, 1. - - 240
Linn. Milvus, 13. - - 221
Hodgs. Poliotoëtus, - - 18
Less. Tinamus - - App. 25
plumbiceps *Pr. Bonap.* Larus - App. 29
Lafr. Todirostrum - App. 12
plumbipes *Hodgs.* Turnix, 9. - - 511
plumicollis *Spix,* Tantalus, 1. - - 564
plumifera *Gould,* Ardea - - App. 25
Gould, Callipepla, 4. - - 514
Gould, Geophaps, 3. 478; App. 24
plumiferus *Gould,* Podargus - App. 3
Gould, Pycnonotus, 9. - - 237
plumigerus *Lafr.* Pycnonotus, 7. - - 237
plumipes *Daud.* Archibuteo, 1. - - 12
Hodgs. Buteo, 5. - - 11
plumosa *Blyth,* Actinodura, 1. - - 226
Blyth, Niltava, 20. 264; App. 12
Blyth, Tchitrea - App. 12
plumula *Gould,* Meliphaga, 11. - - 122
pluricinctus *Gould,* Pteroglossus, 4. - 403
plutonia *Shaw,* Cygnus, 9. - - 610
pluvialis *Linn.* Charadrius, 1. - - 544
Wils. Charadrius, 1. - - 544
Gmel. Piaya, 13 - 457; App. 22
podargus *Dum.* Podargus, 1. - - 45
podiceps *Linn.* Podilymbus, 1. - - 633
pœcilinota *Cab.* Formicivora - App. 9
pœciloma *Gosse,* Hirundo - App. 4
pœcilonotus *Cuv.* Buteo, 19. - - 12
pœcilopterus *Pr. Max.* Anthus, 31. - 206
Vigors, Turdus, 25. 219; App. 10
pœcilorhyncha *Penn.* Anas, 2. - - 615
pœcilorhynchus *Lafr.* Buceros, 33. - 400
Shaw, Chrysomis, 2. - 422
pœcilosternus *Gould;* Pteroglossus, 14. - 404
poensis *Fras.* Amadina, 12. - - 370
Strickl. Bessonornis, 9. - - 220
Fras. Strix, 7. - - - 41
Pœppigii *Wagl.* Pteroglossus, 17. 404; App. 19
pogana *Savi,* Buteo, 1. - - - 11
poicephalus *Swains.* Dendrobates, 5. - 437
poicilophus *Temm.* Meiglyptes, 1. - - 447
poicilopterus *Vieill.* Columba, 7. - - 470
poicilopterus *Wagl.* Botaurus, 2. 557; App. 25
poicilorhynchus *Wagl.* Ptilostomus, 2. - 311
poicilotis *Temm.* Hylophilus, 1. - - 200
poiocephala *Swains.* Rhipidura, 38. - - 259
poiocephalus *Jerd.* Pycnonotus, 12. 337; App. 11
poliocar *Forst.* Psittacula, 12. - - 423
poliocephala *Meyer,* Ampelis, 1. - - 278
G. R. Gray, Carpophaga, 30. - 469
Tschudi, Cyclorhis, 1. - 293
Tschudi, Elania, 8. 250; App. 11
Gould, Embernagra, 10. - 361
Pr. Max. Formicarius, 18. - 211
Wagl. Ortalida, 8. - - 485
Temm. Timalia, Suppl. App. 30 b
poliocephalus *Licht.* Anabates, 21. 138; App. 6
Rüpp. Caprimulgus, 4. - 47
Rüpp. Caprimulgus, 5. 47
Lath. Cuculus, 5. - - 463
Cuv. Dendrobates, 4. 437; App. 21
Swains. Dendrobates, 5. - 437
Licht. Laniarius, 10. - 299
Pr. Max. Larus, 28. - 654
Swains. Larus, 29. - - 654
Temm. Larus, 24. - - 654
Jerd. Macronus, 10. - - 210
Jard. & Selby, Podiceps, 9. 633; App. 28
Lath. Porphyrio, 3. - - 598
Stanl. Prinops, 3. - - 292
Lath. Turdus, 72. - - 219
poliocerca *Gould,* Sterna, 2. 658; App. 29
poliogaster *Temm.* Astur, 9. - - 27
Dubus, Pitylus - App. 16
poliogenys *Temm.* Poliornis, 3. - - 30
Blyth, Rhipidura - App. 12
polionotus *G. R. Gray,* Buteo, 17. - 12
poliophæa *Wagl.* Grus, 6. - - 552
poliopterus *Tschudi,* Circus - App. 3
poliorhynchus *Bechst.* Pernis, 1. - - 24
poliotis *Temm.* Corethrura App. 27

Page

poliourus *Temm.* Acanthylis - App. 4
polita *Sparrm.* Nectarinia, 50. - - 98
pollicaria *Hodgs.* Drymoica, 66. - - 164
polychlora *Temm.* Drymoica, 39. - - 163
polychloros *Scop.* Eclectus, 4. - - 418
polychoptera *Vieill.* Muscicapa, 68. - 263
polycomos *Less.* Chenalopex, 4. - - 605
polyglotta *Wils.* Icteria, 1. - - - 229
Vieill. Sylvia, 15. - - 174
Spix, Tæniioptera, 1. - - 241
polyglottus *Linn.* Mimus. 1. 221; App. 10
Vieill. Troglodytes, 33. 158; App. 7
polyosoma *Quoy & Gaim.* Buteo, 18. Suppl. App. 30 a
polytmus *Linn.* Trochilus, 1. 109; App. 5
polyzona *Temm.* Estrelda, 14. - - 368
polyzonides *A. Smith,* Accipiter, 15. - 29
polyzonus *Temm.* Accipiter, 2. - - 29
Temm. Chloronerpes, 11. - - 443
Rüpp. Melierax, 1. - - 30
pomarea *Less.* Monarcha, 9. - - 260
pomarinus *Temm.* Stercorarius, 3. - 653
Vieill. Stercorarius, 4. - - 653
pomeranus *Sparrm.* Enneoctonus, 2. - 291
pomeriana *Brehm,* Aquila - App. 1
pompadora *Linn.* Cotinga, 4. 279; App. 13
Gmel. Trero, 4. - - 467
pondiceriana *Gmel.* Anastomus, 1. - - 562
Gmel. Muscicapa, 54. 263; App. 12
Gmel. Tephrodornis App. 13
pondicerianus *Gmel.* Haliastur, 1. - - 18
var. β *Bechst.* Palæornis, 11. 410
Pl. enl. Palæornis, 11. 410; App. 19
var. Palæornis, 14. - - 410
ponticerianus *Gmel.* Francolinus, 4. - 505
Shaw, Haliastur, 2. - - 18
Gmel. Otogyps, 2. - - - 4
poonensis *Sykes,* Muscicapa, 20. 263; App. 12
Blyth, Muscicapa - App. 12
popayanus *Waterh.* Cacicus, 7. - - 342
Popelairii *Dubus,* Mellisuga, 70. - - 113
popetue *Vieill.* Chordeiles, 1. - - 49
populorum *Vieill.* Culicivora - App. 8
porphyracea var. *Forst.* - - App. 23
porphyrea *Forst.* Ptilonopus, 2. - - 466
Temm. Ptilonopus, 21. - - 467
porphyreocephalus *Shaw,* Coriphilus, 3. - 417
Diet. Trichoglossus, 12. 411
porphyreolophus *Vigors,* Turacus, 8. 395; App. 18
porphyreus *Temm.* Ptilonopus, 2. - - 466
porphyrio *Shaw,* Coriphilus, 1. - - 417
Pall. Porphyrio, 1. - - 598
Forst. Porphyrio - App. 27
Shaw, Rollulus, 1. - - 507
Licht. Saltator, 7. - - 363
porphyrioides *Less.* Gallinula, 11. - - 599
porphyrobroncha *Shaw,* Querula, 1. - 239
porphyromelas *Boie,* Hemicircus - App. 21
porphyrurus *Shaw,* Polytmus, 20. - - 108
Shaw, Psittacula, 3. - - 423
Portmanni *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 48. - - 113
portoricensis *Temm.* Columba, 26. - - 470
Less. Ephialtes, 13. - - 38?
Suppl App. 30 a
Daud. Pitylus, 4. - - 362
Less. Todus, 3. - - 63
Dand. Melanerpes, 4. - - 444
porzana *Linn.* Ortygometra, 3. - - 593
Pouchetii *Less.* Heliothrix, 3. - - 115
prælatus *Less.* Tanagra - - App. 16
prasina *Sparrm.* Amadina, 51. - - 370
Less. Hylocharis, 46. - - 115
prasinopyga *Licht.* Sylvia, 22. - - 174
prasinus *Less.* Eclectus, 4. - - 418
Lath. Pachycephala, 2. - - 256
Sparrm. Platyrhynchus, 5. - 271
Licht. Pteroglossus, 13. - - 404
prasipteron *Less.* Amadina, 39. - - 370
pratensis *Eversm.* Anthus, 4. - - 206
Linn. Anthus, 3. 206; Sup. App. 30 b
Vieill. Donacobius, 1. - - 223
Bechst. Ortygometra, 1. - - 593
Vieill. Zonotrichia, 21. - - 374

Page

pratincola *Linn.* Glareola, 1. 538; App. 25
Pall. Glareola, 2. - 538
Pr. Bonap. Strix, 2. - 41
pravata *Horsf.* Cuculus, 6. - 463
predatorius *Wils.* Agelaius, 1. - 347
pretiosa *Less.* Tchitrea - App. 12
Pretrei *Lafr.* Euphonia, 19. 367; App. 17
Delatr. & Less. Phætornis, 16. - 104
Temm. Psittacus, 27. 421; App. 20
Less. Tanagra, 14. 365; App. 16
Prevostii *Less.* Cacicus, 10. - 342
Less. Euryceros, 1. - 398
Less. Polytmus, 15. - 108
princeps *Vigors*, Carpophaga, 8. - 468
Vigors, Pericrocotus, 3. - 282
Temm. Tchitrea, 11. - 260
principalis *Linn.* Campephilus, 1. - 436
Linn. Vidua, 2. - 355
prinia *Temm.* Prinia, 1. - 162
pririt *Vieill.* Platysteira, 5. - 257
pristoptera *Rüpp.* Atticora, 3. - 58
procellus *Bechst.* Larus, 14. - 654
procurvus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Xiphorhynchus, 3. - 140
Temm. Xiphorhynchus, 1. - 140
productus *Gould*, Nestor, 2. 426; App. 20
profuga *Banks*, Diomedea, 5. 650; App. 29
progne *Bodd.* Chera, 1. - 355
promeropirhynchus *Lafr.* Picolaptes, 11. 140; App. 6
promerops *Linn.* Promerops, 1. - 97
pronotararia *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 41. - 196
proregulus *Pall.* Sylvia, 3. - 175
proteus *Rüpp.* Nectarinia, 18. - 98
provincialis *Gmel.* Emberiza, 9. - 377
Gmel. Sylvia, 5. - 174
pruinosus *Licht.* Caprimulgus, 31. - 48
Prunellei *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 11. - 112
psaltria *Say*, Fringilla, 21. - 371
psalura *Less.* Alectrurus, 2. - 243
Temm. Alectrurus, 2. - 243
psalurus *Temm.* Caprimulgus, 18. - 48
psarodes *Licht.* Brachypternus, 1. - 441
psaroides *Vigors*, Hypsipetes, 1. - 238
pseudocafer *Blyth*, Pycnonotus - App. 11
pseudogillia *Less.* Fluvicola, 1. - 242
psidii *Gmel.* Pycnonotus. 28. - 237
psilopoda *Less.* Ephialtes, 16. - 38
psittacea *Gmel.* Estrelda, 34. - 369
Lath. Psittirostra, 1. - 389
Pall. Strobilophaga, 1. - 387
Temm. Treron, 6. - 467
psittacinus *Müll.* Eurylaimus, 5. - 65
Spix, Saltator, 13. - 363
psittacula *Gould*, Camarhynchus, 1. - 359
Pall. Phaleris, 1. - 638
psophia *Pall.* Psophia, 1. - 550
Pterocles *Temm.* Buteo, 10. - 12
pterophænicëus *Briss.* Agelaius, 1. - 347
ptilogenys *Blyth*, Gracula - App. 15
ptilonorhynchus *Swains.* Juida, 13. - 327
ptilorhyncha *Licht.* Numida, 3. 501; App. 24
ptilorhynchus *Temm.* Pernis, 2. - 24
ptiloscelis *G. R. Gray*, Vanellus, 4. - 541
ptilosus *Jard. & Selby*, Macronus, 1. - 210
ptymatura *Vieill.* Thamnobia, 1. 185; App. 8
pubescens *Linn.* Picus, 26. - 435
Pucherani *Bourc. & Muls.* Trochilus - Suppl. App. 30 a
pucrasia *Gray*, Pucrasia - 503
puella *Less.* Carpophaga, 7. - 468
Lath. Irena, 1. 288; App. 13
Gould, Trogon, 24. - 70
puffinus *Brün.* Puffinus, 10. - 647
Linn. Puffinus, 1. - 647
pugnax *Hodgs.* Caccabis, 3. - 508
Linn. Philomachus, 1. - 579
Temm. Turnix, 8. - 510
pulchella *Rüpp.* Drymoica, 31. - 163
Forst. Estrelda, 34. - 369
Shaw, Euphema, 1. - 411
Horsf. Halcyon, 21. - 79
Linn. Nectarinia, 26. - 98
Gould, Petroica, 4. 133; App. 8
pulchellus *Gould*, Calurus. 3. 71; App. 4

Page

pulchellus *Gould*, Nettapus. - 608
Temm. Ptilonopus, 7. - 466
pulcher *A. Hay*, Eurostopodus, 6. - 50
Hodgs. Spizaëtus, 10. - 14
pulcherrimus *Gould*, Malurus, 3. - 165
Gould, Platycercus - App. 19
Scop. Ptilonopus, 28. - 467
pulchra *Gould*, Alcyone, 2. - 82; App. 5
Tschudi, Calliste - App. 17
Gray, Corethrura, 28. - 595
Hodgs. Regulus, 11. - 175
pulchricollis *Hodgs.* Columba - App. 28
pulik *Fras.* Pitta, 18. - 213
pullaria *Linn.* Psittacula, 11. 423; App. 20
pullarius *Merr.* Megalaima - App. 21
var. β *Linn.* Psittacula, 10. - 423
pullata *Pall.* Fulica, 1. - 600
pullatus *Bonap.* Milvulus - App. 11
pulo condor *Lath.* Larus, 37. - 654
pulsator *Steph.* Platysteira, 2. - 256
pulverulentus *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 3. - 422
Temm. Hemilophus, 5. - 439
Temm. Porphyrio, 3. - 598
Müll. & Schl. Totanus, 6. - 573
pumila *Lepech.* Ardea, 37. - 556
Ill. Athene, 14. - 35
Vieill. Mniotilta, 24. - 196
pumilio *Scop.* Psittacula, 14. - 423
Spix, Psittacus, 20. - 421
pumilus *Bodd.* Botaurus, 5. - 557
Less. Centropus, 5. - 455
puna *Licht.* Querquedula, 14. - 616
punctata *Quoy & Gaim.* Acanthisitta, 2. - 149
Burch. Anas, 21. - 616
Gray, Aquila, 5. - 13
Linn. Calliste, 12. - 366
Vieill. Elania, 33. - 251
Cuv. Mareca - App. 27
Gould, Pellorneum. 1. - 227
punctatissima *G. R. Gray*, Strix, 10. - 41
punctatum *Lath.* Cinclosoma, 1. - 224
punctatus *Cuv.* Campethera, 3. - 439
Less. Capito, 14. - 430; Suppl. App. 30, c
Meyer, Caprimulgus, 1. - 47
Linn. Eudynamys, 1. - 464
Gmel. Graculus, 16. - 667
Less. Hemilophus, 1. - 439
Quoy & Gaim. Megalurus, 7. - 169
Lath. Pardalotus, 1. 270; App. 13
Vieill. Polytmus, 10. - 107
Jerd. Spizaëtus - App. 1
Sparr. Sula, 1. - 666
Shaw, Thamnophilus, 12. - 297
Cuv. Tinnunculus, 6. - 21
Vieill. Totanus, 11. - 573
puncticeps *D'Orb.* Picus, 29. - 435
punctigula *Bodd.* Chrysoptilus, 1. 440; App. 22
punctularia *Linn.* Amadina, 35. - 370
punctulata *Quoy & Gaim.* Athene, 36. - 35
Gray, Francolinus, 26. - 506
Gmel. Piaya, 9. - 457
punctulatus *Gmel.* Polytmus, 10. - 107
punctuligerus *Wagl.* Campethera, 4. - 439; App. 21
punicea *Tick.* Carpophaga - App. 23
Horsf. Estrelda, 3. - 368
Gmel. Guiraca, 2. - 357
puniceus *Levaill.* Falco - App. 2
Horsf. Geoinus, 12. - 439
Gmel. Lorius, 3. - 416
Gmel. Mellisuga, 98. - 113
Blyth, Strobilophaga - App. 18
Blyth, Trochalopteron, 2. - 225
purpurascens *Vieill.* Eurystomus, 3. - 62
Brandt, Graculus, 32. - 668
Burch. Irrisor, 9. - 90
Wagl. Penelope, 5. 485; App. 24
purpurata *Gmel.* Ardea, 3. - 555
Ill. Nectarinia, 36. - 98
Shaw, Nectarinia, 50. - 98
Gmel. Psittacula, 3. - 423
Temm. Ptilonopus, 4. - 466
purpuratus *Lath.* Ptilonopus, 1. - 466
Swains. Ptilonopus, 6. - 466

Page

purpuratus *Swains.* Quiscalus, 2. - 341
Swains. Trogon, 14. - 70
purpurea *Linn.* Ardea, 3. - 555
Gmel. Cæreba, 8. - 101
Gmel. Ceyx, 2. - 80
Hodgs. Cochoa, 2. - 280
Licht. Cotinga, 5. - 279
Burch. Irrisor - App. 5
Linn. Progne, 1. 59; App. 4
Less. Querula, 2. - 239
Gmel. Treron, 7. 467; App. 28
purpureocephalus *Quoy & Gaim.* Platycercus, 20. 408; App. 19
purpureo-dorsalis *Spix*, Ara, 10. - 412
purpureo-viridis *Schinz*, Anas, 1. 615; App. 27
purpureus *Gmel.* Carpodacus, 4. - 384
Gray, Galliophasis, 9. 498; App. 24; Suppl. App. 30 c
Gmel. Porphyrio, 15. - 598
Gmel. Psittacus, 12. - 421
Licht. Quiscalus, 1. 341; App. 15
Vieill. Ramphopis, 1. - 363
Diet. Trichoglossus, 12. - 411
Less. Turacus, 2. - 395
purpuroleucocephalus *Homb. & Jacq.* Ptilonopus, 24. - 467
purpuroptera *Rüpp.* Juida, 3. - 326
pusaran *Raffl.* Buceros, 8. - 399
pusilla *Lath.* Acanthiza, 2. - 189
Temm. Alcyone, 6. - 82
Vieill. Ardea, 43. 556; App. 25
Daud. Athene - App. 3
Pall. Emberiza, 14. - 377
Pall. Fringilla, 56. - 372
Vieill. Heteropoda - App. 26
Wils. Mniotilta, 34. - 196
Swains. Nectarinia, 9. - 97
Vieill. Nectarinia, 8. - 97
Pall. Phaleris, 3. - 638
Lath. Sitta, 6. - 147
Bechst. Tringa, 12. - 579
Gmel. Tringa, 7. - 579
Mey. & Wolf, Tringa, 11. - 579
Wils. Tringa, 14. - 579
Wils. Zonotrichia, 16. - 373
pusillus *Horsf.* Charadrius, 16. - 544
Swains. Irrisor, 8. - 90
Dum. Megalaima, 27. - 430
Swains. Myiobius, 11. - 249
Gmel. Ortygometra, 10. - 593
Swains. Platyrhynchus, 17. - 256
Blyth, Pycnonotus, 30. - 237
Swains. Saurophagus, 3. - 246
Swains. Spermophaga - App. 18
Hodgs. Tesia, 1. - 156
Shaw, Trichoglossus, 7. - 411
pustulatus *Swains.* Agelaius, 9. - 347
Licht. Icterus, 19. - 348
putea *Buch.* Ardea, 12. - 555
pygargus *Temm.* Cypselus, 7. - 54
Briss. Circaëtus, 1. - 16
Daud. Haliëtus, 3. - 17
pygmæa *Bechst.* Athene, 10. - 35
Lath. Formicarius, 12. - 211
Gmel. Formicarius - App. 9
Baill. Gallinago - App. 26
Cretschm. Halcyon, 6. - 79
Quoy & Gaim. Nasiterna, 1. - 423; App. 20
Naum. Ortygometra, 9. - 593
Gmel. Phaleris, 3. - 638
Vigors, Sitta, 7. - 147
Gmel. Tringa, 16. - 579
pygmæum *Kittl.* Dicæum, 16. - 100
pygmæus *Linn.* Eurinorhynchus, 1. - 580
Pall. Graculus, 25. - 667
St. Vinc. Larus, 18. 654; App. 29
Spix, Phætornis, 12. - 104
Licht. Picumnus, 4. 482; App. 21
Vigors, Picus, 15. - 435
Koch, Tringa, 6. - 579
Lath. Tringa, 16. - 579
pyra *Gould*, Topaza, 3. - 110
pyrenaica *Briss.* Pterocles, 2. - 518
pyrenaicus *LaPeyr.* Podiceps, 7. - 633

pyrgitoides *Lafr.* Embernagra, 5. - - 361
pyrocephalus *Brehm*, Regulus, 2. - - 175
pyrogaster *Drap.* Cuculus, 10. - - 468
pyrogastra *Meyen*, Anas, 6. - - 616
pyrolophus *Müll.* Psilopogon, 1. - - 431
pyronotus *G. R. Gray*, Gallophasis, 8. 498; App. 24
pyrope *Kittl.* Tæniopteras, 7. - - 241
pyrrhocephalus *Licht.* Amblyramphus, 1. - 348
Garn. & Less. Charadrius, 40. - - - 544
Hahn, Conurus, 10. - 413
Forst. Phœnicophaus, 1. - 459
pyrrhocorax *Linn.* Pyrrhocorax, 1. - 320
pyrrhogaster *Tarrag.* Agelaius - App. 15
Math. Dendrobates - App. 21
pyrrhogenys *Temm.* Macronus, 4. - - 210
Temm. & Schl. Poliornis, 4. - 30
pyrrholæma *Forst.* Hirundo, 20. - - 58
pyrrholeuca *Vieill.* Mniotilta, 74. - - 197
pyrrhomelas *Pr. Max.* Spermophila, 6. - 386
Vieill. Spermophila, 32. - 386
pyrrhonota *Vieill.* Hirundo, 37. - - 58
pyrrhonotus *Vig. & Horsf.* Hirundo, 16. - 58
Vieill. Lanius, 16. - - 290
Vieill. Megalophonus, 11. 382; App. 18
Vieill. Mniotilta, 70. - - 197
Müll. & Schl. Saxicola, 31. - 179
pyrrhophæa *Hartl.* Timalia - App. 10
pyrrhopæus *Vieill.* Picolaptes - App. 6
pyrrhophanes *Vieill.* Cuculus, 46. - - 463
pyrrhophius *Vieill.* Picolaptes, 4. 140; App. 6
pyrrhops *Hodgs.* Timalia - - App. 10
pyrrhoptera *Lath.* Meliphaga, 19. - 122
Temm. Tchitrea, 15. 260; App. 12
pyrrhopterus *Vieill.* Agelaius, 8. - - 347
Vieill. Centropus, 3. - - 455
Vieill. Coccyzus, 1. - - 457
Hartl. Myiobius, 42. - - 249
Less. Passer, 9. - - 373
Lath. Trichoglossus, 10. - 411
pyrrhopyga *Less.* Criniger, Suppl. App. 30 b
pyrrhopygia *Gould*, Acanthiza, 3. - - 189
Gould, Halcyon, 35. - - 79
pyrrhopygius *Wagl.* Buceros, 30. - - 400
Vig. & Horsf. Calamanthus, 3. 164
pyrrhorhyncha *Forst.* Anas, 14. - - 616
pyrrhothorax *Temm.* Charadrius, 18. - 544
Gould, Turnix, 19. 511; App. 24
pyrrhotis *Hodgs.* Meiglyptes - App. 22
Less. Meliphaga, 24. - - 122
pyrrhotræa *Forst.* Tringa, 4. - - 579
pyrrhoura *Hodgs.* Yuhina, 5. - - 199
pyrrhula *Linn.* Pyrrhula, 1. - - 387
pyrrhuloides *Pall.* Emberiza, 22. 377; App. 17
Natt. Euphonia - App. 17

quadricinctus *Temm.* Pterocles, 6. - - 519
quadricolor *Gmel.* Amadina, 51. - - 370
Vieill. Iora, 2. - - 199
Eyton, Megalaima, 5. - - 429
Scop. Nectarinia, 47. - - 98
Vieill. Polytmus, 10. 107.; 85, 109
Vieill. Tachyphonus, 6. 365; App. 16
quadrigintus *Gould*, Pardalotus, 4. - 270
quadristriatus *Licht.* Corethrura - App. 27
quadristrigata *Horsf.* Corethrura, 18. - 595; App. 27
quadrivittatus *Licht.* Formicarius - App. 9
Lafr. Parus, 4. - - 192
quelea *Linn.* Ploceus, 24. - - 353
querula *Vieill.* Myiobius, 10. - - 249
Wils. Myiobius, 8. - - 249
querquedula *Linn.* Pterocyanea, 1. - 617
querula *Nutt.* Zonotrichia, 11. - - 373
querulus *Wils.* Picus, 18. - - 435
quinquevittata *Licht.* Fringillaria App. 17
quinticolor *Vieill.* Amadina, 25. - - 370
Vieill. Amadina, 47. - - 370
Vieill. Merops, 11. - - 86
Less. Nectarinia - App. 5
quiriwa *Less.* Colius, 4. - - - 393
quiscala *Linn.* Quiscalus, 1. - - 341

quiscala var. B. *Lath.* Scolecophagus, 1. - 340
quiscalus *Daud.* Quiscalus, 12. - - 341
quopopa *Smith*, Capito, 12. - - 430
Quoyi *Less.* Cracticus - - App. 14

radhea *Vieill.* Lorius, 1. - - - 416
radiata *Tick.* Athene, 4. - - - 34
Quoy & Gaim. Carpophaga, 23. - 469
radiatus *Lath.* Astur, 4. - - - 27
Vig. & Horsf. Accipiter, 13. - 29
Gmel. Cuculus, 8. - - 463
Gmel. Oriolus, 12. - - 232
Scop. Polyboroides, 1. - - 31
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 1. - - 297
radiceus *Temm.* Carpococcyx, 1. - - 460
radiolata *Wagl.* Botaurus, 5. - - 557
radiolatus *Wagl.* Centurus, 2. 442; App. 22
radiosus *Temm.* Mellisuga, 46. - - 113
Spix, Thamnophilus, 1. - - 297
radjah *Garn.* Tadorna, 2. 613; App. 27
Rafflesii *Swains.* Calyptomena, 1. - 275
Less. Eurylaimus, 2. - - 65
Less. Megalaima, 3. - - 429
King, Pterocyanea, 4. - - 617
Vigors, Tiga, 2. - 441; App. 22
Raii *Steph.* Mergus, 1. - - - 629
raja *Shaw*, Lorius, 1. - - - 416
ralloides *Scop.* Ardea, 37. - - 556
D'Orb. Myiobius, 73. - - 249
Lafr. Tribonyx, 1. - - 599
rama *Sykes*, Calamodyta, 31. - - 172
rangoonensis *Gould*, Dicrurus, 1. - - 286
ranivorus *Daud.* Circus, 2. - - 32
ranunculacea *Licht.* Ploceus, 12. - - 352
rapax *Temm.* Aquila, 6. - - - 13
Wils. Myiobius, 10. - - 249
raptor *Cabot*, Saltator - - App. 16
rara *Wils.* Mniotilta, 23. - - - 196
Mol. Phytotoma, 1. - - - 390
rathbonia *Audub.* Mniotilta, 30. - - 196
Rayeri *Less.* Campephila - App. 21
Rayii *Vig. & Horsf.* Astur 6. - - 27
Gould, Calamodyta, 2. - - 172
Pr. Bonap. Motacilla, 12. - - 203
raytal *Blyth*, Mirafra - - App. 18
Realtenii *Müll. & Schl.* Perdix, 9. 506; App. 24.
reclamator *Vieill.* Bessonornis, 1. - - 220
rectirostra *Meyer*, Eniconathus, 1. - 414
rectirostris *Gould*, Ardea, 10. 556; App. 25
Jard. & Selby, Colluriocincla, 2. 295; App. 14
Vieill. Dendrocolaptes, 13. - 140
Pr. Max. Furnarius, 3. - 132
Gould, Limnornis, 2. - - 134
Shaw, Nectarinia, 35. - - 98
Swains. Rhamphocœnus, 1. - 157
recurvirostra *Pall*, Limosa, 8. - - 570
recurvirostris *wv.* Esacus, 1. - - 535
Swains. Esacus, 1. - - 535
Lafr. Halcyon, 46. - - 79
Swains. Hylocharis, 11. - 114
recurvirostrum *Lafr.* Todirostrum, 7. - 257
rediviva *Gamb.* Mimus, 19. 221; App. 10
Reevesii *Gray*, Phasianus, 6. - - 497
Gray, Rutieilla, 8. 180; App. 8
refulgens *Temm.* Lophophorus, 1. - 502
regalis *Temm.* Aquila - - App. 1
G. R. Gray. Archibuteo, 3. - 12
Temm. Astur, 2. - - - 27
Briss. Milvus, 1. - - - 24
Pall. Milvus, 1. - - - 24
Licht. Pteroglossus, 3. - - 403
Shaw, Thrasaëtus, 1. - - 15
regens *Quoy et Gaim.* Sericulus, 1. - 283
regia *Less.* Aquila, 1. - - - 13
Gmel. Muscivora, 1. - - 258
Linn. Paradisea, 5. - 323; App. 15
Gould, Platalea, 4. - 559; App. 25
Mol. Sarkidiornis, 1. 605; App. 27
Gamb. Sterna - Suppl. App. 30 c
Linn. Vidua, 1. - - - 355
regina, *Bodd.* Ploceus, 3. - - 352
Swains. Ptilonopus, 6. - - 466
Gould, Mellisuga, 92. - - 113

regius *Less. & Garn.* Epimachus, 4. - 94
Shaw, Musophaga, 1. - - 394
reguloides *Vig. & Horsf.* Acanthiza, 9. - 189
D'Orb. & Lafr. Euscarthmus, 8. 251
Blyth, Regulus, 9. - - 175
Hodgs. Regulus, 3. - - 175
regulorum *Licht.* Balearica, 2. 555; App. 25
regulus *Shaw*, Conurus, 14. - - 413
Shaw, Guiraca, 5. - - - 357
Pall. Hypotriorchis, 10. - - 20
Gould, Mellisuga, 91. - - 113
Linn. Regulus, 1. - - 175
Meyer, Troglodytes, 1. - - 158
Wils. Regulus, 19. - - 175
Reinhardtii *Hollböll*, Lagopus - App. 25
Reinwardtii *Müll.* Baza, 3. - - 23
Swains. Crateropus, 2. - - 224
Swains. Harpactes, 9. - 71
Temm. Harpactes, 9. 71; App. 4
Temm. Macropygia, 7. - 471
Wagl. Megapodius, 1. - 491
Wagl. Pteroglossus, 22. - 404
religiosa *Sav.* Geronticus, 5. - - 566
Linn. Gracula, 1. - - 330
remifer *Temm.* Bhringa, 1. - - 207
remigialis *Lafr.* Ptilochloris, 2. - - 272
Rendallii *Ogilby*, Numida. 1. - - 501
reptilivorus *Daud.* Serpentarius, 1. - 31
resplendens *Gould*, Calurus, 1. - - 71; Suppl. App. 30 a
Vieill. Epimachus, 2. - - 94
Audub. Graculus, 15. - 667
Tschudi, Vanellus, 3. - - 541
reticulata *Temm.* Meliphaga, 27. - - 122
Less. Psittacula, 21. - - 423
reticulatus *Müll. & Schl.* Psittacus, 34. - 421
retifer *Jerd.* Dicrurus, 1. - - - 286
Temm. Dicrurus, 2. - - 286
rex *Gmel.* Grallaria, 1. - - - 213
Bechst. Lorius, 1. - - - 416
Scop. Paradisea - - App. 15
Reynaudi *Pucher.* Coua, 5. 454; App. 22
Less. Gallophasis, 4. - - 498
rhaad *Gmel.* Eupodotis, 13. - - 533
Rüpp. Eupodotis, 15. - - 533
rhami *Less.* Mellisuga, 24. - - 112
rhea *Darwin*, Rhea, 2. - - - 527
rhenana *Sand.* Ardea, 1. - - - 555
rhinoceros *Linn.* Buceros, 1. 399; App. 18
rhinolophus *Pr. Max.* Pteroptochos, 8. - 155
rhodinigastra *Drap.* Petroica, 8. 183; App. 8
rhodinopterus *Wagl.* Tantalus, 3. - - 564
rhodocephalus *Shaw*, Halæornis, 5. - 410
rhodochlamys *Brandt*, Strobilophaga App. 18
rhodochroa *Vigors*, Carpodacus, 8. 384; App. 18
rhodogaster *Lath.* Petroica - App. 8
Hodgs. Pitta, 19. - - 213
Temm. Trogon, 10. - - 69
rhodopepla *Vigors*, Carpodacus, 7. - 384
rhynchotis *Lath.* Spatula, 2. 618; App. 28
Richardi *Vieill.* Anthus, 9. - - 206
Richardsoni *G. R. Gray*, Capito, 15. - 430
Swains. Myiobius, 7. - 249
Pr. Bonap. Nyctale, 2. - 40
Swains. Stercorarius, 1. 653
riciniatus *Bechst.* Eos, 4. - - 417
Ricordi *Gerv.* Hylocharis, 23. - - 114
ridibunda *Gmel.* Pisaya, 14. - - 457
ridibundus *Linn.* Larus, 19. 654; App. 29
Wils. Larus, 24. - - 654
Riefferii *Briss.* Cotinga, 9. - - 279
Bourc. Polytmus, 72. - - 108
Boiss. Saltator, 19. 363; App. 16
riga *Less.* Rissa - - - App. 29
ringvia *Brünn*, Uria, 6. - - - 645
Riocouri *Savig.* Hirundo, 2. - - 57
Vieill. Nauclerus, 2. 25; App. 2
riparia *Linn.* Cotyle, 1. - - - 60
risoria *Vieill.* Alectrurus, 2. - - 243
risorius *Linn.* Turtur, 4. - - 472
rissa *Müll.* Sterna - - App. 29
Rivoli *Boiss.* Colaptes, 8. - - 446
Less. Mellisuga, 2. - - 112
Prev. Ptilonopus - - App. 23
rivularis *Vieill.* Myiobius, 65 - - 249

rixosa *Vieill.* Machetornis, 1. — Page 245; App. 11
Robinson *Less.* Mellisuga, 95. — - 113
Robinsonii *Gosse*, Spermophila - App. 18
robusta *Müll. & Sch.* Arachnothera, 7. - 99
Lath. Campephaga, 17. - - 283
Rüpp. Drymoica, 36. - - 163
robustus *Licht.* Campephilus, 3. 436; App. 21
Lath. Cracticus - - App. 14
Gmel. Psittacus, 7. - - 421
rocar *Steph.* Turdus, 103. - - 220
Rollandi *Quoy & Gaim.* Podiceps, 12. - 633
rosacea *Temm.* Carpophaga, 15. - - 469
rosaceicollis *Vieill.* Megalaima, 13. - 429
rosaceus *Lath.* Cacatua, 4. - - 425
Vigors, Palæornis, 7. 410; App. 19
Less. Troglodytes, 34. - - 158
rosæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 64. - 113
rosalba *Cuv.* Trogon, 8. - - - 69
Roscoe *Audub.* Trichas, 1. - - 197
rosea *Vieill.* Cacatua, 1. - 425; App. 20
Wils. Guiraca, 2. - - - 357
Cuv. Megalaima, 13. 429; App. 21
Gould, Petroica, 12. - - 183
roseicapilla *Vieill.* Cacatua, 1. 425; App. 20
Wagl. Cacatua - App. 20
Less. Ptilonopus, 6. - - 466
roseicollis *Vigors*, Megalaima, 13. - 429
Vieill. Psittacula, 10. 423; App. 20
Wagl. Ptilonopus, 21. - - 467
D'Orb. Tityra, 22. - - 254
Jard. & Selby, Tityra, 29. - 254
roseigaster *Gould*, Trogon, 10. - - 69
Vieill Trogon, 10. - - 69
roseus *Pall.* Carpodacus, 3. 384; App. 18
Swains. Copsychus, 6. - - 177
Jard. & Selby, Laniarius, 3. - 298
Linn. Pastor, 1. - - - 334
Eversm. Pelecanus, 1. - - 668
Gmel. Pelecanus, 2. - - 668
Vieill. Pericrocotus, 9. 282; App. 18
Jard. & Selby, Rhodostethia, - - 653
Rossii *Sabine*, Rhodostethia, 1. - - 653
G. R. Gray, Thinornis, 2. - - 545
rostrata *Ehrenb.* Saxicola, 1. - - 178
Hodgs. Turdus, 12. - - 218
rostratum *Blyth*, Malacopteron, 2. - 209
rostratus *Lath.* Numenius - - App. 26
Lath. Platyrhynchus, 1. - - 256
Hodgs, Zoothera, 1. - - 218
Rougettii *Guer.* Eulabeornis - App. 27
roulroul *Scop.* Rollulus, 1. - - 507
rubecola *King*, Squatarola, 2. - - 543
rubecula *Swains.* Cyphorhinus - App. 7
Linn. Erythacus, 1. - - 182
Spix, Monasa, 6. - - 74
Blyth, Muscicapa, 36. 263; App. 12
Lath. Myiagra, 1. - - 261
Vigill. Myiagra, 1. - - 261
Swains. Niltava, 5. - - 264
Kittl. Pteroptochos, 2. - - 155
Gould, Turdus, 109. - - 220
rubeculoides *Sykes*, Muscicapa - App. 12
Vig. & Horsf. Myiagra, 1. - 261
Vigors, Niltava, 4. 264; App. 12
Hodgs. Strobilophaga App. 18
rubeculus *Swains.* Cuculus, 37. - - 463
Gould, Pomatorhinus, 11. 229; App. 11
rubens *Merr.* Anthus - - App. 9
Alb. Falco - - - App. 2
Gmel. Spatula, 1. - - - 618
ruber *Gmel.* Amblyramphus, 1. - - 348
Vieill. Annumbius, 2. - - 187
Briss. Cacicus, 9. - - - 342
Scop. Lanius, 28. - - - 291
Gmel. Melanerpes, 3. - - 444
Linn. Phœnicopterus, 2. - - 603
Gmel. Ploceus, 23. - - - 353
Vieill. Pyranga, 4. - - - 364
Vieill. Tachyphonus, 7. - - 365
Gmel. Thamnophilus, 47. - - 298
rubescens *Vieill.* Ceryle, 7. - - 82
Vieill. Dicæum, 10. 100; App. 5
Vieill. Eurystomus, 3. - - 62
Vieill. Gecinus, 18. - - 439
rubescens *Vieill.* Nectarinia, 22. - - 98
Swains. Tachyphonus, 19. - 365
rubetra *Gmel.* Pipra, 32. - - - 274
Linn. Pratincola, 1. - - 179
rubicilla *Pall.* Pyrrhula, 1. 387; App. 18
Guldenst. Strobilophaga, 2. - 387
rubicoides *Lafr.* Saltator - - App. 16
rubicola *Linn.* Pratincola, 2. 179; App. 8
var. Caffra. *Licht.* Pratincola, 2. - 179
rubicon *Vieill.* Laimodon, 5. - - 429
rubicus *Vieill.* Saltator, 7. - - - 363
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 40. - - 298
rubida *Wils.* Erismatura, 2. 627; App. 28
Vieill. Mniotilta, 72. - - 197
rubidicollis *Vieill.* Melanerpes, 4. - - 444
rubidiventris *Blyth*, Parus - App. 9
rubidopteron *Dubois*, Anas, 23. - - 616
rubidus *Temm. & Schl.* Accentor Suppl. App. 30 b
Gmel. Calidris, 1. - - - 581
rubigaster *Vieill.* Laniarius, 12. - - 299
Vieill. Pachycephala, 2. - - 271
rubiginosa *Gmel.* Ardea, 3. - - 555
Temm. Corethrura, 3. - - 595
Valenc. Coturnix, 9. - - 507
Rüpp. Hyphantornis, 24. - 351
Pall. Mniotilta, 3. - - 196
Swains. Spermophila, 6. - 386
rubiginosus *Meyer.* Ædon, 1. - - 173
Swains. Chloronerpes, 15. - 443
H. Poseg. Circus, 1. - - 32
Rüpp. Crateropus, 10. - 224
Lafr. Dendrocolaptes, 4. - 140
Hartl. Hemicircus, 4. - - 437
Swains. Hemicircus, 4. - 437
Eyton, Hemicircus - App. 21
Blyth, Pomatorhinus - App. 11
Lath. Thamnophilus, 1. - - 297
Müll. & Sch. Turdus, 111. - 220
rubinea *Lath.* Mellisuga, 22. - - 112
rubineus *Jerd.* Pycnonotus, 3. 237; App. 11
Bodd. Pyrocephalus, 1. - - 250
Vieill. Regulus, 19. - - 175
rubinoides *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 23. - 112
rubra *Vieill.* Amblyrhamphus, 1. - - 348
Briss. Caccabis, 1. - - - 508
Gmel. Casarka, 1. - - - 613
Bodd. Ceyx, 2. - 80; App. 5
Linn. Crax, 5. - - - 486
Vieill. Dasycephala - - App. 9
Vieill. Elania, 34. - 251; App. 11
Gmel. Eos, 2. - - - 417
Gesn. Fringilla, 53. - - - 372
Linn. Ibis, 1. - - - 565
Linn. Mellisuga, 60. - - 113
Vieill. Paradisea, 3 - - - 328
Gmel. Ploceus. - Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Pyranga, 1. - - - 364
Vieill. Querula, 2. - - - 239
Swains. Setophaga, 5. - - 265
rubrater *Less.* Myzomela, 1. - - 118
rubricapilla *Gmel.* Megalaima, 16. - 429
Gmel. Ptilonopus, 23. - - 467
Sandh. Sylvia, 8, - - 174
rubricapillum *Less.* Dicæum, 9. - - 100
rubricapillus *Merr.* Amblyrhamphus App. 15
Steph. Momotus, 4. - - - 68
rubricata *Licht.* Estrelda, 15. - - 368
Lath. Origma, 1. 185; App. 8
rubricatus *Licht.* Colaptes, 3. - - 446
Gould, Pardalotus, 6. 270; App. 13
rubricauda *Blyth*, Nectarinia, 67. - - 98
Bodd. Phaëton, 3. 663; App. 30
Hodgs. Ruticilla - App. 8
rubricaudatus *Vieill.* Picolaptes - App. 6
rubriceps *G. R. Gray*, Pyranga, 17. 364; App. 16
rubricinctus *Blyth*, Pericrocotus - App. 13
rubricollis *Bodd.* Campephilus, 4. - - 436
Lath. Charadrius, 29. - - 544
Lath. Dicæum, 1. - - 100
Rupp. Francolinus, 24. - - 506
Vieill. Guiraca, 2. - - 357
Less. Lamprotes - App. 16
Gmel. Podiceps, 4. - - 633
Vieill. Pyroderus - App. 15
Gmel. Querula, 1. - - 239
rubricollis *Temm.* Recurvirostra, 3. - 576
Swains. Sycobius, 2. - - 352
rubrifrons *Brehm*, Carpodacus, 1. - - 384
Spix, Centurus, 10. - - 442
Spix, Centurus, 11. - - 442
Less. Euphema, 3. - - 411
Hay, Fringilla, 59. - - 372
Less. Glyciphila - App. 6
Swains. Laimodon, 4. - - 428
Vieill. Megalaima, 27. 430; App. 21
Vieill. Pipra, 2. - - - 274
Vigors, Psittacula, 16. - - 423
Bechst. Trichoglossus, 8. - - 411
rubrigaster *Vieill.* Pachycephala, 2. - 271
rubrigastra *Vieill.* Cyanotis, 1. - - 175
rubrigularis *Spix*, Lamprotes, 1. - - 362
rubripes *Quoy & Gaim.* Megacephalon, 1. - 480
Temm. Megapodius, 3. - - 491
Gould, Sula, 4. - - - 666
Temm. Turdus, 59. - - - 219
rubripygialis *Malh.* Tiga - - App. 22
rubrirostris *Vieill.* Anas, 16. 616; App. 28
Lafr. Arremon, 6. - - 361
Spix, Crax, 4. - - - 486
Vieill. Dafila - - App. 27
Vieill. Spermophila, 3. - - 386
Drap. Zanclostomus - App. 22
rubritorques *Swains.* Vidua, 5. - - 355
Vig. & Horsf. Trichoglossus, 2. 411
rubriventris *Swains.* Centurus, 5. 442; App. 22
Vieill. Centurus - App. 22
Vieill. Estrelda, 19. - - 369
rubrocana *Temm.* Dicæum, 10. - - 100
rubrocanus *Hodgs.* Turdus, 23. - - 219
rubro-capilla *Briss.* Pipra, 16. - - 274
rubro-cristata *Briss.* Cacatua, 4. - - 425
D'Orb. & Lafr. Carpornis, 4. - 279
rubrocyanea *Hodgs.* Muscicapa - App. 12
rubrogenys *Lafr.* Ara - App. 19
rubrofusca *Shaw*, Nectarinia, 14. - - 97
rubroniger *Hodgs.* Amadina, 32. - - 370
rubropectus *Less.* Oriolus, 17. - - 232
rubropygius *Hodgs.* Eurylaimus, 4. - 65
rubrum *Gmel.* Dicæum, 11. - - 100
Ruckeri *Bourc.* Polytmus, 38. - - 108
rudis *Linn.* Ceryle, 1. - - - 82
Sparr. Pyranga, 2. - - - 364
rufa *Gmel.* Anthus, 7. - - - 206
Bodd. Ardea, 26. - - - 555
Scop. Ardea, 3. - - - 555
Gould, Athene - - App. 3
Gmel. Caccabis, 2. - - - 508
Linn. Caccabis, 1. - - - 508
Gould, Climacteris, 4. - 145; App. 7
Blox. Drepanis, 5. - - - 96
Fras. Drymoica, 44. - - - 163
Bodd. Formicivora, 15. - - 212
Pr. Max. Formicivora, 11. - - 212
Swains. Fringillaria, 6. - - 378
Linn. Fuligula, 7. - - - 621
Gmel. Hirundo, 7. - - - 57
Vieill. Hirundo, 6. - - - 57
Briss. Limosa, 3. - - - 570
Spix, Monasa, 5. - - - 74
Gmel. Nyroca, 1. - - - 621
Blyth, Regulus, 4. - - - 175
Bodd. Sylvia, 7. - - - 174
Lath. Sylvia, 21. - - - 174
Gmel. Syrnium, 1. - - - 39
Bodd. Tachyphonus, 1. - - - 365
G. R. Gray, Tchitrea, 12. - - 260
Swains. Tchitrea - - App. 12
Vieill. Tityra, 22. - - - 254
Wils. Tringa, 1. - - - 579
Wils. Zonotrichia, 21. - - - 374
rufalbus *Lafr.* Troglodytes, 39. - - 158
rufatra *D'Orb & Lafr.* Formicivora, 2. - 212
rufaxilla *Tschudi*, Cotinga, 12. - - 279
Rich. & Bern. Peristera, 4. - 476
rufescens *Brehm*, Anser, 6. - - 607
D'Orb. & Lafr. Anthus, 20. - 206
Temm. Anthus, 6. - - 206
Jerd. Anthus - - App. 9
Gmel. Ardea, 26. - - - 555
Vieill. Buphaga, 1. - - 332

Page

rufescens *Keys & Bl.* Calamodyta, 27. - 172
Vieill. Corethrura, 10. - 595
Swains. Dasycephela - App. 9
Vieill. Dolichonyx, 2. - 349
Vieill. Drymoica Suppl. App. 30 a
Swains. Embernagra, 8. - 361
Horsf. Ephialtes - App. 3
Vieill. Fringilla, 53. - 372
Vig. & Horsf. Megalurus, 3. - 169
Jerd. Muscicapa - App. 12
Towns. Parus, 36. - 192
Gmel. Pelecanus, 6. - 668
Briss. Phalaropus, 1. - 586
Bechst. Philomachus, 1. - 579
Swains. Pipilo, 9. - 360
Blyth, Prinia, 8. - 162
Swains. Rhinortha, 1. - 460
Temm. Rhynchotus, 1. - 525
Vieill. Spermophila, 31. - 386
Blyth, Timalia - App. 10
Swains. Timnunculus, 1. - App. 2
Lath. Tityra, 19. - 254
Linn. Tityra, 39. - 254
Vieill. Tringa, 3. 579; App. 26
ruffula *Lafr.* Halcyon, 27. - 79
rufibarba *Hempr. & Ehrenb.* Fringillaria, 10. 378
ruficaligata *Gould*, Mellisuga, 59. - 113
ruficapilla *Vieill.* Ardea, 99. - 556
Smith, Drymoica, 17. - 163
Fras. Drymoica, 43. - 163
Vieill. Elania, 35. 251; App. 11
Vieill. Fluvicola, 2. - 242
Lafr. Grallaria, 2. 213; App. 9
Steph. Megalophonus, 5. - 382
Gmel. Mniotilta, 19. - 196
Wils. Mniotilta, 48. - 196
Vieill. Mniotilta, 71. - 197
Tschudi, Monasa, 7. - 74
Hutt. Orthotomus, 3. - 162
Vieill. Synallaxis, 1. 135; App. 6
ruficapillus *Temm.* Charadrius, 32. 544; App. 25
Vieill. Chrysomus, 2. - 348
Temm. Enicurus, 5. - 204
Vieill. Merops, 5. - 86
Ill. Momotus, 4. - 68
Vieill. Momotus, 5. - 68
Vieill. Nemosia, 4. - 366
Vieill. Saltator, 11. - 363
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 38. - 298
ruficauda *Gould*, Amadina, 20. - 370
Gould, Cinclocerthia, 1. - 134
Swains. Crithagra, 3. - 385
Less. Formicivora, 24. - 212
Pr. Max. Formicivora, 7. - 212
Cuv. Galbula, 2. - 83; App. 5
Gmel. Mniotilta, 55. - 196
Swains. Muscicapa, 62. - 263
Jard. Ortalida - App. 24
Swains. Setophaga Suppl. App. 30 b
Spix, Synallaxis, 28. - 136
Vieill. Synallaxis, 9. 135; App. 6
Pr. Max. Tityra, 43. - 254
Vieill. Xenops - App. 7
ruficaudatus *D' Orb. & Lafr.* Anabates, 17. - 138
Bowrc. & Muls. Mellisuga, 22. - 112
Vieill. Myiobius, 52. - 249
ruficaudus *Temm.* Anabates - App. 6
Vieill. Buteo, 6. - 11
Meyen, Cinclodes, 10. - 132
Swains. Enicognathus, 1. - 414
Pr. Max. Furnarius, 1. - 132
Pr. Max. Glyphorhynchus, 1. - 141
ruficeps *Blyth*, Alauda, 6. - 380; App. 18
Spix, Aramides, 5. - 594
Brehm, Branta, 1. - 620
Spix, Chloronerpes, 14. - 443
Merr. Chrysomus - App. 16
Swains. Conopophaga, 4. - 255
Lafr. Conopophaga - App. 11
Cuv. Corethrura, 2. - 595
G. R. Gray, Cosa, 6. - 454
Spix, Dendrobates, 15. - 437
Gould, Drymoica, 50. - 164
Rüpp. Drymoica, 33. - 162
Swains. Elania - Suppl. App. 30 b

Page

ruficeps *Bechst.* Ennebetonus, 2. - 291
D' Orb. & Lafr. Euphonia, 18. - 367
Spix, Formicarius, 1. - 211
Licht. Hirundo, 23. - 58
D' Orb. Hylactes, 1. - 154
Pr. Max. Hylophilus, 4. - 200
Temm. Macropygia, 5. - 471
Rüpp. Megalophonus - App. 18
Gould, Mellisuga, 29. - 112
Wagl. Ortalida, 5. - 485
Less. Orthotomus, 2. - 162
Bl. Paradoxornis, 2. - 389
Swains. Pellorneum, 1. 227; App. 10
Sykes, Pellorneum - App. 10
Swains. Ploceus, 20. - 353
Swains. Seaphorhynchus, 1. - 246
Licht. Synallaxis, 1. - 135
Spix, Synallaxis, 1. - 135
Strickl. Tachyphonus, 24. - 365
Such, Thamnophilus, 16. - 298
Blyth, Timalia - App. 10
Swains. Tityra, 18. - 254
Lafr. Todirostrum, 15. 257; App. 11
D' Orb. & Lafr. Trichas, 9. - 197
ruficollaris *Less.* Anabates, 27. - 138
ruficollis *Spix*, Anabates, 21. - 138
Gmel. Aramides, 6. - 594
var. *Swains.* Aramides, 5. - 594
Gosse, Ardea - App. 25
Pall. Bernicla, 8. - 607; App. 27
Licht. Bucco, 9. - 74
Vieill. Buceros, 19. 399; App. 19
Temm. Capitonella, 2. - 47
Spix, Cathartes Suppl. App. 30 a
Swains. Chrysomus, 2. - 348
Gray, Corethrura, 29. - 595
Swains. Corethrura, 6. - 595
Less. Corvus - App. 15
Vieill. Cotyle, 7. - 60
Licht. Cypsnagra, 1. - 367
Swains. Cypsnagra, 1. - 367
Shaw, Enneoctonus, 2. - 291
Cuv. Eupodotis, 7. - 533
Shaw, Galbula - App. 5
Jard. & Selby, Garrulax, 16. 225; App. 10
Spix, Grypus, 1. - 105
Swains. Halcyon, 13. - 79
Licht. Hoplopterus, 12. - 542
Swains. Hypotriorchis, 9. - 20
Spix, Lamprotes, 1. 362; App. 16
Vieill. Merops, 6. - 86
Vieill. Micrastur, 1. - 28
Vieill. Mniotilta, 75. - 197
Vieill. Myiagra, 1. - 261
Vieill. Nectarinia, 89. - 99
Scop. Nyroca, 1. - 621
G. R. Gray, Ortalida, 3. - 485
Penn. Ortygometra, 14. - 594
Wagl. Pastor, 10. - 334
Less. Pernis, 5. - 24; App. 2
Vieill. Petroica, 11. - 183
Pall. Phalaropus, 2. - 586
Vieill. Polytmus, 36. - 108
Hodgs. Pomatorhinus, 4. - 229
Swains. Sclerurus, 2. - 210
Gmel. Tanagrella App. 17
Gmel. Tringa, 7. - 579
Pall. Turdus, 20. - 219; App. 10
Licht. Yunx, 2. - 448
Spix, Zonotrichia, 6. - 373
ruficrista *A. Smith*, Eupodotis, 11. - 538; Suppl. App. 30 c.
rufidorsa *Strickl.* Ceyx - App. 5
rufifrons *Hodgs.* Actinodura, 1. - 226
Val. Anabates, 21. - 138
Frankl. Drymoica, 63. - 164
Rüpp. Drymoica, 34. - 163
Gmel. Formicivora, 15. - 212
Less. Garrulax, 12. - 225
Vieill. Hirundo, 10. - 57
Steph. Laimodon, 6. - 429
Hodgs. Pieumnus, 11. - 432
Less. Platycercus, 21. - 408
Less. Psittacula - App. 20
Swains. Pterocyclus - 226

Page

rufifrons *Lath.* Rhipidura, 19. 259; App. 12
Swains. Setophaga, 10. - 265
Ill. Synallaxis, 23. - 136; App. 6
Vieill. Totanus, 13. - 573
rufigaster *Quoy & Gaim.* Carpophaga, 24. 469
Less. Creadion, 1. - 338
Raffl. Niltava, 5. - 264
Vieill. Phætornis, 12. - 104
Lath. Ptilostomus, 3. - 311
Gould, Temnurus, 6. - 310
Vieill. Xanthornus - App. 15
rufigastra *Lath.* Sylvia, 40. - 174
rufigena *Smith*, Caprimulgus, 3. - 47
rufigula *Less.* Dendrocolaptes - App. 6
Bodd. Formicivora Suppl. App. 30 b
Müll. Muscicapa - App. 12
rufigulare *Gould*, Trochalopteron, 3. - 226
rufigularis *Gould*, Entomophila, 3. - 118
Daud. Hypotriorchis, 5. 20; App. 2
Gould, Synallaxis, 18. - 136
rufilatus *Hodgs.* Nemura, 1. - 181
rufimarginata *Temm.* Formicivora, 5. - 212
rufimenta *Hodgs.* Trochalopteron, 3. - 226
rufina *Pall.* Branta, 1. - 620; App. 28
Temm. Columba, 16. - 470
Spix, Odontophorus, 1. - 513
rufinucha *D' Orb. & Lafr.* Arremon, 17. - 361
Lafr. Campylorhynchus, 6. - 159
rufinus *Jerd.* Buteo, 2. - 11
Cuv. Centropus, 2. - 455
Blyth, Charadrius, 22. - 544
Hodgs. Charadrius, 20. - 544
Spix, Myiobius, 78. - 249
rufipectoralis *D' Orb. & Lafr.* Fluvicola, 7. - 242
rufipectus *Lafr.* Myiobius, 47. - 249
rufipedoïdes *M' Clell.* Hypotriorchis, 3. - 20
rufipennis *Shaw*, Juida, 26. - 327
Blyth, Macropygia - App. 23
rufipes *King*, Athene, 16. - 35
Gould, Drymoica, 50. 164; App. 8
Tschudi, Euscarthmus, 13. - 251
Bechst. Himantopus, 1. - 577
Beseke, Tinnunculus, 13. - 21
rufipileus *Vieill.* Megalophonus, 5. - 382
rufirostris *Shaw*, Cacicus, 2. - 342
Illig. Conurus, 27 - 414
Licht. Halcyon, 12. - 79
Gmel. Palæornis, 3. - 409
rufistinctus *M' Clell.* Astur, 7. - 27
rufitorques *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 2. - 47
Pr. Bonap. Fuligula, 2. - 621
Hartl. Milvulus, 6. - 248
Swains. Pipilo, 4. - 360
Hartl. Turdus, 64. - 219
rufiventer *Valenc.* Artamus, 3. - 285
Less. Eudynamys, 9. - 462
Swains. Halcyon, 7. - 79
Spix, Harpagus, 1. - 22
Swains. Parisoma, 1. - 194
Blyth, Pteruthius, 4. - 270
rufiventris *A. Smith*, Accipiter, 3. - 29
Jerd. Buteo, 2. - 11
Homb. & Jacq. Campephaga, 46. 283
Gould, Colluriocincla, 5. 295; App. 14
Vieill. Dasycephala, 3. - 208
Cab. Elania - App. 11
Less. Erythrogonys, 1. - 542
Licht. Euphonia, 7. - 367
Vieill. Euphonia, 12. - 367
Rüpp. Juida, 17. - 327
Swains. Laniarius, 20. - 299
Gmel. Muscicapa, 18. - 263
Vigors, Numenius, 18. - 569
Tschudi, Ortalida - App. 24
Lath. Pachycephala, 2. - 271
Vieill. Petroica, 10. - 183
Pr. Bonap Picumnus, 10. - 432
Vieill. Pitylus, 14. - 362
Rüpp. Psittacus - App. 20
Pr. Bonap. Rhamphocænus, 2. 157
Müll. & Schl. Rhipidura, 29. - 259
D' Orb. & Lafr. Saltator, 16. - 363
Vigors, Saltator, 18. - 363
Swains. Tchitrea, 4. - 259
Vieill. Temnurus, 4. - 310

Page

rufiventris *Hodgs.* Tesia, 1. - 156
Vieill. Thamnobia, 2. - 185
Jard. & Selby, Turdus, 28. - 219
Licht. Turdus, 53. - 219
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tyrannus, 15. - 247
Vieill. Tyrannus, 8. - 247
rufivertex *Fl. Prev.* Arremon, 3. 361; App. 16
D'Orb. & Lafr. Muscisaxicola, 1. 202
rufobarbata *Jacq.* Spermophila, 51. - 386
Jacq. Tanagrella - App. 17
rufocapillus *Less.* Pteroptochos, 15. - 155
rufocaudatus *Eyton*, Criniger, 3. - 236
rufocinerea *Rüpp.* Saxicola, 16. - 179
rufocinereus *H. Smith*, Hetærornis, 2. - 335
rufocristata *Briss.* Carpornis, 4. - 279
rufogaster *Gould*, Colluricincla App. 14
rufogularis *Brehm*, Anthus, 4. - 206
Fras. Drymoica, 45. - 163
Less. Fluvicola, 8. - 242
Gould, Meliphaga, 28. - 122
Gould, Pachycephala, 8. 271; App. 13
Less. Pipilo, 4. - 360
Lafr. Tanagrella - App. 17
rufonotus *Malh.* Meiglyptes - App. 22
rufo-olivacea *Lafr.* Elania, 12. - 250
Lafr. Ptilochloris, 3. - 272
rufopalliata *Lafr.* Certhilauda, 4. 383; App. 18
rufo-palliatus *Lafr.* Turdus, 68. - 219
rufopectus *Fras.* Estrelda, 12. - 368
G. R. Gray, Podiceps, 10. - 633
Less. Setophaga - App. 12
rufopilea *Lafr.* Pipilo - App. 16
rufosuperciliatus *Lafr.* Xenops - App. 7
rufotæniatus *Drap.* Myiobius, 58. - 2490
rufovelatus *Fras.* Ploceus, 18. - 353
rufoviridis *Malh.* Chloronerpes, 12. 443; App. 21
rufovittatus *Drap.* Cuculus, 6. - 463
rufula *Vieill.* Alauda - App. 18
Lafr. Grallaria, 10. - 213
Gould, Hirundo - App. 4
Temm. Hirundo, 13. - 58
Lafr. Niltava, 9. 264; App. 12
rufulus *Vieill.* Anthus, 23. - 206
Vieill. Cuculus, 45. - 463
Blyth. Garrulax - App. 10
Vieill. Morphnus - App. 1
Drap. Turdus - App. 10
rufus *Less.* Anabates, 20. - 138
Gmel. Anthus, 10. - 206
Linn. Artamus - App. 13
Vieill. Caprimulgus, 23. - 48
Gmel. Celeus, 4. - 440
Steph. Centropus, 2. - 455
Gmel. Chordeiles, 6. 49; App. 4
Gmel. Circus, 13. - 32
var. indicus *Less.* Circus, 13. - 32
Vieill. Corethrura, 29. - 595
Temm. Coturnix, 6. - 507
Gould, Cursorius, 4. - 537
Vieill. Dasycephala, 1. - 208
Vieill. Dendrocolaptes, 17. - 140
Briss. Enneoctonus, 2. - 291
Gmel. Furnarius, 1. 132; App. 6
Pr. Max. Furnarius, 2. - 132
Raffl. Gallophasis, 1. - 498
Scop. Geronticus, 18. - 566
Less. Hylactes, 2. - 154
Bechst. Limosa, 1. - 570
Gray, Meiglyptes, 3. - 447
Gmel. Mellisuga, 60. - 113
Linn. Mimus, 17. - App. 10
Vieill. Odontophorus, 1. - 513
Bechst. Phalaropus, 1. - 586
Pr. Max. Picolaptes, 1. - 140
Licht. Plotus, 3. - 664
Less. Polytmus, 5. - 107
Scop. Temnurus, 4. - 310
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 6. - 297
Gmel. Trogon, 4. - 69
Vieill. Turnix, 10. - 511
rugensis *Homb. & Jacq.* Muscicapa, 22. - 263
rugirostra *Swains.* Crotophaga, 4. - 458
rugosus *Begbie*, Buceros, 20. - 399
rumicivorus *Eschsch.* Thinocorus, 1. - 521

Page

rumicivorus *Ménétr.* Anthus, 9. - 206
rupestris *Nils.* Anthus, 2. - 206
Brehm, Bonasa, 2. - 517
Spix, Chordeiles, 5. - 49
Kittl. Cinclodes, 1. - 132
Scop. Cotyle, 3. 60; App. 4
juv. *Temm.* Cotyle, 4. - 60
Pr. Bonap. Fringilla, 49. - 372
Gould, Lagopus, 3. - 517
Lath. Lagopus, 4 - 517
Pr. Max. Muscivora, 3. 258; App. 12
Temm. Sitta, 2. - 147
Vieill. Turdus, 103. - 220
rupicola *D'Orb.* Colaptes, 10. - 446
Tschudi, Conurus, 39. 414; App. 19
Hodgs. Cotyle - App. 4
Linn. Rupicola, 1. - 275
Boie, Saxicola, 22. - 179
Licht. Turdus, 103. - 220
rupicoloides *A. Smith*, Tinnunculus, 5. - 21
rupicolus *Daud.* Tinnunculus, 4. - 21
Ruppellii *Kaup*, Accipiter, 15. - 29
Wagl. Dendrobates, 11. - 437
G. R. Gray, Francolinus, 12. - 505
G. R. Gray, Psittacus - App. 20
Temm. Sylvia, 6. - 174
ruscicola *Vieill.* Sylvia, 1. - 174
russata *Temm.* Ardea, 39. - 556
russatus *Jerd.* Charadrius, 23. - 544
russeicauda *Vieill.* Setophaga - App. 12
russeola *Vieill.* Synallaxis, 9. - 135
russicus *Daud.* Milvus, 1. - 24
Gmel. Paroides, 5. - 193
Gmel. Perisoreus, 1. - 306
rustica *Linn.* Clangula, 5. - 622
Pall. Emberiza, 6. 377; App. 17
Licht. Euspiza - App. 17
Linn. Hirundo, 1. - 57
orientalis *Schl.* Hirundo, 2. - 57
rusticola *Linn.* Scolopax 1. 584; App. 26
rusticus *Licht.* Tyrannus, 10. - 247
rutilapilla *Sparr.* Tachyphonus, 20. - 365
rutilicilla *Swains.* Rutilicilla, 1. - 180
Gmel. Setophaga, 1. - 265
rutila *Pall.* Casarka, 1. - 613
Vieill. Dasycephala - App. 9
Pall. Emberiza, 16. - 377
Vieill. Hirundo, 3. - 57
Vieill. Phytotoma, 3. - 390
Vieill. Piaya, 8. - 457
rutilans *Licht.* Morphnus - App. 1
Temm. Passer, 11. - 373
Temm. Synallaxis, 15. - 136
Swains. Troglodytes, 29. - 158
Temm. Xenops - App. 7
rutilus *Vieill.* Dasycephala - App. 9
Lath. Enneoctonus, 2. - 291
Pucher. Ephialtes - Suppl. App. 30 a.
Vieill. Harpactes, 5. - 71; App. 4
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 20. - 298
Vieill. Troglodytes, 29. - 158
Licht. Xenops - App. 7
rythirhynchos *Vieill.* Rallus, 2. 593; App. 26

Sabina *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 33. - 112
Sabini *Gray*, Chaunonotus, 1. - 299
Gray, Acanthylis, 8. - 55
Vigors, Galliñago, 24. - 583
Leach, Xema, 1. - 655
Dougl. Bonasa, 1. - 517
sabota *A. Smith*, Megalophonus, 8. - 382
saccharina, *Lath.* Dicæum - App. 5
sacer *Briss.* Falco, 2. - 19
Schl. Falco - App. 2
var. *Lath.* Halcyon, 36. - 79
sacra *Gmel.* Ardea, 31. - 556
Gmel. Halcyon, 44. - 79
sagittata *Cass.* Ephialtes Suppl. App. 30 a.
Lath. Oriolus, 19. - 232
sagittatus *Lath.* Calamanthus, 5. - 164
saira *Spix*, Pyranga, 2. - 364

Page

sakhalina *Vieill.* Gallinago, 25. - 583
sakhalmi *Vieill.* Tringa, 18. - 580
salicaria *Bechst.* Calamodyta, 14. - 172
Pall. Calamodyta, 11. - 172
Vieill. Passer, 4. - 372
Pr. Bonap. Sylvia, 15. - 174
saliceti *Temm.* Lagopus, 2. - 517
salina *Pall.* Tringa, 7. - 579
saltator Boie, Drymoica, 2. - 163
Hill, Turdus, 65. - 219
saltatrix *Ménétr.* Saxicola, 2. - 178
Saltii *Stanl.* Laimodon, 4. - 428
samoensis *Homb. & Jacq.* Tropidorhynchus App. 6
sanblasianus *Lafr.* Cyanocorax, 11. - 307
sanctus *Vig. & Horsf.* Halcyon, 31. - App. 5
sancta cruxi *Pr. Bonap.* Centurus, 8. - 442
St. Hilærii *Less.* Lochmias, 1. 133; App. 6
Sancti Johannis *Gmel.* Archibuteo, 2, 3. - 12
St. Thomæ *Kuhl*, Psittacula, 2. - 423
Gmel. Treron, 4. 467; App. 23
sandaliata *Sol. Ms.* Procellaria, 10. - 648
sandwichensis *Blox.* Athene - App. 3
Vigors, Berniela, 10. - 607
Gmel. Corethrura, 21. - 595
Gmel. Emberiza, 20. - 377
Gmel. Muscicapa, 15. 263; App. 12
Steph. Psittirostra, 1. - 389
Gmel. Turdus, 96. - 219
sanguinarius *Less.* Lipangus, 5. - 240
sanguinea *Gould*, Cacatua, 9. 425; App. 20
Gmel. Calænas, 3. - 478
Gmel. Drepanis, 4. - 96; App. 5
Gmel. Myiomela, 9. - 118
Shaw, Paradisea, 3. - 323
Swains. Pyrenestes, 1. - 356
sanguineum *Swains.* Dicæum, 1. - 100
sanguineus *Less.* Charadrius, 8. - 544
Licht. Dendrobates - App. 21
sanguinicollis *Licht.* Pyroderus, 1. - 317
sanguinifrons *Hay*, Timalia - App. 10
sanguinirostris *Linn.* Ploceus, 24. - 353
sanguinolenta *Temm.* Amadina, 44. - 370
Lath. Myiomela, 1. - 118
Lafr. Pyranga, 8. - 364
sanguinolentum *Temm.* Dicæum, 4. 100; App. 5
sanguinolentus *Swains.* Aramides, 10. - 594
Temm. & Schl. Carpodacus Sup. App. 30 c
Less. Megalorhynchus, 1. - 491
Temm. Oriolus, 17. - 232
Less. Tachyphonus, 12. - 365
sannio *Gmel.* Anthornis, 1. - 123
Sundev. Rhipidura, 12. - 259
Santa Cruzi *Pr. Bonap.* Centurus, 8. 442; App. 22
St. Thomæ *Hartl.* Sycobius, 9. - 352
saphira *Tick.* Muscicapa, 33. 263; App. 12
saphirina *Tick.* Muscicapa - App. 12
Gmel. Hylocharis, 36. - 115
Vieill. Hylocharis, 14. - 114
saphirinus *Forst.* Coriphilus, 1. - 417
sapho *Less.* Mellisuga, 46. - 113
sarda *Marm.* Sylvia, 2. - 174
sardoa, *Savi*, Fringilla, 4. - 372
sarmientonus *King.* Graculus, 29. - 668
sarracura *Spix*, Aramides, 7. - 594
sasin *Less.* Mellisuga, 60. - 113
satrapa *Licht.* Regulus, 19. - 175
saturata *Blyth*, Fringilla, 14. - 371
Horsf. Gallinago, 26. 583; App. 26
Blyth, Nectarinia, 66. - 98
Hodgs. Nectarinia, 66. - 98
saturninus *Nordm.* Colluricincla, 1. - 295
Licht. Mimus, 7. - 221
satyra *Linn.* Ceriornis, 1. 499; App. 24
Saucerrottei *Bourc. & De Latr.* Polytmus, 67. 108
saucius *Strickl.* Tachyphonus, 4. - 365
saui-jala *Lath.* Phyllornis, 10. - 124
saularis *Linn.* Copsychus, 1. 177; App. 8
Saulii *De Latr. & Bourc.* Calothorax, 3. - 110
saurophaga *Gould*, Halcyon, 17. - 79
saurophagus *Vieill.* Cariama, 1. - 551
savanna *Vieill.* Milvulus, 1. - 247
Wils. Zonotrichia, 24. - 374
savannarum *Gmel.* Ammodromus, 8. - 374

Page

savannarum *Vieill.* Zonotrichia, 24. - 374
Savignii *Leach*, Hirundo, 2. - - 57
Cuv. Merops, 6. - 86; App. 5
Temm. Merops, 7. - - 86
Savii *Pr. Bonap.* Calamodyta, 19. - - 172
sawka *Lepech.* Harelda, 1. - - 622
saxatilis *Bechst.* Cœcabis, 2. - - 508
Koch, Fringilla, 74. - - 372
Schinz, Sitta, 2. - - 147
Linn. Turdus, 99. - - 220
saxicoloïdes *Boie*, Melanocorypha - App. 18
Saya *Pr. Bonap.* Myiobius, 12. - - 249
sayaca *Gmel.* Tanagra, 1. - - 364
Linn. Tanagra, 3. - - 364
scalaris *Wagl.* Picus, 33. - 435; App. 21
Licht. Trogon, 4. - - 69
scandens *Gould*, Cactornis, 1. - - 359
Temm. Climacteris, 2. 145; App. 7
Lath. Dendrocolaptes, 1. - 140
Swains. Phyllastrephus, 2. - 238
scandiaca *Gmel.* Fuligula, 1. - - 621
scandulaca *Pall.* Certhia, 1. - - 143
scansor *Ménétr.* Sclerurus, 1. - - 210
scapularis *Ill.* Ardea, 49. - - *556*
Vigors, Dryocopus, 8. - - 436
Licht. Formicivora, *5.* - - 212
Horsf. Iora, 3. - - - 199
Swains. Platycercus, 25. - 408
Steph. Tchitrea, 19. - - 260
Licht. Thamnophilus, *52.* - 298
Steph. Uria, 1. - - - 645
scapulatus *Daud.* Corvus, 22. - - 315
Licht. Lophocitta, *1.* - - 305
Bechst. Platycercus, *25.* - 408
scarlatina *Sparrm.* Nectarinia, 41. - - 98
scarlatinum *Schintz.* Dicæum, 11. - - 100
schach *Linn.* Lanius, 12. - - - 290
Schæghagha *Forsk.* Merops, 1. - - 86
schœnibanus *Linn.* Calamodyta, 13. - 172
schœnobœnus *Scop*, Calamodyta, 14. - 172
schœnicius *Linn.* Emberiza, 21. 377; App. 17
Scheriæ *Tick.* Nectarinia, 61. - - 98
Schinzii *Brehm*, Tringa, 8. 579; App. 26
schistacea *Ehrenb.* Ardea, 28. - - *556*
Hodgs. Grandala - App. 8
schistaceus *Boiss.* Arremon, 14. - - 361
Hodgs. Enicurus, 4. - - 204
D'Orb. & Lafr. Thamnophilus, 22. - - - - 298
schisticeps *Homb. & Jacq.* Campephaga, 27. 283
Hodgs. Palæornis - App. 19
Hodgs. Rhipidura - App. 12
Hodgs. Pomatorhinus, *5.* - 229
Blyth, Regulus, 14. - - 175
Hodgs. Ruticilla - App. 8
schistilata *Hodgs.* Drymoica, *65.* - - 164
schistinotus *Hodgs.* Parus - - App. 9
schœnicola *Pr. Bonap.* Drymoica, 49. - 164
Schrankii *Spix*, Calliste, 17. - - 366
scintillans *Gould*, Turnix, 21. - - 511
scintillata *Temm.* Eos, 10. 417; App. 20
scita *Vieill.* Platysteira, 3. - - - 256
sclavonicus *Lath.* Archibuteo, 1. - - 12
scolopacea *Temm.* Eupodotis, 12. - - 533
Say, Macrorhamphus, 1. - 582
scolopaceus *Gmel.* Aramus - App. 27
Licht. Campylorhynchus, 1. - 159
Linn. Eudynamys, 1. - - 464
scolopacinus *Pr. Bonap.* Gallinago, 2. - 583
Forst. Larus, 13. - - 654
scops *Linn.* Ephialtes, 1. - - 38; App. 3
japonicus *Temm. & Schl.* Ephialtes, 1. 38
scopus *Wagl.* Scopus - - App. 25
Scoresbii *Trail*, Larus, 11. - - 654
scoticus *Lath.* Lagopus, 1. - - 517
scotopterus *Pr. Max.* Buteo, 16. - - 12
Scouleri *Vigors*, Enicurus, 8. - - 204
scriba *Gould*, Otocoris, 2. - - - 382
scripta *Temm.* Geophaps, 2. 478; App. 24
scriptus *Gould*, Elanus, 3. - - - 26
Temm. Pteroglossus, 12. - - 404
scutarius *Hodgs.* Accipiter, 14. - - 29
scutata *Gray*, Perdix 10. - - - 506
scutatus *Bodd.* Buceros, 17. 399; App. 18
Wagl. Celeus, 7. - - - 440

Page

scutatus *Temm.* Hylocharis, 29. - - 114
Shaw, Pyrobarus, 1. 317; App. 15
Cass. Sycobius - Suppl. App. 30 b
scutellata *Raffl.* Athene, 8. - 35; App. 3
scena *Sykes*, Sterna, 9. - 659; App. 29
segetum *Gmel.* Anser, 2. - 607; App. 27
Temm. Corvus, 15. - - 315
Selbii *Gould*, Colluriocincla - App. 14
A. Smith, Crithagra, 2. - - 385
Audub. Setophaga, 12. - - 265
Swains. Tityra, 8. - - - 253
seleucides *Less.* Paradisea, 4. - - 323
seleucis *Gmel.* Pastor, 1. - - 334
seloputo *Horsf.* Syrnium, 8. - - 39
semibrunneus *Lafr.* Hylophilus, *5.* - 200
semicærulea *Forsk.* Halcyon, 1. - 79; App. 4
semicollaris *Müll. & Schl.* Rhipidura, 34. - 259
Vieill. Rhynchæa, 4. 585; App. 26
Lath. Trichoglossus, 3. - 411
semifasciatus *Spix*, Tityra, 6. - - 253
semipalmata *Lath.* Anseranus, 1. - - 604
Wils. Heteropoda, 1. 580; App. 26
semipalmatus *Kaup*, Charadrius, 38. - 544; App. 29
Gmel. Totanus, 25. - - 573
semipartita *Rüpp.* Muscicapa, 11. - - 263
semirostris *Herm.* Palæornis, 3. - - 409
semirufa *Rüpp.* Bessonornis, 7. - - 220
Rüpp. Saxicola, 15. - - 179
semirufus *Boiss.* Arremon, *15.* - - 361
semisulcata *Swains.* Crotophaga, 6. - - 458
semitorquata *Swains.* Alcedo, 6. - - 81
A. Smith, Certhilauda, 2. - 383; App. 18
Gmel. Muiotilta, 62. - - 197
semitorquatus *Swains.* Arremon, 10. - 361
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 31. - 48
Licht. Dryocopus, 6. - 436
A. Smith, Hypotriorchis, 14. 20; App. 2
Vieill. Micrastur, 1. - - 28
Quoy & Gaim. Platycercus, 10. - - - - 408
Swains. Treron, 13. - - 467
Rüpp. Turtur, 10. - - 472
Swains. Turtur, 11. - - 472
semitorques *Temm. & Schl.* Ephialtes, 4. - 38
senegala *Lath.* Coracias, 2. - - 62
Linn. Estrelda, 5. - - 368
senegalensis *Gmel.* Alauda, 13. - - 380
Gmel. Ardea, 37. - - *556*
Linn. Centropus, 1. - - *455*
Gmel. Colius, 3. - - 393
Gmel. Coracias, 2. - - 62
Licht. Cursorius, 2. - - 537
Gmel. Dendrobates, 7. - - 437
Swains. Ephialtes, 1. - - 38
Vieill. Eupodotis, 15. - - 533
Briss. Francolinus, 8. - - *505*
Gmel. Glareola, 1. - - *538*
Linn. Halcyon, 1. - - 79
Linn. Hirundo, 15. - 58; App. 4
Steph. Hyphantornis, 1. - 351
Vieill. Irrisor, 2. - - 90
Licht. Laimodon, *5.* - - 429
Shaw, Merops, 14. - - 86
Shaw, Mycteria, 2. - - *562*
Linn. Nectarinia, 16. - - 97
Swains. Œdicnemus, 2. - *535*; App. 25
Gmel. Phyllastrephus, 3. - 238
Linn. Platysteira, 4. - - *256*
Vieill. Podica, 1. - - 634
Licht. Pterocles, 7. - - 519
Linn. Ptilostomus, 1. - 311
Licht. Schizorhis, 1. - - 395
Daud. Spizaëtus, 4. - - 14
Swains. Sterna, 26. - - *659*
Bodd. Sylvia, 40. - - 174
Less. Tchitrea, 6. - - 259
Swains. Turacus, 2. - - 395
Linn. Turtur, 8. - - 472
Swains. Upupa, 1. - - 90
senegalla *Linn.* Chettusia, *5.* - - *541*
senegallus *Cuv.* Aquila, 8. - - 14

Page

senegaloïdes *A. Smith*, Halcyon, 3. - 79
senegalus *Linn.* Psittacus, 3. - - 421
Linn. Pterocles, 9. - - 519
Linn. Telophorus, 4. - - 292
var. *Lath.* Telophorus, 3. - 292
senex *Temm.* Acanthylis, 10. - *55*; App. 4
Leach, Anoïs, 3. - - - 661
Garn. Gymnocorvus, 1. - - 315
Less. Polytmus, 48. - - - 108
senicula *Pall.* Brachyrhamphus, *5.* - 644
seniculus *Lath.* Coccyzus, 3. - - 457
senilis *Dubus*, Certhiparus, 3. - - 194
Spix, Psittacus, 11. - 421; App. 20
Lafr. Pteroptochos, 16. - - 155
sephœna *A. Smith*, Francolinus, 20. - 506
sephanoïdes *Less. & Garn.* Mellisuga, 93. - 118
sepiaria *Horsf.* Brachypteryx, 2. - - 209
sepiarius *Vieill.* Anthus, 3. - - 206
sepium *Horsf.* Orthotomus, 1. - - 162
septemstriata *Rüpp.* Fringillaria, 4. - 378
septentrionalis *Pr. Max.* Cathartes App. 1
Linn. Colymbus, 3. - 631
Gmel. Lanius, *5.* - - 290
Harr. Parus, 38. - - 192
sepulcralis *Müll. & Schl.* Cuculus, 11. - 463
serena *Linn.* Pipra, 13. - - - 274
Linn. Vidua, 2. - - - *355*
sericea *Nutt.* Calamodyta, 17. - - 172
Gould, Meliphaga, 21. 122; App. 6
J. Geoffr. Pilepitta, 1. 214; App. 9
Gould, Pica, 2. - - - 314
Temm. Sitta - - App. 7
sericeogula *Hodgs.* Eurylaimus, *5.* - - *65*
sericeola *Gould*, Meliphaga, 21. - - 122
sericeus *Kittl.* Ierax, 6. - - 21; App. 2
Licht. Molothrus, 3. - - 346
Temm. Orthotomus, 7. - - 162
Gmel. Pastor, *5.* - - - 334
Gray, Pastor, *5.* - - - 334
Less. Puffinus, 3. - - - 647
serinus *Pr. Bonap.* Fringilla, 32. - - 371
Linn. Fringilla, 33. - - 371
Brünn. Fringilla, 34. - - 371
seriophrys *Hodgs.* Parus, 46. - - 192
serioptera *Swains.* Tanagra, *5.* - - 364
serpentarius *Gmel.* Serpentarius, 1. - 31
serranus *Tschudi*, Larus, 31. - - 654
Tschudi, Turdus, 63. - - 219
serrata *Forst.* Sterna, 14. - - - *659*
serrator *Linn.* Mergus, 2. - 629; App. 28
Banks, Sula, 5. - 666; App. 30
serratus *Steph.* Mergus, 2. - - - 629
Sparrm. Oxylophus, 3. - - *464*
Mikan, Oxyrhamphus - App. 6
Spix, Tinamus, 3. - - 524
Serriana *Pucher*, Coua, 4. - *454*; App. 22
serripennis *Audub.* Cotyle - - App. 4
serrirostris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Euphonia, 16. - 367
Vieill. Polytmus, 24. - - 108
setaria *Temm.* Synallaxis, 17. - - 136
setarius *Temm.* Prioniturus, 1. - - 408
Temm. Pterocles, 1. - - 518
seticauda *Forst.* Synallaxis, 29. - - 136
setifer *Cuv.* Hetærornis, 11. - - 335
Hodgs. Pterocyclus, 8. - - *226*
setosa *King*, Ortygometra, 20. - - *594*
Quoy & Gaim. Rhipidura, *25.* - - 259
severa *Linn.* Ara, 8. - - - 412
severus *Horsf.* Hypotriorchis, 3. - - 20
Licht. Thamnophilus, 7. - - 297
sexpennis *Bodd.* Paradisea, 7. - - 323
sexsetacea *Vieill.* Nycticorax, 11. - - *558*
Lath. Paradisea, 7. - - 323
sexsetaceus *Shaw*, Hetærornis, 11. - 335
Shaw, Pyrrhocorax, 2. - 320
shaheen *Jerd.* Falco, *5.* - - - 19
shalaris *Vieill.* Copsychus, 1. - - 177
shanhu *Gmel.* Garrulax, 2. - - *225*
Shattuckii *Audub.* Zonotrichia, 20. - - 373
sheltobriuschka *Lepech.* Motacilla, 11. - 203
sheriæ *Tick.* Nectarinia, 61. - - 98
shoensis *Rüpp.* Dendrobates, 9. - - 437
Shorei *Vigors*, Tiga, 4. - - - 441
sialis *Linn.* Sialia, 1. - - - 184
sibilans *Licht.* Myiobius, 24. - - 249

Page

sibilator *Vieill.* Irrisor, 7. - - 90
Vieill. Myiobius, 24. - - 249
sibilatrix *Wagl.* Irrisor, 7. - - 90
Pr Max. Lipangus, 4. - - 240
Temm. Nyctieorax, 13. 558; App. 25
Poep. Sarkidiornis, 3. 605; App. 27
Bechst. Sylvia, 19. - - 174
sibilla *Linn.* Saxicola - - App. 8
sibilus *Pall.* Cygnus, 1. - - 610
sibirica *Gmel.* Alauda, 7. - - 380
Gmel. Euspiza, 3. - - 376
Sparrm. Melanocorypha, 5. - 381
sibiricus *Everem.* Bubo, 2. - - 37
Gmel. Charadrius, 7. - - 544
Shaw, Hypotriorchis, 10. - - 20
Gmel. Parus, 28. - - - 192
Nils. Parus - Suppl. App. 30 a
Bodd. Perisoreus, 1. - - 306
Pall. Turdus, 17. 219; Suppl. App. 30 b
Pall. Uragus, 1. - 387; App. 18
Sieberii *Wagl.* Cyanocorax, 18. - - 307
Sieboldii *Temm.* Treron, 15. - - 467
signapa *D' Orb.* Otus, 9. - - - 40
signata *M' Clell.* Niltava - - App 12
Scop. Vidua, 5. - - - 355
signatus *Shaw*, Lanius, 20. - - 291
Shaw, Psittacus, 23. - - 421
siju *D' Orb.* Athene, 25. - - - 35
silens *Lath.* Arremon, 1. - 361; App. 16
Tich. Campephaga - - App. 13
Shaw, Laniarius, 22. - - 299
Kittl. Phytotoma, 1. - - 390
Swains. Turdus, 47. - - 219
silphia *Less.* Mellisuga, 51. - - 112
simensis *Rüpp.* Turdus, 42. - - 219
simila *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 39. - - 115
similis *Jerd.* Anthus, 24. - - 206
Lafr. Diglossa - - App. 6
Gray, Hydrochelidon, 9. - - 660
Smith, Laniarius, 5. - - 298
Swains. Laniarius, 19. - - 299
Spix, Myiobius, 26. - - 249
Forst. Procellaria - - App. 29
D' Orb. & Lafr. Saltator, 17. - 363
simillimus *Jerd.* Turdus, 26. - - 219
simplex *Licht.* Lipangus, 2. - - 230
Müll. Nectarinia, 59. - - 98
Gould, Pachycephala, 12. 271; App. 13
Swains. Passer, 7. - - 373
Less. Polytmus, 4. - - 107
Less. Polytmus, 34. - - 108
Gould, Porphyrio, 10. - - 598
Kuhl, Psittacula, 24. - - 423
Less. Ptilocles, 2. - - 519
Less. Pycnonotus, 23. - - 237
Temm. Pyrrhulauda Suppl. App. 30 c
Less. Ruticilla, 11. 180; App. 8
Gmel. Sterna, 50. - - 659
sinense *Lath.* Syrnium, 7. - - 39
sinensis *Brün.* Amadina, 32. - - 370
Gmel. Ardea, 45. - 556; App. 25
Steph. Centropus, 3. - - 455
Bodd. Cissa, 1. - 308; App. 14
Bonn. Coturnix, 14. - - 507
Gray, Cotyle - - App. 4
Gmel. Cypselus, 11. - - 54
Gmel. Eclectus, 4. - - 418
Gmel. Emberiza, 27. - - 377
Spalowsk. Francolinus, 3. - - 505
Linn. Garrulax, 3. - - 225
Shaw, Graculus, 4. - - 667
Gmel. Haliaëtus, 9. - - 17
Gmel. Hydrophasianus, 1. 589; App. 26
Gmel. Leiothrix, 1. - - 269
Waterh. Melanocorypha, 4. - 381
Gmel. Muscicapa, 55. - - 268
Gmel. Pastor, 3. - - 334
Linn. Psilorhinus, 4. 308; App. 14
Lath. Rhynchæa, 1. - - 585
Gray, Temnurus, 7. - - 310
Gmel. Timalia, 6. - - 228
sinica *Linn.* Fringilla, 10. - - 371
Linn. Geopelia, 2. - - 471
sinuatus *Pr. Bonap.* Cardinalis, 4. - 358
Licht. Corvus - - App. 15

sipahi *Hodgs.* Strobilophaga, 3. 387; App. 18
siparaja *Raffl.* Nectarinia, 99. - - 98
Sirkee *Gray*, Zanclostomus, 3. 460; App. 22
sitkensis *Rathke*, Mellisuga, 60. - - 113
sitophagus *Tschudi*, Conurus, 41. - 414
sittaceus *Pr. Bonap.* Diglossa, 1. - - 137
sitticolor *Lafr.* Conirostrum, 3. 102; App. 5
sittoïdes *D' Orb. & Lafr.* Diglossa, 3. - 137
siunda *Vieill.* Athene - - App. 3
skotopterus *Pr. Max.* Buteo - - 12
skua *Brünn.* Stercorarius, 4. - - 653
smaragdinicollis *D' Orb. & Lafr.* Mellisuga, 42. 112
smaragdinis *Swains.* Cuculus, 19. - 463
Blyth, Cuculus, 28. - - 463
Gould, Mellisuga, 52. - 113
Vieill. Nectarinia, 1. - 97
Homb. & Jacq. Psittacula, 20. - 423
smaragdinus *Gmel.* Conurus, 42. 414; App. 19
Temm. Porphyrio, 2. - - 598
smaragdo-sapphirinus *Shaw*, Hylocharis, 35. 114
smaragnotus *Temm.* Porphyrio, 4. - 598
smirillus *Sav.* Hypotriorchis - App. 2
Smithii *Kaup*, Astur, 3. - - - 27
Malh. Campethera - App. 21
Jard. & Selby, Geophaps, 1. - 478
Leach, Hirundo, 45. - - 58
Jard. Irrisor, 9. - - - 90
Fras. Lanius, 23. - - 291
Jard. Paroïdes, 3. - - 193
Audub. Plectrophanes - App. 18
Vig. & Horsf. Ptilonorhynchus, 2. 325; App. 15
smyrnensis *Linn.* Halcyon, 11. - - 79
var. Halcyon, 12. - - 79
sociabilis *Vieill.* Rostrhamus, 1. - - 25
socialis *Gamb.* Athene - - App. 3
Homb. & Jacq. Pluvianellus, 1. - 549
Sykes, Prinia, 4. - - - 162
Wils. Zonotrichia, 17. - - 374
socius *Lath.* Philætarus, 1. - - 353
soco *Vieill.* Ardea, 6. - - - 555
Vieill. Tigrisoma, 1. - - 556
sœbyensis *Spar.* Parus, 11. - - 192
Sœmmeringii *Temm.* Phasianus, 5. - 497
sola *Jerd.* Nectarinia, 47. - - - 98
Vieill. Nectarinia, 87. - - 99
Solandri *Temm.* Calyptorhynchus, 4. - 426
Gould, Procellaria, 17. - - 648
solaris *Bodd.* Eurypyga, 1. - - 554
Temm. Nectarinia, 53. - - 98
Blyth, Pericrocotus - App. 13
solitaria *Temm.* Alcyone, 5. - - 88
M' Call, Columba Suppl. App. 30 c
Hodgs. Gallinago, 12. - - 583
Wils. Mniotilta, 42. - - 196
Müll. Muscicapa - App. 12
Lewin, Origma, 1. - - 185
Vieill. Tinamus, 1. - - 524
Wils. Totanus, 7. - - 573
solitarius *Vieill.* Cacicus, 10. 342; App. 15
Tschudi, Circaëtus, 6. 16; App. 1
Lath. Coriphilus, 4. - - 417
Vieill. Cuculus, 31. - - 463
Vieill. Myiobius, 2. - - 248
Gmel. Pezophaps - - 483
Vieill. Totanus - App. 26
Gmel. Turdus, 97. - - 219
Wils. Turdus, 46. - - 219
Wils. Vireo, 4. - - 267
Vieill. Xanthornus, 7. - - 344
soloensis *Horsf.* Accipiter, 18. - - 29
solomiensis *Gmel.* Ardea, 44. - - 556
Gmel. Otus, 1. - - 40
solstitialis *Linn.* Conurus, 9. - - 413
Somervillei *Sykes*, Timalia, 12. - - 228
somnolentus *Licht.* Bucco, 13. - - 74
Sonneratii *Temm.* Athene, 7. 35; Sup. App. 30 a
Less. Cracticus, 1. - - 300
Lath. Cuculus, 6. - - 463
Temm. Gallus, 5. - - 499
Gmel. Palæornis, 1. - - 409
Jard. & Selby, Phyllornis, 3. - 124; App. 6
sonninensis *Lath.* Elanus, 1. - - 26
Sonninii *Shaw*, Morphnus, 3. - - 15

Sonninii *Temm.* Ortyx, 8. - - 514
sonora *Gould*, Meliphaga, 12. - - 122
sophia *Bourc. & Muls.* Polytmus, 76. - 109
sordida *Gould*, Halcyon, 29. - 79; App. 4
D' Orb. & Lafr. Nemosia, 5. - 366
Hodgs. Niltava - - App. 12
Rüpp. Saxicola, 14. - - 179
Less. Synallaxis, 21. - - 136
sordidulus *Forst.* Saxicola - App. 8
sordidus *Rüpp.* Anthus, 28. - 206; App. 9
Lath. Artamus, 5. - - 285
Gould, Coturnix - App. 24
Swains. Cyanocorax, 14. - - 307
Eyton, Hemicircus - App. 21
Less. Lessonia, 1. - - 201
Linn. Psittacus, 14. - - 421
Less. Saltator - - App. 16
Less. Tephrodornis, 1. - - 290
Gould, Tropidorhynchus - App 6
sosove *Bechst.* Conurus, 31. - - 414
souimanga *Gmel.* Nectarinia, 37. - - 98
sovi *Gmel.* Tinamus, 11. - 524; App. 25
spadicea *Reinw.* Athene, 6. - - 35
Lath. Carpophaga, 9. 468; App. 23
Gmel. Dasycephala - App. 9
Gmel. Diomedea, 2. - - 650
Gmel. Sterna, 48. - - 659
spadiceocephalus *Kuhl*, Psittacus, 22. - 421
spadiceus *Forst.* Archibuteo, 2. - - 12
Gmel. Ithaginis, 3. - - 504
Gmel. Myiobius, 48. - - 249
sparganura *Shaw*, Mellisuga, 46. - - 113
Sparmanni *Bechst.* Coriphilus, 2. - - 417
Leadb. Indicator, 5. - - 451
Shaw, Indicator, 1. - - 451
Wagl. Nyctieorax, 5. - - 558
Less. Platycercus, 30. - - 408
sparsa *A. Smith*, Anas, 9. - 616; App. 28
sparverius *Linn.* Tinnunculus, 10. 21; App. 2
sparveroïdes *Vigors*, Cuculus, 4. - - 463
Vigors, Tinnunculus, 12. 21; App. 2
speciosa *Horsf.* Ardea, 38. - - 556
Thunb. Carpornis, 1. - - 279
Gmel. Columba, 11. - - 470
Horsf. Enicurus, 1. - - 204
Bodd. Estrelda, 32. - - 369
Pr. Max. Mniotilta, 27. - - 196
Bodd. Paradisea, 4. - - 323
speciosus *Shaw*, Cissa, 1. - - 308
Bodd. Epimachus, 1. - - 94
Licht. Hoplopterus, 3. - - 542
Tschudi, Odontophorus, 8. 513; App. 24
Lath. Pericrocotus, 3. - - 282
spectabilis *Linn.* Somateria, 2. 624; App. 28
specularis *King*, Anas, 3. - - 615
specularoïdes *King*, Anas, 3. - - 615
speculifer *Cuv.* Totanus, 19. - - 573
speculifera *D' Orb.* Euspiza Suppl. App. 30 c
Temm. Nemosia, 3. - - 366
Temm. Vanga, 44. - - 659
speculigerus *Brandt*, Coccothraustes App. 16
speluncæ *Ménétr.* Pteroptochos, 7. - 155
Spencei *Bourc.* Mellisuga, 41. - - 112
sperata *Linn.* Nectarinia, 48. - - 98
Raffl. Nectarinia, 49. - - 98
Lath. Saxicola, 27. - - 179
spermologus *Vieill.* Corvus, 17. - - 315
sphagnosa *Pr. Bonap.* Mniotilta, 34. - 196
sphenura *Temm.* Amadina, 51. - - 370
Vieill. Emberizoïdes, 1. - - 360
Vigors, Treron, 14. 467; App. 23
sphenurus *Rüpp.* Accipiter, 15. - - 29
Vieill. Caprimulgus - App. 3
Gray, Francolinus, 22. - - 505
Vieill. Haliastur, 3. - - 18
Swains. Orthocomus, 3. - - 162
Gould, Podoaëtus, 5. - - 18
Gould, Puffinus, 8. - - 647
spiciferum *Lafr.* Todirostrum - App. 12
spiciferus *Vieill.* Pavo, 2. - - 494
spilocephala *Blyth*, Ephialtes - App. 3
spilogaster *Vigors*, Callipepla, 3. - - 514
Wagl. Chloronerpes, 10. - - 443
spilolophus *Vigors*, Chrysocolaptes, 2. - 436
spilopterus *Blyth*, Turdus - App. 10

spilonota *Frankl.* Caulodromus, 1. - 144
Vigors, Hyphantornis, 7. - 351
Gould, Ortygometra, 19. - 594
spiloptera *Vigors*, Geopelia - App. 23
spilopterus *Vigors*, Saraglossa, 1. - - 328
spilurus *Vigors*, Troglodytes, 14. 158; App. 7
spinicauda *Temm.* Acanthylis, 12. 55; App. 4
Vieill. Anas, 22. - - 616
Vieill. Erismatura, 7. 627; App. 28
Temm. Orthonyx, 1. 151; App. 7
Gmel. Synallaxis, 29. 136; App. 6
spinicollis *James.* Geronticus, 3. - - 566
spinitorques *Bechst.* Enneoctonus, 1. - 291
spinoides *Vigors*, Fringilla, 12. - - 371
spinoletta *Linn.* Anthus, 1. - - 206
spinosa *Gmel.* Erismatura, 6. - 627
spinosus *Linn.* Hoplopterus, 1. - - 542
var. β *Linn.* Hoplopterus, 2. - 542
Eyton, Megalorhynchus, 1. - 431
Bonn. Plectropterus, 1. - - 604
spinturnix *Less.* Paradisea, 5. - - 323
spinus *Linn.* Fringilla, 16. - - 371
spipola *Pall.* Anthus, 5. - - 206
spirurus *Vieill.* Sittasomus, 1. - - 142
spiza *Linn.* Dacnis, 7. - - - 102
var. β *Lath.* Dacnis, 8. - - 102
Merr. Dacnis, 8. - - 102
Pall. Fringilla, 1. - - - 371
Spixii *Wagl.* Ara, 13. - - 412; App. 19
Wagl. Hoplopterus, 11. - - 542
Less. Picolaptes, 3. - - 140
Swains. Tityra, 26. - - 254
splendens *Tich.* Chibia, 1. - - 287
Gould, Corvus, 5. - - 315
Vieill. Corvus, 19. - - 315
Shaw, Juida, 12. - - 327
Quoy & Gaim. Malurus, 5. - 165
Vieill. Nectarinia, 40. - - 98
Vieill. Tiaris, 5. - - 375
Pr. Max. Tityra, 26. - - 254
splendida *Gould*, Euphema, 4. - - 411
Shaw, Juida, 4. - - 326
Shaw, Nectarinia, 6. 97; App. 5
Licht. Stephanophorus, 1. - 365
splendidus *G. R. Gray*, Cuculus, 15. - 463
Licht. Cyanocorax, 5. - - 307
Steph. Epimachus - - App. 5
Vieill. Hylocharis, 35. - - 114
Shaw, Platycercus, 1. - - 408
Gould, Platycercus - App. 19
spodiogenys *Pr. Bonap.* Fringilla, 4. - 371
spodocephala *Pall.* Emberiza, 15. - - 377
sponsa *Linn.* Aix, 1. - - - 614
Sprangeri *Audub.* Otocoris - - App. 18
spurius *Gmel.* Xanthornus, 7. - - 344
squaiotta *Gmel.* Anhea, 37. - - 556
squalida, *Burt.* Dicæum - - App. 5
Eversm. Saxicola, 2. - - 178
squalidus *Natt.* Phætornis, 10. - - 104
squamæcrista *Lafr.* Todirostrum - App. 12
squamata *Vigors*, Callipepla, 1. - - 514
Lath. Conurus, 18. - - 413
Bodd. Eos, 3. - - - 416
Licht. Formicivora, 9. - - 212
Less. Ortalida, 12. - - 485
Pr. Wied, Ptilochloris, 1. - - 272
Müll. & Schl. Rhipidura, 35. - 259
Gould, Tesia, 1. - - - 156
squamatum *Eyton*, Timalia, 4. - - 228
Gould, Trochalopteron, 1. - 226
squamatus *Rüpp.* Crateropus, 3. 224; App. 10
Jerd. Gecinus, 10. - - 439
Vigors, Gecinus, 6. - - 438
Vieill. Meliphaga - App. 6
Licht. Picolaptes, 2. - - 140
Temm. Pycnonotus, 17. - - 237
squameus *Shaw*, Eos, 3. - - - 417
squamiceps *Rüpp.* Crateropus - App. 10
Kittl. Microscelis, 4. - - 235
squamifrons *A. Smith*, Estrelda, 17. - 368
squamiger *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Anabates, 15. 138; App. 7
Lafr. Pteroptochos, 12. - 155
squamigera *Lafr.* Brachypteracias - App. 4
Fl. Prev. Grallaria, 4. - - 213
squamosa *Temm.* Chætmæpelia, 6. - - 475
squamosus *Vieill.* Chloronerpes, 8. - - 443
Kuhl, Conurus, 15. - - 413
Licht. Gryphus, 1. - - 105
Temm. Mellisuga, 5. - - 112
squamulata *Swains.* Lochmias, 1. - - 133
squamulosus *Ill.* Ptilonorhynchus, 1. - 325
squatarola *Gmel.* Squatarola, 1. - - 543
Stacei *Vigors*, Phasianus, 4. - - 497
stagnalis *Gould*, Ardea - - App. 25
Bechst. Totanus, 1. 573; App. 26
stagnatilis *Naum.* Calamodyta, 1. - - 172
stagurus *Licht.* Thamnophilus, 10. 297; App. 14
Stangeri *Fras.* Drymoica, 41. - - 163
Jard. Nectarinia, 21. - - 98
Stanleyanus *Vig. & Horsf.* Podargus, 3. - 45; App. 3
Vigors, Scops, 3. - - 553
Stanleyi *Audub.* Accipiter, 6. - - 29
Gray, Eupodotis, 7. - - 533
Audub. Fringilla, 29. - - 371
Gray, Gallus, 5. - - 499
Vigors, Platycercus, 6. - - 408
stapazina *Linn.* Saxicola, 3. - - 178
Pall. Saxicola, 2. - - 178
Stavorini *Less.* Eclectus, 3. - - 418
steatornis *Humb.* Steatornis, 1. - - 44
stellaris *Linn.* Botaurus, 1. - - 557
Briss. Falco, 2. - - - 19
Spix, Formicarius - - App. 9
Temm. Ortygometra, 9. - - 593
Licht. Troglodytes - - App. 7
stellata *Meyen*, Ceryle, 5. - - 82
Vieill. Muscicapa, 24. - - 263
stellatus *Gould*, Batrachostomus, 4. - 45
Wagl. Calyptorhynchus, 6. 426; App. 20
Brünn. Colymbus, 3. - - 631
Briss. Mergellus, 1. - - 629
Gould, Odontophorus, 3. - - 513
Stelleri *Gmel.* Cyanocorax, 2. - - 307
Pall. Eniconetta, 1. 624; App. 28
stenodactylus *Wagl.* Phalaropus, 3. - 586
stenura *Temm.* Culicivora, 1. - - 176
Temm. Gallinago, 10. - - 583
Stephensii *Leach*, Laimodon, 6. - - 429
stercorarius *La Peyr.* Neophron, 1. - 5
Steursii *Temm.* Goura, 2. - - 479
Stewartii *Blyth*, Prinia, 5. - - 162
stictonotus *A. Smith*, Hyphantornis, 7. - 351
stigmata *Müll. & Schl.* Psittacula, 25. - 423
Stokesii *King*, Mellisuga, 94. - - 113
stolatus *Wagl.* Hoplopterus, 5. - - 542
stolidus *Linn.* Anous, 1. - 661; App. 30
Gosse, Myiobius - - App. 11
Vieill. Ortygometra, 2. - - 593
straminea *Temm.* Euscarthmus, 11. - 250
stramineoventris *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Elania, 25. 251
strenua *Gould*, Athene, 32. - 35; App. 3
Wagl. Callipepla, 1. - - 514
Gould, Geospiza, 2. - - 359
Gould, Sterna - - App. 29
strenuus *Gould*, Chrysocolaptes, 4. - - 436
strepens *Merr.* Strepera - - App. 14
strepera *Vieill.* Calamodyta, 22. - - 172
Linn. Chaulelasmus, 1. 617; App. 28
Lath. Strepera, 1. - - - 302
strepitans *Temm.* Bubo, 7. - - - 87
Spix, Columbina, 2. - - 474
Temm. Pitta, 3. - - 213; App. 9
Licht. Platysteira, 5. - - 257
Smith, Turdus, 39. - - 219
streptophora *Vieill.* Muscicapa, 3. - - 262
strialata *Müll.* Timalia - - App. 10
striata *Linn.* Amadina, 37. - - 370
Gould, Amytis, 2. - - - 166
Bodd. Campephaga, 10. 283; App. 13
Gould, Dasycephala, 6. - - 208
Jerd. Chætornis, 1. - - 167
Bodd. Epimachus, 1. - - 94
Linn. Geopelia, 2. - 471; App. 23
Gmel. Mniotilta, 11. - - 196
Gmel. Mniotilta, 57. - - 196
Vig. & Horsf. Pachycephala, 2. - 271
Gmel. Sterna, 20. - - - 659
Gmel. Tanagra, 12. - - - 364
striata *Vigors*, Turnagra, 2. - - 227
Gmel. Zonotrichia, 1. - - 373
striaticeps *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Annumbius, 4. - 137
D'Orb. & Lafr. Museisaxicola, 4. 202
D'Orb. & Lafr. Synallaxis, 8. - 135
striaticollis *Lafr.* Anabates, 26. - 138; App. 6
D'Orb. & Lafr. Annumbius, 3. 137
D'Orb. & Lafr. Elania, 17. 250; App. 11
Lafr. Synallaxis, 30. - - 136
striatipectus *Lafr.* Saltator - App. 16
striatulus *Lafr.* Troglodytes, 36. - - 158
striatus *Vieill.* Accipiter, 4. - - - 29
Spix, Anabates, 3. - 138; App. 6
Bodd. Centurus, 3. - - 442
Lath. Chloronerpes - App. 22
Gmel. Colius, 5. - - - 393
Gmel. Colymbus, 3. - - 631
Spix, Formicivora, 10. - - 212
Gmel. Lanius, 33. - 291; App. 14
Blyth, Macronus, 12. - - 210
Spix, Monasa, 4. - - - 74
Less. Myiobius, 56. - - 249
Quoy & Gaim. Oriolus, 23. - - 232
Lath. Pardalotus, 3. - - 270
Gmel. Perdix, 4. - - - 506
Less. Platyrhynchus, 6. - - 256
Blyth, Ploceus, 26. - - 352
Gmel. Polytmus, 13. - - 108
Blyth, Pycnonotus, 10. - - 237
Linn. Rallus, 14. - - - 593
Quoy & Gaim. Thamnophilus, 6. - 297
Swains. Timalia, 9. - - 218
Briss. Totanus, 4. - - - 573
Stricklandii *G. R. Gray*, Gallinago, 21 - 583
Math. Picus - - App. 21
strictipennis *Gould*, Geronticus, 7. - 566
strictothorax *Temm.* Formicarius, 21. - 211; App. 9
strictus *Horsf.* Chrysocolaptes, 1. - - 436
stridula *Linn.* Syrnium, 1. - - 39
striga *Horsf.* Campephaga, 33. 283; App. 13
strigata *Swains.* Colluricincla, 1. - - 295
Swains. Tityra, 9. - - 253
Swains. Zonotrichia, 27. - - 374
strigatus *Lath.* Calamanthus, 5. 164; App. 8
Eyton, Lanius, 24. - - 291
strigiceps *Wils.* Circus, 1. - - 32
Hodgs. Rhipidura - App. 12
Gould, Zonotrichia, 8. - - 373
strigicollis *Vieill.* Picus - - App. 21
strigilata *Swains.* Crithagra, 5. - - 385
Pr. Max. Formicivora, 8. - 212
Pr. Max. Pipra, 27. - - 274
strigilatus *Licht.* Bucco, 11. - - 74
Swains. Chettusia, 6. - - 541
Swains. Criniger, 1. - - 236
Spix, Ibycter, 3. - - 9
Pr. Max. Myiobius, 69. - - 249
Gmel. Trogon, 3. - - - 69
strigirostris *Jard.* Didunculus, 1. - - 480
strigoides *Lath.* Podargus, 2. - - 45
strigula *Hodgs.* Leiothrix, 4. 269; App. 12
strigulosus *Temm.* Tinamus, 10. - - 524
striolata *Licht.* Anabates, 11. - - 138
Spix, Anabates, 3. - - 138
Ménétr. Formicivora, 27. - - 212
Licht. Fringillaria, 9. - - 378
Licht. Halcyon, 6. - - - 79
Temm. Hirundo, 14. - - - 58
Rüpp. Hirundo - - App. 4
Pr. Bonap. Pipra, 28. - - 274
Rüpp. Syrrhula - - App. 18
striolatus *Temm.* Anabates, 11. - - 138
Blyth, Anthus - - App. 4
Temm. Astur, 8. - - 27
Less. Dendrobates, 7. - - 437
Blyth, Gecinus, 9. - - 439
Macgill. Picus - - App. 21
Spix, Troglodytes, 31. - - 158
strophiana *Gould*, Mellisuga, 39. - - 112
strophiata *Hodgs.* Niltava, 18. 264; App. 12
strophiatus *Hodgs.* Accentor, 5. - - 187
Hodgs. Archibuteo, 4. - - 12
Hodgs. Ibidorhynchus, 1. - 568

Page

strophium *Gould*; Odontophorus, 5. - 513
strumaria *Less.* Mellisuga, 88. - - 113
Struthersii *Vigors*, Ibidorhynchus, 1. - 568
struthio *Wagl.* Cas, 6. - - - 552
stubberica *Otto*, Sterna, 11. - - - 659
stulta *Gmel.* Fringilla, 49. - - 372
Vieill. Sitta - - App. 7
Sturmii *Wagl.* Ardea, 52. - - 556
sturnina *Pall.* Pastor, 4. - - - 334
stygius *Wagl.* Otus, 12. 40; Suppl. App. 30 a
subalaris *Boiss.* Quiscalus, 11. - - 341
subalpina *Bonn.* Sylvia, 4. 174; App. 8
subalpinus *Brehm*, Gypaëtus - App. 1
Nils. Lagopus, 2. - - 517
subarquata *Gmel.* Tringa, 16. 579; App. 26
subaurea *A. Smith*, Hyphantornis, 19. - 351
subbuteo *Linn.* Hypotriorchis, 1. 20; App. 2
subcæruleum *Vieill.* Parisoma, 1. - 194
subcinnamomea *Smith*, Drymoica, 27. - 163
subcorniculatus *Homb. & Jacq.* Tropidorhynchus - - - - App. 6
subcornutus *Temm.* Tropidorhynchus, 6. - 125
subcoronata *A. Smith*, Certhilauda, 3. - 383
subcoronatus *A. Smith*, Lanius, 21. - 291
subcristata *Gould*, Baza, 2. - - 23
Sykes, Euspiza, 4. - - 376
subcristatus *Swains.* Anabates, 29. - 138
Vieill. Euscarthmus, 11. - 251
Jacq. Podiceps, 4. - - 633
subelegans *Pr. Bonap.* Centurus, 7. 442; App. 22
subflava *Gmel.* Drymoica, 6. - - 162
Vieill. Estrelda, 28. - - 360
Vieill. Nectarinia, 38. - - 39
Gmel. Sylvia, 31. - - 174
subflavus *Vieill.* Pericrocotus, 8. - - 282
subfurcatus *Blyth*, Cypselus Suppl. App. 30 a
subhemachalus *Hodgs.* Strobilophaga, 4. 387; App. 18
subhimalayanus *Hodgs.* Troglodytes, 2. 158; App. 7
subis *Linn.* Progne, 1. - - - 59
subniger *Vieill.* Accipiter, 8. - - 29
G. R. Gray, Falco, 11. 19; App. 2
subocularis *Gould*, Climacteris, 1. 145; App. 7
Gould, Glyciphila, 5. 119; App. 6
subpicopsittacus *Brehm*, Loxia, 1. - 388
subroseus *Shaw*, Hetærornis, 1. - - 335
subruficapilla *Smith*, Drymoica, 21. - 163
subruficollis *Blyth*, Buceros, 18. - - 399
Vieill. Tringa, 22. 580; App. 26
subrufinus *Hodgs.* Charadrius, 22. - - 544
substriata *Smith*, Drymoica, 15. - - 163
subsulphurea *Fras.* Cassio, 13. - - 430
subterranea *Scop.* Fuligula, 3. - - 621
subtorquata *Swains* Zonotrichia 6. - 378
subtorquatus *A. Smith*, Francolinus, 19. - 505
subtridactylus *Hass.* Pterocles, 2. - - 518
subtypicus *Hodgs.* Accipiter, 1. - - 29
subulatus *Spix*, Anabates, 4. - - 138
Gould, Todus, 4. 63; App. 4
subunicolor *Hodgs* Trochalopteron, 4. - 226
subviridis *Tick* Iora, 1. - - - 199
Suchii *Vigors*, Leistes, 1. - - - 348
Swains. Tachyphonus, 6. - - 365
suecica *Linn.* Cyanecula, 1. - - 182
suganimbindus *Less.* Nectarinia - App. 5
suiriri *D'Orb.* Elania, 16. - - - 250
Vieill. Elania, 16. - 250; App. 11
sula *Linn.* Sula, 7. - - - 656
sulcatus *Temm.* Buceros, 25. - - 400
Swains. Pteroglossus, 25. - - 404
sulcirostra *Swains.* Crotophaga, 5. - - 458
sulcirostris *Spix*, Agelaius, 6. - - 347
Wagl. Buceros, 23. - - 400
Brandt, Graculus, 11. 667; App. 30
Leach, Laimodon, 1. - - 428
sulfurascens *D'Orb.* Eniococichla, 2. - 188
sulfuratus *Less.* Ramphastos, 13. - - 403
sulfurescens *Spix*, Platyrhynchus, 14. - 256
sulfuropœcilus *Less.* Lanius - App. 14
sulphurascens *Licht.* Anabates, 8. - - 138
sulphurata *Linn.* Crithagra, 1. - - 385
sulphuratus *Lafr.* Capito, 12. - - 430
Linn. Saurophagus, 1. - - 246
Pr. Max. Scaphorhynchus, 1. - 246

Page

sulphurea *Gmel.* Cacatua, 7. 425; App. 20
Temm. & Schl. Emberiza - Suppl. App. 30 c
Bechst. Motacilla, 10. - - 203
sulphureus *Beghie*, Harpactes - App. 4
Spix, Myiobius, 79. - - 249
Spix, Trogon, 6. - - - 69
sultaneus *Less.* Bubo, 11. 37; Suppl. App. 30 a
Hodgs. Chrysocolaptes, 4. - - 486
Hodgs. Parus, 41. - - 192
sumatrana *Raffl.* Ardea, 56. - - 556
Raffl. Bubo, 7. - - - 37
Raffl. Sterna, 38. - - 659
Raffl. Thinornis, 3. - - 545
sumatranus *Raffl.* Eclectus, 5. - - 418
Raffl. Eurylaimus, 6. - - 65
Less. Gracula, 1. - - 330
Raffl. Merops, 13. - - 86
Less. Parus, 42. - - 192
Cuv. Rhinortha, 1. - - 460
Raffl. Zanclostomus, 5. - 460; App. 22
sumatrensis *Lafr.* Baza - - App. 2
sumptuosa *Less.* Lamprotes - App. 16
sumptuosus *Less.* Campephilus, 9. 486; App. 21
Less. Tachyphonus - App. 17
sundara *Hodgs.* Niltava, 1. 264; App. 12
sunia *Hodgs.* Ephialtes, 2. 38; App. 3
superba *Shaw*, Cotinga, 2. - - 279
Lath. Epimachus, 1. - - 94
Vieill. Hylocharis, 29. - - 114
Rüpp. Juida, 18. - - 327
Shaw, Malurus, 1. - - 165
Dav. Mesura, 1. - 153; App. 7
Vieill. Nectarinia, 5. - - 37
Scop. Paradisea, 6. - - 323
Pall. Pipra - - App. 13
superbus *Fr.* Lorius, 6. - 416; App. 20
Shaw, Mellisuga, 4. - - 112
Penn. Merops, 15. - - 86
Temm. Ptilonopus, 17. 467; App. 23
Shaw, Spizaëtus, 1. - - 14
superciliaris *Licht.* Anabates, 10. - - 138
Spix, Anabates, 10. - - 138
Lafr. Arremon, 7. - - 361
Vieill. Athene, Suppl. App. 30 a
Licht. Bessonornis, 2. - - 220
Wagl. Chalcophaps, 1. - - 477
Bonn. Charadrius, 27. - - 544
Temm. Colaptes - App. 22
Eyton, Corethrura, 4. - - 595
Tschudi, Elania, 13. - - 250
Pr. Max. Euscarthmus, 3. - 251
Licht. Formicivora, 1. - - 212
Hay, Fringilla, 50. - - 372
Hay, Macronus - App. 9
Sandb. Momotus, 10. - - 68
Blyth, Muscicapa, 36. - - 263
Jerd. Muscicapa, 34. 263; App. 12
Tschudi, Œdicnemus App. 25
Vieill. Ortygometra, 11. - - 593
Illig. Penelope, 8. 485; App. 24
Wagl. Pitta, 17. - - 213
Bl. Pomatorhinus, 7. - - 229
Jard. Ruticilla, 14. - - 180
Pr. Max. Saltator, 4. - - 363
Vieill. Sterna, 45. 659; App. 29
superciliosa *Gmel.* Anas, 4. 615; App. 27
Mull. & Schl. Anas, 14. - - 616
Shaw, Athene, 24. - - 85
Swains. Bessonornis, 2. - - 220
Linn. Ceryle, 11. - - 82
Temm. Corethrura, 18. - - 595
Strickl. Cyanocorax - App. 14
Swains. Drymoica, 5. - - 163
Swains. Embernagra, 7. - - 361
Bodd. Mniotilta, 16. - - 196
Swains. Myiobius, 26. - - 249
Horsf. Parra, 12. - - 589
Gould, Petroica - - App. 8
Swains. Pipilo, 6. 360; App. 17; Suppl. App. 30 b
Sparrm. Rhipidura, 21. - 259
Vieill. Spermophila, 30. - - 386
Swains. Tephrodornis, 1. - 290

Page

superciliosa *Vieill.* Vidua, 3. - - 355
superciliosum *Hartl.* Conirostrum, 4. - 102
Licht. Phaleris, 6. - - 638
superciliosus *Gould*, Acanthorhynchus, 2. - 119
Lath. Accipiter, 8. - - 29
Gould, Artamus, 9. - - 285
Rüpp. Centropus, 7. - - 455
Less. Circus, 9. - - 32
Vigors, Colaptes, 6. 446; App. 22
Cuv. Dasylophus, 1. 459; App. 22
Lath. Enneoctonus, 6. - 291; App. 14
Cuv. Formicarius, 17. - 211
Swains. Laniarius, 7. - 298
Swains. Lanius, 14. - - 290
Linn. Merops, 5. - - 86
Swains. Momotus, 10. - 68
Gmel. Myiobius, 51. - - 249
Lath. Pardalotus, 8. - - 270
Linn. Phætornis, 1. - - 104
Licht. Picolaptes, 4. 140; App. 6
Rüpp. Plocepasser, 2. - 354
Vig. & Horsf. Pomatorhinus, 12. - - 229; App. 11
Swains. Rallus, 9. - - 593
Gray, Rollulus - App. 24
Swains. Trichas, 6. - - 197
suratensis *Gmel.* Copsychus, 3. - - 177
Gmel. Turtur, 9. - - 472
surda *Licht.* Psittacula, 7. - - 428
surinama *Linn.* Tityra - Suppl. App. 30 b
surinamensis *Lath.* Cæreba, 2. - - 101
Gmel. Ceryle, 13. - - 82
Lath. Formicarius, 12. - 211
Gmel. Heliornis, 1. - - 634
Gmel. Sterna, 49. - - 659
Steph. Topaza, 6. - - 110
surinamus *Linn.* Myiobius, 49. - - 249
surucura *Vieill.* Trogon - - App. 4
susurrans *Jard.* Dendrocolaptes - App. 6
sutoria *Gmel.* Orthotomus, 3. - - 162
Swainsoni *G. R. Gray*, Bucco, 3. - - 74
Pr. Bonap. Buteo, 1. - - 11
Gould, Campephaga, 14. - 283
Less. Campephaga, 2. - 283
Mahl. Centurus - App. 22
A. Smith, Circus, 3. - - 32
Smith, Crateropus, 11. - - 224
A. Smith, Francolinus, 25. - 506
Vigors, Gampsonyx, 1. - - 26
A. Smith, Halcyon, 7. - - 79
Less. Hylocharis, 18. - - 114
Audub. Mniotilta, 40. - - 196
Rüpp. Passer, 7. - - 373
Gould, Ptilonopus, 6. - - 466
Gould, Ramphastos, 5. - - 403
Hodgs. Regulus, 7. - - 175
Gould, Saurophagus, 3. - - 246
G. R. Gray, Tanagra, 7. - - 364
Such, Thamnophilus, 7. - 297
Less. Thinocorus, 3. - - 521
Jard. & Selby, Tityra, 16. - 254
Jard. & Selby, Trichoglossus, 3. - 411
Tschudi, Turdus - App. 10
Swindereniana *Kuhl*, Psittacula, 8. 423; App. 20
syama *Hodgs.* Baza, 1. - - - 23
Sykesi *Less.* Circus, 13. - - - 32
Strickl. Campephaga, 32. - - 283
A. Smith, Turnix - - App. 24
sylvanus *Hodgs.* Cinclorhamphus, 3. - 168; Suppl. App. 30 a
sylvatica *Tick.* Acanthylis - - App. 4
Jerd. Drymoica, 56. - - 164
Tick. Carpophaga - App. 23
Vieill. Geronticus, 8. - - 566
Vieill. Querquedula, 2. - - 616
Gosse, Peristera - - App. 24
sylvestris *Briss.* Anser, 2. - - 607
Brehm, Bonasa, 2. - - 517
Vieill. Buceros, 1. - - 399
Steph. Cairina, 1. - - 618
Vieill. Columba, 17. - - 470
Hodgs. Hetærornis, 1. - - 335
Catesby, Meleagris, 1. - - 500
Vieill. Meleagris, 1. - - 500

sylvestris *Vieill.* Mniotilta, 73. - Page - 197
Forst. Peristera - - App. 24
Gmel. Syrnium, 1. - - 39
Gamb. Troglodytes - App. 7
sylvia *Scop.* Fringilla, 1. - - - 371
Linn. Sylvia, 9. - - - 174
Pall. Sylvia, 7. - - - 174
Desm. Todirostrum, 5. - - 257
sylvicola *Lath.* Sylvia, 19. - - - 174
Jerd. Tephrodornis, 2. 290; App. 13.
Vieill. Tinamus, 9. - - 524
Wils. Vireo, 3. - - 267
sylviella *Temm.* Nectarinia, 28. - 98
Lath. Sylvia, 7. - - 174
sylviellus *Temm.* Sittasomus, 1. - 142
symbonomus *Müll. & Schl.* Cuculus, 12. - 463
syndactyla *Swains.* Dasycephala, 11. - 208
syngenicos *Von der Mulhe*, Numenius, 2. - 569
synoicus *Temm.* Carpodacus, 9. - - 384
syriaca *Hempr. & Ehrenb.* Campethera App. 21
Ehrenb. Sitta, 2. - 147; App. 7
syrmatophorus *Gould*, Ardea, 16. - - 555
swarbag *Brünn.* Uria, 4. - - - 645

tabacina *Lath.* Nectarinia, 91. - - 99
tabuensis *Gmel.* Corethrura, 20. 595; App. 27
Gmel. Lanius, 32. - - 291
Steph. Meliphaga - App. 6
Gmel. Platycercus, 28. 408; App. 19
var. β *Lath.* Platycercus, 25. - 408
tacazze *Stanl.* Nectarinia, 33. - - 98
tachardus *Daud.* Pernis - - App. 2
tachiro, *Daud.* Accipiter, 2. - - 29
tachydroma *Boie*, Saxicola, 33. - 179
tachydromus *Temm.* Turnix, 1. - - 510
tachypetes *Temm.* Pterocles, 3. - 518
tadorna *Linn.* Tadorna, 1. - - 613
tadornoïdes *Jard. & Selby*, Casarka, 2. - 613; App. 27
tæniata *Shaw*, Dicæum, 14. - - 100
Dubus, Mniotilta, 38. - - 196
tæniatus *Boiss.* Arremon - - App. 16
Boiss. Tachyphonus, 10. - - 365
tænioptera *Glog.* Loxia, 6. 388; App. 18
Pr. Bonap. Tænioptera, 1. - 241
tæniurus, *Tschudi*, Astur, 5. - - 27
taha *A. Smith*, Ploceus, 14. - - 352
tahapisi *A. Smith*, Fringillaria, 11. - - 378
tahatahi *A. Smith*, Hyphantornis, 19. - 351
Gmel. Hirundo, 20. - - 58
tahitiensis *Gmel.* Corethrura, 23. - - 595
Gmel. Numenius, 6. - - 569
taigour *Sykes*, Turnix, 9. - - 511
taitensis, *Less.* Charadrius, 3. - - 544
Sparr. Eudynamys, 7. 464; App. 23
Less. Hirundo, 20. - - 58
Less. Ptilonopus, 9. - - 466
taitianus *Gmel.* Coriphilus, 1. - - 417
taitius *Gmel.* Eudynamys, 7. - - 464
taiva *Cuv.* Merops, 16. - - - 86
talacoma *A. Smith*, Prionops, 2. - - 292
talpacoli, *Temm.* Chamæpelia, 2. 475; App. 24
tamajac *Less.* Bucco - - App. 4
tamatia *Gmel.* Bucco, 10. - - - 74
tanagrinus *Spix*, Agelaïus, 5. - - 347
tanki *Bl.* Turnix, 6. - - - 510
tanneusis *Forst.* Corethrura, 25. - - 595
Lath. Treron, 7. - - - 467
tanypterus *Schleg.* Falco - - App. 2
tao *Temm.* Tinamus, 1. - 524; App. 25
taparara *Bonn.* Ceryle, 15. - - - 82
tapera *Linn.* Hirundo, 35 - - - 58
tarabe *Gmel.* Eclectus, 7. - - - 418
taranta *Stanl.* Psittacula, 9. 423; App. 20
tarayensis *Hodgs.* Athene, 2. - - 34
Hodgs. Cursorius App. 25
tarda *Linn.* Otis, 1. - - - 532
Tarnii *King*, Hylactes, 1. - - 154
tartarica *Pall.* Melanocorypha, 5. - 381
tatao *Linn.* Calliste, 13. - 366; App. 17
Pr. Max. Calliste - App. 17
tatarica *Vieill.* Syrrhaptes, 1. - 519
tartaricus *Pall.* Charadrius, 7. - - 544
tartaricus *Vieill.* Syrrhaptes - Page - 519
tatuapa *Temm.* Tinamus, 13. 524; App. 25
tavona *Vieill.* Porphyrio, 3. - - 598
tayazuquira *Vieill.* Nycticorax, 2. - 558
tectec *Gmel.* Muscicapa, 37. - - 263
tectirostris *Hodgs.* Bhringa, 1. - - 287
tectus *Bodd.* Bucco, 5. - - - 74
Bodd. Holopterus, 8. - - 542
teesa *Gray*, Poliornis, 1. - - - 30
telasco *Less.* Spermophila, 53. - - 386
telescophalma *Garn. & Less.* Monarcha, 7. 260
Telfairii *Vigors*, Platalea, 3. - - 559
temerarius *Audub.* Hypotriorchis, 12. - 20
temia *Daud.* Crypsirina, 1. - - 311
Horsf. Crypsirina, 1. - - 311
Temminckii *Brandt*, Accentor, 6. - - 187
Boie, Anser - - App. 27
Brandt, Brachyrhamphus, 6. - 644
Kuhl, Calyptorhynchus, 4. - 426; App. 20
Müll. & Schl. Campephaga, 23. 283
Wagl. Carpophaga, 29. - 469
Gray, Ceriornis, 3. - - 499
Vieill. Coracias, 5. - - 62
Tschudi, Crax, 5. - - 486
Swains. Cursorius, 2. - - 537
Gould, Eurostopodus, 6. - 50
Less. Eurylaimus, 6. - - 65
G. R. Gray, Gallus - Suppl. App. 30 c
Cuv. Harpactes, 10. 72; App. 4
Gould, Harpactes, 4. - - 72
Boiss. Mellisuga, 10. - - 112
Less. Mellisuga, 5. - - 112
Vigors, Myiophonus, 2. 214; App. 9
Müll. Nectarinia, 57. - - 98
Vig. & Horsf. Orthonyx, 1. - 151
Steph. Ortyx, 7. - - 514
Lafr. Picumnus, 2. 432; App. 21
Wagl. Ramphastos, 10. - 403
Less. Sittasomus, 1. - - 142
Leisl. Tringa, 12. - - 579
temnech *Fras.* Psittacus - 421; App. 20
temnurus *Temm.* Priotelus, 1. - - 70
temnurus *Temm.* Temnurus, 2. - - 310
temporalis *Lath.* Amadina, 25. - - 370
Temm. Pastor, 9. 334; App. 15
Vig. & Horsf. Pomatorhinus, 9. 299; App. 11
tenebricosa *Gould*, Strix - - App. 3
tenebrosa *Pall.* Chelidoptera, 1. - - 75
Gould, Gallinula - App. 27
tenebrosus *Lath.* Artamus, 5. - - 285
tenella *Licht.* Platysteira, 3. - - 256
teneriffæ *Less.* Parus, 8. - - 192
tenessæi *Vieill.* Mniotilta, 45. - - 196
Tengmalmi *Gmel.* Nyctale, 1. - - 40
Richards. & Swains. Nyctale, 2. 40
tenuiceps *Hodgs.* Regulus, 4. - - 175
tenuirostre *Eyton*, Treron - - App. 23
tenuirostris *Lafr.* Acanthisitta, 2. - - 149
Lath. Acanthorhynchus, 1. - 119
Temm. Anoüs, 3. - - 661
Jard. & Selby, Campephaga, 15. 283
Gray, Cuculus, 10. - - 463
Less. Cuculus, 3. - - 463
Swains. Eniocochila - App. 8
D'Orb. & Lafr. Geositta, 2. - 134
Hodgs. Gyps, 3. - - - 4
Rüpp. Juida, 28. - - 327
Temm. Larus, 26. - - 654
Swains. Leistes, 5. - - 348
Kuhl, Liemetis, 1. 425; App. 20
Blyth, Oriolus - App. 11
Vieill. Numenius, 11. - - 569
Licht. Picolaptes, 3. 140; App. 6
Temm. Platalea, 2. - - 559
Audub. Procellaria, 3. - - 648
Temm. Puffinus, 4. - - 647
Swains. Quiscalus, 6. - - 341
Swains. Tachyphonus, 3. - 365; App. 16
Swains. Tanagrella, 1. - - 366
Horsf. Tringa - - App. 26
Gould, Zosterops, 5. - - 198
tephrocephala *Vieill.* Euphonia, 14. - Page - 367
tephrocephalus *Vieill.* Polytmus, 47. - 108
tephrocotis *Swains.* Fringilla, 70. - - 372
tephrodops *Wagl.* Dendrobates, 7. - - 437
tephrogenys *Jard. & Selby*, Criniger, 9. - 296
tephronotus *Vigors*, Lanius, 15. - - 290
terat *Bodd.* Campephaga - - App. 3
terek *Lath.* Limosa, 8. - - - 540
terekensis *Steph.* Limosa, 8. - - 570
tereticollis *Lafr.* Anoüs, 7. 661; App. 20
ternatensis *Vieill.* Palæornis, 6. - 410
terrestris *Burch.* Colaptes, 11. - - 446
Smith, Drymoica, 19. - - 163
Kittl. Macronus - - App. 8
Jard. Synallaxis - - App. 8
Homb. & Jacq. Trugon - App. 4
Shaw, Pezoporus, 1. - - 409
Swains. Phyllastrephus, 1. - 238
terricolor *Hodgs.* Muscicapa - App. 12
Hodgs. Timalia - - App. 10
tersa *Linn.* Tersa, 1. - - - 278
tessellata *Temm.* Syllaxis, 13. - - 136
D'Orb. & Lafr. Troglodytes, 16. - 158
testacea *Jacq.* Fringilla, 68. - - 372
tetema *Vieill.* Formicarius, 1. - - 217
tetraccula *Pall.* Phaleris, 2. - - 638
tetrastigma *Rüpp.* Caprimulgus, 5. - 47
tetrax *Linn.* Otis, 2. - - - 532
tetrix *Linn.* Tetrao, 8. - - - 516
textilis *Quoy & Gaim.* Amytis, 1. - - 166
Temm. Coturnix, 3. - - 507
textor *Gmel.* Hyphantornis, 1. - - 351
Gmel. Ploceus, 15. - - - 352
textris *Audouin*, Drymoica, 67. - - 164
Vieill. Drymoica, 4. - - 163
Gmel. Ploceus, 13. - - 352
teydea *Webb & Berth.* Passer, 15. - - 373
thagus *Mol.* Pelecanus, 9. - - 668
thalassina *Swains.* Ardea, 51. - - 556
Strickl. Calliste, 30. - - 366
Temm. Cissa, 2. - - 308
Swains. Hirundo, 27. 58; App. 4
Swains. Niltava, 14. - - 264
Swains. Niltava, 14. - - 264
thalassinus *Swains.* Polytmus, 26. - - 108
thamnophiloïdes *Spix*, Dasycephala, 2. 208; App. 9
Nordm. Dasycephala App. 9
Spix, Formicarius, 8. 211; App. 9
tharus *Mol.* Polyborus, 1. - - - 102
thaumatius *Linn.* Polytmus, 40. - - 108
Thelotii *Less.* Syrnallaxis, 20. 136; App. 6
thenka *Mol.* Mimus, 6. - - - 221
thibetanum *Linn.* Polyplectron, 2. - - 495
thibetanus *Hodgs.* Crossoptilon, 1. - 495
thilius *Mol.* Mimus, 14. - - - 221
thomensis *Gmel.* Podiceps, 16. - - 633
thoracica *Blyth*, Calamodyta, 24. - - 178
Temm. Calliste, 4. - - 366
Shaw, Drymoica, 3. - - 163
Swains. Drymoica, 3. - - 163
Ill. Pipilo, 4. - 360; App. 16
Licht. Saxicola - - App. 8
Temm. Timalia, 2. - - 228
thoracicum *Temm.* Dicæum, 24. - - 100
thoracicus *Less.* Celeus, 7. - - 440
Cuv. Circaëtus, 3. - - 16
Tschudi, Cyphorhinus, 1. 156; App. 7
Temm. Francolinus, 5. - - 505
Temm. Hylophilus, 2. - - 200
Donov. Hypotriorchis, 5. - 20
Ill. Hypotriorchis - App. 2
Gamb. Ortyx - Suppl. App. 30 c
Temm. Turnix, 15. - - 511
Thouni *Dum.* Merops - - App. 5
threnathorax *Müll. & Schl.* Rhipidura, 28. - 259
thula *Mol.* Ardea, 25. - - - - 555
tibialis *Daud.* Hypotriorchis, 7. 20; App. 2
Swains. Xanthornus, 6. - - 344
tibicen *Licht.* Drymoica, 48 - - 164
Lath. Gymnorhina, 1. - - 302
Quoy & Less. Gymnorhina, 2. - 302
Tickellii *Blyth*, Dicæum, 13. - - 100
Blyth, Niltava, 6. 264; App. 12

tiga *Horsf.* Tiga, 1. - - 441
tigrina *Gmel.* Mniotilta, 7. - - 196
Pr. Bonap. Mniotilta, 8. - - 196
Temm. Turtur, 9. - - 472
tigrinum *Gmel.* Tigrisoma, 2. - - 556
timneh *Fras.* Psittacus, 6. - - 421
timorensis *Müll. & Schl.* Campephaga, 47. - 283
Müll. & Schl. Tropidorhynchus, 9. 125
tinniens *Licht.* Aedon - - App. 8
Gmel. Gallaria, 6. - - 213
tinnunculariu*s Vieill.* Tinnunculus, 7. - 21
tinnunculoïdes *Natt.* Tinnunculus, 7. - 21
tinnunculus *Wagl.* Celeus - App. 21
Linn. Tinnunculus, 1. - 21
tintillon *Webb & Berth.* Fringilla, 3. - 371
tintinnabulatus *Gmel.* Formicivora App. 9
tinus *Lath.* Accipiter, 8. - - - 29
tiphia *Linn.* Iora, 1. - - - 199
tiriacula *Bodd.* Conurus, 27. - - 414
tiriba *Lesson* Conurus - - App. 19
tirica *Gmel.* Cŏnurus, 27. - - - 414
tithys *Scop.* Ruticilla, 2. - - - 180
tityroïdes *Less.* Tityra, 38. - - - 254
tixicrus *Gosse*, Ammodromus, 8. - - 374
tobaci *Gmel.* Hylocharis, 17. - - 114
tobagensis *Lath.* Hylocharis, 17. - 114
tocard *Vieill.* Ramphastos, 7. - - 403
toco *Gmel.* Ramphastos, 7 403; App. 19
todina *Merr.* Alcedo - - App. 5
togatus *Linn.* Bonasa, 1. - - 517
toitoi *Garn.* Petroica, 15. - - 183
toklao *Buchan.* Megalurus, 1. - - 169
tolu *Gmel.* Centropus, 14. - - 455
tombacea *Spix*, Galbula, 6. - - 83
tomentosa *Spix*, Pauxi, 3. - - 487
tonganeusis *Less.* Drepanis, 4. - - 96
Less. Phyllornis, 9. - - 124
torda *Linn.* Alca, 2. - - - 637
torotoro *Less.* Halcyon, 48. - - 79
torquata *Müll.* Ardea, 48. - - 556
Daud. Athene, 24. - - 35
Belon. Bernicla, 1. - - 607
Gmel. Bernicla, 8. - - 607
Linn. Ceryle, 5. - - 82
Leach, Charadrius, 14. - - 544
Briss. Clangula, 4. - - 622
Maud. Coturnix, 4. - - 507
Gmel. Cotyle, 5. - - 60
Brehm, Ephthianura, 1. - - 205
Forst. Eudyptes, 4. - - 641
Linn. Eulabeornis, 3. - - 595
Cuv. Eupodotis, 12. - - 533
Meyer, Glareola, 1. - - 538
Vieill. Grus, 8. - - 552
Swains. Halcyon, 5. 79; App. 4
Blyth, Melanocorypha - App. 18
Swains, Melithreptus, 1. - 128
Boies. Mellisuga, 12. - - 112
Vieill. Mniotilta, 25. - - 196
Stains. Myiagra, 14. - - 261
Temm. Pica - - App. 15
Dubus, Pipilo - - App. 16
Gmel. Pipra, 30. - - 274
Linn. Platysteira, 8. - - 257
Meg. Querquedula, 6. - - 616
Vieill. Querquedula, 12. 616; App. 28
Less. Spermophila, 56. - - 386
D'Orb. & Lafr. Synallaxis, 26. - 136
Fr. Max. Synallaxis, 25. - 136
Gmel. Tchitrea, 17. - - 260
torquatula *Forst.* Thinornis, 1. - - 545
torquatus *Licht.* Acanthylis - App. 4
Cuv. Accipiter, 11. - - 29
D'Orb. & Lafr. Arremon, 1. - 361
Vieill. Arremon, 2. - - 361
Cuv. Capito - - App. 21
Gmel. Caprimulgus, 40. - 48
Bodd. Celeus, 7. - - 440
Linn. Charadrius, 13. - - 544
Brünn. Colymbus, 1. - - 631
Less. Corvus - - App. 15
Lath. Cracticus, 2. 300; App. 14
Bodd. Formicarius, 3. 211; App. 9
Tschudi, Formicarius, 25. - 211
Cuv. Gampsonyx, 1. - - 26
torquatus *Swains.* Laniarius, 8. - 299
Wils. Melanerpes, 2. 444; App. 22
Hahn, Monasa, 4. - - 74
Briss. Palæornis, 3. - - 409
Gould, Pedionomus, 1. - - 511
Less. Pernis, 4. 24; App. 2
Gmel. Phasianus, 2. - - 497
Gmel. Psittacula, 23. - - 423
Gmel. Pteroglossus, 3. - 403
Pall. Rissa, 1. - - - 655
Swains. Thamnophilus, 17. - 298
Wagl. Thinocorus, 1. - - 26
Linn. Turdus, 16. - - 219
Rüpp. Vidua, 9. - - 355
torqueola *Valenc.* Perdix, 5. - 506
torquilla *Linn.* Yunx, 1. - 448; App. 22
torra *Buch.* Ardea, 12. - - - 555
Torresii *Gould*, Sterna, 23. - 659; App. 29
torridus *Gmel.* Pitylus, 14. - 362; App. 16
totanirostris *Jard. & Selby*, Oreophilus, 1. 537; App. 25
totanus *Forst.* Totanus, 9 - - 573
Gmel. Totanus, 5. - - 573
Linn. Totanus, 1. - - 573
Meyer, Totanus, 5. - - 573
Pall. Totanus, 20. - - 573
toui *Shaw*, Conurus, 31. - - - 414
Townsendii *Audub.* Aphriza, 1. - - 548
Audub. Brachyrhamphus, 1. - 644
Audub. Euspiza, 7. - - 376
Audub. Graculus, 14. - - 667
Audub. Hæmatopus, 10. - 547
Audub. Mniotilta, 29. - - 196
Audub. Ptilogonys - App. 13
Audub. Zonotrichia, 23. - 374
trachydactylus *Wagl.* Gallinago, 9. - 583
trachyrhynchus *Lath.* Pelecanus, 4. - 668
Traillii *Audub.* Myiobius, 9. - - 249
Vigors, Oriolus, 16. - - 232
tranquilla *Gould*, Geopelia - App. 23
tranquillus *Gmel.* Monasa, 1. - - 74
trenulus *Lafr.* Campylorhynchus - App. 7
Lafr. Formicarius, 27. - - 211
triangularis *Lafr.* Dendrocincla - App. 7
tribrachys *Shaw*, Aleyone, 1. - - 82
tricaudatus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Mimus, 8. - 221
trichas *Gmel.* Trichas, 1. - - - 197
trichopsis *Wagl.* Ephialtes, 15. - - 38
trichroa *Licht.* Calliste, 2. - - 366
trichura *Kittl.* Estrelda, 38. - - 369
tricinctus *Swains.* Pterocles, 5. - 518
tricollaris *Vieill.* Charadrius, 24. - 544
tricolor *Vieill.* Accipiter, 11. - - 29
Audub. Agelaius, 2. - - 347
Vieill. Alcedo, 19. - - - 81
Vieill. Alectrurus, 1. 243; App. 11
Bechst. Ara, 5. - - 412; App. 19
D'Orb. & Lafr. Buteo, 8. - - 12
Gmel. Calliste, 1. - 366; App. 17
var. *Lath.* Calliste, 2. - - 366
Swains. Campephaga, 36. - - 283
Gmel. Centurus - - App. 22
Horsf. Chettusia, 8. - - 541
Vieill. Copsychus, 2. - - 177
Mikan, Cyanocorax, 5. - - 307
Gould, Ephthianura, 3. - - 205
Vieill. Estrelda, 1. - - - 368
Less. Guiraca, 4. - - - 357
Vieill. Halcyon, 40. - - - 79
Horsf. Heterornis, 8. - - 335
Vieill. Hoplopterus, 9. 542; App. 25
Hodgs. Lanius, 13. - - 290
Steph. Lorius, 2. - - 416
Less. Mellisuga, 8. - - 113
Vieill. Muscicapa, 60. - - 263
Vieill. Nectarinia, 14. - - 97
Steph. Phœnicophaus, 2. - - 459
Gmel. Picus, 35. - - - 435
Hodgs. Ruticilla - - App. 8
Bodd. Sarkidiornis, 1. - - 605
Fr. Tchitrea, 13. - - - 260
tricorrhis, *Temm.* Macronus, 1. - - 210
tridactyla *Pall.* Cŏlidris, 1. - - 581
Linn. Ceyx, 1. - 80; App. 5
Jard. & Selby, Ceyx - App. 5
tridactyla *Vieill.* Galbula, 8. 83; App. 5
Daud. Laimodon, 4. - - 428
Forst. Pelecanoïdes, 1. - - 646
Lath. Rissa, 1. - 655; App. 29
Swains. Tiga, 1. - 441; App. 22
tridactylus *Linn.* Picoïdes, 1. 434; App. 21
Pr. Bonap. Picoïdes, 2. - 434
Rich. & Sw. Picoïdes, 3. - 434
tridens *Ehrenb.* Garrulus - - App. 14
trifasciata *Swains.* Formicivora, 17. - 212
Reichenb. Peristera - App. 24
trifasciatus *Licht.* Charadrius, 34. - - 544
Gould, Mimus, 9. - - 221
trifurcatus *Tschudi*, Caprimulgus, 20. - 48
trigonigera *Wagl.* Columba, 9. - - 470
trigonostigma *Scop.* Dicæum, 8. - - 100
trimaculata *Gray*, Megalaima, 12. 429; App. 21
trimaculatus *Swains.* Scortornis, 2. - 51
tringoïdes *Vieill.* Calidris, 1. - - 581
trinitatis *Less.* Rhamphocænus, 3. - - 157
triostegus *Sparrm.* Pitta, 14. - - 213
tripennis *Schrank.* Otus, 3. - - 40
tripolitanus *Gmel.* Turdus, 92. - - 219
tristigma *Rüpp.* Caprimulgus, 4. - - 47
tristis *Linn.* Acridotheres, 1. - - 335
Less. Gymnocorvus, 1. - - 315
Linn. Fringilla, 17. - - 371
Less. Hylocharis, 1. - - 114
Horsf. Meiglyptes, 1. - - 447
Gosse, Myiobius - - App. 11
Blyth, Regulus, 8. - - - 175
Swains. Turdus, 55. - - 219
Less. Zanclostomus, 5. - - 460
Blyth, Zanclostomus - App. 22
tristoïdes *Hodgs.* Acridotheres, 1. - - 335
tristriata *Rüpp.* Fringilla, 38. - - 371
Tschudi, Setophaga - App. 12
triurus *Vieill.* Mimus, 8. - 221; App. 10
trivirgata *Temm.* Monarcha, 2. 260; App. 12
Pr. Max. Myiobius, 26. - - 249
trivirgatus *Temm.* Astur, 7. - - - 27
Temm. & Schl. Parus Suppl. App. 30 b
Temm. Pomatorhinus, 10. - 229
A. Smith, Telophorus, 5. - - 292
trocaz *Heinek*, Columba, 27. - - 470
trochilea *Sparrm.* Cæreba, 5. - - 101
trochilirostris *Licht.* Xiphorhynchus, 1. - 140
Pr. Max. Xiphorhynchus App. 6
trochiloïdes *Sundev.* Regulus, 9. - - 175
trochilus *Cuv.* Charadrius, 14. - - 544
Jerd. Regulus, 8. - - 175
Blyth, Sylvia, 24. - - 174
Linn. Sylvia, 17. - - 174
troglodytes *G. R. Gray*, Collocalia, 4. - 55
Licht. Estrelda, 20. - - 369
Forst. Ocydromus, 1. - - 596
Linn. Troglodytes, 1. - - 158
Wils. Troglodytes, 3. - - 158
troglodytoïdes *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Synallaxis, 10. - - - - - 136
troile *Brünn.* Uria, 5. - - - 645
Linn. Uria, 4. - - - 645
tropica *Gould*, Thalassidroma, 7. - - 648
Trudeaui *Audub.* Sterna, 21. - - 659
Audub. Zenaida - - App. 24
truncatus *Less.* Temnurus, 2. - - 310
tschegrava *Gmel.* Sterna, 1. - - 658
tschekanschiki, *Lepech.* Pratincola - App. 8
Tschudii *G. R. Gray*, Cotinga, 11. - - 279
Hartl. Myiobius, 44. 249; App. 11
tsitzihoa *Vieill.* Dafila, 1. - - - 615
tuberculifer *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Myiobius, 5. 248
tuberosa *Spix*, Pauxi, 2. - - - 487
tubiger *Hodgs.* Athene, 9. - - - 35
tucai *Licht.* Ramphastos, 11. - - 403
tucanus *Linn.* Ramphastos, 10. - - 403
Shaw, Ramphastos, 6. - - 403
tui *Gmel.* Conurus, 30. - - - 414
tuipara *Linn.* Conurus, 30. - - - 414
tukki *Less.* Meiglyptes, 2. - - - 447
tumana *Spix*, Celeus, 6. - - - 440
tumultuosus *Tschudi*, Psittacus, 30. - 421
tumulus *Gould*, Megapodius, 5. - - 491
Tunstallii *Lath.* Emberiza, 3. - - - 377

tupinieri *Less.* Synallaxis, 29. - - 136
turdiformis *Wagl.* Pastor, 3. - - 334
turdina *Merr.* Alauda - - App. 18
Schl. Calamodyta, 19. - - 172
Licht. Dendrocincla, 1. - - 141
turdinæ *Scop.* Anthus, 5. - - 206
turdinus *Merr.* Anthus - - App. 9
Pr. Max. Campylorhynchus, 1. 159
Temm. Mimus, 19. 221; App. 10
Pr. Max. Myiobius, 63. - - 249
turdoïdes *Meyer*, Calamodyta, 19. - - 172
turdus *Forst.* Turnagra, 1. - - 227
Turneri *Bourc.* Polytmus, 56. - - 108
turrium *Br.* Corvus, 16. - - 315
turtur *Sol.* Procellaria, 21. - 648; App. 29
Linn. Turtur, 1. - - 472
tusalia *Hodgs.* Macropygia - - App. 23
tutu *Gmel.* Halcyon, 45. - - 79
tympanistria *Temm.* Peristera, 8. - - 476
tympanistrigus *Müll.* Pycnonotus, 20. - 237
typhon *Temm.* Ardea, 8. - - 555
typica *Hodgs.* Mirafra - - App. 18
typicus *Puch.* Rallus, 13. - - 593
typus *Temm.* Anastomus, 1. - - 562
A. Smith, Helotarsus, 1. - - 18
A. Smith, Polyboroïdes, 1. - - 31
tyrannides *Tick.* Muscicapa - App. 12
tyrannulus *Licht.* Calyptura, 1. - - 271
tyrannus *Linn.* Milvulus, 1. - 248; App. 11
Pr. Max. Spizaëtus, 2. 14; App. 1
Briss. Tyrannus, 1. - - 247
Linn. Tyrannus, 2. - - 247
tyrianthinus, *Bodd.* Mellisuga, 36. - - 112
Tytlerii *James.* Niltava, 5. - - 264

ulietanus *Gmel.* Platycercus, 33. - - 403
ulietensis *Gmel.* Turdus, 95. - - 219
uliginosus *Gmel.* Circus, 1. - - 32
ulocomus *Gould*, Pteroglossus, 16. - - 40
ultramarina *Linn.* Amadina, 10. - - 317
Daud. Halcyon, 43. - - 79
ultramarinus *Pr. Bonap.* Cyanocorax, 14. 307; App. 14
Audub. Cyanocorax - App. 14
Barth. Parus, 9. - 192; App. 8
Audub. Psilorhinus, 2. - 308
ulula *Pall.* Otus, 3. - - 40
Linn. Surnia, 1. - - 33
ululans *Sav.* Syrnium, 1. - - 39
umbellata *Steph.* Cephalopterus, 1. - 319
Wagl. Ciconia, 4. - - 561
Sundev. Rhipidura, 22. - - 259
umbelloïdes *Dougl.* Bonasa, 1. - - 517
umbellus, *Linn.* Bonasa, 1. - - 517
umbilicalis *Less.* Euphonia - App. 17
umbrata *Blyth*, Bubo, 9. - - 37
umbretta *Licht.* Scleurus - App. 9
Gmel. Scopus, 1. - 558; App. 25
umbretfus *Licht.* Formicarius, 2. 211; App. 9
umbria *Linn.* Mniotilta, 20. - - 196
umbrinovirens *Rüpp.* Sylvia, 37. 174; App. 8
umbrinus *Hedenb.* Corvus - App. 15
umbrovirens *Rüpp.* Sylvia - App. 8
unalaschkensis *Gmel.* Hirundo, 46. - - 58
Lath. Zonotrichia, 22. - 374
unchall *Wagl.* Macropygia, 2. - - 471
uncinatus *Temm.* Cymindis, 2. - 25; App. 2
undata *Gmel.* Alauda, 8. - - 980
Lath. Drymoica, 10. - - 163
undatus *Linn.* Celeus, 5. - - 440
Rüpp. Laimodon, 10. - - 429
Underwoodii *Less.* Mellisuga, 56. - - 113
undina *Gould*, Eudyptes, 8. - - 641
undulata *Lath.* Amadina, 41. - - 370
Spix, Athene, 22. - 35; App. 3
Licht. Circaëtus, 3. - - 16
Scop. Dacelo, 1. - - 78
Pall. Estrelda, 1. - - 368
Jacq. Eupodotis, 19. - - 533
Bodd. Gallinago, 20. - - 583
Gmel. Muscicapa, 45. - - 263
Bodd. Sylvia, 5. - - 174

undulata *Pr. Bonap.* Sylvia, 14. - - 174
undulatus *Blyth*, Athene - - App. 3
Bonp. Bernicla, 15. - - 608
Gmel. Botaurus, 6. - - 557
Shaw, Buceros, 18. - - 399
Vigors, Circaëtus, 4. - 16; App. 1
Illig. Conurus, 23. - - 414
Shaw. Melopsittacus, 1. 410; App. 19
Vieill. Picoides, 3. - - 434
Mikan. Thamnophilus, 6. - - 297
Temm. Tinamus, 9. 524; App. 25
unduliventris *Rüpp.* Accipiter, 2. - - 29
unicinctus *Temm.* Astur, 5. - - 27
uniclavatus *Hodgs.* Gallinago, 2. - - 583
unicolor *Licht.* Agelaius, 6. - - 347
Swains. Agelaius, 14. - - 347
Erman. Anoüs, 5. - - 661
D'Orb. & Lafr. Buteo, 9. - - 12
Lafr. Campylorhynchus, 11. - 159
Dubus, Cyanocorax - App. 14
Jard. & Selby, Cypselus, 4. - - 54
Bechst. Eos - - App. 20
D'Orb. & Lafr. Euspiza - App. 17
Ménétr. Formicarius, 11. - - 211
Wagl. Hæmatopus, 7. - - 547
Gray, Haliaëtus, 6. - - 17
Pr. Bonap. Hydrobata, 5. - 215
Swains. Hypotriorchis - App. 2
Licht. Irrisor, 5. - - 90
Lafr. Limnornis - - App. 6
Gould, Meliphaga, 8. - - 122
O Des Murs, Mesites, 2. 492; App. 24
Wagl. Monasa, 2. - - 74
Blyth, Niltava, 7. - - 264
Hodgs. Parmoloxornis App. 18
Vigors, Platycercus, 19. 408; App. 19
Murm. Sturnus, 2. - - 337
Jard. Treron, 7. - 467; App. 23
Gould, Turdus, 113. - - 220
Tick. Turdus, 112. 220; App. 10
unicoloroïdes *Lafr.* Campylorhynchus, 12. 159
unidentatus *Licht.* Laimodon, 9. - - 429
unirufa *Lafr.* Synallaxis, 31. - - 136
unirufus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Anabates, 7. - 138
Lafr. Limnornis, 3. - - 134
unitorques *Dubus*, Monasa - App. 4
uralense *Pall.* Syrnium, 3. - - 39
uralensis *Licht.* Sitta, 3. - 147; App. 7
urbica *Linn.* Chelidon, 1. - - 60
urica *Horsf.* Merops, 11. - 86; App. 5
urile *Gmel.* Graculus, 1. - 667; App. 30
urinator *Linn.* Podiceps, 1. - - 633
urinatrix *Gmel.* Pelecanoïdes, 1. 646; App. 29
urogalloïdes *Nils.* Tetrao, 2. - - 516
urogallus *Linn.* Tetrao, 1. - - 516
urophasianellus *Dougl.* Tetrao, 7. - - 516
urophasianus *Vigors*, Dafila, 2. - - 615
Pr. Bonap. Tetrao, 6. - - 516
uropygialis *Gould*, Acanthiza, 7. - - 189
G. R. Gray, Arachnothera App. 5
Lafr. Cacicus - - App. 15
Cab. Dasycephala - App. 9
Gould, Limosa - App. 26
Fras. Drymoica, 46. - - 163
Fras. Hylocharis, 2. - - 114
Gould, Numenius, 12. 569; App. 26
Gould, Pardalotus, 7. 270; App. 13
uropygiatus *Pr. Max.* Myiobius, 33. - - 249
urostigma *Forst.* Certhiparus, 1. - - 194
urovang *Gmel.* Turdus, 36. - - 219
urubitinga *Gmel.* Morphnus, 1. 15; App. 1
Spix, Morphnus - App. 1
urubu *Vieill.* Cathartes, 1. - - 6
urucurea *Less.* Athene, 29. - - 35
urumutum *Spix*, Crax, 6. - - 486
urutau *Lafr.* Nyctibius - App. 3
urutaurana *Dum.* Spazaëtus - App. 1

vagabunda *Sol.* Procellaria, 13. - - 648
vagabundus *Lath.* Temnurus, 5. - - 310
vagans *Less.* Halcyon, 36. - - 79
Leach, Parus, 48. - - 192

Vaillantii *Ranz.* Capito, 12. 430; App. 21
Malh. Gecinus - - App. 21
validirostris *Gould*, Melithreptes, 6. - - 128
validus *Reinw.* Campephilus, 7. - - 436
Tschudi, Dendrocolaptes, 10. - 140
Cab. Pyrocephalus Suppl. App. 30
Vieill. Saltator, 3. - - 366
Licht. Tityra, 22. - 254
valisneria *Wils.* Nyroca, 3. 631; App. 28
vanellus *Linn.* Vanellus, 1. - - 511
vanikorensis *Quoy & Gaim.* Attiora, 1. - - 58
Quoy & Gaim. Muscipeta, 20. - 13
Quoy & Gaim. Turdus App. 10
varia *Lath.* Crypsirina, 1. 311; App. 14
Bodd. Grallaria, 1. - - 13
Eyton, Halcyon, 38. - - 79
Lath. Mniotilta, 1. - - 196
Wils. Sitta, 5. - - 147
Vieill. Tringa, 16. - - 579
Bodd. Upupa, 4. - - 90
variabilis *Pall.* Circus, 1. - - 32
Temm. Emberiza, 19. - - 337; Suppl. App. 30
Linn. Parra, 1. - - 589
Cuv. Rhynchæa - - App. 26
Bechst. Tringa, 7. - - 597
Meyer, Tringa, 7. - - 579
Hodgs. Turnix, 4. - - 510
varians *Steph.* Rallus - - App. 26
Lafr. Ramphopis - - App. 16
variatus *Cuv.* Accipiter, 6. - - 29
variegata *Vieill.* Alcedo, 18. - - 81
Vieill. Amadina, 46. - - 370
Scop. Ardea, 3. - - 555
Vieill. Ardea, 42. - - 556
Quoy & Gaim. Athene, 37. - 35
Gmel. Cœreba, 9. - - 101
Gmel. Casarka, 3. 613; App. 27
Gmel. Eos, 5. - - 417
Licht. Formicivora, 5. - - 212
Such, Formicivora - App. 9
Wagl. Geococcyx, 1. - - 453
Vieill. Halcyon, 6. - - 79
Vieill. Halcyon, 42. - - 79
Deless. Leiothrix, 4. - - 269
J. Geoffr. Mesites, 1. 492; App. 24
Steph. Motacilla - - App. 9
Vieill. Motacilla, 8. - - 203
Linn. Muscicapa, 43 - - 263
Brün. Philomachus, 1. - - 579
Bonn. Procellaria, 8. - - 648
Linn. Procnias, 1. - - 280
Vieill. Rhynchæa, 1. - - 585
Vieill. Schizorhis, 1. - - 395
Tschudi, Sula, 10. 666; App. 30
D'Orb. & Lafr. Tæniopiera, 6. - 241
Spix, Tityra, 27. - - 254
Brünn. Totanus, 4. - - 573
Gmel. Tringa, 240 - - 580
variegatus *Blyth*, Accentor, 4. - - 387
Vieill Anthus, 10. - - 206
Gmel. Aramides, 9. - - 594
Gmel. Buteo, 1. - - 44
Gmel. Campylorhynchus, 1. - 159; App. 7
Vieill. Caprimulgus, 27. - - 48
Leach, Centropus, 12. - 455; App. 22
Sykes, Circus, 13. - - 32
Vieill. Circus, 1. - - 32
Scop. Cuculus, 9. - - 463
Vieill. Cuculus, 47. - - 463
Less. Indicator, 6. - - 441
Gerv. & Eyd. Lessonia, 1. - 201
Vieill. Melittophagus, 2. - - 86
Vieill. Morphnus, 3. - - 15
Vieill. Oriolus, 19. - - 232
Lath. Picus, 15. 435; App. 21
Burch. Pterocles, 8. - - 519
Vigors, Pterocyclus, 3. - - 226
Gmel. Tinamus, 8. - - 524
Vieill. Tringoïdes, 4. - - 574
Spix, Trogon, 9. - - 69
Vieill. Turnix, 22. - - 511
variolosus *Licht.* Campethera, 2. - - 439

variolosus *Vig. & Horsf.* Cuculus, 44. - 463; App. 23
varius *Gould*, Buteo, 9. - - 12
Vieill. Charadrius, 25. - - 544
Schn. Chenalopex, 1. - - 605
Gmel. Cracticus, 1. - - 300
Vigors & Horsf. Cracticus, 4. - 300
Vahl. Cuculus, 3. - - 463
Shaw, Gallus, 4. - - 499
Gmel. Graculus, 21. - - 667
Vieill. Myiobius - - App. 11
Temm. & Schl. Parus Suppl. App. 30 b
Linn. Picus, 34. - - - 435
Briss. Squatarola, 1. - - 543
Meyer, Sturnus, 1. - - 337
Gmel. Thamnophilus, 48. - - 298
Horsf. Turdus, 7. - - 218
Horsf. Turdus, 11. - - 218
Jerd. Turdus - - App. 10
Vig. & Horsf. Turdus, 8. - - 218
Lath. Turnix, 16. - 511; App. 24
Gmel. Xanthornus, 7. 344; App. 18
Vassorii *Boiss.* Calliste, 26. 366; App. 17
vaza *Shaw*, Coracopsis, 2. - - 407
Velasquezi *Pr. Bonap.* Icteria, 2. - - 229
velata *Licht.* Hyphantornis, 1. - - 351
Vieill. Hyphantornis, 4. - - 351
Temm. Monarcha, 5. - - 260
Temm. Pitta, 13. - - 213
Licht. Tæniоptera, 8. - - 241
velatus *Temm.* Enicurus, 7. - - 204
Less. Macropterуx - App. 4
Wagl. Mimus - App. 10
Vieill. Platysteira, 4. - - 256
Vieill. Trichas, 2. - - - 197
Vieill. Trichoglossus, 8. - - 411
velia *Gmel.* Tanagrella, 1. 366; App. 17
velox *Wils.* Accipiter, 4. - - - 29
Vieill. Cypselus, 9. - - 54
Karwinski, Geococcyx, 3. - - 453
Sol. Procellaria, 20. - - 648
Gould. Sterna, 10. - - - 659
Rüpp. Sterna, 3. - 658; App. 29
Gould, Turnix, 18. - - - 511
venatoria *Gray*, Cissa, 1. - 308; App. 14
venerata *Gmel.* Halcyon, 37. - - 79
veneratus *Temm.* Phasianus, 6. - - 497
ventilabrum *Lath.* Mellisuga, 56. - - 113
Forst. Rhipidura, 1. - - 258
ventralis *Gould*, Buteo, 6. - - - 11
Natt. Elania, 15. - - 250
Wagl. Hoplopterus, 1. - - 542
Calenc. Ptilopachus, 1. - - 505
Shaw, Ptilostomus, 3. - - 311
Ill. Tersa, 1. - - - 278
Gould, Tribonyx, 2. 599; App. 27
venusta *Gould*, Callipepla - - App. 25
Temm. Chamæpelia, 7. - - 475
Temm. Myiotilta, 26. - - 196
Shaw, Nectarinia, 9. 97; App. 5
Mill. Pitta, 7. - 213; App. 9
venustus *Temm.* Euphema, 2. - - 411
Brown, Platycercus, 13. - - 408
Veranyi *Roux*, Ardea, 39. - - 556
vermiculatus *Temm.* Tinamus, 4. - - 524
vermivora *Gmel.* Elania, 18. 250; App. 11
Lath. Myiotilta, 39. - - 196
vernalis *Sparr.* Psittacula, 15. - - 423
vernans *Linn.* Treron, 7. 467; App. 23
Verrauxii *Less.* Aquila, 14. - - 14
Lafr. Avicida - - App. 2
A. Smith, Eupodotis, 14. - 533
Verreaxii *Smith*, Nectarinia, 11. - - 97
versicolor *Gmel.* Buteo, 1. - - 11
Kittl. Columba, 22. - - 470
Gmel. Conurus, 17. - - 413
Vieill. Corvus - - App. 15
Vieill. Estrelda, 29. - - 369
Lath. Cuculus, 30. 463; App. 23
Licht. Hylocharis, 45. - - 115
D'Orb. & Lafr. Lanio, 3. - - 364
Raffl. Megalaima, 3. - - 429
Vieill. Mellisuga, 99. - - 114
versicolor *Gould*, Meliphaga, 17. - - 122
Lafr. Peristera - App. 24
Vieill. Phasianus, 3. - - 497
Vieill. Phonygama, 3. - - 303
Swains. Pitta, 3. - - 213
Vieill. Progne, 1. - - 59
Vieill. Pterocyanea, 2. - - 617
Vieill. Quiscalus, 1. - - 341
Pr. Bonap. Spiza, 4. - - 375
Lath. Strepera, 3. 302; App. 14
Hartl. Tityra, 40. - - 254
Vigors, Trichoglossus, 9. 411; App. 19
Hartl. Vireo - - App. 12
verticalis *Lath.* Nectarinia, 73. - - 98
Lafr. Nemosia, 2. - - 366
Licht. Polytmus, 86. - - 109
A. Smith, Pyrrhulauda, 2. - - 381
D'Orb. & Lafr. Setophaga, 14. - 265
Say, Tyrannus, 4. - - 247
vespertinus *Coop.* Coccothraustes, 3. - 358; App. 16
Linn. Tinnunculus, 13. 21; App. 2
vestiaria *Lath.* Drepanis, 2. - - 96
vestita *Longuem.* Hylocharis, 2. - - 114
vestitus *Cuv.* Thamnophilus, 2. - - 297
veterum *Licht.* Athene, 1. - - - 34
Gmel. Porphyrio, 1. 598; App. 27
vetula *Wagl.* Mimus, 19. - - - 221
Wagl. Ortalida, 7. - - - 485
Gmel. Saurothera, 1. 452; App. 22
Vieill. Saurothera - - App. 22
vetulus *V. Oters*, Milvulus, 4. - - 248
vexillarius *Gould*, Macrodipteryx, 2. - 52
viatica *Licht.* Geococcyx, 1. - - 453
viaticus *Boie*, Geococcyx, 1. - - 453
vicarius *Less.* Tanagra, 4. - - 364
Victoria *Fras.* Goura, 2. - - - 479
victoriniæ *Bourc. & Muls.* Mellisuga, 54. - 113
Victorinii *Lafr.* Tachyphonus, 14. 365; App. 16
vidua *Linn.* Vidua, 2. - - - 355
viduata *Linn.* Dendrocygna, 5. - - 612
Vieilloti *G. R. Gray*, Gallophasis, 2. - 498
Shaw, Hylocharis, 16. - - 114
Leach, Laimodon, 5. - - 429
Less. Mellisuga, 90. - - 113
D'Orb. Myiobius, 21. - - 249
Wagl. Picus, 18. - - 435
Steph. Polytmus, 24. - - 108
Vigors, Sphecotheres, 1. - - 231
Jard. & Selby, Tityra, 15. - 254
vigil *Pall.* Lanius, 11. - - - 290
Vigorsii *Desm.* Conurus, 15. - - 413
Wagl. Dafila, 2. - - - 615
A. Smith, Eupodotis, 12. - 533; Suppl. App. 30 c
Gray, Garrulus, 3. - - 306
Audub. Mniotilta, 10. - - 196
Sykes, Nectarinia, 61. - - 98
Gould, Pitta, 15. - - 213
G. R. Gray, Saltator, 18. - - 363
Swains. Tachyphonus, 9. - - 365
Such, Thamnophilus, 6. - - 297
vigua *Vieill.* Graculus, 12. - - 667
villosus *Linn.* Picus, 19. - - - 435
Villotæi *Audouin*, Vanellus, 5. - - 541
vinacea *Temm.* Peristera, 12. - - 476
vinacecollis *Lafr.* Psittacus - App. 20
vinaceus *Pr. Max.* Chrysotis, 14. 422; App. 20
Gmel. Turtur, 5. - - 472
vindhiana *Frankl.* Aquila, 5. - - 13
vini *Less.* Coriphilus, 1. - - - 417
vinipectus *Hodgs.* Leiothrix, 6. - - 269
vintsioïdes *Eyd. & Gerv.* Alcedo, 11. 81; App. 5
violacea *Linn.* Euphonia, 3. - - 367
Isert, Musophaga, 1. - - 394
Linn. Nectarinia, 24. 98; App. 5
Temm. Peristera, 5. - - 476
Gmel. Progne, 1. - - 59
Bodd. Saxicola, 30. - - 179
Linn. Spermophila, 49. 386; App. 18
Gmel. Topaza, 2. - - 110
violaceofrons *Vieill.* Nectarinia, 76. - 98
violaceus *Pr. Max.* Agelaius - App. 15
violaceus *Shaw*, Buceros, 7. - - 399
Gmel. Calornis, 3. - - 327
Quoy & Gaim. Centropus, 18. - 455
Dubus, Cyanscorax - App. 14
Vieill. Eurystomus, 2. - - 62
Gmel. Graculus, 15. - - 667
Linn. Nyeticorax, 11. - - 558
Bodd. Psittacus, 12. - - 421
Vieill. Ptilonorhynchus, 1. - 325
Gmel. Trogon, 3. - - 69
violentus *Vieill.* Milvulus, 1. - - 248
violicauda *Bodd.* Polytmus, 10. - - 107
violifera *Gould*, Mellisuga, 9. - - 112
violifrons *Gould*, Mellisuga, 21. - - 112
vipio *Pall.* Scops, 2. - - - 553
virens *Naturf.* Cacicus, 2. - - 342
Gmel. Drepanis, 4. - - - 96
Bodd. Megalaima, 1. - - 429
Gmel. Mniotilta, 15. - - 196
Audub. Myiobius, 9. - - 249
Linn. Myiobius, 10. - - 249
Vieill. Phyllornis, 9. - 124; App. 6
Less. Ptilonopus, 14. - - 467
Linn. Tanagra - - App. 16
Bodd. Vireo, 8. - - - 268
vireoïdes *Jerd.* Dicæum - - App. 5
Jerd. Pteruthius, 5. 270; App. 12
virescens *Vigors*, Agelaius, 12. - - 347
Linn. Ardea, 48. - - 556
Gmel. Conurus, 28. - - 414
Vieill. Coua, 1. - - 454
Shaw, Creadion, 1. - - 338
Temm. Elania, 6. - - 250
Vieill. Hirundo, 19. - - 58
Vieill. Leistes, 3. - - 348
Wagl. Melithreptus, 6. - - 129
Temm. Microscelis, 6. 235; App. 11
Lath. Mniotilta, 79. - - 197
Pr. Max. Myiobius, 64. - - 249
Vieill. Myiobius, 8. - - 249
Vieill. Nectarinia, 38. - - 98
Temm. Oriolus, 22. - - 232
Dum. Polytmus, 52. - - 108
Bechst. Psittacus, 23. - - 421
Lafr. Ptilochloris, 4. - - 272
Temm. Ptilonorhynchus, 2. - 325
Vieill. Saltator, 15. - - 363
Wagl. Scolecophagus, 1. - - 340
Vieill. Sphecotheres, 2. - - 231
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 37. - - 298
Lath. Turdus, 77. - - - 219
Vieill. Vireo, 6. - - - 268
Lath. Xanthornus, 9. - - 344
virgata *Lath.* Aphriza, 1. - 548; App. 25
Gmel. Ardea, 48. - - - 556
Pr. Max. Dendrocygna, 6. - - 612
Temm. Tephrodornis, 7. 290; App. 14
H. Smith, Tityra, 1. - - 253
virgatum *Cass.* Syrnium - Suppl. App. 30 a
virgatus *Temm.* Accipiter, 10. - - 29
Gmel. Myiobius, 20. - - 249
virginiana *Briss.* Pterocyanea, 3 - - 617
virginianus *Gmel.* Bubo, 12. - - 37
Vieill. Caprimulgus, 24. - 48
Pr. Bonap. Cardinalis, 1. - 358
Briss. Chordeiles, 1. - - 49
cristatus *Briss.* Mergus, 3. - 629
D'Orb. Ortyx, 2. - - 514
Linn. Ortyx, 1. 514; App. 24
Linn. Rallus, 2. 593; App. 26
virginica *Gmel.* Pyranga, 2. - - 364
virginicus *Bechst.* Charadrius, 1. - - 544
Bork. Charadrius, 2. 544; App. 25
virgo *Linn.* Scops, 1. - - - 553
viridanus *Blyth*, Regulus, 4. - - 175
viridescens *Gould*, Dicrurus, 14. - - 287
Bodd. Tchitrea - App. 12
viridianus *Blyth*, Geeinus, 10. 439; App. 21
viridicans *Shaw*, Mniotilta, 79. - - 197
viridicanus *Meyer*, Geeinus, 3. - - 438
viridicata *Vieill.* Elania, 20. 250; App. 11
Vieill. Mniotilta, 51. - - 196
viridicauda *Swains.* Galbula - App. 5

Page

viridicaudus *Sauceer*, Polytmus, 50. - 108
viridicyanus *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Cyanocorax, 10. 307
viridiflava *Tschudi*, Elania, 29. - - 251
viridifrons *Blyth*, Treron - - App. 23
viridigaster *Bourc.* Hylocharis, 41. - - 115
viridipallens *Bourc. & Muls.* Polytmus, 57. - 108
viridipectus *Gould*, Polytmus - App. 5
viridirostris *Eyton*, Rhinortha, 1. - - 460
Jerd. Zanclostomus, 4. - - 460
viridirufa *Bodd.* Ceryle, 6. - - 82
viridis *Swains.* Amadina, 51. - - 370
Gmel. Artamus, 10. - - 285
Bodd. Cacicus, 2. - - 342
Raffl. Calyptomena, 1. - - 275
Temm. Calyptomena, 1. - - 275
Vieill. Calyptorhynchus, 4. - - 426
Scop. Centropus, 17. 455; App. 22
Vieill. Ceryle, 8. - - 82
Gould, Charadrius - - App. 25
Hodgs. Cochoa, 1. - - 280
Cuv. Coracias, 4. - - 62
D'Orb. & Lafr. Cotinga, 9. - - 279
Vieill. Cyclorhis - - App. 14
Lath. Ecleetus, 4. - - 418
Lafr. Elania, 11. - - 250
Vieill. Embernagra, 1. - - 361
Vieill. Estrelda, 24. - - 369
Vieill. Euphonia, 10. - - 367
Wagl. Eurystomus, 5. - - 62
Koch, Fringilla, 16. - - 371
Lath. Galbula, 1. - - 83; App. 5
var. *Lath.* Galbula, 3. - - 83
Linn. Geeinus, 1. - - 438
Naum. Gecinus, 3. - - 438
Wils. Hirundo, 26. - - 58
Licht. Hirundo - - App. 4
Hodgs. Hypsipetes, 5. - - 238
Gmel. Ibis, 4. - - 565
Gmel. Icteria, 1. - - 229
Licht. Irrisor, 1. - - 90
Briss. Juida, 1. - - 326
Spix, Lamprotes, 3. - - 362
Vieill. Laniarius, 8. - - 299
Gmel. Leistes, 1. - 348; App. 15
Vieill. Manorhina, 1. - - 127
Bodd. Megalaima, 21. 429; App. 21
Linn. Merops, 10. - - 86
Gmel. Motacilla, 16. - - 203
Lath. Nectarinia, 41. - - 98
Lath. Oriolus, 19. - 232; App. 11
Gmel. Parra, 2. - - 589
Vieill. Phœnicophaus, 2. - - 459
Linn. Phonygama, 1. - 303; App. 14
Horsf. Phyllornis, 3. - - 124
Vieill. Pitylus - - App. 16
Shaw, Platycercus, 11. - - 408
Less. Polytmus, 50. - - 108
Vieill. Polytmus, 12. 52. - - 108
Gmel. Porphyrio, 16. - - 598
Spix, Psophia, 2. - - 550
Linn. Pteroglossus, 8. - - 403
Linn. Ptilonopus, 15. 467; App. 23
Wagl. Ptilonorhynchus, 2. - - 325
Less. Ramphocœnus, 4. - - 157
Gmel. Rollulus, 1. - - 507
Vieill. Saltator, 12. - 363; App. 16
Vieill. Sphecotheres, 2. - - 231
Vig. & Horsf. Sphecotheres, 1. - - 231
Less. Spermophila, 26. - - 386
Osb. Sturnus, 6. - - 337
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 45. - - 298
Vieill. Thamnophilus, 46. - - 298
Vieill. Tityra, 14. - - 254
Dict. Sci. Nat. Todus, 2. - - 63
Linn. Todus, 1. - - 63
Vigors, Todus, 3. - - 63
Scop. Treron, 7. - - 467
Linn. Trogon, 3. - - 69
Gmel. Turdus, 77. - - 219
Gmel. Xanthornus, 9. - - 344
Vieill. Xanthornus, 7. - - 344
viridissima *Lafr.* Calliste - - App. 17
Temm. Columba, 3. - - 466

Page

viridissimus *Kuhl*, Conurus, 27. - - 414
var. β *Luth.* Hylocharis, 40. - 115
Swains. Merops, 3. 86; App. 5
Gmel. Polytmus, 50. - - 108
Vieill. Polytmus, 51. - - 108
Swains. Psittacus, 20. - - 421
Temm. Ptilonopus, 3. - - 466
vipio *Pall.* Scops, 2. - - 553
viscivorus *Hodgs.* Turdus, 12. - - 218
Linn. Turdus, 1. - - 218
vitellina *Licht.* Hyphantornis, 15. - 351
Gould, Pipra, 12. - - 274
vitellinus *Ill.* Rhamphastos, 9. - - 403
vitiensis *Quoy & Gaim.* Carpophaga, 26. - 469
vitiflora *Pall.* Saxicola, 1. - - - 178
vittata *Temm.* Calliste, 24. 366; App. 17
Vieill. Formicivora, 27. - - 212
Swains. Fringillaria, 7. - - 378
Quoy & Gaim. Petroica - App. 8
Gmel. Prion, 1. 649; App. 29
Gmel. Sterna, 51. - - - 659
vittatus *Lath.* Ægotheles, 1. - - 46
Shaw, Conurus, 23. 414; App. 19
Jard. & Selby, Cypselus, 5. - - 54
Vieill. Gecinus, 11. - - 439
Bodd. Psittacus, 24. - - 421
vittiauda *Jam.* Sitta, 11. - - - 148
vittiaudus *Pr. Max.* Cymindis, 2. - - 25
vittigera *Licht.* Tænioptera, 2. - - 241
vivida *Lath.* Coracias, 4. - - - 62
vociferans *Lath.* Elanus, 1. - - - 26
Daud. Haliaëtus, 5. 17; Sup. App. 30 a
L'Herm. Œdienemus, 4. - - 435
Wils. Totanus, 9. - - - 573
vociferans *Swains.* Bessonornis, 1. - - 220
Swains. Donacobius, 1. - - 223
Swains. Tyrannus, 4. - - 247
vociferoïdes *O Des Murs*, Haliaëtus App. 2
vociferus *Swains.* Andropadus, 1. - - 236
Wils. Caprimulgus, 24. 48; App. 3
Linn. Charadrius, 13. - - 544
Cabot, Corvus, 5. - - 315
volitans *Lath.* Seisura, 2. - - - 261
Vig. & Horsf. Seisura, 1. - - 261
vorax *Vieill.* Tyrannus, 13. - - 247
vulgaris *Pall.* Anser, 1. - - - 607
Bechst. Buteo, 1. - - - 11
Rich. & Sw. Buteo, 6. - - 11
Leisl. Calidris, 1. - - 581
Vieill. Caprimulgus, 1. - - 46
D'Orb. & Lafr. Cinclodes, 2. - - 132
Flem. Clangula, 1. - - 622
Briss. Coccothraustes, 1. 358; App. 16; Suppl. App. 30 b
Ménétr. Conopophaga, 2. - - 255
Jard. Coturnix, 1. - - 507
Steph. Francolinus, 1. 505; App. 24
Pall. Grus, 1. - - - 552
Savig. Gyps, 1. - - - 4
Bechst. Himantopus, 1. - - 577
Daud. Icterus, 1. - - 343
Vieill. Lagopus, 3. - - 517
Flem. Menura, 1. - - 153
Flem. Numenius, 10. - - 569
Flem. Otus, 1. - 40; App. 3; Suppl. App. 30 a
Scop. Podiceps, 4. - - 633
Vieill. Polyborus, 1. - - 10
Temm. Pyrrhula, 1. - - 387
Steph. Regulus, 1. - - 175
Linn. Sturnus, 1. - - 337
Ray, Turdus, 15. - - 218
Pall. Upupa, 1. - - - 90
japonicus *Temm. & Schl.* Buteo, 1. - 11
vulnerata *Temm. & Müll.* Myzomela App. 5
Wagl. Setophaga, 4. - - 265
vulneratus *Wagl.* Platycercus, 24. - - 408
vulpanser *Flem.* Tadorna, 1. - - 613
vulturina *Daud.* Aquila, 14. - - 14
Hardw. Numida, 4. - - 501
vulturinus *Temm.* Cathartes, 3. - - 6
Shaw, Corvus, 25. - - 315
Illig. Psittacus, 19. 421; App. 20

Page

Wagleri *G. R. Gray*, Cacicus 8. - 342
Gray, Chettusia, 1. - - 541
G. R. Gray, Conurus, 4. - - 413
Less. Hylocharis, 14. - - 114
Spix, Picolaptes, 7. - - 140
Hartl. Picus, 10. 435; App. 21
Wallichii Hardw. Phasianus, 4. - - 497
Wardii *Jerd.* Turdus, 27. 219; App. 10
Washingtoni *Aud.* Haliaëtus, 4. 17; App. 2
Watertoni *Bourc.* Polytmus, 65. - - 108
Watsonii *Cass*, Ephialtes Suppl. App. 30 a
Werneri *Gene*, Turdus - App. 10
westernensis *Quoy & Gaim.* Zosterops, 20. 198
Whitei *Eyton*, Turdus, 10. 218; App. 10
Eyton, Turdus, 11. - - 218
Wiederspergii *Reichenb.* Eurostopodus, 4. 50
Wiedii *Less.* Hylocharis 40. - - 115
Less. Pipra, 29. - - - 274
brasiliensis *Griff.* Geranospiza, 1. - 28
Behn, Xiphorhynchus - App. 6
wigeon *Bonn*, Mareca, 2. - - - 614
Williami *De Latr. & Bourc.* Mellisuga, 38. 112
Wilsoni *Pr. Bonap.* Buteo, 8. - - 12
Lafr. Calliste - - App. 17
Cass, Cymindis - - App. 2
Steph. Fulica, 7. - - - 600
Temm. Gallinago, 5. - - 583
De Latr. & Bourc. Mellisuga, 13. - 112
Swains. Sialia, 1. - - - 184
Pr. Bonap. Sterna, 29. - - 659
Natt. Tringa, 14. - - - 579
Swains. Turdus - - App. 10
Wilsonianus *Less.* Otus - - App. 3
Wilsonii *Cass*, Cymindis - - App. 2
Sab. Phalaropus, 3. - - 586
Pr. Bonap. Thalassidroma, 3. - 648
Pr. Bonap. Turdus, 45. - - 219
Wilsonius *Ord.* Charadrius, 36. - - 544
Less. Otus, 2. - - 40; App. 3
Winterfieldii *Tschudi*, Aphriza App. 25
Woodfordii *A. Smith*, Athene, 13. 35; App. 2
Wrangelii *Brandt*, Brachyrhamphus, 2. - 644
wurmizusume *Temm.* Brachyrhamphus, 6. 644

xalapensis *Dubus*, Trogon App. 4
xanthocephala *Tschudi*, Calliste App. 17
xanthocephalus *Pr. Bonap.* Agelaius, 16. 347; App. 15
Swains. Chrysotis - App. 20
xanthocheilus *Jard. & Selby*, Charadrius, 10. 544
Wagl. Charadrius, 4. - - 544
xanthochloras *Hodgs.* Timalia App. 10
xanthochloris *Hodgs.* Pteruthius, - App. 13
xanthodactylos *Gmel.* Ardea, 22. - - 555
xanthoderus *Malh.* Gecinus - App. 21
xanthogaster *Hodgs.* Criniger, 4. - - 236
Steph. Fringillaria - App. 17
Sundev. Euphonia, 22. - - 367
Raffl. Pericrocotus - App. 13
Wagl. Ptilonopus, 4. - - 466
Hodgs. Regulus, 10. - - 175
xanthogenys *Vigors*, Parus, 3. - - 192
Blyth, Parus - - App. 9
xanthogramma *G. R. Gray.* Emberiza, 26. 377
xantholæmus *Jerd.* Pycnonotus, 5. 237; App. 11
xanthomaschalis *Wagl.* Pitylus, 7. - - 362
xanthomelæna *Ehrenb.* Saxicola, 8 - - 178
xanthomelas *Rüpp.* Ploceus, 11. - - 352
xanthonotus *Gould*, Calyptorhynchus, 8. 426; App. 20
Blyth, Indicator, 9. - - 451
Horsf. Oriolus, 14. 232; App. 11
xanthonura *Cuv.* Columba, 30. - - 470
xanthonyx *Natt.* Tinnunculus, 7. - - 21
xanthoprocta *Gould*, Pachycephala, 5. - 271
xanthops *Gmel.* Chrysotis, 4. - - 422
Spix, Chrysotis, 6. - - 422
xanthopterus *Spix*, Conurus, 29. 414; App. 19
xanthopterygius *Spix*, Conurus, 29. - 414
xanthopus *Forst.* Turdus - - App. 10
xanthopygia *Rüpp.* Fringilla, 37. - 371

	Page
xanthopygia *Hay*, Muscicapa	App. 12
xanthopygius *Swains.* Chrysomus, 3.	348
Spix, Myiobius, 18.	249
Ehrenb. Pycnonotus, 26.	237
xanthorhinus *Naum.* Cygnus, 4.	610
xanthorhyncha *Forst.* Anas, 8.	616
Forst. Anas, 12.	616
xanthorhynchus *Horsf.* Cuculus, 26.	463
xanthornoïdes *Less.* Campephaga, 3.	283
Xanthornus *Linn.* Icterus, 15.	343
Scop. Icterus, 1.	343
xanthoscelus *Jard.* Turdus	App. 10
xanthoschistos *Hodgs.* Regulus, 14.	175
xanthosomus *Bechst.* Palæornis, 6.	410
Jard. & Selby, Sycobius, 7.	352
xanthotænia *Wagl.* Chloronerpes, 2.	443; App. 22
xanthothorax *Temm.* Micrastur, 2.	28
xanthotis *Shaw*, Meliphaga, 3.	121
xanthura *Forst.* Ptilonopus	App. 23
Forst. Treron, 1.	467
xemes *Less.* Mellisuga, 71.	113
xenops *Temm.* Sittasomus, 1.	142
xenorhynchos *Wagl.* Ciconia, 8.	561
yapura *Spix*, Tinamus, 4.	524
Yarrellii *Benn.* Crax, 4.	486
Leadb. Formicivora, 7.	212
Audub. Fringilla, 28.	371
Gould, Motacilla, 2.	203; App. 9
yelcouan *Acerbi*, Puffinus, 11.	647
yeltoniensis *Forst.* Melanocorypha, 5.	381
yetapa *Vieill.* Gubernetes, 1.	244
Vieill. Nauclerus, 1.	25
yiperu *Licht.* Gubernetes, 1.	244
Yourdini *Homb. & Jacq.* Pycnonotus, 22.	237
ypecaha *Vieill.* Aramides, 2.	594
yucas *Bodd.* Cyanocorax, 9.	307
yucatacensis *Cabot*, Momotus, 13.	68
Cabot, Picus	App. 21
yuracares *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Cacicus, 4.	342
zabele *Spix*, Tinamus, 7.	524
zealandica *Quoy & Gaim.* Athene, 28.	35
Lath. Carpophaga, 8.	468
zealandicus *Lath.* Platycercus, 29.	408
zebra *Bodd.* Centurus, 1.	442
zealandicus *Quoy & Gaim.* Aplonis, 4.	328
Quoy & Gaim. Certhiparus, 2.	194
zena *Linn.* Tanagra, 13.	364; App. 16
zenaida *Pr. Bonap.* Zenaida, 1.	475
zeni *D'Orb. & Lafr.* Calliste, 14.	366
zenobia *Less.* Nectarinia, 45.	98
zenoides *Lafr.* Tanagra	App. 16
zeylanica *Gmel.* Corethura, 1.	595
Linn. Nectarinia, 47.	98; App. 5
Gmel. Microscelis, 5.	235
zeylonicus *Gmel.* Megalaima, 21.	429
zeylonus *Linn.* Telophorus, 6.	292
zizuki *Temm.* Picus, 8.	435
Zoeæ *Less.* Carpophaga, 22.	469
zonaris *Shaw*, Acanthylis, 6.	55
zonarius *Shaw*, Platycercus, 11.	408; App. 19
Rüpp. Schizorhis, 2.	395; App. 18
zonatoïdes *Lafr.* Campylorhynchus, 3.	159
zonatus *Less.* Campylorhynchus, 2.	159
Swains. Charadrius, 15.	544
zonorhynchus *Rich. & Sw.* Larus, 15.	654
zonurus *Rüpp.* Schizorhis	App. 18
zorea *Cetti*, Ephialtes, 1.	38
zosterops *Vig. & Horsf.* Phyllornis, 3.	124

THE END.

00087955

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 18 July, 2018